

FEBRUARY · 1953

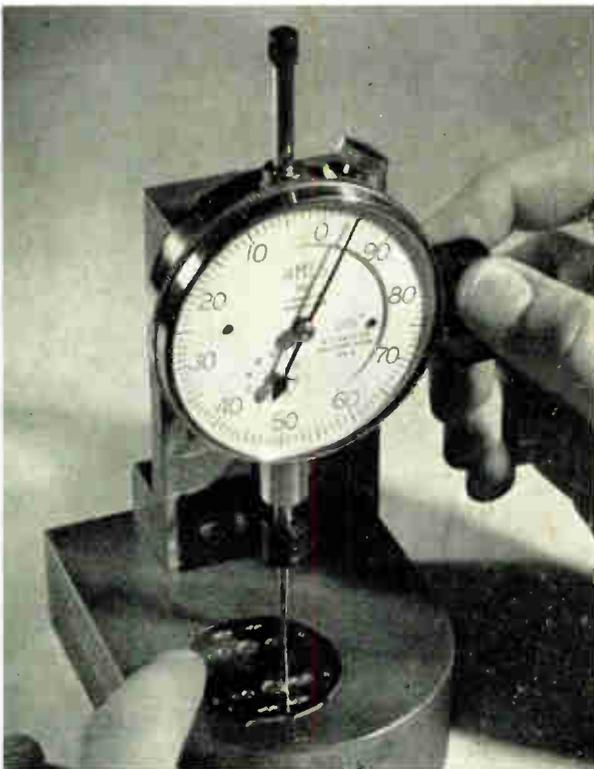
# Proceedings



of the I · R · E

**A Journal of Communications and Electronic Engineering**

## Gauging Mica Holes



*Sylvania Elec. Prod. Inc.*

Ensuring snug fits of tube elements passing through mica spacers, and avoidance of tube microphonics, require measurement of hole diameters to 1/20,000th of an inch (despite the presence of loose mica flakes which must be pushed back into the body of the spacer).

Volume 41 FEB 10 1953 Number 2

RCA LABORATORIES  
DIVISION

Industry Service Labs.  
IN THIS ISSUE

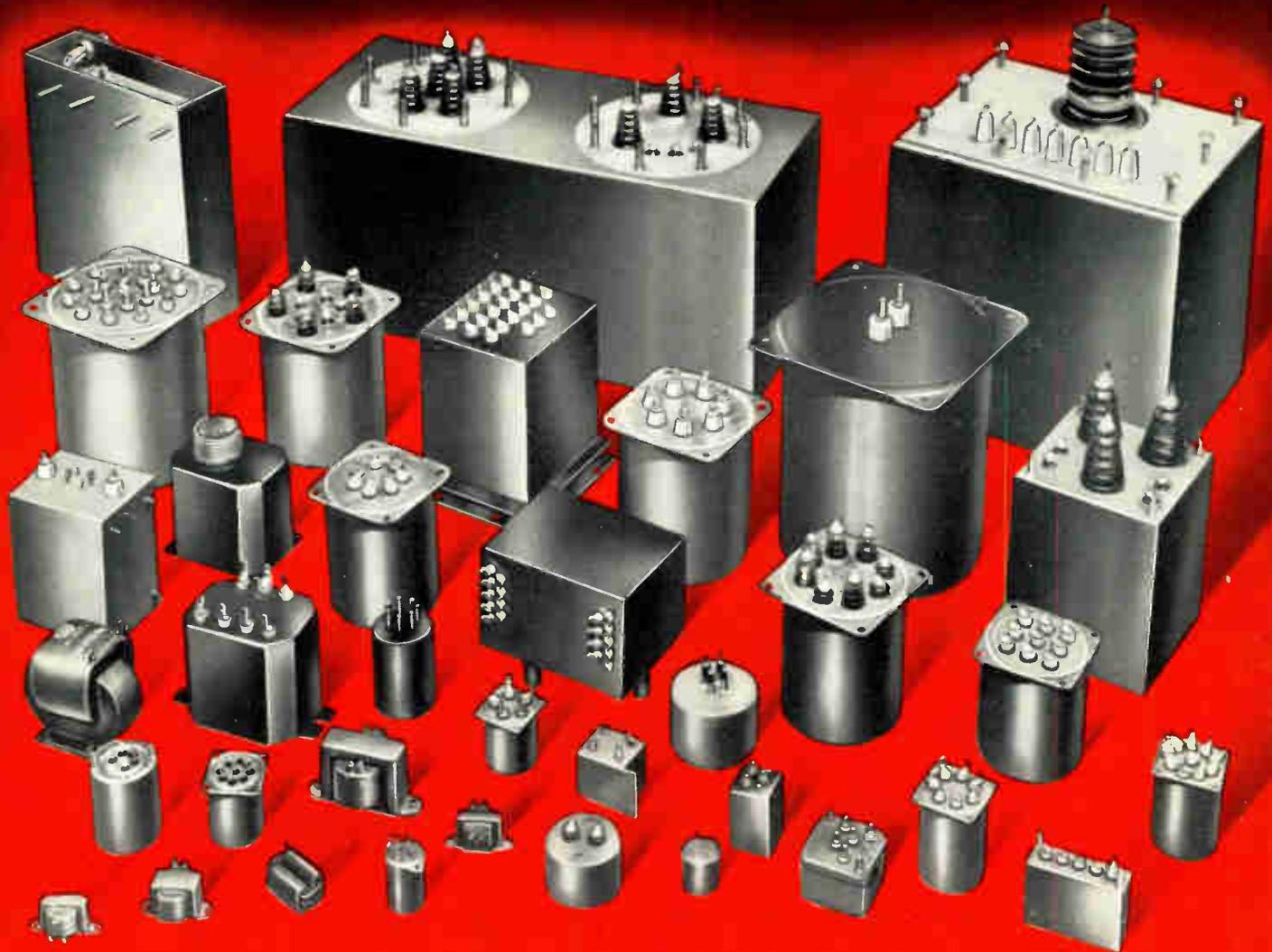
Television Broadcasting Station  
ILS Steering Computer  
Variable Time-Delay System  
Performance of Linear Arrays  
Frequency Dividers with Nonlinear Elements  
Wien Bridge Oscillator Design  
Lock-In Performance of an AFC Circuit  
Dielectric Lenses for Reflection Measurements  
Coaxial-to-Waveguide Transducers  
Transmission Lines as Circuit Elements  
Correlation versus Linear Transforms  
Study of an Antenna-Reflector Problem  
Field Strength Fluctuations beyond the Horizon  
Remodulation in Electron Multiplier Cascades  
Measurement of Tropospheric Refractive Index  
Network Alignment Technique  
Abstracts and References

TABLE OF CONTENTS, INDICATED BY BLACK-AND-WHITE MARGIN, FOLLOWS PAGE 64A

# The Institute of Radio Engineers



# for **MILITARY COMPONENTS**



*Precision  
Production to  
Military  
Requirements*

The manufacture of transformers and associated devices for military requirements has been one of the specialties of United Transformer for the past fifteen years. Thousands of military designs are in present production and a few examples are illustrated above.

In this photograph you will find transformers, reactors, filters, high Q coils, and magnetic amplifiers. Types illustrated include units to MIL-T-27, JAN-T-27, and ANE-19.

If you have a tough problem in an Hermetic or Fosterized unit, UTC is your logical production source.

*United Transformer Co.*

150 VARICK STREET

NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

EXPORT DIVISION: 13 EAST 40th STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.,

CABLES: "ARLAB"

# IRE

## Invites

## You

## to-



## The 41st Annual Meeting of the Institute of Radio Engineers

The opening meeting of the IRE National Convention is the annual meeting of the Institute. This year's innovations offer special interest to members. The feature speaker will be our Director, William R. Hewlett, Vice President of Hewlett-Packard Company. The incoming president's gavel will be presented to James W. McRae. Nine Charter Member Pins will be given, honoring original members and commemorating the three founders of the Institute. Alfred N. Goldsmith, John V. L. Hogan, and the family of R. H. Marriott will be present. Reports of the IRE Officers, and of the progress of the IRE will be presented.

**March 23-26, 1953 at New York City  
Waldorf Astoria Hotel and Grand Central Palace**

△ The Get-together Cocktail Party,  
Monday, March 23rd at 6 P.M.  
Grand Ballroom

△ IRE Annual Banquet is on Wednesday,  
March 25th in the Grand Ballroom of the  
Waldorf-Astoria Hotel

**43 Technical Sessions  
—about 220 Papers**

### The Radio Engineering Show

Introduced as a part of the IRE Convention in 1930, this will be the 21st Radio Engineering Show, and the eighth in Grand Central Palace. This year the show exhibits occupy all four floors, and 405 different firms will utilize over 58,000 sq. ft. of exhibit space to show products representative of over 90% of the radio-electronic manufacturing capacity of this country. The exhibitors' list is the "who's who-blue book" of a gigantic industry.

As a fore-taste of the great Radio Engineering Shows of the future, which will probably be laid out in greater areas and on fewer floors, the third and fourth floors this year present grouping of exhibits of related interest. There are centres for "audio" and "nucleonics," and avenues for "components," "instruments," "production," "military radio" and "computers."

Many of the newer firms in the industry are using the spacious aisles and special interest centres of the fourth and third floors to show you what is new in radio-electronic product development. The progress of components, instruments and tools presented to you for swift and easy assimilation in the exhibits is one of the most practical and interesting engineering information services the IRE offers its members and friends.

The 19 Professional Groups of the IRE, serving with special representatives on the Technical Papers Committee, have seen to it that the choicest of new developments in all phases of radio-electronic engineering progress are presented in the technical sessions. Skill and planning have been necessary in selecting the "timely top half" of all the excellent papers offered. Organization into related groups adds to the convenience of attending members.

The fact that eleven special symposia have been organized by the professional groups greatly increases the value of the technical sessions. These four days are much like eleven big conventions rolled into one, for the time and travel economy of the IRE membership.

The sessions will be in the Grand Ballroom, The Jade Room, and The Astor Gallery in the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, in the Moderne Room of the Belmont Plaza directly across Lexington Avenue, and in the Gold and Blue Halls on the third floor of Grand Central Palace, two blocks south. The full program of papers will appear in the March issue of "Proceedings of the I.R.E." and in a letter to members mailed in January.

Registration for IRE Members is \$1.00, and non-members is \$3.00. IRE Members will do well to act promptly on their hotel reservation form, sent with the invitation letter, and should save and use the IBM registration card which will be mailed to them in February. There is no advance registration, but reservations for social events and hotel rooms should be made now.



## IRE Meetings and Exhibits Speed Electronic Progress!

PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E. February, 1953, Vol. 41, No. 2. Published monthly by the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., at 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N.Y. Price per copy: members of the Institute of Radio Engineers \$1.00; non-members \$2.25. Yearly subscription price: to members \$9.00; to non-members in United States, Canada and U.S. Possessions \$18.00; to non-members in foreign countries \$19.00. Entered as second class matter, October 26, 1927, at the post office at Menasha, Wisconsin, under the act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate of postage is provided for in the act of February 28, 1925, embodied in Paragraph 4, Section 412, P. L. and R., authorized October 26, 1927.

Table of Contents will be found following page 64A

# REXOLITE 1422

(FORMERLY G. E. TEXTOLITE 1422)

## THE **BETTER** PLASTIC FOR U. H. F. INSULATION

### BECAUSE OF:

- outstanding electrical properties
- superior machinability
- high heat resistance
- dimensional stability  
and extremely low initial cost



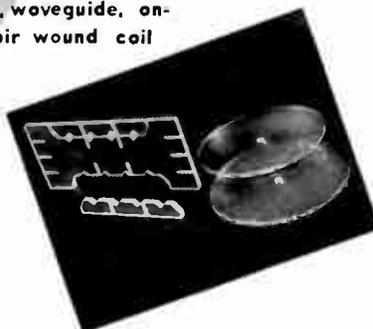
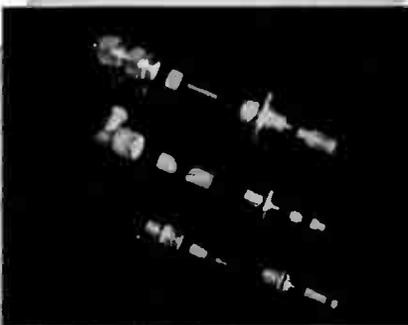
Rexolite 1422 has been specifically designed and developed to meet the growing need for a lightweight — low cost U. H. F. insulating material.

Rexolite 1422 is available for immediate delivery as centerless ground rod in any diameter up to 1". Also cast in larger diameter rods and sheets.

Meets JAN-P-77 and MIL-P-77A specifications.

The unusual chemical inertness and physical properties of Rexolite 1422 allow its use where other materials fail.

For use in: connectors, coaxial connectors, waveguide, antennas, leads and spacers, spreaders and air wound coil supports, coil forms.



Write today for technical bulletins and samples. Our engineering staff is always at your disposal.

Manufacturers of Non-strip wire, High Temperature Electrical Tubing and other extruded plastic products.

**THE REX CORPORATION**  
HAYWARD ROAD WEST ACTON, MASS.

## Meetings with Exhibits

RADIO-ELECTRONICS  
A Preview of Progress  
I. R. E. CONVENTION

RADIO ENGINEERING SHOW

405

Exhibits

WALDORF-ASTORIA HOTEL  
GRAND CENTRAL PALACE  
NEW YORK CITY

MARCH 23-26 1953

Δ

March 23, 24, 25 & 26, 1953

Radio Engineering Show Grand  
Central Palace, New York City

Exhibits Manager: Wm. C. Copp, 303  
W. 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.

Δ

April 11, 1953

NEREM—New England Radio  
Engineering Meeting, University  
of Connecticut, Storrs, Conn.

Exhibits: H. W. Sundius, The South-  
ern New England Tel. Co., 227  
Church St., New Haven, Conn.

Δ

April 18, 1953

Spring Technical Conference of  
the Cincinnati Section, Cincin-  
nati, Ohio

Exhibits: R. W. Lehman, The Bald-  
win Co., 1801 Gilbert Ave., Cincin-  
nati 2, Ohio

Δ

May 11, 12 & 13, 1953

National Conference on Airborne  
Electronics Hotel Biltmore, Day-  
ton, Ohio.

Exhibits: Paul Clark, 120 West Sec-  
ond St., Dayton 2, Ohio.

Δ

August 19, 20, 21, 1953

1953 Western Electronics Show  
and Convention, Civic Auditori-  
um, San Francisco, Calif.

Exhibits: Heckert Parker, 1355 Mar-  
ket St., San Francisco 3, Calif.

Δ

September 28, 29 & 30, 1953

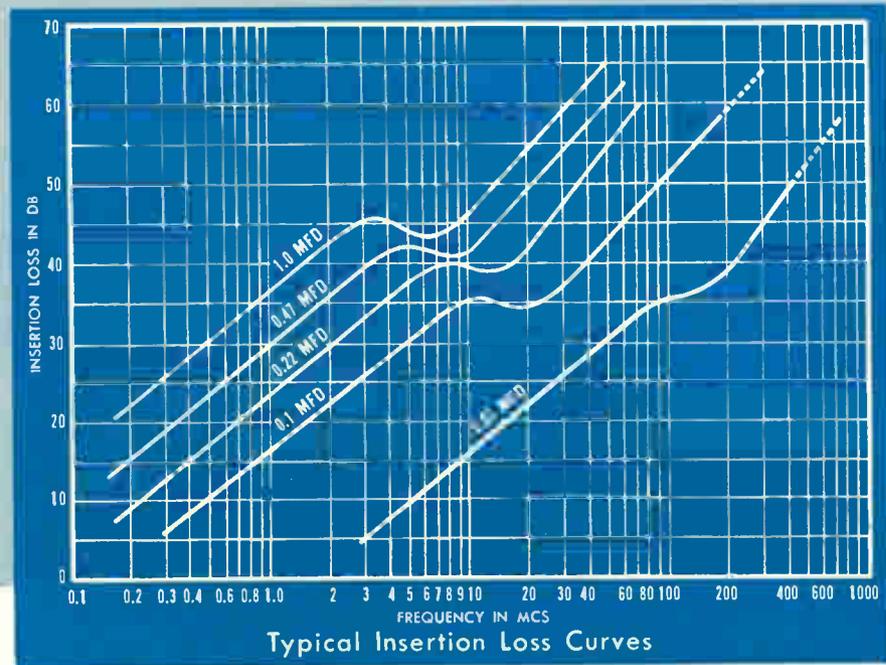
National Electronic Conference  
Hotel Sherman, Chicago.

Exhibits: Orville Thompson, c/o De-  
Forrest's Training Inc., 2735 N.  
Ashland Ave., Chicago 14, Ill.



# THE MOST EFFECTIVE CAPACITORS FOR R-F NOISE SUPPRESSION...

...are the  
**NEW**  
**SPRAGUE**  
**THRU-PASS**  
**CAPACITORS**

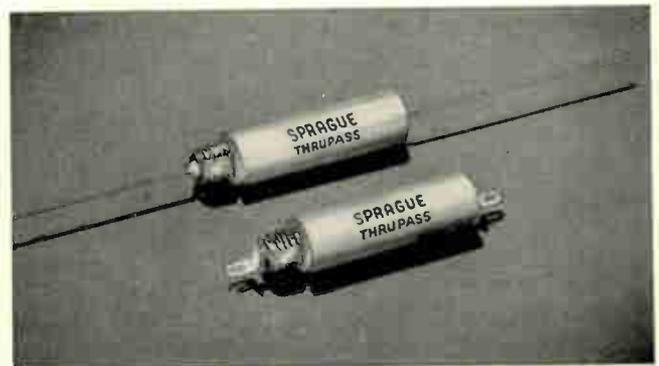


**T**HRU-PASS CAPACITORS are a new Sprague development for use in radio interference reduction in communication and radar equipment.

- Thru-Pass Capacitors not only reduce to a negligible value the effect of external connection inductance to a capacitor but they also have a minimum length of internal path for radio interference currents. *Their performance is closer to that of a theoretically ideal capacitor than that of any other paper capacitor!*
- Electrically, Thru-Pass Capacitors are three-terminal feed-thru devices which are connected in a circuit in a manner similar to a low pass filter; the tab or lead terminals are connected in series with the circuit being filtered while the case is grounded.
- The threaded-neck mounting on Type 102P and 103P Subminiature Thru-Pass Capacitors is designed to give a firm metallic contact with the mounting surface over a closed path encircling the feed-thru conductor and to eliminate unwanted contact resistance so that the theoretical effectiveness of these new units is realized in practice. The milled flats on the threads help ensure vibration-proof mounting since the capacitors cannot rotate if mounted in a flatted opening instead of the usual circular hole.
- Type 102P and 103P Capacitors are all hermetically encased. Glass-to-metal solder-seal terminals are

employed in order to assure positive protection against severe atmospheric conditions.

- Both types are impregnated with Vitamin Q, Sprague's exclusive inert synthetic impregnant, in order to provide maximum insulation resistance and minimum capacitance change with temperature. Type 102P units are processed for  $-55^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$  operation while Type 103P units have their top operating temperature extended to  $+125^{\circ}\text{C}$ .
- Engineering Bulletin 215 gives full details and standard ratings. Write on your business letterhead for your copy to Sprague Electric Co., 235 Marshall St., North Adams, Massachusetts.



TYPES 102P AND 103P 5 AMPERE THRU-PASS CAPACITORS SHOWING CHOICE OF LEAD OR TAB TERMINALS



**WORLD'S LARGEST CAPACITOR MANUFACTURER**

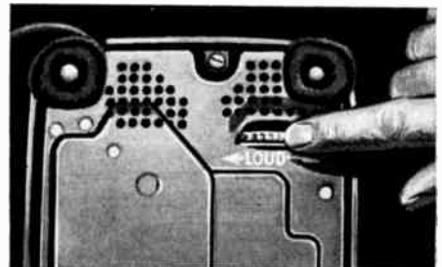
EXPORT DIVISION: CABLE SPREXDIV, NORTH ADAMS, MASS.

"THRU-PASS" AND VITAMIN "Q" ARE SPRAGUE TRADEMARKS.

# It adds miles to your voice



New "500" telephone. It has already been introduced on a limited scale and will be put in use as opportunity permits, in places where it can serve best. Note new dial and 25 per cent lighter handset.



Adjustable volume control on bottom of new telephone permits subscriber to set it to ring as loudly or softly as he pleases. Ring is pleasant and harmonious, yet stands out clearer.

## QUICK FACTS ON NEW TELEPHONE

**Transmitter** is much more powerful, due largely to increased sound pressure at the diaphragm and more efficient use of the carbon granules that turn sound waves into electrical impulses.

**Light ring armature diaphragm receiver** produces three times as much acoustic energy for the same input power. It transmits more of the high frequencies.

**Improved dial mechanism** can send pulses over greater distances to operate switches in dial exchange.

**Built-in varistors** equalize current, so voices don't get too loud close to telephone exchange.

**Despite increased sensitivity of receiver,** "clicks" are subdued by copper oxide varistor which chops off peaks of current surges.

For years the telephone you know and use has done its job well—and still does. But as America grows, more people are settling in suburban areas. Telephone lines must be longer; more voice energy is needed to span the extra miles.

Engineers at Bell Telephone Laboratories have developed a new telephone which can deliver a voice ten times more powerfully than before. Outlying points may

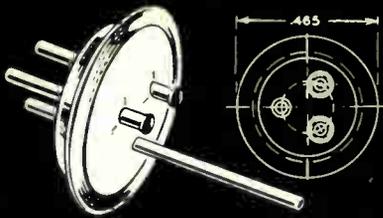
now be served without the installation of extra-heavy wires or special batteries on subscribers' premises. For shorter distances, the job can be done with thinner wires than before. Thus thousands of tons of copper and other strategic materials are being conserved.

The new telephone shows once again how Bell Telephone Laboratories keeps making telephony better while the cost stays low.

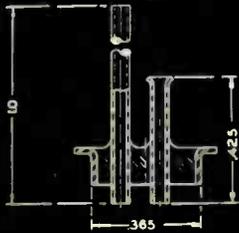
## BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

*Improving telephone service for America provides careers for creative men in scientific and technical fields.*

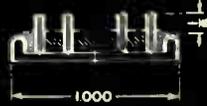




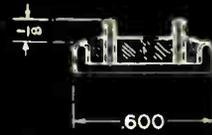
**1401**  
(2 Times  
Actual Size)



**1502-21**  
(Actual Size)



**1498-10**  
(2 Times  
Actual Size)



No Matter What Your Needs Are in  
**Tubular**  
**FEED-THROUGH SEALS,**  
HERMETIC Can Satisfy Them

Write detailing your problem for immediate attention, and ask for your FREE copy of HERMETIC's informative brochure, the most complete presentation ever offered on hermetic seals.



Specialist engineers and quality production have enabled HERMETIC to develop the Tubular Seals shown and many others with these advantages:

- Labor saving due to elimination of 1 solder joint per terminal
- Parts saving because leads can be brought through from equipment to final terminal board connection
- Higher current carrying capacity through use of copper leads
- Space saving, both inside and outside unit, resulting from minimum lengths of tubing
- Available in extra lengths for current carrying and evacuation
- Wide variety of sizes, layouts and tubings for every application

Pictured are typical Tubular Feed-Throughs from 1.00", 21 tubes (1502-21) to 1/8" single tube (1470) and other standard and special designs.

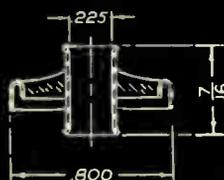
## HERMETIC SEAL PRODUCTS CO.

29 South Sixth Street, Newark 7, New Jersey

● FIRST AND FOREMOST IN MINIATURIZATION ●



**SK-1277**  
(Actual Size)



**1249**  
(2 Times  
Actual Size)



**1470**  
(3 Times  
Actual Size)



# CUT MANUFACTURING COSTS

## With high quality Sylvania Tungsten and Chemical Products



Section of the metallurgical laboratory of our engineering department.

General view of Sylvania tungsten wire drawing department at our Towanda, Pa. plant.

You take no chances—save time and money—when you use Sylvania tungsten and chemical products. Sylvania tungsten is quality controlled from ore to finished product, tested in the laboratory, in the field. Suppliers to all leading manufacturers in the radio and television industry, Sylvania offers you tungsten and chemical products that meet the highest standards of purity, precision, and uniformity.

To help you work out any special high quality product or solve your toughest manufacturing problems, Sylvania maintains large metallurgical and chemical laboratories. If it's a question of anything from a precision, custom-made tungsten component, a special high-purity phosphor, chemical or compound, to silicon or germanium for crystals, put it up to Sylvania. A note on your letterhead brings you full particulars. Address: Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Dept. 31-4502, 1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

### **Tungsten**

Radio Heater and Grid Wire  
Support Wire and Rod  
Gold Plated Wire  
Ground Seal Rod  
Formed or Ground Parts  
Cut and Bevelled Pieces  
Hand Wound Coils

### **Special High Purity Chemicals and Compounds**

Potassium Silicate • Etching Inks  
Carbonate Emission Coatings  
Mica Spray Coatings  
Basing Cements

### **Metal Powders**

Silicon • Germanium

### **Phosphors**

Cathode Ray Tube Phosphors

# SYLVANIA



# ELECTRONIC TEST INSTRUMENTS



**-hp- 375A Variable Flap Attenuators**

**-hp- 914A Moving Loads**

## New measuring accuracy and convenience, broad-band operation with low-cost -hp- Attenuators and Loads

These Attenuators and Moving Loads are integral parts of a complete new line of high-quality -hp- waveguide equipment. Like all elements in the line, they cover the full frequency range of their waveguide sizes, and are wholly integrated with other -hp- instruments. They have the simplest possible design consistent with basic function. Their novel circuitry and simple mechanical design insure high accuracy, stability and operating ease, and permit quantity production at low cost.

### Waveguide Attenuators

**Model 375A Variable Flap Attenuators** provide a fast, simple means of adjusting power level or isolating source and load. They consist of a single slotted section in which a matched resistive strip is inserted a variable amount. The degree of strip penetration determines attenuation. A dial shows average reading over the complete frequency band. A shielded dust cover reduces radiation and eliminates hand capacity effects.

Model 375A Attenuators have a maximum VSWR of less than 1.15 full range. Attenuation is variable 0 to 20 db and power dissipated is 1 watt ( $\frac{1}{2}$  watt for smaller sizes). Dial calibration is accurate within  $\pm 1$  db, 0 to 10 db;  $\pm 2$  db, 10 to 20 db. Typical frequency sensitivity  $\pm 1$  db entire band. Models for all frequencies 2.6 to 18.0 kmc. \$50.00 to \$75.00

In addition to Model 375A, -hp- offers Model 370 Fixed Waveguide Attenuators (6, 10 or 20 db attenuation, VSWR 1.15 full range) and Model S380A Calibrated Variable Attenuators (micrometer adjustment, VSWR 1.15 full range). Model 370 is available for all frequencies 2.6 to 18.0 kmc, \$55.00 to \$75.00. Model 380A is offered in the 2.6 to 3.95 kmc band only; \$225.00

### Moving Loads

**Model 914A Moving Load** consists of a waveguide section in which is mounted a sliding, tapered, low-reflection load. A plunger controls the position of the load; and load is variable at least  $\frac{1}{2}$  wavelength at the lowest frequency. This facilitates reversing phase so residual reflections can be separated from other minor reflections in the system. Load reflection is less than  $\frac{1}{2}\%$  full range. Model 914A is available for all frequencies 2.6 to 18.0 kmc. \$40.00 to \$80.00

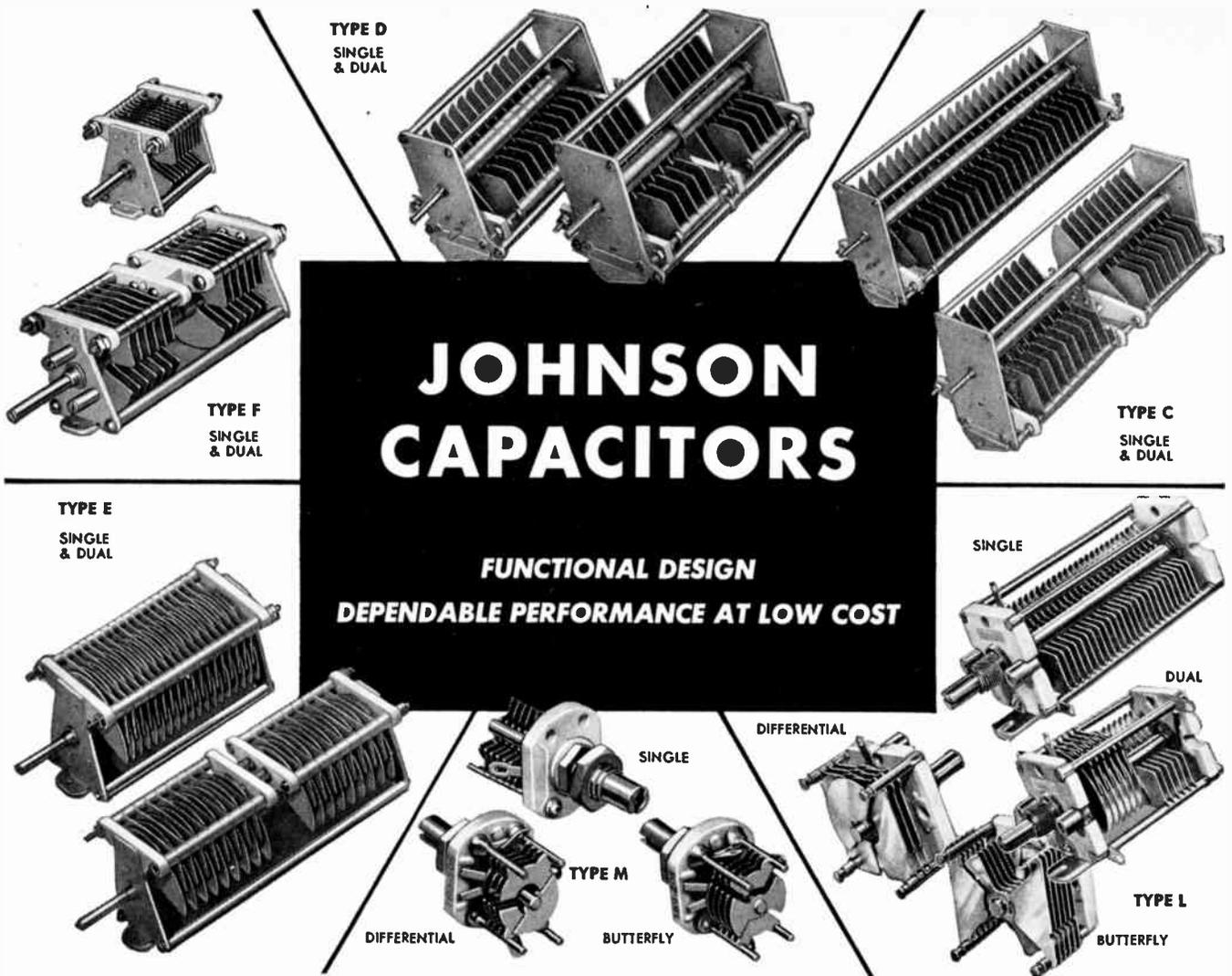
*Data subject to change without notice. Prices f.o.b. factory*

For complete details, see your -hp- field representative or write direct.

**HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY**  
2608D PAGE MILL ROAD • PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A.  
Export: Frazar & Hansen, Ltd., San Francisco, Los Angeles, New York City



## Instruments for Complete Coverage



Engineered to meet virtually every electronic need, JOHNSON Variable Capacitors are sturdy and thoroughly reliable. Their functional design permits high standards of workmanship, yet at low final cost. Production quantities available in a wide range of standard types and sizes.

**TYPE L**—Full soldered construction and rugged design make JOHNSON Type L high frequency capacitors the perfect choice for any application requiring extreme stability and rigidity. Tie rods are soldered directly to ceramic end frames, plates and metal parts are brass, plated with corrosion-resistant Bright Alloy. Dual, butterfly, and differential types ranging from 11 to 200 mmfd. available with .030" spacing. Type L air variables can be manufactured with .020", .060" and .080" spacing in production quantities on special order. Short, low inductance leads are made possible by dual stator contacts and a silver plated beryllium copper rotor contact which may be brought out at any one of four different angles. Panel space required is  $1\frac{3}{8}$ " square.

**TYPE M**—**Miniatures**—The answer to many a design problem, encountered in building compact electronic equipment. Available in three types: single section, differential, and butterfly, JOHNSON Miniature Air Variables are ideal for portable, mobile, and airborne equipment in the VHF frequency range. Manufactured to extremely close tolerances, these miniatures feature: split sleeve bearings, Steatite insulation, beryllium copper rotor contacts, and a  $3/16$ " slotted shaft for knob or screw driver adjustment—all metal parts nickel plated. Stock models range from 1.5 to 19 mmfd., mounting area required:  $\frac{3}{4}$ " x  $\frac{3}{8}$ ".

**TYPE E and F**—JOHNSON Types E and F variable capacitors are extremely compact, designed for use in medium and low power transmitters. Capacity range from 250 to 500 mmfd. Single and dual section models available for both types in 45 standard sizes. Highest possible capacity/volume ratio, aluminum plates .032" thick, heavy aluminum end frames with  $1/4$ " aluminum tie rods. Dense molded Steatite insulators combine minimum loss with strength. Rotor contacts are cadmium plated phosphor bronze. Panel space required: Type E,  $2\frac{3}{8}$ " square; Type F,  $2$ " x  $1\frac{1}{16}$ ".

**TYPE C and D**—For higher voltage applications, Type C and D capacitors are available in 45 standard single and dual models, ranging from 12 to 496 mmfd., 3,500 to 11,000 volts peak. Steatite high frequency insulators, sturdy aluminum end frames, equipped with  $1/4$ " cadmium plated shafts. Mounting brackets provided for normal or inverted mounting, panel space required: Type C,  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " wide x  $5\frac{3}{8}$ " high; Type D,  $4\frac{1}{4}$ " wide x 4" high.

The complete line of JOHNSON Air Variables is listed in the new General Products Catalog, No. 973. Write for your free copy today!

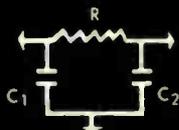


# E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY

CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, SOCKETS, INSULATORS, PLUGS, JACKS, DIALS, AND PILOT LIGHTS

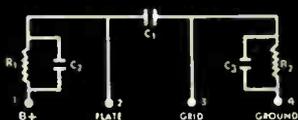
204 SECOND AVENUE SOUTHWEST • WASECA, MINNESOTA

## DIODE FILTERS



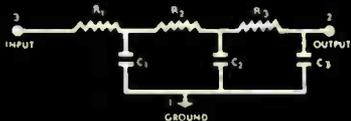
1403-01 1403-02  
1403-03

## TRIODE PLATE COUPLERS



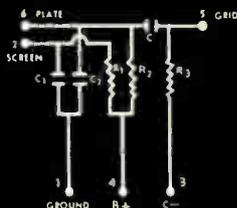
1404-01 1406-01  
1404-02 1406-02

## VERTICAL INTEGRATOR



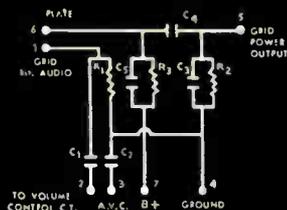
1405-01

## PENTODE PLATE COUPLERS



1407-01 1407-02  
1407-03

## AUDIO OUTPUT CIRCUITS



1408-01 1408-02

# ERIE

## electronic printed circuits

### PERFECTED BY MORE THAN A DECADE OF DEVELOPMENT

### ... OFFER THESE ADVANTAGES

- Fewer soldered connections mean less installation time.
- Fewer connections mean fewer wiring errors.
- Circuit stability is improved through simplification.
- Costs for procurement and stock maintenance are considerably reduced.
- Space is saved by substituting a single installation for several installations.
- Reduced space requirements permit reduced size and weight of complete product.
- Other material costs are reduced by smaller size, lighter weight.

**E**RIE Electronic Printed Circuits achieve miniaturization by bonding the complete or partial circuit to a ceramic base plate, thus combining the work of several capacitors in one installation unit.

Erie began the development of Printed Circuits in 1940, and today they are widely used by manufacturers of electronic products to effect a reduction in size, weight, and cost; and to improve performance. ERIE Electronic Printed Circuits have helped to solve design and production problems in radio and television receivers, hearing aids, military equipment, and many other products employing electronic control. Write for catalog and samples.

*ERIE components are stocked at leading  
electronic distributors everywhere.*



**ERIE RESISTOR CORPORATION . . . ELECTRONICS DIVISION**

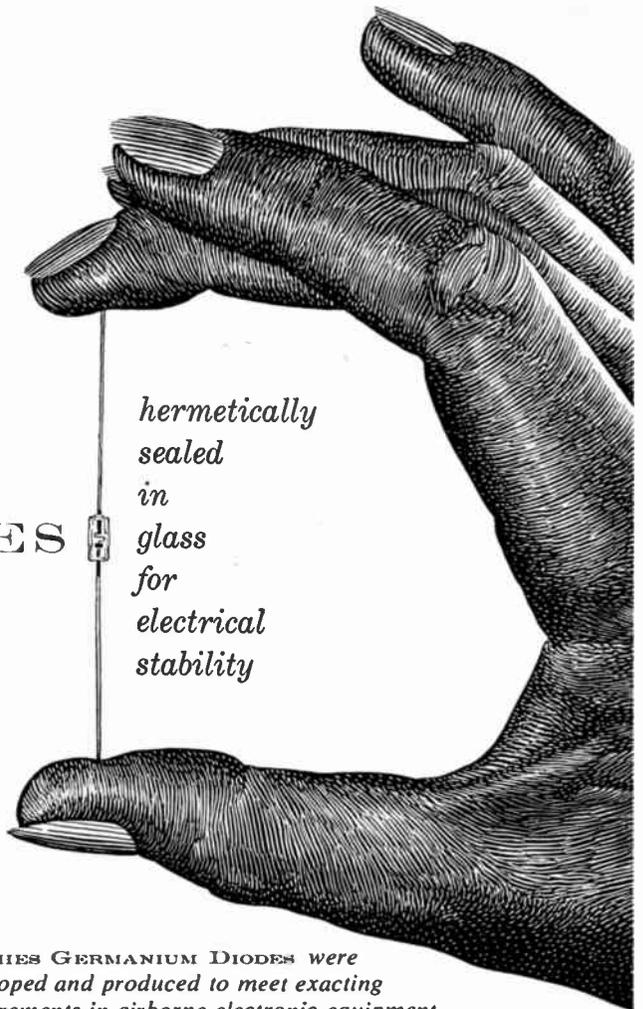
**Main Offices: ERIE, PA.**

Sales Offices: Cliffside, N. J. • Philadelphia, Pa. • Buffalo, N. Y. • Chicago, Ill.  
Detroit, Mich. • Cincinnati, Ohio • Los Angeles, Calif.

Factories: **ERIE, PA. • LONDON, ENGLAND • TORONTO, CANADA**

STABILITY  
SEALED IN

HUGHES  
GERMANIUM DIODES



*hermetically  
sealed  
in  
glass  
for  
electrical  
stability*



HUGHES GERMANIUM DIODES were developed and produced to meet exacting requirements in airborne electronic equipment for navigation, fire control, and guided missiles. In addition to the advantages of germanium diodes over vacuum tubes, HUGHES GERMANIUM DIODES exhibit these outstanding characteristics:

**1 MOISTURE-PROOF**  
Each hermetically sealed HUGHES DIODE is humidity cycled in saturated water vapor from +90°C. to -78°C., and then oscilloscope-tested for humidity penetration.

**2 DEPENDABLE**  
Each HUGHES DIODE is subjected to JAN shock tests and then inspected under vibration for the familiar electrical instabilities—hysteresis, drift, and flutter. Each diode is aged and then reinspected for stability of electrical characteristics.

**3 THERMALLY STABLE**  
The HUGHES DIODE is designed to reduce differential expansion which would cause instability of electrical characteristics with fluctuations in temperature. Each diode is temperature cycled and then tested to assure that the operating temperature range is limited only by inherent characteristics of germanium itself.

**4 SUBMINIATURIZED**  
The HUGHES DIODE is designed for maximum space economy.

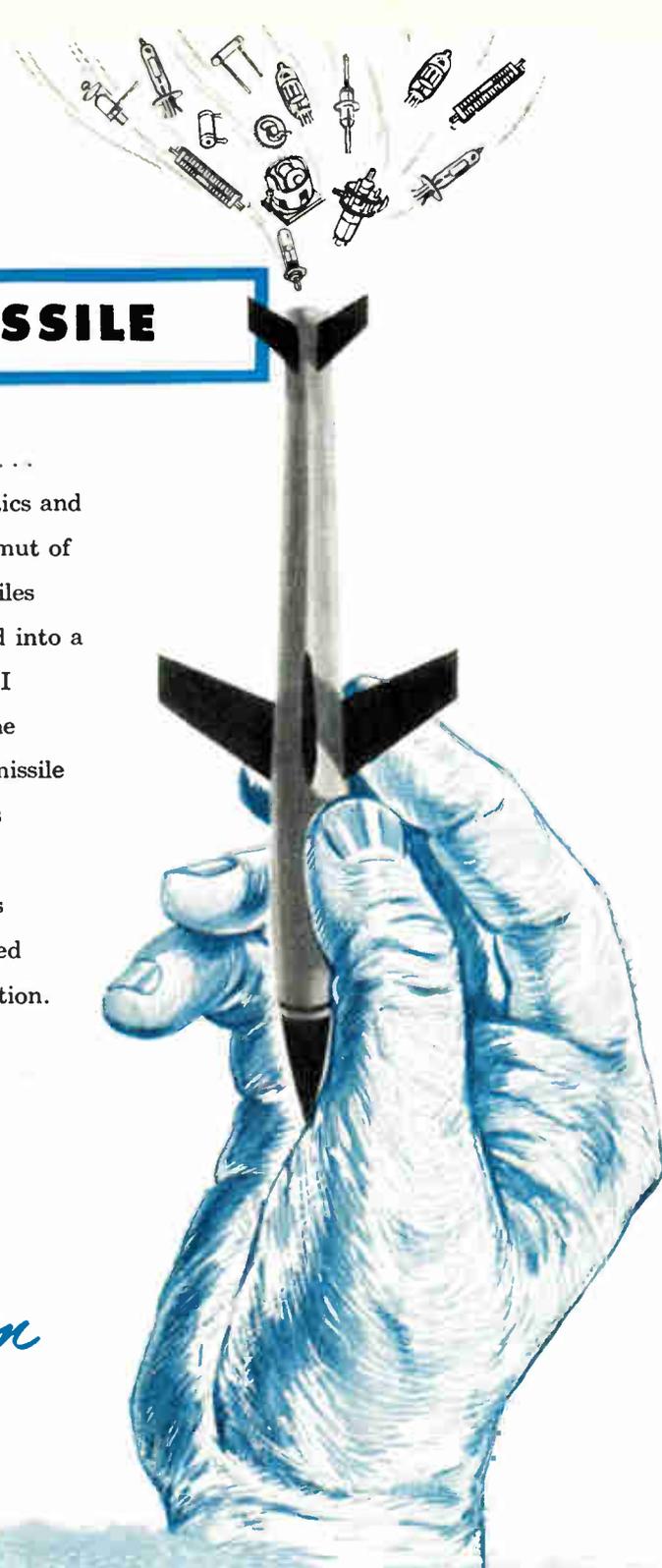
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS AT 25° C.

RTMA Type	Peak Inverse Voltage*	Minimum Forward Current at +1 volt—ma.	Maximum Back Current ma. (volts)
1N55B	190	5.0	0.5 (-150)
1N70A	130	3.0	0.01 (-10); 0.41 (-50)
1N67A	100	4.0	0.005 (-5); 0.05 (-50)
1N81A	50	3.0	0.01 (-10)
1N89	100	3.5	0.008 (-5); 0.1 (-50)
1N68A	130	3.0	0.625 (-100)
1N69A	75	5.0	0.05 (-10); 0.85 (-50)
1N90	60	3.0	0.8 (-50)

\*NOTE: It has been found that Hughes Diodes will support 80% of this inverse voltage applied continuously at 25° C.

*Because of expanded production capacity, HUGHES DIODES are now available for commercial sale. Moderate quantities can be delivered from stock. HUGHES DIODES are classified in accordance with RTMA specifications, and also are supplied to special customer specifications, including high temperature electrical requirements.*

Address inquiries to: SEMICONDUCTOR DEPARTMENT  
**HUGHES**  
Aircraft Company, Culver City, California

A large, blue-tinted illustration of a hand holding a missile vertically. Above the hand, various missile components like rocket motors, electronic tubes, and sensors are shown floating in a fan-like arrangement. The background is a light yellowish-green.

## MAKINGS OF A MISSILE

Many things go into the Makings of a Missile . . .  
electronic tubes, rocket motors, metals, plastics and  
creative engineering talent running the whole gamut of  
the engineering specialties. Fairchild's Guided Missiles  
Division has this engineering talent—welded into a  
team by experience going back into World War II  
when Fairchild was prime contractor for one of the  
earliest guided missiles. For its experienced missile  
engineering and production organization, which has  
produced missiles for all three branches of the  
Armed Services, Fairchild recently completed this  
country's first privately built plant devoted  
exclusively to missile development and production.



ENGINE AND AIRPLANE CORPORATION

**FAIRCHILD**

*Guided Missiles Division*

Wyandanch, L. I., N. Y.

**Other Divisions:** Aircraft Division, Hagerstown, Md.  
Engine Division, Farmingdale, N. Y.





February 1953

## Rack Mounting Adapter for Oscillographs

A new rack mounting adapter for use with Du Mont Types 303, 303-A, 303-AH and 322 cathode-ray oscillographs is now available from the Instrument Div., Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc., 1500 Main Ave., Clifton, N. J. The Adapter is designed as the Type 2598.



The adapter has been designed to provide a rigid mount for the instrument and to present a neat, yet completely accessible unit in standard 19 inch relay racks. The Type 2598 bolts to the rack frame and provides a sufficiently large front opening to permit all but the front panel of the cathode-ray oscillograph to pass through. Channels are fastened to the Type 2598 Adapter to provide support for the instrument. Provision has also been made for the bolting of the instrument cabinet to these channels so that the entire relay rack may be moved with the instrument in place.

The Type 2598 is shipped dis-assembled with simple instructions. Price is \$45.00. Complete details are available upon request.

## Two High-Voltage Rectifier Tubes

Two new high-vacuum diodes, types 6102 and 6103, for industrial use in high-rectifier applications are now available from the Westinghouse Electronic Tube Div., Dept. T-390, Box 284, Elmira, N. Y.

Type 6102 is designed for use in rectifier applications involving peak inverse voltages up to 40 kv. Intended for oil-immersed operation, the maximum average current is 150 ma and peak current is 900 ma. It is 2 13/16 inches long and 2 3/16 inches in diameter.

Type 6103 is designed for use in rectifier applications involving peak inverse voltages up to 20 kv. 6103 is provided with an integral radiator for forced-air cooling. Maximum average current is 150 ma and peak current is 900 ma. The tube is 2 15/16 inches long and 2 3/16 inches in diameter. It weighs 8 1/2 ounces.

For further information, write Westinghouse Electronic Tube Div.

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

## Radial Beam Power Tetrode

Eitel-McCullough, Inc., San Bruno, Calif., manufacturer of electronic transmitting vacuum tubes, has announced the development of a radial-beam power tetrode designed for use in commercial and military aircraft and other vehicular operation.



The new tube, Number 4X150D, has a heater rating of 26.5 volts at 0.57 ampere which makes it ideal for use in 28 volt electrical systems.

Size (2 1/2 inches in length) and shape of the new tetrode is identical to the firm's Eimac 4X150A and can be used with the Eimac 4X150A air-system socket. Like the 4X150A it is used as an oscillator, amplifier, or frequency multiplier into uhf, and has a plate dissipation rating of 150 watts in Class-C telegraphy or FM telephony service.

Further information about the 4X150D tetrode can be obtained by writing to the Application Engineering Dept.

## Improved Scanner

Federal Telecommunication Labs., Inc., 500 Washington Ave., Nutley, N. J., research associate of the International Telephone and Telegraph Corp., has announced the development of an improved version of its Poly-Efex Scanner (FTL-03A) for television station application. Incorporating advanced circuits and expanded operational features, the Scanner now allows a single operator to take complete charge of a station's program sources.

The Poly-Efex Scanner, basically a dual flying spot scanner, has, in addition

to its two self-contained slide sources, a four-channel video switcher, and a special effects section. This special effects or montage section permits a variety of picture presentations, such as "split-screens," corner or center insertions, superimposed patterns, of any two signals, plus automatic or manual fades, lap dissolves, and wipes.



The two high-resolution slide sources may be fed by automatic slide magazines that hold as many as 72 slides which may be fed in or out of sequence. In addition, a preview output has been added to the usual line and monitor outputs for adjusting the next signal to appear on the program line.

An integral gamma correction circuit has been built into the unit to compensate for the non-linearity of the raster produced by the cathode-ray tube.

## Miniature Continuously Variable Delay Line

Advance Electronics Co., P.O. Box 574, Passaic, N. J., has a new Type 507 miniature delay line capable of providing continuously variable time delay from zero to several hundreds of millimicroseconds. By means of a mathematical method invented by Advance, the amount of equalization was made exactly equal to its correct optimum value. As a result, the transmission characteristics are superior to those of other commercially available delay line of distributed, or lumped-parameter type. From the purely physical standpoint, the small size and weight of this unit make it particularly suitable for incorporation in any instrument where continuously variable time delay is needed. Other outstanding features include fast rise time, good stability, hairline accuracy, and complete freedom of time jitter.

Time delay is continuously variable from 0 to 0.8 microseconds. Rise time is 0.0012 t microseconds, where t is the amount of delay in millimicroseconds. Characteristic impedance is 390 ohms nominal. The attenuation in db per 100 millimicrosecond delay is essentially zero below 3 mc, 0.5 at 8 mc, 1 at 15 mc.

Size: 1 inch deep, 4 inches long, 4 inches high. Weight is 14 ounces.

(Continued on page 100A)

OVER

**90%**

of the **TRANSMISSION  
MEASURING SETS**

Used Today  
Are Made by

**DAVEN**

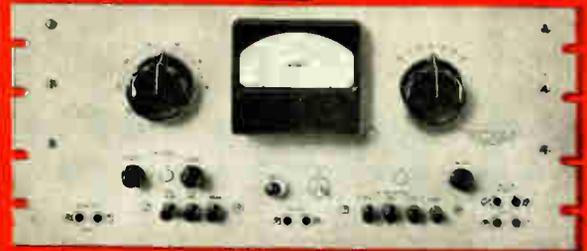
**N**ot only is the Daven Company the largest supplier of transmission measuring sets, but it is also a source for every needed type of instrument for the measurement of the transmission characteristics of communication systems. It furnishes units to check all types of broadcast equipment and audio devices for commercial and industrial use as well as for organizations such as utilities, telephone and power companies. Therefore, whatever your requirements are in this field, write to Daven for complete catalog material, and outline your own particular problems for specific assistance from our engineering staff.

## DAVEN TRANSMISSION MEASURING SET 12A

The Type 12A Transmission Measuring or Gain Set is an AC operated rack mounted instrument designed for the measurement of voice transmission systems.

The oscillator consists of a 1000 cycle low distortion feed back type R-C oscillator and buffer and associated power amplifier. The output impedance is 600 ohms resistive. The output level is +10 to -35 Db.

The Receive Section consists of a high gain, wide range amplifier with two balanced inputs. The range of the amplifier is variable from +20 to -80 Db by utilizing the meter scale.



## DAVEN TRANSMISSION MEASURING SET 11A

A moderately priced instrument for broadcast equipment. A simplified, accurate, direct reading instrument, designed to make measurements in accordance with FCC regulations.

**FREQUENCY RANGE:** 20 CY to 20 Kc.

**ACCURACY:**  $\pm 0.1$  db, 20 CY to 20 Kc.

**RANGE OF LEVEL:**

+ 4 to -110 db } in steps of 0.1 db.  
-10 to -124 db }

**APPLICATIONS:**

- (a) Audio gain and loss measurements.
- (b) Measurements of matching and bridging devices.
- (c) Complex circuit measurements.
- (d) Measuring mismatch loss.
- (e) Frequency response measurements.

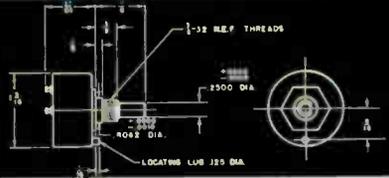
*Available for Immediate Delivery*



THE **DAVEN** CO.

195 Central Ave., Newark 4, N. J.





**MODEL J HELIPOTS**

First production potentiometer equipped with ball-bearing shaft supports as standard and 3-way servo-type mounting. Ganged assemblies can be independently phased after installation without external clamps or brackets.

1-turn ... Power rating 5 watts ... Coil length 5 1/2" ... 360° Cont. Mech. Rotation ... Linearity tolerance ±0.5% ... Starting torque 1.0 ± .25 oz. in.\*

**TABLE OF STOCK VALUES**

Catalog No.	Total Resistance (Ohms)	Wire Turns	Temperature Coefficient
100-JZ	100	630	.00002
1,000-JZ	1,000	875	.00017
5,000-JZ	5,000	1,300	.00017
10,000-JZ	10,000	1,475	.00017
20,000-JZ	20,000	1,900	.00017
30,000-JZ	30,000	1,975	.00017
50,000-JZ	50,000	2,260	.00002

Please note that 400 volts is highest that may be applied across coil regardless of resistance value.

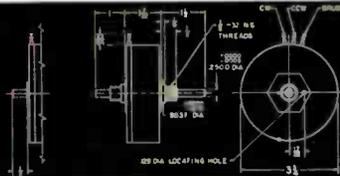
**MODEL G HELIPOTS**

A small, extra rugged single-turn pot developed initially for aircraft servo mechanisms. Its compact size, high accuracy, long life make it ideal for many instrumentation and servo-mechanism applications.

1-turn ... Power rating 2 watts ... Coil length 3 1/4" ... 360° Cont. Mech. Rotation ... Linearity tolerance ±0.5% (Std.) ... Wgt. 2 Oz. ... Dia. 1-5/16".\*

**TABLE OF STOCK VALUES**

Catalog No.	Total Resistance (Ohms)	Wire Turns	Temperature Coefficient
10-GZ	10	300	.00071
100-GZ	100	400	.00002
500-GZ	500	500	.00013
1,000-GZ	1,000	650	.00013
5,000-GZ	5,000	750	.00013
10,000-GZ	10,000	950	.00013
20,000-GZ	20,000	1,200	.00013



**MODEL F HELIPOTS**

A 3" dia. single-turn high-precision potentiometer with continuous mechanical rotation and minimum dead spot between electrical ends. Versatile in application. Ideal where continuous rotation simplifies circuitry.

1-turn ... Power rating 5 watts ... Coil length 9 1/4" ... Linearity tolerance ±0.5%.\*

**TABLE OF STOCK VALUES**

Catalog No.	Total Resistance (Ohms)	Wire Turns	Temperature Coefficient
100-FZ	100	800	.00002
500-FZ	500	1,300	.00002
1,000-FZ	1,000	1,200	.00013
5,000-FZ	5,000	2,000	.00013
10,000-FZ	10,000	2,500	.00013
20,000-FZ	20,000	2,700	.00013
50,000-FZ	50,000	4,000	.00013
100,000-FZ	100,000	5,000	.00002

Please note that 400 volts is highest that may be applied across coil regardless of resistance value.

**NOT CARRIED IN STOCK but quickly available on order**



**MODELS AN and CN HELIPOTS**  
Mechanically precise, highly linear potentiometers of same general dimensions as Models A and C, except have and are built to highest precision possible. Have approximately 2:1 advantage in linearity accuracy over corresponding A and C Helipots. (Model AN linearity tolerances as close as ±.025% AN (10-turns) resistance ranges, 100 to 250,000 ohms ... CN (3-turns) 30 to 75,000 ohms.  
Write for full details on linearity tolerances, special features, etc.

**MODELS D and E HELIPOTS**  
Large diameter (3-5/16"), wide range Helipots with extremely long resistance windings for highest possible resolutions coupled with close linearity tolerances.  
Model D has 25 turns, 23 1/2" coil length, 9000° of rotation, is 4-9/64" deep behind the panel, and is available in ranges from 100 to 750,000 ohms.  
Model E has 40 turns, 37 1/2" coil length, 14,400° of rotation, is 6-1/64" deep behind panel, resistances 200 to 1,000,000 ohms.  
Write for full details on linearity tolerances, special features, etc.

**OTHER UNIQUE HELIPOT PRODUCTS**



**MODEL RA Precision DUODIALS**

A beautiful, precision-built, multi-turn dial of compact dimensions (1-13/16" dia.) for all types of quality multi-turn installations. Features unique "jump" mechanism that keeps secondary dial stationary until primary dial has completed a full turn — then secondary dial "jumps" to new position. A vibration-proof lock holds dial settings whenever desired.

Black nylon knobs, satin aluminum dials, quality "feel" and appearance throughout. Available in 10-turn design for use with 3 and 10-turn Helipots and in RAJ version for use with small AJ Helipots.

Write for full details.



**MODEL W DUODIALS**

A large diameter (4 3/4") multi-turn dial ideal for primary control applications. The inner dial shows the exact position of the slider on any multi-turn Helipot while the outer dial shows the particular turn on which the slider is moving. Thus with 10-turn units, readings can be made directly in decimal equivalents of total resistance winding.

Since primary dial is direct-connected to shaft, backlash is eliminated.

Available in 10:1, 15:1, 25:1, and 40:1 Ratios for use with various Helipot models as well as with other multi-turn equipment.

Write for full details.



**LABORATORY HELIPOT—MODEL T-10A**

This unit combines in a handsome walnut case a 10-turn Helipot, an "RA" Duodial, and three-way binding posts for quickly setting up and changing experimental or temporary circuits. Ideal for laboratory and instruction purposes ... is far more compact, simpler and 5 times faster to set than decade boxes.

Power rating 5 watts ... Linearity 0.1% ... Standard Resistance Ranges 100 ... 500 ... 1,000 ... 5,000 ... 10,000 ... 20,000 ... 50,000 ... 100,000 ohms in stock. Other ranges on order.

Write for full details.

**1. NEW YORK**

H. J. Taylor  
281 Sunrise Highway  
Rochville Centre, New York  
Rochville Centre 6-1014-6-1015  
TWX: Rochville Centre NY 3685

**2. ROCHESTER**

F. A. Osborn Corp.  
3 Juniper Street  
Rochester 10, New York  
CUiver 7610

**3. SCHENECTADY, N. Y.**

F. A. Osborn Corp.  
DElanson 2319

**4. BOSTON**

Hurok Gerber  
25 Huntington Avenue  
Boston 16, Massachusetts  
Copley 7-1961  
TWX: BS 168

**5. PHILADELPHIA**

James C. Muggelworth  
506 Richey Avenue  
Collingswood 5, New Jersey  
COllingswood 3-3515

**6. CLEVELAND**

Howard N. Heasley  
1940 East Sixth Street  
Cleveland, Ohio  
PProspect 1552

**7. CHICAGO**

Roy J. Magnuson  
4258 West Irving Park Road  
Chicago 41, Illinois  
PALisade 5-1170  
TWX: CG 913-X

**8. ST. LOUIS**

Harris-Hanson Company  
5505 South Kingshighway  
St. Louis 9, Missouri  
SWEetbriar 5584

**9. FORT MYERS**

Arthur H. Lynch & Associates  
P. O. Box 466  
Fort Myers, Florida  
FOrt Myers 5-6762

**10. LOS ANGELES**

G. S. Marshall Company  
40 South Los Robles  
Pasadena 1, California  
RYan 1-8345: SYcamore 5-2022  
Helipot Home Office  
TWX: Pasadena Cal 7193

**11. SEATTLE**

Samuel N. Stroum  
1612 Broadway  
Seattle 22, Washington  
FRanklin 7515-7516

**12. DALLAS**

J. Y. Schoonmaker Company  
2011 Cedar Springs  
Dallas 1, Texas  
STERling 3335

**13. DETROIT**

S. Sterling Company  
15310 West McNichols Rd.  
Detroit 35, Michigan  
BRoadway 3-2900

**14. SOUTH CENTRAL**

Bivins & Caldwell  
Security Bank Bldg.  
High Point, N. C.  
High Point 3672

**15. CANADA**

J. S. Root  
290 Lawrence Ave. W.  
Toronto 12, Ontario, Canada  
ORchard 3803



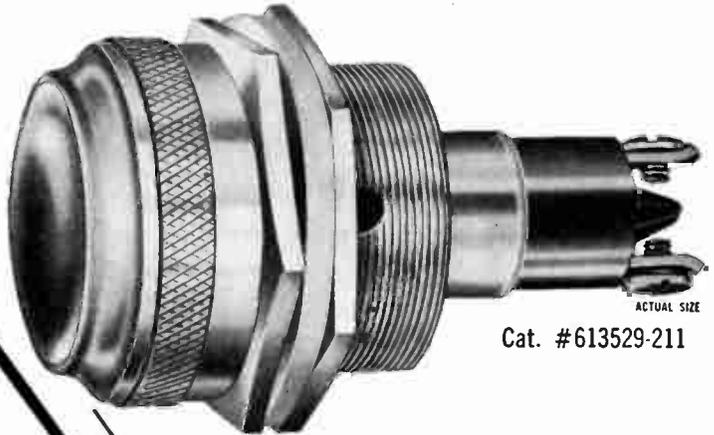
for **YOUR** product

# WHICH PILOT LIGHT DO YOU NEED?

**DIALCO**

## THE BIG ONE

This Pilot Light Assembly was first made to accommodate the *S-11 lamp* and was intended for use in the cabs of great diesel locomotives.



ACTUAL SIZE

Cat. #613529-211

Dialco HAS THE COMPLETE LINE OF INDICATOR and PANEL LIGHTS

This **BIG** one

or

this **LITTLE** one

## THE LITTLE ONE

The miniaturization program on defense products required the development of this *sub-miniature* light. It is used on communication equipment and aircraft. Midget flanged base bulbs to fit are rated 1.3, 6, 12, and 28 volts.



ACTUAL SIZE

Cat. #8-1930-621

*Samples*

to suit your own special conditions and requirements will be sent promptly and *without cost*. Just outline your needs. Let our engineering department assist in selecting the *right lamp* and the *best pilot light* for YOU.

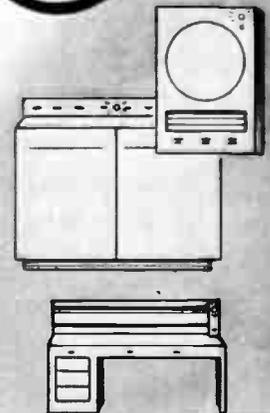


Write for the Dialco **HANDBOOK** of PILOT LIGHTS  
Foremost Manufacturer of Pilot Lights

**DIALIGHT CORPORATION**

60 STEWART AVE., BROOKLYN 37, N.Y.

HYACINTH 7-7600



© 1952



# GERMANIUM DIODES



**Remington Rand**  
INC.  
ECKERT-MAUCHLY DIVISION



### GERMANIUM DIODES

For use where size, long-life, and reliability under all weather conditions are important factors. General Electric is the largest supplier of germanium diodes in the country today.

## VITAL CELLS IN THE "ELECTRONIC BRAIN"

### Univac election prediction proves 99% accurate!

JUST two hours after the first polls had closed, Remington Rand's giant electronic computer predicted the election results almost to the actual electoral vote! UNIVAC accepted a mere three million vote count at 9:15 p.m. and juggled it with available "trends" over the past 25 years to uncork an answer since proven 99% correct!

#### 16,000 G-E DIODES USED

What does this amazing mechanical mind consist of? Univac's makers in Philadelphia tell us that "90% of diodes used in the sys-

tem are G-E, and without them, the equipment couldn't operate."

#### NEW CIRCUITS POSSIBLE

Recently announced G-E Diffused Junction Germanium Rectifiers open the door to even greater advancement in circuit design for this and similar equipment. G-E Junction Rectifiers feature extremely low forward resistance, high inverse voltage, hermetic seal, and miniature size. Their application may result in units that will do more work . . . . more efficiently . . . . less expensively.



### DIFFUSED JUNCTION GERMANIUM RECTIFIERS

Developed for radar and military communications. May be applied to computers, magnetic amplifiers, TV receiver power supplies, telephone switchboards, and many other electronic fields.

### NEWS FROM OUR ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES

G-E scientists have tested specially made germanium junction rectifiers and transistors at 140°C. Results indicate new products may be usable at higher temperatures.

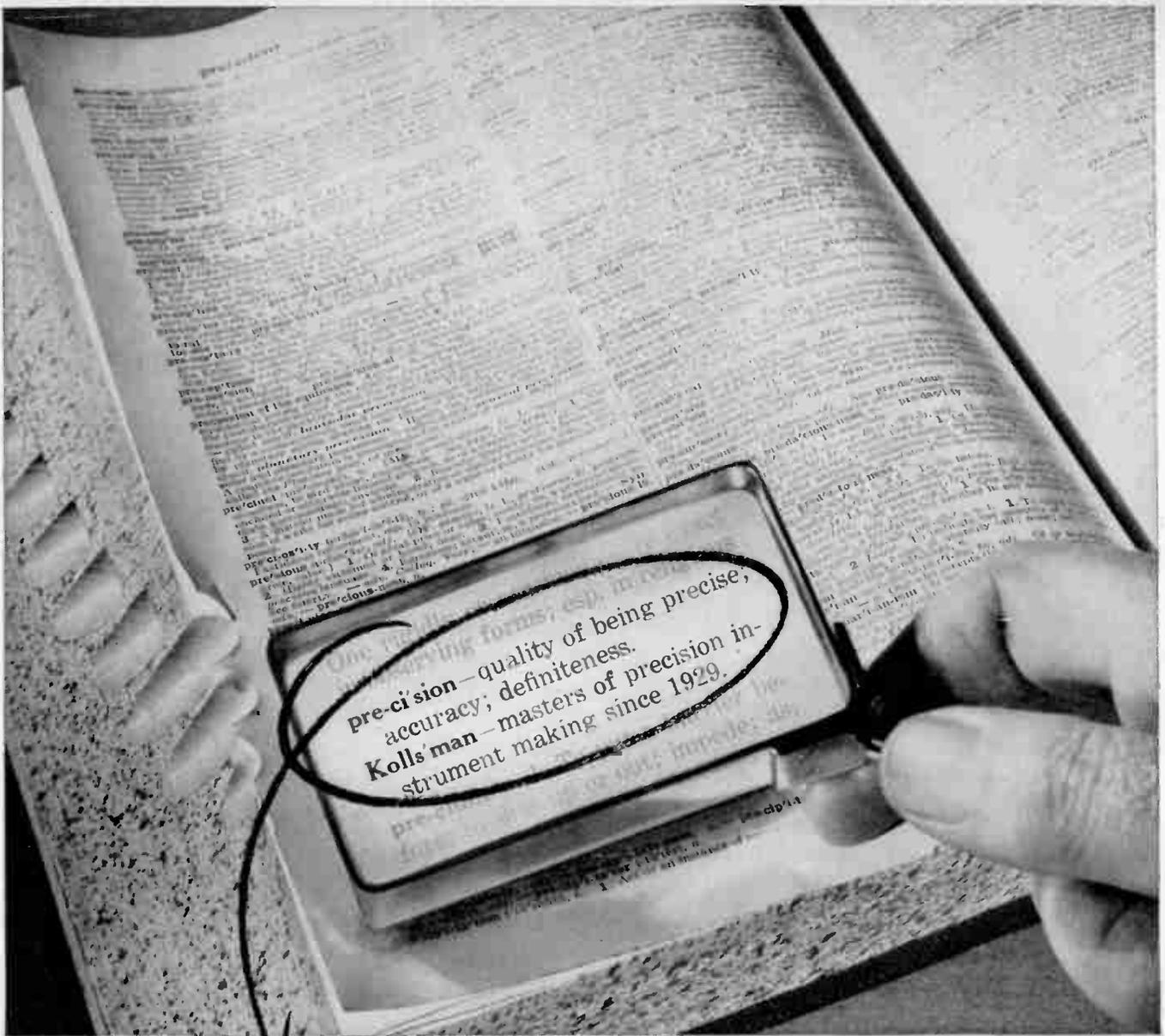


# GENERAL ELECTRIC

#### SEND FOR THESE FREE BULLETINS

. . . on G-E Diodes and Junction Rectifiers. General Electric Co., Section 5223, Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York.





# SYNONYMS

THE KOLLSMAN INSTRUMENT CORPORATION—designers, developers and manufacturers of precise, dependable instruments in the fields of:

**Aircraft Instruments and Controls • • Miniature AC Motors for Indicating and Remote Control Applications • • Optical Parts and Optical Devices • • Radio Communications and Navigation Equipment**

While current facilities of our laboratories and plants are geared to production for National Defense, the planning divisions of Kollsman are ever active. And versatile Kollsman research engineers stand ready to assist America's scientists in the solution of instrumentation and control problems.



**KOLLSMAN INSTRUMENT CORPORATION**

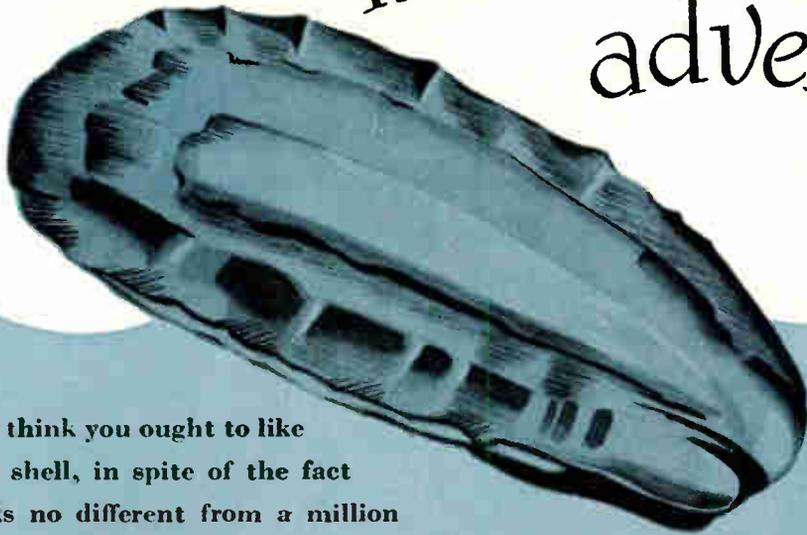
ELMHURST, NEW YORK

GLENDAIE, CALIFORNIA

SUBSIDIARY OF

*Standard* COIL PRODUCTS CO. INC.

an oyster never advertises



He seems to think you ought to like him for his shell, in spite of the fact that it looks no different from a million other oyster shells. If he's got a pearl inside, why doesn't he say so.

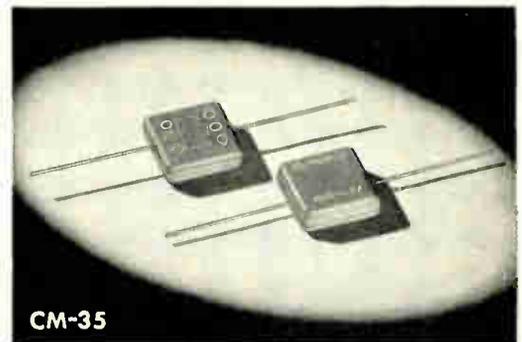
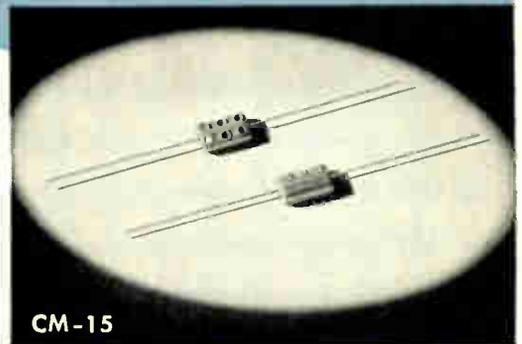
CAPACITORS LOOK PRETTY MUCH ALIKE FROM THE OUTSIDE, BUT EL-MENCO'S HAVE SOMETHING IN THEM *and we want the world to know it.*

Into every El-Menco Capacitor goes superb design, precise workmanship and the finest of materials. The finished unit is then factory-tested at *double* its working voltage to *insure* satisfactory performance on whatever job it is given.

No wonder we are *proud* to put our name on these capacitors—no wonder they have won the highest praise for their absolute reliability.

The range runs from the smallest (CM-15-2-525 mmf. cap.) to the largest (CM-35-3300-10000 mmf. cap.)

Write on business letterhead for catalog and samples.



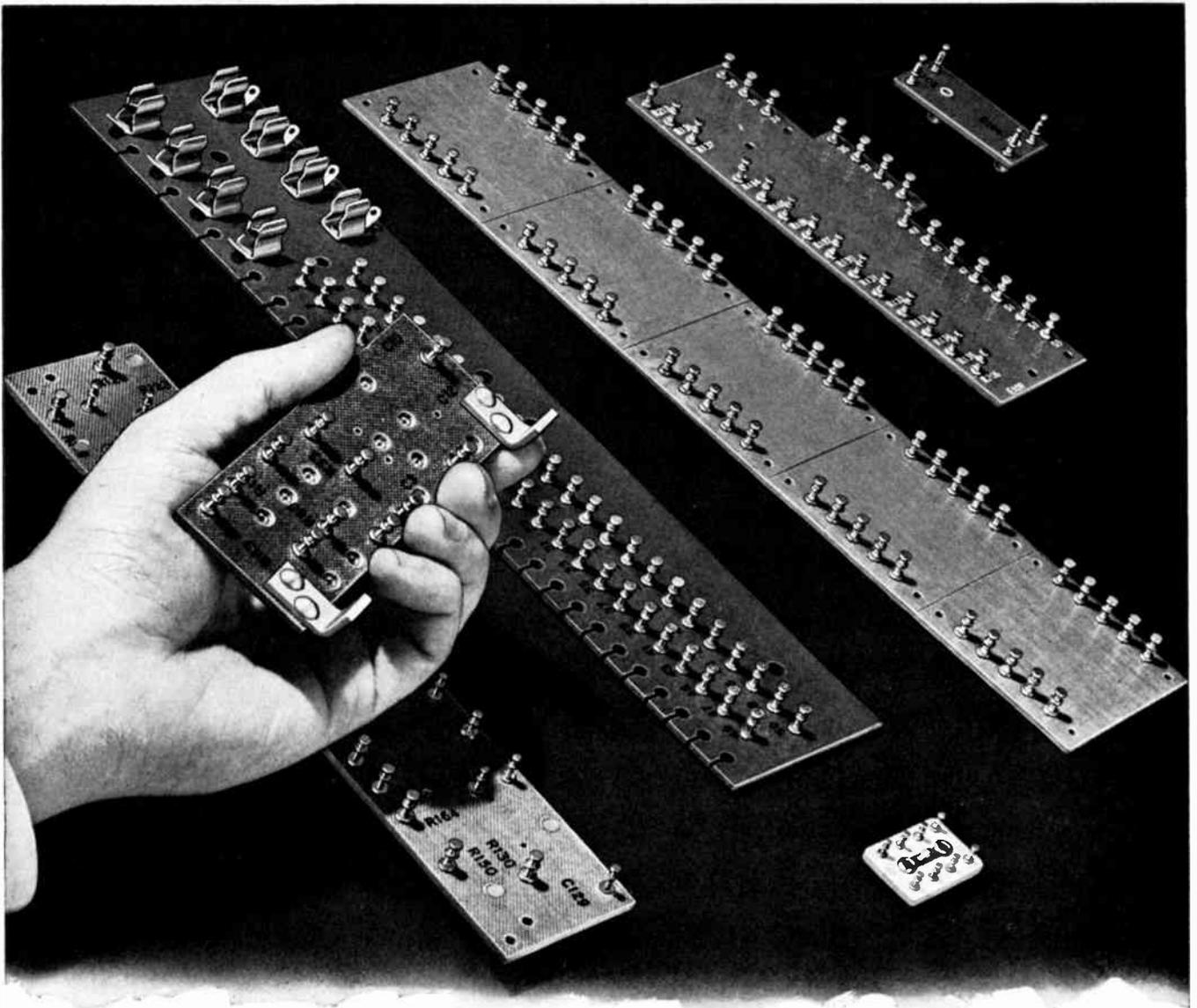
**Jobbers and Distributors:** For information write to Arco Electronics, Inc., 103 Lafayette St., New York, N. Y.—Sole Agent for Jobbers and Distributors in U.S. and Canada.

MOLDED MICA **EL-MENCO** MICA TRIMMER  
CAPACITORS

Radio and Television Manufacturers, Domestic and Foreign, Communicate Direct With Factory—

THE ELECTRO MOTIVE MFG. CO., INC.

WILLIMANTIC, CONNECTICUT



## Name your needs in terminal boards ... we'll meet them accurately

The rigid specifications of government agencies and the armed forces need pose no problem to you. C.T.C. is in an excellent position to handle government sub-contracts for electronic parts and assemblies.

Our Custom Engineering Service is constantly supplying special terminal boards to the top names in electronics. These boards are built to severe government specifications, are fabricated of certified materials to fit the job. Among the specifications involved are: MIL-P-3115A, MIL-P-15037, MIL-P-15035A, MIL-P-15047, MIL-P-997A.

Boards can be made of cloth, paper, nylon or glass laminates (phenolic, melamine or silicone resin), and can be lacquered or varnished to specifications: JAN-C-173 and JAN-T-152. Lettering

and numbering is done by rubber stamping, silk screening, hot stamping, engraving. Inks used in rubber stamping contain anti-fungus and fluorescent additives.

Terminals, feed-throughs, mounting hardware and all other terminal board fixtures meet all applicable government specifications.

Standard "All Set" Boards, scribed for easy separation, for the assembly line and laboratory are

available in cotton fabric phenolic per specification MIL-P-15035A and in nylon phenolic per MIL-P-15047A.

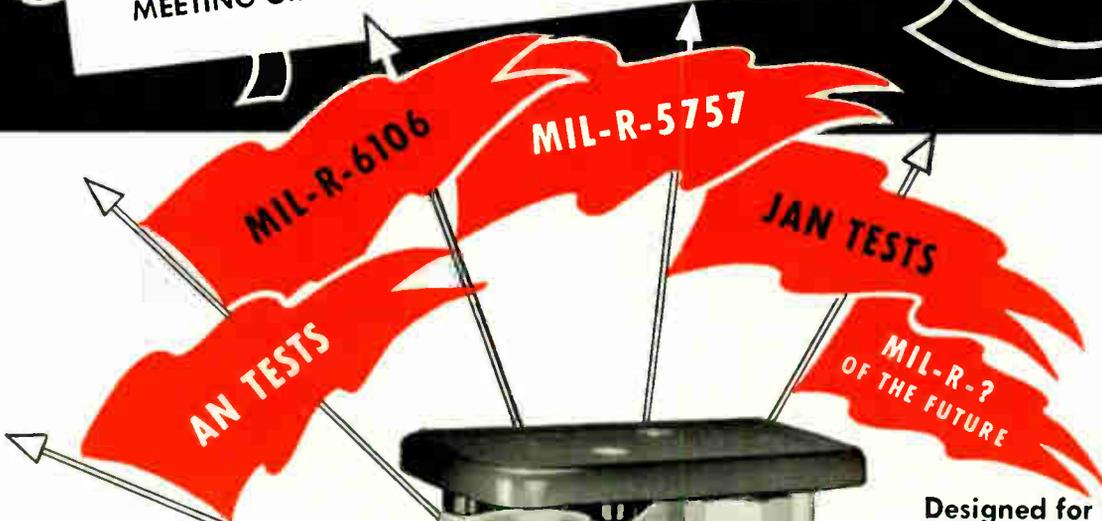
For complete information write: Cambridge Thermionic Corporation, 456 Concord Avenue, Cambridge 38, Mass. West Coast manufacturers, contact: E. V. Roberts, 5068 W. Washington Blvd., Los Angeles 16, or 988 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.

*custom or standard... the guaranteed components*

See us at Booth 287, IRE Show



*Introducing*  
**THE NEW GUARDIAN LINE OF**  
**SOLENOID CONTACTORS**  
 MEETING OR EXCEEDING THESE SPECIFICATIONS:



... FOR THE *first* TIME sealed Solenoid Contactors are designed and produced (exclusively by Guardian) to be completely assembled, adjusted and tested before the sealing operation. The envelope is not a part of the structure, thereby enabling these Guardian Solenoid Contactor units to surpass all tests specified. Resonance tests meet MIL, AN and JAN requirements for all jet aircraft. Test charts available upon request.

Increasing numbers of aircraft designers specifying extremely high temperatures for controls are able to gain all of these distinct advantages: (1.) Guardian's New Sealed Solenoid Contactors meet or exceed MIL-R-6106, MIL-R-5757, JAN, AN, specifications and will meet or exceed all contemplated MIL-R specifications. (2.) Units pass tests up to 120° C. (3.) They equal or exceed tests for 50 G shock. (4.) Units are furnished wired from the top to eliminate difficulties of inaccessibility during assembly, making it possible to retrieve

lost nuts and bolts that formerly dropped into otherwise inaccessible areas. These 100-150-200 and 250 ampere (28 V., D.C.) units permit torque testing of all connections. Wrongly set torque wrenches highly in excess of specifications will not damage the solenoid or seal. Special units are available with a new Guardian developed insulation that resists cracks, damage or flaws during installation. Insulation does not change test requirements. Units, normally grounded, can be furnished insulated from ground at slightly extra cost.

**Designed for Production**  
**INTERCHANGEABILITY**

The ever-growing need for increased power in aircraft circuits now demands 50 Amp. circuits where heretofore 25 amps. or even 10 amps. were sufficient. *Interchangeability* of these Guardian units permits designers to replace all 10 ampere and 25 ampere (power or time delay) contactors with 50 ampere Guardian sealed contactor units without mechanical drafting changes excepting those circuit connections which, in lower current use, are normally flexible leads. The 100-200-250 Amp. units are *interchangeable* with AN 3360 and AN 3370 contactors both mounting wise and dimension wise. The only required drafting change permits wire connections at top for easy test methods. *Interchangeability* facilitates conversion of older aircraft to modern sealed circuits.

**GUARDIAN**  **ELECTRIC**  
 1628-B W. WALNUT STREET CHICAGO 12, ILLINOIS

A COMPLETE LINE OF RELAYS SERVING AMERICAN INDUSTRY

keeping communications **ON THE BEAM**



## Her Ship-to-Shore is Ship Shape

If the decks may be awash but there's fair weather in the radio shack. Despite wind and waves the Captain's message will reach the home port. In fair weather or foul, you'll find JK Crystals rate a Navy "E" for their part in keeping marine communications "ship shape."



**JK STABILIZED  
H-4 CRYSTAL**

### CRYSTALS FOR THE CRITICAL

A versatile crystal the JK H-4 is widely used as a replacement crystal in marine and other communications systems. Pressure mounted, dust and water proof, stainless steel electrodes. Frequency range 1800 kc to 15 mc. Military type holder. Another of the many JK Crystals available to serve every need.



the JK  
FB-12

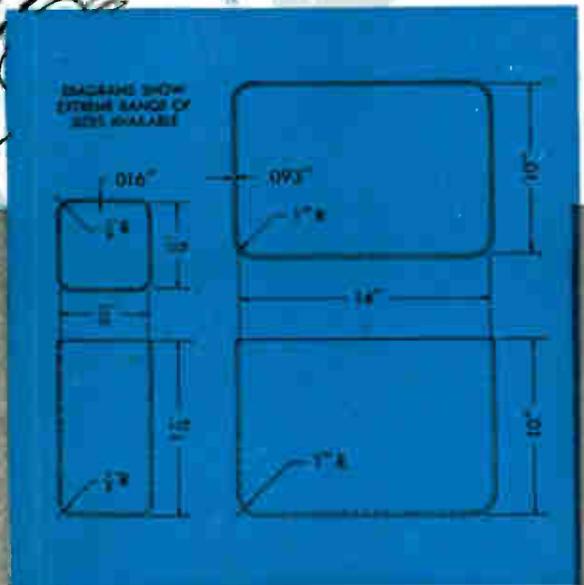
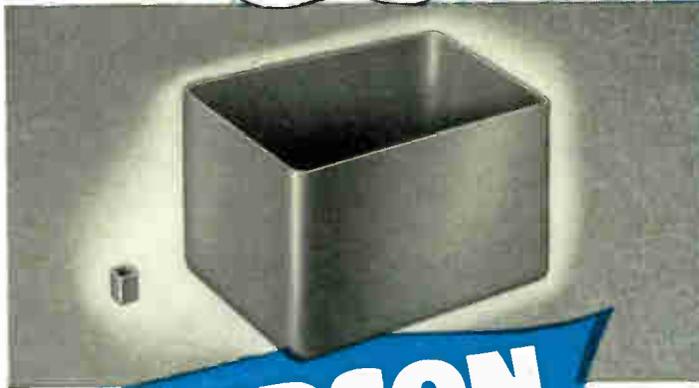
### FREQUENCY & MODULATION MONITOR

Monitors any four frequencies anywhere between 25 mc and 175 mc, checking both frequency deviation and amount of modulation. Keeps the "beam" on allocation; guarantees more solid coverage, too!

**THE JAMES KNIGHTS COMPANY**  
SANDWICH ILLINOIS

NO NEED TO "STILL HUNT" FOR

# SPECIAL SIZES IN CASES & COVERS



## HUDSON

**— is a bear for punishment in producing extra large, small or miniatures!**

When you need cans or covers in unusual sizes, large to sub-miniature, consult Hudson first! Most likely, your particular size and shape will be a standard item at Hudson. Not only will you enjoy prompt delivery but prices quoted will reflect standardized tools and dies, and economical mass production runs.

Hudson stocks square, rounds, rectangulars— hundreds of stock sizes, with many optional features, are available in precision-drawn cases and covers to meet all but the most unusual circuit requirements.

*Consult the Hudson Engineer-Designer Catalog File for "Bulls-eye" Purchasing of Cases, Covers, Stampings*

Keep a copy handy in both your engineering and purchasing departments. Calling Hudson first will save you time, money and detail work. Ask for your catalogs, today. Just call or write Desk 212.

### HUDSON TOOL AND DIE COMPANY • INC

PRODUCERS OF CASES, COVERS AND CUSTOM METAL STAMPINGS FOR ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC AND NUCLEONIC INDUSTRIES

118-122 SO. FOURTEENTH STREET, NEWARK 7, NEW JERSEY





# electronic wire and cables for standard and special applications

Whether your particular requirements are for standard or special application, choose *LENZ* for the *finest* in precision-manufactured electronic wire and cable.

### GOVERNMENT PURPOSE RADIO AND INSTRUMENT HOOK-UP WIRE,

plastic or braided type, conforming to Government Specification JAN-C-76, etc., for radio and instruments. Solid or flexible conductors, in a variety of sizes and colors.



### RADIO AND INSTRUMENT HOOK-UP WIRE,

Underwriters Approved, for 80° C., 90° C. and 105° C. temperature requirements. Plastic insulated, with or without braids.



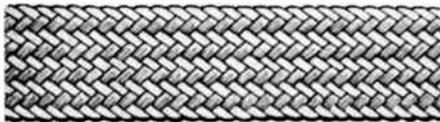
### RF CIRCUIT HOOK-UP AND LEAD WIRE

for VHF and UHF, AM, FM and TV high frequency circuits. LENZ Low-Loss RF wire, solid or stranded tinned copper conductors, braided, with color-coded insulation, waxed impregnation.



### SHIELDED MULTIPLE CONDUCTOR CABLES

Conductors: Multiple—2 to 7 or more of flexible tinned copper. Insulation: extruded color-coded plastic. Closely braided tinned copper shield. For: Auto radio, indoor PA systems and sound recording equipment.



### SHIELDED COTTON BRAIDED CABLES

Conductors: Multiple—2 to 7 or more of flexible tinned copper. Insulation: extruded color-coded plastic. Cable concentrically formed. Closely braided tinned copper shield plus brown overall cotton braid.



### SPECIAL HARNESSES,

cords and cables, conforming to Government and civilian requirements.



### SHIELDED JACKETED MICROPHONE CABLE

Conductors: Multiple—2 to 7 or more conductors of stranded tinned copper. Insulation: extruded color-coded plastic. Closely braided tinned copper shield. Tough, durable jacket overall.



### JACKETED MICROPHONE CABLE

Conductors: Extra-flexible tinned copper. Polythene insulation. Shield: #36 tinned copper, closely braided, with tough durable jacket overall. Capacity per foot: 29MMF.



### TINNED COPPER SHIELDING AND BONDING BRAIDS

Construction: #34 tinned copper braid, flattened to various widths. Bonding Braids conforming to Federal Spec. QQ-B-S75 or Air Force Spec. 94-40229.



### PA AND INTERCOMMUNICATION CABLE

Conductors: #22 stranded tinned copper. Insulation: textile or plastic insulated conductors. Cable formed of Twisted Pairs, color-coded. Cotton braid or plastic jacket overall. Furnished in 2, 5, 7, 13 and 25 paired, or to specific requirements.



## Lenz Electric Manufacturing Co.

1751 N. Western Ave., Chicago 47, Illinois

Our 48th Year in Business

**cords, cable and wire for radio ♦ p. a. ♦ test instruments ♦ component parts**

# FERRAMIC\*

# CORES by GENERAL CERAMICS

—high frequency, soft magnetic materials featuring—

- HIGH PERMEABILITY
- LOW LOSS
- HIGH EFFICIENCY
- LIGHT WEIGHT

Ferramic cores effect important savings in the size and weight of coils and transformers at the same time increasing efficiency and overall performance. They eliminate laminations thereby reducing assembly time and cost in many types of components. The advantage of Ferramics are so numerous and outstanding that adoption of this material has been rapid and broad in scope for both the improvement of existing designs as well as the achievement of basically new techniques. Call or write for information on how Ferramics can improve your product.

TABLE OF MAGNETIC PROPERTIES OF FERRAMICS

PROPERTIES	UNIT	A-106	B-90	C-159	D-216	E-212	G-254	H-419	M1-1102	I-141	J-472
Initial Perm. at 1 mc/sec	—	20	95	250	410	750	410	850	550	900	330
*Max. Perm.	—	100	183	1100	1030	1710	3300	4300	3800	3000	750
*Sat. Flux Density	Gauss	1500	1900	4200	3100	3800	3200	3400	2800	2000	2900
*Residual Mag.	Gauss	1000	830	2700	1320	1950	1050	1470	1500	700	1600
*Coercive force	Oersted	5.0	3.0	2.1	1.0	.65	.25	.18	.35	.30	.80
Temp. Coef. of initial perm.	%/°C	.15	.04	.40	.30	.25	1.3	.66	.80	.30	.22
Curie Point	/°C	300	260	330	165	160	160	150	125	70	180
Vol. Resistivity	ohm-cm.	1x10 <sup>7</sup>	2x10 <sup>5</sup>	2x10 <sup>6</sup>	3x10 <sup>7</sup>	4x10 <sup>5</sup>	1.5x10 <sup>8</sup>	1x10 <sup>4</sup>	2x10 <sup>4</sup>	2x10 <sup>5</sup>	5x10 <sup>7</sup>
Loss Factor:											
At 1 mcs/sec	—	.0005	.00016	.00007	.00005	.00008	.00008	.00030	.0004	.0003	.00055
At 5 mcs/sec	—	.0007	.0011	.0008	.0012	.002	.00075	.00155	.001	.005	.0004

\*Measurements made on D.C. Ballistic Galvanometer with H<sub>max</sub>=25 oersteds. Above data is based on nominal values.

*General*  
**CERAMICS and  
STEATITE CORP.**

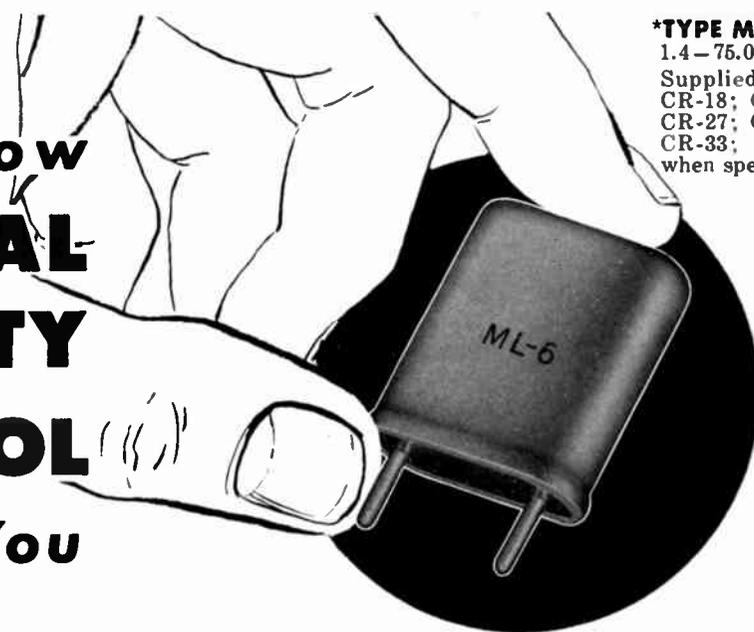
GENERAL OFFICES AND PLANT:  
KEASBEY, NEW JERSEY  
Telephone: Perth Amboy 4-5100



\*REGISTERED  
TRADEMARK

Here's How  
**CRITICAL  
 QUALITY  
 CONTROL**  
 Assures You

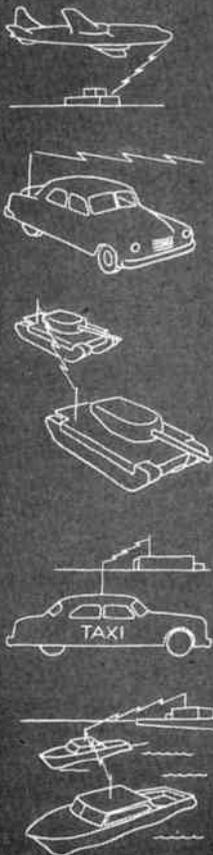
**\*TYPE ML-6 - RANGE:**  
 1.4 - 75.0 mc  
 Supplied per Mil type  
 CR-18; CR-19; CR-23;  
 CR-27; CR-28; CR-32;  
 CR-33; CR-35; CR-36  
 when specified.



# LASTING STABILITY

in *Midland* **CRYSTALS**

TOP PERFORMANCE IN  
 EVERY APPLICATION  
 OF 2-WAY RADIO



Midland Quality Control is Midland's own system of making sure you get a crystal that takes the beating of extreme heat without excessive drift. Quality control starts with exacting selection of quartz and extends through every step of processing.

For example, slicing of the crystal is guided by X-ray checks to maintain highest accuracy. Correct angular relationships are strictly maintained. After lapping, X-ray is again used to detect any deviation from precision standards. And finally, after sealing, tests are made again - tests far more punishing than conditions found in actual use.

That's why **STABILITY** is something you can count on in your Midland crystal - and why Midland quality will give you years of dependable service in every respect.

Whatever your crystal need,  
 conventional or highly specialized . . .

When *It Has to Be EXACTLY RIGHT . . . Contact*

*Midland*

**MANUFACTURING CO., INC.**  
 3155 Fiberglas Road Kansas City, Kansas

Manufacturer of Quartz Crystals for Electronic Frequency Control



**\*TYPE ML-1A - RANGE:**  
 2.0 - 15.0 mc  
 Supplied per Mil type  
 CR-1A when specified.



**\*TYPE ML-4 - RANGE:**  
 1.0 - 10.0 mc  
 Supplied per Mil type  
 CR-5; CR-6; CR-8; CR-10  
 when specified.

Introducing the new **E-I**

# GS SERIES MULTIPLE HEADERS

**...specially designed for relay closures and similar applications**

New GS Series multiple headers are another step forward in standardization by E-I engineers. They offer engineers in electronic and electrical design a selection of economical standard components that solve most, if not all, problems of hermetically sealed terminals for relay closures and similar applications. Over 200 standard headers are now available for this type of service. For complete information on other types, consult the bulletin described below.



**FOR INSIDE OR OUTSIDE MOUNTING**

80GS/40W-HS



90GS/60W-NS



37GS/40W-HS



80GS/40W-RR-P9

60GS/40W-HS



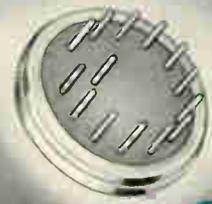
5GS/40W-RR-P7



50GS/40W-HP



100GS/40W-RR-P14



90GS/40W-HS



90GS/40W-RR-P14



- **RUGGEDLY DESIGNED FOR EXTRA DEPENDABILITY**
- **MANY TYPES AVAILABLE WITH EXHAUST TUBES**
- **WIDE RANGE OF SIZES FOR ALL REQUIREMENTS**
- **STANDARD TYPES FOR MAXIMUM ECONOMY**



E-I . . . your Headquarters for Hermetically-Sealed Multiple Headers, Octal Plug-Ins, Terminals, Color Coded Terminals, End Seals, etc.

**WRITE FOR NEW E-I MULTIPLE HEADER BULLETIN 950-B!**

Includes the complete line of E-I Standard Multiple Headers which offer an economical solution to practically any problem of design involving hermetically sealed terminals.

DIVISION OF AMPEREX ELECTRONIC CORP.



**ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES**

44 SUMMER AVENUE, NEWARK 4, NEW JERSEY

# Quality INSTRUMENTS

Insure PEAK PERFORMANCE!



Model 65-B



## STANDARD SIGNAL GENERATOR

Frequency Range: 75 Kc. to 30 Mc.

## MEGACYCLE METER

Model 59

The only grid-dip meter covering the frequency range of—

2.2 Mc. to 400 Mc.

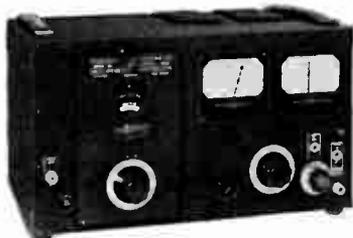
A multi-purpose instrument for determining the resonant frequency of tuned circuits, antennas, transmission lines. For the measurement of capacitance, inductance, relative "Q"; as an auxiliary signal generator; for signal tracing; as a marker for use with a sweep-frequency generator, and many other applications.



### FEATURES:

- Compact oscillator unit for coupling to circuits in small spaces.
- Individually calibrated, direct reading frequency dial; accurate to  $\pm 2\%$ .
- Internal modulation.
- May be battery operated.

Model 80



## STANDARD SIGNAL GENERATOR

Frequency Range: 2 Mc. to 400 Mc.

## CRYSTAL CALIBRATOR

Model 111

For the calibration and frequency checking of receivers, transmitters, grid-dip meters, signal generators and other equipment where a high degree of frequency accuracy is required.

250 Kc. to 1000 Mc.

(To within .25 Mc.)

Frequency Accuracy:  $\pm 0.002\%$

The Model 111 is a dual-purpose calibrator. It provides a test signal of crystal controlled frequency and has a self-contained detector of 2 microwatts sensitivity.



Model 78-FM



## FM SIGNAL GENERATOR

Frequency Range:  
86 Mc. to 108 Mc.

## INTERMODULATION METER

Model 31

This instrument will enable you to get the best performance from all audio systems; for the correct adjustment and maintenance of AM and FM receivers and transmitters; for checking linearity of film and disc recordings and reproductions; checking phonograph pickups and recording styli; adjusting bias in tape recordings, etc.



The generator section of the Model 31 produces the mixed high and low frequency signal required for intermodulation testing. A direct reading meter in the analyzer section indicates the percentage of intermodulation.

Write for our Catalog of Laboratory Standards

**MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION**  
BOONTON NEW JERSEY

**RAYTHEON**

**FLAT SUBMINIATURES  
WITH IN-LINE LEADS**



**RAYTHEON**

**FLAT TRANSISTORS  
WITH IN-LINE LEADS**



**RAYTHEON**

## ...has everything you need for PRINTED CIRCUITS

First to provide Tubes and Transistors that are correctly designed for quick, efficient printed circuit assembly. For the ultimate in portable performance, combine Raytheon's high-efficiency, filamentary Subminiature Tubes with Raytheon's Junction Transistors.

Subminiatures	Filament Volts	Filament Ma.	Plate Volts	Screen Volts	Grid Volts	Plate Ma.	Screen Ma.	Mutual Cond. Umhos.	Voltage Gain	Plate Resis. Meg.
1A64 Output Pentode	1.25	40	41.4	41.4	-3.6	2.4	0.6	1000	35†	0.18
1A64 RF Pentode	1.25	40	45.	45.	0	0.75	0.2	750		1.5
1A65 Diode-Pentode	1.25	40	45.	45.	0	1.0	0.3	425	50	0.3
1V6* } Mixer-Pentode Osc.-Triode	1.25	40	45.	45.	0	0.4	0.15	200**		1.0
			45.	—	Rg = 1 meg.	0.4	—	550		
1A64 RF Pentode	1.25	20	45.	45.	0	0.75	0.2	750		1.5
1A65 Diode-Pentode	1.25	20	45.	45.	5 meg.	0.5	0.2	280	40	0.4

†Power Output — milliwatts

\*\*Conversion Conductance

**\*Type 1V6 is a high performance, low battery drain converter. Note the comparison with 1R5 using 45 volt supply.**

	1V6	1R5
Total Cathode Current (ua)	960	2750
Conversion Conductance (umhos)	200	235
Plate Resistance (megohms)	1.0	0.6
Conversion Gain (load = 175K)	30	32
Equiv. Noise Resistance (ohms)	70K	180K

### PNP JUNCTION TRANSISTORS (Average Characteristics at 30° C)

	CK721	CK722
Collector Voltage (volts)	-1.5	-1.5
Collector Current (ma.)	-0.5	-0.5
Base Current* (ua.)	-6	-20
Current Amplification Factor*	40	12
Power Gain* (db)	38	30
Noise Factor* (1,000 cycles) (db)	22	22

\*Grounded Emitter connection

**RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

Receiving Tube Division — for application information call

Newton, Mass. Bigelow 4-7300 • Chicago, Ill. NATION 2-2770 • New York, N.Y. Whitehall 3-4980 • Los Angeles, Calif. Richmond 7-3334

RAYTHEON MAKES ALL THESE:

RELIABLE SUBMINIATURE AND MINIATURE TUBES • GERMANIUM DIODES AND TRANSISTORS • NUCLEONIC TUBES • MICROWAVE TUBES • RECEIVING AND PICTURE TUBES

**RAYTHEON**  
Excellence in Electronics

**AMPHENOL**

# AMPHENOL builds to the future of ELECTRONICS . . .

Electronics, tomorrow's industry today, has fully come of age! As industrial, commercial and military equipment manufacturers turn more and more to automatic and semi-automatic equipment, electronics assumes an increasingly prominent position.

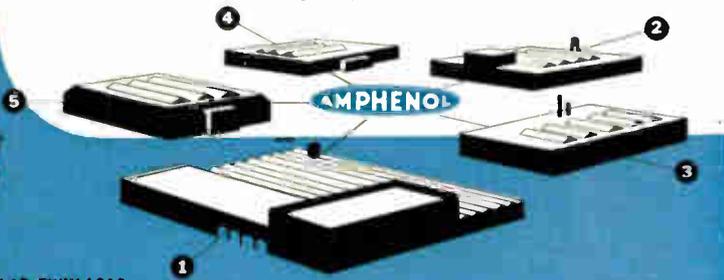
As electronics becomes increasingly a part of our modern living and its future is unlimited in application, Amphenol builds to the future! A program of planned expansion is being conducted in order that the quality and immediate availability of Amphenol electronic components may keep pace with the growing electronics giant.

Underlying the design and construction of quality electronic equipment has been the realization that no equipment functions any better than its RF and electronic circuits. Because of this fact, the electronics industry has come to rely on the standard of Amphenol quality.

Amphenol now has five modern plants, each one equipped and staffed to fulfill a critical phase of the intricate and complex task of supplying quality components to the entire electronics industry.

## AMERICAN PHENOLIC CORPORATION

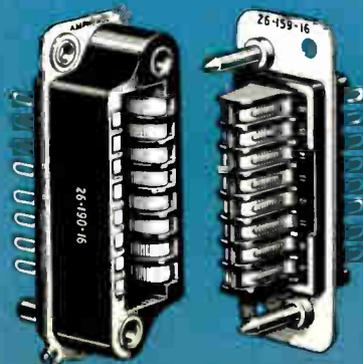
chicago 50, illinois



FLAT & TUBULAR TWIN-LEAD

14-271

BLUE RIBBON CONNECTORS



RACK & PANEL TYPE CONNECTORS



The following transfers and admissions were approved to be effective as of February 1, 1953:

### Transfer to Senior Member

- Almquist, M. L., 463 West St., New York 14, N. Y.  
Anspacher, W. B., 1818 Sanford Rd., Silver Spring, Md.  
Benfield, A. E., Cruft Laboratory, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.  
Brinton, R. L., Pacific Gas & Electric Co., 245 Market St., San Francisco, Calif.  
Coleman, A. F., 235-B Garfield Ave., Collingswood 7, N. J.  
Cooper, E. H., 1926 Speice Ave., Dayton 3, Ohio  
Diehl, E. J., 1107 N. Pitt St., Alexandria, Va.  
Geiges, K. S., 75 Fairview Ave., Chatham, N. J.  
Groder, M. L., 105-20-66 Ave., Forest Hills, L. I. N. Y.  
Jakes, W. C., Jr., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., Box 107, Red Bank, N. J.  
Jones, O. J., Jr., 7203 Dungen Ct., Baltimore 22, Md.  
Keizer, E. O., Princeton-Kingston Rd., Princeton, N. J.  
Kretzmer, E. R., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., Murray Hill, N. J.  
Kroenert, J. T., c/o USNUSL Ft. Trumbull, New London, Conn.  
Landis, P. E., 10012 Menlo Ave., Silver Spring, Md.  
Lowers, C. E., Supervisor Publications, Curtiss-Wright Corp., Electronics Division, Carlstadt, N. J.  
Marsh, J. A., 1212 La Forge St., Whittier, Calif.  
McCormick, E. M., National Bureau of Standards, Corona, Calif.  
McCouch, G. P., Aircraft Radio Corp., Boonton, N. J.  
Miller, E. G., Jr., 3150-44 Pl., Sandia Base Branch, Albuquerque, N. Mex.  
Schnoll, N., 804 Anderson Ave., Palisade, N. J.  
Shipman, W. A., 120 E. 41 St., New York 17, N. Y.  
Stateman, M. J., 25 Barrister Rd., Levittown, L. I., N. Y.  
Stolzenbach, R. W., 301 N. Longview St., Dayton 3 Ohio  
Tull, W. J., Manville La., Pleasantville, N. Y.

### Admission to Senior Member

- Byers, E. G., Box 6573, Houston 5, Tex.  
Cohen, M. J., RCA Laboratories, Princeton, N. J.  
Dolansky, L. O., Sunnyside St., Jamaica Plain 30, Mass.  
Elsner, R. W., 4808 N. 29 Pl., Phoenix, Ariz.  
Hall, R. N., Research Laboratory, The Knolls, Schenectady, N. Y.  
Hasenberg, W., 2936 Washington St., Camden 5, N. J.  
Haynes, F. B., 23 Elinor Ave., Baltimore 6, Md.  
Hersh, H. J., 67 Mechanic St., Freehold, N. J.  
Lewis, R. J., 160 Cornell Rd., Audubon, N. J.  
Molnar, J. P., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., Mountain Ave., Murray Hill, N. J.  
Parks, F. B., 208 Forest St., Winchester, Mass.  
Parry, R. Y., 3, Cowbridge Crescent, Malmesbury, Wilts., England  
Sandor, A., 67-34 Selfridge St., Forest Hills, L. I., N. Y.  
Walters, S. H., 16 Prospect, Winchester, Mass.  
Yorinks, A., 17 Stanwood Rd., New Hyde Park, L. I., N. Y.

### Transfer to Member

- Antosy, S. J., AFN Bayreuth, APO 696-6, c/o Postmaster, New York, N. Y.  
Buchsbaum, W. H., 86-02-249 St., Bellerose Manor, L. I., N. Y.

(Continued on page 31A)



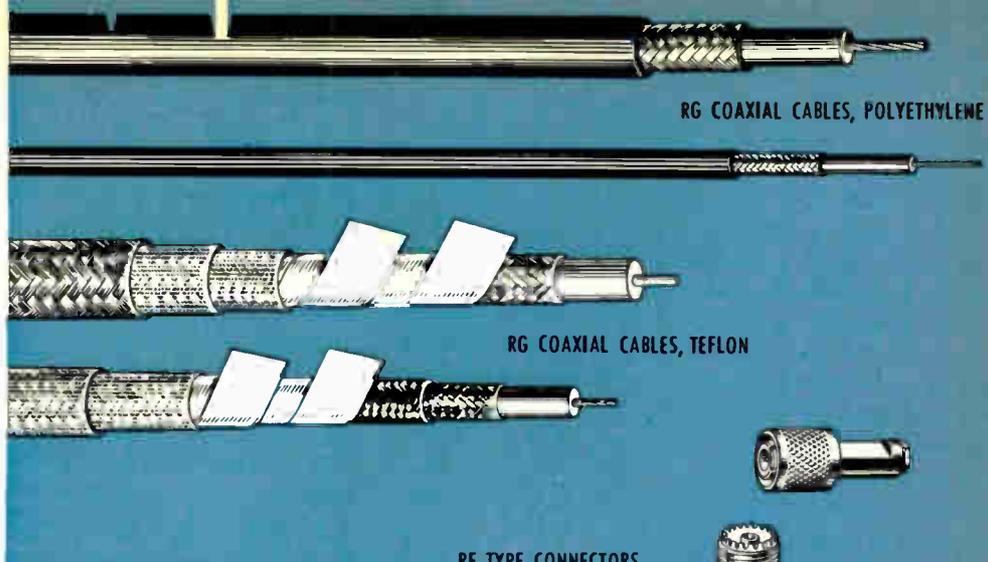
(Continued from page 30A)

- Conner, L. M., Box 193, R.F.D. 2, Brandywine, Md.  
 Hardwick, C. L., 2905 Chestnut St., Fort Wayne 4, Ind.  
 Harrison, A. E., 5318 N. Zadell Ave., Temple City, Calif.  
 Hess, R. C., 245 N. Arlington Ave., East Orange, N. J.  
 Jackson, J. H., 4029 Northwest 15, Oklahoma City, Okla.  
 Jones, M. S., 208 Grove Ave., Falls Church, Va.  
 Lehman, H. W., 2757 Bever Ave., S.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa  
 Lommasson, T. E., 3018 Monroe St., N.E., Albuquerque, N. Mex.  
 Millard, A. M., Southern New England Telephone Co., 227 Church St., New Haven, Conn.  
 Nisenoff, N., 39 South St., Red Bank, N. J.  
 Paul, A. W., Division 17, National Bureau of Standards, Rm. 230, Connecticut Ave. Annex, Washington 25, D. C.  
 Rubin, S., 6817 Georgia Ave., N.W., Washington 12, D. C.  
 Schrader, G. F., 716 Alhambra Rd., Richmond 11, Calif.  
 Schultz, R. S., 6024 Eighth St., N.W., Washington 11, D. C.  
 Sege, T. D., 312 Main St., Roslyn, L. I., N. Y.  
 Srivastava, G. P., Assistant Wireless Officer, Police Wireless, Dilkusha Rd., Lucknow, U.P., India  
 Susskind, C., Microwave Laboratory, Stanford University, Stanford, Calif.  
 Rynder, L. S., 140 Rockingham St., Toledo 10, Ohio  
 Weber, W. H., Box 223, Los Alamos, N. Mex.  
 Worthington, J. W., Jr., 318 Hamilton, Rome, N. Y.  
 Wynne, J. B., Jr., 1328 Orange Blossom Dr., Eau Gallie, Fla.  
 Zwarra, H. J., 722 N. Broadway, Milwaukee 2, Wis.

**Admission to Member**

- Arant, E. W., Redstone Arsenal, Huntsville, Ala.  
 Bailey, J. E., 56 Oxford Ave., Dayton 7, Ohio  
 Barton, C. H., 775th A C & W Sq., Cambria, Calif.  
 Bishop, R. I., c/o Electronics Department, Bldg. 3209, Great Lakes, Ill.  
 Boop, W. E., Apt. 3-G, 17 Schenck Ave., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.  
 Canup, R. E., 5934 Doolittle, Houston, Tex.  
 Carlson, H. A., Turin Rd., R.F.D. 3, Rome, N. Y.  
 Clarkson, G. A., 3035 Barclay Ave., Montreal, Que., Canada  
 Collier, R. E., 2209 Crescent Ave., Fort Wayne 3, Ind.  
 DeWolf, N., Electronic Research & Development Co., 407 Main St., Melrose, Mass.  
 Dorsett, E. A., General Delivery, 38 Bonnie Circle, Melbourne, Fla.  
 Fabricius, J. H., R.F.D. 1, North Adams, Mass.  
 Feibel, R. L., RCA Service Co., Inc., Government Service Division, Bldg. W2-3, Gloucester, N. J.  
 Fisher, R. W., 48 Greenwood Dr., S., San Francisco, Calif.  
 Fletcher, T. C., 2024 S. Eighth, Arcadia, Calif.  
 Georgia, A., R.F.D. 4, Xenia, Ohio  
 Greene, E. E., 9407 Garwood St., Silver Spring, Md.  
 Grenier, G. H., Box 177, Closter, N. J.  
 Hangartner, J. E., 1512 Sioux Dr., El Paso, Tex.  
 Hanisch, W. R., 12608 Valley View Dr., Los Altos, Calif.  
 Hanlon, R. M., Fairchild Guided Missiles Division, Wyandanch, N. Y.  
 Harvey, C. C., Box 623, Langley AFB, Va.  
 Holmes, W. T., Tetrad Co., Inc., 4054 Ocean Park Ave., Venice, Calif.  
 Howes, R. B., Jr., 6375 Greenway Rd., Fort Worth, Tex.

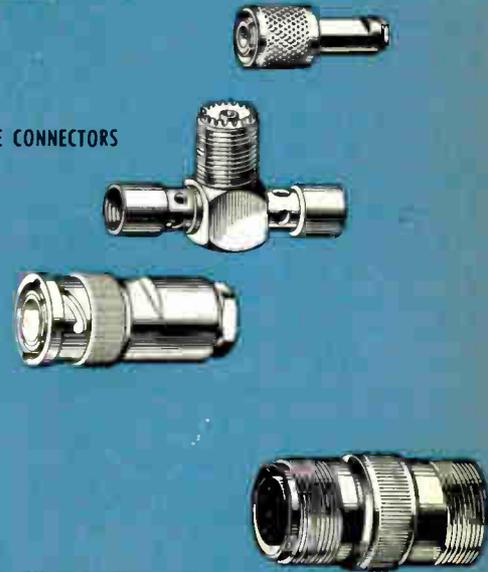
(Continued on page 92A)



RG COAXIAL CABLES, POLYETHYLENE

RG COAXIAL CABLES, TEFLON

RF TYPE CONNECTORS



AN TYPE CONNECTORS

**electronic components by AMPHENOL**

Whatever your application problem may be, some one of the Amphenol components contained in the general categories listed below will probably answer your need.

Should your problem be so new or complex that no existing component will serve, then Amphenol's complete engineering and laboratory facilities will be concentrated in an effort to solve your problem. Look to Amphenol for the best in service, quality and delivery!

- RACK & PANEL TYPE CONNECTORS
- AN TYPE CONNECTORS
- RF TYPE CONNECTORS
- AUDIO CONNECTORS
- POWER PLUGS
- BLUE RIBBON CONNECTORS
- INDUSTRIAL SOCKETS
- MINIATURE SOCKETS
- TUBE SOCKETS & RADIO COMPONENTS
- MICROPHONE CONNECTORS
- RG COAXIAL CABLES, TEFLON & POLYETHYLENE
- CABLE & WIRE ASSEMBLIES
- PLASTICS—EXTRUDED & INJECTION MOLDED

Write Department 13L for your copy of General Catalog B-2

**AMERICAN PHENOLIC CORPORATION**

chicago 50, illinois



INDUSTRIAL SOCKETS





## NEW... CUSTOM DESIGNED FOR AIRCRAFT

Typical Operation	
Radio Frequency Power Amplifier or Oscillator	
Class-C telegraphy or FM telephony, 200-400 mc.	
D-C Plate Voltage	1000 volts
D-C Screen Voltage	250 volts
D-C Grid Voltage	110 volts
D-C Plate Current	160 ma
D-C Screen Current	6 ma
D-C Grid Current	8 ma
Driver Output Power	8 watts
Power Input	160 watts
Useful Power Output	100 watts

Eimac announces the development of the 4X150D radial-beam power tetrode designed for equipment simplification in commercial and military aircraft and vehicular operation. Through a specially constructed heater that has a rating of 26.5 volts at 0.57 amperes, Eimac presents aviation with a tube ideal for 24-28 volt electrical systems. Except for the heater the 4X150D is identical to the universally accepted 4X150A and can be used with the 4X150A air-system socket. The 4X150D is a natural for aircraft and mobile equipment because it combines high power output with small size and a ruggedness that gives it great immunity to damage by thermal or physical shock. Employed as an amplifier, oscillator or frequency multiplier into UHF regions, the 4X150D has a rated plate dissipation of 150 watts.

For further information or for consultation about your power tube needs write our application engineering department.

**EITEL - McCULLOUGH, INC.**  
SAN BRUNO, CALIFORNIA

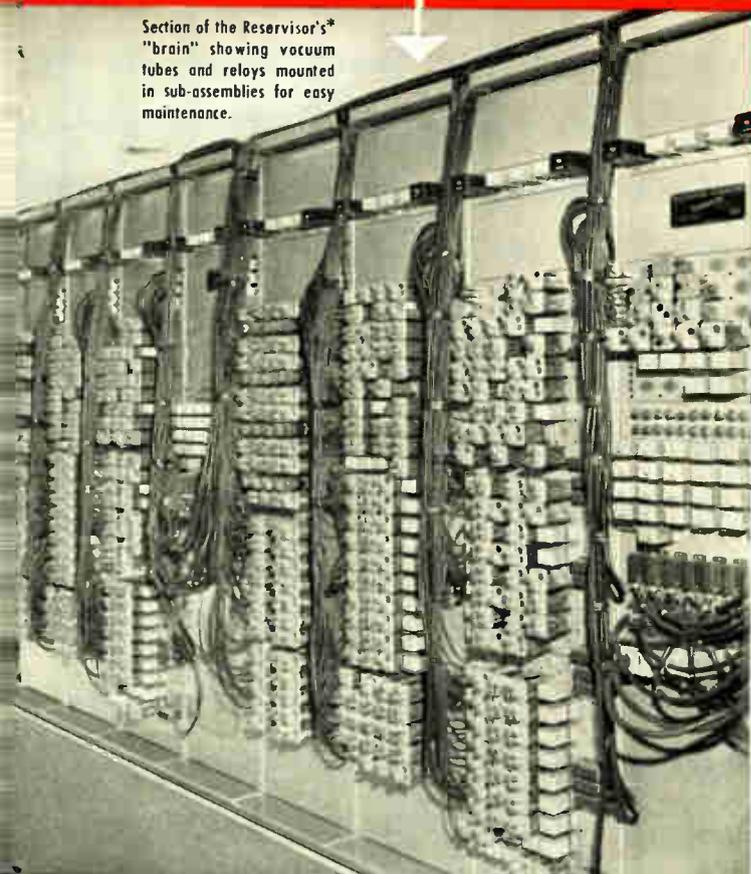
Export Agents: Frazar & Hansen, 301 Clay St., San Francisco, California



# 1400 CLARE RELAYS

in "brain" of first completely automatic reservations system

Section of the Reservisor's\* "brain" showing vacuum tubes and relays mounted in sub-assemblies for easy maintenance.



**I**MMEDIATE INFORMATION on reservations for American Airlines' 1000 flights a day is available to airline personnel through the use of The Teleregister Corporation's Magnetronic Reservisor,\* the first completely automatic reservations system.

With its 1500 tubes and 1400 CLARE relays, the Reservisor\* is also a high-speed computer, a storage and filing system, data transmission system, display device, and a logging or recording unit.

In their vast experience with electrical controls, Teleregister's engineers have acquired a knowledge of relays that is wide and deep. The importance which they attached to selecting the best possible relays for the Magnetronic Reservisor\* stands out in these their own words, "Choice of components, equipment layout, and circuitry were aimed at reliability. First of all, the incidence of trouble should be held to the minimum. This has been accomplished by using only the finest components and by using a sturdy relay instead of a vacuum tube wherever possible." Their deliberate choice of CLARE relays is therefore charged with meaning for industrial designers.

CLARE sales engineers are located in principal cities to cooperate in the development or "custom-building" of relays to meet your most difficult design applications. Call them or write: C. P. Clare & Co., 4719 West Sunnyside Avenue, Chicago 30, Illinois. In Canada: Canadian Line Materials Ltd., Toronto 13. Cable address: CLARELAY.



Clare Type J Relay of which 1400 are used in Magnetronic Reservisor\* is an extremely compact and lightweight relay.

\*Trade Mark of The Teleregister Corp.

# CLARE RELAYS

*First in the Industrial Field*



## *An AMPEX is always ready to go*

*— Even after thousands of hours of service*

Supreme reliability is the most important quality your tape recorder can have — whether your station is 250 watts or 50,000 watts. Countless operators have found that AMPEX eliminates the fussing, the adjustments, and the uncertainty they had previously suffered in using tape recorders that were "built to a price."

The AMPEX 400 Series Recorder is the one outstanding bargain in tape recorder service. It costs least per hour of use; it minimizes maintenance and adjustment; it protects your programs from the hazard of sudden failure; and its reliability frees your engineer's attention for other tasks.

Even after thousands of hours of service, your AMPEX Recorder will be reliable in these important ways:

- *When you press the button, it operates*
- *Program timing stays accurate*
- *Starting, stopping, and rewind will operate smoothly*
- *Fidelity will still be high*
- *Maintenance costs will still be low*

*For new broadcast application bulletin, write Dept. G-1041*



Model 403C

Model 403P

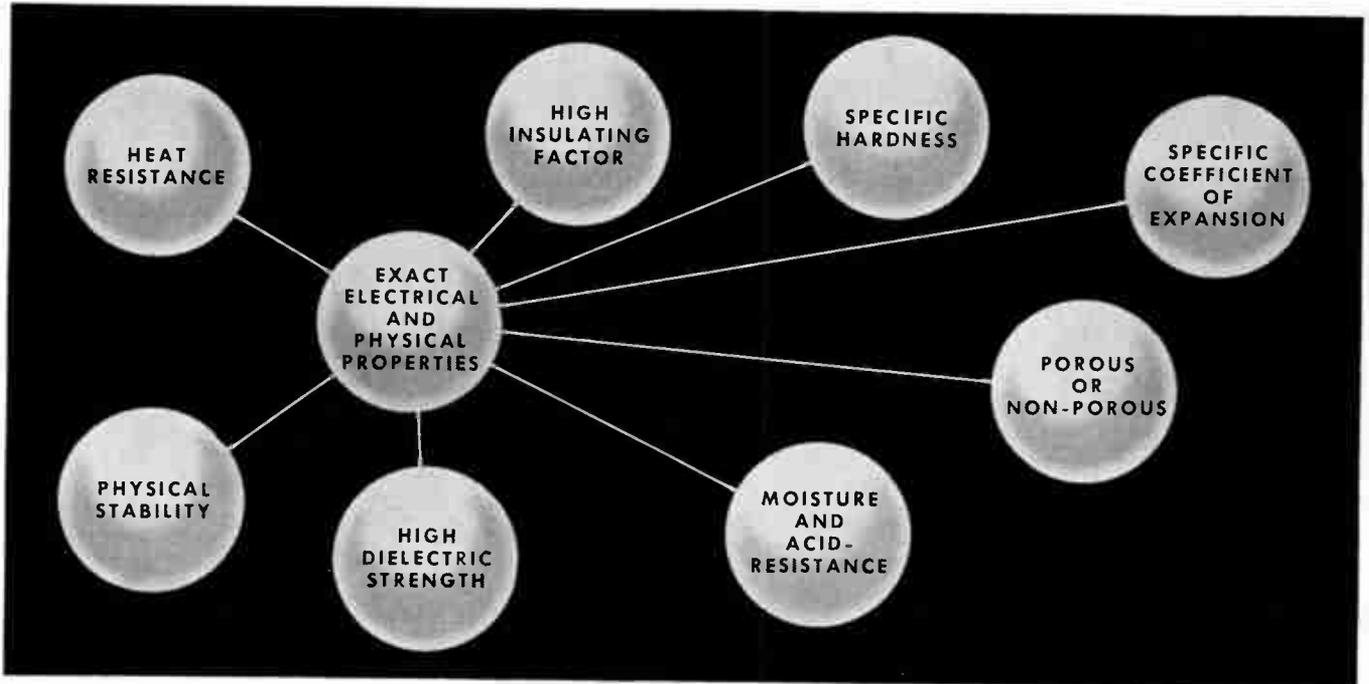
***If you plan for tomorrow, buy an AMPEX today.***

# AMPEX

## MAGNETIC RECORDERS

AMPEX ELECTRIC CORPORATION  
934 CHARTER STREET • REDWOOD CITY, CALIF.

# If your product requires any of these properties, you can make it better with CRL Engineered Ceramics!

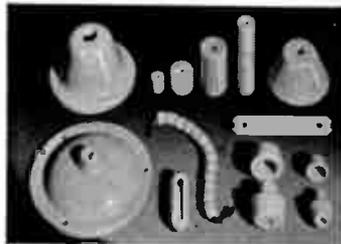


**T**HERE'S a Centralab Ceramic material to match your individual requirements — electrically . . . physically . . . structurally. These materials are unique. We can extrude, mold or press them. What's more, Centralab Ceramics can be worked the same as metal — drilled, turned, ground or tapped. In addition, they can be metalized. Every Centralab Ceramic has some of the properties

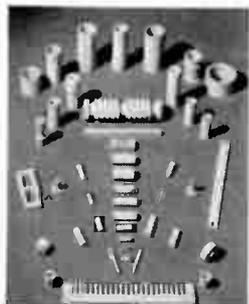
shown above, and they meet all JAN-I-8 and JAN-I-10 specifications, without exception.

Centralab is the leader in Ceramic development — making fine ceramics since 1928. We have a complete staff of engineers, physicists and chemists ready to help you develop better product design through the use of Engineered Ceramics. Write for full technical details.

Here are examples of special Centralab Ceramics produced for structural, electrical and electronic use.



Note the Standoffs illustrated, upper center. Made to government specifications, they are also available commercially at a price lower than most standard units.



Many different ferrous and non-ferrous metals can be applied to ceramic bodies, combining the desirable properties of the metal plus the dielectric strength and other unique properties of ceramics.



Specialty items include forms for coils and various electronic components, such as variometer rotor and stator bars, heater coils, etc. Commercial units are available in Grade L-5 and L-6 Steatite if required.

## Centralab

A Division of Globe-Union Inc., Milwaukee 1, Wis.  
In Canada, 635 Queen Street, East, Toronto 8, Ont.

CENTRALAB, A Division of Globe-Union Inc.  
920 East Keefe Avenue, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin  
Please send me full technical information on Centralab Engineered Ceramics.

Name.....

Address.....

Company..... Title.....

The CRC 105 Decimal Digital Differential Analyzer

*a new high-speed  
electronic computer*

for solving ordinary differential equations!

**Fast, automatic computations!** The CRC 105 computes 60 increments of the independent variable every second, enabling complex ordinary differential equations to be solved in a fraction of the time required by manual methods. *Engineers are freed from slow, manual computations for more important development work!*

**Easier to code and operate!** Special features have been built into the CRC 105 that make it extremely easy to code and operate. For example, a constant multiplier with 6-digit accuracy, varying between  $\pm 1$ , is provided for each integrator. Any integrator may be used to make basic decisions affecting the machine's operation. Any integrator may be coded to limit the minimum and maximum of a variable to given values. Information pertaining to any one integrator may be filled with one setting of the integrator switch.

**Fast filling, large capacity!** The CRC 105 has a larger capacity than any other differential analyzer. It has 60 integrators with a maximum accuracy of 6 digits and sign in each integrator. Use of the decimal number system and initial condition storage *cuts filling time 75%* over binary differential analyzers. Input-output media include automatic typewriter, punched paper tape for function storage and graph plotter and follower.

**TYPICAL AIRCRAFT USES**

**DESIGN**

- Flutter design
- Aerodynamic design
- Landing gear problems
- Turbine design

**ANALYSIS**

- Flutter analysis
- Wind tunnel data reduction
- Acceleration testing analysis

**CONTROL AND GUIDANCE**

- Missiles
- Drones
- Aircraft auto-pilots
- Flight Simulation

For additional information  
or complete specifications, please write  
to the Director of Applications:



**Computer Research**

C O R P O R A T I O N

3348 West El Segundo Blvd., Hawthorne, California



**DALIS  
DELIVERS**

IMMEDIATELY... FROM STOCK...

The **NEW**  
**RAYTHEON**  
Junction-Type  
**TRANSISTORS**

ORDERS FILLED IN SEQUENCE OF  
RECEIPT... SO,

**Don't Delay!**

PHONE: ALgonquin 5-3000

WRITE or WIRE: Dept. IND

TELETYPE: N. Y. 1-2482

Write for Free Technical Bulletins



**H. L. DALIS INC.**

WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS  
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

175 VARICK ST., NEW YORK 14

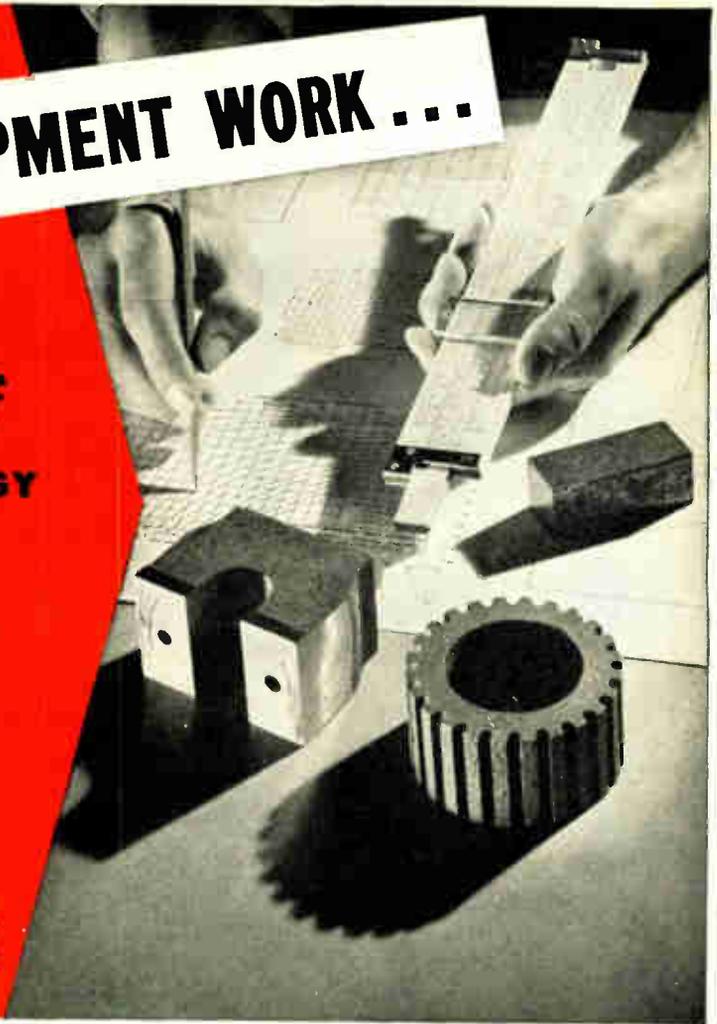
SERVING THE TRADE FOR OVER  
A QUARTER CENTURY

**FOR YOUR DEVELOPMENT WORK . . .**

*Permanent Magnets*  
**WITH 16% GREATER ENERGY**

**INDIANA**  
**HYFLUX**  
**ALNICO V**

\*The permanent magnet material that offers an energy product averaging 5½ million BTU max or more, with 5¼ million guaranteed.



Whether your problem is new design or product improvement, take advantage of the greater energy product INDIANA HYFLUX Alnico V offers!

These exclusive, new, super strength permanent magnets mean lower production costs, more compact design and higher efficiency for your products.

What's more, INDIANA HYFLUX — with its 16% greater energy product — costs not a penny more than regular Alnico V!

Here's still another bonus you'll enjoy! THE INDIANA STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY, world's largest producer of permanent magnets, offers free of charge its wealth of experience and "know-how" that has developed more than 30,000 permanent magnet applications.

Let INDIANA engineers help you with your design problems. They can supply — out of stock — many types and sizes of INDIANA HYFLUX Alnico V for your experiments, can suggest those best suited to your product.

INDIANA is the only manufacturer furnishing all commercial grades of permanent magnet alloys. You have a choice of cast, sintered, formed or ductile materials.



Why delay — write or phone INDIANA today. Ask for Catalog No. 11G-5 that describes stock experimental magnets.

**INDIANA**  
**PERMANENT**  
**MAGNETS**

**THE INDIANA STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY**

VALPARAISO, INDIANA • • • Sales Offices Coast to Coast

SPECIALISTS IN "PACKAGED ENERGY" SINCE 1908

# OHMITE<sup>®</sup> Rheostats



FOR *smooth*

**DEPENDABLE ELECTRICAL CONTROL**

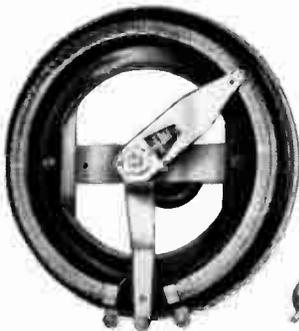
• Today, more Ohmite rheostats are being purchased than all other makes combined. There's a reason for this overwhelming preference. Ohmite rheostats are smoother to operate. Their metal-graphite brush glides smoothly over the winding. And Ohmite rheostats last longer. Their all-ceramic and metal construction . . . windings permanently locked in place by vitreous enamel . . . wear-resistant bearings . . . mean extra years of trouble-free performance.

Write on company letterhead for complete catalog.

**Ohmite Manufacturing Company**

4861 Flournoy St., Chicago 44, Illinois

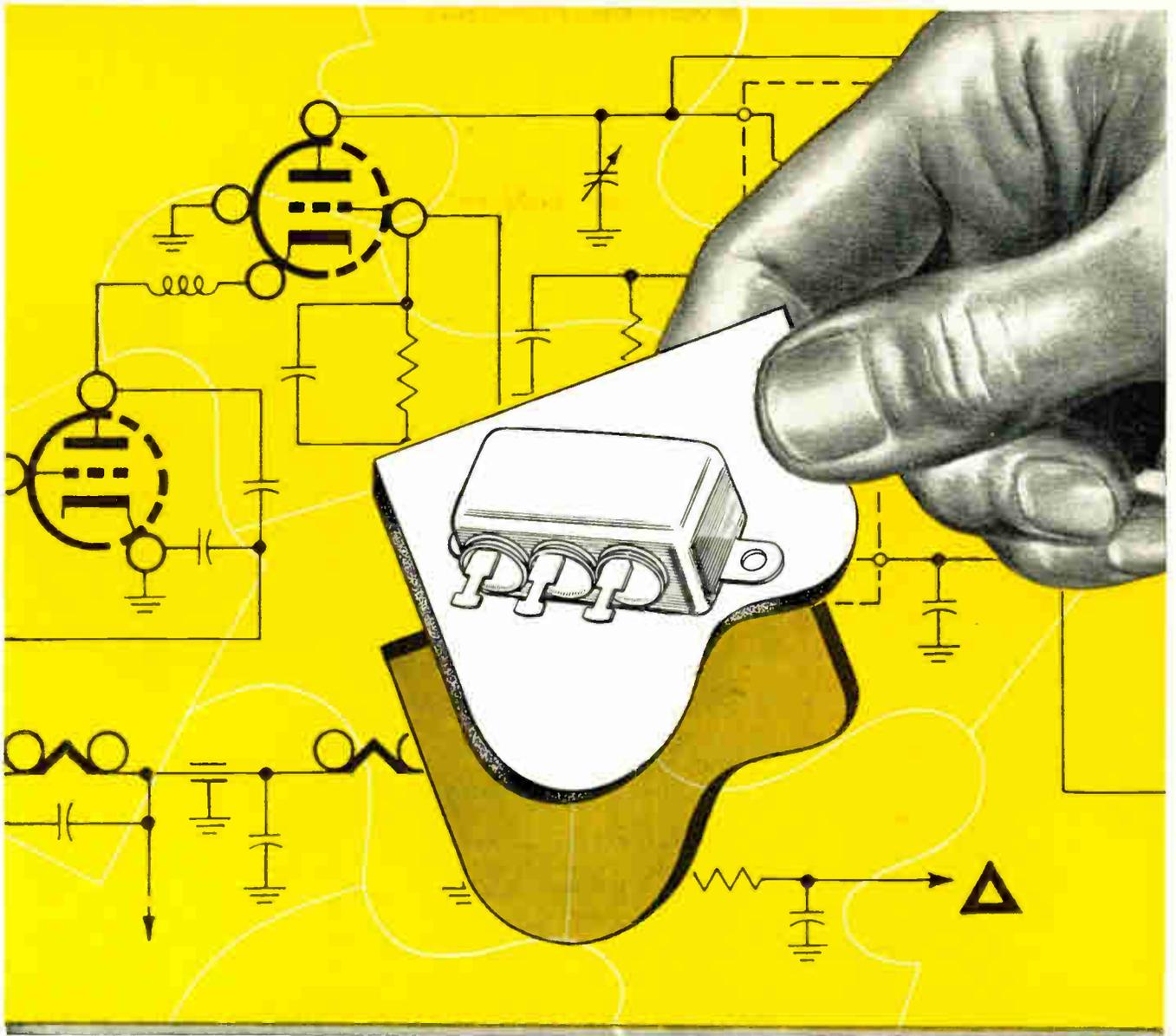
# OHMITE<sup>®</sup>



Ohmite rheostats are stocked in ten sizes—25 to 1000 watts. Also many special types promptly made to order.



*first* IN WIRE-WOUND RHEOSTATS AND RESISTORS



# Function-Fitted capacitors



The best capacitor at lowest cost results from the experienced interpretation of your circuitry, your associated components, your operational requirements. That is why Aerovox engineers are so inter-

ested in HOW their capacitors are used. If you wish, they are prepared to collaborate on the details of your entire assembly. Such capacitor application experience, second to none, is yours for the asking.



## AEROVOX CORPORATION

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

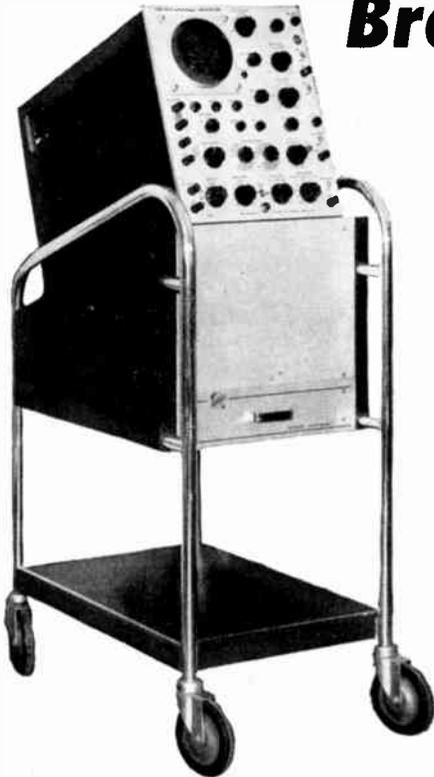
Hi-Q<sup>®</sup> DIVISION  
OLEAN, N. Y.

WILKOR DIVISION  
CLEVELAND, OHIO

Export: 41 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y. • Cable: AEROCAP, N. Y. • In Canada: AEROVOX CANADA LTD., Hamilton, Ont. JOBBER ADDRESS: 740 Belleville Ave., New Bedford, Mass.

**Designed for**

# TELEVISION Broadcasters



Type 524-D and Scope-Mobile

For a true picture of circuit behavior use a Type 524-D Television Scope. This instrument was designed for you. It has the features you need for proper maintenance and adjustment of your transmitting and studio equipment. Variable delayed sweep lets you examine a field... one line at a time. You can quickly shift to the corresponding line in the opposite field by touching the field selector button. The new sweep magnifier expands the image 3x or 10x for a detailed picture of sync and equalizing pulses. Time markers are provided for accurate timing of the sync pulses of a composite signal.

The Type 524-D is also well suited to a wide range of research and experimental uses. It offers the advantages of direct coupling, high gain, excellent transient response, and wide time base range in a portable cathode-ray oscilloscope.

Type 524-D—\$1180 f.o.b. Portland, Oregon

Pictured above with the Type 524-D, the TEKTRONIX Type 500 Scope-Mobile — \$97.50 f.o.b. Portland, Oregon.

For complete specifications call your TEKTRONIX Field Engineer, or write to:



**TEKTRONIX, Inc.**  
P. O. Box 831B, Portland 7, Oregon • Cable: TEKTRONIX

#### Sync Separator

Permits triggering from composite signal.

#### Delayed Sweeps

Zero to 25 milliseconds from start of field—triggered at any selected line.

#### Field Selector

Instant shift to opposite field.

#### New Sweep Magnifier

3x or 10x magnification — expands sweep to left and right of center.

#### Flat-Faced CRT

4 kv accelerating potential.

#### Time Base Range

0.01 sec/cm to 0.1  $\mu$ sec/cm continuously variable, accurate within 5%.

#### Transient Response

Risetime — 0.04  $\mu$ sec.

#### Direct Coupled

Sensitivity dc to 10 mc — 0.15 v/cm to 50 v/cm . . . 2 cps to 10 mc — 0.015 v/cm to 50 v/cm.

#### Signal Delay—0.25 $\mu$ sec.

#### Undistorted Vertical Deflection

More than 6 cm.

#### Internal Time Mark Generator

Pips spaced 1  $\mu$ sec, 0.1  $\mu$ sec, 0.05  $\mu$ sec, or 200 pips per television line.

#### Amplitude Calibrator

Square wave, zero to 50 v in 7 ranges, accurate within 3% . . . duty cycle variable from 1% to 99%.

#### Line-Indicating Video Output

Lines being observed are brightened on monitor.

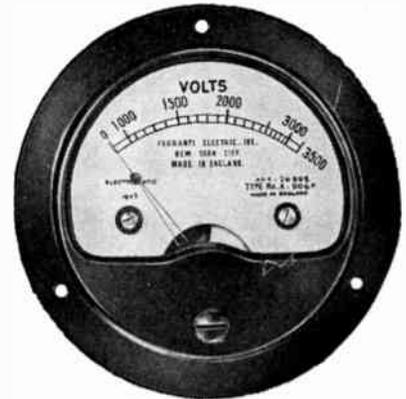
#### 60-Cycle Sweep

Separate phase and amplitude controls.

#### Regulation

All dc voltages electronically regulated.

## A TRUE ELECTROSTATIC VOLTMETER



This instrument permits voltage readings on AC or DC circuits of very high resistance. The only current drawn is the very small leakage current and a very low capacitance current on AC circuits. Very useful for the many high voltage—low current circuits employed in nuclear research. Available with full scale voltages ranging between 300 and 3500 volts. Special laboratory instrument available with full scale reading of 150 volts. Full scale capacitance ranges from 8 mmfds for the 3500 volt model to 100 mmfds for the 150 volt instrument. Magnetic damping. 2½" dial. Write for complete specifications.



FERRANTI ELECTRIC, INC.

30 Rockefeller Plaza • New York 20, N. Y.

FERRANTI, LTD., Hollinwood, England

FERRANTI ELECTRIC, LTD., Toronto, Canada



did you know . . .

that Rauland made the first rectangular tube in 1943?  
everybody knows . . . that engineering leadership means  
sales leadership . . . and that means RAULAND!

THE RAULAND CORPORATION, 4245 N. KNOX AVENUE, CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS • MULBERRY 5-5000

RAULAND

did you know . . .



that Rauland was the first company to produce the  
electrostatic low focus voltage tube?  
everybody knows . . . that engineering leadership means  
sales leadership . . . and that means RAULAND!



THE RAULAND CORPORATION, 4245 N. KNOX AVENUE, CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS • MULBERRY 5-5000



DID YOU KNOW

that Rauland was the first company to manufacture  
aluminized tubes on a production basis?  
everybody knows . . . that engineering leadership  
means sales leadership . . . and that means RAULAND!

THE RAULAND CORPORATION, 4245 N. KNOX AVENUE, CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS • MULBERRY 5-5000

Burton Blevins Advertising



# WHAT ABOUT Stability IN PRECISION WIREWOUND RESISTORS?

Stability—the most intangible and least understood resistor characteristic—is extremely important in critical electronic applications requiring mass-produced precision wirewound resistors. Unfortunately, a truly stable resistor of this type has never been made. If it could, such a resistor would never change in ohmic value despite environment, power dissipation, or time. The only way to obtain stability is to minimize the factors that work against it—unfavorable environment, power dissipation, and time.

**ARTIFICIAL AGING IMPROVES STABILITY**—The processes of winding, terminating, and impregnating a resistor produce strains in the winding. These must be relieved if the resistor is to remain stable at various temperatures. This is done by artificial aging—periodically subjecting the resistor to high ambient temperatures and power dissipation.

Hidden material and manufacturing faults can destroy stability. The effect of such faults can be accelerated by overload testing and temperature cycling at extremes of high and low temperatures. After this, unstable resistors may readily be detected by measurement and eliminated.

**HUMIDITY AND IMPREGNATION**—Absorption or adsorption of moisture by the winding, bobbin, impregnant, or label can appreciably lower resistance. Unless impregnation is adequate, the wire may corrode at the terminating points. In the presence of

a polarizing voltage electrolysis may also take place. Shallcross uses high grade steatite bobbins, carefully inspected wire, special "BX" impregnation, and a three-layer acetate label for protection against humidity. For severe humidity—including salt water immersion—Shallcross manufactures resistors which are hermetically sealed in steatite.

**POWER DISSIPATION AND BREAKDOWN**—Electrical energy, when converted to heat, affects stability as mentioned in connection with the artificial aging process. The potential gradient concurrent with high power may also cause insulation breakdown between turns, thus lowering resistance permanently or temporarily.

The effects of power dissipation may be minimized by using wire and bobbins of the largest practicable sizes. If size is restricted, the resistor must be operated within the conservative ratings and deratings of JAN and Mil Specifications. Within these ratings, and in normal indoor environments, a stability of 1/10 tolerance can be expected without special treatment.

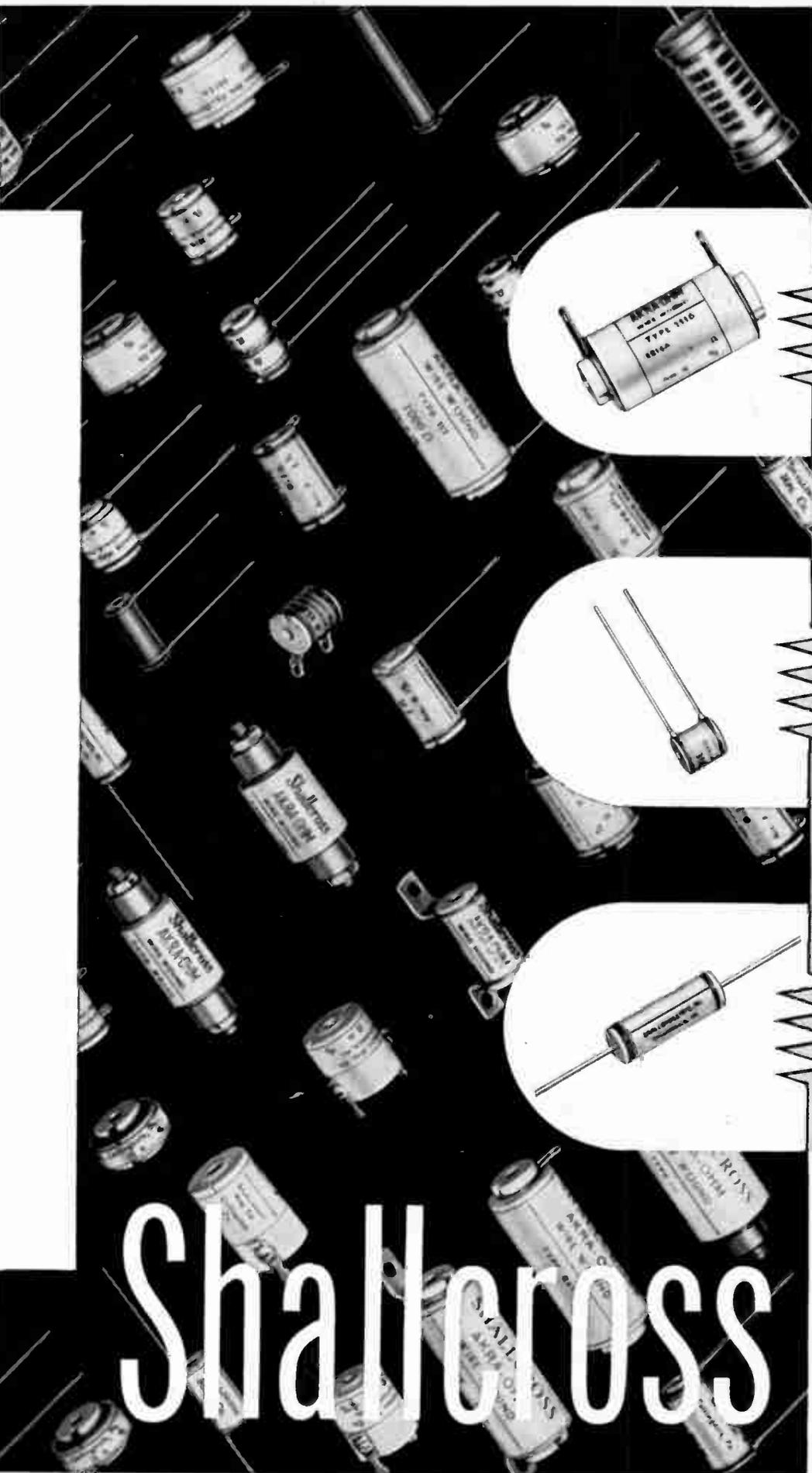
**TIME**—The insulating elements of the best resistor will deteriorate with time. However, an aged and selected resistor operating in a fixed environment with negligible power dissipation can have a stability of  $\pm 0.001\%$ . Under severe conditions, but within commercial ratings, a standard Shallcross resistor will have a stability better than  $\frac{1}{2}$  tolerance.

*Further details on Stability and other resistor characteristics are available in Shallcross Bulletin R-3C.*

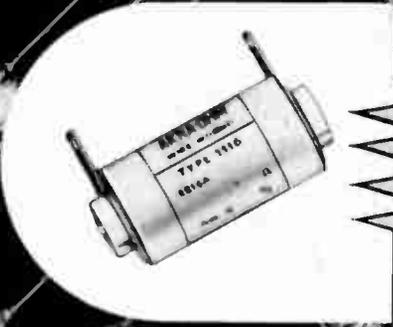
**SHALLCROSS MANUFACTURING COMPANY • 524 PUSEY AVENUE, COLLINGDALE, PA.**

The second of a series to promote a better understanding of the performance characteristics of precision wirewound resistors.



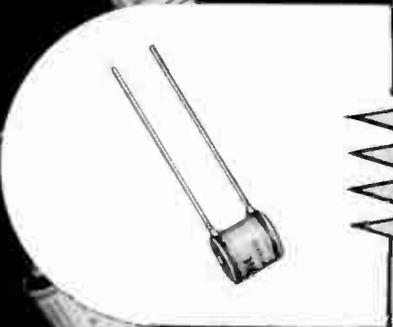


### SPECIALLY AGED RESISTOR



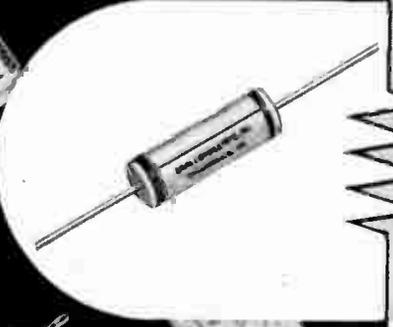
The new Shallcross Type 1116 hermetically sealed resistor is typical of the high stability of precision wirewounds. Tolerance  $\pm 0.01\%$ . Guaranteed stabilities to  $\pm 0.003\%$ . Maximum resistance using Mil-R-93 minimum wire sizes is 3.5 megohms.

### NEW SUBMINIATURE RESISTOR



This tiny 0.1 watt resistor measures only  $\frac{1}{16}$ " L. by  $\frac{1}{4}$ " Diam., yet mounts by a #2 screw. Exclusive Shallcross "BX" impregnation withstands prolonged exposure to high humidity. Resistance of the Type BX16 resistor is 150,000 ohms max. Standard tolerance  $\pm 1\%$ .

### NEW AXIAL LEAD RESISTOR



Save space in subminiature applications with this new 0.25 watt resistor—Type BX18. Only  $\frac{3}{4}$ " L. by  $\frac{1}{2}$ " Diam. Non-inductive winding is "BX" impregnated against high humidity. Maximum resistance is 400,000 ohms. Standard tolerance  $\pm 1\%$ .

# Shallcross



**MALLORY**  
**electrolytic**  
**capacitors**

**JAN C-62 types**

For use in military electronic equipment, Mallory manufactures a line of electrolytic capacitors which will meet the requirements of Specification JAN C-62. Included in the Mallory line is the full selection of standard case styles, ratings and characteristics required under the specification.

Into these military-type capacitors go the same engineering know-how and production craftsmanship which have made Mallory capacitors the standard of quality in the radio and television industry.

Look to Mallory for all your capacitor needs . . . whether for military or for civilian applications.

**New Folder Outlines  
 JAN Capacitor Types**

A new folder, available on request, condenses the information on type designations of all electrolytic capacitors covered by JAN C-62, to convenient, easy-to-read chart form. It's an ideal reference for everyone who specifies or uses electrolytic capacitors. Write to Mallory for your copy today.

**P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.**  
**MALLORY**

**SERVING INDUSTRY WITH THESE PRODUCTS:**

**Electromechanical**—Resistors • Switches • Television Tuners • Vibrators  
**Electrochemical**—Capacitors • Rectifiers • Mercury Dry Batteries  
**Metallurgical**—Contacts • Special Metals and Ceramics • Welding Materials

**P. R. MALLORY & CO., INC., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA**



**APPLICATIONS**

- I-F TRANSFORMERS
- PERMEABILITY TUNING DEVICES
- LOW-LOSS INDUCTORS
- SATURABLE CORE REACTORS
- HORIZONTAL OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS
- DEFLECTION YOKES
- TELEPHONE LOADING COILS
- RECORDING HEADS
- PULSE TRANSFORMERS
- ANTENNA CORES

**FXC**

# FERROXCUBE ...first in ferrites!

Nickel-free Ferroxcube 3 and 3C cores are the modern, superior ferrites now performing with outstanding success in television and military electronics. Both materials have higher permeabilities than the nickel-zinc ferrites that are sometimes supplied for these applications.

For the higher-temperature applications, Ferroxcube 3C cores are recommended. Where maximum initial permeability is the prime requirement, Ferroxcube 3 is generally indicated.

In any case, you can specify either of these excellent manganese-zinc ferrites with full assurance that deliveries will be

made to meet your specified schedules.

For higher-frequency applications, where minimum eddy-current losses are more important than maximum permeability, the Ferroxcube 4 series of nickel-zinc ferrites are recommended. Their uses include I-F Transformers, R-F Tuning Coils, Antenna Cores, etc.

The broad experience of Ferroxcube Corporation Engineers — an accumulated knowledge of manufacture and application over a 16-year period — is the "reference library" which is available to assist you. Write for technical data applicable to your design problems. ★ ★ ★ ★

# FERROXCUBE

THE MODERN CORE MATERIAL

**FERROXCUBE CORPORATION OF AMERICA**

• A Joint Affiliate of Sprague Electric Co. and Philips Industries, Managed by Sprague •

**SAUGERTIES, NEW YORK**

# Precision-Built...for dependable performance

Whatever your requirements for top quality wire-wound components, you can count on I-T-E products. Power resistors, precision resistors, deflection yokes—all are specially designed and precision-built to meet the

exacting standards demanded for critical electronic applications. Close quality control and modern production methods give you assurance of *quality* components in any quantity you need.

## I-T-E POWER RESISTORS

**Non-hygroscopic ceramic foundations** are in accordance with JAN specifications.

**Purest resistance wires** are uniformly wound to prevent shorted turns and excessive hot spots. All connections silver-soldered.

**Vitreous enamel coating** (organic if required) provides a glazed moisture-repellent surface with fast heat-dissipation qualities.

**Advanced production methods** assure high stability, long life.

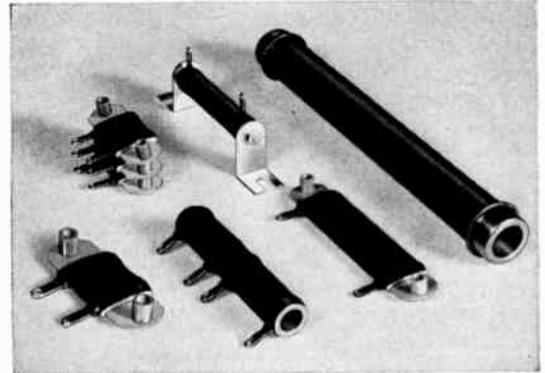
**Standard fixed resistors:**  
5-200 watts

**Adjustable resistors:**  
10-200 watts

**Oval resistors:**  
30-75 watts

**Ferrule resistors:**  
12-200 watts

**Special resistors:**  
built to specifications



**Standard Tolerance:**  $\pm 10\%$ ,  $\pm 5\%$  and less made to order.

## I-T-E PRECISION RESISTORS

**High-quality wire alloys** are used—free from internal stresses and strains.

**Automatic precision winding** assures even tension—eliminates hot spots.

**Hermetic or vacuum-impregnated sealing** protects against destructive effects of salts, moisture, and atmospheric conditions.

**Accelerated aging process** prior to calibration assures accuracy.

**Critical quality control** eliminates all resistors which do not come up to high I-T-E standards.

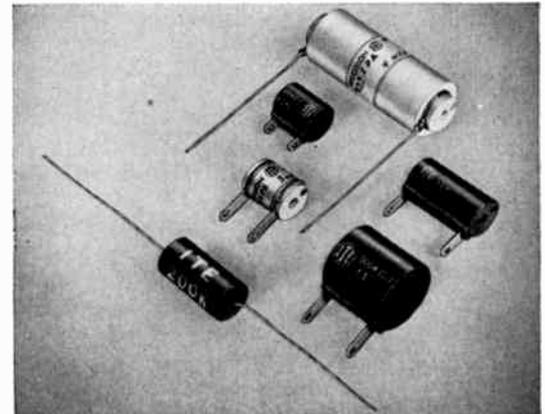
### TYPE A:

lightweight, hermetically sealed—for precision operation up to 125° C. Surpass JAN R-93 A, Characteristic A, and MIL R-93 A specifications.

### TYPE B:

vacuum-impregnated, moisture-resistant. For JAN R-93, Characteristic B, specifications.

**Ratings from 0.01 ohm-10 megohms, 0.125-5 watts.**



**Standard Tolerance:**

$\pm 1\%$ . Available in specified tolerances down to  $\pm 0.05\%$ .

## I-T-E DEFLECTION YOKES

Wire size and quality constantly checked. Coils impregnated in special moisture-resistant thermoplastic—properly cured to assure

firm coil with minimum losses. Yokes can be obtained complete with wire leads, resistors, and capacitors to your specifications.



**WRITE FOR DETAILS**



## WIRE-WOUND PRODUCTS

**I-T-E RESISTOR DIVISION**

1924 Hamilton St., Phila. 30, Pa. • A division of the I-T-E Circuit Breaker Co.

# COLLINS AIR-NAVIGATION RECEIVERS USE G-E 5-STAR TUBES FOR DEPENDABILITY!

GENERAL ELECTRIC is a large supplier of high-reliability tubes to Collins Radio Company, who use G-E 5-Star types widely in the 51R-series receivers for air navigation and communications.

25 tubes, or practically the entire complement of the chassis, are high-reliability types. "Every 51R component has to do its job under the toughest flight conditions," says J. H. Hamilton, Manager, Aviation Sales. "So we specify high-reliability tubes all along the line. The result is equipment with maximum dependability."

G-E 5-Star Tubes have an extensive record of dependable tube service to airlines and to the armed forces. The Collins application is further evidence of the ability of these tubes to solve your electronic equipment problems.



Courtesy American Airlines, Inc.



## AND NOW -- G-E 5-STAR SUBMINIATURES!

As the largest supplier of high-reliability tubes—manufacturing the most types, and with outstanding production facilities—General Electric now offers to designers a complete line of ten 5-Star subminiatures.

In all respects, these subminiatures match the premium performance of regular 5-Star types. They are uniformly operable when installed. They are shock-proof . . . extra-dependable . . . long-lived . . . with fewer shorts, fewer heater failures than standard tubes.

Select the right types for *your* new miniaturized equipment from the listing at right! For detailed application facts about 5-Star Tubes—both regular and subminiature—wire or write for new Booklet ETD-548A. Tube Department, General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, New York.

### SPECIFY THESE 5-STAR SUBMINIATURES!

- GL-5718 Medium-mu triode
- GL-5719 High-mu triode
- GL-5797 Semi-remote-cutoff pentode
- GL-5798 Medium-mu twin triode
- GL-5840 Sharp-cutoff r-f pentode
- GL-5896 Twin diode
- GL-5899 Semi-remote-cutoff pentode
- GL-5902 Beam power amplifier
- GL-6111 Medium-mu twin triode
- GL-6112 High-mu twin triode



*Diamond Anniversary*

# GENERAL ELECTRIC



# Autosyn\* SYNCHROS

Precision-Built by  
**ECLIPSE-PIONEER**



For more than 18 years, Eclipse-Pioneer has been a leader in the development and production of high precision synchros for use in automatic control circuits of aircraft, marine and other industrial applications. Today, thanks to this long experience and specialization, Eclipse-Pioneer has available a complete line of standard (1.431" dia. X 1.631" lg.) and Pygmy (0.937" dia. X 1.278" lg.) Autosyn synchros of unmatched precision. Furthermore, current production quantities and techniques have reduced cost to a new low. For either present or future requirements, it will pay you to investigate Eclipse-Pioneer high precision at the new low cost.

\*REG. TRADE MARK BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION

### AVERAGE ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS—AY-200 SERIES\*\*

	Type Number	Input Voltage Nominal Excitation	Input Current Milliamperes	Input Power Watts	Input Impedance Ohms	Stator Output Voltages Line to Line	Rotor Resistance (DC) Ohms	Stator Resistance (DC) Ohms	Maximum Error Spread Minutes
Transmitters	AY201-1	26V, 400~, 1 ph.	225	1.25	25+j115	11.8	9.5	3.5	15
	AY201-4	26V, 400~, 1 ph.	100	0.45	45+j225	11.8	16.0	6.7	20
Receivers	AY201-2	26V, 400~, 1 ph.	100	0.45	45+j225	11.8	16.0	6.7	45
Control Transformers	AY201-3	From Trans. Autosyn	Dependent Upon Circuit Design				42.0	10.8	15
	AY201-5	From Trans. Autosyn	Dependent Upon Circuit Design				250.0	63.0	15
Resolvers	AY221-3	26V, 400~, 1 ph.	60	0.35	108+j425	11.8	53.0	12.5	20
	AY241-5	1V, 30~, 1 ph.	3.7	—	240+j130	0.34	239.0	180.0	40
Differentials	AY231-3	From Trans. Autosyn	Dependent Upon Circuit Design				14.0	10.8	20

\*\*Also Includes High Frequency Resolvers designed for use up to 100KC (AY251-24)

### AY-500 (PYGMY) SERIES

Transmitters	AY503-4	26V, 400~, 1 ph.	235	2.2	45+j100	11.8	25.0	10.5	24
Receivers	AY503-2	26V, 400~, 1 ph.	235	2.2	45+j100	11.8	23.0	10.5	90
Control Transformers	AY503-3	From Trans. Autosyn	Dependent Upon Circuit Design				170.0	45.0	24
	AY503-5	From Trans. Autosyn	Dependent Upon Circuit Design				550.0	188.0	30
Resolvers	AY523-3	26V, 400~, 1 ph.	45	0.5	290+j490	11.8	210.0	42.0	30
	AY543-5	26V, 400~, 1 ph.	9	0.1	900+j2200	11.8	560.0	165.0	30
Differentials	AY533-3	From Trans. Autosyn	Dependent Upon Circuit Design				45.0	93.0	30

For detailed information, write to Dept. G.

ECLIPSE-PIONEER DIVISION of  
TETERBORO, NEW JERSEY



Export Sales: Bendix International Division, 72 Fifth Avenue, New York 11, N. Y.

## OPTICAL SYSTEMS

## INDUSTRIAL PERISCOPES



## DESIGN DEVELOPMENT MANUFACTURE

For nearly half a century Kollmorgen has designed, developed and manufactured precision optics and optical systems for industry and the military.

We have the engineering "know-how", the design personnel and the manufacturing capacity to help you solve your optical problem.

**KOLLMORGEN**   
*Optical* CORPORATION

Plant: 347 King Street • Northampton, Mass.

New York Office  
30 Church Street  
New York 7, N. Y.

# Designs Unlimited

WHATEVER factors determine the type, height and location of your TV Antenna Tower, you can depend on Blaw-Knox to give you *more for your money*. Does the job call for a self-supporting structure atop a mid-town building or a sky-scraping guyed tower out in the open? Do you prefer a square design or triangular? Blaw-Knox builds them all—and every one is backed by more than four decades of experience in this field. If you are anticipating a TV license, write or phone today for capable engineering assistance with your plans.

**BLAW-KNOX COMPANY**, Blaw-Knox Equipment Division  
2038 Farmers Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.



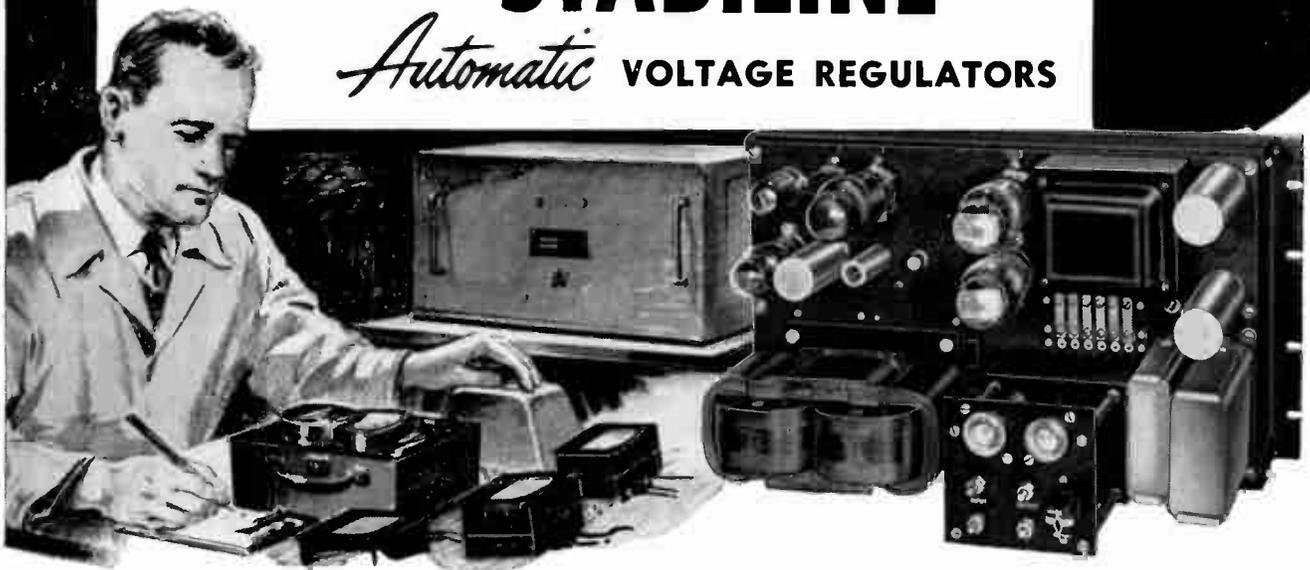
## BLAW-KNOX ANTENNA TOWERS

sci'ence (si'ens), n.(OF., fr. L. scire to know)

-- and knowing the advantages of  
automatic voltage regulation,  
this man depends on

# STABILINE

*Automatic* VOLTAGE REGULATORS



Scientific developments are based on EXACT knowledge. To obtain exact data in tests involving electrical circuitry, input voltages must remain constant. To insure dependable, accurate results . . . to eliminate the need for rerunning experiments because a change in input voltage has invalidated the first run . . . depend on a STABILINE Automatic Voltage Regulator to maintain constant voltage regardless of line or load changes.

Offering the finest in automatic voltage regulation equipment, The Superior Electric Company offers two types of STABILINE Automatic Voltage Regulators. Type IE (Instantaneous Electronic) is completely electronic with no moving parts. Correction — when compared with other types — may be considered instantaneous. Regulation and stabilization are excellent; maximum change in output voltage will not exceed  $\frac{1}{4}$  of 1% for any or all variations in operating conditions. Waveform distortion never exceeds 3%.

Type EM (Electro Mechanical) is an electro-mechanical device with inherent characteristics of zero waveform distortion, high efficiency and faster correction than most types of automatic voltage regulators. It is ideal for controlling large industrial loads. Both types are available in numerous capacities and ratings.

SPECIAL MODELS of STABILINE Automatic Voltage Regulators can be supplied to meet individual requirements. Specializing exclusively in the design, development and manufacture of voltage control equipment, The Superior Electric Company is thoroughly experienced to help you in studying your exact needs and recommending the right equipment to serve you best.

FOR ENGINEERING  
INFORMATION and  
CATALOG, WRITE TO  
1102 MAE AVENUE



THE **SUPERIOR ELECTRIC** CO.  
BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT



- POWERSTAT LIGHT DIMMING EQUIPMENT
- STABILINE AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS
- 5-WAY BINDING POSTS
- VOLTBOX A-C POWER SUPPLIES
- POWERSTAT VARIABLE TRANSFORMERS
- VARICELL D-C POWER SUPPLIES

All Band, Direct Reading

## SPECTRUM ANALYZER

10 MC to 21,000 MC

The Model LSA is the result of years of research and development. It provides a simple and direct means of rapid and accurate measurement and spectral display of an rf signal.

### Outstanding Features:

- Continuous tuning.
- One tuning control.
- 5 KC resolution at all frequencies.
- 250 KC to 25 MC display at all frequencies.
- Tuning dial frequency accuracy 1 percent.
- No Klystron modes to set.
- Broadband attenuators supplied from 1 to 12 KMC.
- Frequency marker for measuring differences 0-25 MC.
- Only four tuning units required to cover entire range.
- Microwave components use latest design non-contacting shorts for long mechanical life.
- Maximum frequency coverage per dollar invested.
- 5 inch CRT display.

### Model LSA

The instrument consists of the following units:

Model LTU-1 RF Tuning Unit—10 to 1000 MC.

Model LTU-2 RF Tuning Unit—940 to 4500 MC.

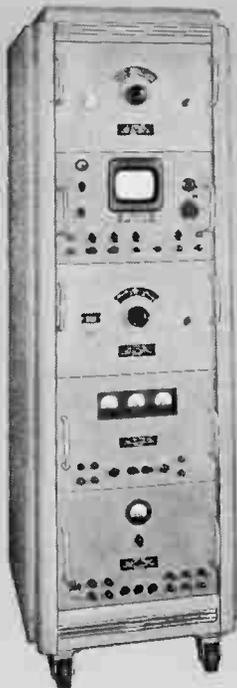
Model LTU-3 RF Tuning Unit—4460 to 16,520 MC.

Model LTU-4 RF Tuning Unit—15,000 to 21,000 MC.

Model LDU-1 Spectrum Display Unit.

Model LPU-1 Power Unit.

Model LKU-1 Klystron Power Unit.



# Polarad

## PRECISION LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS

## MICROWAVE RECEIVERS

1000—10,750 mc



### Features:

- Single Dial Tuning
- Low Noise Figure
- Tracked R. F. Preselection, Triple-Tuned
- Linear Db Output Indication
- AM-FM Reception
- Video Output — 10 v Pulse across 100 ohms
- Audio — BFO
- Recorder Output
- Provisions for Using External Attenuators in I.F. Channel
- Frequency Calibration Accuracy — 2%
- Separate Audio & Video Channels
- AFC
- Calibrated Tuning Meter

Four microwave receivers of high sensitivity, wide tuning range and selectivity. Image rejection is greater than 60 db. Gain stability better than  $\pm 2$  db, permits application as a field intensity meter. Extra large dials enable frequency to be clearly read to an accuracy of 2%. Video bandwidth is 3.0 mc. Input power required is 105-125 v, 50/1000 cps.

## WIDE BAND VIDEO AMPLIFIER

Model VT 10 CPS to 20 MC

Designed for use as an oscilloscope deflection amplifier for the measurement and viewing of pulses of short duration and rise time. Excellent for TV, both black and white and color applications.

### Features:

- Flat frequency response from 10 cps to 20 mc  $\pm 1.5$  db.
- Uniform time delay of .02 microseconds.
- Gain of 50 db.
- Frequency compensated high impedance attenuator calibrated in 10 db steps from 0-50.
- Fine attenuator covers a 10 db range.
- Phase linear with frequency over entire band.



Model VT

## MICROWAVE SIGNAL SOURCES

Models SSR, SSL, SSS, SSM, SSX  
634 MC to 10,750 MC

For use as a reliable source of microwave energy in trans-



mission loss measurements, standing wave determination, etc. Unidial Control for accuracy and ease of operation. Direct reading (no mode charts to consult). Frequency determination accurate to 1% through use of present calibration and temperature compensated klystrons.

Five Microwave Signal Sources are available to cover the frequency range from 634 MC to 10,750 MC. Units ruggedly constructed, mounted on aluminum castings to insure mechanical stability. Klystron reflector voltage automatically tracked with tuning of the klystron cavity to provide unidial control. Signal sources supplied complete with klystron.

## MICROWAVE SIGNAL GENERATOR

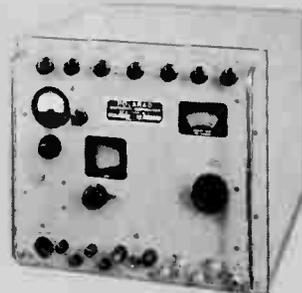
Model MSG-4

7,000 mc — 10,750 mc

Polarad's Microwave Signal Generator, Model MSG-4, is an ideal source of an accurately known signal voltage, precisely modulated. Sensitivity, frequency and performance of radio and radar equipments in the frequency range from 7 to 10.75 kmc can be readily measured on this continuously variable, direct reading signal generator.

### Features:

- Continuous tuning
- One tuning control
- Tuning dial accuracy — 1%
- No Klystron modes to set
- Accurate stable power measurement
- Non-contacting shorts guarantee long life
- Modulation — Internal Pulse, FM and external
- Sync output — delayed and undelayed.



# Polarad

100 METROPOLITAN AVE., BROOKLYN 11, N.Y. • STagg 2-3464

For *Critical* Applications  
**Triplett 630-A Has No Counterpart**

*Accuracy*  
 to 1½%

*Readability*  
 with a Mirror-Scale

*Adaptability*  
 with ½% resistors

**Try This Volt-Ohm-Mil-Ammeter  
 at your distributor's**



TRIPLETT ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO., BLUFFTON— OHIO

**INTERNATIONAL  
RECTIFIER  
CORPORATION**

EL SEGUNDO  
CALIFORNIA

Selenium

Rectifiers

**SMALLEST**



**SELENIUM DIODES**

DIAMETER: From 1/8" to 13/32"  
 LENGTH: From 1/4" to 1/2"  
 RMS applied voltage:  
 From 26 volts to 104 volts  
 RMS input current:  
 max. 500 microamperes  
 DC output voltage:  
 From 20 volts to 80 volts  
 DC output current: avg. from 200  
 microamperes to 5 milliamperes  
 Reverse Leakage at 10 volts RMS:  
 0.6 microamperes to 2.4 microamperes  
 Potted in thermosetting compound  
 Temperature Range:  
 From -60° C to 100° C  
 Available in 1, 2, 3 and 4 cell Diodes

*Send for Bulletin SD-1*

TO

**LARGEST**



**POWER RECTIFIERS**

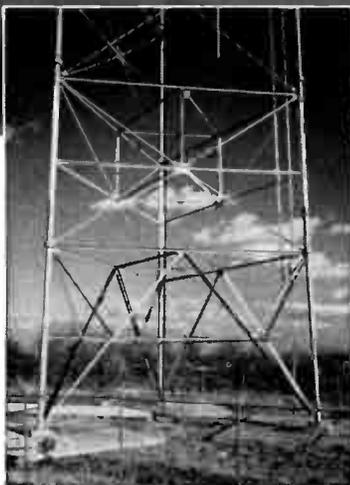
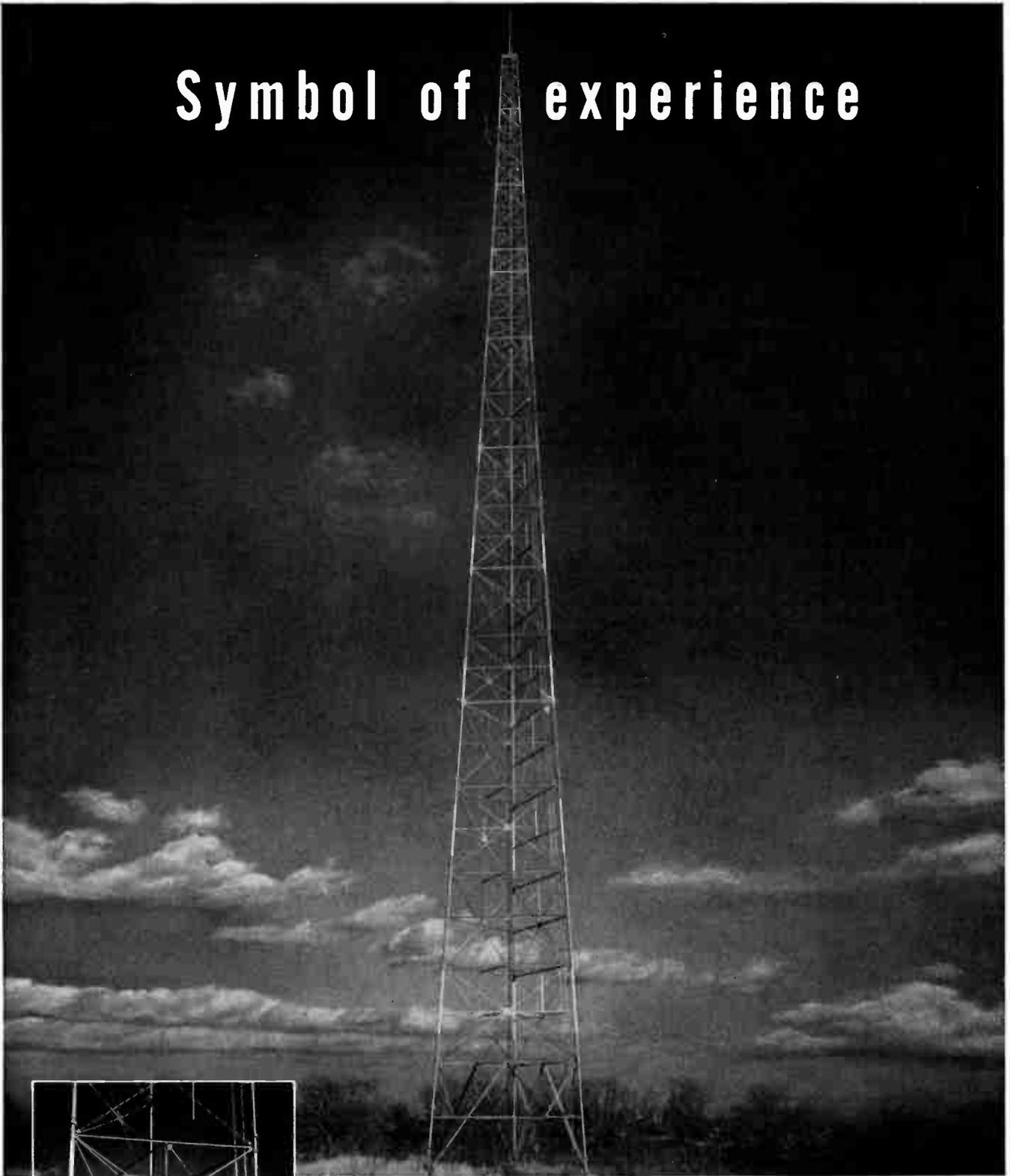
CELL SIZES: From 1"x1" to 6 1/4"x7 1/4"  
 CURRENT RATINGS, per cell:  
 0.125 amperes to 7 amperes  
 VOLTAGE RATINGS, inverse per cell:  
 22 volts rms to 40 volts rms  
 Efficiency to 87%. Power factor 95%  
 Suitable for oil immersion.  
 Ratings to 250 KW. *Send for Bulletin C-349*

**INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER**

C O R P O R A T I O N

General Offices: 1521 E. Grand Ave., El Segundo, Calif. • Phone: El Segundo 1890  
 Chicago Branch Office: 205 West Wacker Drive • Phone: Franklin 2-3889  
 New York Branch Office: 12 West 32nd Street, N. Y. 1 • Phone: Chickering 4-0017

# Symbol of experience



*WPJB-FM-TV Broadcasting Station, Providence, R.I., using a Truscon Self-Supporting Radio Tower 431 feet high, to support an RCA-TV Double Antenna 2-Section Pylon 14.7 feet high.*

Years of research and development are represented in this Truscon Self-Supporting Radio Tower, designed and erected by Truscon for WPJB-FM-TV Broadcasting Station, Providence, Rhode Island.

In every corner of America, and in many foreign countries, there are outstanding examples of Truscon Tower design for AM, FM, TV and Microwave broadcasting. Truscon has designers, engineers, and fabricators with an unexcelled fund of practical knowledge to meet every tower requirement.

Your phone call or letter to any convenient Truscon district office, or to our home office in Youngstown, will bring prompt, capable engineering assistance on your tower problems. Call or write today.

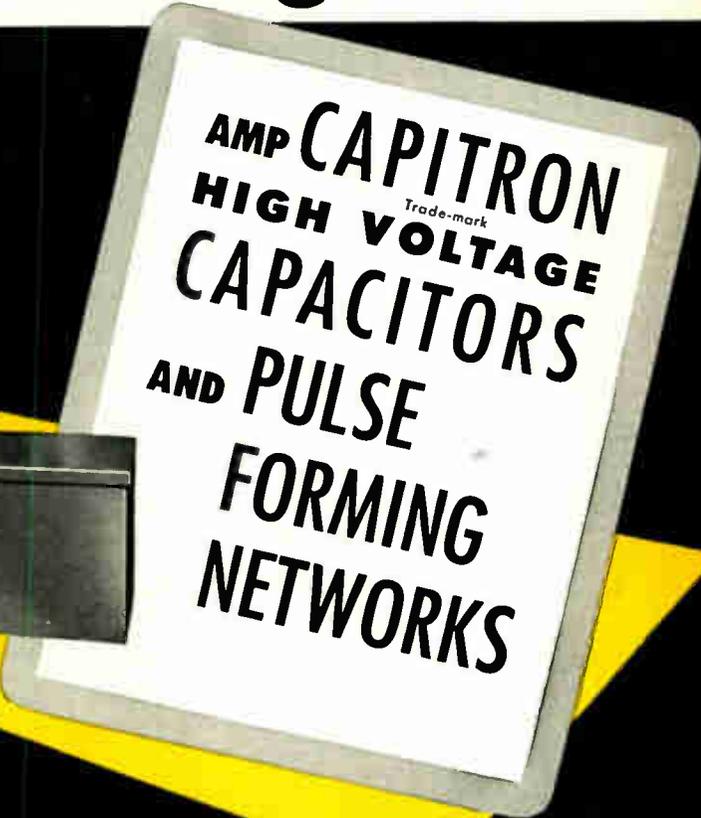
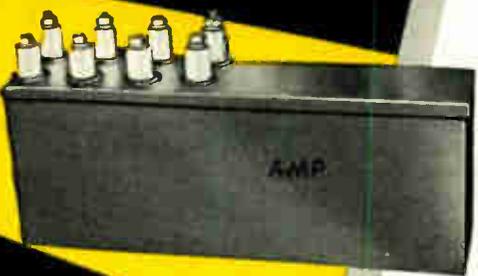
## **TRUSCON® STEEL DIVISION**

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION  
1072 Albert Street • Youngstown 1, Ohio

TRUSCON ... a name you can build on



# Smallest and Lightest!



## AMP CAPITRON<sup>Trade-mark</sup> HIGH VOLTAGE CAPACITORS AND PULSE FORMING NETWORKS



...with outstanding **STABILITY** and **RELIABILITY**  
for application in radar, missile control, and  
similar guided systems!

AMP CAPITRON\* Capacitors and Pulse Forming Networks are particularly suited for radar and guided systems not only because of their remarkable size and weight characteristics, but also because of their outstanding stability and reliability in operation. AMP Pulse Forming Networks are fabricated with AMPLIFILM\*, a startling new synthetic dielectric, chemically similar to mica, which imparts its unique combination of extremely high dielectric strength, stability over wide temperature ranges, low power factor, and good dielectric constant to these products. They are designed in each instance for the specific requirements as to size, shape, working or test voltage, capacitance, life or other operating conditions of the equipment in which they are to be used. Inquiries are invited.

up to 70% size and  
weight reduction

wide temperature  
range

close capacity  
tolerance

no derating

no drift

highest known  
leakage resistance

low absorption

meets Jan-C-25  
(3) specs.

dimensional  
flexibility

# AMP



AMP is also nationally recognized leader in the field of solderless terminals, simplified wiring devices and automatic wire termination. Write for our "Quality Control" brochure.

AIRCRAFT-MARINE PRODUCTS, INC.  
CHEMICALS AND DIELECTRICS DIVISION  
2100 Paxton Street • Harrisburg, Pa.

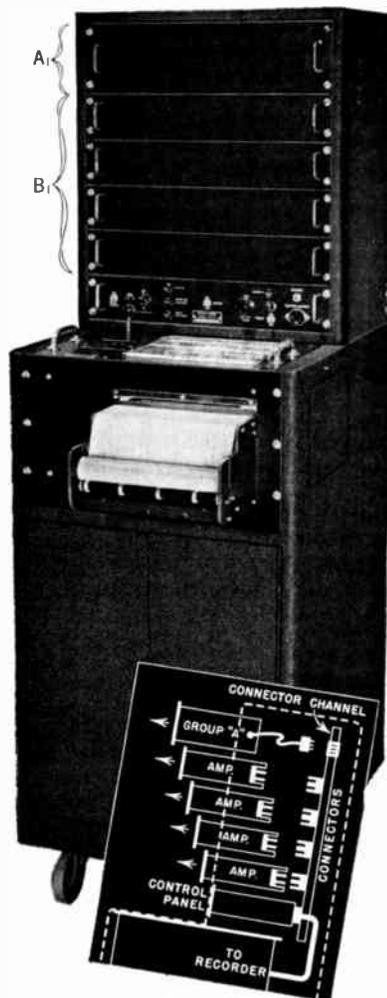
# It's **VERSATILITY** that sells **SANBORN** in the field of **Industrial Recording**

As indicated by references at the right, you may have a choice of five different instruments (A) for quick and convenient standard rack mounting in the system at A<sub>1</sub>, **PLUS** a choice of up to four different type amplifiers (B) or any combination of these amplifiers

with the

## **SANBORN** **FOUR-CHANNEL** **OSCILLOGRAPH** **RECORDING** **SYSTEM**

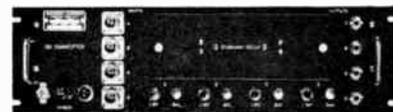
(MODEL 67)



**DC PREAMPLIFIER**



**AC PREAMPLIFIER**



**DC CONVERTER**—for low level DC recording such as thermocouple output.



**TRIPLEXER**—when coupled to a DC amplifier permits the recording of three events in one channel.



**THRESHOLD MONITOR** provides means for the control of voltage levels or rate of change.



**DC (General Purpose) AMPLIFIER**



**STRAIN GAGE (Corrier) AMPLIFIER**



**SERVO MONITOR AMPLIFIER**—a phase discriminating AC amplifier used in servo design and testing.

As shown in the diagram, removing or interchanging any of the amplifiers or other instruments is simply a matter of sliding the unit in or out of the mounting rack where contact is made automatically by plug-in connectors. Screws at the four corners of the panel hold the instrument in place.

Other features of this system which add to Sanborn **VERSATILITY** are the choice of eight paper speeds—50, 25, 10, 5, 2.5, 1.0, 0.5 and 0.25 mm/sec, and the use of either 4-, 2-, or 1-channel recording paper.

And, of course there are these popular Sanborn advantages: a high torque movement (200,000 dyne cms per cm deflection), direct *inkless* recording in *true rectangular coordinates*, and provision for code and time markings.

Sanborn Recording Systems may be used to record any one or more of a wide variety of phenomena whose characteristics range from static to 100 cycles per second. If your recording problem is not one which can be solved by standard Sanborn equipment, our engineers will be glad to suggest ways in which modifications of it may suit your requirements.

A complete catalog of Sanborn Industrial Recording Equipment will be sent gladly on your request.

**SANBORN**  
**COMPANY**  
CAMBRIDGE 39, MASS.

**SANBORN**  
**1-, AND 2-CHANNEL**  
**RECORDING**  
**SYSTEMS**



One channel Model 128/141 above and two-channel Model 60 at right both incorporate Sanborn recording advantages which include interchangeability of amplifiers and (with Model 60) preamplifiers.



A GOOD NAME TO REMEMBER  
WHEN YOU NEED DEPENDABLE  
COMPONENTS... *faster!*

# STACKPOLE

**FIXED and VARIABLE  
RESISTORS**

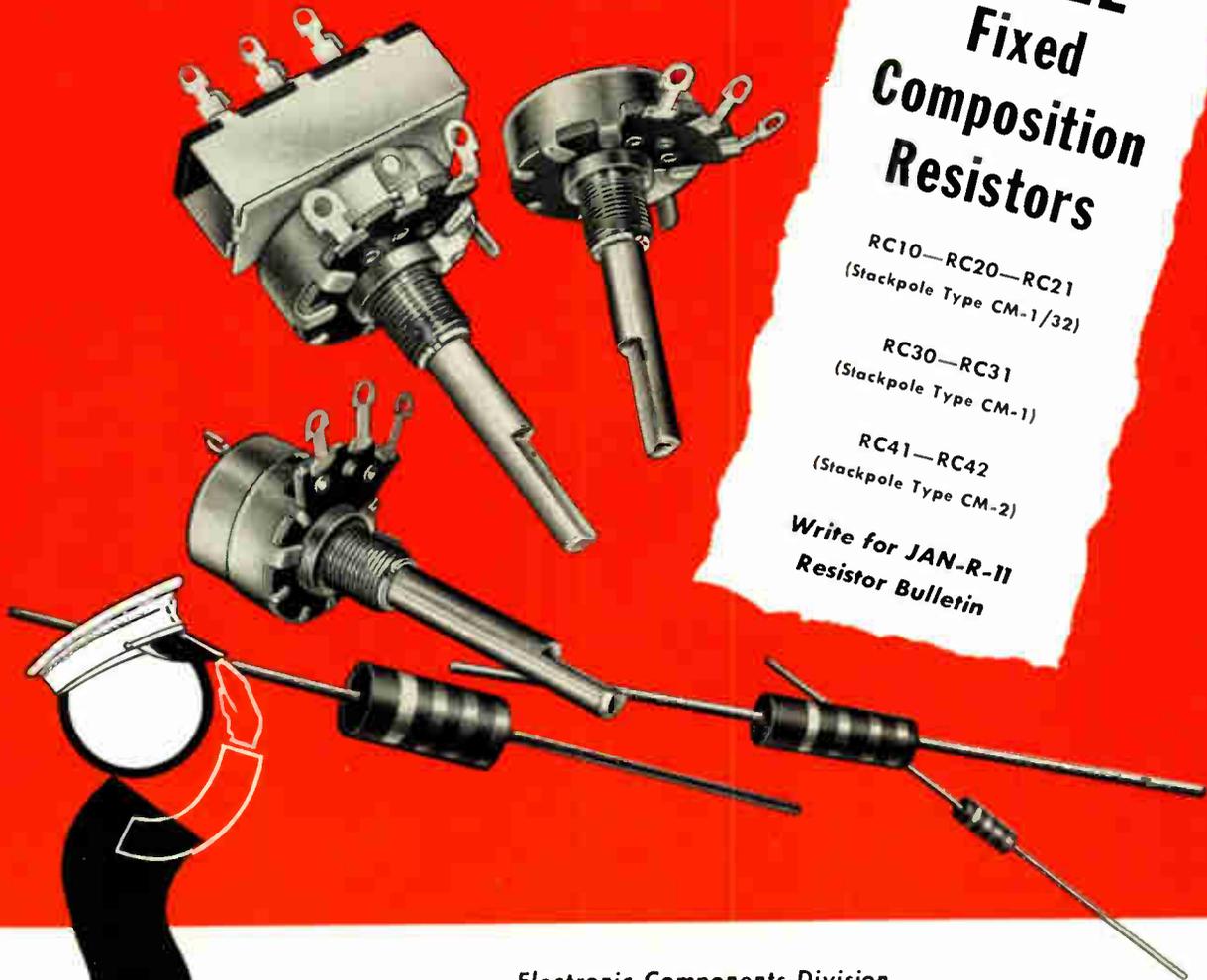
**JAN-R-11  
STYLE  
Fixed  
Composition  
Resistors**

RC10—RC20—RC21  
(Stackpole Type CM-1/32)

RC30—RC31  
(Stackpole Type CM-1)

RC41—RC42  
(Stackpole Type CM-2)

Write for JAN-R-11  
Resistor Bulletin



Electronic Components Division

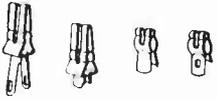
**Stackpole Carbon Company, St. Marys, Pa.**

Also • LINE AND SLIDE SWITCHES • CERAMAG® (ferrite) CORES • IRON  
CORES • MOLDED COIL FORMS • GA "GIMMICK" CAPACITORS, etc.

# Here is Plug-in Unit Construction

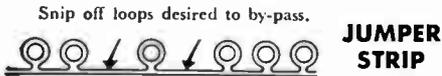
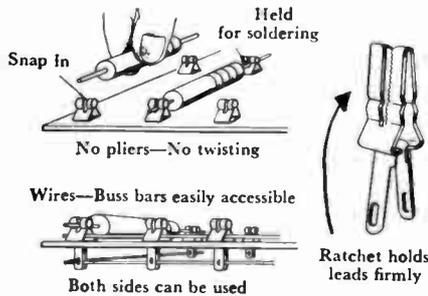
Everything you need to mount, house, fasten, connect, monitor your equipment.

## ALDEN MINIATURE TERMINALS



Here's a beautiful new little Terminal that really puts soldering on a production basis; taking a minimum of space

and material. Ratchet holds leads firmly for soldering, no wrap-around or pliering necessary. Unique punch press configuration gives rapid heat transfer, taking less time and solder. Designed for Govt. Miniaturization contracts. Staked in Alden Pre-punched Terminal Cards, allow patterns for any circuit.

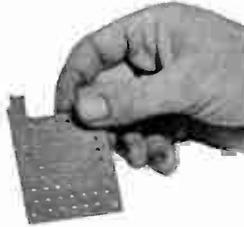


Stake under Terminals for common circuits. Loops match prepunched holes in Terminal Cards. Snip off loops desired to by-pass.

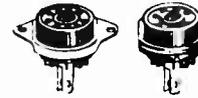
## FOR YOUR SMALLER UNITS

**1st** Take Pre-punched Terminal Mounting Card ready-cut to size you require. Stake in Alden Miniature Terminals to mount your circuitry.

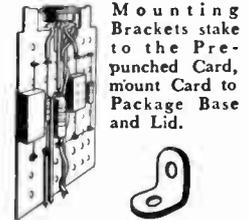
Prepunched Terminal Mounting Cards come in all sizes needed for Packages: miniature 7-pin and 9-pin units, or 11-pin and 20-pin plug-in units. Card is natural phenolic 1/16" thick prepunched on 1/4" centers with .101" holes for taking the Miniature Terminals.



**2nd** Attach Alden Card - mounting Tube Sockets and Mounting Brackets, which mount in the prepunched holes.



Alden Card - mounting Tube Sockets for miniature 7, miniature 9 and octal tubes, are complete with studs and eyelets for easy mounting on Pre-punched Cards.

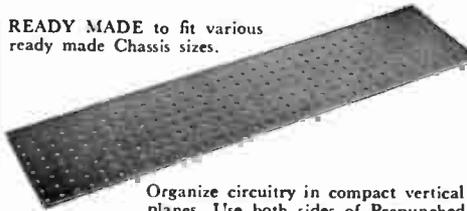


Mounting Brackets stake to the Pre-punched Card, mount Card to Package Base and Lid.

## FOR YOUR LARGER UNITS

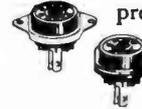
**1st** Lay out circuitry with Prepunched Terminal Mounting Card in lengths up to 3'.

READY MADE to fit various ready made Chassis sizes.

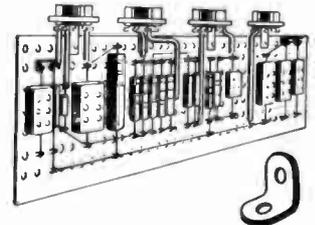


Organize circuitry in compact vertical planes. Use both sides of Prepunched Card to stake in Alden Miniature Terminals to your circuitry layout. Vertical position gives ready accessibility; there is no "underneath" in Alden design.

**2nd** Attach Alden Card-mounting Tube Sockets and Mounting Brackets, which fit any of the prepunched holes.



Alden Card-mounting Tube Sockets, ready-made in variety of sizes, complete with studs and eyelets for easy mounting on Prepunched Cards.



## TO OBTAIN COMPLETE DETAILS

Tiny Sensing Elements specifically designed to spot trouble instantly in any unit.

Here are tiny components to isolate trouble instantly by providing visual tell-tales for each unit.



### "PAN-i-LITE" MIN. INDICATOR LIGHT

So compact you can use it in places never before possible. Glows like a red-hot poker. Push-mounts in .348" drill hole. Bulbs replace from front. Tiny spares are unbreakable, easily kept available, taped in recess of equipment. Alden #86L, ruby, sapphire, pearl, emerald.



### MINIATURE TEST POINT JACK

Here are tiny insulated Test Point Jacks that make possible checking critical plate or circuit voltages from the front of your equipment panel—without pulling out equipment or digging into the chassis. Takes a minimum of space, has low capacitance to ground, long life beryllium copper contacts. Available in black, red, blue, green, tan and brown phenolic conforming to MIL-P 14B-CGF; also nylon in black, red, orange, blue, yellow, white, green. Alden #110BCS.



### ALDEN "FUSE-LITE" Fuse Blows — Lite Glows.

Signals immediately blown fuse. Lite visible from any angle. To replace fuse simply unscrew the 1-pc. Lite-lens unit. Mounts easily by standard production techniques, in absolute minimum of space. 110V Alden #440-4FH. 28V #440-6FH.

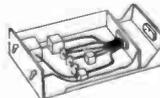
Get one point of check of all incoming and outgoing leads thru ALDEN BACK CONNECTORS



### SINGLE CHECK POINT

Here for the first time is a slide-in connector that brings all incoming and outgoing leads to a central check point in orderly rows, every lead equally accessible and color coded.

Avoid conventional rats nest wiring



Permit direct efficient wiring

Color coding

Generous bell-mouthing



Floating clip action

Accessible uncongested solder terminals

### STRAIGHT-THROUGH CIRCUITRY

Wiring is kept in orderly planes, avoiding rat's nest of conventional back plate wiring. Connections between Terminal Mounting Cards are through Back Connectors so that all circuitry is controlled at this central point. Incompatible voltages safely isolated and separated.

### EASY INSERTION AND REMOVAL

Mating tolerances permit easy insertion and removal without demanding critical alignment tolerances. Assure proper contact, with safety shielding of dangerous voltages. Leads can be attached above, below or out of the back for most direct and efficient interconnects.

Free Samples Sent Upon Request

Ready-made Alden Back Connectors meet all conceivable needs, for slide-in chassis replaceable in 30 seconds with spare.

VISIT OUR COMPLETE DISPLAY AT THE I.R.E. SHOW

# READY-MADE for your Electronic Equipment

All designed — all tooled — production immediately available — no procurement problems. Apply **ALDEN Standards wholly or in part.**

## ALDEN PLUG-IN PACKAGES

**3rd** After mounting your circuits on Terminal Cards, use Alden Standard Plug-in Bases, Housings, Bails for packaging.

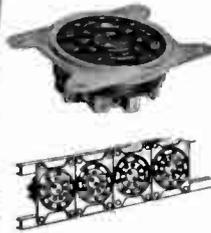
Min. 7 & 9-pin BASES available, also 11-pin & 20-pin. **BAILS & HOUSINGS** or LIDS to match.



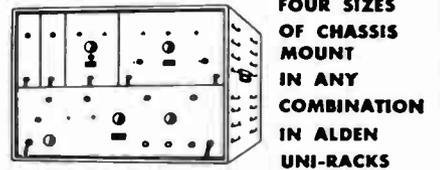
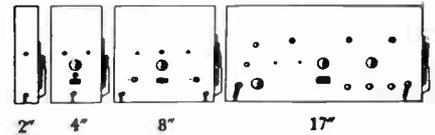
## ALDEN PLUG-IN PACKAGES

Using standard Alden Plug-in Packaging Components you can mount a tremendous variety of circuits on chassis or in racks.

Alden "20" Rack Mounting Socket with extended ears that mount side by side and in multiple rows on U-Channels that accommodate 50 Alden "20" Plug-in Units illustrated, in 10½ x 19" rack mounting panel.



## HOUSE PLUG-IN UNITS IN ALDEN BASIC UNI-RACKS



**FOUR SIZES OF CHASSIS MOUNT IN ANY COMBINATION IN ALDEN UNI-RACKS**

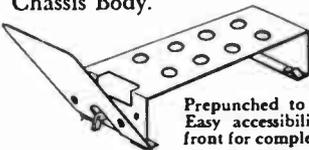
### STACKED

Mounting all equipment in Alden Uni-Racks provides a uniform system easy to handle and ship. Can be installed and interconnected as fast as unloaded.



## ALDEN BASIC CHASSIS

**3rd** Fit Prepunched Cards carrying completed circuitry into Standard Alden Basic Chassis Body.



Prepunched to your specs. Easy accessibility at sides, front for completing wiring.



**SERV-A-UNIT LOCK** pulls in or ejects chassis.

## SLIDE-IN BACK CONNECTORS

See description on opposite page.



## ALDEN BASIC CHASSIS

with spares provides 30-second servicing for your unitized circuitry.

## ALDEN UNIT CABLE



interconnects between Uni-racks or other major circuitry divisions. Quick, sure, coded means of isolating and restoring (with spare) inter-division circuits.

# SEND FOR FREE "ALDEN HANDBOOK"

Your design and production men have always wanted these advantages:

1. Experimental circuitry can be set up with production components, cutting down debugging time.
2. Allows technicians, rather than engineer, to debug, by taking out unit.
3. Given the circuitry, nothing further to design—make up from standard Alden components.
4. Optimum circuit layout using standard terminal card.
5. Absolute minimum requirements of labor, materials, space.
6. The various sub-assemblies can be built concurrently on separate assembly lines.
7. No tooling costs—no delays—no procurement headaches.
8. Fewer prints—smaller parts inventory.
9. Can subcontract assemblies.

Your customers and sales force will welcome these advantages:

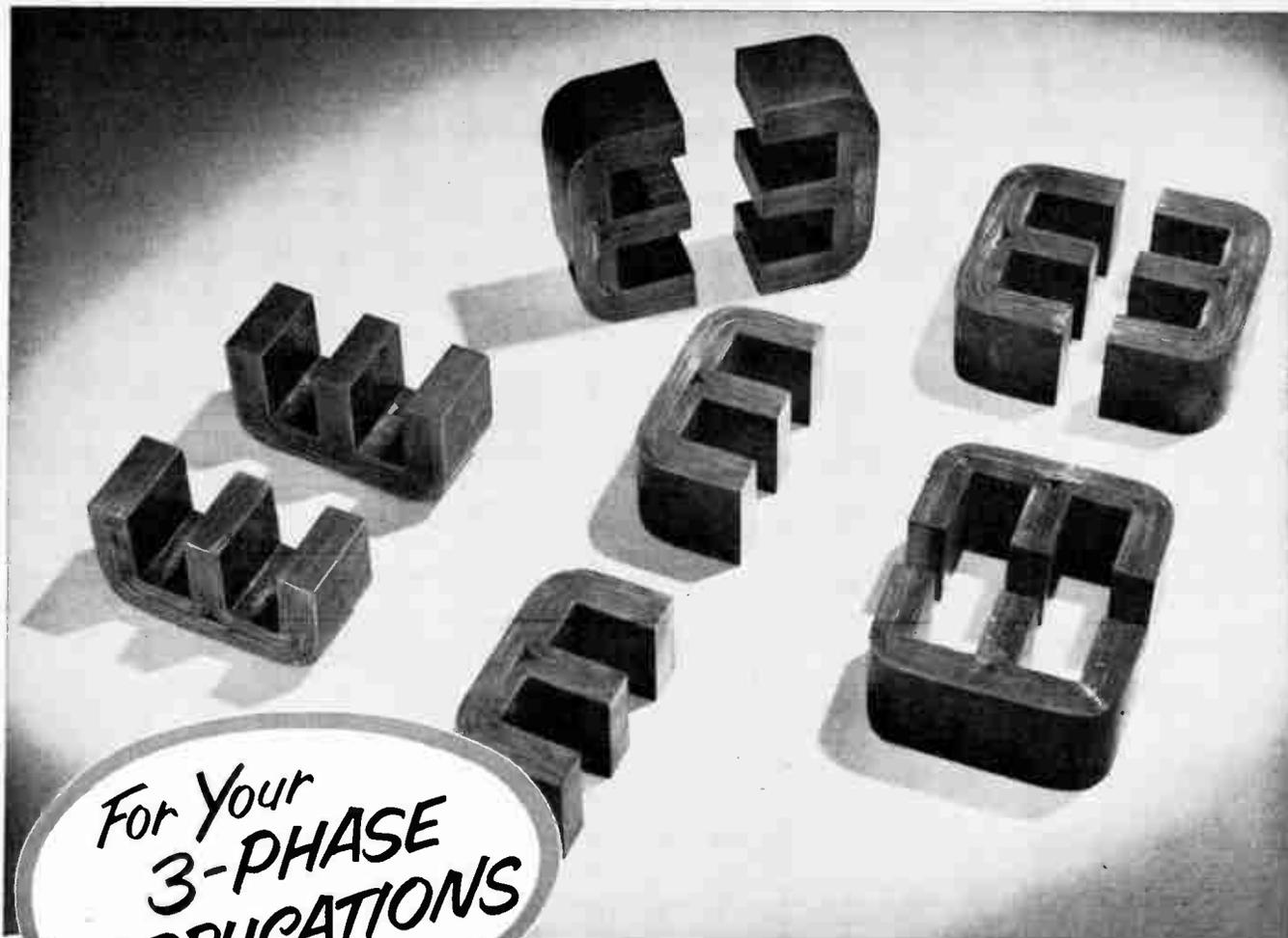
The big objection to electronic equipment—from the user's point of view—is that if it goes out of order he feels helpless. But you have a perfect answer when your equipment is made to Alden Standards of Plug-in Unit Construction because they assure **DEPENDABLE OPERATION**, as follows—**30-SECOND REPLACEMENT OF INOPERATIVE UNITS** by plugging in available coded spares. **TROUBLE INSTANTLY INDICATED AND LOCATED** by monitoring elements assigned to each functional unit. **TECHNICAL PERSONNEL NOT REQUIRED** to maintain in operation, due to obvious color coding and fool-proof non-interchangeability of mating components. **TOOLESS MAINTENANCE** made possible by patented Alden fasteners and plug-in locking and ejecting devices. **AIRMAIL SERVICE**—Compact functional units practical to send airmail to factory for needed overhaul. **UNI-RACK FIELD HANDLING UNIT**—groups functional units into stacking cabinets not exceeding one- or two-man handling capacity—go easily through windows, doors. **CONNECT AS FAST AS UNLOADED**, by coded non-interchangeable unit cables plugged in between Uni-racks.

## SEND FOR FREE 226-PAGE HANDBOOK

This 226-page Handbook describes fully the Alden System of Plug-in Unit Construction and the hundreds of components ready-made and completely tooled to meet your every requirement. It's a gold-mine for those designing electronic control equipment that is practical in manufacture; dependable in operation.

**REQUEST YOUR COPY TODAY — SENT FREE!**





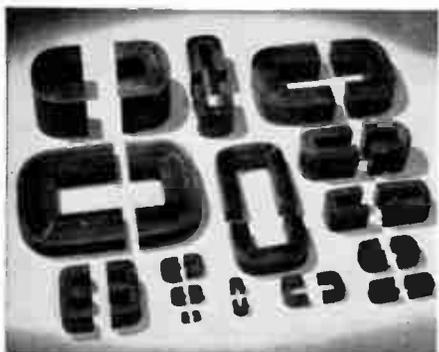
For Your  
3-PHASE  
APPLICATIONS

# Arnold E-CORES

made from **SILECTRON** strip  
(*grain-oriented silicon steel*)

The use of "E" cores, wound from grain-oriented silicon steel, results in weight and size reduction as well as higher efficiency and possible cost savings. "E" cores can be supplied in a variety of window sizes and core areas from 1, 2, 4 or 12-mil Silectron strip, for high or low frequency 3-phase applications. • All Arnold cores are made by precision methods, and carefully tested under closely controlled conditions to assure highest quality and reliability. *We'll welcome your inquiries.*

W&D 4437



#### C-Cores to meet any requirement

For your single-phase applications, Arnold "C"-Cores are available in any shape and quantity, and in any size from fractions of an ounce to hundreds of pounds . . . wound from Silectron strip in a wide range of ultra-thin and heavier gauges. (Sizes up to 10 lbs. in 12-mil strip; to any weight in thinner gauges.)

## THE ARNOLD ENGINEERING COMPANY



SUBSIDIARY OF ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION

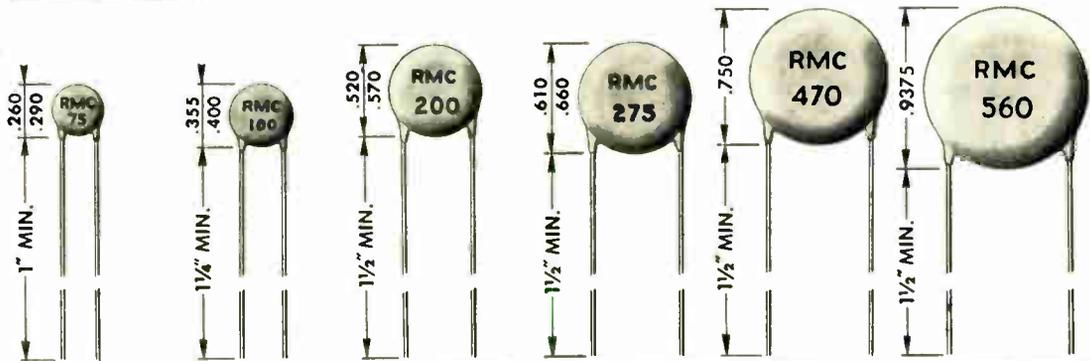
General Office & Plant: Marengo, Illinois

# RMC

Temperature Compensating  
as well as By-Pass

# DISCAPS

are Rated at  
1000 Working Volts!



TC	1/4 Dia.	5/16 Dia.	1/2 Dia.	5/8 Dia.	3/4 Dia.	7/8 Dia.
P-100	—	2- 9 MMF	10- 30 MMF	—	—	—
NPO	2- 12 MMF	13- 27	28- 60	61- 75 MMF	76-110 MMF	111-150 MMF
N- 33	2- 15	16- 27	28- 60	61- 75	76-110	111-150
N- 80	2- 15	16- 27	28- 60	61- 75	76-110	111-150
N- 150	2- 15	16- 30	31- 60	61- 75	76-110	111-150
N- 220	2- 15	16- 30	31- 75	76-100	101-140	141-190
N- 330	2- 15	16- 30	31- 75	76-100	101-140	141-190
N- 470	2- 20	21- 40	41- 80	80-120	121-170	171-240
N- 750	5- 25	26- 50	51-150	151-200	201-290	291-350
N-1400	15- 50	51-100	101-200	200-250	251-470	480-560
N-2200	47- 75	76-100	101-200	201-275	276-470	471-560

If the samples you need are not here — send for them.

## SPECIFICATIONS

POWER FACTOR: LESS THAN .1% AT 1 MEGACYCLE  
 WORKING VOLTAGE: 1000 VDC TEST VOLTAGE: 2000 VDC  
 DIELECTRIC CONSTANT: P-100 14K N-750 88K N-2200 265K  
 NPO 35K N1400 165K  
 CODING: CAPACITY, TOLERANCE AND TC STAMPED ON DISC  
 INSULATION: DUREZ PHENOLIC—VACUUM WAXED

LEAKAGE RESISTANCE: INITIAL 7500 MEG OHMS  
 AFTER HUMIDITY 1000 MEG OHMS  
 LEADS: # 22 TINNED COPPER (.026 DIA.)  
 LEAD LENGTH: 1/4" BODY 1", 5/16" BODY 1 1/4", 1/2" AND LARGER  
 BODY 1 1/2"  
 TOLERANCES: ± 5%, ± 10%, ± 20%

**RMC DISCAPS are Designed to Replace Tubular Ceramic and Mica Condensers at LOWER COST**

**SEND FOR SAMPLES AND TECHNICAL DATA**

DISCAP  
CERAMIC  
CONDENSERS



**RADIO MATERIALS CORPORATION**

GENERAL OFFICE: 3325 N. California Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.

FACTORIES AT CHICAGO, ILL. AND ATTICA, IND.

DISTRIBUTORS: Contact Jobber Sales Co., 146 Broadway St., Paterson 1, N.J.

# Sub-miniaturization!

Very soon, a tumbler-full of complex radio-electronic equipment will fly an airplane! Circuits have been flattened to the size of a post-card, and radio-tubes to match-heads. "Radio" becomes a part of every industry!

## WHAT BECOMES SMALLER

Radio engineers call this program "sub-miniaturization", a self-contradictory word because as radio components are engineered down to thimble and pinhead size, electronic applications in industry become wider and greater. Already, military needs have stimulated radio-engineers to produce a signal system in the nose of a bomb, no larger than a man's hat which will direct and control tons of steel and dynamite. The wrist-watch radio is a practical reality.

## WHAT GROWS LARGER

The industry radio has created is skyrocketing to new heights. Symbolic of the whole trend is the bristling array of antennae on the tops of homes and apartments and the jump in TV picture tube sizes from 6 to 21 inches. More than 1,000 technical meetings a year are held by IRE's 31,000 members in seventy-eight active sections in every part of the English Speaking world. The volume of published information required to feed this engineering progress is enormous.

For forty years, without need of change of name or direction, The Institute of Radio Engineers has published its "Proceedings of the I·R·E" — a monthly magazine by radio-electronic engineers, for radio engineers. It is an unabridged, accurate, working textbook-up-to-the-minute. 481 advertisers use its pages to keep their products before design men — to sell in the pre-specification stage of this dynamic industry.

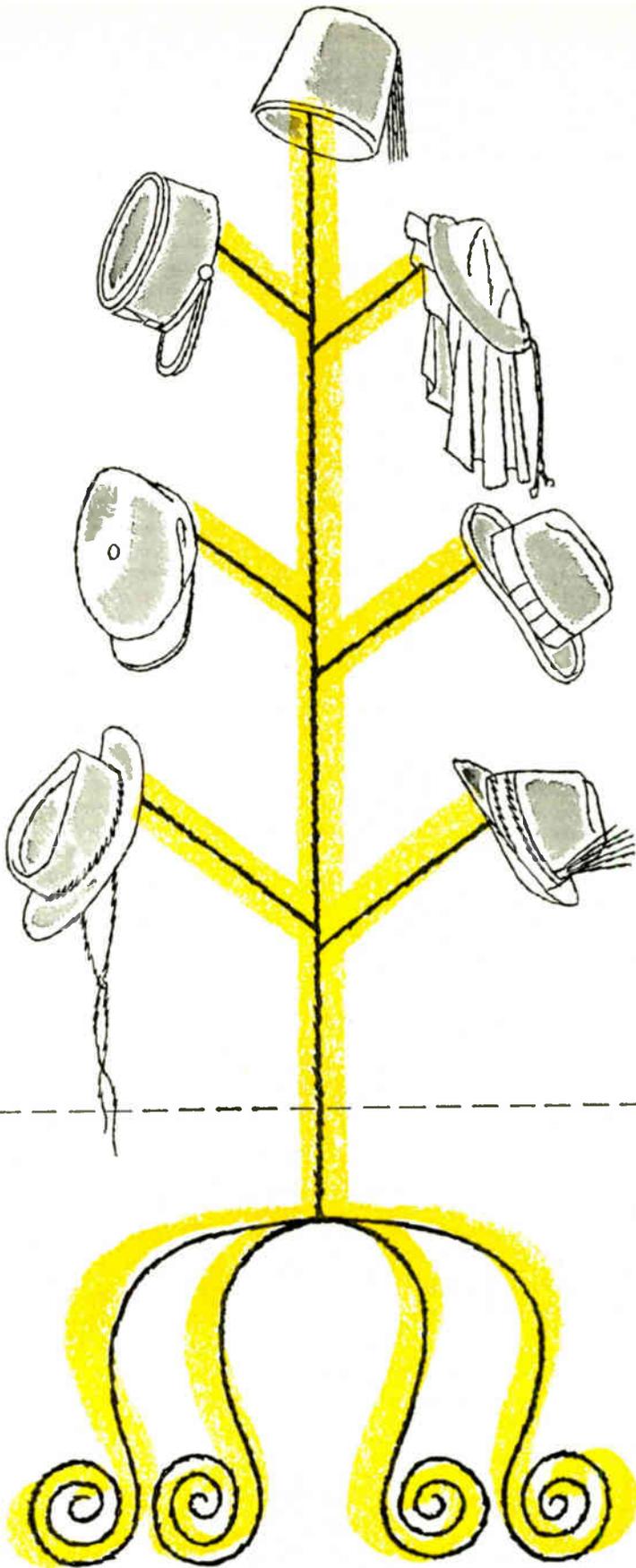


## "Proceedings of the I·R·E"

Published by the  
**INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS**

Advertising Dept. 303 West 42nd Street  
New York 36, N.Y., Circle 6-3026

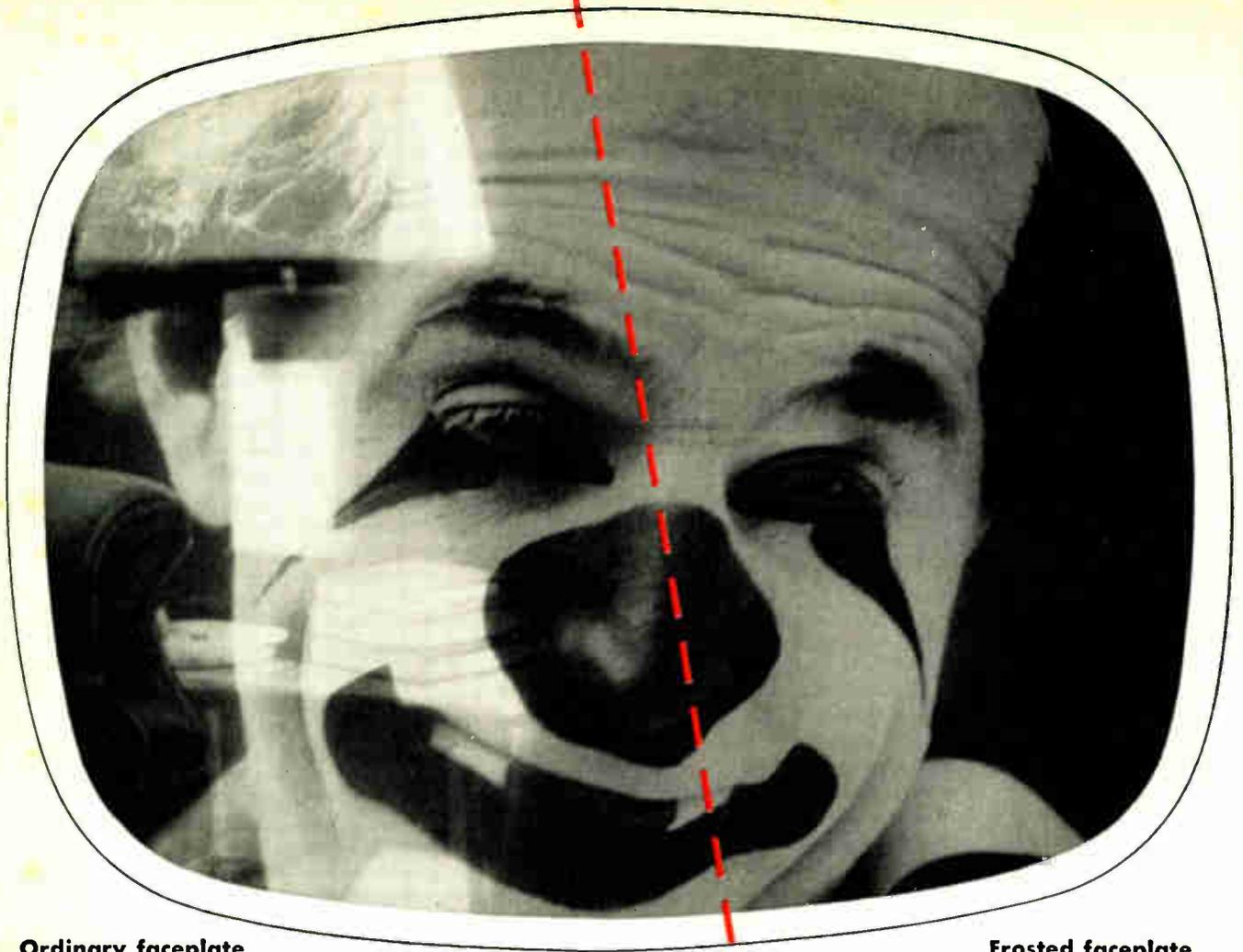
Radio • Communications • Television • Electronics



**W**e hang our hat on this fact.

Airline and aircraft operators,  
all over the world,  
who fly millions of miles each year,  
rely upon the dependability of Wilcox  
Communication and Navigation Equipment  
for safer flying, safer landings!

**wilcox**  
ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.  
Fourteenth & Chestnut  
Kansas City 27, Missouri, U.S.A.



**Ordinary faceplate  
shows room reflections**

**Frosted faceplate  
suppresses room reflections**

# *Reflection-free*

HERE YOU SEE what can happen to a TV picture when viewed in a lighted room. The untreated faceplate of the ordinary picture tube shows disturbing reflections of room lights and objects . . . but the frosted faceplate of a metal-shell kinescope SUPPRESSES ANNOYING REFLECTIONS . . . gives a clear, vivid picture over the entire faceplate.

Today, this feature of "freedom from annoying reflections" adds extra consumer appeal to your 1953 set designs . . . extra spark to your merchandising programs. Now get these important sales

benefits at low cost, specify RCA metal-shell kinescopes . . . the picture tubes that have faceplates frosted to suppress distracting and annoying reflections.

For technical data . . . or design assistance on RCA kinescopes . . . write RCA, Commercial Engineering, Section 47BR.

*Or simply call your nearest RCA Field Office:*

(EAST) Humboldt 5-3900, 415 S. 5th St.,  
Harrison, N. J.

(MIDWEST) Whitehall 4-2900, 589 E. Illinois St.,  
Chicago, Ill.

(WEST) Madison 9-3671, 420 S. San Pedro St.,  
Los Angeles, Cal.



**RCA-21AP4**  
Metal-Shell  
Kinescope  
(Magnetic Focus)

**RCA-21MP4**  
Metal-Shell  
Kinescope  
(Low-voltage,  
Electrostatic  
Focus)



**RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA**  
**ELECTRON TUBES**  
**HARRISON, N. J.**

# PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E.<sup>®</sup>

Published Monthly by

The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, 1953

J. W. McRae  
*President*

S. R. Kantebet  
*Vice-President*

W. R. G. Baker  
*Treasurer*

Haraden Pratt  
*Secretary*

Alfred N. Goldsmith  
*Editor*

I. S. Coggeshall  
*Senior Past President*

D. B. Sinclair  
*Junior Past President*

1953

R. D. Bennett  
G. H. Browning (R1)  
W. H. Doherty  
A. W. Graf (R5)  
W. R. Hewlett  
A. V. Loughren  
R. L. Sink (R7)  
G. R. Town  
Irving Wolff (R3)

1953-1954

J. T. Henderson (R8)  
C. A. Preist (R4)  
J. R. Ragazzini (R2)  
J. D. Ryder  
A. W. Straiton (R6)  
Ernst Weber

1953-1955

S. L. Bailey  
B. E. Shackelford

Harold R. Zeamans  
*General Counsel*

George W. Bailey  
*Executive Secretary*

Laurence G. Cumming  
*Technical Secretary*

Changes of address (with advance notice of fifteen days) and communications regarding subscriptions and payments should be mailed to the Secretary of the Institute, at 450 Ahnaap St., Menasha, Wisconsin, or 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y.

All rights of publication including translation, into foreign languages, are reserved by the Institute. Abstracts of papers with mention of their source may be printed. Requests for republication privileges should be addressed to The Institute of Radio Engineers.

VOLUME 41

February, 1953

NUMBER 2

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E.

S. R. Kantebet, Vice-President, 1953.....	194
Electronic Design for the Military..... John D. Reid	195
4484. The 100-KW ERP Sutton Coldfield Television Broadcasting Station..... P. A. T. Bevan	196
4484A. Correction to "Preparation of Germanium Single Crystals".... Louise Roth and W. E. Taylor	218
4485. Instrument Approach System Steering Computer..... W. G. Anderson and E. H. Fritze	219
4486. A Highly Stable Variable Time-Delay System..... Y. P. Yu	228
4487. Factors Affecting the Performance of Linear Arrays..... L. L. Bailin and M. J. Ehrlich	235
4488. Analysis and Performance of Locked-Oscillator Frequency Dividers Employing Nonlinear Elements..... William L. Hughes	241
4489. Wien Bridge Oscillator Design..... Kenneth K. Clarke	246
4490. The Lock-In Performance of an AFC Circuit..... G. W. Preston and J. C. Tellier	249
4491. The Use of Dielectric Lenses in Reflection Measurements..... J. R. Mentzer	252
4492. The Optimum Piston Position for Wide-Band Coaxial-to-Waveguide Transducers..... W. W. Mumford	256
4493. Fixed-Length Transmission Lines as Circuit Elements..... Alan A. Meyerhoff and Robert Graham, Jr.	262
4494. Correlation Versus Linear Transforms..... Marcel J. E. Golay	268
4495. A Theoretical Study of an Antenna-Reflector Problem..... W. C. Jakes, Jr.	272
4496. Statistical Fluctuations of Radio Field Strength Far Beyond the Horizon..... S. O. Rice	274
4497. Remodulation in Electron Multiplier Cascades..... Heinz E. Kallmann	282
4498. Measurement of Tropospheric Index-of-Refraction Fluctuations and Profiles..... C. M. Crain, A. P. Deam and J. R. Gerhardt	284
4499. Network Alignment Technique..... John G. Linvill	290
Correspondence:	
4500. "Notes on Theory of Radio Scattering in a Randomly Inhomogeneous Atmosphere"..... Harry Fine	294
4501. "On the Possibilities of a Neutrino Communication System".... G. N. Tyson, Jr.	294
4502. "A Note on Pulse Codes"..... Charles M. Sweet	295
4503. "New Linear Passive Nonreciprocal Microwave Circuit Component"..... Ladislav Goldstein and Murray A. Lampert	295
Contributors to the PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E.....	296

## INSTITUTE NEWS AND RADIO NOTES SECTION

Technical Committee Notes.....	299
Professional Group News.....	300
IRE Convention News.....	301
IRE People.....	302
4504-4512 Books.....	304
4513. Abstracts and References.....	307
Meetings with Exhibits..... 2A	Section Meetings..... 78A
News—New Products..... 12A	Student Branch Meetings..... 88A
Membership..... 30A	Positions Open..... 128A
Industrial Engineering Notes.. 66A	Positions Wanted..... 138A
Advertising Index.....	158A

Copyright 1953, by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

## EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Alfred N. Goldsmith  
*Editor*

E. K. Gannett  
*Administrative Editor*

Marita D. Sands  
*Assistant Editor*

## ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT

William C. Copp  
*Advertising Manager*

Lillian Petranek  
*Assistant Advertising Manager*

## BOARD OF EDITORS

Alfred N. Goldsmith  
*Chairman*

## PAPERS REVIEW COMMITTEE

George F. Metcalf  
*Chairman*

## ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF EDITORS

Alfred N. Goldsmith  
*Chairman*



Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Responsibility for the contents of papers published in the PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E. rests upon the authors. Statements made in papers are not binding on the Institute or its members.





## S. R. Kantebet

VICE-PRESIDENT, 1953

Shankar R. Kantebet was born in Bombay, India, December, 1900. He graduated with the highest honors in physics and mathematics from the Bombay University, in 1922, and was awarded the University's Sir Mangaldas Nathubai Technical Scholarship.

During the following three years, Mr. Kantebet took a course in electrical technology, specializing in radio engineering at the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, and then traveled to the United Kingdom for advanced study at the Marconi Wireless College, Chelmsford, England. At Marconi, he participated in the installation and testing of shortwave stations for radio-telegraph services between England and Canada, Australia, and South Africa.

Joining the Marconi Wireless Telegraph Company Limited, in 1925, as an assistant engineer, Mr. Kantebet returned to India to direct the installation of the England-India beam-telegraph service. From 1928-1932, he was head of electrical

communication engineering at the Institute of Bangalore, where he organized a post-graduate course in theory and practice of long-distance line and radio communication.

In 1932, Mr. Kantebet became engineer-in-chief of installations and projects of the Indian Radio and Cable Communications Company Limited, Bombay, and then served as the liaison officer at Delhi, between that company and the Government of India and South East Asia Command. In 1947, when the company became a part of the Government of India, Mr. Kantebet was named general manager of that organization, now called Overseas Communications Service, which is responsible for the cable and radio services between India and other countries.

Mr. Kantebet joined the Institute as an Associate in 1925, transferred to Member and Senior Member in 1931 and 1943, respectively, and became an IRE Fellow in 1949. He is also a member of the Institution of Electrical Engineers.

# Electronic Design for the Military

JOHN D. REID

The present sharp differentiation in construction, appearance, and cost between military radio equipment and the corresponding apparatus for civilian use may well deserve critical examination by government specification officials, commercial manufacturers, and design engineers. Economy, compactness, and reliability are obviously some of the guiding characteristics in determining the optimum construction of electronic devices.

This subject is clearly analyzed in the following guest editorial by a Fellow of the Institute, who is vice president in charge of engineering, American Radio and Television, Incorporated, North Little Rock, Arkansas.

—*The Editor.*

Industry, it seems, has been remiss in not applying its commercial knowledge, which it has gained in radio and television mass production, to military electronic design.

It is unfortunate that the engineering groups working on military designs have been isolated from similar groups working on commercial designs. Many of the new engineering companies organized to work on government plans lack mass production design experience. Even the government product design groups of existing large radio manufacturers are isolated from the commercial groups in the same kind of work.

The radio engineer who designs for mass production has of necessity learned efficient design by his intimate contacts with production problems. This experience, which he has gained the hard way, should not be wasted.

Government purchasing groups demand a pleasing appearance of neatness and symmetry in their electronic chassis. When they observe the lack of symmetry and the maze of wires in commercial designs, they fall into a common error of thinking that quality has been sacrificed.

Nothing could be more false, as it is a primary requirement that commercial designs for mass production, such as radio and television sets, must have the highest reliability. No reputable manufacturer sacrifices reliability for price considerations, nor could a manufacturer who did so remain in such a highly competitive market. For example,

the use of component mounting boards, screw machine soldering terminals, and cabled wiring was abandoned by the radio industry for commercial receivers in the middle thirty's; we still find these the rule rather than the exception in present day government equipment.

Most to be deplored is the trend in military electronic equipment towards the breaking up of the designs into units and the use of plugs and sockets for interconnection. This trend is particularly unfortunate when applied to expendable items such as guided missiles, where reliability is of the utmost importance. While the radio industry makes effective use of subassemblies, it shuns and abhors plugs and cables with their attendant friction contacts, short leakage paths, and increased circuit intercoupling. It costs the industry money to learn that such designs jeopardize their reliability.

Good commercial design principles are sorely needed in military electronic equipment. Cardinal design principles are: soldered connections, point-to-point wiring, and a layout for accessibility so that all joints may be inspected.

Industry has been remiss in not selling commercial designs to government purchasers and in not using their experienced commercial design engineers on government projects. Government purchasers have been remiss in buying by appearance and not demanding the improved reliability and reduction of man hours which may be afforded by commercial radio design.

# The 100-KW ERP Sutton Coldfield Television Broadcasting Station\*

P. A. T. BEVAN†

**Summary**—This paper describes the planning, design, construction, and service performance of the 100-kw ERP Sutton Coldfield television broadcasting station built by the British Broadcasting Corporation as the first of the group of four new high-power stations required by the plan to extend the London television service to provide national coverage for the United Kingdom.

It represents the basic general arrangement which has been used at the subsequent stations, although at each of these, some variations have been desirable because of differences and improvements in the type of transmitter and combining equipment.

The relation of the operating channel of Sutton Coldfield to the over-all frequency-allocation plan for the 41- to 68-mc band used for television broadcasting in the United Kingdom, and the reasons for adopting a vestigial sideband characteristic for the vision signal, are briefly discussed.

The construction details of the complete vision and sound transmitting equipment, transmission lines, combining diplexer, mast and antenna system are described, and information about the performance of the station in service is given.

O'Shotts), and South Wales (Wenvoe). Some variations were desirable at the later stations, however, because of the different types of transmitters and output combining equipment.<sup>1</sup> The over-all engineering of the station was carried out by the BBC's Planning and Installation department in collaboration with the Research department and Building department. The station is situated some ten miles north of Birmingham, and occupies a 24-acre site 550 feet above sea level. The vision program is relayed to the station from the London Studio Centre, either by the London-Birmingham uhf radio link,<sup>2</sup> or the coaxial cable link,<sup>3</sup> which form a part of the 1,200-mile bi-directional television distribution network to be provided and operated by the General Post Office. The accompanying sound program is conveyed via the BBC's normal telephone line network.

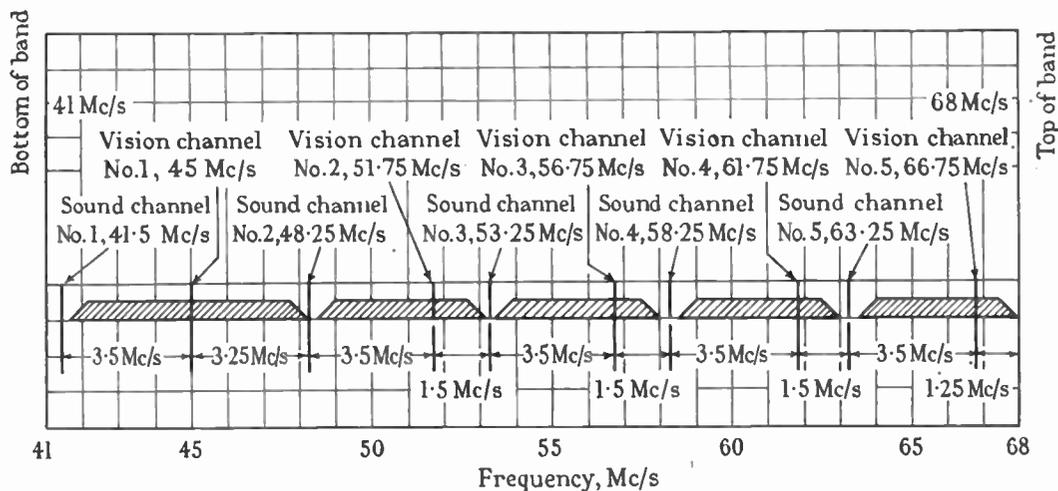


Fig. 1—The BBC's television service frequency allocation plan.

## 1. INTRODUCTION

THE SUTTON COLDFIELD television transmitting station, which was officially opened for public service on December 17, 1949, marked the first step in extending the British Broadcasting Corporation's 405-line 2:1 interlaced scanning 25-pictures per second television service from London to serve the rest of the United Kingdom. It has an effective radiated power (ERP) of 100 kw and represents the basic general arrangement used for the three subsequent high-power stations now either in service or nearing completion in the north of England (Holme Moss), Scotland (Kirk

\* Decimal classification: R583. Original manuscript received by the Institute, December 14, 1951; revised manuscript received August 27, 1952.

† British Broadcasting Corporation, Broadcasting House, London, W.1, England.

There are two vhf transmitters: a 50-kw vision transmitter and a 12-kw sound transmitter, operating on carrier frequencies of 61.75 mc and 58.25 mc, respectively, corresponding to channel 4 of the British Television Service frequency allocation plan for the 41- to 68-mc band, as shown in Fig. 1. In accordance with this plan, a vestigial sideband transmission, based on the receiver-attenuation (r.a.) system, is used for the vision program, and five independent channels, which is the required minimum if the greater part of the population of

<sup>1</sup> P. A. T. Bevan, "Television Broadcasting Stations," paper no. 1299, British Television Convention, session 4; 1952.

<sup>2</sup> R. T. Clayton, D. C. Espley, G. W. S. Griffiths, and J. M. C. Pinkham, "The London-Birmingham radio-relay link," *Proc. IEE*, vol. 98, part 1, p. 204; 1951.

<sup>3</sup> T. Kilvington, F. J. M. Laver, and H. Stanesley, "The London-Birmingham television-cable system," *Proc. IEE*, vol. 99, part 1, p. 44; 1952.

the United Kingdom is to receive a television service in this waveband, have been obtained.<sup>4</sup>

With the exception of the double-sideband channel occupied by the original Alexandra Palace station, the spacing between the four new channels is 5 mc, and each has been allocated an over-all channel width of 4.75 mc. The appropriate transmitter and receiver transmission characteristics are shown in Fig. 2. The sound carrier is placed 3.5 mc below the vision carrier. The lower vision sideband is transmitted substantially in full from a frequency 3.0 mc below the carrier, while the upper vision sideband is substantially attenuated (see section 4.5) for frequencies more than 0.75 mc above the carrier. Both vision and sound transmissions are amplitude modulated, positive modulation being used for the vision signal.

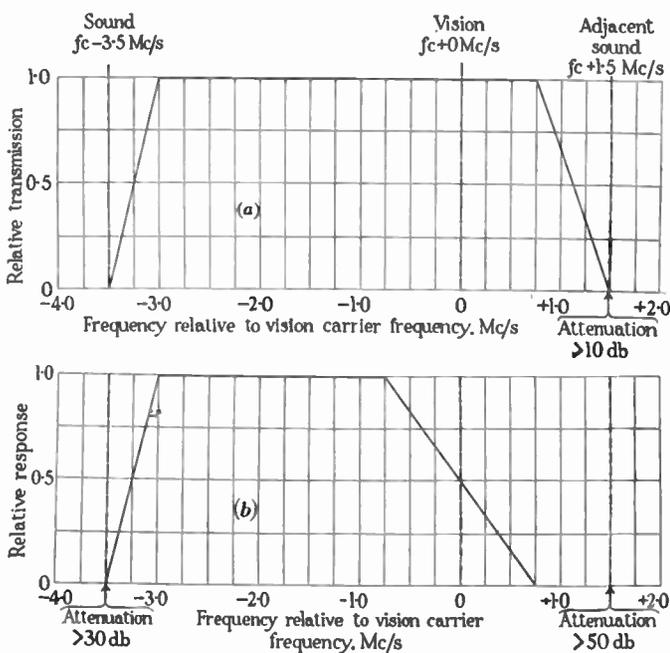


Fig. 2.—Idealized transmitter and receiver characteristics for the vestigial sideband channels.

A scheme of regional distribution, rather than the local or urban distribution more favored in the United States, was decided upon for the United Kingdom, partly because of the relatively small number of channels available, and also in order to assure the maximum possible coverage in these circumstances. This requires, therefore, high-power transmitters with high sites and high antennas. Sutton Coldfield was the first of the four new high-power stations built to implement this scheme (which also includes the provision of five low-power stations, using 5-kw transmitters and 20-kw ERPs to cover other smaller areas not adequately served by the high-power stations<sup>1</sup>). These stations will operate with the high-power stations and use horizontal polarization.

<sup>4</sup> Sir Noel Ashbridge, "The British Television Service," Joint Engineering Conference; 1951.

The London Television Service showed that a field strength of some 500 microvolts per meter at a height of 30 feet is needed to ensure consistently good reception under existing conditions of average interference, and to obtain the required coverage, this field strength had to be realized at a range of some 50 to 60 miles from each of the high-power stations. Reception is practical at 100 microvolts per meter, but its acceptability is greatly dependent on local conditions and automobile interference, while tropospheric conditions may often cause serious fading at ranges beyond 50 miles.

It was on this general basis that the ERP for Sutton Coldfield and the subsequent high-power stations was determined. One decisive factor was the possible power of the vision transmitter itself. Calculations indicated that the output obtainable from a pair of the largest vhf transmitting tubes, type CAT.21, available at the time (1947), when operated as a linear modulated amplifier of appropriate bandwidth at frequencies of the order of 60 mc, was about 35 kw for a conventional earthed-cathode circuit and 50 kw for an earthed grid circuit.<sup>5</sup> Little development in earthed-grid amplifier technique at this frequency and power level had, however, occurred, so for preliminary field strength calculations the power of the transmitter was arbitrarily fixed at 35 kw, it being appreciated that higher powers would be realized as tube and circuit development proceeded. The tube situation was, in fact, serious, as only experimental ring grid-seal vhf types were available with anode dissipations in excess of about 5 kw.

On this basis, and since the Sutton Coldfield site was not high, a mast having an over all height of 750 feet was chosen to support an unstayed, vertically polarized television antenna, while an antenna power gain of 4 db over a single half-wave vertical dipole was deemed a satisfactory compromise between the other conflicting requirement of bandwidth, the production of a robust high power antenna capable of withstanding adverse weather with wind speeds of 110 mph, and the cost of the support mast. A higher antenna gain would have been justified had more time for development been available, but, even so, a reasonable limit must be set for the mechanical forces which a cantilever extension exerts at the apex of a high supporting mast, the cost of which rises steeply as these forces increase. This tends to place a practical limit on the height of the cantilever, and hence on the gain of omnidirectional, vertically polarized antennas for the 41 to 68 mc band.

With horizontal polarization it is somewhat easier to provide television antennas of much higher gain, because a number of stacks of horizontal dipole radiators may be supported from a central structure whose cross section has little effect on the radiation even when it is relatively large, while the complete array may be stayed with conducting guy ropes. A further factor affecting the mast design was the decision to provide, at each of the

<sup>5</sup> P. A. T. Bevan, "High power television transmitters," *Electronic Eng.* (London), vol. 19, pp. 138, 181; 1947.

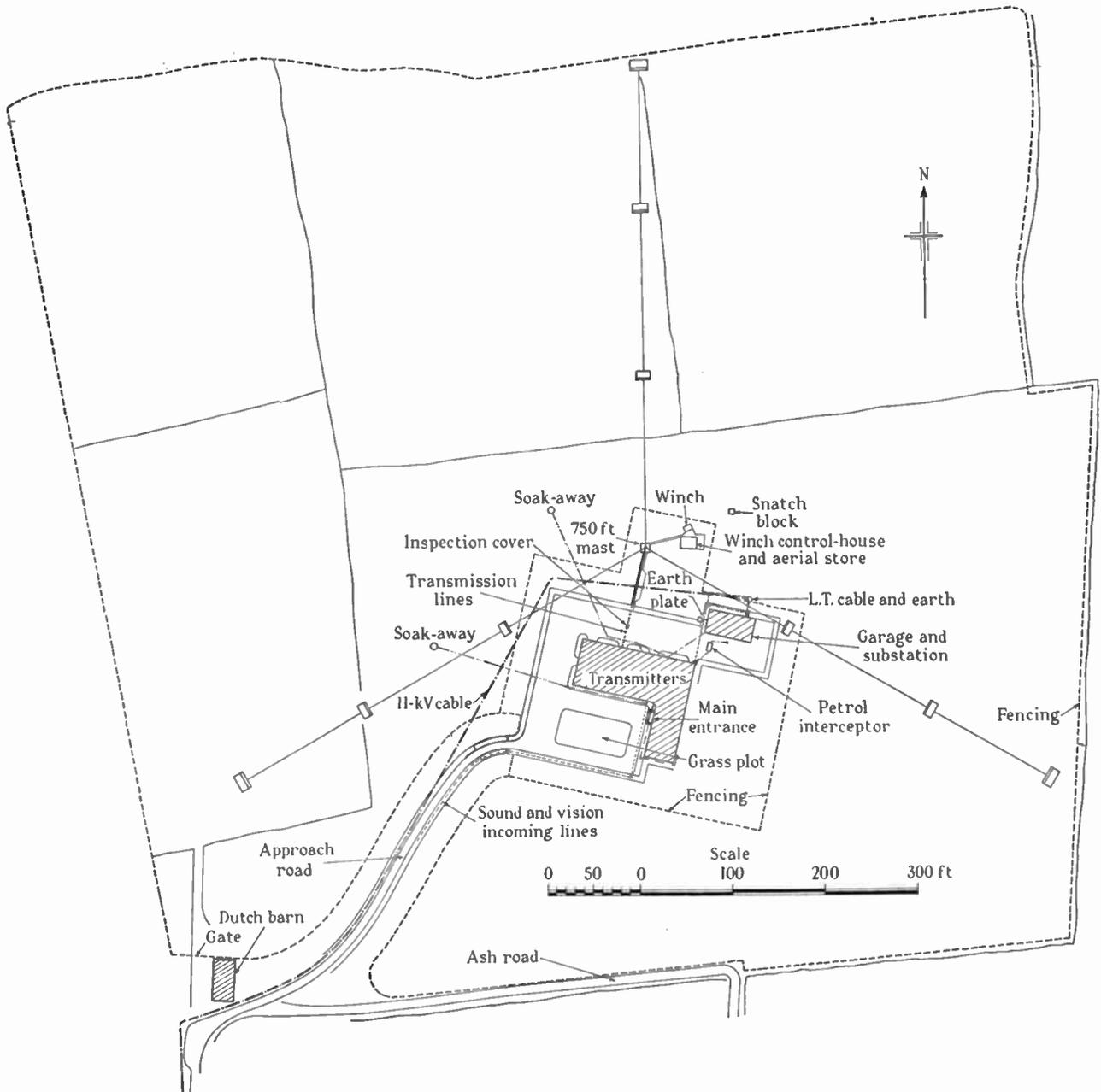


Fig. 3—Site plan of the Sutton Coldfield station.

television stations, a horizontally polarized antenna for a possible future vhf sound broadcast service in the 88- to 108-mc band. This led to the use of a mast antenna system consisting of a stayed lattice structure supporting a stayed tubular section slot antenna which, in turn, is surmounted by the cantilever topmast carrying the television antenna.

When it went into service, Sutton Coldfield was the highest powered television transmitting station constructed in any country, although it has now either been equalled or superseded in this respect by the three later stations. The antenna gain at all four stations is substantially the same, namely, approximately 4 db, but at Holme Moss, the high-level modulated vision transmitter has an output power in excess of 50-kw peak white, while the most recent design of vision transmit-

ter, installed at both the Kirk o' Shotts and Wenvoe stations, is capable of approximately 75-kw peak white, if required. These transmitters are of the low-level modulated type. Modulation is effected at about the 600-watt level, the modulated signal then being amplified by three push-pull earthed-grid class B linear wide band power amplifiers in cascade, a description of which is given by the author in another paper.<sup>1</sup>

## 2. THE SITE AND BUILDINGS

A site near Birmingham was chosen because it provided the correct "center of gravity" for the Midland's population density. A plan of the site indicating the position of the buildings and mast is given in Fig. 3. The main building is of single storey construction in brick and stone, and is "L" shaped. A plan view show-

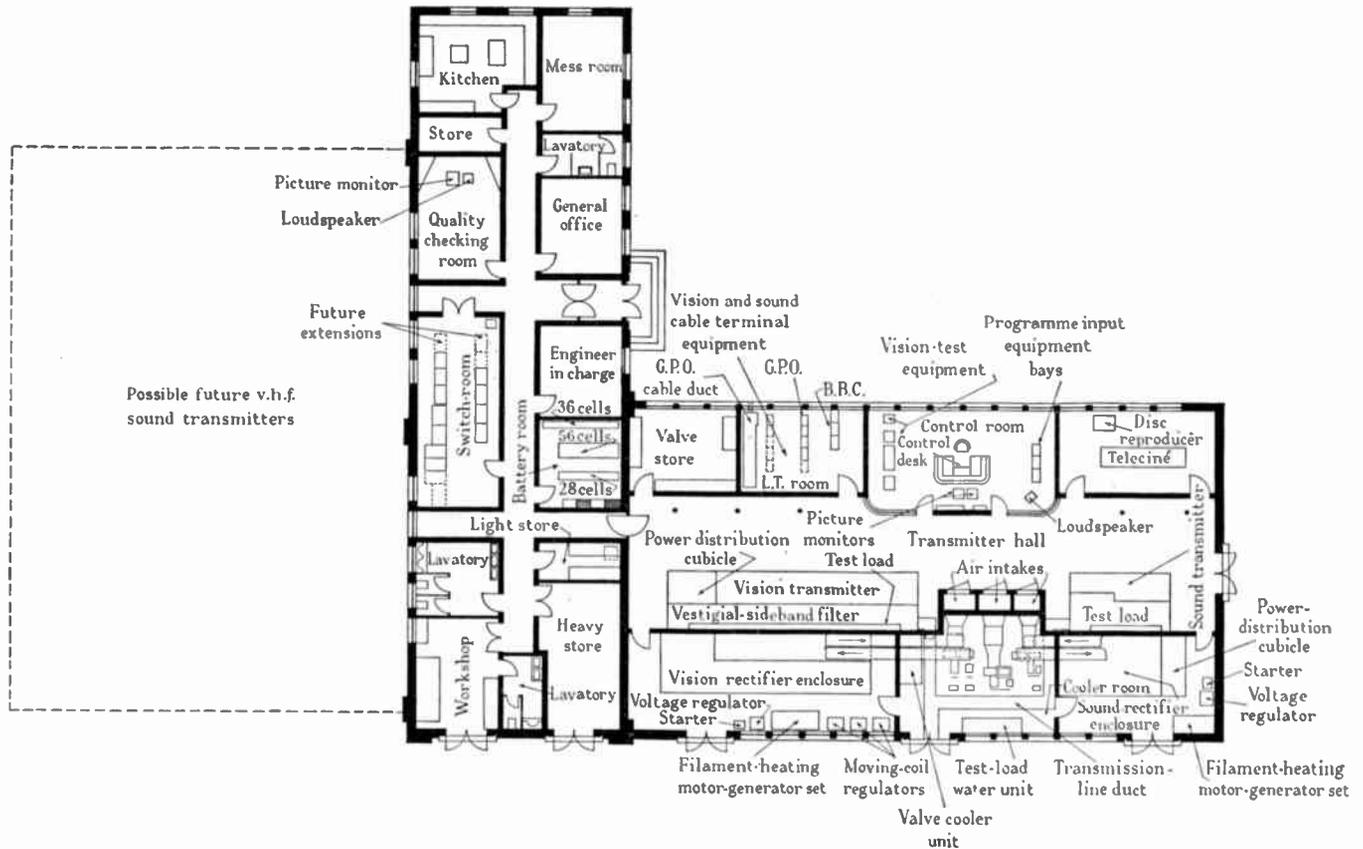


Fig. 4—Plan of transmitter building showing layout of equipment.

ing the accommodation and the disposition of the plant is given in Fig. 4. The sound and vision transmitters are arranged in line in the transmitter hall, but are separated by the centrally placed air intake shafts of the transmitter cooling plant. The transmitters are backed up to a partition wall behind which are their associated power supply cubicles and the centrally placed cooling air blowers for both transmitters, the distilled water tube cooling equipment for the vision transmitter, and the common water supply unit for the test loads of each transmitter. Facing the transmitters is the glass fronted control room containing the control desk, from which both transmitters are remotely controlled, the video- and audio-frequency program input and monitoring equipment, and the vision transmitter pulse-testing equipment. Flanking the control room is the lines termination room housing the video- and audio-frequency incoming terminal equipment, the teleciné room originally containing a standby film scanner which has now been replaced by monoscopes, and a record playing desk. An annex building contains the power intake substation and a garage for station transport and visiting outside broadcast vehicles.

Some 150 feet to the north of the main building is the main mast-antenna system. Separate coaxial copper-tube transmission lines carry the radio-frequency outputs of the sound and vision transmitters to the top of the mast where they terminate in a combining unit of the nonfrequency discriminative diplexer type, which,

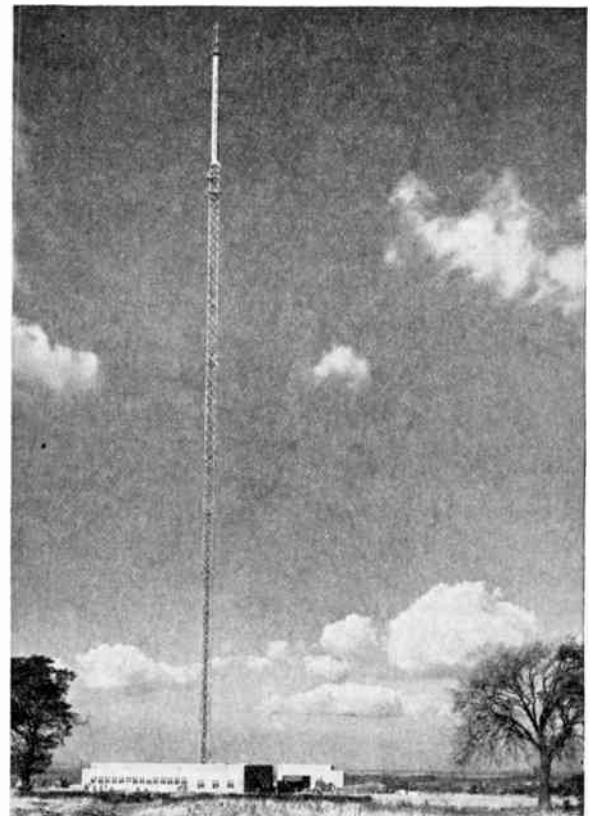


Fig. 5—General view of station buildings and mast antenna system.

in turn, feeds the combined vision and sound signals to the television antenna system. Fig. 5 is a photograph

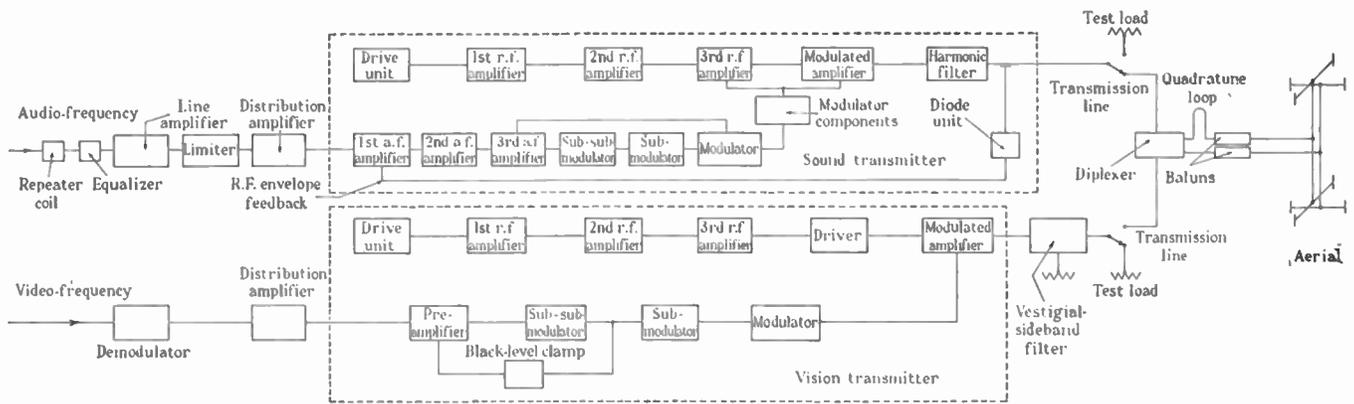


Fig. 6—Block schematic of vision and sound transmission chain.

of the station buildings, mast, and antennas. For the first 600 feet, the mast is of triangular cross section. It then continues as a cylindrical slot antenna to a height of 715 feet above which is the 35-foot topmast cantilever of square section, carrying the eight folded vertical dipoles of the television antenna (see section 5).

### 3. MAIN POWER SUPPLY EQUIPMENT

The main power supply is obtained through duplicate feeders from the local high voltage network of the Midlands Electricity Board.

The intake 11-kv switchgear is of the metal-clad vertical isolation type with a breaking capacity of 150 mva and the station load, having a maximum demand of approximately 400 kva, is supplied through two 500-kva 11,000 per 415 volts transformers installed in roofed, open-sided bays integral with the substation building. A spare bay is provided for a third transformer to accommodate the increase in load if a vhf sound broadcast extension is built at a later date. Normally, the two transformers are operated in parallel during program.

The transformer output cables terminate on a 415-volt 3-ph +  $N$  switchboard incorporating vertical-isolation oil-filled circuit breakers for the incoming circuits and fuse-switch units for the outgoing circuits. The circuit breakers are equipped with conventional over-current and earth-leakage protection with intertripping of the 415-volt and 11-kv circuit breakers provided to ensure that a transformer cannot be energized from the 415-volt busbars. The transmitters and their auxiliaries are supplied at 415 volts, but a separate automatically regulated 240-volt ac supply is provided for the program input equipment and an automatically regulated 50-volt dc supply for the transmitter control and interlock circuits. General service supplies include antenna dipole de-icing, maintained lighting, and a controlled heating supply. Maintained lighting is achieved by selected lighting points in key position fed from a separate lighting circuit. Normally, this circuit is supplied at 240-volts ac, but in the even of a supply failure, contactors automatically change over to a 240-volt emergency battery.

The main heating of the building is accomplished by thermostatically controlled electric radiators, but additional heating is provided by recirculating the exhaust air from vision transmitter air blast water cooler. To obtain the maximum benefit from this scheme, the maximum demand on the station is duly limited, part of the electric heating being automatically switched off when the vision transmitter is powered.

### 4. THE TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

A simplified block schematic of the vision and sound transmission chain from the program input equipment to the antenna is given in Fig. 6 and is described in more detail in the sections which follow. Fig. 7 gives a view of the transmitter hall. The vision transmitter is on the right and the sound transmitter on the left, while the projecting windows of the control room can be seen on the left, facing the transmitters.

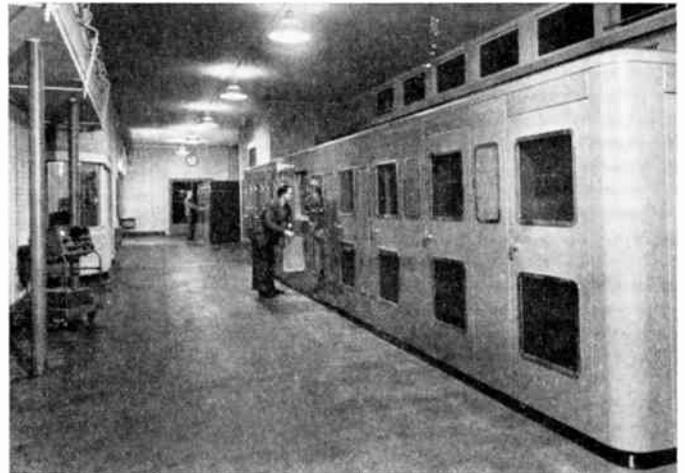


Fig. 7—Transmitter hall; vision transmitter in foreground and sound transmitter in background.

#### 4.1 The Vision Program Input Equipment

The vision program input equipment consists of the Post Office vision cable terminal equipment for the program coming in over the television distribution network together with the BBC local distribution and

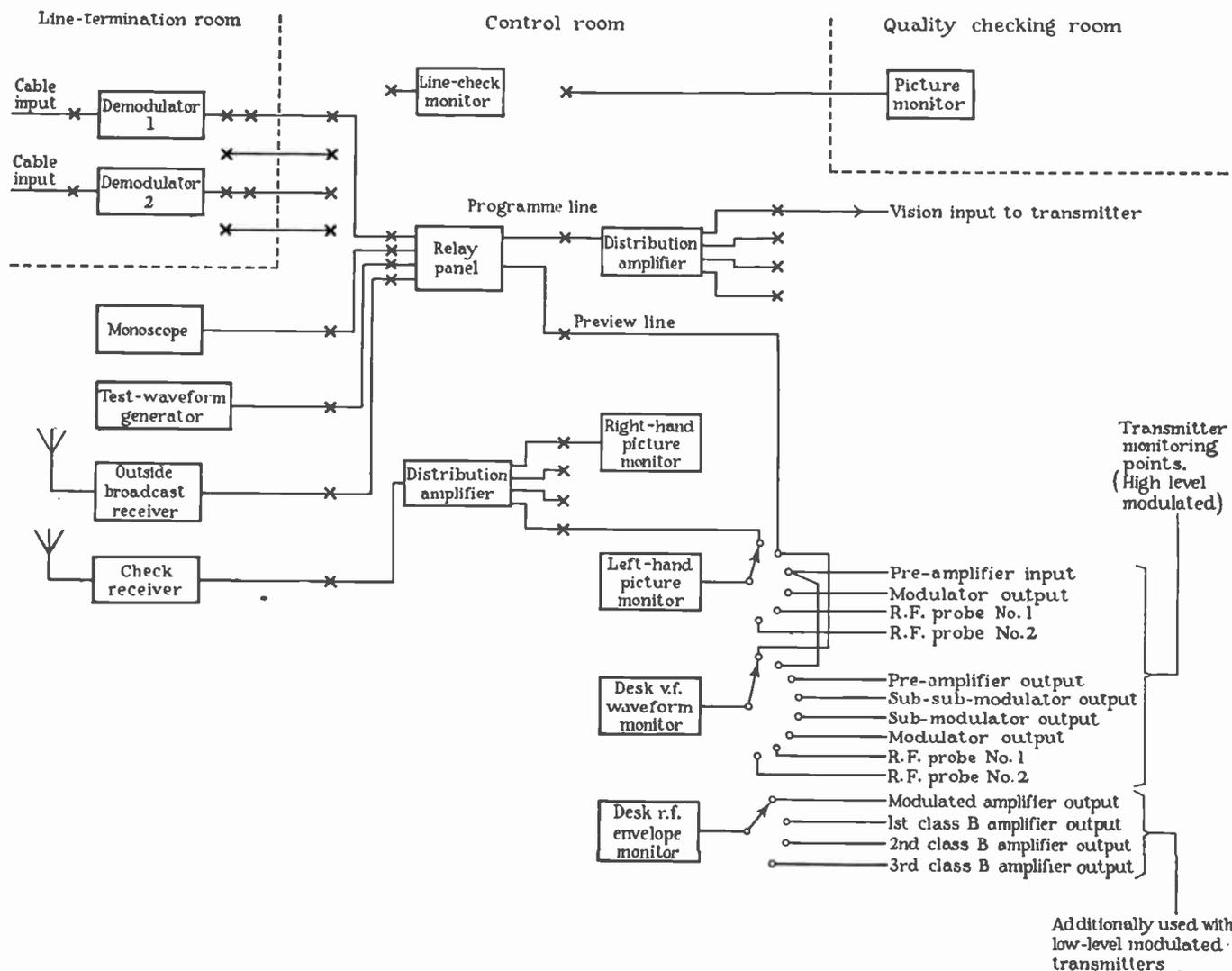


Fig. 8—Schematic of vision program input and transmitter monitoring equipment.

monitoring equipment. A test card and emergency "breakdown" caption is produced locally by monoscope units. A circuit is provided for locally injected outside broadcasts, while a test signal generator gives a source of signal for maintenance purposes. A line diagram of this equipment is given in Fig. 8.

The normal program arrives from the vision link terminal at Telephone House, Birmingham, over a 10-mile spur of 0.975-inch coaxial tube. Two circuits are available: one for transmission in the normal direction, and the other for transmitting signals in the reverse direction, for use when the station acts as a receiving point for injecting a local outside broadcast into the program distribution system. A vestigial sideband carrier system of cable transmission, which has a carrier frequency of 6.12 mc is used, the upper sideband being partially suppressed.

The two tubes are laid in a single cable which also contains a number of screened telephone pairs and un-screened quads for miscellaneous purposes, including remote control and supervision of the cable terminal equipment. This consists of the terminal repeater equip-

ment and the demodulating equipment for deriving the video signal from the carrier signal arriving over the cable, both of which are in duplicate. It is unattended and controlled from Telephone House, Birmingham. The equipment gives at its output an ac video signal of the standard BBC Television Service waveform having an over-all amplitude of 1-volt double amplitude peak within limits of about  $\pm 2$  db. This is fed to a distribution jackfield on the vision and sound program input bays in the control room. The monoscope, outside broadcast, and test signals are also brought to this jackfield, all sources then terminating at a relay panel operated by a multiposition key on the transmitter control desk which selects the appropriate signal for transmission. Signal distribution is at 1-volt double amplitude peak, 75-ohm double screened coaxial lines being used, while line switching is by General Post Office-type low capacitance relays. The selected signal is passed to the transmitter via a level setting distribution amplifier and a 6-db control attenuator. The input signals are examined on a precision video-frequency waveform monitor, located on the transmitter control

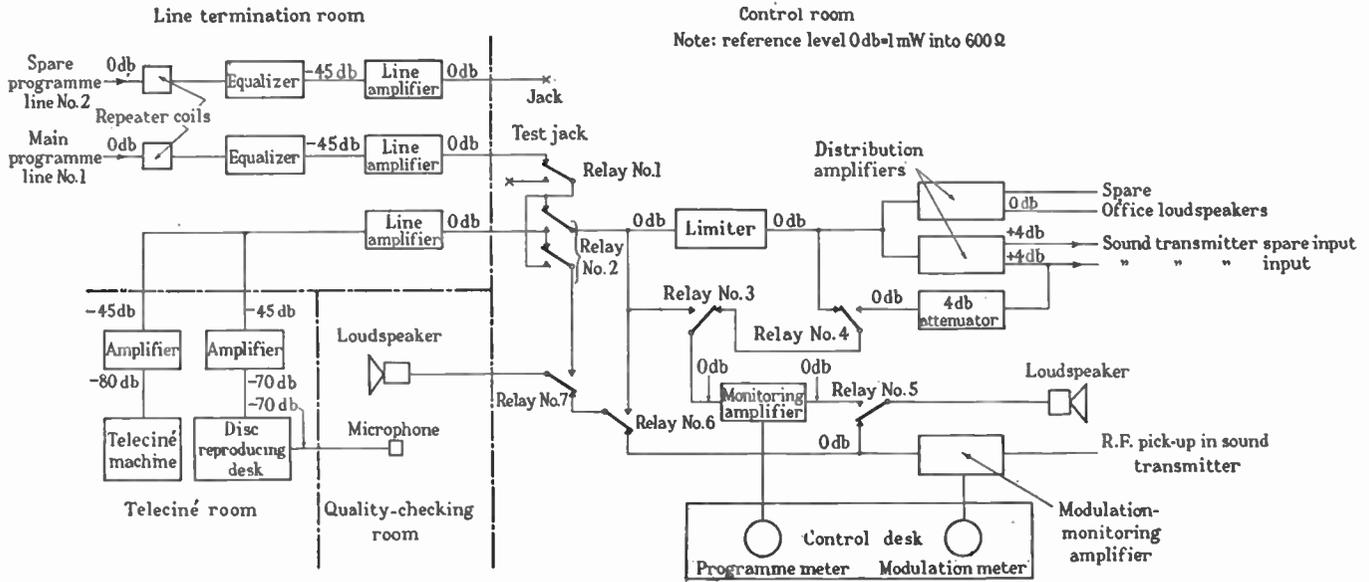


Fig. 9—Schematic of sound program input and monitoring equipment.

desk, and also on one of two picture monitors, before being selected for transmission. The control desk waveform monitor is, in fact, the master instrument for the routine setting up of program levels and for monitoring the operation of the transmitter itself. It is thus one of the most important devices of the installation.

Two picture monitors with 12-inch tubes are positioned side by side in front of the transmitter control desk. A selector switch on the transmitter control desk permits the left-hand monitor to be connected to preview any of the four sources of input signal or to observe the picture at the transmitter input, at selected points in the modulator, or as presented by either of two RF pick-up probes on the output transmission line prior to the vestigial sideband filter. The right-hand picture monitor normally observes the radiated picture as received by a high quality vestigial sideband radio-check receiver, which is regarded as the final criterion. The video monitoring arrangements are completed by a general purpose picture monitor in the program input bay and a high-grade 15-inch tube monitor located in the quality checking room, which may be fed from any signal source.

The vestigial sideband receiver is designed with a high degree of accuracy because the results are otherwise open to question since it is difficult to determine whether any observed transients are generated in the transmission or by the monitoring system. Furthermore, the close proximity of the receiver to the transmitter necessitates a high degree of screening and a filtered power supply. The receiver is of the TRF type using three RF stages, diode detector, and video amplifier. The input signal is injected into a sound rejection filter, providing attenuation of the sound carrier of better than 46 db, and is then passed to an 80-db attenuator adjustable in 20-db steps. The signal is then applied to the first RF stage via a correction filter. The

stage gain is continuously variable, and, with the input attenuator, provides an accurate level setting arrangement. The remaining RF stages are conventional and feed a diode operated at high level to maintain good linearity. The resultant video signal passes via a dc coupled cathode follower to the video amplifier, which is also dc coupled. The first two stages of this amplifier, in conjunction with an over-all feedback loop, are used mainly to obtain frequency and phase response correction. Finally, the signal passes to an output cathode-follower stage which gives an output video signal of the standard 1-volt overall amplitude.

The unit feeds a standard video distribution amplifier, one of whose outputs is connected to the monitor selector circuits to enable the picture to be observed on the appropriate transmission picture monitor. The receiving antenna is a proprietary type, having a front-to-back ratio of some 22 db, and is critically positioned on the site to avoid reflections.

#### 4.2 Sound Program Input Equipment

The program input chain to the sound transmitter is shown in Fig. 9. The program input line and a spare line, which are routed through Broadcasting House, Birmingham, terminate in the line termination room at Sutton Coldfield. The input chain to the transmitter includes a line amplifier in the line termination room and a limiter and distribution amplifier in the control room. Local standby sound program is given by the disk reproducing desk, and an announcement microphone is provided in the acoustically treated quality checking room, the appropriate source of program for transmission being selected by relays controlled by keys on the transmitter control desk.

The program monitoring arrangements are conventional. A loudspeaker is installed in the control room and a peak program meter and modulation meter are

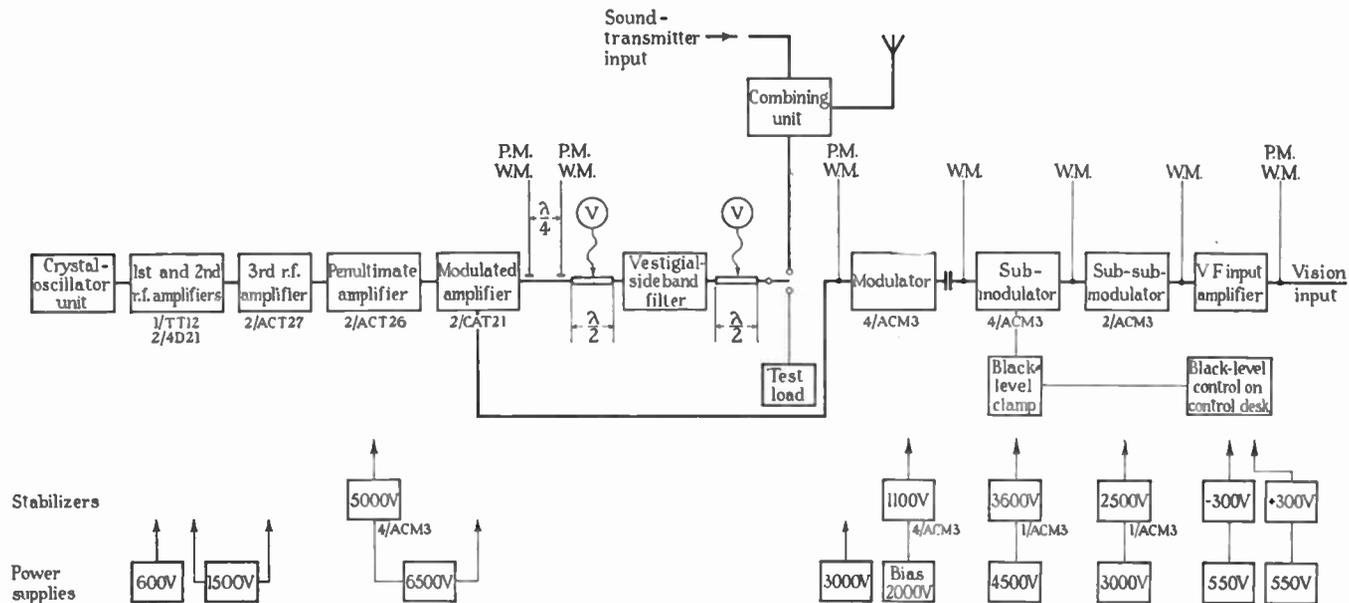


Fig. 10—Block schematic of 50 kw high level modulated vision transmitter.

mounted on the transmitter control desk. The monitoring amplifier operating the program meter may be switched to the output of either the line amplifier, the limiter, or to the input of the sound transmitter. The loudspeaker may be switched either to the monitoring amplifier, which links it to whatever point is selected for the program meter, or to a modulation monitoring amplifier fed from an RF probe in the sound transmitter output transmission line. A loudspeaker is installed in the quality checking room and may be appropriately switched for comparison listening tests.

#### 4.3 The Vision Transmitter

The vision transmitter,<sup>6</sup> a block schematic of which is given in Fig. 10, is of the high-level modulated type, modulation being applied to the grids of the final RF output amplifier. The transmitter unit is contained in ten similar sheet-steel cubicles arranged in line. Viewed from the front, the modulation amplifier stages are arranged in increasing power level from left to right and the radio-frequency stages from right to left, so that the modulator output stage is next to the final RF power amplifier. Three of the cubicles at the right hand of the transmitter form a self-contained power-distribution cubicle on the panels of which are mounted the transmitter power supply isolating switch, subcircuit isolators, high-rupturing capacity fuses, and power intake metering. Within the cubicle is the majority of the contactor control gear for the hot cathode mercury vapor rectifier units and the filament-heating equipment. The over-all dimensions of the transmitter are 38 feet long by 9 feet wide by 7 feet high.

The video-frequency modulation amplifier has four stages. The first is a preamplifier which accepts a vision signal having an over-all amplitude of approximately 1 volt and a 70:30 picture-to-sync ratio. This ratio is ad-

justed in the preamplifier by stretching the synchronizing pulse amplitude to compensate for bottom bending in the RF output amplifier and to maintain the correct 70:30 ratio in the transmitted waveform. An appreciable amount of amplitude correction is also applied to the picture component (white stretching) to compensate for the nonlinearity in the modulation characteristics of the subsequent VF stages and the modulated RF output amplifier. Duplicate preamplifiers are used, the change-over from one to the other in event of a fault being made from the control desk. The preamplifier delivers an output containing the dc component to the sub-submodulator stage, which is a linear amplifier of the balanced amplifier cathode-follower type. This is ac coupled to the submodulator stage, which is similar but uses two tubes in parallel for both its amplifiers and cathode follower. Between these two stages is the black-clamp of the pulse-converter type which applies a 4-microsecond pulse to the grids of the submodulator tubes during the post-line synchronizing signal suppression period for appropriately stabilizing the black-level output of the modulation amplifier.

The submodulator, which uses four tubes in parallel, gives an output of some 1,400-volts double amplitude peak, and drives the modulator output stage, consisting of four tubes in parallel, connected as a cathode follower. This stage has a gain slightly less than unity, but provides an output of sufficiently low impedance (about 10 ohms) to supply, without appreciable regulation, the grid current of about 3.5 amperes, taken by the final modulated RF amplifier, plus the large capacitance current due to the 300-pf effective input capacitance of this amplifier. With the exception of the preamplifiers which use receiver type tubes, a single type of forced-air-cooled tube, the ACM3, is used throughout the modulation amplifier. This tube has a

rated anode dissipation of 2 kw and a mutual conductance of about 27. Fig. 11 shows the front view of the submodulator and modulator output stages.

The radio-frequency section of the transmitter has five amplifying stages preceded by a self-contained drive unit consisting of a precision crystal oscillator with a frequency stability of  $\pm 10$  parts in  $10^6$ , and two stages of frequency multiplication. The output from this unit is amplified successively by a single-tube pentode stage, a push-pull tetrode stage, and a push-pull earthed-grid triode stage, having an output of 2.5 kw, housed in one cubicle. The adjacent cubicle contains the final modulated output stage and its driving stage, the latter consisting of two ACT26 air cooled

voltage of 6.5 kv. This stage is grid-modulated, and its anode line is coupled to the 51-ohm coaxial output transmission line through a triple tuned band pass balance-to-unbalance coupling circuit,<sup>6</sup> as shown in Fig. 12. This circuit is flat to within 0.5 db over a total bandwidth of 6.0 mc arranged symmetrically about the carrier.

The high-voltage dc power supplies for the transmitter are obtained from hot cathode mercury-vapor rectifiers housed in cubicles similar to those of the transmitter. These contain oil-filled apparatus, and are placed in a separate room behind the transmitter hall wall to reduce fire risk. The output voltages of the rectifiers supplying the preamplifier, sub-submodulator,

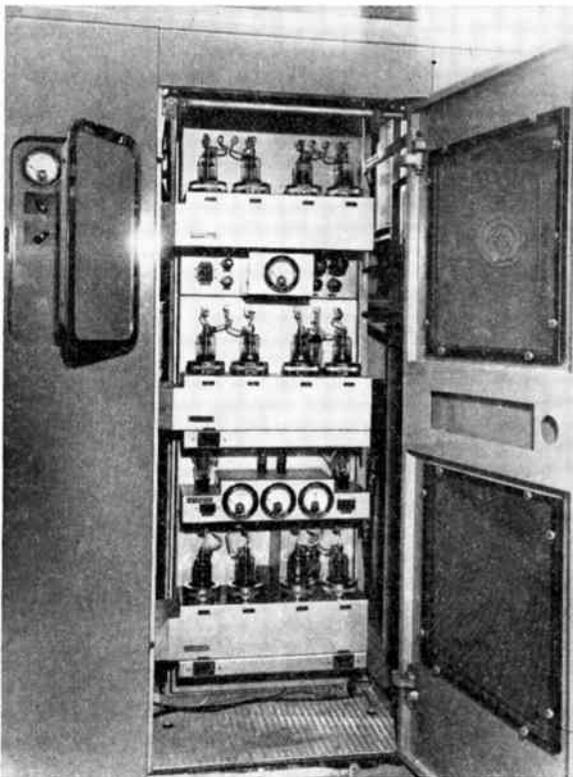


Fig. 11—Modulation amplifier cubicle. From top to bottom the units are, respectively, output bias stabilizer, modulator, modulator bias, submodulator.

triode tubes in a grid-driven push-pull, Class C, cross neutralized amplifier. The load on this stage varies with modulation from about 0.3 kw during synchronizing pulses to about 10 kw at peak white, and precautions are taken to give it a good regulation characteristic to preserve a constant driving voltage for the output stage.<sup>6</sup> The output stage is a push-pull, earthed-grid, linear, wide band parallel line, power amplifier, which gives a peak white output of approximately 45 kw., using two CAT 21 water cooled triodes, or 50 kw with a pair of the new, equivalent BW 165 thoriated tungsten filament triodes, operating with an anode supply

<sup>6</sup> E. A. Nind and E. McP. Leyton, "The vision transmitter for the Sutton Coldfield television station," *Proc. IEE*, vol. 98, part 3, p. 442; 1951.

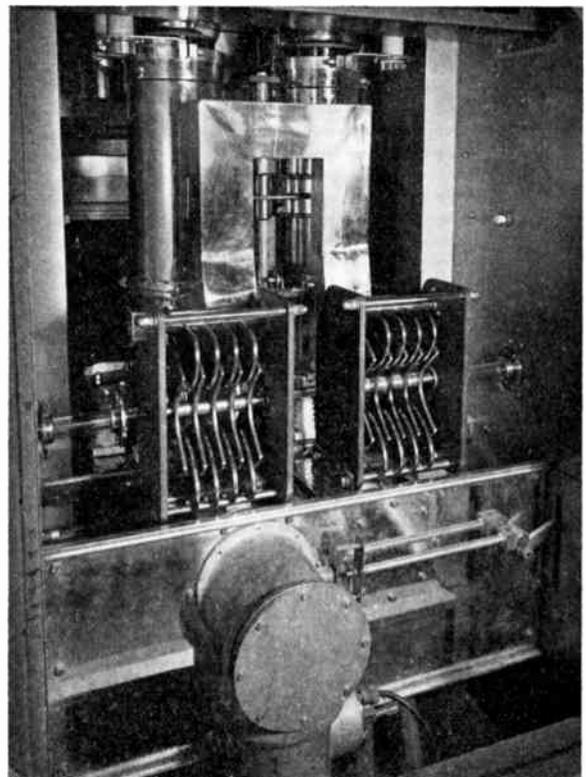


Fig. 12—50-kw earthed-grid parallel line grid modulated power amplifier of vision transmitter. Rear view shows anode line and output coupling circuit.

submodulator, and the RF driver stage are electronically stabilized with shunt type stabilizers. The higher power rectifiers supplying the modulator and modulated RF amplifier are not stabilized, but have smoothing circuits designed as substantially constant-resistance networks to ensure a satisfactory response to the variable load imposed on these supplies over the picture-signal range.

To obtain constant operating conditions in the transmitter and to prevent the inevitable variations in the voltage of the station power supply from affecting the radiated vision signal, the three phases of the input ac power supply to the transmitter are stabilized and phase-balanced by moving coil regulators. The reduction of any unbalance occurring between the three phase voltages of this supply minimizes the 100- and

50-cps components appearing in the output of the various high-voltage supply rectifiers, and from the point of view of the smoothing circuit design, an easement in the degree of attenuation of these low-frequency hum-producing components is very desirable.<sup>6</sup> It may be shown that unless the unbalance components are less than  $2/9$  of the normal ripple voltage at the input to the smoothing circuit, the design of the circuit is dictated by the unbalance components. To obtain this optimum ratio, it is necessary that the phase unbalance of the supply mains should not be greater than about 2.5 per cent for a six-phase rectifier of the type used. The moving-coil regulators installed are connected in star across the incoming supply and provide a total throughout of 240 kva at a constant phase to neutral voltage of 240 volts for supply voltage between 6 per cent and  $-10$  per cent of this value. They are operated by induction disk motors controlled by an electronic regulator control unit. The filaments of all tubes in the transmitters are ac heated, with the exception of the tubes in the RF output amplifier, which are supplied by dc from a motor generator. An electronic regulator holds the output voltage of this generator constant with 0.1 per cent of its nominal value, and also automatically limits the filament starting current to 110 per cent of normal at the instant of switching on.

The chain of video-frequency stages forming the modulation amplifier is equipped with a comprehensive system of signal monitoring. Resistance capacitance potential dividers tap down the signal voltage at strategic points in the chain, and cathode-follower units feed an ac signal of standard 1.0-volt over-all amplitude to 75 coaxial lines which terminate within the control room. The system is such that the signal waveform at any selected point can be observed on either the control desk waveform monitor or the portable test equipment waveform monitor, as required.

In addition, two radio-frequency monitoring points, situated one-quarter wavelength apart on the output transmission line to the antenna immediately before the vestigial sideband filter, are included to provide an indication of the correctness of the antenna match.

On the center cubicle of the transmitter itself is a waveform monitor giving a continuous display of the unrectified modulation envelope of the radio-frequency output to the antenna transmission line.

#### 4.4 *The Vestigial Sideband Filter*

This filter is introduced between the output of the transmitter and the input to the antenna transmission line to provide the asymmetric characteristic decided upon for the radiated vision signal. It was initially thought that a filter of this type would prove necessary to prevent interference with the 63.25-mc sound transmission of the future channel 5 (see Fig. 1) and possibly with the lower vision sideband of channel 5 for frequencies below about 64.5 mc. On this basis, the attenuation of the filter should be a maximum at 63.25 mc

and furthermore, it appeared necessary that it should continue to introduce some attenuation above this frequency so that the interference with a vision transmission on channel 5 would not be visible.

In deciding upon the amount and form of attenuation characteristic required for the upper vision sideband, the condition of equal strength for the wanted and interfering signals at the receiving point was postulated, as this represents the limiting case in practice. At that time, however, there was no precise information available regarding the ratio of wanted to interfering signal which must be realized under conditions of television transmission in this country. The American specification implied at least 40-db attenuation of the vision sideband at the frequency of the sound carrier of the adjacent channel, but this was considered unnecessarily stringent as applied to the conditions which would obtain in the United Kingdom. The American specification also assumed that this degree of attenuation would be maintained over the frequency band in which the vision sidebands of adjacent channels would overlap. This also appeared unnecessary for the reason that only one program is available and therefore the viewer never wishes to receive the weaker of the two channels. Laboratory measurements were therefore carried out to obtain more precise information on the problem of adjacent-channel interference. The result was most enlightening and showed, for example, that for equal received field strengths from the wanted and unwanted transmitting station, the wanted AM sound carrier could be received with very little interference although operating with only 1.5-mc frequency separation from the unwanted AM double-sideband vision carrier. A reduction of the unwanted vision signal by 10 db, either by the use of a vestigial sideband filter or by such means as a reflector associated with the receiving antenna, sufficed to remove the interference. The only exception to this statement was the occurrence of considerably increased interference when the picture forming the unwanted vision signal was composed entirely of vertical stripes arranged at a spacing to give the maximum amplitude of vision sideband at 1.5-mc video frequency.

In this case, some 30-db discrimination is required for no detectable interference. This condition is not to be expected in practice, and it was realized that if a small degree of interference were permitted, a television service according to the scheme shown in Fig. 1 could be planned on the basis of omitting the vestigial sideband filter altogether at the transmitting end, provided the receivers themselves have the appropriate receiver-attenuation type of vestigial sideband response characteristic. This somewhat surprising result can be explained in terms of the very low energy content occurring in any small region of the vision sidebands.

This result notwithstanding, it was decided that Sutton Coldfield, in common with other future television transmitting stations, should have the upper vision sideband substantially attenuated for all video

frequencies above 0.75 mc (see Fig. 2). One reason for this decision was to discourage the use of double-sideband receivers in the Sutton Coldfield service area prior to the time at which channel 5 came into operation. Such receivers would experience considerable interference on their pictures from the sound carrier of the future channel 5, which is spaced only 1.5 mc from Sutton Coldfield's vision carrier frequency. At least 50 db of attenuation at the frequency of the sound carrier of the channel next above is required, and this attenuation must be provided in the response characteristic of a properly designed vestigial sideband receiver of the receiver-attenuation type for the British System (see Fig. 2).

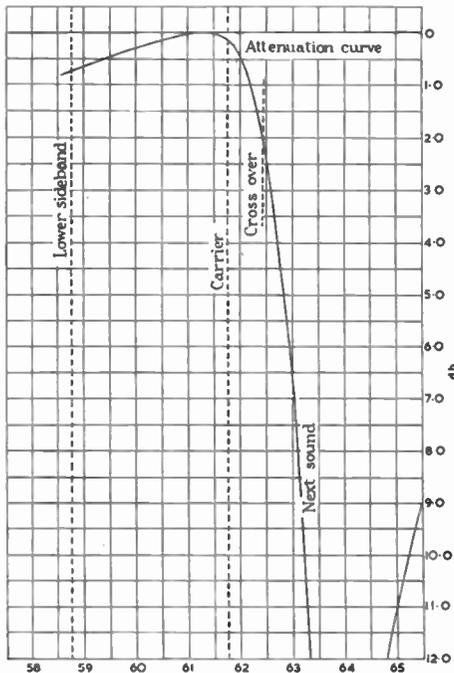


Fig. 13—Vestigial sideband filter; attenuation characteristic.

Taking all factors into account, the following specification for the attenuation characteristic of the filter for Sutton Coldfield and the future stations was decided upon: not greater than 0.5 db at carrier frequency; not greater than 3 db at 0.75 mc above carrier frequency; not less than 10 db for the range 1.5 to 3 mc above carrier frequency; not greater than 1 db from 3 mc below carrier frequency to carrier frequency.

It was considered that this specification and the other necessary characteristics could substantially be met with a constant-resistance filter of the transmission-line type consisting of two complementary networks, one high-pass and the other low-pass, the high-pass section being terminated by a constant-resistance absorber load and the low-pass section terminated by the antenna transmission line. The measured characteristics of the actual filter installed<sup>7</sup> are given in the curves

<sup>7</sup> E. C. Cork, "The vestigial sideband filter for the Sutton Coldfield television station," *Proc. IEE*, vol. 98, part 3, p. 460; 1951.

of Figs. 13, 14, and 15. These give the insertion loss, phase shift, and input-impedance characteristic over a frequency range of 59 to 64.5 mc. Over the required transmission pass band range of 59 to 62.5 mc, the different group time delay corresponding to the phase shift is approximately 0.07  $\mu$ s.

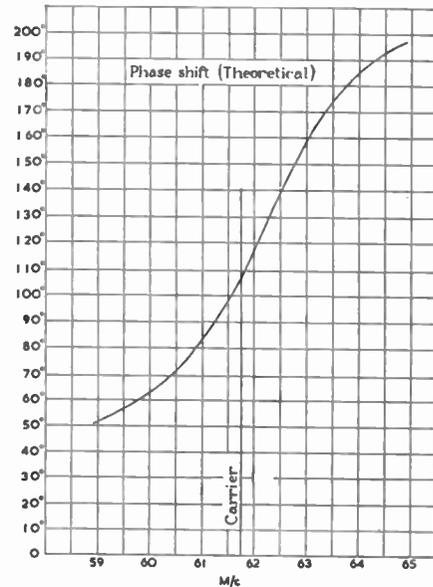


Fig. 14—Vestigial sideband filter, phase shift.

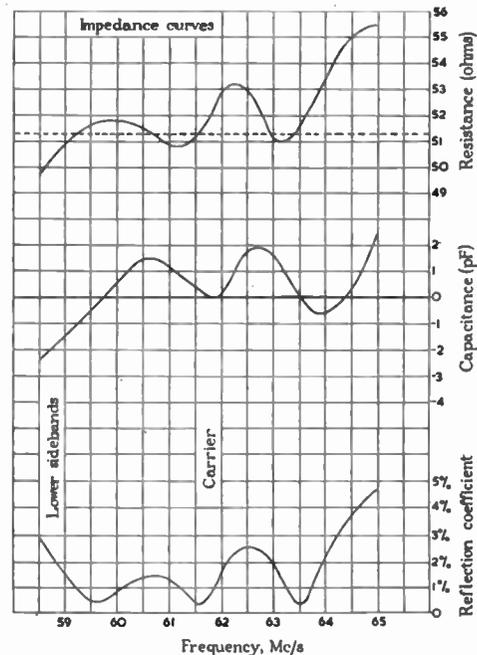


Fig. 15—Vestigial sideband filter; input impedance.

Physically, the filter is constructed from lengths of coaxial copper-tube transmission line with a 5-inch outer diameter, but with the diameter of the inner conductor varied to obtain the required characteristic impedance for the various stubs. Fig. 16 shows the filter

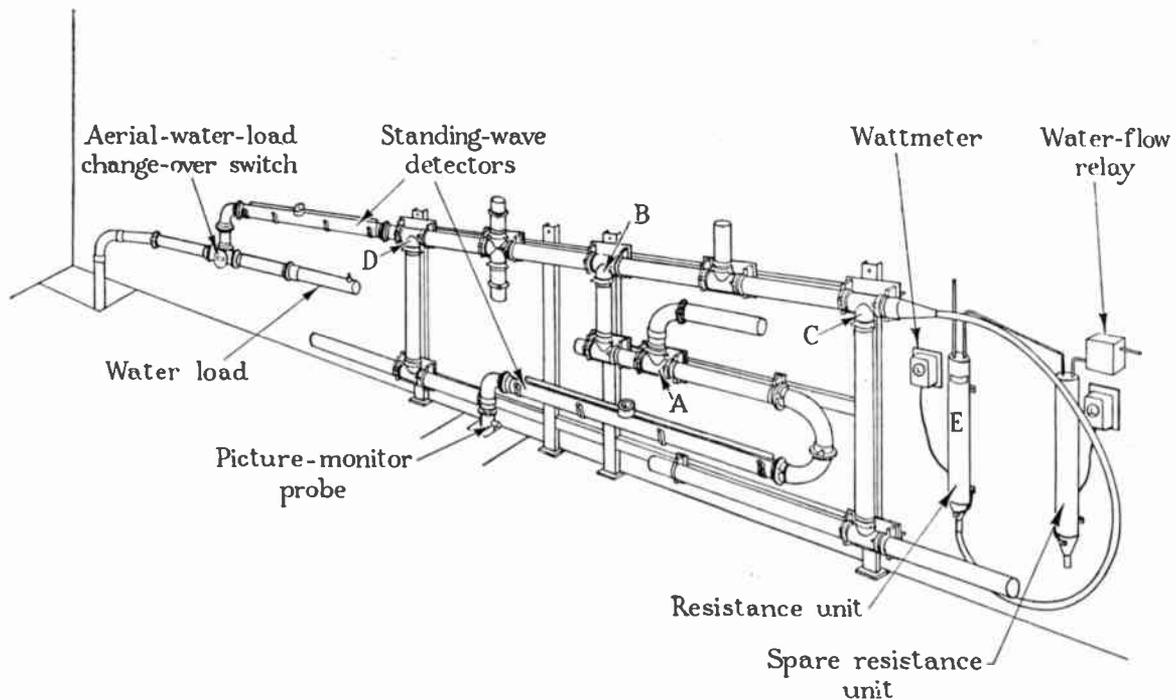


Fig. 16—Vestigial sideband filter; general arrangement.

as mounted on the wall behind the transmitter. The input of the filter at point *A* is connected to the vision transmitter through a standing-wave detector, and the section between points *A* and *B* is the impedance-correcting circuit. The branch *BC* is the high-pass section terminated in the absorber load *C*, while *BD* is the low-pass section, the output of which is taken over a second standing-wave detector to a change-over switch which enables the shaped output to be passed either to the antenna transmission line or a constant resistance water-cooled test load, which can dissipate continuously the full output of the transmitter.

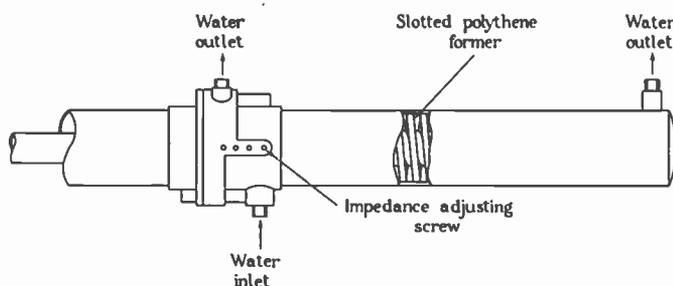


Fig. 17—Test load for vision transmitter.

The test load, which has a compact and novel construction, is shown in Fig. 17. The dissipative portion consists of a copper tape inner conductor wound in a deep spiral slot cut in a polythene former 5 inches in diameter and 30 inches long, fitting closely in the outer tubular conductor. Raw water is fed from the test-load water cooler to an inlet tube close to the RF input end of the load and emerges at two outlets, one at each end of the load. A total water flow of approximately 18 gallons per minute is used for the full continuous dis-

sipation of 50 kw. The specific resistivity of the cooling water in which the power is dissipated is required to be maintained at about 2,000 ohms per cubic cm at 18°C, and as the input impedance of the test load varies with water temperature the water supply unit controls the inlet water temperature to within about  $\pm 2^\circ\text{C}$  to 50°C, which is a convenient operating value. In these circumstances the load has a constant resistance of 51 ohms over the full transmitted vision frequency band, the reflection coefficient being not more than 2 per cent.

The absorber load for the upper sideband (designated *E* in Fig. 16), which terminates the high-pass section of the filter, has a constant input resistance of 51 ohms with a reflection coefficient of about 1 per cent and is rated at 5 kw. It incorporates a coaxial resistor immersed in a liquid coolant of low permittivity from which heat is transferred to a water supply of about 1 gallon per minute. The absorber load is fitted with a voltmeter crystal cartridge and a meter calibrated to give a direct reading of the RF power in the load. The RF power dissipated in this unit, corresponding to a peak white power of 47 kw to the test load or antenna transmission line, is only 3.7 kw on unmodulated carrier and 1.6 kw when transmitting the standard BBC type C television test chart.

Before deciding to shape the radiated signal by means of a separate V.S.B. filter, other methods of obtaining the required attenuation characteristic for the upper sideband were considered. The development of the transmitter was already well advanced, however, and its RF output stage was designed to give a double-sideband output, flat to within about 0.5 db for modulation frequencies up to 3.0 mc, that is, a total bandwidth of the RF circuits of 6.0 mc. The decision to use a

vestigial sideband characteristic meant that the RF output circuits need be flat only from 3.0 mc below to 0.75 mc above the carrier so that an over-all bandwidth of only 3.75 mc, with a fairly rapid attenuation on the upper frequency side, was required.

It therefore appeared possible to obtain the requisite characteristic by offsetting the carrier frequency to one side of the bandpass center frequency of the output circuit, at the same time narrowing the bandwidth to about 4 mc. This also had the theoretical advantage of permitting a significant increase in the power output of the transmitter, provided the anode supply voltage could be increased from 6.5 kv to 8.5 kv. The course was not pursued for the Sutton Coldfield transmitter because it necessarily involved changes in the construction of the circuits and in the rating of major power components. Time, in fact, did not permit, and a separate filter allowed work on the transmitter to proceed unhindered. The offset carrier and narrowed bandwidth technique has, however, been introduced in the subsequent transmitters constructed for the Holme Moss, Kirk O'Shotts, and Wenvoe Stations.<sup>1</sup>

#### 4.5 The Test Signal Generating Equipment

For checking and maintaining the performance characteristics of the vision transmitter, a video frequency test signal generating equipment has been developed to provide signals of a type useful for measuring those qualities required in the transmission channel to ensure good picture reproduction.

The following wave forms, which are complete with standard synchronizing and suppression signals, are found the most generally useful:

- (a) "Bar" signal, corresponding to a black rectangular cross on a white background.
  - (b) Line-frequency sawtooth of variable amplitude.
  - (c) Lift signal of variable amplitude.
  - (d) Black signal
  - (e) White signal
  - (f) "Flagpole" signal, consisting of 2-microsecond pulses at line frequency delayed half a line.
- } representing the extremes of picture amplitude.

One recent equipment also produces a "patch" signal corresponding to a central black square on a white background, a "grille" consisting of 24 narrow horizontal and vertical black lines on a white background, and facilities for injecting and mixing with the lift signal an external sine wave of variable amplitude and frequency.

The bar signal contains information at both line and frame frequencies, and so gives a rapid over-all check of several aspects of the transmitter performance, particularly those relating to dc restoration and low frequency response. This signal is also a useful standard modulating signal for transmitter radiation tests. The sawtooth signal is necessary for setting up the picture-bending circuits in the modulator, for adjusting the picture-signal-to-synchronizing-signal ratio, and for

checking the overload level and amplitude-linearity characteristic. The black and white signals are used to observe the stability of black level by switching rapidly from white to black, whilst the white signal is also used for checking the peak-white output power of the transmitter. The lift signal permits the transmitter to be set at any arbitrary dc modulation level, and an ac signal may then be superimposed and the sine wave response of the complete transmitter thereby obtained. The short-duration flagpole signal gives information on the high-frequency response, including time of rise, and is useful for checking the performance of the antenna, transmission line, and filter circuits for reflections and delayed-image radiation. The utility of the patch signal lies in its great ability to indicate low frequency defects, whilst the grille is useful for checking the scanning linearity and over-all focus of monitor cathode-ray tubes.

As an adjunct to the test-waveform equipment, a portable waveform monitor with a wide range of facilities is used. It measures both amplitude and time, six voltage ranges between 1.5 and 500 volts and ten time-base ranges between 50 milliseconds and 1.5 microseconds being provided. Both direct and alternating voltages within the range 0 to 3 mc may be measured with high accuracy on a moving-coil meter. Illuminated cursors are provided for the *X*- and *Y*-axes, and both *X*- and *Y*-amplifiers have adjustable gain; hence, a portion of the trace may be located under the intersection of the cursors and then expanded for closer examination. The limit of accuracy to which relative times may be measured is set by the rise time of the signal amplifier, namely 0.07 microsecond. Two signals may be displayed simultaneously, which is of value in the accurate estimation of relative timing. This type of monitor is regarded by the operational staff as a considerable asset to the station testing equipment.

#### 4.6 The Sound Transmitter

The vhf Sound Transmitter is exclusively air cooled, uses highpower Class B modulation, and is amplitude modulated on the anodes of both the penultimate and final RF stages. The AF and RF amplifiers are contained in cubicles, and occupy a floor area approximately 15 feet by 9 feet, the height being 7 feet.

The modulation amplifier has six stages terminating in pair of ACT.14 air-cooled triodes driven by four DET.21 tubes in a push-pull cathode-follower circuit. Approximately 14 db of audio negative feedback is applied over the last four stages from the primary side of the modulation transformer, and rectified RF feedback is used to reduce over-all noise and hum level. An audio input of 4 db above 1 mw into 600 ohms gives 40 per cent modulation of the output carrier.

The radio-frequency section consists of a crystal-drive oscillator unit followed by four stages of RF amplification. Two TT.12 tubes in push-pull drive a similar stage using four TT.16 tetrodes inductively

coupled into the penultimate, or driver stage, consisting of two BR.125 air cooled triodes in a conventional neutralized parallel line amplifier. This is inductively coupled to the output stage which consists of a single BR.128 forced-air cooled triode in an earthed-grid coaxial-line circuit giving an output of 12-kw carrier 100 per cent modulated. The anode line of the output stage is inductively coupled to a 51.5-ohm coaxial copper-tube output transmission line via an harmonic filter and an antenna/test load change-over switch mounted in the extreme right-hand cubicle. Fig. 18 shows the form of construction of the driver and output stage of the transmitter. The circuit and constructional technique of earthed-grid coaxial-line power amplifiers of the type used in the output stage has been described elsewhere by the author,<sup>8</sup> but a brief description here is considered useful.



Fig. 18—12-kw coaxial earthed-grid anode modulated power amplifier of sound transmitter. Front view also shows the neutralized parallel line driver stage.

The anode-grid line is a shortcircuited, quarter-wave coaxial line the outer part of which is formed by the square-section frame of the unit and the inner by a central tubular conductor supported at its base by a ceramic ring insulator. The BR.128 triode tube is mounted in the top of the central tube, the anode-cooling radiator becoming part of this conductor. The earth plane is a hinged plate which makes contact with

the square outer conductor and can be raised to remove the tube. The filament pins project through a central hole in the earth plane while the grid ring is connected to the earth plane via a grid-blocking and neutralizing capacitor mounted on the under side of the plane, the connection to the grid ring being made by a large number of spring contact fingers. The short-circuiting plunger for tuning the anode line is a movable box carried on vertical lead screws and having spring contacts engaging the inner conductor and a clearance air gap between the box and the outer conductor. A single turn loop tuned by a coaxial capacitor and located near the tube anode couples the anode line to the output 51-ohm coaxial transmission line.

An inconveniently short length of external grid-cathode line is required to tune to quarter-wave resonance with the grid-cathode tube capacitance, so the line is extended to form a capacitance-loaded three-quarter wave coaxial line. The extra length is formed by the two filament busbars which run aft, turn down at the rear of the grid-anode line, and are enclosed by a square section outer conductor. The line is short-circuited for radio-frequencies at its lower end and tuned by an air-dielectric capacitor, placed about a quarter wave from the shortcircuited end. The driving power is coupled to the cathode line by an adjustable tapping bar, fed from a balance-to-unbalance transforming circuit, and positioned near the shorted end of the line.

Basically similar earthed-grid coaxial line power amplifiers, but designed for a frequency range of 88 to 108 mc, are used in the 25-kw FM and 18-kw AM transmitters<sup>8</sup> at the BBC's experimental vhf sound broadcasting station at Wrotham, Kent. These transmitters used two such amplifiers, operated in parallel and driven by a third similar amplifier.

In the Sutton Coldfield transmitter, the filament of the BR.128 tube is dc heated from an electronically controlled motor-generator. All other tube filaments are ac heated, the voltages being stabilized, and the initial starting current appropriately limited.

The high voltage dc power supplies are obtained from two hot-cathode mercury vapor rectifiers located with the main modulation components in a separate enclosure part of which is a power-distribution cubicle housing the associated contactor control gear, protective relays, main isolating switch, subcircuit isolators and fuses, and power-supply meters. The transmitter is very compact and all interconnections and auxiliary circuit wiring is prefabricated on supporting cable trays.

The test load is of the conventional dissipative coaxial line type, the cooling water being the dielectric and as the source of loss. A quarter-wave line transformer raises the impedance of the load to match that of the antenna transmission line at its point of connection to the antenna load change-over switch. The cooling water flow is approximately 5 gallons per minute and is obtained from the same test-load cooler unit as the vision transmitter test load.

<sup>8</sup> P. A. T. Bevan, "Earthed-grid power amplifiers for vhf vision and sound transmitters," *Wireless Eng.*, vol. 26, pp. 182, 235; 1949.

#### 4.7 Transmitter Control

Both transmitters are remotely controlled from a single control desk situated in the control room and placed so that the transmitters can be viewed through the windows. The desk, is U-shaped, the central section controlling the modulation amplifier and the right- and left-hand wings the RF amplifier of the vision transmitter and the complete sound transmitter, respectively. The controls for the sound transmitters are conventional, each supply being sequence-locked and switched on and off from the desk. The vision transmitter control is such that by the operation of two pairs of push-buttons, one pair for the modulation amplifier and the other pair for the RF amplifier, the various supplies are applied and their voltages raised to the operating value automatically and in the correct sequence with predetermined pauses between each step in the sequence. The video frequency and RF sections may be powered independently, the electromechanical interlocks on the transmitter cubicles permitting maintenance work in one section with the other section powered.

The control desk also incorporates the signal waveform monitor previously mentioned for checking the characteristics of the video-frequency signals through the modulation amplifier and at the RF output of the transmitter, together with the audio and video program switching and monitoring keys.

Because of the complex nature of the electrical and mechanical interlocking necessary for the sequence control and protection of the transmitters, interlock indicator panels are located on the wall in front of the control desk to enable the state of their control and interlock chain to be quickly assessed. The indicator units present a mimic diagram of the main interlock circuit, the position of door interlocks, air, water, filament and overload relays being indicated by miniature lamps inserted at appropriate points in the run of the diagram strip.

#### 4.8 Transmitter Cooling Equipment

**4.8.1. Air Supply Installation.**—The sound transmitter is exclusively air cooled while the vision transmitter uses both air and distilled water cooling, the water cooling being confined to the tubes of final RF output amplifier. The air blowing installation consists of three separate blowers, one supplying air to the sound transmitter, one supplying air to the vision transmitter, and the third associated with a cooling radiator to form an air blast cooler unit for the distilled water cooling system. The blowers are located in a cooler room placed centrally between and behind the two transmitter units. The blower intakes are built up to openings at the base of one wall of a vertical air intake chimney, constructed as an integral part of the building, which is partitioned into three separate intake shafts to facilitate independent control of the air supply to each blower. The

air intakes to each blower are fitted with removable filters and the thermostatically controlled electric heaters are placed in the intake shafts to avoid taking in air at an abnormally low temperature and to minimize the ingress of mist or low cloud.

The air blowers deliver to main intake ducts which are run horizontally along the wall behind the transmitters. Spur ducts are taken off below and at right angles to the main ducts and are brought through the wall into the rear of the transmitter cubicles. The exhausts from the cubicles are similarly arranged and feed into main exhaust ducts which run alongside the main intake ducts, and finally through the cooler room roof into external discharge ducts. Thermostatically controlled motor-driven louvres in the discharge ducts permit the exhaust air to be discharged to atmosphere or, alternatively, to re-enter the intake shafts for recirculation so that the cooling air temperature may be set at the most desirable value.

The water cooling blower has a multitube cooling radiator in its intake and the exhaust air is passed straight through the roof of the cooler room to its discharge duct, which is also fitted with automatic louvres to permit an appropriate proportion of the warm exhaust air to be transferred to an interior ventilation duct for spacing heating.

All blowers are of the centrifugal fan-type V belt, driven by induction motors, and running at about 1,000 rpm. The sound transmitter blower delivers approximately 4,000 cubic feet per minute of air at 5-inch water gauge, the vision transmitter blower 8,000 cubic feet per minute at 5-inch water gauge, while the water cooler blower delivers some 6,000 cubic feet per minute at relatively low pressure. With this quantity of air at maximum inlet maximum inlet temperature of 30°C, the water cooler is rated to dissipate 60 kw continuously with a water flow of 18 gallons per minute and a water inlet temperature not exceeding 60°C.

The remainder of the cooling equipment consists of the vision transmitter tube cooling distilled water supply unit and the transmitter test loads cooling the water supply units, which are described in the following section.

**4.8.2. The Vision Transmitter Tube Cooling Water Supply Unit.**—The tube cooling distilled water system is fairly conventional. Its various components, except for the separate cooling radiator previously described, are mounted together on a frame to form a self-contained unit. All parts are of nonferrous construction and the system operates on a closed circuit to exclude air. The amount of water in the system is approximately 75 gallons and expansion is taken up by a 15-gallon expansion tank in which the space above the water level is pressurized with nitrogen at some 5 pounds per square inch above atmosphere. The normal water flow for the pair of CAT21 or BW165 tubes is approximately 18 gallons per minute and the flow is metered by Electroflo units having interlock contacts introduced into the

transmitter main interlock circuit to ensure that the transmitter cannot be powered until the water flow is correct.

**4.8.3. Test Load Cooling Water Supply Unit.**—The test loads are required to present to the transmitters substantially the same impedance as the antenna, within very close limits, and for a water of given specific resistivity, they will do so provided the temperature of the water flowing through the load is maintained constant within limits of about  $\pm 3^\circ\text{C}$ . The water supply system is accordingly designed to raise quickly the temperature of the water supplied to the loads to a predetermined value and thereafter maintain it at this value during the period of test. The normal period of test is unlikely to exceed an hour or more, and the heat capacity of the system is proportioned accordingly. The system used is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 19.

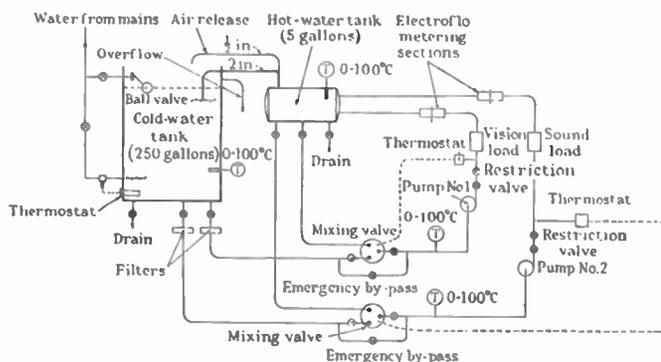


Fig. 19—Schematic of test-load cooling water supply unit.

On initially starting up, water is circulated from a small (5-gallon) tank via a mixing valve through the test load. The relatively small quantity of water is quickly raised to the predetermined operating temperature of approximately  $50^\circ\text{C}$  at the inlet to a load (measured thermostatically for convenience at the pump inlet). When this temperature is reached, the thermostat opens up the cold water inlet of the mixing valve to introduce cold water from a 250-gallon storage tank into the hot water in the circulating system, thereby maintaining the circulating water temperature at the correct value. To cover prolonged periods of testing when the water in the storage tank would also eventually rise above the operating limit, a thermostat is provided in the base of the storage tank which opens a valve to admit cold water from the mains into the tank. By this means, the water temperature in the tank is not allowed to rise above  $45^\circ\text{C}$ . The hot water displaced then overflows to waste.

The water flow for the test loads is 5 gallons per minute for the sound transmitter and 18 gallons per minute for the vision transmitter at their full rated power, and with normal commercial thermostatically controlled valves the system maintains the temperature of the water supplied to the loads within  $\pm 1^\circ\text{C}$ , which is better than the limit required.

#### 4.9 Measured Performance Characteristics

##### The Sound Transmitter

Output power	12.3-kw unmodulated carrier. 18-kw 100 per cent tone modulated carrier.
Over-all frequency response	Level within $\pm 0.5$ db from 30 to 10,000 cps.
Audio frequency harmonic distortion	Less than 2 per cent for any fundamental frequency between 30 and 10,000 cps at any modulation level between 0 and 95 per cent.
Carrier noise level	64 db unweighted, and better than 70 db weighted, below 100 per cent modulation.
RF harmonics	Less than 200-mw radiated power.
Input power consumption	50 kw on unmodulated carrier. 75 kw at 100 per cent modulation.
Operating frequency range	Adjustable from 40 to 67 mc.

##### The Vision Transmitter

Maximum peak white power output (using BW165 tubes)	47 kw delivered to the antenna transmission line, when not modulated but adjusted to give the maximum carrier amplitude corresponding to a full white picture; 3.5 kw delivered to vestigial sideband filter absorber load.
---	---

Over-all frequency response (sine wave)	Measured at transmission line output of modulated RF amplifier.
$f(\text{mc})$	0.025 0.4 1.0 1.5 2.0 2.5 3.0 3.5
db	0 -0.1 -0.2 +0.3 +0.6 -0.4 -0.9 -2.0

Modulation linearity	The departure from a linear amplitude relationship between an input video signal, consisting of a linear line frequency sawtooth, and the corresponding rectified RF output signal does not exceed 2 per cent.
----------------------	--

Black level stability	When switching from a white to a black input video signal, the instantaneous change in the amplitude of the RF output black level is negligible. Subsequently, after approximately 2 seconds, the output black level falls by 1.8 per cent of the overall output signal amplitude.
-----------------------	--

50-cps square-wave response	The droop in the output pulse amplitude from the start of the finish does not exceed 2 per cent of the pulse step amplitude.
-----------------------------	--

500-cps square-wave response	With an input pulse requiring a rise time of $0.074\mu\text{s}$ to increase its amplitude from 10 to 90 per cent of its maximum amplitude, the output pulse rise time is $0.18\mu\text{s}$ . There is no overshoot.
------------------------------	---

Residual carrier level	The amplitude of the residual carrier at the trough of the synchronizing signals does not exceed 2 per cent of the maximum carrier amplitude.
------------------------	---

Radiated hum	No visible noise and/or hum patterns can be perceived on a hum-free receiver when the transmitter is being modulated by suitable test signals, the frame frequency of which is not exactly synchronized with the main power supply.
--------------	---

Input power consumption	180 kw for an all white picture and synchronizing signals; 114 kw for synchronizing signals only.
-------------------------	---

#### 5. THE MAST, ANTENNA AND TRANSMISSION LINE SYSTEM

The considerations governing the general arrangement of the mast-antenna system have already been mentioned, and as will be seen from Fig. 4, the mast consists of three main sections. A lattice steel triangular support mast, 9 feet across each face, rises from the base pedestal to a height of 600 feet. Surmounting this is the cylindrical vhf slot antenna structure 110 feet high, 6.5 feet in diameter, and containing 32 slots, each 8 feet long by 1 foot wide. The slots are arranged in eight tiers, each tier having four slots spaced at  $90^\circ$  intervals around the surface of the cylinder. Each

slot is screened by backing it with a series of horizontal bars placed one above the other at intervals of 1 foot. The cylinder is formed by a thin skin of mild steel plate and is sectionalized in quadrants 10.5 feet high, each containing one slot. The slots are provided with "Perspex" covers to protect the future distribution transmission lines, which feed the slots, from the weather, and to prevent wind eddies inside the structure.

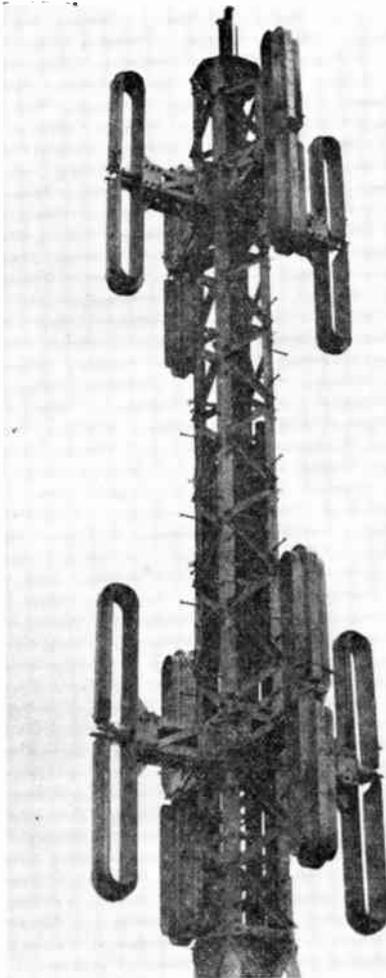


Fig. 20—Two stack folded dipole television antenna (vertically polarized).

The support mast and cylinder are stayed by steel ropes spaced at  $120^\circ$  and attached at heights of 200, 400, 600, and 710 feet. Above the cylinder and stays is the short unstayed lattice steel topmast of square section with 1.5-foot sides carrying the eight vertical dipoles of the television antenna and reaching to a height of 750 feet. In the support mast, a small lift is installed which rises to a point close to the base of the slot antenna, its operating motor being located at this level. The "all up" weight of the complete structure is some 140 tons and the maximum thrust on the base pedestal including the vertical components of the stay tension, is 336 tons. The mast structure is located by a 2-inch diameter steel ball, placed at the center of the base pedestal, which permits some angular movement under wind pressure. A movement at the mast head of about

7 feet from the perpendicular is envisaged under the most severe conditions.

The two-phase vertically polarized television antenna has an over-all height of 35 feet and consists of two tiers of four vertical half-wave folded dipoles supported by horizontal lattice steel arms built from the central lattice steel topmast, as shown in Fig. 20. Both the sound and vision signals are radiated from the same antenna,

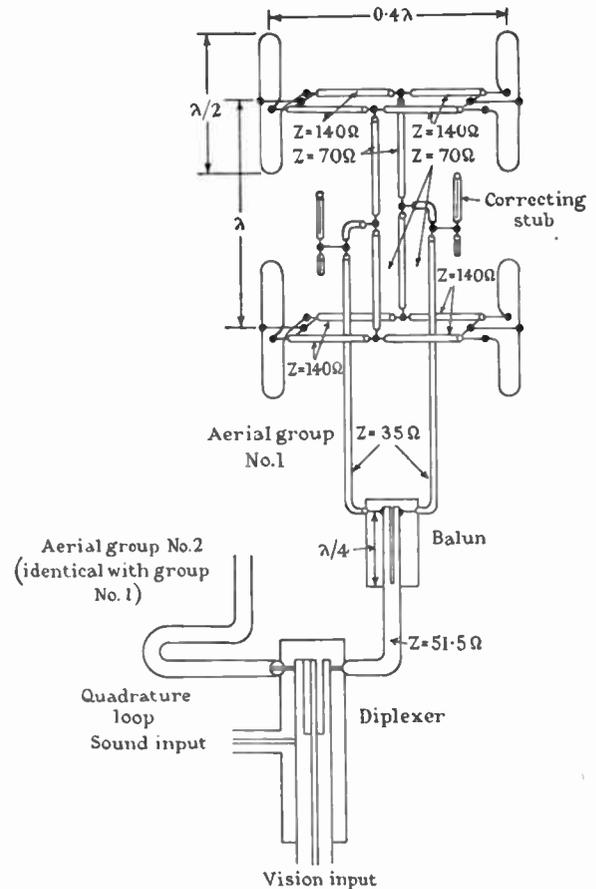


Fig. 21—Schematic of television antenna system.

but are conveyed to the antenna by separate coaxial transmission lines running from the outputs of their respective transmitters to the base of the topmast, where they are combined in the diplexer. The diameter of each tier is 0.4 wavelength, representing a compromise between uniformity of horizontal radiation and constancy of impedance over the working frequency band. The vertical spacing between the tiers is 1 wavelength, giving the optimum power gain for a two-tier system. In each of the two tiers, the four dipoles are fed with currents of the same amplitude, but with the phase changing progressively around the ring in steps of  $90^\circ$ . Reference to Fig. 21 will indicate how this is achieved.

Electrically, the complete antenna array may be considered as consisting of two groups of antennas, each group containing four dipoles made up from a pair of diametrically opposite dipoles in the upper tier and a similar pair in the lower tier. The correct phase relationship between the dipole currents in each group is effected by the arrangement of balanced transmission lines which connect them while the correct phase rela-

tionship between the two groups is obtained by the introduction of an additional quarter wavelength of line in the feed to one of the groups (designated "quadrature loop" in Fig. 24).

Both groups of antennas are fed from the diplexer which gives two outputs of combined vision and sound signals. These outputs are unbalanced and a balun is provided in each output to convert to the balanced feed required by each group of antennas. The diplexer combines the sound and vision signals, separately conveyed to it by the sound and vision main unbalanced transmission lines, the method of combining being such that, at the two outputs of the diplexer, the sound signals are presented in phase and drive the antenna groups in push-push while the vision signals are oppositely phased and drive the antenna groups in push-pull. The net result is that for the complete antenna array the phase rotation of the sound signals in the dipoles is in one direction and that of the vision signals in the opposite direction. The antenna system is similar in principle to the turnstile antenna used in America, but is adapted for vertical polarization. In addition to being a relatively simple and mechanically robust structure, the advantages of the arrangements are as follows: (a) The central support mast is in a region of low field strength, and therefore has a negligible effect on the performance; (b) The progressive phasing of the dipole currents increases the antenna gain; (c) The impedance of the combined groups of antennas, one fed through an additional quarter wavelength of line is more constant than that of either group separately. This results from the well known impedance inversion effect of a quarter-wavelength line; (d) There is no mutual coupling between one group of antennas and the other, so that measurements and adjustments are simplified.

A folded dipole made of galvanized steel strip forms the unit around which the complete array is built, and its leading dimensions are shown in Fig. 22. This construction has the advantage of being mechanically robust and of permitting the dipoles to be directly bolted to the lattice steel support arms built out from the topmast. Furthermore, by an appropriate choice of dimensions, the impedance can be made much more constant with frequency than the simpler type of centered dipole. The connection between the dipole and the transmission line which feeds it is made by appropriate shaping of the profiles which, at the same time, gives the required phase reversal in the feed to the diametrically opposite dipole. The web in the center of the strip serves to stiffen the dipole and also to provide a housing for the  $7\frac{1}{2}$ -kw heating elements used to prevent ice formation, which would change the dipole impedance and affect the performance adversely. The heating is switched on when the temperature falls below 2°C.

Coaxial transmission lines are used to supply the dipoles, a binocular pair being used to form a balanced feed, as shown in the diagram. The impedance of individual dipoles is 280 ohms, and in each tier diametrically opposite dipoles are connected by a pair of 140-ohm co-

axial lines. The two tiers are then joined by a pair of 70-ohm lines which, in turn, are fed by a pair of 35-ohm coaxial lines from the balun output where the balanced impedance is 70 ohms.

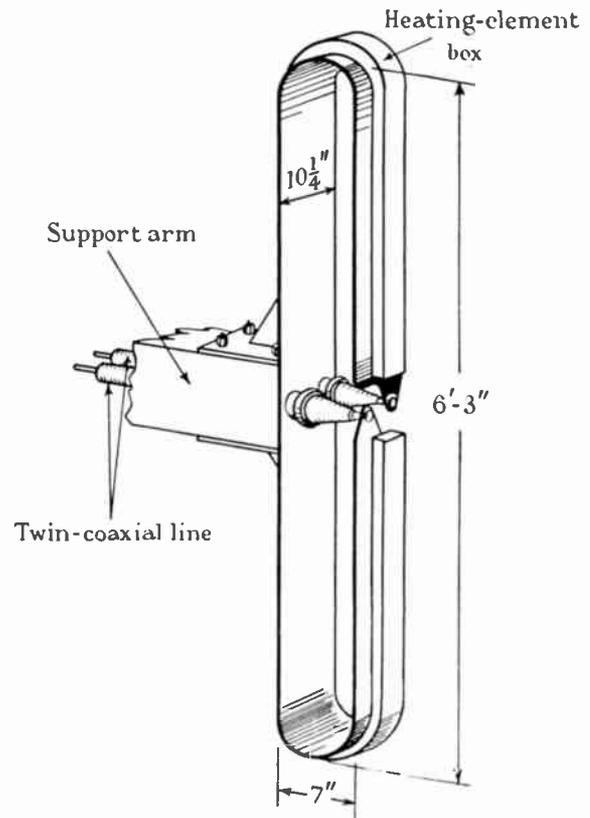


Fig. 22—Vertical folded dipole element.

Close to the driving point of the inter-tier feeders, a stub is included to make the impedance of each group of antennas more constant over the working frequency band. The stub consists of an open circuited and short circuited line in parallel, so that its effective characteristic impedance can be varied. The balun, as shown in Fig. 23, consists of a coaxial line with a slot in the outer

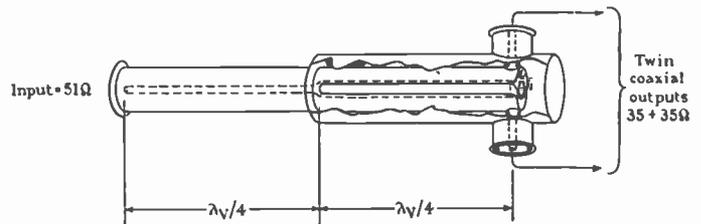


Fig. 23—Balun.

conductor one-quarter wavelength long. The balanced load is connected across the extremities of the slotted outer, and the inner of the coaxial lines connected to one of the extremities of the outer. The balun input impedance is required to match the output impedance of the diplexer unit, namely 51 ohms, and the required impedance transformation is made within the balun itself by two separate quarter-wavelength transforming sections between the balun input and the diplexer out-

put. At the input to the balun, there is thus a single unbalanced feed to one group of antennas, the impedance being substantially constant over the frequency band. The second group of antennas is similarly connected, but is fed through the quadrature loop. The diplexer is similar in construction to the balun and is represented pictorially in Fig. 24. The slot length is made one quarter of the vision wavelength, and the vision signal is fed to the two groups of antennas in series, i.e., in phase opposition. The sound signal is fed to the two groups in parallel, i.e., in the same phase, the inner of the sound line being connected to the outer of the slotted tube at a point below the end of the slot. The unit has a band pass impedance-frequency characteristic over the vision band and also gives a convenient, purely resistive impedance at the sound input, which is then matched to the impedance of the main transmission line by a subsidiary quarter-wavelength transformer.

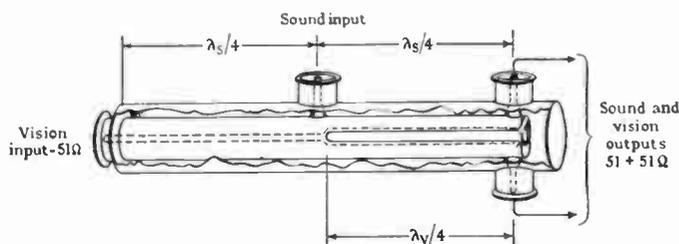


Fig. 24—Vision and sound combining diplexer.

Provided the impedance of each group of antennas over the working frequency band is a pure resistance equal to the characteristic impedance of the quadrature loop, the required current distribution in the dipoles is obtained. The impedance is not absolutely constant over the band, and the consequences of deviations of impedance from the ideal are as follows:

If the deviations are small, the combined impedance of the two groups of antennas will be constant, so that the impedance of the antenna system as a whole is insensitive to equal changes in the impedance of individual groups. Deviations also result in a difference in power delivered to the two groups of antennas, and hence to a change in the shape of horizontal radiation pattern. The most serious result, however, is the radiation of delayed images. Vision signals traveling toward the two groups of antennas are in antiphase at the diplexer output terminals; these will be reflected at the dipoles, equal reflections occurring at the terminals of group. Because of the quadrature loop in one path, the reflected signals appear in phase at the diplexer output terminals, and hence travel down the sound main transmission line. If the signal is again reflected at the transmitter end of the sound line, as will generally be the case, a delayed image will be radiated. The reflected signal does not travel down the vision line, however, so that measurements made on the latter would indicate a perfect match.

This is a fundamental limitation of this particular non-frequency discriminating diplexer system, and means that the inversion property of the quadrature loop is not fully exploited. With a straightforward series or parallel connection of the two groups of antennas, this difficulty disappears.

At the subsequent Holme Moss, Kirk O'Shotts, and Wenvoe stations, parallel connection of the antenna is used, together with a single transmission line and a frequency-discriminative type combining unit adjacent to the transmitters.<sup>1</sup>

The above limitation may be overcome by inserting in the sound line a network to absorb the reflected vision signal, which would eliminate the changes in horizontal radiation pattern with frequency; but the design of such a network is complicated by the requirement that it must not appreciably affect the transmission of the sound signal. Subjective tests, however, showed that such an absorption filter was unnecessary.

A further possible consequence of this effect is mutual interaction between the transmitters. Visible or audible interference which results from a second-order non-linearity term is unlikely, but the sum and difference frequencies of the sound and vision carriers, corresponding to the first-order nonlinearity term, although not affecting television reception, may interfere with other services. As a result of consideration of these problems, it was necessary to restrict the deviations of the impedance of a single group of antennas, and an impedance characteristic corresponding to a standing wave ratio of 0.9 was chosen as a practicable compromise.

### 5.1. Antenna Performance

To assist in the design of the antenna, a small-scale model was made, measurements being carried out at a correspondingly higher frequency. A mid-band frequency of 500 mc, corresponding to a scale ratio of approximately 8:1 was used. This appeared to offer a good compromise between the difficulty of making the model and the carrying out of accurate measurements of the horizontal and vertical radiation patterns, power gain, and impedance. The full-size antenna was made by scaling up the model with provision for controlling the impedance over a small range at appropriate points. The value of this preparation prior to installation is evidenced by the fact that the antenna was erected and adjusted at the site within only a few days.

The horizontal radiation pattern of the final antenna when the dipole currents are of the correct amplitude and phase, is shown in Fig. 25, the deviation in field strength from the mean being  $\pm 0.6$  db. The theoretical vertical radiation pattern of the antenna in free space is shown in Fig. 26. It was not practicable to check this experimentally on the final antenna, but measurements made on the model showed close agreement with the theoretical curve.

The mean gain of the antenna over a single half-wave dipole is 4.0 db, the deviation from this figure

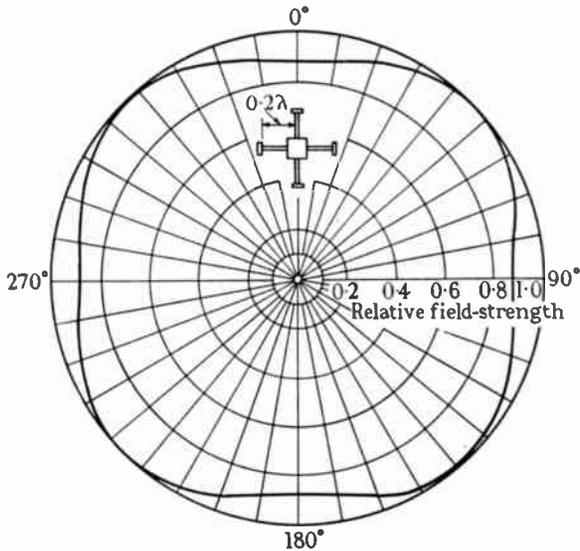


Fig. 25—Theoretical horizontal radiation pattern of antenna.

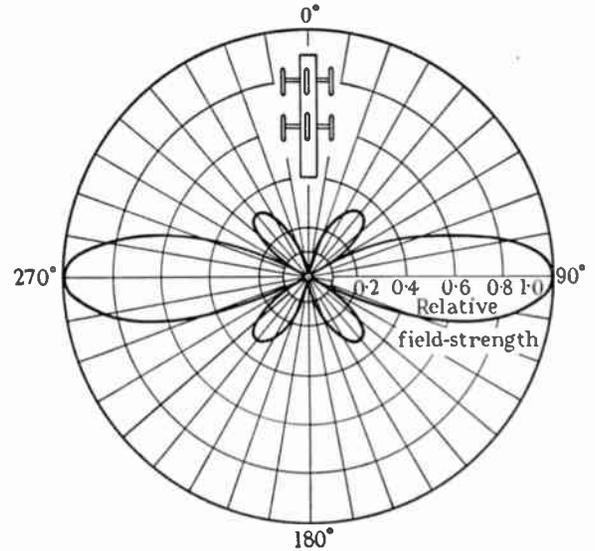


Fig. 26—Theoretical vertical radiation pattern of antenna.

in different horizontal directions being as shown in Fig. 25. The gain was measured by radiating the same power from both a standard half-wave antenna and the model, and comparing the field strength at a distant point. The theoretical and measured figures agreed within the measurement accuracy, which was  $\pm 0.2$  db, indicating that the supporting structure does not introduce any significant loss. Impedance measurements were made using a bridge accurate to within  $\pm 1$  per cent. Two results of interest, which are plotted in terms of conductance and susceptance normalized with respect to a characteristic admittance of 19.5 millimhos (characteristic impedance 51 ohms, are shown. Fig. 27 shows the impedance of each separate group of antennas, one of which includes the quadrature loop. The impedance of the combined groups is shown in Fig. 28, which illustrates powerful effect of this method of connection in improving the constancy of impedance over the frequency band.

The diplexer, and two subsequent bends in the main transmission line before connection is made to the main vertical run, cause a slight deterioration in the impedance characteristic, and one additional stub is used below the diplexer to correct this. At the point where the antenna is connected to the main transmission line, the standing wave ratio is better than 0.97, so that the reflection coefficient does not exceed 1.5 per cent.

For reasons previously mentioned, deviation of the impedance of one group of antennas from the ideal results in interaction between the sound and vision transmitters. The magnitude of the interaction can be predicted from the impedance, but a direct measurement of the insertion loss was made as a check on the impedance measurements. The measured insertion loss is shown in Fig. 29. At the vision carrier it is 40 db, falling to a minimum of 26 db at 1.5 mc below the vision carrier. Subjective tests showed that this performance was satisfactory in terms of delayed image radiation.

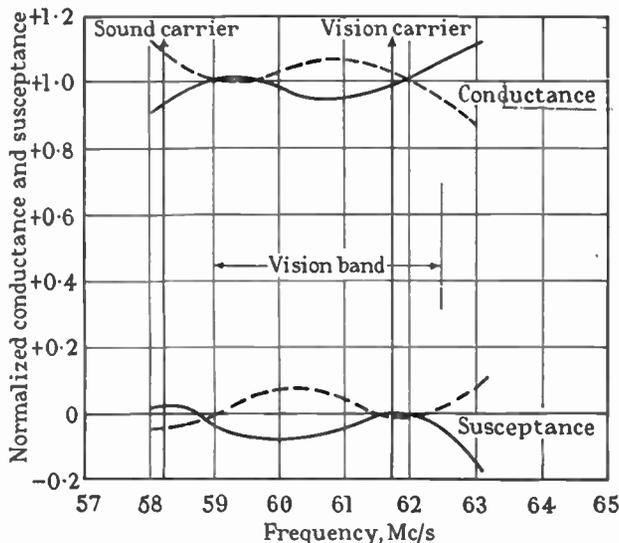


Fig. 27—Admittance/frequency characteristic of each antenna group at diplexer output flanges. Group 1 indicated by solid line; group 2 indicated by broken line.

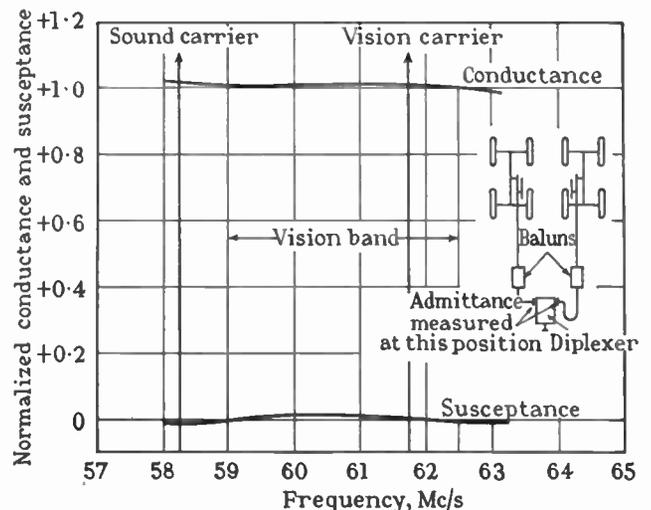


Fig. 28—Admittance/frequency characteristic of both antenna groups combined at diplexer output flanges.

### 5.2 Main Transmission Lines

The two separate coaxial copper-tube main transmission lines which connect the sound and vision transmitters to the corresponding inputs on the diplexer at the masthead are made to strict dimensional limits from copper of high purity. Their characteristic impedance is 51.5 ohms, the outside diameter of the inner tube being 2.128 inches and the inside diameter of the outer tube, 5 inches. The tubes are spaced by  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter radial frequentite rod insulators set at  $90^\circ$  to each other.

It is important that the electrical characteristics of the vision lines should be uniform along the whole length, as discontinuities lead to the radiation of delayed images. The permissible tolerance on the dimensions of the copper tubes and on the uniformity of the spacing insulators is, therefore, small. The two transmission lines start at the antenna-load change-over switches of their respective transmitters, emerge from the building below the entrance door of the cooler room and are then taken in a culvert to appear above ground halfway toward the mast base. One mechanical problem was the support of the long vertical section of inner tubular conductor. The total weight of the 700-foot length used is approximately 2,000 pounds, and it is impracticable to support this either from the base or from the top of the mast. The vertical run was therefore divided into sections approximately 140 feet long, the weight of the inner of each section being taken by a conical insulator in compression, in an anchor box. The capacity introduced by the insulator is corrected by tapering the diameter of the inner conductor, a small trimming capacitor also being provided. Similar boxes are used at bends in the transmission line at the base of the mast.

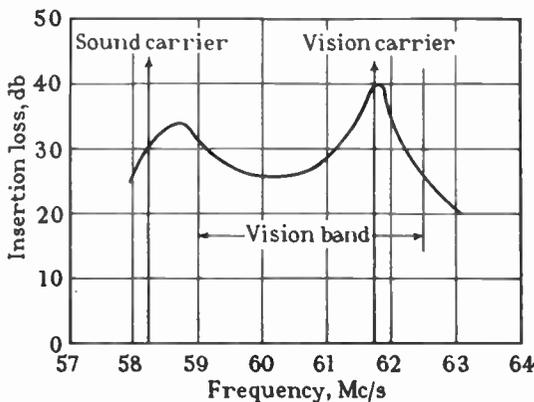


Fig. 29—Insertion loss between vision and sound transmitters.

The 140-foot sections are composed of standard 12-foot lengths; the inners are joined using sprung copper plugs and sockets, and the outers by bolted flanges with rubber sealing washers. A sliding expansion joint is provided in both inner and outer of the transmission line just below each anchor box. To prevent moisture entering the transmission lines, the whole of the system is hermetically sealed and dry air is blown through the lines continuously, the flow being 1 cubic foot per minute.

The total loss in the 900-foot length of transmission line is 0.6 db over the working frequency band. The effective gain of the antenna system relative to a half-wave dipole fed from a lossless transmission line is therefore 3.4 db.

Adjustments on the transmission line were carried out using an oscillator swept cyclically over the working frequency band, the modulus of the impedance being delineated on a cathode-ray tube. Check measurements were also made in the final condition using an impedance bridge having an accuracy of  $\pm 1$  per cent.

Adjustments were carried out from the base on the first 140-foot section by terminating the distal end in an adjustable impedance. A mismatch between the line and terminating impedance results in ripples in the base impedance as the oscillator sweeps over the frequency band. These can be minimized by adjusting the termination. The discontinuity due to the anchor box, which is much nearer the base, can be distinguished by the difference in the ripple frequency and corrected. The terminating impedance and the anchor box control were therefore adjusted successively to give the optimum result. Thereafter, 140-foot sections of line were added and adjustments continued until the whole line was satisfactory. The standing wave ratio obtained by this method for the complete length of 900 feet from the transmitter to the antenna was 0.98. The corresponding figure for the complete antenna and transmission line system was 0.96, so that the over-all reflection coefficient of the vision line does not exceed 2 per cent.

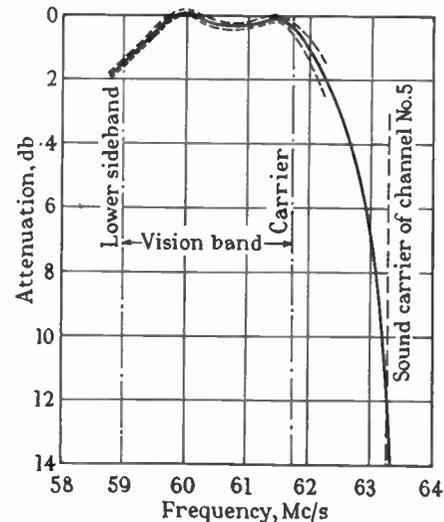


Fig. 30—Over-all transmission characteristic of radiated vision signal. (The dotted lines indicate the maximum deviation in different horizontal directions.)

At the Holme Moss station, the single transmission line is basically similar, but incorporates improvements which substantially reduce the erection time since section-by-section adjustment is not necessary. In this line the lengths of inner conductor are joined by plugs, expanded into the tube ends by hardened tapered screws, the outer tubes being coupled by cone joints in which the tube ends are forced on to an inserted steel ring,

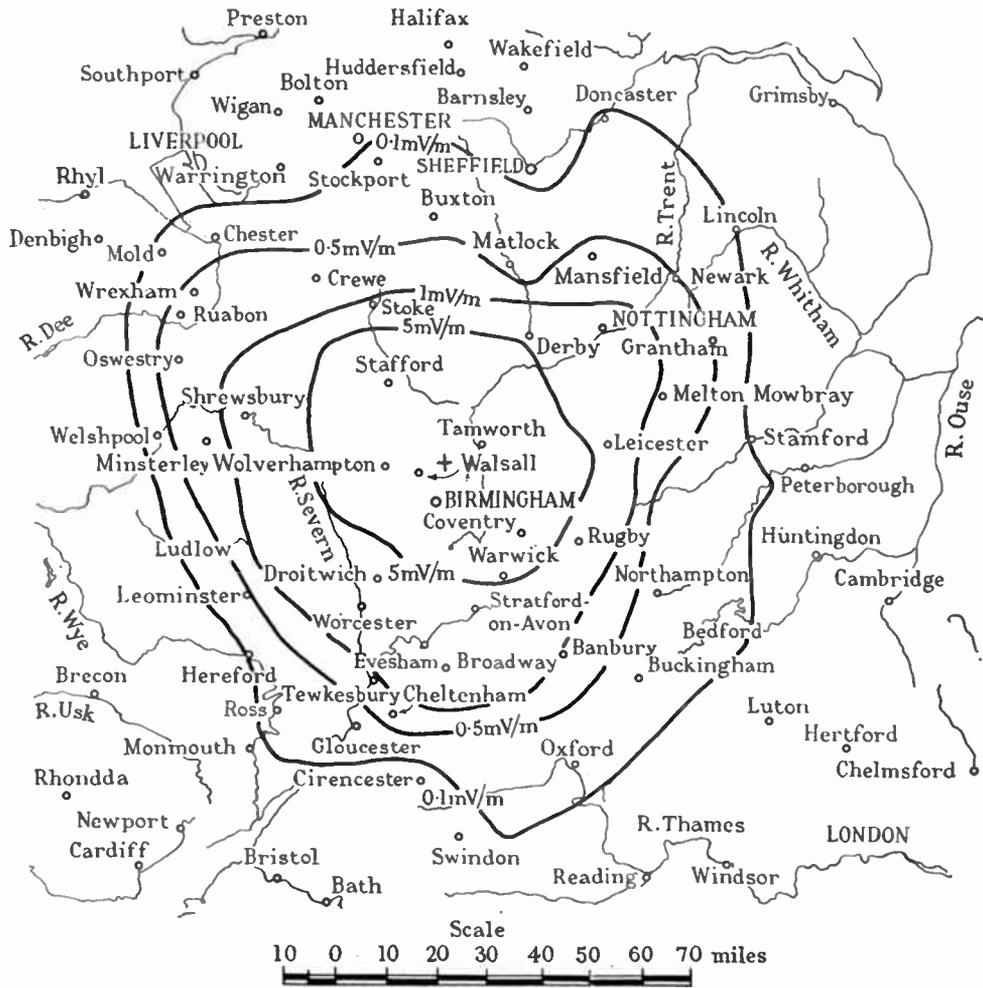


Fig. 31—Field strength contours for the Sutton Coldfield vision transmission.

which results in their being air tight without the use of sealing material. Impedance-compensated expansion joints have been developed, and both anchor box and angle box have been redesigned so that very little disturbance is introduced into the regular line constants. This line was erected completely without adjustment and gave a standing wave ratio slightly less than 0.98 with a matched termination. After a small capacitance correction had been made at the anchor boxes, the over-all standing wave ratio for the complete transmission line and antenna system was better than 0.97.

It is of interest to mention here that for the later Kirk O'Shotts and Wenvoe stations, an entirely new type of high-power coaxial transmission line has been developed.<sup>1,9</sup> Both the inner and outer conductors are suspended, pendulum fashion, from the top of the mast, the inner being constructed on the principle of locked-coil ropes which have excellent characteristics as winding ropes from the aspect of straightness, freedom from rotation, locking of strands, elasticity, and a smooth

surface. The characteristic impedance is 78 ohms, the standing wave ratio is better than 0.99, and the loss is about 0.8 db per 100 feet.

### 5.3 Over-all Performance

The over-all frequency characteristic of the transmitted vision signal is shown in Fig. 30, the full line being the combined characteristic of the transmitter and vestigial sideband filter. For reasons already mentioned, the horizontal radiation pattern of the antenna changes slightly with frequency so that the over-all characteristic lies between the dotted lines which indicate the maximum deviations in different horizontal directions.

The reflection coefficient at any point in the vision transmission does not exceed 2 per cent at any frequency in the working band, so that any delayed image radiation from this cause would be imperceptible. More likely was the possibility of delayed images being produced by vision signals, reflected from the two groups of antennas, traveling down and up the sound line and being reradiated, as already discussed. Calculations based on Fig. 29 showed that the effective reflection coefficient from this point of view (assuming the worst case of complete reflection at the base of the sound line)

<sup>9</sup> E. C. Cork, "Suspended Locked-Coil-Rope Television Feeder Systems," paper no. 1243, British Television Convention, session 4; 1952.

varied from 1 per cent at the vision carrier to a maximum of 5 per cent at a frequency 1.5 mc lower. Subjective tests carried out at a number of points round the site showed this performance to be satisfactory. With normal viewing conditions, no delayed images could be observed, but by adjusting the picture brightness to the most sensitive condition for this type of observation, delayed images were just perceptible to a critical observer and could be eliminated by a matched termination at the base of the sound line.

The results of the service area survey of the station are illustrated in Fig. 31 which shows the measured field strength at 30 feet above ground level of the vision transmission with the transmitter delivering a peak white power of 42 kw to the antenna corresponding to an effective radiated power of 100 kw at 730 feet, approximately. The field strength for the sound transmission will be correspondingly smaller due to its lower power. Field strengths at vhf tend to vary widely over short distances if the country is hilly or built-up, and the map shows the mean positions of the field strength contours.

Interpreted in terms of normal home viewing, the results may be summarized as follows: Up to a range of about 30 miles, the field strength is mainly greater than 5 mv/m; reception conditions are excellent and generally free from interference. Up to about 50 miles, the field strength is mainly greater than 0.5 mv/m; reception is first class but may be subject to interference where local conditions are severe. A useful signal can be received up to 70 miles from the transmitter, but may be subject to severe interference and some fading. When the terrain is accommodating and tropospheric condi-

tions are favorable, good reception at a much greater distance is possible but not consistent, provided, once again, that the general level of interference in the area of reception is low. The estimated population served by the station is between six and seven million.

## 6. ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author wishes to thank R. B. T. Wynn, the Chief Engineer of the BBC, for permission to publish this paper, and the I.E.E. for permission to reproduce certain of the diagrams. He also wishes to acknowledge the work of colleagues in the BBC's Planning and Installation Department, Research Department, and Building Department who collaborated in engineering the project. In particular, he acknowledges the information on antenna performance contributed by his colleague H. Page, who was responsible for developing the v.h.f. slot and television antennas.

Great credit is due to the engineers of the various manufacturers responsible for constructing the equipment to BBC specification, notably the research and development staffs of E.M.I. Research Laboratories Ltd. and Metropolitan Vickers Co. Ltd., who developed the vision transmitter, and Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co. Ltd., who constructed the sound transmitter, transmission lines, diplexer, and baluns, and, who were responsible, jointly with the BBC for the final construction of the television antenna. In this connection, mention should also be made of the collaboration of British Insulated Callender's Construction Co. Ltd., who constructed the support mast with its integrated slot antenna.



## CORRECTION

Louise Roth and W. E. Taylor, co-authors of the paper, "Preparation of Germanium Single Crystals," which appeared on pages 1338-1341 of the November, 1952 issue of the PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E., have brought the following errors to the attention of the editors:

Footnote 5, page 1338 should read: However, an analysis of these crystals showed large amounts of impurities: 1.83 per cent Fe, 0.3 per cent Al, 1.04 per cent SiO<sub>2</sub>, 0.08-0.10 per cent Zn, and traces of C and Mn. H. J. Seeman, "Zur Elektrische Leitfähigkeit des Siliziums Nachtrag," *Phys. Zeit.*, vol. 29, p. 94; 1928. Therefore, the high conductivity, we conclude, must have been due to the impurity content.

Footnote 6, page 1338 should read: K. Lark-Horovitz, "Preparation of Semiconductors and Development of Crystal Rectifiers," Final Report NDRC 19-585, U. S. Dept. of Commerce; 1945. "The New Electronics," A.A.A.S. Symposium, Section 2; 1949. We are in-

debted to Dr. Lark-Horovitz for the use of this manuscript.

A separate footnote to the last sentence in the second paragraph of page 1338 should read: This was later substantiated by careful measurements at Bell Telephone Laboratories. The correct value is 1.12 electron volt.

Footnote 10, page 1338 should read: In 1949 Wartenberg found similar values on silicon needles obtained by the same process. H. V. Wartenberg, "Über Silicium," *Z. f. anorg. Chem.*, vol. 265, p. 186; 1951.

Footnote 11, page 1339 should read: Recently large single crystals of silicon have been grown at Bell Telephone Laboratories. G. K. Teal and E. Buehler, "Growth of silicon single crystals and of single crystal silicon *p-n* junctions," *Bull. Am. Phys. Soc.*, vol. 27, no. 3, p. 14; 1952.

Footnote 17, page 1340 should read: See also, G. K. Teal and J. B. Little, "Growth of germanium single crystals," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 78, p. 647; 1950.

# Instrument Approach System Steering Computer\*

W. G. ANDERSON†, ASSOCIATE, IRE AND E. H. FRITZE‡, ASSOCIATE, IRE

This paper was procured by and is published with the approval of the IRE Airborne Electronics Group.—  
*The Editor.*

**Summary**—This paper is concerned with the theory of an airborne electronic steering computer and associated instrumentation used in aircraft guidance during an instrument approach. It is shown that this guidance problem may be analyzed with advantage as one of feedback control. Means are discussed for achieving a stable flight path in the resultant variable gain feedback control system. Principles of complementary linear filtering are presented and combination of certain control signals in a complementary filter is shown to result in an improved system. The importance of the form of cockpit instrumentation in this guidance problem is indicated.

## INTRODUCTION

THE INSTRUMENT LANDING APPROACH SYSTEM (ILAS) ground-radio aids provide a radiation pattern in space defining the proper aircraft approach path to a designated runway. Marker beacons are installed along this approach path to provide discontinuous distance to touchdown information.

This ground-radio equipment has been installed at airports throughout the United States and abroad to make possible the landing of properly equipped aircraft under instrument weather conditions.<sup>1</sup> The airborne radio equipment used with the ILAS consists of separate receivers for reception of lateral guidance (localizer), vertical guidance (glide path), and marker beacon information. Signals are obtained from the localizer and glide-path receivers regarding the lateral and vertical deviation of the aircraft from the correct approach path. In its basic form, the system provides the pilot with direct visual indications of such deviations. The aircraft must be maneuvered by attitude and power control to bring the indicated deviations to zero and these must be held to a suitable minimum during the approach. During the final phase of the approach, some of the displacement tolerances are comparable to the wingspan of the aircraft. Flying this path is an exacting task which requires an inordinate amount of the pilot's attention during a critical phase of the flight. The steering computer to be described is designed to aid the pilot in making these instrument approaches down to an altitude of approximately 200 feet. Since the flare out

and touchdown are not included as functions of the computer, the vertical guidance problem is rather straightforward. Therefore, this paper will be concerned for the most part with the lateral guidance problem of the ILAS approach.

A pilot makes use of visual information from three principal sources in flying an aircraft into lateral correspondence with a localizer approach path. Such visual information includes bank angle from the vertical gyro, heading with respect to the runway from the directional gyro, and lateral flight path deviation from the localizer receiver. In such a manual approach with the basic instrumentation the pilot must continually estimate the present correct attitude control action which will achieve a future desired position. Bracketing oscillations of the aircraft about the correct flight path usually result. The steering computer to be described utilizes data regarding aircraft bank angle, heading, and localizer deviation to automatically compute a steering indication for the pilot which, if followed, will result in a smooth entry and tracking of the correct approach flight path. A manual instrument approach with the aid of a steering computer is closely related to the completely automatic approach possible with autopilot control. In either case an electrical unit is necessary for combining data from attitude gyro, compass, and radio to obtain aircraft steering information. In the case of the steering computer, the steering information is presented visually to the pilot for his manual control action. In the case of the autopilot the combining unit is termed an approach coupler and the steering information actuates control surface servomechanisms. Where control is by a pilot, the form of cockpit instrumentation is of considerable importance. It is desirable that pictorial methods be employed in the presentation of visual information to the pilot to aid rapid interpretation of a given situation and to reduce the probability of pilot error. Benefits are also derived from any reduction possible in the number of cockpit instruments requiring pilot attention.

## THE CONTROL PROBLEM

The procedure of flying an aircraft into proper correspondence with an ILAS radio beam is basically a process of feedback control. The problem of lateral

\* Decimal classification: R526.2. Original manuscript received by the Institute, June 21, 1952; revised manuscript received September 30, 1952.

† Collins Radio Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

‡ P. Caporale, "The C.A.A. instrument landing system," *Electronics*, vol. 18, pp. 116-124; February, 1945.

guidance is illustrated pictorially in Fig. 1, and is shown in simplified block diagram form in Fig. 2.

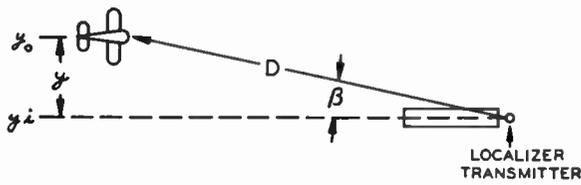


Fig. 1—Geometry of the localizer approach.

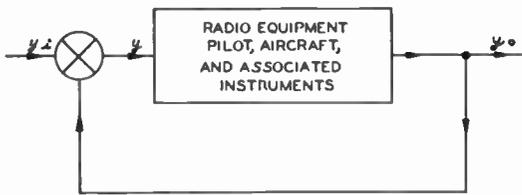


Fig. 2—Simplified block diagram of the localizer approach.

It is desired that an aircraft which is at present flying laterally displaced from the runway extension, as defined by the localizer radio link, smoothly enter and maintain a flight path coinciding with this correct line of approach. The source of information regarding the position of the aircraft relative to its desired position is an error signal derived from the instrumentation circuits of the localizer receiver. The error output of the receiver is proportional to the angular deviation of the aircraft from the correct line of approach as indicated by angle  $\beta$  of Fig. 1. With current standard instrumentation, a  $2\frac{1}{2}$  degree deviation from the runway line corresponds to full-scale deflection of the deviation indicator.

In order to make an analysis of the beam-approach problem on the basis of a linear-co-ordinate system, we will deal with the lateral motion of the aircraft in terms of position  $y$  and its derivatives. From Fig. 1,

$$y = y_i - y_0$$

$$y = D \sin \beta,$$

where  $y_i$  is the position of the localizer approach path,  $y_0$  is the lateral position of the aircraft, and  $D$  is the distance from the aircraft to the localizer transmitter. For the small angles involved in the localizer approach,

$$y \cong \beta D. \tag{1}$$

Consideration of the system of Fig. 1 shows that the process of bringing the aircraft into correspondence with the approach path corresponds to reducing the position error "y" to zero in the feedback control system diagrammatically shown in Fig. 2. A more complete diagram of the system, as shown in Fig. 3, is obtained by expansion of the single box of Fig. 2. The current  $i$  deflects the deviation indicator in accordance with position error  $y$ ;  $\delta$  is an aileron deflection set up by the pilot in response to indications of the flight instruments.

The fact that the deviation signal depends directly on angular error from the approach path rather than on lateral position error results in an inverse variation of position loop gain with distance  $D$  from aircraft to localizer transmitter. The pilot is informed of the response of the aircraft to his control in terms of attitude from vertical gyro and heading from the directional gyro, in addition to the position information obtained from the radio deviation indicator. The attitude and heading indications represent feedback loops internal to the aircraft position loop in the formulation of Fig. 3.

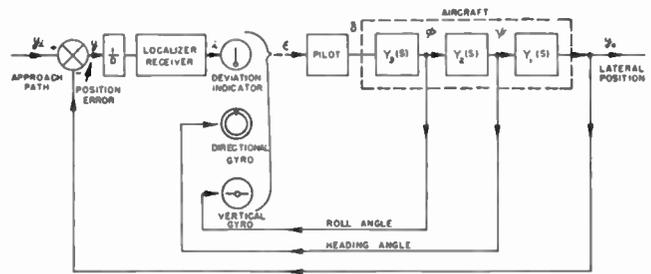


Fig. 3—Block diagram representation of the control system involved in flying a localizer approach.

The transfer functions  $Y_1(s)$  and  $Y_2(s)$  relating the aircraft bank angle, heading, and position relative to the localizer course can be derived from simple geometrical considerations for the case of co-ordinated turns. Fig. 4 illustrates these relations.

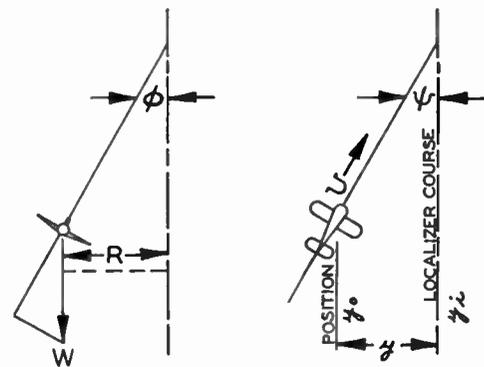


Fig. 4—Geometry of bank, heading, and position relations.

From consideration of the forces in a co-ordinated turn, we obtain

$$W \sin \phi = \frac{WU^2}{gR} \cos \phi,$$

where

- $W$  = weight of aircraft
- $\phi$  = angle of roll
- $U$  = airspeed
- $g$  = gravitational constant
- $R$  = radius of turn.

For reasonably small angles of bank involved in normal maneuvers  $\sin \phi \approx \phi$  and  $\cos \phi = 1$ . This approximation leads to a bank angle to heading transfer function.

$$\begin{aligned} \phi &\cong \frac{U^2}{gR} \\ \phi &\cong \frac{U}{g} \frac{d\psi}{dt} \\ \bar{\psi} &\cong \frac{g}{Us} \bar{\phi}. \end{aligned} \tag{2}$$

Neglecting the effect of wind:

$$\frac{dy_0}{dt} = U \sin \psi,$$

where  $\psi$  is the heading of the aircraft relative to the localizer course. For the normal range of heading angles:

$$\begin{aligned} \psi &\cong \sin \psi \\ y &\cong \int U \psi dt \\ \bar{y}_0 &\cong \frac{U}{s} \bar{\psi}. \end{aligned} \tag{3}$$

The relation between  $\psi$  and  $\phi$  and that between  $y_0$  and  $\psi$  is expressed in terms of the LaPlace transform variable  $s$  for zero initial conditions.

For a constant approach airspeed these transfer functions become

$$\bar{\psi} = \frac{K_A}{s} \bar{\phi} \tag{4}$$

and

$$\bar{y}_0 = \frac{K_B}{s} \bar{\psi}. \tag{5}$$

Thus  $(dy_0/dt) \propto \psi$  and  $(d^2y_0/dt^2) \propto \phi$ , where  $K_A$  and  $K_B$  are constants.

An approximate transfer function relating roll angle to aileron deflection can be derived as follows: A differential equation representing the simplified relationship between  $\delta$  and  $\phi$  is given in the following:

$$C_\delta \delta = J_{xx} \frac{d^2\phi}{dt^2} + f \frac{d\phi}{dt}. \tag{6}$$

This equation states that the torque applied by the aileron deflection ( $C_\delta \delta$ ) is opposed by the torque required to accelerate the inertia of the aircraft about the roll axis [ $J_{xx}(d^2\phi/dt^2)$ ] and by the viscous damping torque  $f(d\phi/dt)$ .  $C_\delta$  is a constant relating aileron deflection and torque in roll at approach airspeed,  $J_{xx}$  is the inertia, and  $f$  is the linearized damping coefficient in roll.

Applying the LaPlace transformation to this time equation yields a transfer function of the form

$$Y_\delta(s) = \frac{\bar{\phi}}{\bar{\delta}} = \frac{\frac{C_\delta}{f}}{s \left( \frac{J}{f} s + 1 \right)} = \frac{K_R}{s(T_R s + 1)}, \tag{7}$$

where  $K_R = C_\delta/f$  and  $T_R = J/f$  a time constant.

The transfer functions of the aircraft given in (4), (5), and (7) are first-order approximations. They do not include any cross coupling between the roll and yaw axes nor any of the higher-order dynamic effects associated with the maneuvering aircraft. More inclusive transfer functions could be obtained by applying the LaPlace transform to the asymmetric equations of motion of an aircraft as found in the aerodynamic literature. However, for the steering problem considered here, the simplified transfer functions are sufficient.

The only other elements shown in Fig. 3, whose transfer functions contain significant dynamic terms, are the deviation indicator and the pilot. The deviation indicator is simply a d'Arsonval movement containing a mechanical mass  $J_m$ , a spring of constant  $K_m$ , and electrical damping denoted by the constant  $f_m$ . It is therefore a second-order system and can be represented by the familiar transfer function

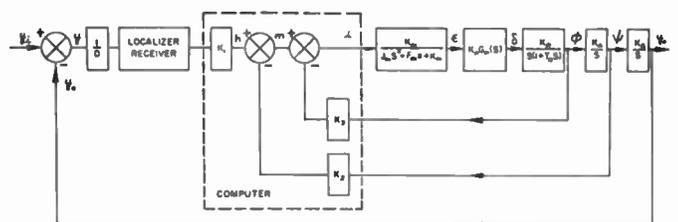
$$\frac{\bar{\epsilon}}{\bar{i}} = \frac{K_m}{J_m s^2 + f_m s + K_m}, \tag{8}$$

where  $\epsilon$  is the meter deflection in response to current  $i$ .

The transfer function of the pilot involves nonlinear human behavior which cannot be expressed explicitly by any simple transfer function. In this paper, his behavior is denoted by the generalized form

$$\frac{\bar{\delta}}{\bar{\epsilon}} = K_p G_p(s). \tag{9}$$

Fig. 5 illustrates a computer system which combines by direct linear addition signals from vertical gyro, compass, and radio to produce as an output a steering indication for the pilot. The computer relieves the pilot of the task of mentally determining correct steering action on the basis of visual observation of separate instruments.



the deviation indicator described previously. The inner feedback loop encloses the indicator, the pilot, and the aileron to roll transfer function of the aircraft. The closed loop transfer function for this loop is

$$\frac{\bar{\phi}}{m} = \left[ \frac{\frac{K_R}{s(1+T_{RS})} \cdot \frac{K_m}{(J_m s^2 + f_m s + K_m)} \cdot K_p G_p(s) \cdot K_3}{1 + \frac{K_R}{s(1+T_{RS})} \cdot \frac{K_m}{(J_m s^2 + f_m s + K_m)} \cdot K_p G_p(s) \cdot K_3} \right] \cdot \frac{1}{K_3},$$

where  $K_3$  is the gain constant of the bank feedback loop. Assuming that the term

$$\frac{K_R K_m K_p G_p(s) K_3}{s(1+T_{RS})(J_m s^2 + f_m s + K_m)}$$

is much greater than 1, the terms within the brackets reduce approximately to unity, and the transfer function simplifies to

$$\frac{\bar{\phi}}{\bar{m}} \cong \frac{1}{K_3}. \quad (10)$$

This condition holds at low frequency without requiring a loop gain great enough to cause a stability problem. The derivation and the included assumptions are equivalent to saying that the pilot can set up a required bank angle as called for by the computer without an oscillatory response. The pilot is effectively enclosed and controlled by the inner bank loop over the frequency range of interest to the remainder of the system during the approach.

A useful analysis of the localizer control system of Fig. 5 can be made on the basis of above simplification.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\bar{\psi}}{\bar{m}} &= \frac{K_A}{K_3 s} \\ \frac{\bar{\psi}}{\bar{n}} &= \frac{\frac{K_A}{K_3 s}}{1 + \frac{K_2 K_A}{K_3 s}} \\ \frac{\bar{v}_0}{\bar{y}} &= \frac{\frac{K_1 K_A K_B}{D K_3 s^2}}{1 + \frac{K_2 K_A}{K_3 s}} \\ \frac{\bar{y}_0}{\bar{y}_i} &= \frac{\frac{K_1 K_A K_B}{D}}{K_3 s^2 + K_2 K_A s + \frac{K_1 K_A K_B}{D}}. \quad (11) \end{aligned}$$

Equation (11) expresses the lateral position of the aircraft  $y_0$  with respect to the reference input localizer position  $y_i$  in terms of a second-order system. The characteristic equation of this system (denominator of (11)) is of the form

$$A \frac{d^2 y_0}{dt^2} + B \frac{dy_0}{dt} + C y_0 = 0$$

$$A \propto K_3 \quad B \propto K_2 \quad C \propto \frac{K_1}{D}.$$

As is well known, the nature of the response of such a system may be oscillatory or exponential in form dependent on the relative value of the coefficients.

It is analogous to the familiar second-order mechanical system consisting of a mass, a spring, and a viscous damper. The bank feedback gain  $K_3$ , the heading feedback gain  $K_2$ , and the radio displacement gain  $K_1/D$  are respectively proportional to the mass, the damping, and the spring of the mechanical system. Thus the undamped natural frequency  $\omega_n$  of the system is proportional to

$$\omega_n \propto \sqrt{\frac{K_1}{D K_3}}.$$

As the transmitter is approached,  $D$  will decrease, thereby increasing the natural frequency of the system, and also the amount of damping required for a non-oscillatory system.

#### VARIABLE GAIN AND CROSS-WIND EFFECTS

Although the use of a computer of the form shown in Fig. 5 much eases the pilot's task in flying an ILAS approach, the system suffers from some limitations. Because of the variation in radio deviation gain as a function of distance, it is not possible to make a damping setting which is completely satisfactory over the range from the early approach phase to touchdown. A compromise setting results in the approach being rather heavily overdamped in the region of early approach. This results in a long exponential phase before the aircraft comes into correspondence with the approach path. A reduction in damping in this region is limited by the requirement that the system must not become oscillatory in the region of high position gain near touchdown. At the present state of development distance to touchdown information of a continuous form is not available in the aircraft. Were this information available, the effect of variable position gain could of course be compensated.

A second difficulty arises from the effect of cross wind during the approach. Since the damping term  $B(dy_0/dt)$  is proportional to heading of the aircraft with respect to the runway, a steady angle of crab, as required under cross-wind conditions, appears in the system as a steady rate component across the course. This results in a standoff position error of the aircraft to the downwind side of the correct approach path. A similar standoff results from any error made in setting the runway

direction into the system. This standoff error may be corrected by filtering out the dc component of the heading signal by passing it through a single-section, high-pass filter having a very large time constant. Another scheme would involve integrating the radio displacement signal in order to reduce the standoff error to zero. Both of these methods remove the steady-state error due to cross wind, but necessarily at a slow rate due to stability considerations. Hence they are of little value when the aircraft is confronted with a changing cross wind during the final phase of the approach. In addition, during initial maneuvering the integrator stores up false information usually making it necessary for the plane to overshoot the desired course.

A third conventional attack on this type of problem involves abandonment of heading as the damping signal. Instead, the damping signal is derived by differentiation of the radio-position signal by electrical networks or other means. Using this method, cross wind causes no difficulty and theoretically the system damping increases as the transmitter is approached. This increase in damping is not objectionable since the natural frequency of the system is also increased as  $D$  decreases. The principal deterrent to the use of this technique results from the "noisy" nature of the radio-position signal. A considerable amount of disturbing noise is present in this signal as a result of siting effects. This noise is at times bothersome in the radio-position indication, and is generally removed by low-pass filtering. Differentiation of the radio signal results, as would be expected, in considerable emphasis of the noise. Noise effects in the radio-derived damping signal are at times severe enough to make such a system scarcely flyable.

### THE COMPLEMENTARY FILTER

The problem of designing a suitable control system has been resolved into one of synthesizing a suitable damping signal. The basic heading damped system is in error in the presence of a cross wind and the noise contained in the differentiated radio signal is very undesirable.

Examining the two damping signals on a frequency basis yields an interesting result. The heading signal (due to cross wind) is in error at the very low frequencies including dc, whereas the differentiated radio signal has undesirable high-frequency components. It thus becomes apparent that the optimum damping signal would contain low-frequency information derived from the differentiated radio signal and high-frequency information obtained from the heading signal. The complementary filter, first suggested by Wirkler,<sup>2</sup> is a means of accomplishing this desired result.

The filter derivation will be carried out in terms of the angular frequency operator  $j\omega$  since it is helpful to think of synthesizing the signal on a frequency basis, i.e., low

frequencies from differentiated radio and high frequencies from heading. In addition, the derived results will be applicable to further consideration using the techniques and terminology of attenuation-phase feedback control-system analysis.

It can be shown that for steady-state analysis multiplying a function of  $(j\omega)$  by the operator  $j\omega$  is equivalent to taking the derivative as a function of time. In equation form the latter statement is represented as

$$\frac{df(t)}{dt} = j\omega F(j\omega).$$

This equivalence will be used in applying the complementary filter principle.

Combination of signals from relative heading and radio sources will first be considered for a fixed distance  $D$  from aircraft to localizer transmitter. Fig. 6 shows diagrammatically the manner in which a first derivative damping signal could be derived under these conditions. The heading signal  $j\omega y_2$  is passed through the high-pass RC filter to attenuate its low-frequency components;

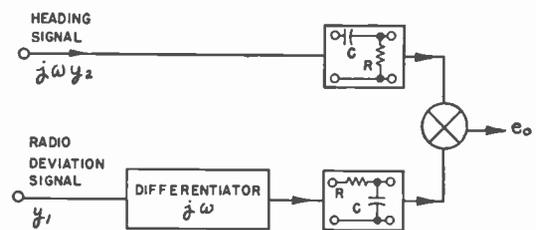


Fig. 6—Deriving a rate signal from two sources.

the radio signal  $y_1$  is differentiated and then filtered by the low-pass RC filter to attenuate the high-frequency components including the noise. The outputs of the two filters are then added together to make up an improved damping signal.

The frequency response functions of the filters and the differentiator are

$$\text{high pass} = \frac{j\omega RC}{1 + j\omega RC}, \tag{12}$$

$$\text{low pass} = \frac{1}{1 + j\omega RC}, \tag{13}$$

$$\text{differentiator} = j\omega.$$

Therefore,

$$e_0 = j\omega y_2 \cdot \frac{j\omega RC}{1 + j\omega RC} + y_1 \cdot j\omega \cdot \frac{1}{1 + j\omega RC},$$

$$e_0 = \frac{j\omega y_2 \cdot j\omega RC + j\omega y_1}{1 + j\omega RC}. \tag{14}$$

If  $y_1$  and  $y_2$  are equivalent,  $e_0$  reduces to

$$e_0 = j\omega y \frac{(1 + j\omega RC)}{(1 + j\omega RC)} = j\omega y. \tag{15}$$

<sup>2</sup> W. H. Wirkler, "Aircraft Course Stabilizing Means," U. S. Patent No. 2,548,278; April 10, 1951.

A simplification is possible in view of the fact that the cascade combination of a differentiator and a low-pass filter is equivalent in form to a high-pass filter. Thus Fig. 6 can be redrawn as shown in Fig. 7. The operations indicated in this figure give the same result as that obtained from the system of Fig. 6, provided that the radio input is repropotioned by the factor  $1/RC$ .

$$e_0 = \left( \frac{y_1}{RC} + j\omega y_2 \right) \cdot \frac{j\omega RC}{1 + j\omega RC} = \frac{j\omega y(1 + j\omega RC)}{(1 + j\omega RC)},$$

$$e_0 = j\omega y. \tag{16} \quad \text{Thus}$$

$$e_0(j\omega) = \left[ \frac{j\omega RC}{1 + 3j\omega RC - \omega^2 R^2 C^2} \right] \left[ \frac{1}{RC} y_1 + 3j\omega y_2 - \omega^2 RC y_3 \right]$$

$$= \frac{j\omega y_1 + 3j\omega RC(j\omega y_2) - \omega^2 R^2 C^2(j\omega y_3)}{1 + 3j\omega RC - \omega^2 R^2 C^2}. \tag{18}$$

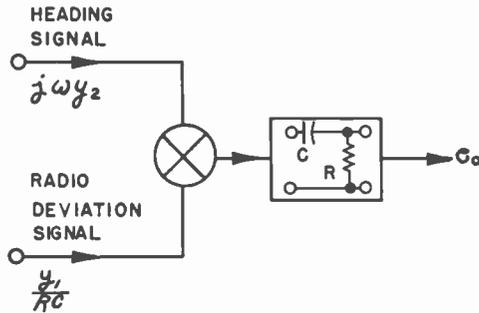


Fig. 7—Simplified circuit for derivation of rate signal from two sources.

Thus passing heading and radio signal through a high-pass filter results in a synthesized damping signal free of static cross-wind error and with the radio noise attenuated as compared to the use of a pure differentiated radio signal.

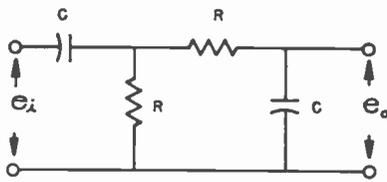


Fig. 8—Two-section complementary filter.

It would be advantageous to attenuate, by an additional amount, the noise in the complementary-derived damping signal. This is possible by obtaining the very high-frequency components of the damping signal from a third source, the bank or roll angle which is approximately equivalent to  $(j\omega)^2 y_3$ . For this derivation, a two-section complementary filter shown in Fig. 8 is used. The frequency response function of this filter is

$$\frac{e_0(j\omega)}{e_i(j\omega)} = \frac{j\omega RC}{1 + 3j\omega RC - \omega^2 R^2 C^2}. \tag{17}$$

Let  $e_i(j\omega)$  be a linear combination of signals from the three sources

$$e_i(j\omega) = E y_1 + F j\omega y_2 + G y_3,$$

where  $E=1/RC$ ,  $F=3$ ,  $G=RC$ , and for sinusoidal signals

$$y_2 = j\omega y_2$$

$$y_3 = -\omega^2 y_3.$$

If the three sources are consistent,

$$e_0(j\omega) = \left[ \frac{1 + 3j\omega RC - \omega^2 R^2 C^2}{1 + 3j\omega RC - \omega^2 R^2 C^2} \right] j\omega y = j\omega y. \tag{19}$$

The resultant signal is obtained in complementary fashion without loss of any component frequencies while the undesired components of the input signals are attenuated.

The opportunity for complementary filtering exists in general whenever more than one source of information is available describing a given variable and its derivatives. Single-section low-pass and high-pass complementary filters require information from only two sources, while the two-section filter requires information from three sources.

As stated earlier, the preceding derivations were made assuming the aircraft to be a fixed distance  $D$  out from the localizer. The fact that the gain of the radio deviation signal varies inversely with distance means that the radio, heading, and bank signals will be truly complementary in the manner of (19) for only one distance  $D_0$ . When the aircraft is at a lesser distance from the transmitter, the radio feed to the filter will be higher than the nominal setting of (19). When the aircraft is at a greater distance, this feed will be lower. Since lateral acceleration and velocity are represented by  $\phi$  and  $\dot{\phi}$  only approximately, we might also expect some deviation from the foregoing results.

Despite these effects, a damping signal derived from the three sources through the complementary filter of Fig. 8 proves very satisfactory for use in the localizer channel of a steering computer. The standoff error caused by cross wind or small errors made in setting runway heading into the system is eliminated and radio noise in the damping signal is attenuated in the frequency region above that associated with the filter time

constant. The value of this time constant must be chosen as a compromise. Too large a time constant will make the system oversensitive to low-frequency disturbances such as shifting cross wind. Too small a time constant will result in the passage of excessive radio noise. A block diagram of the over-all system using the two-section complementary filter is shown in Fig. 9.

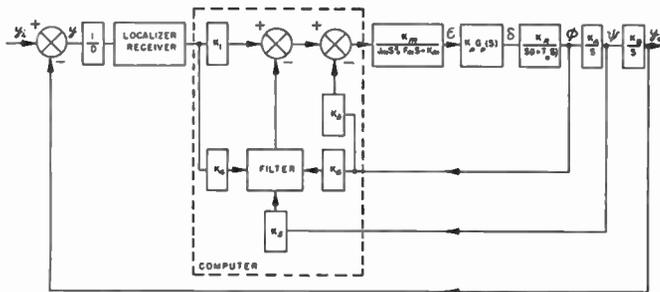


Fig. 9—Block diagram of system with complementary filter.

the use of the equivalent diagram is advantageous in separating effects caused by different loop parameters.

One of the advantages of the frequency response (attenuation-phase) method of analysis lies in the ready use which can be made in theoretical work of experimentally determined frequency-response data on all or a part of the system. In the present case this applies

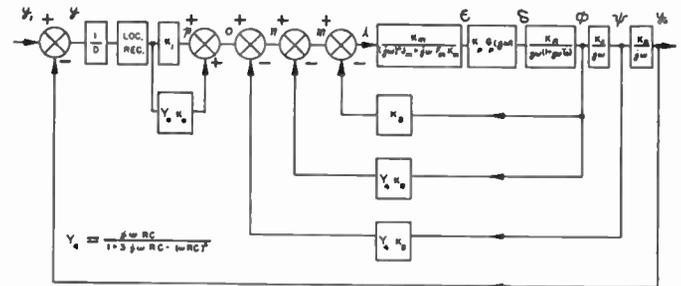


Fig. 10—System of Fig. 9 redrawn for attenuation-phase analysis.

Having determined the over-all nature of a system with the desired characteristics, questions of parameter adjustment and stability tolerance are of concern. A satisfactory adjustment of this steering computer system has been determined by use of correct complementary filter feed factors at an experimentally determined set-up point in the region of the approach several miles from touchdown. Operation has been checked by analog simulation and flight test. Although workable, this method of adjustment does not give as complete a picture of the "damping" characteristics of the filter derived signals as desired. Nor is it straightforward to determine the optimum feed factors for the filter by the experimental approach.

The effect on the transient performance of the system of variation in damping is clearly defined in connection with a second-order system such as that associated with the approximate representation of (11). The system of Fig. 9 is of much higher order. Although the system equation can be derived by sufficient algebraic manipulation, it is not possible to easily identify the parameters with corresponding effects on transient behavior as in the less complicated system.

The frequency-response method of analysis as applied to this multiloop feedback control system offers a means of obtaining considerable information regarding stability ranges, optimum adjustment, and tolerances. Significant results of the application of this method follow.

FREQUENCY-RESPONSE ANALYSIS

For ease in dealing with this system as a multiloop feedback problem the block diagram of Fig. 9 can be redrawn in the form of Fig. 10. In this arrangement the signals from bank, heading, and radio sources are each fed through separate identical RC filters (as shown in Fig. 8), after which the three output signals are combined. While the actual system involves only one filter,

particularly to the innermost loop of Fig. 10 which describes pilot control of bank angle in response to the input,  $m$ , from the rest of the system. Instead of neglecting the dynamic characteristics of this innermost loop as was done in the previous simplified treatment, the approximate frequency response can be determined experimentally and included in the analysis.

It is sufficient to obtain an adequate representation of the closed-loop response over the frequency band of interest. At low frequencies this closed-loop response will be essentially  $1/K_3$  as given in (10). The point at which the closed-loop response starts to fall off will, of course, vary somewhat in frequency dependent on the particular aircraft and pilot involved. As would be expected, the frequencies involved in the over-all position response of the controlled aircraft during the approach are considerably lower than that at which bank loop cutoff begins. Measurements made in a twin-engined Beech aircraft used in system flight tests show that the bank closed-loop response (with the inner loop only closed) is essentially flat out to an angular frequency of approximately 2 radians per second. This frequency is considerably above that at which gain cutoff occurs in the position (outer) loop. An attenuation rate of 12 db per octave has been used beyond this frequency to establish the phase contribution of this portion of the system at the lower frequencies significant in the outer loops.

Starting with this innermost closed loop response, the attenuation and phase characteristics of the encircling outer loops can be obtained by graphical procedures. The closed-loop responses of  $\phi/n$  and  $\psi/o$  in terms of attenuation and phase are obtained by a successive process of graphical addition of the complementary filter characteristic to the inner closed-loop characteristic followed by application of the Nichols chart for conversion of open-loop response to corresponding

closed-loop response.<sup>3,4</sup> The attenuation and phase characteristics of the complementary filter are shown in Fig. 11 for a 2-second time constant.

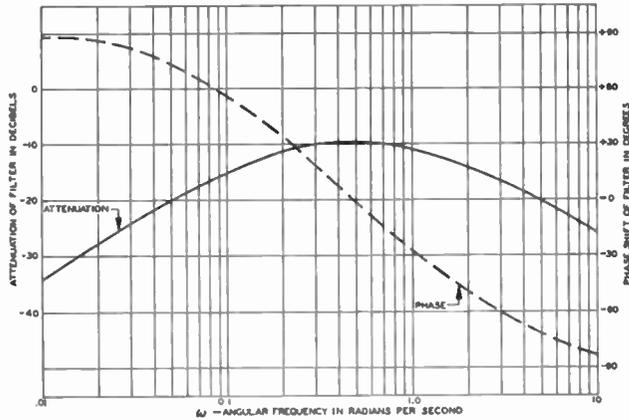


Fig. 11—Attenuation-phase characteristics of the two-section complementary filter. (Time constant = 2 seconds.)

The attenuation and phase of the outermost position open loop are obtained by addition of the attenuation and phase of  $\psi/o$  to those for the parallel combination of  $K_1$ , the direct radio feed and the filter feed associated with constant  $K_4$ , and also that of the transfer function  $y_o/\psi$ . Insertion of the quantity  $1/D$  in terms of open-loop gain gives a graphical picture of the relation of the system gain cutoff to the distance of the aircraft from the localizer transmitter. The resultant position open-loop attenuation and phase diagram for the approach of a twin-engined Beech aircraft at 120 mph is shown in Fig. 12. Constants of the steering computer have been adjusted to achieve a suitable stable range for the system. The attenuation-phase analysis leads to a filter feed factor ratio in which a somewhat higher bank feed is used than would result from complementary adjustment.

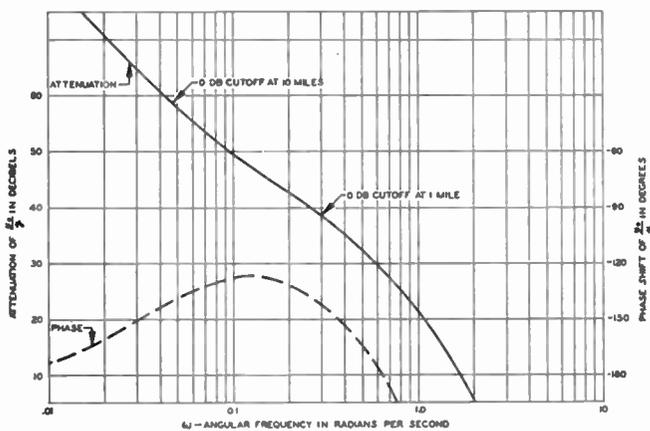


Fig. 12—Attenuation-phase curves for open displacement loop.

This open loop has an attenuation rate of 12 db per octave and a phase shift of 180 degrees at very low frequencies. This rate of attenuation and negative phase shift decreases through the region of gain cutoff as required for stability according to the Nyquist criterion. The system has a phase margin of 40 degrees or more throughout the approach region from 10 miles to touchdown. In Fig. 13 the open-loop attenuation and phase have been transferred to a Nichols chart.

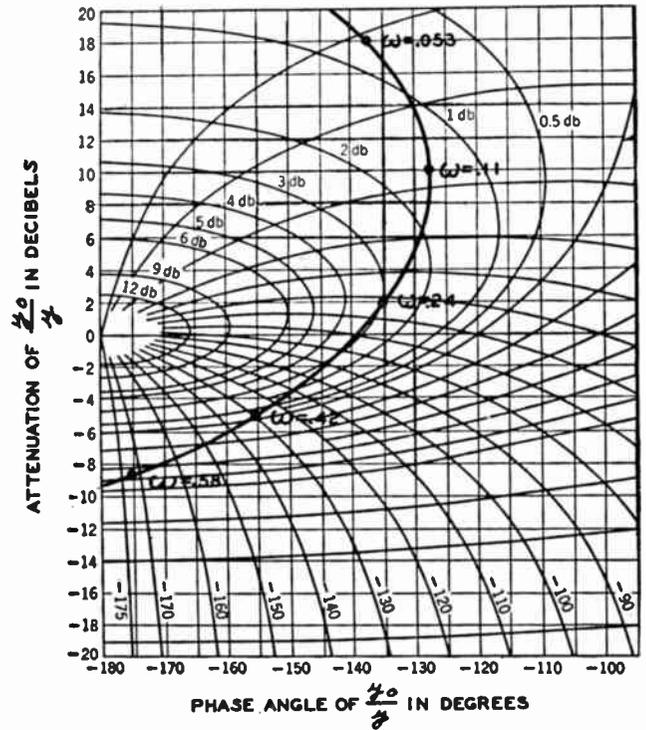


Fig. 13—Open-loop characteristics plotted on a Nichols chart for  $D = 1$  mile.

There are some important factors to be considered in applying the results of the theoretical analysis presented in the preceding paragraph to the behavior of the true system. First, this analysis was carried out on the basis of a fixed gain (aircraft-localizer transmitter distance) assumed when considering the system response at any given distance (or corresponding position loop gain). Actually the position loop-gain parameter varies continuously during the approach. Fortunately, this gain change is at a sufficiently slow rate during the major portion of the approach to make the fixed-gain results reasonably applicable. Second, the probability exists that the aircraft will at times operate under conditions differing to some degree from those assumed in deriving the simplified transfer functions of (4) and (5).

Despite these restrictions, the results of attenuation-phase analysis have proven very useful in determining proper gain settings and in predicting results of system alterations. Flight tests, during which the significant variables were recorded, have given results which are in substantial agreement with those of the theory.

Two groups of typical localizer deviation recordings made during a recent flight test evaluation of the steer-

<sup>3</sup> H. M. James, N. B. Nichols, and R. S. Phillips, "Theory of Servo-Mechanisms," McGraw-Hill Book Co. Inc.; New York, N. Y., chap. 4, sec. 11 and 12; 1947.

<sup>4</sup> H. Chestnut and R. W. Mayer, "Servomechanisms and Regulating System Design," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., chap. 11-14; 1951.

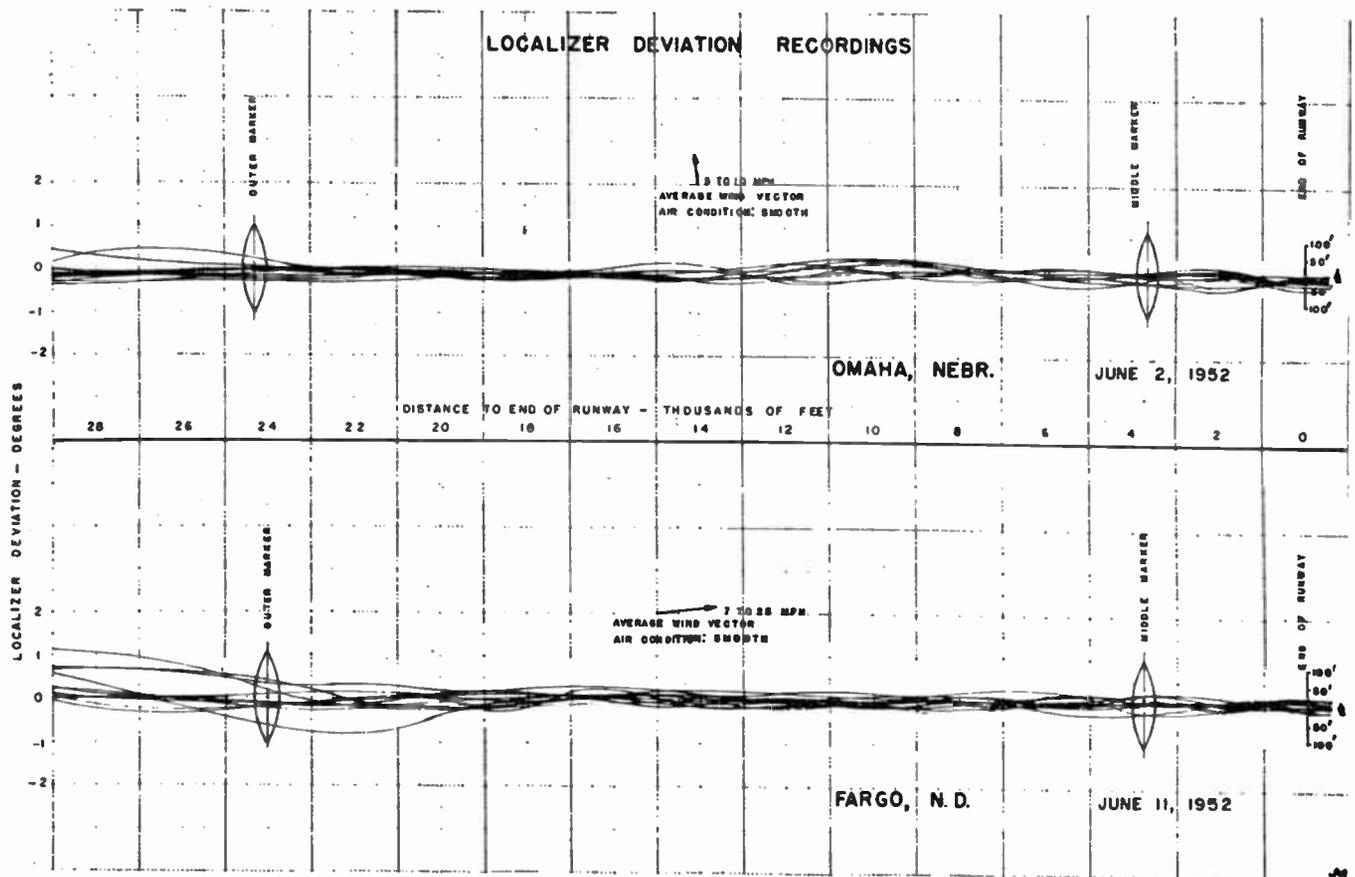


Fig. 14—Representative flight-test recordings.

ing computer are shown in Fig. 14. The data for these curves were obtained under simulated instrument conditions (pilot under the hood) at Omaha, Nebraska and Fargo, North Dakota. Ten approaches were made at each facility and the results are superimposed in the figure. Initial maneuvering including the procedure turn was accomplished with the aid of the course indicator described in the following section.

#### INTEGRATED FLIGHT INSTRUMENTATION

A photograph of the subject steering computer and associated instruments is shown in Fig. 15.

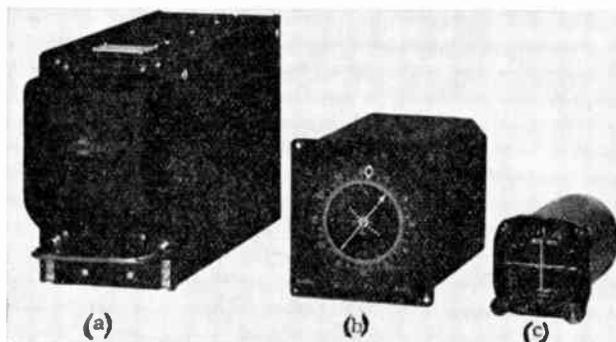


Fig. 15—Steering computer and instrumentation. (a) Steering computer. (b) Course indicator. (c) Approach horizon.

techniques of signal combination, 400-cycle modulation of dc signals, and phase sensitive detection are employed. Use of vacuum tubes is held to a minimum. Limiters are employed to prevent the computer from calling for an excessive bank angle to center the steering needle. The system includes circuitry and indicators for steering computer solution of the glide-path approach problem in addition to that of the localizer which has been discussed. In an alternate mode of operation, the computer provides steering information for maintaining the aircraft on a selected heading during cross-country flight.

A new cockpit instrumentation has been developed for use with the steering computer and also for use in general navigation during cross-country flight of the aircraft.<sup>5</sup> It has been the tendency in the past for each new piece of aircraft equipment to include its own separate cockpit instruments which were forced to compete for space and attention on the panel against the many others required. Of late it has been recognized that there is much need for integration of cockpit instrumentation to conserve panel space and also to make information presented to the pilot more easily assimilated.<sup>6</sup> Integrated pictorial displays prove to have advantages over separate symbolic displays in presenting several items

<sup>5</sup> S. H. Reiniger, "New picture aid for ILS-omnirange," *Aviation Week*; July 2, 1951.

<sup>6</sup> L. S. Beals, Jr., "Integrated instrumentation for modern aircraft," Institute of Aeronautical Sciences, Preprint No. 368.

It is not intended to discuss detailed circuits here other than to say that conventional analog computer

of related information to the pilot in an easily interpreted form. Psychological factors must be considered in the choice of indicator arrangement and operation.

The course indicator shown in Fig. 15 is a multifunction pictorial instrument concerned with the navigation of the aircraft in the horizontal plane. It provides indications of compass heading, course deviation, and to-from information, and includes controls for selection of heading and omnirange or localizer courses. The display presents to the pilot a maplike picture of his position and heading relative to the selected course. It is intended that this indicator be used as reference for all maneuvers in the early phases of an ILAS approach. Heading and course selectors are set to the magnetic heading of the ILAS runway in this mode of operation. Maneuvers such as the procedure turn are readily accomplished with the aid of the continuous pictorial presentation. As used in making the initial entry on the localizer, the course indicator may be considered as a form of nonlinear pictorial computer. In this early approach phase when the pilot has time for considered decisions, he may choose the type of curved entry to the course which is most expeditious under the particular circumstances. The gain of the position control loop is low at this point and there is no need for the aircraft approach to be tied to the exponential curve which results from an automatic steering computation. When the aircraft is

approximately on the localizer course, the shift can be made to the computed steering indication for the critical period of the approach from the region of the outer marker to touchdown. During this final approach phase, the pilot needs direct and precise steering instructions.

During the final approach phase the approach horizon instrument becomes the primary source of information for the pilot. It includes the steering indicator and an artificial horizon providing attitude information. Aircraft pitch angle and position of the glide slope with respect to the aircraft are presented in a manner which facilitates solution of the glide-path approach problem. The integration of these indications into a single instrument makes unnecessary frequent shifts in pilot attention during this most critical part of the approach. The heading and position situation of the aircraft with respect to the localizer path as displayed on the course indicator becomes a continuous monitoring check on the proper operation of the steering computer.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors wish to acknowledge the assistance of their associates at the Collins Radio Company in the work described. Mr. S. Kneemeyer of the Wright Air Development Center deserves particular mention for his original suggestions on the form of the course indicator display.

## A Highly Stable Variable Time-Delay System\*

Y. P. YU†, ASSOCIATE, IRE

**Summary**—This paper describes a variable time-delay system having time jitter less than  $0.00025 \mu\text{sec}$ , which is equivalent to 2.5 parts per million of its maximum time delay. To achieve this stability, time delay in this system is accomplished exclusively by means of linear bilateral elements. A distributed amplifier is used to compensate the losses in the delay elements. Due to the fact that only a limited number of elements can be installed in a practical circuit, the signal pulse is permitted to travel through each delay element many times in order to increase the amount of total time delay. One of the experimental units having a total time delay up to  $100 \mu\text{sec}$  in step of  $1 \mu\text{sec}$  has been found to be satisfactory. The usual causes of time jitter in conventional time-delay circuits such as, variations of cut-off characteristics, noise, hum, and fluctuations of supply voltages, cannot affect the stability of this system. Practical circuits as well as experimental results are described.

#### INTRODUCTION

VARIABLE TIME-DELAY CIRCUITS are frequently needed for establishing the coincidence of the sweep and a given signal in high-speed oscillographs, as well as for measuring the time interval between two signals in radar or loran systems. Experi-

ence has shown that difficulties would arise in using conventional sweep-delay circuits in conjunction with high speed sweeps. These difficulties are caused chiefly by the irregular changes of total time delay which appear as time jitter on the screen of the cathode-ray tube or other indicators. For instance, when one wishes to observe a repetitive signal on a sweep of 400 inches per  $\mu\text{sec}$  the maximum amount of jitter along the trace should not exceed 0.1 inch, which corresponds to  $2.5 \times 10^{-4} \mu\text{sec}$  in time. Thus the constancy of the time-delay circuit should be better than 0.00025 per cent for a delay of  $100 \mu\text{sec}$ .

One of the conventional methods employs a sawtooth voltage to initiate a trigger generator which is normally biased beyond cutoff with a negative dc potential.<sup>1-3</sup> As soon as the amplitude of the sawtooth voltage reaches a predetermined value, a switching action takes place in the trigger generator. At the end of the switch-

\* J. T. Gordon, "Variable pulse delay for radar ranging," *Electronics*; October, 1951.

† Chance, Hughes, MacNichol, Sayre, and Williams, "Waveforms," vol. 19, Rad. Lab. Series, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1949.

‡ M. I. T. Radar School Staff, "Principles of Radar," chapter 2, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1947

\* Decimal classification: R143.4XR389.15. Original manuscript received by the Institute, April 24, 1952; revised manuscript received, September 24, 1952. Presented at the 1952 IRE National Convention.

† Du Mont Laboratories, Inc., Clifton, N. J.; now with the Advance Electronics Company, Passaic, N. J.

ing action, the sawtooth voltage will return to its normal minimum potential and an output pulse will be generated by the trigger generator. It is conceivable that noise, hum, or variations of tube characteristics will cause erratic switching actions and fluctuations of the resultant time delay.

Another form of conventional variable delay system is accomplished by converting electrical pulses into sonic pulses by means of a transducer, then the sonic pulses are delayed through a proper medium, such as mercury and water, and at the end of the delay the sonic pulses are changed back into electrical pulses by means of a second transducer.<sup>4,5</sup> The total amount of insertion losses in this type of delay system is very high, over 60 db normally. Other disadvantages include difficulties of mounting both the input and output transducers properly, poor response for short pulses, and instabilities caused by mechanical vibration, thermal variations, etc.

For short periods of fixed delay, both real and artificial delay lines<sup>6,7</sup> are generally suitable for most applications. However, these are not practical when the delay period is required to be either variable or longer than 10  $\mu$ sec with short rise time.

It is the purpose of this paper to describe a variable time-delay system having time jitter less than 2.5 parts per million of its total time delay, yet neither requiring special components nor occupying a large amount of space and weight.

OPERATING PRINCIPLES

The principle of operation of the system to be described may be explained with the aid of the accompanying figures. In Fig. 1, tube  $T_1$  is the input pre-amplifier, tube  $T_2$ ,  $T_3$ , and  $T_4$  are connected as a dis-

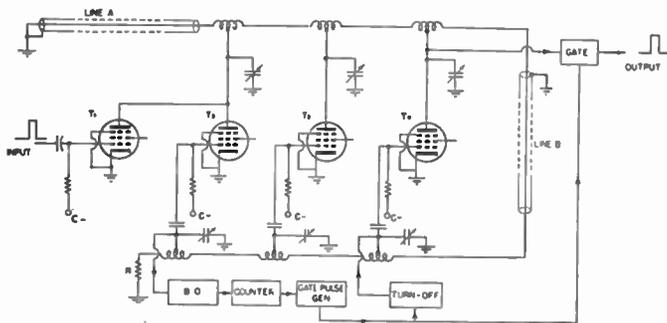


Fig. 1—A simplified block diagram of the system.

tributed amplifier. There are three advantages in employing a distributed amplifier in this system, (1) good response for narrow pulses, (2) provision of correct impedance at both the input and output terminals in order to match lines  $A$  and  $B$ , and (3) the grid and plate capacitances of the tubes can be absorbed by the transmission networks as parts of their shunting elements, thus minimizing the frequency limitations and reflections caused by tube capacitances. When a positive pulse is applied to amplifier  $T_1$ , a negative pulse will travel to both ends of the line from the plate of  $T_1$ . The pulse to the right is finally absorbed by terminating resistor  $R$ . The pulse to the left will be reflected back as a positive pulse by the short-circuited end of line  $A$ . When this reflected positive pulse reaches the grids of  $T_2$ ,  $T_3$ , and  $T_4$ , a negative pulse will be produced at the plates of each of these three tubes and will travel toward both left and right ends. The pulses which travel to the right will finally be absorbed by resistor  $R$ . The pulses which travel to the left will combine into a single negative pulse if the propagation constants of both grid and plate networks are made equal. When this single negative pulse reaches the short-circuited end of line  $A$ , a

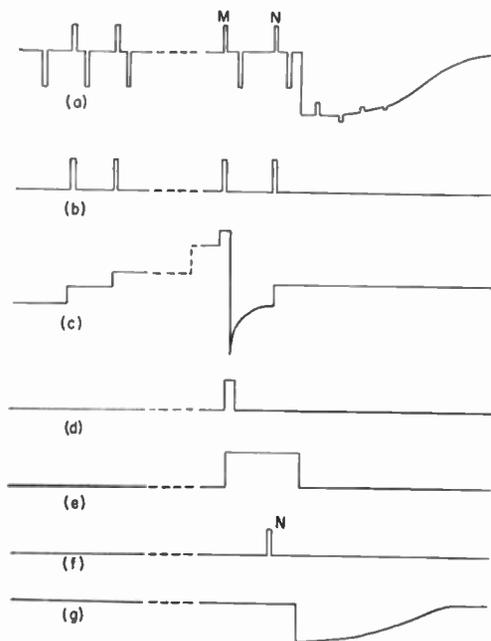


Fig. 2—Waveform at various points of the delay system.

total reflection again occurs. Thus a positive pulse will again travel to the grids of  $T_2$ ,  $T_3$ , and  $T_4$ . The left side of Fig. 2(a) shows both the incident (negative) and reflected (positive) pulses at the plate of the tube  $T_2$  as they appear on the screen of a cathode-ray tube. The blocking oscillator generates a single positive pulse of constant amplitude for each positive reflection produced by the short-circuited end of line  $A$ . Fig. 2(b) shows the waveform of an oscillogram taken at the output of the blocking oscillator. The counter circuit serves two purposes: (1) to register the number of positive pulses generated by the blocking oscillator, and (2) to trigger the gate-pulse generator at the end of a predetermined number of reflections designated by the letter  $M$  in Fig. 2(a). Fig. 2(c) shows the waveform of a storage type counter circuit, of which the output in-

<sup>4</sup> H. J. McSkinnis, "Theoretical analysis of mercury delay line," *Jour. Acous. Soc. of America*; July, 1948.

<sup>5</sup> J. F. Blackburn, "Components Handbook," chapter 7, vol. 17, Rad. Lab. Series, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1949.

<sup>6</sup> H. E. Kallmann, "Equalized delay lines," *Proc. I.R.E.*; September, 1946.

<sup>7</sup> A. H. Turner, "Artificial lines for video distribution and delay," *RCA Review*; December, 1949.

creases one step for each input pulse. The gate-pulse generator produces a positive gate pulse as soon as the number of reflections by the short-circuited end of line  $A$  reaches the value  $M$ . A control is provided in the counter circuit to select the value  $M$ , this in turn to control the amount of time delay. Fig. 2(d) shows the time relation between the gate pulse and pulses produced by other circuits. The gate-pulse generator serves the following two purposes: (1) to open the gate circuit for a short interval, as shown in Fig. 2(e), just sufficient to allow the positive pulse following  $M$  number of reflection in line  $A$  to go out (this pulse is designated by the letter  $N$  in Fig. 2(a)); and (2) to trigger the turn-off circuit after the pulse  $N$  has reached the output terminal of the gate circuit. Fig. 2(g) shows a long negative pulse which is produced by the turn-off circuit and is to be fed of the grids of amplifier tubes  $T_2$ ,  $T_3$ , and  $T_4$ . Then the entire system returns to its quiescent condition. The right side of Fig. 2(a) shows the wave-form at lines  $A$  and  $B$  when the system returns to this condition. It is noted that the reflections become smaller due to the fact that amplifier tubes  $T_2$ ,  $T_3$ , and  $T_4$  are being cut off.

#### PRACTICAL CONSIDERATIONS

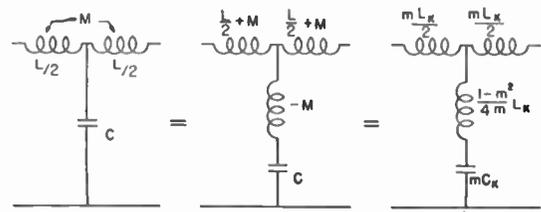
The choice of lines  $A$  and  $B$  in Fig. 1 is governed by the amount of time delay required between each reflection of the system, namely, the amount of time delay of each step. Spirally-wound delay lines generally have much more time delay per unit length than rf coaxial lines. However, the attenuation of spirally-wound delay lines is also much higher. For instance, RG65U delay line has a time delay of  $41.8 \times 10^{-9}$  second per foot and an attenuation of 22 db per 100 feet at 10 mc; on the other hand, RG58U coaxial line has a time delay of  $1.525 \times 10^{-9}$  second per foot and an attenuation of one db per 100 feet at 10 mc. The operating principle described above has shown that the time delay between two positive reflections of the system is equal to  $2T_a + T_b$  plus the time delay of the grid and plate lines of the distributed amplifier, where  $T_a$  represents the total time delay of line  $A$  and  $T_b$  represents the total time delay of line  $B$ . Furthermore, the attenuation of the system is  $2D_a + D_b$ , where  $D_a$  is the attenuation of line  $A$  and  $D_b$  is the attenuation of line  $B$ , assuming that the attenuations of both the grid and plate lines are negligibly small.

Therefore, in order to have continuous circulation of pulses within the system, the ratio of the output signal voltage  $E_o$  to the input signal voltage  $E_{in}$  of the distributed amplifier may be expressed as

$$\frac{E_{out}}{E_{in}} \geq 20 \log^{-1} (2D_a + D_b). \quad (1)$$

It is preferable to use  $m$ -derived sections (see Fig. 3) in the distributed amplifier of this system because constant phase shift can be obtained up to about two-thirds

of the cutoff frequency, and greater bandwidth can be obtained with a given amount of grid and plate capacitances. A typical  $m$ -derived distributed amplifier is shown in Fig. 4. As long as the propagation constants of both plate and grid lines are made equal, the plate



$$M = \frac{m^2 - 1}{4m} L_k$$

$$L = \frac{m^2 + 1}{2m} L_k$$

$$C = m C_k$$

$$z_0 = \sqrt{\frac{L_k}{C_k}} = \sqrt{\frac{2m^2 L}{(m^2 + 1)C}}$$

$$f_c = \frac{1}{\pi C_k z_0} = \frac{m}{\pi C z_0}$$

Fig. 3—Typical  $m$ -derived network.

current pulses produced by various tubes will add up as a single pulse at the right terminal of the plate line. The plate current pulse traveling to the left will be absorbed by the terminating resistor  $R_2$ . By remembering

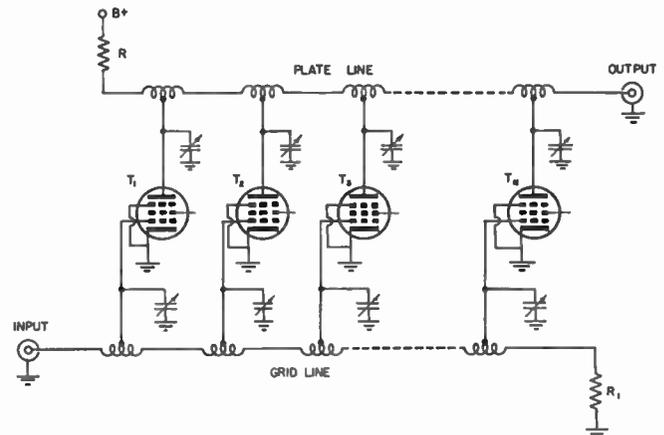


Fig. 4—A stage of distributed amplifier.

that the propagation constants of both lines should be equal,

$$\sqrt{L_{k1} C_{k1}} = \sqrt{L_{k2} C_{k2}},$$

and assuming  $q$  to be  $w/w_c$ , then that

$$q = w \sqrt{L_{k1} C_{k1} / 2} = w \sqrt{L_{k2} C_{k2} / 2},$$

an expression for voltage amplification can be written

$$\frac{E_o}{E_{in}} = \frac{gmZ_{02}}{2} \frac{nm^3}{\sqrt{m^2 - q^2} [m^2 + (m^2 - 1)q^2]}, \quad (2)$$

where  $n$  is the number of tubes, and the expression for phase shift is

$$\theta = -2n \tan^{-1} \frac{mq}{\sqrt{m^2 - q^2}}. \quad (3)$$

The time delay for the stage may be found as follows.

$$t_0 = \frac{d\theta}{dw} = \frac{1}{w_c} \frac{d\theta}{dq} = \frac{n}{w_c} \frac{m^3}{\sqrt{m^2 - q^2} [m^2 + (m^2 - 1)q^2]} \quad (4)$$

The problem of impedance matching in lines *A* and *B* and the distributed amplifier should be carefully considered. If undesirable echoes are allowed to go through the system many times, the amplitude of the echoes may become high enough to trigger the blocking oscillator and counter. Undesirable echoes may be caused by stray capacitances at soldered joints, different characteristic impedance of the *m*-derived network at the high end of the pass band, or the lead inductance and stray capacitances of the terminating resistor. These causes can be kept to a minimum by careful design and construction. In addition, it is recommended that all tubes in the distributed amplifier unit be biased sufficiently below cutoff, so that undesirable reflections which have their amplitudes generally much lower than the main signal will not be able to circulate within the system after their generation.

Time jitter generated in lines *A* and *B* or the distributed amplifier unit would become serious since the input signal travels many times through these units. The usual causes of time jitter are hum and noise. Hum is usually introduced in power supplies, therefore the use of power supplies with low ripple percentage becomes necessary. Noise can be greatly reduced by (1) reducing the values of the characteristic impedance of lines *A* and *B* and the *m*-derived networks, since noise figures generally decrease with the decrease of the value of impedance in the circuit; (2) having all tubes in the distributed amplifier unit biased sufficiently below cutoff so as to eliminate from circulation noises generated during the absence of main signal pulses; and (3) raising all main signal pulses to a high level (above 50 volts) with the use of high-current tubes in the distributed amplifier to keep negligibly small noises generated during the presence of main signal pulses.

The lower limit of the time delay of one step is governed by the maximum value of the repetition rate obtained with the blocking oscillator provided that the duration of the signal pulse is less than the amount of time delay in one step. For high repetition rate the transformer employed in a blocking oscillator should have a very-high-frequency response, and a very small amount of leakage inductance, stray capacitances and core losses. The first requirement determines the rise time of the output pulse and the second determines the decay time. Pulse transformers used in the experimental units of this paper consist of three 40-turn windings of No. AWG32 Formex wire wound on the same leg of a Westinghouse Hypersil core. The pulse width can best be reduced by the use of an RC network of very small time constant in the grid coupling circuit. To further reduce recovery time a crystal diode may be connected in parallel with the grid-leak resistor for dc restoration.

## COMPLETE CIRCUITS

Fig. 5 shows a circuit diagram of a variable delay system with one-microsecond steps and capable of giving a maximum delay of 12  $\mu$ sec.  $T_1$  and  $T_2$  are used as a preamplifier. The transformers at the plates of these tubes not only serve for coupling but also serve to shorten the duration of the input pulses when they are longer than the system can handle. Furthermore, the frequency response of these transformers should be very high so that the shapes of narrow pulses will not be altered. Pentodes type 5763 are used in the distributed amplifier unit, because they have high power ratings and can produce output pulses of sufficiently high amplitude. All trimmers in the distributed amplifier are required to be adjusted in operating condition in order that the total shunting capacitance of each section of both the grid and plate lines of the distributed amplifier is identical and equal to a proper value. In case that two plates, or grids, are connected in parallel, the capacitance of the trimmer will be decreased by an amount equal to that contributed by the additional plate or grid, thus no discontinuity will be caused by the plate or grid capacitance of the additional tube. Both lines *A* and *B* are Type RG65U. The time delay of line *B* should be longer than the maximum duration of the input pulse which will be required to pass the system. Double triode 5687,  $T_6$ , is used as a blocking oscillator. This tube has a very high transconductance and can generate pulses of very rapid rise-time. Cathode follower  $T_7$  is used to eliminate the undershoot generated by demagnetization of the transformer in the blocking oscillator.

Double diode  $T_8$  is used as an energy storage type counter. The first half duo-triode  $T_9$  is a cathode-follower to provide a low impedance source for discharging capacitor  $C_1$ . The second half of  $T_9$  is arranged as a blocking oscillator to perform switching action for terminating further increase of the number of incremental steps and discharging capacitor  $C_2$  in the counter circuit. Potentiometer  $R_1$  serves to select the number incremental voltage steps after which switching action takes place and the system completes one cycle. Thus  $R_1$  is the panel control for selecting the total amount of time delay. As an alternative, potentiometer  $R_1$  may be replaced by a number of fixed resistors and a single pole multisection switch. In this case all fixed resistors are connected in series as a voltage divider, and the switch selects the quiescent dc potential at the grid of the first half of  $T_9$ , which in turn selects the number of incremental voltage steps on  $C_2$ . The output from the transformer at the plate of  $T_9$  is used to trigger a gate-pulse generator which is also a blocking oscillator. The duration of the gate pulse is made equal to, or slightly longer than, the maximum duration of the input pulse plus the amount of time delay between each incremental voltage step in the counter circuit. To achieve this goal the frequency response of the transformer should be



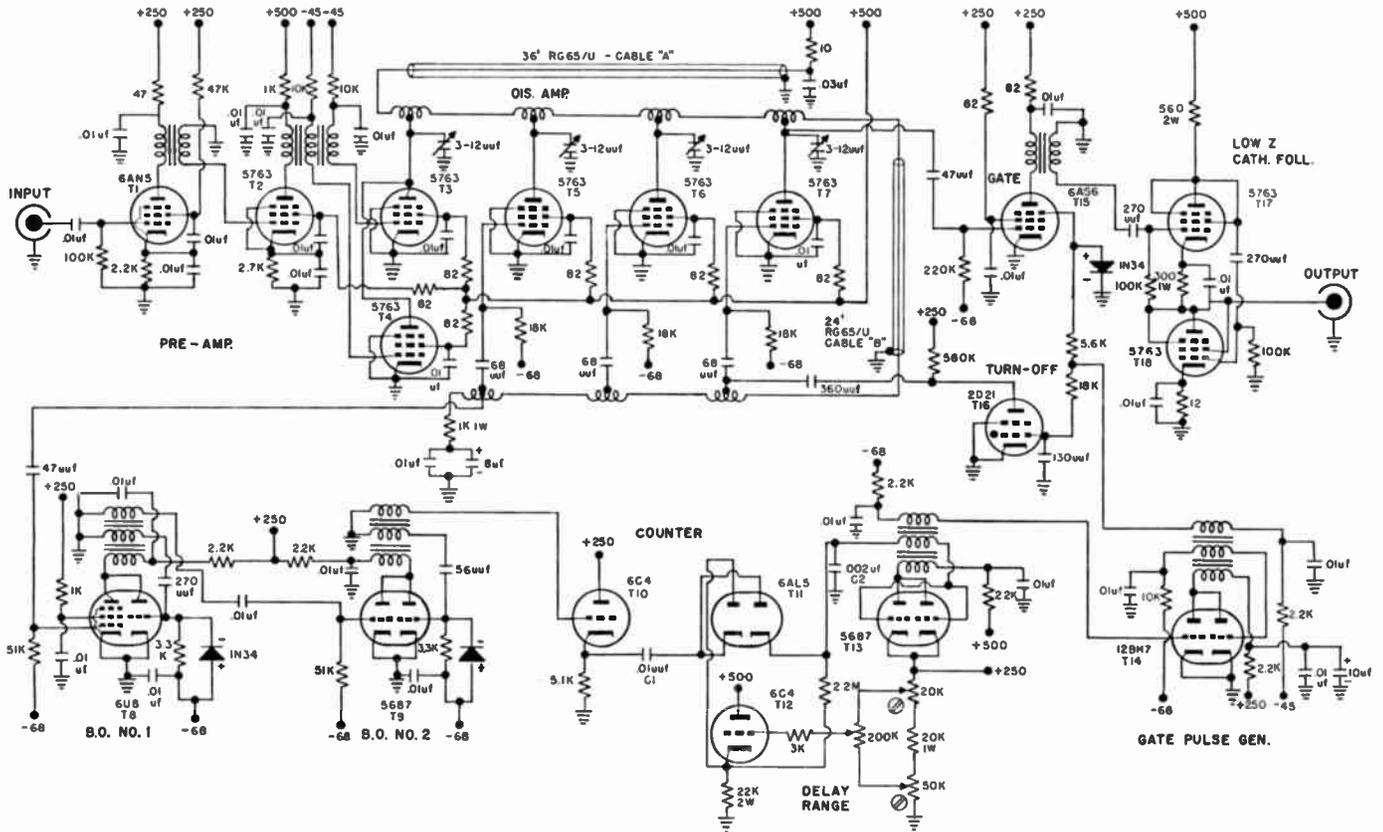


Fig. 6—Complete circuit diagram of a variable delay system with 4  $\mu$ sec per step and a maximum delay of 88 mc.

generate a gate pulse of about 3  $\mu$ sec in duration, which is the time required for a pulse to make a round trip in delay line A. The control grid of  $T_{16}$  is fed by signals at the plate of  $T_7$ , instead of at the grid as in Fig. 5. There are two reasons for such a change in this unit, (1) the amplitudes of the signal pulses are higher at the plate of  $T_7$  and (2) the duration of the gate pulse can be made shorter. However, delay line B of Fig. 5 is short and does not attenuate signals as much as Fig. 6.

EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

There are numerous difficulties in determining the amount of time jitter in the system experimentally, because it requires the measurement of time interval less than 0.0001  $\mu$ sec. It is suggested that a temperature-regulated crystal oscillator and a chain of frequency-dividing circuits that reduces the crystal frequency to a desirable value be used. The output of this triggers a pulse generator and the delay system. A high speed syncscope is used as indicator. A tuned RF amplifier resonated at a high harmonic of the crystal is used to excite the verticle deflecting plates. The sweep of the sync-scope is triggered directly by the output of the delay system. The chief objection to this proposal lies in the generation of a sharp pulse at the exact instant of every cycle of a low-frequency sine wave. The resultant time jitter from this method is normally much higher than can be tolerated.

The method employed to determine the amount of

time jitter in the system may be described with the aid of the block diagram shown on Fig. 7. The pulse generator produces pulses of 0.1- $\mu$ sec duration as a repeti-

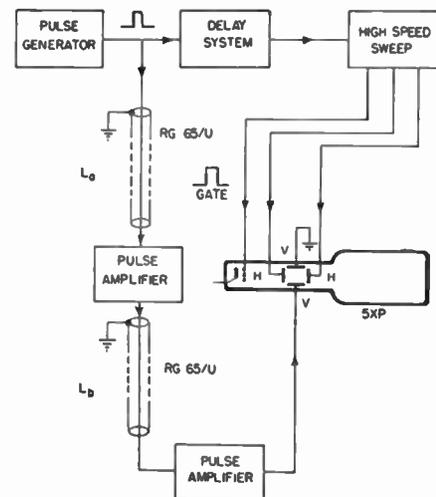


Fig. 7—Block diagram of the method adopted for time jitter test.

tion rate of 120 pulses per second. Two pulse amplifiers having a gain of 20 db each are employed to compensate for the losses of the delay lines  $L_a$  and  $L_b$ . Each of these delay lines are more than 250 feet in length. The output of the second pulse amplifier is used to excite the

vertical deflecting plates of a 5XP cathode-ray tube. The accelerating voltages of the 5XP are  $-4,000$  volts at the cathode and  $+16,000$  volts at the third anode.

The output of the pulse generator also enters the delay system and then triggers the high-speed sweep circuit. The high-speed sweep circuit is capable of generating a sweep speed of 400 inches per  $\mu\text{sec}$  and having a time jitter of less than  $0.0001 \mu\text{sec}$ . The circuit diagram is shown in Fig. 8. The output of the first blocking oscillator serves as a gate pulse to switch on the beam of the cathode-ray tube, and also triggers the second blocking oscillator after differentiation. The output of the second blocking oscillator turns on the sweep tube, 4X150A, causing  $C_1$  to discharge and  $C_2$  to charge. If the value of  $C_3$  is made large enough to preserve con-

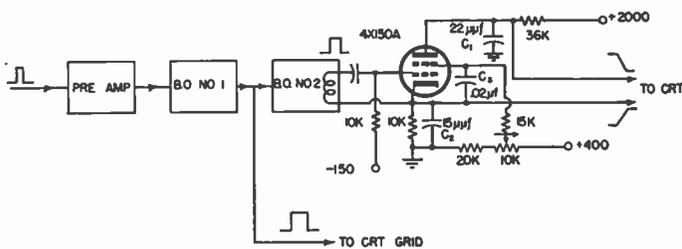


Fig. 8—Simplified circuit diagram of the high-speed sweep circuit.

stant screen-to-cathode potential during the sweep period, the discharge of  $C_1$  will be constant due to the constant plate current. The charge of  $C_2$  will also be essentially constant because the sum of the plate and screen currents is very nearly constant. Thus linear push-pull sweep voltages can be obtained from the plate and cathode of the 4X150A tetrode. The choice of the sweep tube was governed by the requirements that very-high-tube current must be available during the sweep period and very small amounts of tube capacitance and lead inductance can be tolerated. Further information on the high-speed sweep circuit may be found elsewhere in the literature.<sup>8</sup>

By adjusting the amount of time delay in the delay system and the length of both lines  $L_a$  and  $L_b$  either the front edge of the trailing edge of the  $0.1 \mu\text{sec}$  pulse can be seen on the screen of the 5XP cathode-ray tube. Fig. 9 shows the front edge of the  $0.1\text{-}\mu\text{sec}$  pulse after  $30\text{-}\mu\text{sec}$  delay through  $L_a$ ,  $L_b$ , and pulse amplifiers, while the delay system was set to give a total delay of the same amount. Fig. 10 shows the trailing edge of the same pulse under identical conditions, except the length of  $L_a$  was shortened by approximately  $0.1 \mu\text{sec}$ . Fig. 11 shows the front edge of the same pulse with  $L_a$ ,  $L_b$ , and the delay systems removed. The time of exposure employed in taking the picture in Figs. 9, 10, and 11 was 30 seconds and the repetition rate 60 per second. Thus

<sup>8</sup> Y. P. Yu, H. E. Kallmann, and P. S. Christaldi, "Millimicrosecond oscillograph," *Electronics*, July, 1951.

the total number of traces in these figures is 1,800. Comparison of Fig. 9 with Fig. 11 reveals that the difference in width of the two beam traces is not more than  $0.02$  inch when the photographs are enlarged until the sweep length equals five inches. This indicates that the total amount of time jitter produced by the two delay systems for  $30\text{-}\mu\text{sec}$  time delay is less than  $5 \times 10^{-11}$  seconds in 30 seconds with its sweep speed set at 400 inches per  $\mu\text{sec}$ .

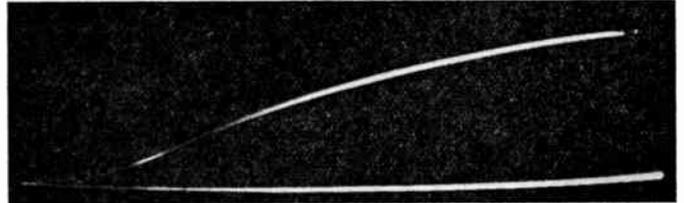


Fig. 9—Front edge of the  $0.1\text{-}\mu\text{sec}$  test pulse after  $35\text{-}\mu\text{sec}$  delay; sweep duration  $0.0125 \mu\text{sec}$ ; time of exposure 30 seconds; and repetition rate at 60 per second.

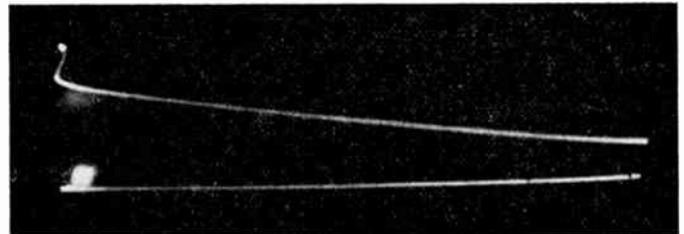


Fig. 10—Trailing edge of the  $0.1\text{-}\mu\text{sec}$  test pulse after  $35\text{-}\mu\text{sec}$  delay; sweep duration  $0.0125 \mu\text{sec}$ ; time of exposure 30 seconds; and repetition rate at 60 per second.

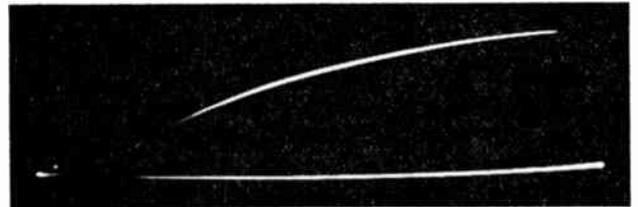


Fig. 11—Front edge of the pulse shown in Fig. 9 after passing through the pulse amplifiers without delay cable; sweep duration  $0.0125 \mu\text{sec}$ ; time of exposure 30 seconds; and repetition rate at 60 per second.

When the total time delay approaches  $100 \mu\text{sec}$  difficulties arise because a long delay line is required to delay the signal to the vertical deflecting plates. This would deteriorate the rise time of the signal pulse even if the number of pulse amplifiers were increased. Thus it is extremely difficult to measure the exact amount of time jitter when time delay is long.

The time jitter produced by the sweep circuit and the pulse amplifiers does not affect the accuracy of this method of measurement since the result is based on comparison of two beam traces, one generated with only the sweep circuit and pulse amplifier, and the other generated with the sweep circuit, pulse amplifiers, delay cables, and the variable delay systems under test.

## CONCLUSION

The reason this system has much higher stability than conventional time-delay circuits is obvious. In the above description and the block diagram of Fig. 1 the signal pulse travels back and forth in lines *A* and *B* in which the attenuation is compensated for by the distributed amplifier  $T_2$ ,  $T_3$  and  $T_4$ , and finally goes out through the gate circuit. Thus the time delay is accomplished exclusively by linear bilateral elements, which includes lines *A* and *B*, inductances and capacitances at the grids, and plates of the distributed amplifier. Accordingly, the output pulse is the same one that has been fed into the system—unlike most other electronic delay systems of which the output pulse is a new pulse generated in the system. Any variation in cutoff characteristics of electron tubes, noise, hum, temperature, and change in supply voltages, which cause a major portion of time jitter in conventional electron-tube time-delay circuits, may produce time jitter only in the gate pulse and the turn-off pulse but cannot alter the number of reflections in lines *A* and *B*. Furthermore, by maintaining both the incident and reflected pulses in lines *A* and *B* at a high level, above 50 volts, and by keeping the

characteristic impedance of both lines *A* and *B* below 1,000 ohms, noise, hum, or echoes due to imperfect matching can be eliminated when a high negative bias is applied to the tubes of the distributed amplifier.

There are two outstanding limitations of this system in its present form: (1) The signal pulse cannot have its duration longer than the time delay of one step of the system; (2) the time between any two adjacent input pulses is required to be longer or at least equal to the total time delay of the system plus its recovery time. These two limitations introduce no inconvenience for many applications such as sweep delay in oscillographs, pulse delay in radar ranging, or propagation studies, although objections may arise in some other applications.

While there is much remaining to be done in the way of improving and refining the circuits involved, it has been found that the method described in this paper is one of the most promising approaches for obtaining variable time delay of very high stability for unidirectional pulses. Particularly, the system has proved to be very useful for the application of sweep trigger delay in high-speed oscillographs.

## Factors Affecting the Performance of Linear Arrays\*

L. L. BAILIN† AND M. J. EHRlich†, SENIOR MEMBER

**Summary**—The performance of a linear array, which has been designed for low side-lobe level, is markedly affected by small variations in element excitation, introduced primarily, by the inaccuracies that are inherent in the manufacture of the array. Thus, the phase and amplitude of each element contain a slight randomness and the array performance must be determined by the application of statistical methods. This method of analysis has been formulated for the generalized symmetric linear array and computed for the special cases of three 24-element linear-shunt slot arrays using a Dolph-Tchebyscheff current distribution. The statistics give the probability that the side-lobe level will exceed an arbitrary comparison value as a function of the magnitude of arbitrary manufacturing tolerances.

The results indicate that the lower the design value of the side-lobe level the greater the perturbation to be expected for the allowed tolerance. Thus, an additional restriction is imposed upon array design which forces the designer either to require very small tolerances in manufacture or to overdesign the array in order to compensate for the perturbations introduced by the manufacturing processes.

### I. INTRODUCTION

A PRIMARY PROBLEM is the design of antenna arrays is the satisfaction of the requirements of side-lobe level and beamwidth. An additional major consideration which has only recently received an analytical treatment<sup>1</sup> is the problem of the

deterioration of the beamwidth and side-lobe level arising from the variations in the excitation of each element. These variations are due primarily to the inaccuracies inherent in the manufacturing processes used to produce the array. The first problem has been discussed in great detail by many authors (see, for example, Silver<sup>2</sup>), and it will be the purpose of this paper to analyze the second problem. The analysis is formulated in general for a symmetrically excited broadside array and then, as a specific example, is applied to a linear shunt-slot array which uses a Dolph-Tchebyscheff<sup>3</sup> distribution for the element excitations. This distribution optimizes the relationship between beamwidth and side-lobe level.

The method of analysis is general and may be applied to any linear array of radiators with arbitrary excitation, if the total mutual coupling between individual radiators may be neglected and no correlation exists between the inaccuracies of any two sources. In fact, the statistical method shown here may be applied to any radiative device whose total effect is obtained by summing the effects from a large number of smaller radiators. If the amplitude and phase of the excitation from each radiator are independent functions of the

\* Decimal classification: R125.1XR325.11. Original manuscript received by the Institute, November 27, 1951; revised manuscript received September 26, 1952.

† Research and Development Laboratories, Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, Calif.

<sup>1</sup> J. Ruze, Presented at IRE Meeting, New York, N. Y.; January, 1951.

<sup>2</sup> S. Silver, "Microwave Antenna Theory and Design," chap. 9, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1949.

<sup>3</sup> C. Dolph, "A current distribution for broadside arrays which optimizes the relationship between beam width and side-lobe level," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 34, pp. 335-346; June, 1946.

physical dimensions of the structure, size and spacing, then the technique developed in this paper may be modified to give useful results concerning the effect of manufacturing inaccuracies.

## II. GENERAL METHOD

The general method to be used in this analysis may be applied to any distribution of  $N$  independent radiators. The magnitude of the instantaneous field strength at a point  $P$  from such an array can be given as

$$|E_N| = \left| \sum_{i=0}^N A_i \exp(j\delta_i) \right|, \quad (1)$$

where  $A_i$  is the relative amplitude and  $\delta_i$ , a function of  $P$ , is the relative phase of the contribution to the field pattern from the  $i$ -th source. However, the numerical computations for practical arrays become somewhat lengthy if the method is applied to the formulation given by (1) which involves the exponential factor. In the special case of  $2n$  independent radiators spaced symmetrically about a center line and symmetrically excited, as shown in Fig. 1, a great simplification can be achieved in the calculations. Then, the magnitude of the field in the direction making an angle  $\theta$  with the normal to the line of sources may be expressed as follows:

$$\left| \frac{E_{2n}(\theta)}{2} \right| = \left| \sum_{k=1}^n A_k \cos \delta_k \right|. \quad (2)$$

The general method consists of two parts. First, from physical considerations, it will be shown that  $A_k$  and  $\delta_k$  are determined by the physical dimensions and spacing of the elements. Thus, inaccuracies inherent in the manufacture of the array will produce a fluctuation of physical parameters about their design values which will be reflected in both the amplitude and phase of each radiator. It must be shown from physical considerations that, to good approximation, the individual amplitude fluctuations are independent of each other and of the phase fluctuations. Thus,  $A_k$  and  $\delta_k$  can be regarded as independent random variables and, from their statistical parameters, those of the absolute value of the electric field pattern can be calculated. This is the statistical portion of the method. Finally, the probability that the magnitude of the perturbed field will exceed an arbitrary reference value is derived. Thus, the general method relates the fluctuations in the array design parameters of the individual radiators to the probability that the magnitude of the field will attain or exceed a prescribed value.

## III. SYMMETRIC SLOT ARRAY

While the analytical method is applicable to any symmetrical array, the calculations will be restricted to the special case of a symmetrical shunt-slot array on the broad face of a rectangular waveguide. This array is to be realized physically as shown in Fig. 2.

The radiating elements are spaced symmetrically about a transverse center line and are symmetrically excited as shown in Fig. 1. It will then be shown that the phase of excitation of each slot depends, to good approximation, only upon the slot spacing,  $d$ , and the slot length  $l$ , and the magnitude of the excitation of each source may be considered as a function only of  $x$ , the slot's displacement from the center of the broad face of the guide. The desired pattern is obtained by the choice of proper values of the design parameters,  $d$ ,  $l$ , and  $x$  for

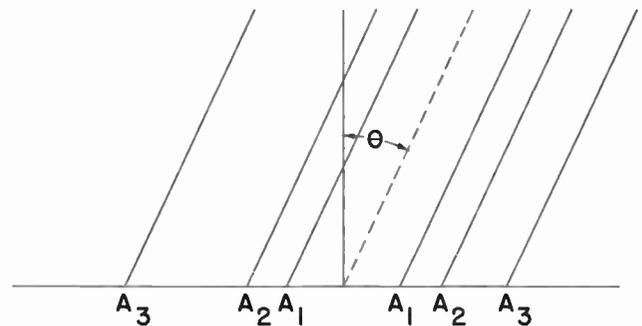


Fig. 1

each slot. However, when the slots are cut, random errors are introduced in these parameters, and it is assumed that the resulting parameter values are normally distributed about a mean or design value.

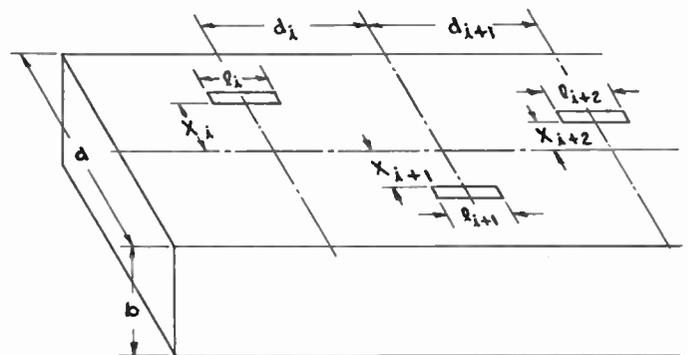


Fig. 2

The symmetrical formulation given by (2) does not imply that the same errors are introduced into the parameters of two radiators equally spaced about the center of the array. A different distribution of values may be assigned to each parameter, and only for convenience in the final computation will this distribution assume to be the same for each element in the array.

## IV. ROLE OF PHYSICAL PARAMETERS

Before proceeding to the treatment of the particular problem chosen to illustrate the use of the method developed, it is desirable to discuss in detail the physical basis for various assumptions made in this paper. It must be emphasized that the shunt-slot arrays discussed in this paper are composed of collinear resonant

slots with approximately a half-guide-wavelength inter-slot spacing. It has been shown by Watson<sup>4</sup> that the resonant length of the slot at a fixed frequency is a slowly varying function of the transverse displacement. Accordingly, the perturbation in the impedance arising from the change in resonant length produced by a slight randomness of the transverse displacement about its mean may be neglected since it is second order compared to the other small impedance changes. It is readily seen from the transmission-line equations that for an element spacing which is very nearly half-guide wavelength, the input impedance is unaffected, to second order, by small variations in interelement spacing. The impedance then seen looking into the array is essentially real and is approximately equal to the sum of the slot conductances and the load conductance and is relatively insensitive to the random variations of the individual slot impedances. In addition, the randomness in slot length produces only a small change in impedance.<sup>5</sup> Consequently, the effects of impedance changes may be neglected in this analysis. The change in phase produced by the randomness in transverse displacement may be neglected as also being second order compared to the phase change arising from deviations in slot length.

The relative phase between the signals from two consecutive radiators at the field point  $P$  arises from two separate sources, the free-space path-length difference from the two radiators to the field point and the path-length difference between the radiators along the array. The latter difference is reduced by placing alternate slots on opposite sides of the waveguide center line. Thus, the total phase difference then becomes

$$\phi_d = \left( \frac{2\pi d}{\lambda_0} \sin \theta \right) + \left( \frac{2\pi d}{\lambda_g} - \pi \right), \quad (3)$$

where  $\lambda_0$  is the free-space wavelength,  $\lambda_g$  the guide wavelength, and  $\theta$  the angle measured from the direction normal to the array axis as shown in Fig. 1. The change in phase as a function of an error in slot length is now considered. It is well known that a phase change is produced in the field radiated by a slot as the slot departs from the resonant length,  $l_0$ . The magnitude of the phase change has been determined experimentally<sup>6</sup> for a wide range of frequencies and slot lengths. From this work, it can be seen that near resonance the phase change is proportional to increment in slot length, and is given:

$$\phi_l = \frac{K(l_0 - l)}{l_0}. \quad (4)$$

The total phase of the radiation at  $P$  may be obtained

<sup>4</sup> W. H. Watson, "The Physical Principles of Waveguide Transmissions and Antenna Systems," Oxford University Press, London; 1947.

<sup>5</sup> R. Stegen, "Design of Linear Arrays," I.R.E. West Coast Meeting; August 23, 1951.

from (3) and (4) as

$$\delta = \phi_d + \phi_l. \quad (5)$$

An additional factor that must now be treated is the perturbation in the amplitude of excitation of the slots. It has been shown by Stevenson<sup>6</sup> that the conductance of shunt slot in the broad face of a rectangular waveguide is given by

$$G_i = C_0^2 \sin^2 \left( \frac{\pi x_i}{a} \right), \quad (6)$$

where  $C_0$  is a constant involving the guide dimensions and frequency and  $x_i$  is the transverse displacement of the  $i$ -th slot.

Then, if for purposes of obtaining simplicity in calculation we restrict our attention to resonant-spaced arrays in which the resonant shunt slots are spaced one-half guide wavelength apart, the equivalent circuit may be given as in Fig. 3 and the magnitude of the equivalent slot excitation voltage is

$$|V_i| = C_0 \sin \frac{\pi x_i}{a}. \quad (7)$$

The use of this method also requires the assumption that the total mutual coupling is negligible between the individual slot and the rest of the radiators. This assumption has been experimentally verified.<sup>7</sup>

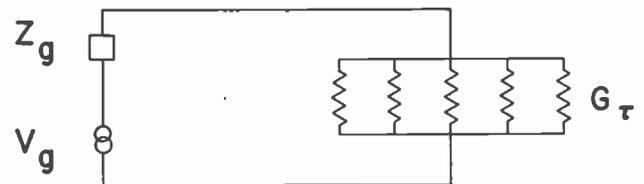


Fig. 3

The effects which must then be considered in the statistical portion are: (a) the variation in the amplitude of excitation due to the randomness in the transverse displacement, (b) the variation in phase due to the randomness in the longitudinal spacing, and (c) the variation in phase due to the randomness in slot length.

## V. STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

The statistical problem is to investigate the behavior of the far-zone field pattern, as the amplitude and phase of the individual sources vary in a random manner as a function of their parameters. The field given by (2) may now be rewritten as

$$|E_{2N}(\theta)| = 2|Z| = 2 \left| \sum_{k=1}^n Z_k \right| = 2 \left| \sum_{k=1}^n X_k Y_k \right|, \quad (8)$$

<sup>6</sup> A. F. Stevenson, "Theory of slots in rectangular wave guides," *Jour. App. Phys.*, vol. 19, pp. 24-38; January, 1948.

<sup>7</sup> M. J. Ehrlich, C. W. Curtis, and R. G. Fawcett, "Mutual Coupling between Slot Radiators," I.R.E. New York Meeting; March, 1952.

where the physical description has shown that

$$X_k = C' \sin \frac{\pi x_k}{a} \quad \text{and} \quad Y_k = \cos \delta_k;$$

$C'$  is a constant and  $\delta_k$  a function of  $d_k$  and  $l_k$ . (The subscripts may now be omitted since the discussion in the next few paragraphs is applicable to each source.) We have taken  $d$ ,  $l$ , and  $x$  to be normally distributed random variables where the deviations at each source are independent of the deviations at all sources. The mean values of these parameters are the design values. Their standard deviations (from these values) are denoted as  $\sigma_d$ ,  $\sigma_l$ , and  $\sigma_x$ . If  $d$  and  $l$  are normally distributed, then  $\delta$  is normally distributed about its mean value given by the linear relationship of (5) and has a standard deviation given by

$$\sigma_\delta^2 = \sigma_{\phi_d}^2 + \sigma_{\phi_l}^2, \quad (9)$$

where

$$\sigma_{\phi_d} = \left( \frac{2\pi \sin \theta}{\lambda_0} + \frac{2\pi}{\lambda_\theta} \right) \sigma_d$$

and

$$\sigma_{\phi_l} = \frac{K}{l_0} \sigma_l.$$

From the function relationships described by (2) and (7), it is evident that the behavior of the cosine and sine of a random variable must be determined as one step towards the solution of this problem. The mean  $m$ , and the standard deviation,  $\sigma$ , of a function of a random variable  $y$  is defined<sup>8</sup> by the equations

$$m_{f(y)} = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(y) \Phi(y) dy \quad (10)$$

and

$$\sigma_{f(y)}^2 = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} [f(y) - m_{f(y)}]^2 \Phi(y) dy, \quad (11)$$

where  $\Phi$  is the probability density function of  $y$ . In our present problem,  $\Phi$  is normally distributed; consequently,

$$m_Y = \cos \delta \exp \left( -\frac{\sigma_\delta^2}{2} \right) \quad (12)$$

and

$$\sigma_Y^2 = \frac{1}{2} [1 + (\cos 2\delta) \exp(-2\sigma_\delta^2)] - m_Y^2. \quad (13)$$

Similarly,

$$m_X = C' \left( \sin \frac{\pi x}{a} \right) \exp \left( -\frac{\sigma_x^2}{2} \right) \quad (14)$$

and

$$\sigma_X^2 = \frac{(C')^2}{2} \left[ 1 - \left( \cos \frac{2\pi x}{a} \right) \exp(-2\sigma_x^2) \right] - m_X^2, \quad (15)$$

where

$$\sigma_X = \frac{\pi}{a} \sigma_x.$$

The mean and standard deviation for  $Z$  may be determined by applying (12), (13), (14), and (15) to each source. Thus,

$$m_Z = \sum_{k=1}^n m_{X_k} m_{Y_k} \quad (16)$$

and

$$\sigma_Z^2 = \sum_{k=1}^n (\sigma_{X_k}^2 m_{Y_k}^2) + (\sigma_{Y_k}^2 m_{X_k}^2) + (\sigma_{X_k}^2 \sigma_{Y_k}^2). \quad (17)$$

The probability density of  $Z$  which is an essential part of this derivation can now be found by an application of the Central Limit Theorem. The theorem states, in effect, that the result of summing a sufficiently large number of products of independent random variables is normally distributed regardless of the distribution of the products themselves. Since the field at any angle  $\theta$  is given by (8), the mean and the standard deviation as well as the density function for  $|Z|$  must be calculated in terms of  $m_Z$  and  $\sigma_Z$ . Thus the probability density function for  $|Z|$  may be written from the probability density of  $Z$  as

$$\begin{aligned} \Phi(|Z|, m_Z, \sigma_Z) \\ = \frac{2}{\sqrt{2\pi} \sigma_Z} \exp \left[ -\frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{|Z| - m_Z}{\sigma_Z} \right)^2 \right]. \end{aligned} \quad (18)$$

Again applying (10) and (11),  $m_{|Z|}$  and  $\sigma_{|Z|}$  are given by

$$\begin{aligned} t' \equiv \frac{m_Z}{\sigma_Z} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \exp \left[ -\frac{1}{2} t^2 \right] \\ + \frac{|t|}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-|t|}^{|t|} \exp \left[ -\frac{1}{2} x^2 \right] dx \end{aligned} \quad (19)$$

and

$$\sigma^2 = \left( \frac{\sigma_{|Z|}}{\sigma_Z} \right)^2 = [1 + (t)^2 - (t')^2] \quad (20)$$

where

$$t \equiv \frac{m_Z}{\sigma_Z}.$$

A probability can now be associated with the magnitude of the field by integrating the density function between appropriate limits. Since the basic interest in this problem is to determine the effect of the statistical variations upon the side-lobe level, we would like to

<sup>8</sup> See for example H. Cramer, "Mathematical Methods of Statistics," Princeton University Press, Princeton, N. J.

know the probability that side lobes will exceed some arbitrary level. The probability that the field will exceed  $m_{|z|} + \sigma_{|z|}$  is

$$P[|Z| > m_{|z|} + \sigma_{|z|}] = 1 - \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_0^{m_{|z|} + \sigma_{|z|}} \exp\left[-\frac{1}{2}x^2\right] dx - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_0^{m_{|z|} + \sigma_{|z|}} \exp\left[-\frac{1}{2}x^2\right] dx. \quad (21)$$

An evaluation of (21) at the position of the side lobes shows that the probability is approximately 0.16 and that the value of the field pattern will be greater than  $m_{|z|} + \sigma_{|z|}$ .

## VI. LINEAR SHUNT-SLOT ARRAY

The method is demonstrated as a practical device for assigning a probability to the side-lobe level deterioration by a consideration of several examples of shunt-slot arrays. The arrays to be considered have 24 radiators which are excited according to a Dolph-Tchebyscheff distribution where the side-lobe level is chosen to be 20, 30, and 40 db below the main beam with absolute gains of approximately 17 db, 16 db, and 15 db, respectively.

For simplicity in the calculation, consider a resonant-spaced array where the spacing between the elements is  $d = \lambda_0/2$  and the sum of the slot conductances is normalized to unity. Equation (8) is then given in the notation (current  $I_k$ ) of Dolph<sup>3</sup> with

$$X_k = I_k = N_0 C_0 \sin\left(\frac{\pi x_k}{a}\right) \quad (22)$$

and

$$Y_k = \cos \delta_k = \cos \left[ \left( \frac{2k-1}{2} \right) \frac{2\pi d}{\lambda_0} \sin \theta \right], \quad (23)$$

where  $N_0$  is the normalization factor obtained from

$$(N_0)^2 = \sum_{k=1}^{12} I_k^2. \quad (24)$$

Upon introducing the nominal dimensions of a standard waveguide at X-band, where  $a=0.9$  inch and  $b=0.4$  inch and an appropriate frequency so that  $\lambda_0 = 1.4026 \lambda_0$ ,  $C_0$  may be calculated from the equation given in footnote reference 6. Consequently, from (22),  $x_k$  may be obtained from the given set of normalized Dolph-Tchebyscheff excitation coefficients. The assumption is made also that the slot spacings are not measured serially and, consequently, the errors in spacing do not accumulate but are independent. If now the manufacturing inaccuracies in  $d$ ,  $l_k$ , and  $x_k$  are normally distributed about their mean value or desired values with

$$\sigma_d = \sigma_l = \sigma_x = 0.002 \text{ inch}. \quad (25)$$

The standard deviation  $\sigma_{\delta_k}$  can be calculated from (9) where

$$\sigma_{\phi_d} = \left( \frac{2\pi \sin \theta}{\lambda_0} + \frac{2\pi}{\lambda_0} \right) \sigma_d \quad (26)$$

and

$$\sigma_{\phi_l} = \frac{K}{l_{0k}} \sigma_l. \quad (27)$$

Here  $l_{0k}$  is the resonant length of the  $k$ -th slot and  $K=5\pi$  is a value determined from the slope of the experimental values given by Stegen.<sup>5</sup> From (12), (13), (14), and (15) the mean and standard deviation of  $Y_k$  and  $X_k$  can be computed. The mean and standard deviation of the perturbed field are now determined from (16) and (17) by the indicated summation. For the actual calculations, the third term in (17) may be neglected as being small in comparison to the sum of the other two terms. The mean and standard deviation of absolute value of the perturbed field can be obtained from (19) and (20) and the probability that this magnitude of the field will exceed its mean plus one standard deviation can be calculated from (21).

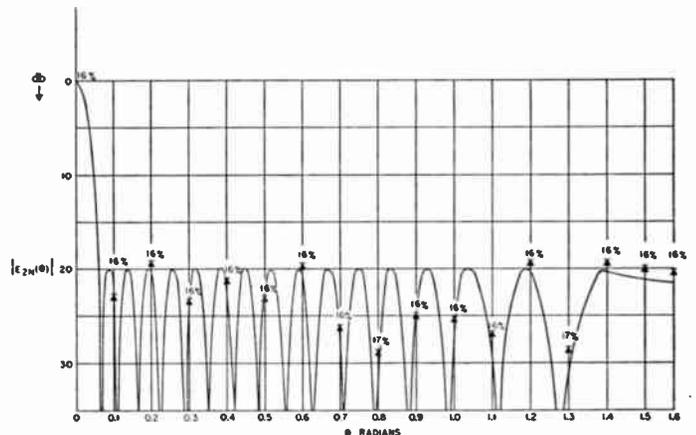


Fig. 4— $|E_{2n}(\theta)|$  versus  $\theta$  for a 24-element Dolph-Tchebyscheff array designed for 20-db side lobes at X-band. The symbol ( $\times$ ) denotes the comparison value of perturbed field  $|Z|$ . The attached percentages indicate the probability that the perturbed field will be smaller (in db) than  $m_{|z|} + \sigma_{|z|}$  for manufacturing tolerances of 0.002 inch.

## VII. CONCLUSION

The perturbation of the radiation pattern of the array due to the inaccuracies in manufacture has been computed for a 24-element longitudinal shunt-slot array previously described. Since the general method is a statistical one, the changes to be expected in the radiation pattern are presented as a probability that the absolute magnitude of the field will be greater than a specified amount. The value arbitrarily selected was the statistical mean plus one standard deviation. This value is shown superimposed upon the unperturbed Dolph-Tchebyscheff distribution  $|E_{2n}(\theta)|$  in Figs. 4, 5, and 6, where  $Z$  is used to denote the perturbed field. The prob-

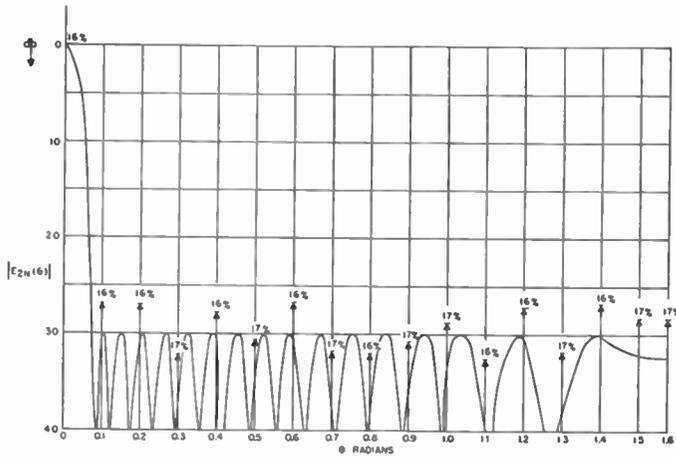


Fig. 5— $|E_{2n}(\theta)|$  versus  $\theta$  for a 24-element Dolph-Tchebyscheff array designed for 30-dB side lobes at X-band. The symbol ( $\bar{\sigma}$ ) denotes the comparison value of perturbed field  $|Z|$ . The attached percentages indicate the probability that the perturbed field will be smaller (in db) than  $m|z| + \sigma|z|$  for manufacturing tolerances of 0.002 inch.

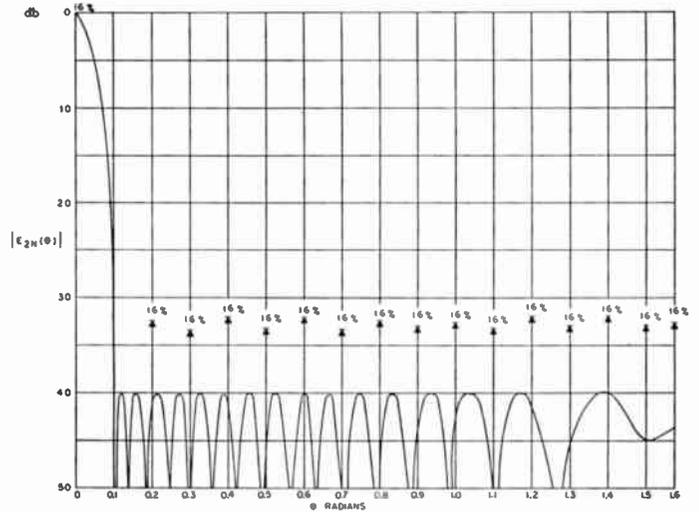


Fig. 6— $|E_{2n}(\theta)|$  versus  $\theta$  for a 24-element Dolph-Tschebyscheff array designed for 40-dB lobes at X-band. The symbol ( $\bar{\sigma}$ ) denotes the comparison value of perturbed field  $|Z|$ . The attached percentages indicate the probability that the perturbed field will be smaller (in db) than  $m|z| + \sigma|z|$  for manufacturing tolerances of 0.002 inch.

ability  $P(\theta)$  of the perturbed field is less than the value  $m|z| + \sigma|z|$  listed in Table I for 0.1 intervals in  $\theta$ . The values for  $\delta$  were selected so as to reduce the amount of computation; consequently, some of the calculated points lie near the maxima of the side lobes and some near the minima in the pattern. It is evident that the maxima and minima are perturbed by the inaccuracies in manufacture, and it can be shown that the beamwidth is similarly affected.

The radiation patterns were measured for a 20-dB, 30-dB, and a 40-dB 24-element X-band array which had been manufactured with a 0.002 inch tolerance.<sup>9</sup> The highest side lobes measured were: (a) 19 dB for the 20-dB array, (b) 27 dB for the 30-dB array, and (c) 32 dB for the 40-dB array. These values are in agreement with the data near any of the peaks of Figs. 4, 5, and 6 within the experimental error.

<sup>9</sup> The arrays were designed, constructed, and measured under the supervision of R. Stegen, Hughes Aircraft Company.

The inaccuracies of the design parameters in each instance were assumed to be normally distributed about the desired value. Studies of error distribution have shown this assumption to be valid for production manufacture processes, although any reasonable error distribution could have been used in our statistical discussion.

It can be seen from Figs. 4, 5, and 6 that the lower the design value of the side lobe the greater the perturbation to be expected for the allowed tolerance. Thus, an additional restriction is now imposed upon array design as a consequence of these results. In order to obtain the desired side-lobe level, two courses are open to the designer: The first is to require very small tolerances in manufacture. Such a procedure is prohibitive in cost, especially if a large number of arrays are to be made. The second is to overdesign the array by designing for an  $N$ -dB side-lobe level if an  $M$ -dB level is required, where  $N > M$ . The amount of overdesign, i.e.,  $|N - M|$ ,

TABLE I

$\theta$	20 db			30 db			40 db		
	$E_{2n}(\theta)$ (db)	$m z  + \sigma z $ (db)	$P(\theta)$	$E_{2n}(\theta)$ (db)	$m z  + \sigma z $ (db)	$P(\theta)$	$E_{2n}(\theta)$ (db)	$m z  + \sigma z $ (db)	$P(\theta)$
0	0	-0.097	16%	0	-0.10	16%	0	-0.11	16%
0.1	24.7	22.8	16%	30.2	26.9	16%	33.1	28.8	17%
0.2	20.2	19.1	16%	30.1	26.9	16%	42.7	32.5	16%
0.3	25.3	23.3	16%	37.0	32.2	17%	91.7	33.4	16%
0.4	22.4	21.0	16%	31.4	27.7	16%	40.4	32.1	16%
0.5	24.7	22.9	16%	36.1	30.6	17%	48.6	33.2	16%
0.6	20.4	19.2	16%	30.3	26.8	16%	40.6	32.0	16%
0.7	28.9	26.0	16%	38.6	31.8	17%	48.8	33.2	16%
0.8	33.2	28.6	17%	43.7	32.0	16%	56.1	32.2	16%
0.9	27.1	24.7	16%	36.3	30.7	17%	45.0	32.9	16%
1.0	27.8	25.2	16%	32.9	28.7	17%	43.6	32.6	16%
1.1	29.9	26.7	16%	41.4	32.5	16%	52.6	33.2	16%
1.2	20.2	19.1	16%	30.5	27.1	16%	41.3	32.0	16%
1.3	32.1	28.2	17%	39.0	31.8	17%	46.1	32.9	16%
1.4	20.2	19.1	16%	30.0	26.8	16%	40.0	31.8	16%
1.5	21.0	19.8	16%	32.1	28.2	17%	44.9	32.7	16%
$\pi/2$	21.4	20.1	16%	32.1	28.2	17%	43.6	32.5	16%

can be governed by the results given in this paper or similarly computed. However, if the length of the array is fixed, the overdesign results in reduced aperture efficiency. Consequently, the requirements of low side-lobe level must be examined carefully since, when the array dimensions are fixed, they will only be satisfied by expensive manufacturing procedures or by reduced aperture efficiency.

# Analysis and Performance of Locked-Oscillator Frequency Dividers Employing Nonlinear Elements\*

WILLIAM L. HUGHES†, ASSOCIATE, IRE

**Summary**—The locked-oscillator frequency divider is seldom used because of its inherent instability. One method of stabilizing the locked-oscillator divider is to insert certain nonlinear elements in the oscillator circuits. It is required that these elements have a voltage characteristic that is proportional to an integral root of the current through them. If this condition is met, the locked-oscillator divider can become almost completely insensitive to extreme changes in plate voltage, driving signal voltage, and driving frequency. The fact that the nonlinearity of the elements can be described mathematically permits some analysis of the circuit nonlinear differential equations.

## INTRODUCTION

THE LOCKED-OSCILLATOR frequency divider was abandoned early in the development of electronics because of its apparently hopeless instability. The early locked-oscillator dividers depended upon the nonlinearity of the tubes that were used. The nonlinearity was different for individual tubes and varied with small changes of plate and driving signal voltages. It seems reasonable, however, that if the nonlinearity requirement of the locked-oscillator divider could be fulfilled with an element that is not subject to changing characteristics with other parameter changes, the stability of the divider might be improved.

The requirements of an ideal frequency divider can be enumerated.

1. It should require no special waveform.
2. It should be independent of random tube changes.
3. It should rarely, if ever, require adjustment.
4. It should require no special plate voltage regulation.
5. It should not lose synchronization over a reasonably wide range of frequency input.

\* Decimal classification: R213.2XR357.3. Original manuscript received by the Institute, April 7, 1952; revised manuscript received, July 16, 1952.

† Electrical Engineering Department, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.

## VIII. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The authors wish to thank Professor Samuel Silver of the University of California, Dr. Robert Wehner, Dr. Leo A. Aroian, Dr. Nicholas A. Begovich, and Dr. Bela Lengyel of Hughes Aircraft Company for their helpful suggestions and critical review of this paper, and Annabelle Cordova, Harriet Ruderman, and Wilma Bottaccini for their computing services.

6. It should not lose synchronization over wide ranges of signal-input voltage amplitudes.
7. The principle of operation should be applicable over wide frequency ranges.

It will be shown that the locked-oscillator frequency divider can fulfill these requirements rather well.

In the analysis that follows, all calculations are made for output frequencies around 5,000 cps. Except as otherwise noted, all experimental circuits were designed for this frequency.

## DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF A CIRCUIT TO DIVIDE BY TWO

In order to design a circuit to divide the frequency of a sinusoidal voltage by two, it is convenient to consider the following fundamental trigonometric identity:

$$2 + \sin \omega t = \{9/2 + 4 \sin \omega t - 1/2 \cos 2\omega t\}^{1/2}. \quad (1)$$

An electric analog of this identity could be constructed with current generators feeding a nonlinear element with a volt-ampere characteristic described by

$$E = K i^{1/2}. \quad (2)$$

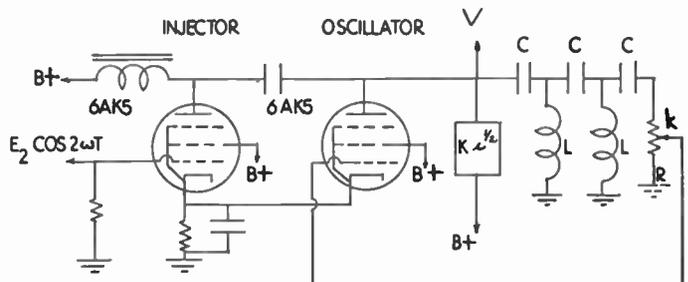


Fig. 1—Circuit designed to divide by 2.

The circuit of a possible analog is shown in Fig. 1. The equation governing the circuit is

$$V = -K \{I_0 + g_m e_{g1} + g_m e_{g2}\}^{1/2}. \quad (3)$$

The circuit of Fig. 1 fulfills the requirements of an analog if the following proportionalities hold for all values of time.

$$\frac{9/2}{I_0} = \frac{4 \sin \omega t}{g_m e_{\theta 1}} = \frac{-1/2 \cos 2\omega t}{g_m e_{\theta 2}} \quad (4)$$

$I_0$  is provided by the static plate current of one of the 6AK5 current generators and is therefore relatively easy to control.  $e_{\theta 2}$  represents the driving signal voltage on the injector current generator. Since the driving signal is considered as the time reference signal, it is necessary to control only its amplitude to satisfy the proportionality requirement.  $e_{\theta 1}$  is the grid voltage of the oscillator current generator. It remains to be shown that  $e_{\theta 1}$  may assume a time function that will satisfy the required conditions.<sup>1</sup>

It can be easily shown by means of simultaneous linear differential equations that if the input voltage of the phase shifting network is  $V$ , the output voltage is given by

$$V_{\text{out}} = \frac{kC^3L^2Rp^5V}{[C^3L^2Rp^5 + 4C^2L^2p^4 + 4C^2LRp^3 + 6CLp^2 + 2CRp + 2]} \quad (5)$$

where  $p$  is the differential operator  $d/dt$ . The driving voltage is arbitrarily given by

$$e_{\theta 2} = E_2 \cos 2\omega t. \quad (6)$$

The equation governing the circuit (3) can now be written as the operator differential equation

$$V = -K \left\{ gmE_2 \cos 2\omega t + I_0 + \frac{gm k C^3 L^2 R p^5 V}{[C^3 L^2 R p^5 + 4 C^2 L^2 p^4 + 4 C^2 L R p^3 + 6 C L p^2 + 2 C R p + 2]} \right\}^{1/2} \quad (7)$$

By means of substitution and some rather extensive manipulation it can be shown that

$$V = V_0 + V_1 \sin \omega t$$

is an exact solution to (7) provided that

$$\frac{K^2 gm k C^3 L^2 R \omega^5 A_1 V_1}{A_1^2 + B_1^2} = 0, \quad (8)$$

$$\frac{K^2 gm k C^3 L^2 R \omega^5 B_1 V_1}{A_1^2 + B_1^2} = 2V_0 V_1, \quad (9)$$

$$-\frac{V_1^2}{2} = K^2 gm E_2, \quad (10)$$

$$V_0^2 + \frac{V_1^2}{2} = K^2 I_0, \quad (11)$$

<sup>1</sup> It is necessary to ignore the shunt-plate conductances of both current generators in this analysis. This approximation introduces negligible error because of the characteristically low-plate conductances of pentodes. In fact, this is the characteristic that allows them to act as almost perfect current generators.

where

$$A_1 = 4C^2L^2\omega^4 - 6CL\omega^2 + 2 \quad (12)$$

$$B_1 = C^3L^2R\omega^5 - 4C^2LR\omega^3 + 2CR\omega. \quad (13)$$

Equation (8) requires that

$$A_1 = 0$$

or,

$$\omega = 1/\sqrt{LC}. \quad (14)$$

In the three remaining condition equations (9, 10, and 11) there are five variables. Since these equations are assumed independent, it is convenient to fix two of the variables. The driving signal voltage is at our disposal so let  $E_2 = -0.2$  volt and assume  $V_0 = 2V_1$ . It is experimentally convenient to choose the following values for circuit constants.

$K = 458$	$L = 0.506$ henry
$g_m = 5,000$ micromhos	$R = 0.5$ megohm
$C = 2,000$ micromicrofarads	

It is now possible to find the values of the remaining unknowns. They are:

$V_0 = -40.96$ volts	$k = 0.0781$
$V_1 = -20.48$ volts	$\omega = 31,400$
$I_0 = 0.009$ ampere	

If the unknowns have these values, the circuit of Fig. 1 is a perfect analog of the original trigonometric function. Since it is a perfect analog, it is obviously a frequency divider. The input is a 10,000 cycle cosine wave and the output is a 5,000 cycle sine wave. Experimentally, the output voltage was

$$V = -40 - 18 \sin 31,400t.$$

If the theoretical driving voltage is plotted on the  $X$  axis against the output voltage on the  $Y$  axis, the resulting Lissajou pattern is shown in Fig. 2(a). Fig. 2(b) shows the experimentally obtained Lissajou pattern.

The behavior of the circuit for driving frequencies near 10,000 cycles can be predicted by assuming the first few terms of a Fourier series as a solution for (7). The steps will be outlined here with the conclusions. To be useful, the output voltage must be expressible in the form

$$V = V_0 + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \{V_{2n-1} \sin n\omega t + V_{2n} \cos n\omega t\}. \quad (15)$$

If the constant term and the first four periodic terms (involving the first two harmonics) are used as an approximate solution for (7), the following approximate conditions equations are obtained.

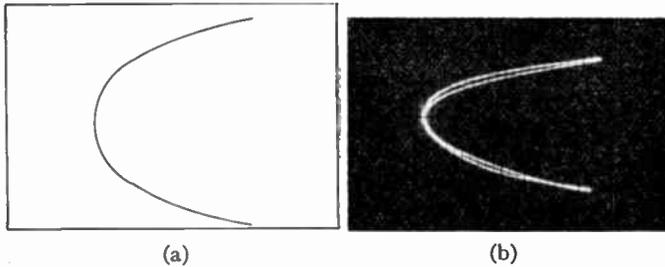


Fig. 2—(a) Theoretical Lissajou pattern for division by 2. (b) Experimental Lissajou pattern for division by 2.

$$V_0^2 + \frac{V_1^2}{2} + \frac{V_2^2}{2} + \frac{V_3^2}{2} + \frac{V_4^2}{2} = K^2 I_0, \quad (16)$$

$$2V_0V_1 - V_1V_4 + V_2V_3 = \frac{K^2 gm k C^3 L^2 R \omega^5}{A_1^2 + B_1^2} [-A_1V_2 + B_1V_1], \quad (17)$$

$$2V_0V_2 + V_1V_3 + V_2V_4 = \frac{K^2 gm k C^3 L^2 R \omega^5}{A_1^2 + B_1^2} [A_1V_1 + B_1V_2], \quad (18)$$

$$2V_0V_3 + V_1V_2 = \frac{32K^2 gm k C^3 L^2 R \omega^5}{A_2^2 + B_2^2} [-A_2V_4 + B_2V_3], \quad (19)$$

$$2V_0V_4 - \frac{V_1^2}{2} + \frac{V_2^2}{2} = K^2 gm E_2 + \frac{32K^2 gm k C^3 L^2 R \omega^5}{A_2^2 + B_2^2} [A_2V_3 + B_2V_4], \quad (20)$$

$$V_2V_3 + V_1V_4 = 0, \quad (21)$$

$$-V_1V_3 + V_2V_4 = 0, \quad (22)$$

$$-\frac{V_3^2}{2} + \frac{V_4^2}{2} = 0, \quad (23)$$

$$V_3V_4 = 0, \quad (24)$$

where

$$A_n = 4C^2L^2(n\omega)^4 - 6CL(n\omega)^2 + 2$$

$$B_n = C^3L^2R(n\omega)^5 - 4C^2LR(n\omega)^3 + 2CRn\omega.$$

Equations (23) and (24) obviously require  $V_3$  and  $V_4$  to be equal to zero for an exact solution. This leads to the single solution previously obtained. If  $V_3$  and  $V_4$  are small but not zero, (21) and (22) suggest that an approximate solution might be obtained by setting  $V_2$  equal to zero and solving for the other constants as functions of the angular velocity. This is pure speculation, of course, and any justification that it might have must come from

experimental evidence. Simultaneous solution of (16) through (20) yields the solid curve of Fig. 3. This curve is the calculated percentage of second-harmonic content in the output voltage. The dotted curve shows the experimentally measured variation of second-harmonic content superimposed upon the calculated value.<sup>2</sup> It is indicative that both curves reach a minimum at 5,000 cycles. The straight line nature of the calculated values probably indicates, however, that the approximation is too limited to be of quantitative value.

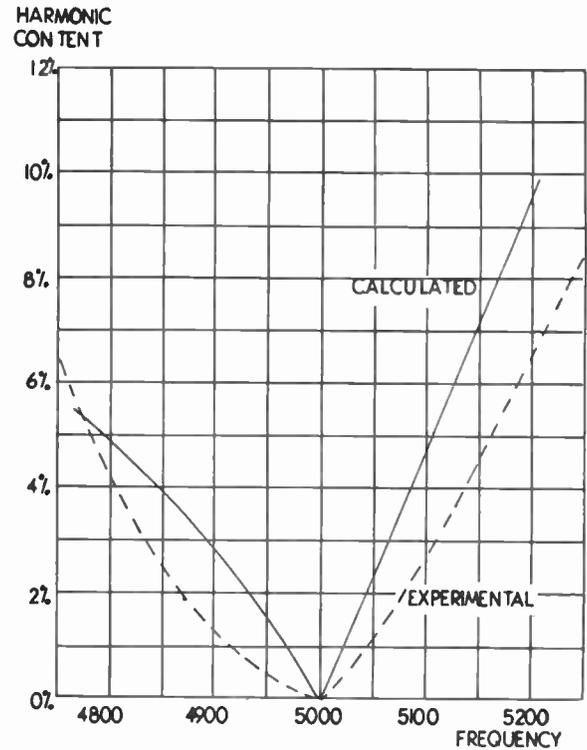


Fig. 3—Harmonic content of output voltage as a function of driving frequency.

It is possible to solve for  $E_2$ , the coefficient of the driving voltage, for various frequencies. Theoretically, these are the values of  $E_2$  that should give a minimum of harmonic content in the output voltage. The solid curve of Fig. 4 shows the absolute value of  $E_2$  plotted against frequency. The dotted curve of Fig. 4 gives the experimentally obtained absolute values of  $E_2$ . The minimum value of  $E_2$  was recorded that gave stable locking for each frequency since this seemed also to be the  $E_2$  that gave minimum second-harmonic content in the output. The most significant thing about these curves is that they both reach a minimum below 5,000 cycles. The calculated value of  $E_2$  changes polarity about 40 cycles below 5,000 cycles. This can be interpreted as an indication of the natural frequency of oscillation of the nonlinear system since it is the output frequency when the driving voltage is zero. This is substantiated experimentally.

<sup>2</sup> At 5,000 cycles, the experimentally measured second-harmonic content was 1.3 per cent.

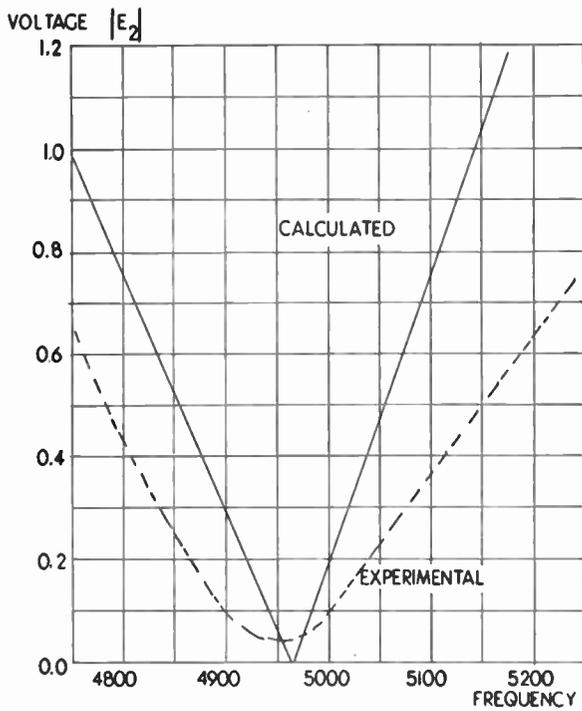


Fig. 4—Driving-signal voltage as a function of frequency.

DESIGN OF A CIRCUIT TO DIVIDE BY THREE

The following fundamental identity is useful in designing a circuit to divide by three.

$$\cos \omega t = \left\{ \frac{1}{4} [\cos 3\omega t + 3 \cos \omega t] \right\}^{1/3}. \quad (25)$$

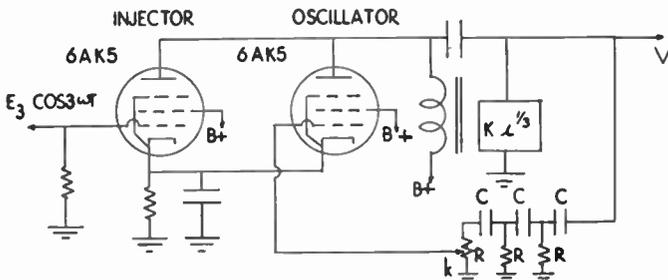


Fig. 5—Circuit designed to divide by 3.

The corresponding circuit analog is shown in Fig. 5. The differential operator equation governing the circuit is found as before. It is

$$V = -K \left\{ gmE_3 \cos 3\omega t + \frac{gmkp^3V}{p^3 + \frac{6p^2}{RC} + \frac{5p}{R^2C^2} + \frac{1}{R^3C^3}} \right\}^{1/3}. \quad (26)$$

An exact solution can be shown to be

$$V = V_1 \cos \omega t,$$

provided that certain conditions are fulfilled as before. This analysis is not discussed in any detail because of its obvious similarities to the preceding one. It is interesting to note, however, that no dc component occurs. In general, dc components occur when circuits are designed

to divide by even numbers but do not occur in circuits designed to divide by odd numbers.

Some information was obtained by an assumed series solution of (26). The solution indicated that the natural frequency of oscillation of the circuit was 250 cycles below 5,000 cycles. Experimentally, it was 150 cycles below 5,000 cycles. Apparently the order of magnitude was correct but quantitative indications were not dependable due to the limited approximations that were necessary to obtain a solution at all.

DESIGN OF A CIRCUIT TO DIVIDE BY FIVE AND SEVEN

The fundamental trigonometric identity for a circuit designed to divide by five is

$$\cos \omega t = \left[ \frac{1}{16} [\cos 5\omega t + 5 \cos 3\omega t + 10 \cos \omega t] \right]^{1/5}. \quad (27)$$

The circuit designed to divide by five is given in Fig. 6. This circuit defies analysis by differential equations. Some insight can be gained into its operation, however,

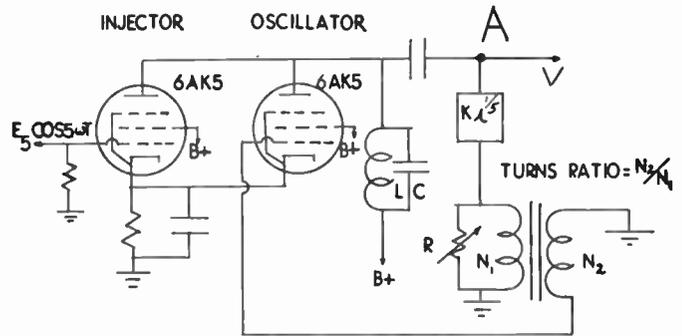


Fig. 6—Circuit designed to divide by 5 and 7.

by assuming a perfect cosine wave of voltage at point A. The LC combination is approximately resonant at  $\omega$ . The volt-ampere characteristic of the nonlinear element in series with R is

$$E = Ki^{1/5} \text{ or } i = \left( \frac{E}{K} \right)^5. \quad (28)$$

The current through R, then, is

$$i = \frac{V^5 \cos^5 \omega t}{K^5}. \quad (29)$$

The voltage across R is

$$E = \frac{RV^5 \cos^5 \omega t}{K^5}. \quad (30)$$

The grid voltage on the oscillator tube is<sup>3</sup>

<sup>3</sup> It is assumed that the transformer does not load R appreciably. This is true since the secondary of the transformer is effectively open if the oscillator tube draws no grid current.

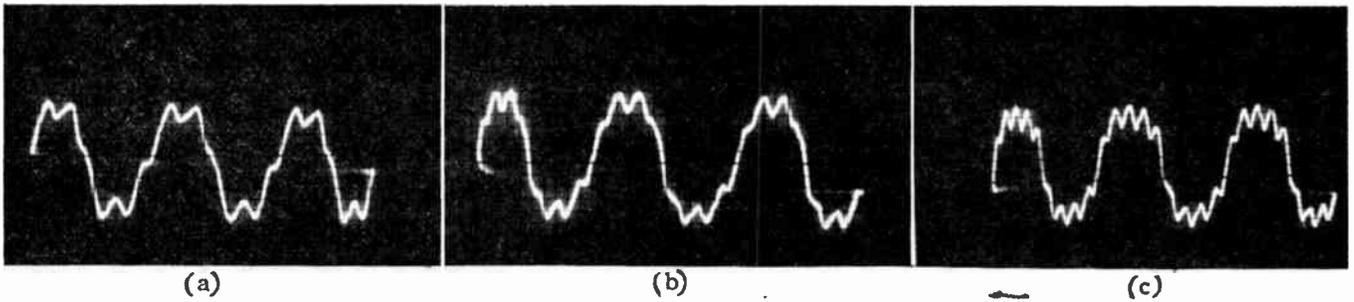


Fig. 7—(a) Waveform of output voltage for division by 5. (b) Waveform of output voltage for division by 7. (c) Waveform of output voltage for division by 9.

$$\left(\frac{N_2}{N_1}\right) \frac{RV^6}{K^6} \cos^6 \omega t. \quad (31)$$

The current in the oscillator tube is

$$gme_o = \left(\frac{N_2}{N_1}\right) \frac{RV^6 gm}{K^6} \cos^6 \omega t = \left(\frac{N_2}{N_1}\right) \cdot \frac{RV^6 gm}{16K^6} [\cos 5\omega t + 5 \cos 3\omega t + 10 \cos \omega t]. \quad (32)$$

The total current is

$$\left\{ \left(\frac{N_2}{N_1}\right) \frac{RV^6 gm}{16K^6} + gmE_b \right\} \cos 5\omega t + \left(\frac{N_2}{N_1}\right) \frac{RV^6 gm}{16K^6} [5 \cos 3\omega t + 10 \cos \omega t]. \quad (33)$$

Since the  $\cos 5\omega t$  term is in excess by  $gmE_b$ , it is expected that the assumed perfect cosine wave at  $A$  would be modified by a small fifth-harmonic content. The fundamental identity is satisfied except for this small excess.

The circuit designed to divide by seven depends upon

$$\cos \omega t = \left\{ \frac{1}{64} [\cos 7\omega t + 7 \cos 5\omega t + 21 \cos 3\omega t + 35 \cos \omega t] \right\}^{1/7}. \quad (34)$$

The circuit is the same as that of Fig. 6 except that the nonlinear element theoretically should be replaced by one with a volt-ampere characteristic described by

$$V = Ki^{1/7}. \quad (35)$$

The theory is the same as before and will not be repeated. Actually, the circuit of Fig. 6 will divide very well by either five or seven, and almost as well by nine without changing the elements at all.

Figs. 7(a), 7(b), and 7(c) show the output waveforms for division by five, seven, and nine, respectively.

#### GENERAL DISCUSSION

In every circuit, the nonlinear elements were either General Electric thyrite elements or Western Electric varistors. Sometimes combinations of nonlinear elements and linear resistors were used. In each case, the

coefficient  $K$  was obtained by a least squares curve fitting process from experimental data on volt-ampere characteristics.

In all of the circuits described, the requirements for an ideal divider were reasonably fulfilled. The waveforms were all essentially sinusoidal. It was not possible to find any random combination of good 6AK5's that would not work together perfectly.<sup>4</sup> Once a circuit was properly adjusted, any tube or tubes could be plugged in and the circuit would operate perfectly without further adjustment. The plate voltage could be varied from a value where oscillation began (around 50 volts) to a value where the grids of the 6AK5's ran red (about 275 volts) without losing synchronization even momentarily while the voltage was being changed. It was not always necessary to have the feedback adjusted to allow for free oscillation. As soon as the driving-signal voltage was applied the proper submultiple output frequency would appear even though the output was zero without a driving signal. In all of the circuits just described the driving-signal voltage amplitude could be varied over a range of at least 400 per cent. In all of the circuits the driving frequency could be varied over a range of at least  $\pm 6$  per cent and for the lower counts it could be varied as much as  $\pm 15$  per cent.

An experimental circuit was built to divide by three with an input frequency of approximately three mc. The circuit operated satisfactorily in all respects except that the driving frequency could be varied only about  $\pm 30$  kc. This was probably due to the shunt capacitive effect of the Varistor that was used. It is evident, however, that the principle is applicable at higher frequencies if suitable nonlinear elements could be obtained.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. P. G. Sulzer, "An improved locked oscillator frequency divider," *PROC. I.R.E.*, vol. 39, p. 1535; December, 1951.
2. J. J. Stoker, "Nonlinear Vibrations," Interscience Publishers Inc., New York, N. Y., pp. 104-107; 1950.
3. N. Minorsky, "Nonlinear Mechanics," J. W. Edwards Publishing Company, Ann Arbor, Mich., pp. 331-336; 1947.

<sup>4</sup> For the purposes of this analysis, a good 6AK5 is defined as one that checks anywhere in the satisfactory range of a mutual-conductance tube tester.

# Wien Bridge Oscillator Design\*

KENNETH K. CLARKE†, ASSOCIATE, IRE

**Summary**—The practical design of the Wien bridge type of RC oscillator or selective amplifier is discussed. A set of design curves is presented which allows the direct determination of such characteristics as frequency stability, frequency accuracy, amplifier gain and phase shift requirements, and the voltage control element requirements.

## INTRODUCTION

IN THE LARGE NUMBER of references<sup>1-3</sup> to resistance-capacitance oscillators and to frequency selective amplifiers<sup>4,5</sup> little mention has been made of the frequency accuracy which could be expected. It thus appears that a straightforward method of predetermining these characteristics is needed.

It is the purpose of this paper to show how the exact amplitude and phase-shift characteristics of the Wien bridge may be presented graphically and in a form directly useful for design purposes. Using these curves it will be shown how to determine the amplifier requirements if the over-all performance characteristics are specified. It will also be shown how to treat the reverse problem as well as how to determine control element requirements, stability possibilities, and the effect of bridge element tolerances on over-all operation.

## BASIC CIRCUIT AND OPERATION

The Wien bridge circuit is generally agreed to be the most suitable for variable frequency operation.<sup>3</sup> The basic circuit is shown in Fig. 1. It may be operated as either an oscillator or as a frequency selective amplifier. In the first case the bridge must always be slightly unbalanced so that an output or error signal will be present at, or close to, the desired frequency. The actual frequency of operation is then determined by the requirement of  $2\pi$  degrees of phase shift from  $e_{bc}$  around the loop and back to  $e_{bc}$ . In the second case the bridge is balanced and degenerative feedback at all but the balance frequency gives a selective effect. The rest of this paper takes into account only the oscillator case,

\* Decimal classification: R355.914.31. Original manuscript received by the Institute, October 16, 1951; revised manuscript received, March 5, 1952.

† Electrical Engineering Department, University of Ceylon, Colombo 3, Ceylon.

<sup>1</sup> C. M. Edwards, "A precision decade oscillator for 20 cycles to 200 kc," *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 39, pp. 277-278; March, 1951.

<sup>2</sup> W. G. Shepherd and R. O. Wise, "Variable frequency bridge type frequency stabilized oscillators," *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 31, pp. 255-268; June, 1943.

<sup>3</sup> B. Chance, F. C. Williams, V. Hughes, E. F. MacNichol, and D. Sayre, "Waveforms," Vol. 19, Radiation Laboratory Series, chap. 4, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1949.

<sup>4</sup> H. H. Scott, "A new type of selective circuit and some applications," *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 26, pp. 226-235; February, 1938.

<sup>5</sup> G. E. Valley and H. Wallman, "Vacuum Tube Amplifiers," vol. 18, Radiation Laboratory Series, chap. 10, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1948.

nevertheless, remembering the basic differences in operation, much of the data is also applicable to the frequency selective amplifier.

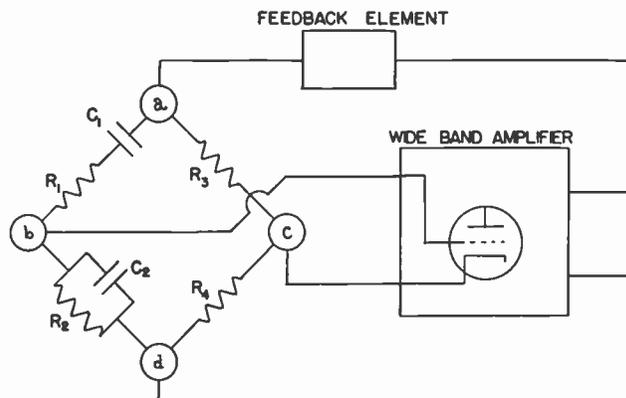


Fig. 1—Basic schematic of a Wien bridge oscillator or frequency selective amplifier.

The only mode of operation discussed is that where the theoretical balance conditions are

$$f_0 = \frac{1}{2\pi R_1 C_1} = \frac{1}{2\pi R_2 C_2}$$

and  $R_1 = R_2$ ,  $C_1 = C_2$ ,  $R_3 = 2R_4$ . Practical design factors are so simplified by this approach that almost all actual oscillators use it. Several other terms which will be used throughout the rest of this paper are defined below.

$p = f/f_0$

$p_1$

$\Delta p$

$$Y = \frac{e_{ad}}{e_{cd}} = 1 + X$$

$\Delta Y$

net amplifier gain

net phase shift

where  $f$  is the actual operating frequency and  $f_0$  is the theoretical balance frequency.

equals the value of  $p$  when the output voltage  $e_{bc}$  changes its phase relative to the bridge input voltage  $e_{ad}$ . In the theoretical balance case discussed in the previous paragraph,  $p_1$  will always be 1. However, in the case where the elements in arm 1 or 2 of the bridge vary from this ideal case, then  $p_1$  will assume a new value.

equals the variation of  $p$  from  $p_1$ .

where  $R_3 = XR_4$ . For the theoretical balance case discussed above,  $X = 2$  and  $Y = 3$ .

equals the variation of  $Y$  from the value  $Y = Y_1$  when  $p = p_1$ .

equals the voltage gain, at the frequency in question, from  $e_{bc}$  through the amplifier and the feedback loop to  $e_{ad}$ .

equals the phase shift in the voltage around the same path.

## DERIVATION OF RESULTS

The output of the bridge shown in Fig. 1 may be written as  $e_{bd} - e_{cd}$ . Now  $e_{cd}$  may easily be shown to be  $e_{ad}/Y$ , and  $e_{bd}$  may be shown to equal

$$e_{bd} = \frac{j\omega R_2 C_1 e_{ad}}{1 - \omega^2 R_1 R_2 C_1 C_2 + j\omega [R_1 C_1 + R_2 C_2 + R_2 C_1]} \quad (1)$$

For the given case  $e_{bd}$  reduces to

$$e_{bd} = \left\{ \left[ \frac{3p^2}{p^4 + 7p^2 + 1} \right] + j \left[ \frac{1 + p^2}{p^4 + 7p^2 + 1} \right] \right\} e_{ad}. \quad (2)$$

Now both  $e_{bd}$  and  $e_{cd}$  have been expressed in terms of  $e_{ad}$ ,  $Y$  and  $p$ . Therefore it would be possible to plot the magnitude and phase of the bridge output voltage versus  $Y$  with  $p$  as a parameter. A more useful plot is obtained if several modifications corresponding to the actual operating conditions of the oscillator are made. For oscillation to occur, the phase shift in the bridge must be exactly equal but opposite to the net amplifier phase shift. Also, the minimum required net amplifier gain is that which is necessary to make up for the bridge loss or  $e_{bc}/e_{ad}$ , at the balance point. Therefore while Fig. 2 contains the characteristics of a Wien bridge, it has been labeled in terms of the amplifier parameters. Thus Fig. 2(a) is a representation of either negative bridge phase shift or positive amplifier phase shift versus  $Y$ , and Fig. 2(b) is a plot of the magnitude of  $e_{ad}/e_{bc}$  or of minimum required amplifier gain. A little manipulation will show that when the amplifier phase shift becomes negative (the high frequency end of the band) the same curves are applicable if  $p$  is replaced by  $2-p$  in both figures. (For variations of  $p$  of plus or minus 5 per cent from  $p_1$ , the variation in the curves for the two cases will be so small that it may be neglected).<sup>6</sup>

#### DATA OBTAINABLE FROM FIG. 2

##### 1. Basic Design Data

The problem is either (1) given an amplifier to find the operating characteristics of a Wien bridge oscillator using this amplifier, or (2), given the desired oscillator characteristics to find the requirements for the wide-band amplifier.

In the first case one computes or measures the phase shift and gain characteristics of the amplifier for the frequency band in question.<sup>7</sup> Then at any desired frequency enter Fig. 2(a) along the vertical line equal to the net amplifier phase shift at this frequency. Travel up this line, from the  $Y=3$  line, until a point is reached where the value of  $p$  also simultaneously satisfies the gain specification on Fig. 2(b) for the same value of  $Y$ . This value of  $Y$  will be the minimum value of  $Y$  with which oscillations at this frequency will be possible. The value of  $p$  will give the deviation of the actual operating

<sup>6</sup> For this case the maximum variation will be between  $p=0.95$  and  $p=1.05$ , and will occur when the phase shift equals  $90^\circ$ . It will always be less than 5 per cent. Since the maximum error occurs at the relatively unimportant end of the graph, its neglect is justified. Actually, by the time the phase shift has decreased to  $\pm 45^\circ$ , the error has decreased below 0.5 per cent.

<sup>7</sup> It must be remembered that the feedback element and the bridge will both exert an effect upon net amplifier phase shift and gain. It is relatively easy to make this effect very small over the region from 1 to 10 kc. In fact, the effect of the bridge and of a capacitive feedback element can be made to practically cancel over this region. Outside this region the effect is not small and must be considered.

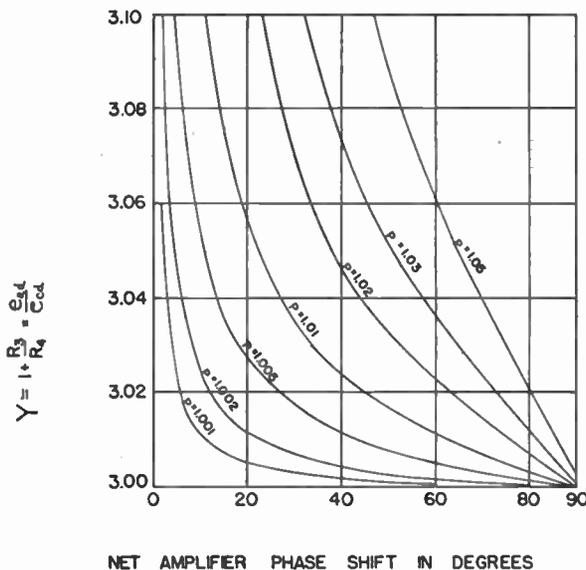


Fig. 2(a)—The relative frequency of oscillation of a Wien bridge oscillator,

$$p = \frac{f_{\text{oscillation}}}{f_{\text{theoretical balance}}}$$

as a function of the net amplifier phase shift and the bridge relation  $Y \cdot Y = 1 + R_3/R_4 = e_{ad}/e_{cd}$ .

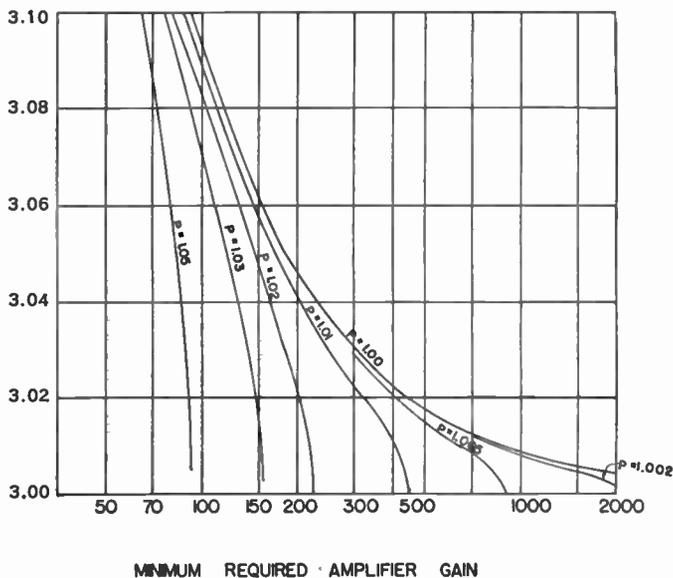


Fig. 2(b)—The minimum required net amplifier gain for oscillation of a Wien bridge oscillator as a function of relative frequency  $p$  and of the bridge relation  $Y$ .

frequency from the theoretical balance frequency. This point, where  $\Delta p$  and  $Y$  are both a minimum, will be the most desirable operating point. This is true not only since  $\Delta p$  is a minimum, but also since the frequency stability is maximum and the amplifier is operating with the smallest allowable signal and should therefore produce a minimum of harmonic distortion.

In the second case a similar procedure is followed except that now a phase shift-gain combination must be chosen that will keep the operating point below the  $p$  curve for the maximum allowable frequency deviation.

## 2. Use of Voltage Variable Control Elements

For any bridge there are two possible modes of operation. The first method is that where  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  are fixed elements which are adjusted to the "proper" values when the bridge is built. The second is that where either or both  $R_3$  or  $R_4$  is allowed to vary with the power flowing through it.

In the first case  $Y$  will be fixed, and the operation will necessarily be along a horizontal  $Y$  line of Fig. 2. A study of the curves will show several features of this type of operation.

- (a) It may cause large frequency deviations from the theoretical balance frequency.
- (b) It may cause large amplitude variations with frequency. These may not only be annoying, but may also lead to amplifier over-loading and distortion.
- (c) There will be a range of frequencies, depending upon  $Y$  and the amplifier characteristics, where operation will not be possible.

This type of operation is thus seen to be practical only for the case of limited frequency coverage or where variations in amplitude and distortion are of secondary importance.

In the second, and most often used, method of operation either  $R_3$  or  $R_4$ , or both, are allowed to vary with  $e_{ad}$ .  $Y$  will then be dependent upon  $e_{ad}$ . Now if  $R_3$  is given a negative temperature coefficient and  $R_4$  is given a positive temperature coefficient, then  $Y$  will always tend to decrease when  $e_{ba}$  is greater than is necessary to barely maintain oscillations. This means that the oscillator will always automatically adjust itself to the most desirable operating point. The frequency accuracy, with regard to the theoretical balance frequency, can only be improved beyond this point by decreasing the net amplifier phase shift or increasing the gain. Once the range of amplifier phase shifts to be covered is known, then the necessary range for the control elements is easily derivable from the graphs. The actual values of  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  will have to be determined after a consideration of the bias requirements of the first amplifier stage, the loading effect on the second amplifier stage, the effect on the net amplifier gain and phase shift, and the available control elements. In practice,  $R_3$  will usually be a thermistor<sup>8,9</sup> and  $R_4$  will be a low wattage light bulb. While many practical bridges have been built using both  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  as control elements, it would appear from these figures that it may be advantageous to hold  $R_4$  constant and allow only  $R_3$  to vary. If  $R_4$  is adjusted for maximum desirable amplifier gain and then kept constant, the frequency stability, frequency accuracy, and the amplitude stability should always be the maximum possible. If  $R_4$  is allowed to vary, the gain will

vary somewhat with frequency and maximum stabilities will not be obtained.

## 3. Frequency Stability

The actual effects of amplifier gain variations on the operating frequency may be read directly from the graphs, i.e., if the required phase shift is 26 degrees, and the gain is 400, then  $p=1.005$  and  $Y=3.02$ . If the phase shift is smaller, then the stability is even greater, i.e., a 0.2 per cent change in frequency when the gain goes from 450 to 225 at a required phase shift of 11 degrees. In any case the values for any phase shift conditions are easily readable from the graphs. An approximate expression relating these quantities is given in footnote reference (1). However, the curves should allow a greater insight into the operation than the expression cited.

### EFFECTS OF COMPONENT TOLERANCES

To find the effect of bridge component variations on over-all oscillator operation one may rewrite (1) for two simple possible variations.

When  $R_2$  or  $C_1$  varies from the balance value, assuming that  $R_1$  and  $C_2$  remain constant,

$$e_{bd} = A \left\{ \frac{p^2[1 + 2A] + jp[1 - p^2A]}{p^4A^2 + p^2[4A^2 + 2A + 1] + 1} \right\} e_{ad}, \quad (3)$$

where  $A = R_2/R_1$  or  $C_1/C_2$ .

When  $R_1$  or  $C_2$  varies from the balance value, assuming that  $R_2$  and  $C_1$  remain constant,

$$e_{bd} = \left\{ \frac{p^2[2 + B] + jp[1 - p^2B]}{p^4B^2 + p^2[B^2 + 2B + 4] + 1} \right\} e_{ad}, \quad (4)$$

where  $B = R_1/R_2$  or  $C_2/C_1$ .

Examination of these equations will show that the effect on  $e_{bd}$  of a 1 per cent variation in the same direction of both  $R_2$  and  $C_1$  will produce the same effect as a 2 per cent variation of  $R_2$  alone. A 1 per cent variation in opposite directions will cancel and have no effect. A similar relation holds for  $R_1$  and  $C_2$ . The effect of temperature on the bridge may thus be largely removed by using elements with opposite temperature coefficients for  $R_1$  and  $C_2$ , and for  $R_2$  and  $C_1$ .

The following technique has been found applicable for finding the effect of component variations or tolerances on oscillator operation.

The effect of a change in  $R_2/R_1$ ,  $C_2/C_1$ ,  $R_1/R_2$ ,  $C_1/C_2$  or some combination of changes of these values from the theoretical balance values, will result in the shifting of the curves of Fig. 2 either up or down along the  $Y$  axis. While the curves are shifted they retain their same shapes so that it is necessary merely to find a new value for  $p_1$  and  $Y_1$  for each value of component change. To use the curves one should view the  $Y$  axis as shifted vertically until  $Y_1$  corresponds to  $Y=3$  in Fig. 2 as plotted. The  $p$  curves must then be read as  $p$  curves where  $p_1$  is equivalent to  $p=1.00$  in Fig. 2. In both cases the relative spacings remain the same.

<sup>8</sup> J. H. Bollman and J. G. Kreer, "The application of thermistors to control networks," *PROC. I.R.E.*, vol. 38, pp. 20-26; January, 1950.

<sup>9</sup> J. A. Becker, C. B. Green, and G. L. Pearson, "Properties and uses of thermistors-thermally sensitive resistors," *Trans. AIEE*, vol. 65, pp. 711-725; November, 1946.

Values for  $p_1$  and  $Y_1$  may be found by substituting the actual ratios into (3) or (4) in the case of simple variations, or into (1) for  $e_{bd}$  in the more complicated variations.  $p_1$  may then be found by setting the numerator of the imaginary part of  $e_{bd}$  equal to zero.  $Y_1$  is found by taking the reciprocal of the value of the real part of  $e_{bd}$  when  $p_1$  is substituted for  $p$  in the equation.

From this data and Fig. 2 it is seen that in an oscillator with automatic control a variation of  $A$  or  $B$  will cause a frequency variation dependent upon the original operating point of the bridge and the sign of the required phase angle. The maximum possible deviation of the frequency under these conditions will be the sum of the original deviation and the difference between  $p_1$

and 1. For component tolerance of less than  $\pm 5$  per cent, the average frequency deviation will be half the component deviation. The extreme value will be one and one half times the component deviation. If the original amplifier has a reasonably small phase shift over the operating region, then the original phase shift will be very small and the over-all frequency accuracy will always be approximately one half of the component tolerances.

It would therefore appear as if the use of compensating temperature coefficient components of 1 per cent accuracy would allow the construction of 1 per cent accurate oscillators directly, without the necessity of resorting to individual adjustments.

## The Lock-In Performance of an AFC Circuit\*

G. W. PRESTON†, ASSOCIATE, IRE AND J. C. TELLIER†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

**Summary**—The lock-in condition of the phase-detector reactance tube-controlled oscillator afc system has been investigated. For the case of RC coupling between phase detector and the reactance tube, an explicit relation is obtained for the lock-in condition which involves the filter time constant, the initial frequency error, the phase detector constant and the reactance tube controlled oscillator sensitivity constant.

IN CERTAIN compatible color-television systems, hue and saturation are transmitted as phase and amplitude modulation of a sine wave, the color "subcarrier." In the particular system for which specifications have been established by the National Television System Committee, the frequency of the subcarrier is approximately 3.89 mc. In order to recover the phase modulation at the receiver without ambiguity, a phase reference must be available. For this purpose, a color "reference" signal is transmitted as a burst of color carrier, just after the horizontal synchronizing pulse. The common afc system shown in block diagram form in Fig. 1 is often employed at the receiver to extract a relatively noise-free reproduction of the burst from the transmitted signal.

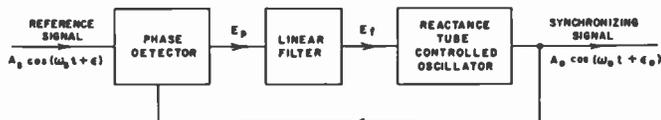


Fig. 1—Block diagram.

For the purposes of the present discussion, this burst is assumed to have been separated by gating from the synchronizing pulses, and filtered somewhat to reduce noise but without producing any significant amount of phase shift. It is permissible, moreover, to regard the

synchronizing signal as being continuous rather than intermittent since the band pass of the circuit, as a whole, will always be narrow compared to the line-repetition frequency, which is 15,750 cps.

The phase-detector reactance, tube-controlled oscillator afc system functions in the following manner. The phase detector has a voltage output  $E_p$ , which is proportional to the cosine of the difference  $\phi_s - \phi_0$  in the phases of the reference signal and the controlled oscillator and to twice the signal voltage amplitude,  $E_p = 2A_s K_1 \cos(\phi_s - \phi_0)$ . This voltage is applied (disregarding for the moment the intervening linear filter) to the grid of the reactance-tube controlled oscillator. The oscillator in turn assumes a frequency which differs from its normal value  $\Omega$  (obtained when the reactance tube control voltage is zero) by an amount which is essentially proportional to the control voltage;

$$\omega_o = \Omega + K_2 E_p = \Omega + 2A_1 K_1 K_2 \cos(\phi_s - \phi_0).$$

If the reference signal frequency is  $\omega_a + \Omega$ , and if synchronization is assumed, it is seen that in the equilibrium condition there must exist a static phase difference

$$\left(\phi_s - \phi_0 - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)_{\text{static}} = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\omega_a}{2A_s K_1 K_2}\right).$$

The noise performance of this circuit has been discussed by George<sup>1</sup> although his analysis involves a linearizing assumption which is valid in the steady state for IF signal-to-noise ratios of practical interest. George shows that the mean-square phase fluctuation, due to noise, of the oscillator depends upon the transient response of the coupling network and that it is also proportional to  $A_s K_1 K_2$ . The static phase shift, on the

\* Decimal classification: R361.215. Original manuscript received by the Institute, November 16, 1951; revised manuscript received August 27, 1952.

† Philco Corp., Philadelphia 34, Pa.

<sup>1</sup> T. S. George, "Analysis of synchronizing systems for dot-interlaced color television," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 39, pp. 124-131; February, 1951.

other hand, varies nearly inversely as  $A_s K_1 K_2$ . It is desirable to minimize the static phase error by maximizing  $K_1 K_2$  provided the noise performance requirements can be satisfied by making the band pass of the coupling network sufficiently narrow. However, as the band pass is narrowed, a point is reached at which the oscillator may fail to synchronize following an initial frequency difference. The purpose of the present investigation was to determine constraints upon the filter characteristic within which synchronization will occur. An abrupt frequency difference between the reference voltage and the oscillator occurs in practice when switching from one station to another.

With respect to lock-in, this circuit will, in general, exhibit a peculiarity common to many types of nonlinear oscillatory systems; *it has more than one steady-state condition*. Specifically, following a step change in the reference frequency, the controlled oscillator may become synchronized to the new frequency, or it may reach the state of oscillation (with periodic perturbations) at its normal frequency  $\Omega$ . Which of these final conditions is assumed depends upon the initial phase and frequency errors. If, however, suitable constraints are observed in the design of the linear filter, only the former steady-state condition will be possible, regardless of initial conditions.

By numerical and graphical methods, this constraint for a simple RC coupling network, has been found to be

$$\frac{1}{RC} \geq 0.64 \frac{\omega_a^2}{K_1 K_2} \quad (1)$$

approximately, provided  $\omega_a \leq 0.5 K_1 K_2$ .

The methods used in obtaining this condition will be discussed after a mathematical statement of the problem has been made. Unfortunately, qualitative considerations of nonlinear systems of this type contribute little to a clear understanding of their behavior.

The conventional discriminator-type balanced phase detector has a voltage output which is proportional to the difference between the absolute values of the sum and difference of the complex reference and oscillator voltages.

Thus, if the reference voltage is  $A_s \exp \{j \int^t \omega_s dt\}$  and the oscillator voltage is  $A_o \exp \{j \int^t \omega_o dt\}$ , the output of the balanced phase detector is (assuming  $(A_o/A_s)^2$  is small compared to unity)

$$E_p(t) = 2A_s K_1 \cos \left[ \int^t (\omega_o - \omega_s) dt \right] \quad (2)$$

approximately, in which  $K_1$  is a constant characteristic of the phase detector.

In the particular case of low-pass RC coupling, the control voltage  $E_f$  is given by

$$\frac{dE_f}{dt} + \alpha E_f = \alpha E_p, \quad (3)$$

in which  $1/\alpha = RC$ .

Letting  $\phi \equiv \phi_o - \phi_s = \int^t (\omega_o - \omega_s) dt$ , then

$$\frac{d\phi}{dt} = \omega_o - \omega_s \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{d^2\phi}{dt^2} = \frac{d\omega_o}{dt} = K_2 \frac{dE_f}{dt}, \quad (4)$$

where  $d\omega_s/dt$  has been neglected since the synchronizing burst is crystal controlled at the transmitter and will drift very slowly.

It follows from (2), (3), and (4) that

$$\frac{d^2\phi}{dt^2} + \alpha \frac{d\phi}{dt} - 2\alpha A_s K_1 K_2 \cos \phi = -\alpha \omega_a^2 \quad (5)$$

The equation is highly nonlinear owing to the presence of  $\cos \phi$ , and it is clear that no methods are presently available for obtaining a solution.

The appearance of this equation can be improved somewhat by making the substitutions,

$$\lambda = \sqrt{\frac{\alpha}{2A_s K_1 K_2}}, \quad \gamma = \frac{\omega_b}{2A_s K_1 K_2} \quad \text{and} \\ \tau = \sqrt{2\alpha A_s K_1 K_2} t, \quad (6)$$

which result in

$$\frac{d^2\phi}{d\tau^2} + \lambda \frac{d\phi}{d\tau} - \cos \phi = -\gamma. \quad (7)$$

This equation may be reduced to a first-order one with the elimination of the independent variable  $\tau$  by the substitutions  $p = d\phi/d\tau$  and hence  $p dp/d\phi = d^2\phi/d\tau^2$ ; this gives

$$p \frac{dp}{d\phi} + \lambda p - \cos \phi = -\gamma. \quad (8)$$

The disappearance of the variable  $\tau = \sqrt{2\alpha A_s K_1 K_2} t$  is no disadvantage since, in practice, the time required for lock-in to occur is not significant. At lock-in,  $p=0$  and  $\phi = \arccos \gamma$ . Within the range of its validity, (1) gives approximately the necessary constraints upon  $\lambda$  and  $\gamma$  so that the above values are boundary conditions on all solutions of (8).

The behavior exhibited by this type of nonlinear oscillatory system is perhaps somewhat easier to visualize in terms of an analogue, the ideal damped pendulum acted upon by a constant torque and by the force of gravity. Then  $\lambda$  is analogous to the angular displacement of the bob measured from the downward vertical and  $p$  is analogous to the angular momentum.

With no torque, the pendulum is in stable equilibrium at  $\phi=0$ ,  $p=0$ , and is in unstable equilibrium at  $\phi=\pi/2$ ,  $p=0$ . The effect of a torque  $\gamma$  is a shift of the stable and unstable equilibrium points by the angle  $\arcsin \gamma$ ; the stable equilibrium point is shifted in the direction of the applied torque, the unstable equilibrium point in the opposite direction.

<sup>2</sup> This equation is discussed at some length by J. J. Stoker, "Non-linear Vibrations," Interscience, New York, N. Y., pp. 70-80; 1950, in connection with the pull-out torque of synchronous motors.

When the torque is increased to unity, the points of stable and unstable equilibrium coalesce at  $\phi = -\pi/2$ .

The applied torque supplies energy to the pendulum uniformly for each degree of rotation, whereas the energy dissipated by damping per degree of rotation is proportional to the angular velocity. The gravitational field is conservative, of course, and there is an oscillatory flow of energy from kinetic to potential. Clearly, at very high angular velocities, the dissipated energy will exceed the energy supplied by the torque and the pendulum will slow down. However, at low enough velocities, the energy gained from the applied torque per degree of rotation must exceed the dissipated energy, and the condition of rest is not stable unless the maximum gravitational torque ( $\phi = \pm\pi/4$ ) exceeds the applied torque.

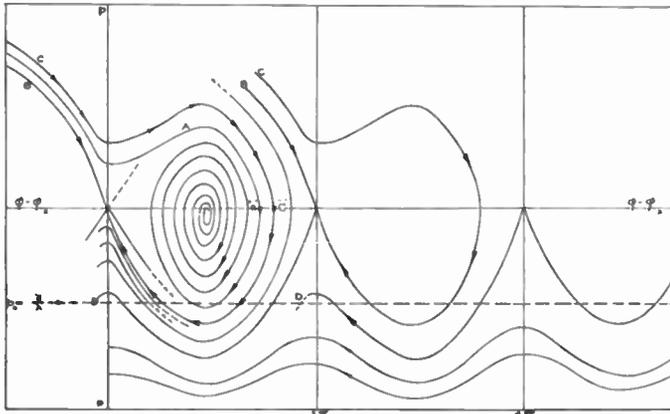


Fig. 2—Representative solution curves for  $\lambda$  less than  $\lambda_c$ —free-hand sketch.

At any instant, the phase error  $\phi$  and the frequency error, which is proportional to  $p$ , define a point in the  $p, \phi$  plane; and since  $p$  and  $\phi$  are implicit functions of time, this representative point will move in time and generate a curve  $p(\phi)$  which is a solution of (8) with the given initial condition. Moreover (8), when solved for  $dp/d\phi$ , defines uniquely the slope of the solution curve which passes through any given point, except at those points  $p=0, \phi = \arccos(-\gamma)$ , usually referred to as "saddle points." As a consequence, no two solution curves can intersect anywhere on the  $p, \phi$  plane except at the saddle points.

Let us suppose that the initial angular velocity is large and opposite in sense to the applied torque. Then  $p$  will decrease toward zero, while  $\phi$  steadily increases until the  $p$  axis is reached. If the initial conditions have been chosen so that the pendulum comes to rest, it will stop short of a "saddle point" and fall back, stopping and reversing its motion again at some point short of its previous turning point, and so on, oscillating about the intermediate stable equilibrium point with steadily decreasing amplitude until its energy is fully dissipated by damping; or the pendulum may stop and reverse its direction only once and eventually reach terminal rotation speed under the applied torque.

There will be one solution curve  $B$  (Fig. 2), which terminates at an unstable equilibrium point from the

left, and one  $C$  from the right. Finally, the curve  $D$  represents the solution curve when the pendulum is given an infinitesimal angular impulse while in unstable equilibrium.

Since the solution curves cannot intersect, the curves  $A, B, C,$  and  $D$  divide the  $p, \phi$  plane into two sets of regions, those to the left and above the lines  $C$ , but to the right of the  $B$  lines (the stable region), and those to the right of the  $C$  lines, but to the left of the  $B$  and  $D$  lines (the unstable region). All solution curves in the stable region spiral into a stable equilibrium point, while all solution curves in the unstable region eventually oscillate about the axis  $p = -\gamma/\lambda$ .

Thus, given values of  $\gamma$  and  $\lambda$ , depending upon the initial conditions of motion and displacement, the pendulum will eventually either damp out or will approach continuous rotation.

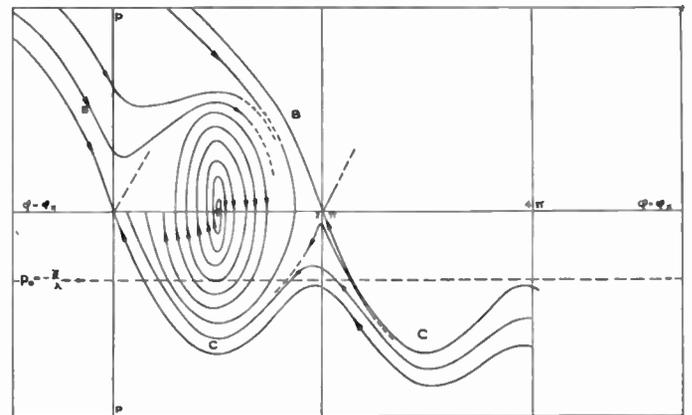


Fig. 3—Representative solution curves for  $\lambda$  slightly greater than  $\lambda_c$ —free-hand sketch.

However, for a given value of  $\gamma$ , as  $\lambda$  is increased, the point  $c$  at which the curve  $C$  crosses the  $p$  axis, moves to the right, until for a certain value  $\lambda$ , the point  $c$  reaches the next point of unstable equilibrium. We call this value of  $\lambda$ ,  $\lambda_c$  the "second critical damping factor."<sup>3</sup> For  $\lambda$  greater than  $\lambda_c$ , the curve  $C$  no longer crosses  $p$  axis, and the unstable regions have completely disappeared (Fig. 3).

The values of the "second critical damping factor" for several values of  $\gamma$  were determined by cut and try methods. The boundary solution curves were traced by differential analysis to determine whether or not they cross the  $p$  axis.

For  $\gamma$  less than 0.5, the relationship is quite linear and given very nearly by  $\lambda_c = 0.8 \gamma$ ; however, this line cannot be extrapolated with any degree of confidence.

Inserting the original parameters, we get for the lock-in condition (1).

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors gladly acknowledge the assistance of Mrs. Florence Katz, who performed the computations and prepared the manuscript.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, referring to investigations by Lyon and Edgerton in which "critical damping factor" is distinct from this one.

# The Use of Dielectric Lenses in Reflection Measurements\*

J. R. MENTZER†

**Summary**—In order to minimize the effects of Fresnel diffraction due to short range in the measurement of radar cross sections, a dielectric lens of low dielectric constant was introduced. The lens action was investigated by direct measurement of the shape of the incident phase front at the target, both with the lens in place and without it. The result of the phase measurement showed a reduction of phase variation over the exit aperture of the lens from 150 to 33°.

In addition to the measurement of phase, the radar cross section of each of a set of metal cylinders was measured both with and without the lens, for comparison. The measured broadside radar cross section of a cylinder of length equal to about 80 per cent of the lens diameter was doubled by the addition of the lens. Calculation showed that the lens effectively eliminated phase error and that the residual error in measured results was essentially all due to anisotropy of the antenna of the simulated radar system used for the measurements.

## I. INTRODUCTION

THE TECHNIQUE of modeling for the measurement of radar cross sections has been used for several years.<sup>1</sup> The use of models for such measurements has the principal advantage of an increase in the flexibility of frequency simulation and a frequent simplification of both the measuring site and simulated targets. However, the reduction in range obtained by scaling down to a modeled system is often insufficient for convenience and efficiency of measurement, and it is frequently desirable to operate at still further reduced ranges. Although some additional reduction of range is usually permissible, it is clear that excessive range reduction can result in improper phasing of the incident field over the model and additional error in the reception of the field components scattered from different portions of the model.

It is possible to realize the advantages of short measuring ranges without introducing excessive errors by incorporating a lens into the measuring system. The application of metal and dielectric lenses to antenna-pattern measurement has been discussed by Kock,<sup>2</sup> Wootton,<sup>3</sup> and others. However, in the past, most dielectric lens materials have been of dielectric constants of the order of that of polystyrene. The use of either a metal lens of this type of dielectric lens for the measurement of radar cross sections is usually not feasible be-

cause the echo from the lens can exceed the echo from the model; moreover, the possibility of interaction between the lens and the model is an additional source of error.

The first of these objections leads to an error signal which is superimposed on the desired echo, and correction is rarely feasible. The second source of error due to lens-model interaction can seriously modify the excitation of the model.

A compromise between long-range operation and the use of a highly reflective lens of short focal length is to use a dielectric lens of low dielectric constant. For this purpose a lens was constructed of styrofoam<sup>4</sup> which has a dielectric constant of about 1.03.

## II. DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE LENS

The conditions under which the lens was to be used required phase correction over an aperture of 1.1 meter at an antenna-to-target range of 10.7 meters. The modeled wavelength was 3.33 cm so that the lens diameter was 33 wavelengths. Although the validity of optical design of such small lenses is questionable, this method of design was used with the aim of determining the quality of lens performance by measurement.

Fig. 1 shows a cross section of a portion of the measuring system including the lens.

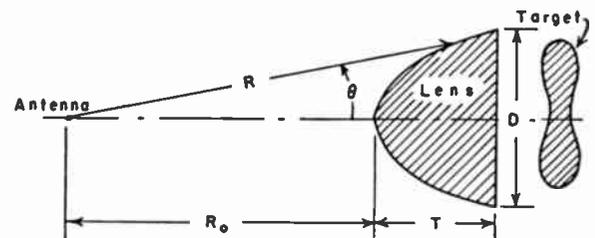


Fig. 1—Arrangement of lens and target.

The first surface of the lens is determined optically so as to produce a plane wave in the dielectric material, and the lens is terminated by a plane surface to preserve the plane phase front on exit.

The source radiates with the phase factor  $k_0 R$ , where  $k_0$  is the free-space value of  $2\pi/\lambda$ . To maintain a plane wave in the lens with the phase factor  $k_1 R \cos \theta + \text{const}$ , where  $k_1$  applies to the dielectric medium, the phase of the internal and external fields must be equal at the first surface of the lens. With the co-ordinates of Fig. 1, this gives for the first surface

$$R = \frac{\text{const}}{k_0 - k_1 \cos \theta} \quad (1)$$

<sup>4</sup> Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich.

\* Decimal classification: R116XR537. Original manuscript received by the Institute, June 2, 1952; revised manuscript received September 12, 1952.

† Formerly Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio; now, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

<sup>1</sup> G. Sinclair, "Theory of models of electromagnetic systems," *PROC. I.R.E.*, vol. 36, pp. 1364-1370; November, 1948.

<sup>2</sup> W. E. Kock, "Path-length microwave lenses," *PROC. I.R.E.*, vol. 37, pp. 852-855; August, 1949.

<sup>3</sup> G. A. Wootton, R. B. Borts, and J. A. Carruthers, "Indoor measurement of microwave antenna radiation patterns by means of a metal lens," *Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 21, pp. 428-430; May, 1950.

Since  $k_1 > k_0$ , (1) is the equation of a hyperbola, and the first surface is a hyperboloid of revolution.

In terms of the index of refraction,  $n$ , and the distance  $R_0$  between the source and the apex of the lens, (1) may be written

$$R = R_0 \frac{n - 1}{n \cos \theta - 1}. \quad (2)$$

To find the lens thickness, let  $D$  be the diameter of the flat side (aperture) of the lens and let  $T$  be the lens thickness. With the aid of Fig. 1, it is found that the lens thickness satisfies

$$(n^2 - 1)T^2 + 2R_0(n - 1)T - \frac{D^2}{4} = 0. \quad (3)$$

Since  $n$  is nearly unity for styrofoam, (3) may be written in the simpler form

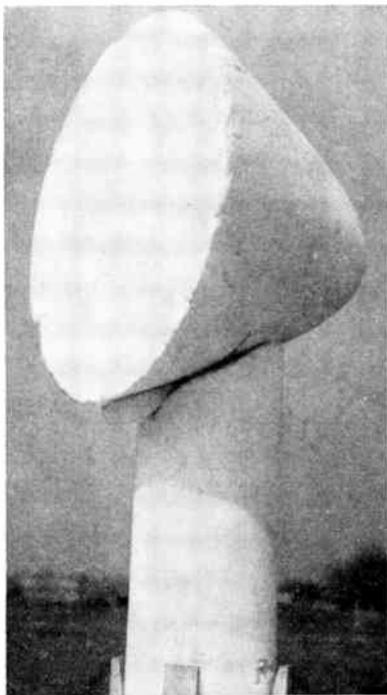


Fig. 2—Photograph of styrofoam lens.

$$T^2 + R_0T - \frac{D^2}{8(n - 1)} = 0. \quad (4)$$

It is desirable to use the more practical range  $R_0 + T$ , which is nearly the model range. Letting

$$R_1 = R_0 + T,$$

(4) takes the form

$$T = \frac{D^2}{8R_1(n - 1)}. \quad (5)$$

For the lens described here, the parameters in (5) had the values  $R_1 = 10.7$  meters and  $D = 1.10$  meters, and for styrofoam the value used for  $n$  was 1.015. This

gave a lens thickness of 0.94 meters. Fig. 2 is a photograph of the lens.

The lens was assembled from two pieces of styrofoam which were large enough to exceed the lens volume when placed together. The pieces were rigidly attached by styrofoam dowels shaped to form dovetail joints. The resulting block was then cut to shape by means of an electrically heated wire stretched along a contour template.

A styrofoam cylinder was used to support the lens, Fig. 2. The cylinder had a diameter of about 40 cm.

### III. EXPERIMENTAL EVALUATION OF THE LENS

As a means of testing the result of optical design, a direct measurement of the phase variation was made across the exit aperture diameter of the lens. A top view of the arrangement for this measurement is shown in Fig. 3.

The source of radiation for the phase measurement was modulated by a square wave at 1,000 cps. The wavelength used was 3.33 cm.

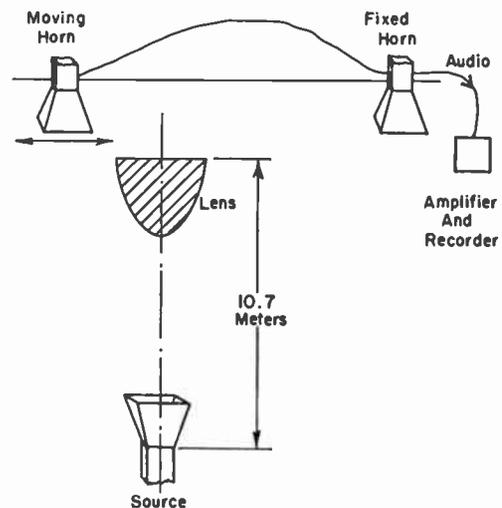


Fig. 3—Top view of arrangement for phase measurement.

As shown in Fig. 3, a moving horn traveled on a horizontal track across the aperture and received a sample of the field continuously. The sample was carried through coaxial cable and added to a sample signal received by a fixed horn. The combined signals were detected and the resulting signal at the modulation frequency was rectified to operate a recorder.

The detection of the sum of the sample signals received by the fixed and moving horns was accomplished by a crystal mounted in the waveguide section attached to the fixed horn. The square-law characteristic of the crystal resulted in recorded data proportional to the square of the sum of the sampled signals.

Since measurement of the reference signal and the unknown signal were required individually, three measurements were necessary: (a) The intensity variation across the aperture was obtained with the movable horn, while keeping the fixed horn pointed away from the source,

but with the horns connected electrically; (b) the intensity of the reference signal at the fixed horn was measured by pointing the movable horn away from the source; (c) the horns were both pointed toward the source as in Fig. 3 and the movable horn was moved along the track.

If  $|V_s|$ ,  $|V_r|$ , and  $|V_t|$  are the respective amplitudes of the signal of unknown phase, the reference signal, and the sum of the first two, the phase angle  $\phi$  between the positive directions of  $V_s$  and  $V_r$  satisfies the equation

$$\cos \phi = \frac{|V_t|^2 - |V_s|^2 - |V_r|^2}{2|V_s||V_r|} \quad (6)$$

Fig. 4 shows the result of the phase measurement in the magnetic field plane (vertical polarization). The points obtained from the measurement are shown.

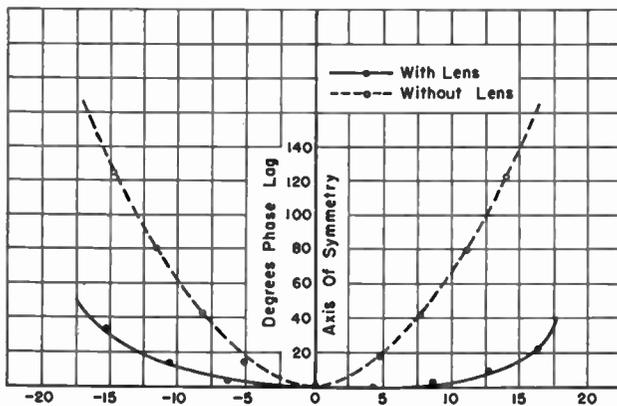


Fig. 4—Measured phase variation with distance from symmetry axis in wavelengths.

For comparison with the phase variation without the lens, a phase measurement was made over the same aperture with the lens removed. The measuring equipment and technique were identical to those described above. The result of this measurement also is plotted in Fig. 4. It is seen that without a lens the total phase variation over a distance 16 wavelengths (the lens radius) off axis is about  $150^\circ$ . Over the same distance with the lens in use, this variation was reduced to  $33^\circ$ . Moreover, when the lens is used, a model, regarded as a set of independent scatterers as long as 36 wavelengths, would not be expected to radiate components more than  $90^\circ$  in phase error back to the antenna; the same model without the lens could reflect components with phase errors as much as  $390^\circ$ .

A noteworthy conclusion from the direct measurement of phase is that a lens no more than 33 wavelengths in diameter shows nearly optical performance.

To examine the effect of the lens on measured values of radar cross section, reflection measurements at 3.33-cm wavelength were made on a series of solid metal circular cylinders. The cylinders ranged in length from 3.05 wavelengths to 36.6 wavelengths, and all were 2.28 wavelengths in diameter. Each cylinder measurement

was made both with the lens in use and without it for comparison of results.

Fig. 5 is a reproduction of the recorded results of the measurements on a cylinder  $27.5\lambda$  long. The radial displacement is proportional to received voltage. The polar plots are the result of rotating the cylinder about a transverse axis with the longitudinal axis of the cylinder lying in a horizontal plane. Vertical polarization was used so that the cylinder axis was always in the magnetic field plane. On each polar plot is superimposed a sketch of the cylinder outline to demonstrate the relation between the data and the cylinder orientation. The echo lobes from the ends of the cylinder extend vertically on the figure and the broadside lobes are horizontal. The reflection measurements were not made on an absolute basis but calibration was accomplished by a single measurement of the echo from a standard metal sphere. A reference echo of  $1 M^2$  is shown in Fig. 5 as a dotted circle.

It is seen in Fig. 5 that the echoes from the ends of the cylinders did not change appreciably with the introduction of the lens. This result would be expected since the effects of phase curvature would probably be insignificant over the region occupied by the circular section of the cylinder in the end-on position.

The broadside echoes from the cylinder, extending horizontally in Fig. 5, clearly illustrate the effect of the lens on the result of measurement. It is seen that the square root of the radar cross section was increased by the addition of the lens from 1.18 to 1.68 meters, or the measured value of the radar cross section was doubled by the addition of the lens.

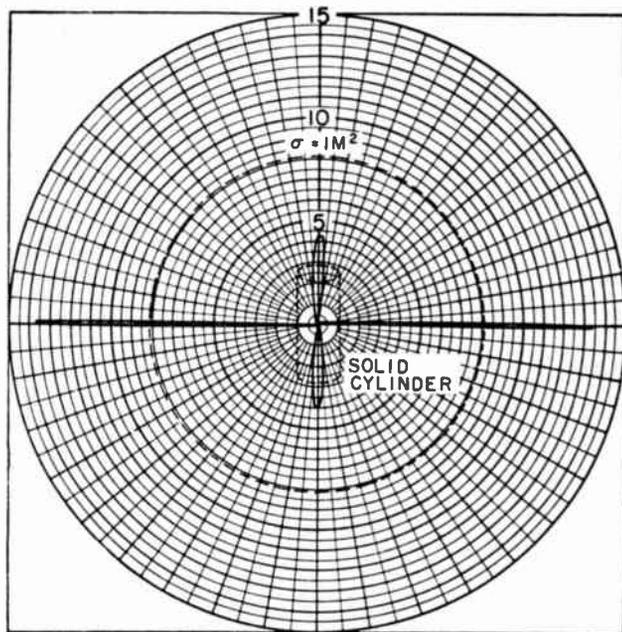
It is known that the broadside radar cross section of a thick metal circular cylinder of length  $L$  and radius  $a$  is given to good approximation by the relation<sup>6</sup>

$$\sigma = \frac{2\pi a}{\lambda} L^2, \quad (7)$$

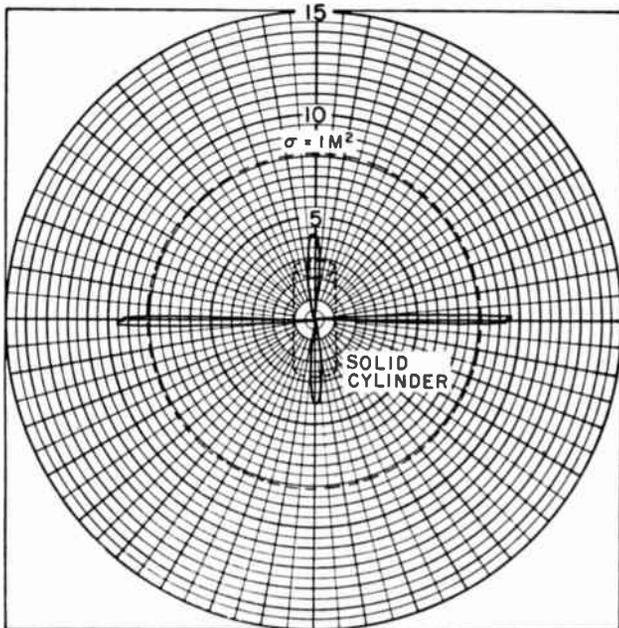
provided the cylinder is thick enough to be free of resonance effects with varying length. In this case it is reasonable to assume that the cylinder may be regarded as a continuous linear distribution of identical scattering elements. Then, for broadside incidence, the surface current will be in phase along the cylinder provided the lens is functioning properly, but the amplitude of the surface current along the cylinder will vary directly with the amplitude pattern of the antenna. Moreover, the received radiation from different portions of the cylinder will vary directly with the receiving pattern of the receiving antenna along the cylinder.

Under these assumptions, the measured value of broadside radar cross section would be proportional to the square of the integral of the antenna power pattern along the length of the cylinder. If the axial distance from the center of the cylinder to a point on the surface

<sup>6</sup> L. J. Chu, "Analysis of Window and Related Matter," Radio Research Laboratory, Report E 4, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.; October 22, 1942.



WITH LENS



WITHOUT LENS

Fig. 5—Measured voltage echoes around a metal cylinder.

is  $x$ , and the power pattern of the antenna is denoted by  $f(x)$ , the broadside radar cross section of a cylinder of length  $L$  is

$$\sigma' = A \left[ \int_0^{L/2} f(x) dx \right]^2, \quad (8)$$

where  $A$  is a constant independent of  $L$ .

Since the calibration of the measuring system was done by measurement on a metal reference sphere which was located at the center of the beam of the antenna, the value of  $\sigma'$  prescribed by (8) should be compared with the value one would get by a measurement in a uniform beam of strength  $f(0)$ . By choosing

$f(0) = 1$ , the application of (8) to the case of a uniform beam gives for the correct value of  $\sigma$

$$\sigma = \frac{AL^2}{4}, \quad (9)$$

and the ratio of measured to actual radar cross section is

$$\frac{\sigma'}{\sigma} = \frac{4}{L^2} \left[ \int_0^{L/2} f(x) dx \right]^2. \quad (10)$$

It was found by measurement that the power pattern of the antenna was represented over the lens diameter in the magnetic field plane within 5 per cent by the empirical formula

$$f(x) = 0.60 + 0.40 \cos 0.175x, \quad (11)$$

where  $x$  is measured in wavelengths.

Applying this result to (10), gives for the ratio

$$\frac{\sigma'}{\sigma} = 0.505, \quad (12)$$

and from (7) the measured value of radar cross section should be

$$\sigma' = 3.04 \text{ meters}^2.$$

Referring to Fig. 5, which gives the square root of radar cross section as a function of aspect, it is seen that the measured value of the broadside radar cross section of the cylinder was 2.94 meters.<sup>2</sup> The resulting error between the measured and calculated result is less than 8 per cent of the measured value.

The measurements on the shorter cylinders showed a consistently reduced error in measurement with reduced length, which was correlated with calculation in the same manner as above. In every case agreement was within 10 per cent of the measured value.

The results of the measurements on cylinders showed that substantially all of the error due to phase front curvature was removed by the lens, and the remaining error could be effectively removed by the use of a wide-beam antenna.

#### IV. RADAR CROSS SECTION OF THE LENS

The low reflectivity of materials of extremely low dielectric constant is one of the most important requirements for satisfactory lens material in order to minimize interaction between the lens and the model and undesirable echoes from the lens. The second of these sources of error is probably the more serious of the two, and may be investigated by a measurement of the radar cross section of the lens alone.

The result of the lens echo measurement at 3.33-cm wavelength is presented in Fig. 6. The radial displacement is proportional to the square root of the radar cross section. As before, the angular positions on the figure corresponds to aspects of the lens as the lens was rotated about a vertical axis. For reference, a top view of the outline of the lens is sketched on the figure.

Referring to the calibration value of 0.1 meter<sup>2</sup> in Fig. 6, it is seen that the maximum radar cross section of the lens in the operating position, represented by the

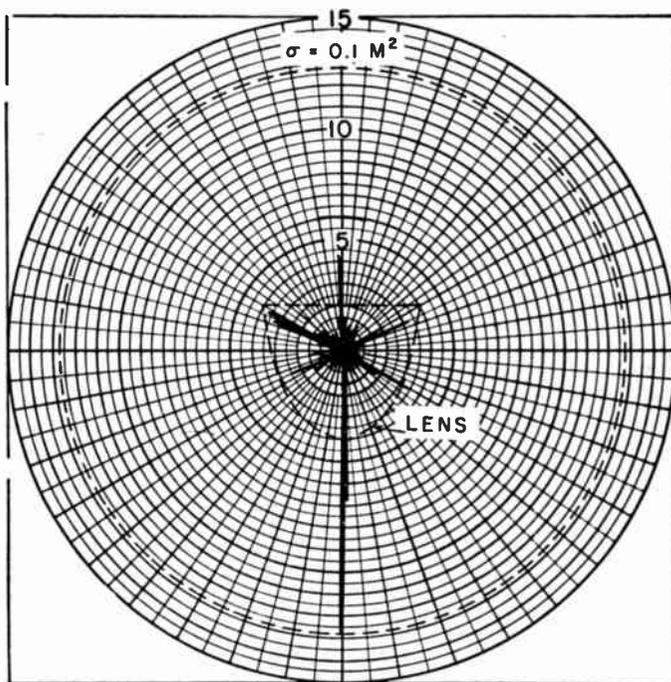


Fig. 6—Voltage echo around a styrofoam lens.

echo lobe extending vertically downward, is about 0.1 meter.<sup>2</sup> Although this result may prove to be still excessive, it is seen that the lens echo can be reduced to a negligible value by rotation of the lens only one or two degrees about a vertical axis. This rotation was found to have no significant effect on performance of the lens.

It may be noted that the maximum echo signal from the curved portion of the lens, which corresponds to the operating position, exceeded the echo from the opposite surface, which is flat. Since the principal cause of the maximum echo lobe was probably the reflection at the plane air-dielectric interface in either case, this increased echo from the curved portion is to be expected because of the lens action.

#### V. CONCLUSIONS

A dielectric lens of low dielectric constant has been found to be useful for the correction of phase errors in the measurement of radar cross sections by means of a modeled system at reduced ranges.

Although the long focal length of a lens of low dielectric constant is a disadvantage in cases where low reflectivity is of extreme importance, such lenses can provide highly increased accuracy of measurement at workable ranges.

With respect to lenses of high effective dielectric constant, some definite advantages of lenses of low dielectric constant are ease of machining, light weight, and low required mechanical tolerances.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The work described in this paper was sponsored by the Signal Corps. Engineering Laboratories, Fort Monmouth, N. J.

The material presented here is a slightly modified extraction from a dissertation submitted at The Ohio State University for the Ph.D. degree in physics.

Appreciation is expressed for helpful discussions with Professor V. H. Rumsey, Research Supervisor at the Antenna Laboratory and for measurements by Messrs. Daniel Yaw and S. A. Redick.

## The Optimum Piston Position for Wide-Band Coaxial-to-Waveguide Transducers\*

W. W. MUMFORD†, FELLOW, IRE

**Summary**—A coaxial line can be matched to a waveguide by means of a probe antenna located ahead of a short-circuiting plunger. An impedance match can usually be achieved by varying any two of the following three dimensions: (a) the off-center position of the probe, (b) the probe length, (c) the piston position.

This paper points out that there is, theoretically, an optimum piston position for greatest bandwidth, and presents some evidence corroborating this theory. Bandwidths greater than  $\pm 10$  per cent to the 1 db swr points have been realized by fixing the piston at its optimum position and varying (a) and (b) above to obtain a match.

\* Decimal classification: R117.12. Original manuscript received by the Institute, April 2, 1952; revised manuscript received August 1, 1952. Presented at the 1952 IRE National Convention.

† Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., Holmdel, N. J.

#### INTRODUCTION

COAXIAL LINES AND WAVEGUIDES are both used extensively for the transmission of radio-frequency energy in the microwave region. Since both of these mediums are inherently capable of transmitting wide bandwidths, it should be possible to connect one to the other without too much degradation of the transmission bandwidth. This, in fact, has already been achieved in ridged waveguide,<sup>1</sup> but it requires a transformer which is long compared with the simple

<sup>1</sup> S. B. Cohn, "Design of simple broad-band waveguide-to-coaxial-line junctions," *Proc., I.R.E.*, vol. 35, pp. 920-926; September, 1947.

"cup" type of transducer in which a portion of the inner conductor of a coaxial line is exposed to the wave energy inside a standard waveguide ahead of a short-

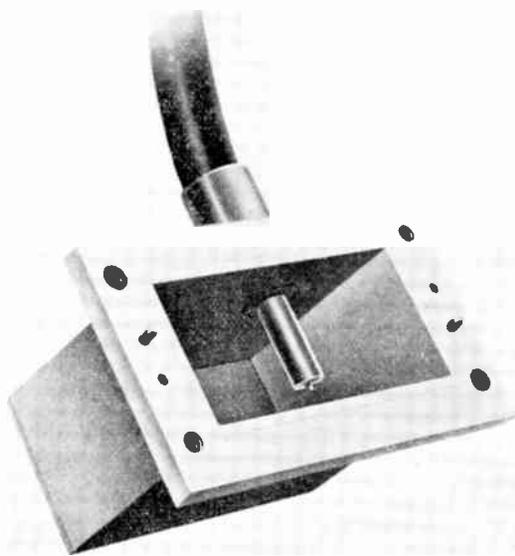


Fig. 1—A wide-band coaxial-to-waveguide transducer with dielectric sheath cut short so the end of the metal probe may be seen.

circuiting piston or plunger, as shown in Fig. 1. The pertinent dimensions for this type of transducer are

- (a) the off-center position of the probe,
- (b) the probe length, and
- (c) the piston position (see Fig. 2.)

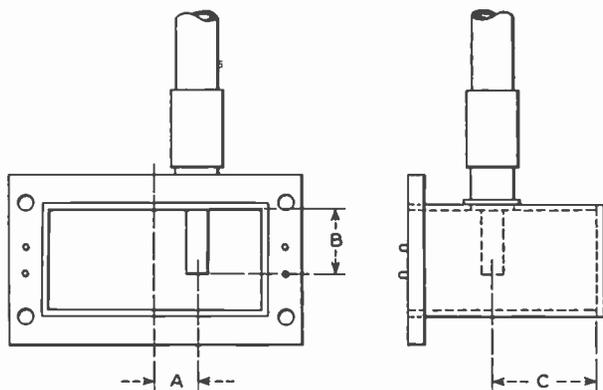


Fig. 2—A probe may be matched to a waveguide by varying (A) the off-center position, (B) the probe length, and (C) the piston position.

An impedance match can usually be achieved by varying any two of these dimensions. In this simple "cup" transducer the bandwidth is limited by the reactance of the piston and also by the fact that the characteristic impedance of the waveguide varies with the frequency. A discussion of these limitations and the search to find conditions which are favorable for wide-band transmission follow.

#### THEORETICAL DISCUSSION

The impedance presented to the probe by the waveguide consists of the characteristic impedance of the

waveguide in parallel with the reactance of the plunger. This combination of parallel impedances is presented to the coaxial line through the reactance of the probe. There may be some transformation of impedance along the probe if it is a long one, but this may be neglected if the probe is short and is connected directly to the opposite wall of the waveguide. Consider first that this is the case and that the impedance transformation is negligible. Under these conditions, the impedance presented to the coaxial line may be written<sup>2</sup>

$$Z = Z_{0g} \sin^2 \frac{2\pi l}{\lambda_g} \cos^2 \frac{\pi d}{a} + jX, \quad (1)$$

where

- $l$  is the length from piston to probe,
- $\lambda_g$  is the wavelength in the guide,
- $d$  is the distance of the probe from the center line of the waveguide,
- $a$  is the width of the waveguide,
- $X$  includes reactive components introduced by the probe inductance and the shorting piston, and
- $Z_{0g}$  the characteristic impedance of the waveguide, is given by the relation<sup>2</sup>

$$Z_{0g} = 240\pi \frac{b}{a} \frac{\lambda_g}{\lambda}, \quad (2)$$

where  $b$  is the height of the waveguide.

$$\frac{\lambda_g}{\lambda} = \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\lambda_g}{2a}\right)^2}. \quad (3)$$

The impedance,  $Z$  of (1), must match the impedance of the coaxial line and since this is ordinarily a purely real impedance, we direct our attention to the real part of  $Z$  and the factors which control it.

$$R = 240\pi \frac{b}{a} \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\lambda_g}{2a}\right)^2} \sin^2 \frac{2\pi l}{\lambda_g} \cos^2 \frac{\pi d}{a}. \quad (4)$$

It is seen that by changing the piston position,  $l$ , or the off-center position,  $d$ , any resistance less than the characteristic impedance of the waveguide can be obtained. But it may change rapidly with frequency if the wrong piston position is used, consequently the band might be unnecessarily narrow.

The bandwidth of the transducer depends partly upon how rapidly this resistive component departs from the matching value as the frequency is changed, and will tend to be greatest when the slope of  $R$  with respect to the wavelength is zero, i.e., when  $R$  is maximum. This would occur with the piston a quarter wavelength from the probe if the characteristic impedance of the waveguide were constant. Ordinarily, however,  $Z_{0g}$  changes with wavelength so that the maximum resistance oc-

<sup>2</sup> S. A. Schelkunoff, "Electromagnetic Waves," D. Van Nostrand Co., New York, N. Y., pp. 319, 495; 1943; and J. C. Slater, "Microwave Transmission," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., chap. VII; 1942.

curs when the piston position is somewhat less than a quarter wavelength. This is illustrated in Fig. 3, where the factors contributing to  $R$  are plotted as a function of frequency for the particular case of dominant waves in a 1 inch  $\times$  2 inch waveguide with the piston located 2.38 cm (0.936 inch) from the centrally located probe. The quarter-wave position lies at a frequency of 4,450 mc, whereas the slope of  $R$  is zero at 4,162 mc.

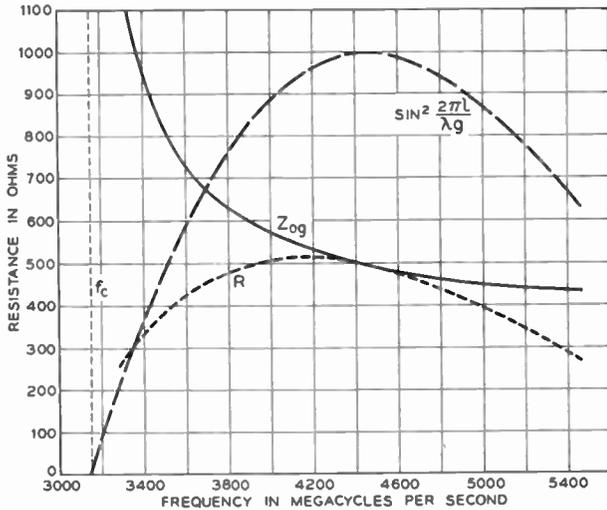


Fig. 3—A plot of the factors which determine the optimum piston position.

The piston position which yields an unchanging value of  $R$ , and hence the greatest bandwidth for an excellent impedance match, may be derived from (4) by setting the first derivative of  $R$  with respect to  $\lambda_0$  equal to zero. When this is done, we find that the following transcendental equation needs to be satisfied.

$$\tan \frac{2\pi l}{\lambda_0} = \frac{2}{\left(\frac{\lambda}{2a}\right)^2} \quad (5)$$

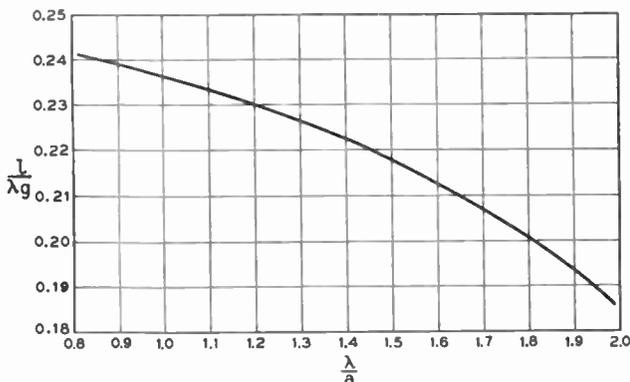


Fig. 4—The optimum piston position,  $l/\lambda_0$ , as a function of the ratio of free-space wavelength to waveguide width.

Values of  $\lambda/a$  and  $l/\lambda_0$ , which give optimum piston position according to this relation, are plotted in Fig. 4. Likewise, values of  $\lambda/a$  and  $l/a$  are plotted in Fig. 5.

For example, if we choose a 1 inch  $\times$  2 inch waveguide ( $a=1.872$  inch id) and a wavelength of 7.2 cm (4,162.5 mc),  $\lambda/a=1.51$ . From Fig. 5, we find  $\lambda/a=0.5$ , whence  $l=0.936$  inch or 2.38 cm. As shown in Fig. 3,  $R$  has a maximum value of 514 ohms at 7.2 cm or 4,162.5 mc.

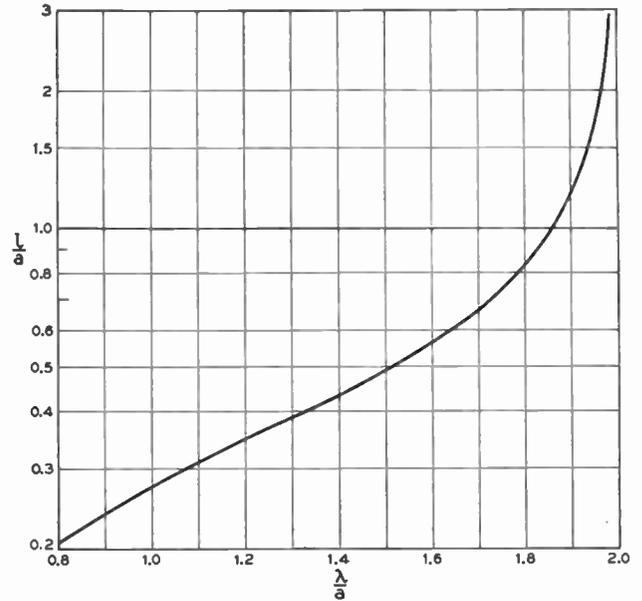


Fig. 5—The optimum piston position,  $l/a$ , plotted versus  $\lambda/a$ .

The calculated swr of a transducer designed to match the wave impedance of 514 ohms at 4,162 mc is plotted in Fig. 6. In this calculation the reactive mismatch has been neglected, hence it represents about the best that we should expect from a transducer in 1 inch  $\times$  2 inch-waveguide at this frequency without resorting to complicated designs. It is seen from the plot that the bandwidth is 970 mc to the 1 db swr point, or expressing it in terms of percentage bandwidth, it is 4,200 mc  $\pm$  11.5 per cent.

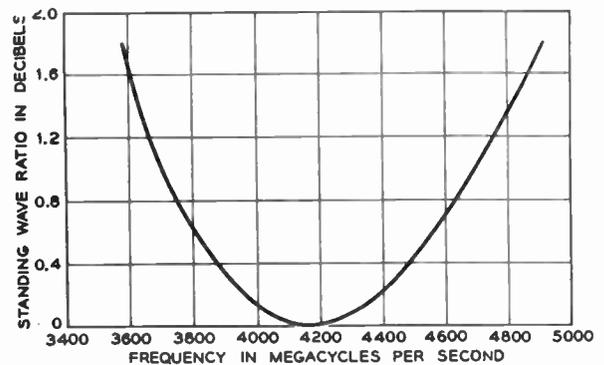


Fig. 6—The calculated swr  $20 \log R/514$ , for the resistance plotted in Fig. 3.

In the foregoing we assumed that the current in the probe was uniform and that the transformation ratio was unity. This condition exists in waveguides that are not very high, i.e., it exists when the waveguide dimen-

sion parallel to the  $E$  vector is small compared with the wavelength and when the probe is connected directly to the opposite wall of the waveguide. In most practical cases the waveguide is so high and the probe is so long that the current cannot be uniform, and a transformation of impedance takes place. This transformation may be taken into account, according to Slater, by defining a coupling coefficient which is independent of the wavelength and of the piston position. Such a coupling coefficient can be assigned to a probe antenna whether it extends all the way across the waveguide and connects to the other side, or merely projects part of the way into the waveguide and is left open circuited. The open-circuited probe is the one of practical importance in wide-band transducers, since its capacity can be used to advantage; the inductive reactance introduced by a piston which is located at the optimum position can be cancelled by the capacitive probe over a wide band.

Some theoretical work has been done<sup>3</sup> on the reactance of probes in waveguides and this may be used as a guide to determine the proper probe length and diameter for bare cylindrical probes. However, when the dielectric of the coaxial line is allowed to cover the probe, as is often done in order to maintain continuity at the junction, the analytical solution becomes quite involved, and for practical reasons it is more convenient to determine the correct dimensions empirically.

#### EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

To verify satisfactorily the kind of theory advanced above would take a great deal more data than we have available. The theory deals with but one of so many variables that indeed a comprehensive program involving many detailed side issues would need to be inaugurated and executed carefully in order to prove the theory. No such program has been carried out or even planned. However, our experience has shown us that the coaxial-to-waveguide transducers which have had bands as wide as  $\pm 10$  per cent to the 1-db swr points have used piston positions which were close to the optimum position given by (5). Likewise, many narrow-band transducers did not use this optimum position. There is thus a strong presumption that this theory of the optimum piston position will reduce the problem of design from one of three to one of two variables. The following will be of interest to the design engineer.

Let us consider some measurements of the admittance of probes in a waveguide when the piston is held stationary. From these measurements one may see how the probe length and off-center position affect the admittance which is presented to the waveguide by the probe.

Fig. 7 presents these data at a single frequency. It is readily seen that the trend of admittance versus probe length is nearly orthogonal to that of admittance versus

off-center position. Hence, by varying these two parameters, an impedance match can be achieved quickly.

These curves are presented with this thought in mind: Trends similar to those of Fig. 7 would be observed in other coaxial-to-waveguide transducers when the optimum piston position is used, so that by a single measurement of admittance one may estimate whether the probe is too long or too far off center.

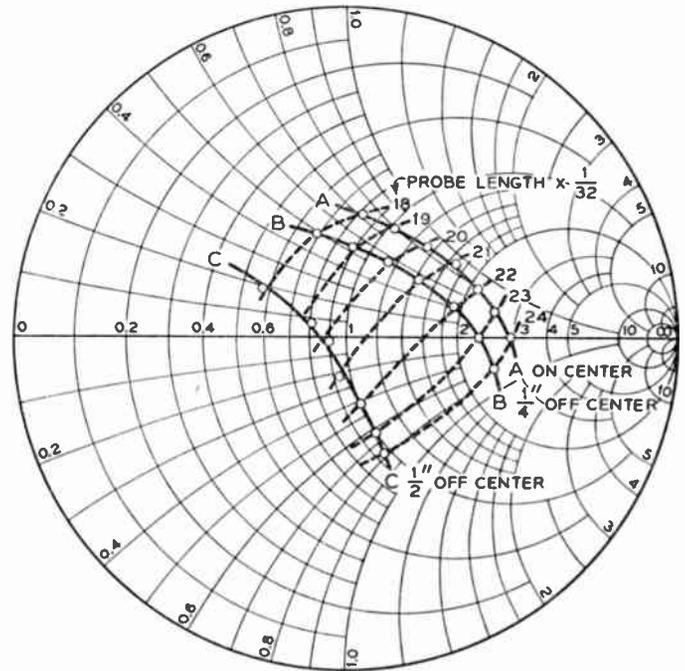


Fig. 7—Smith chart showing the admittance (measured in the waveguide) for probes as a function of the length and off-center position.

For practical reasons, these admittance measurements were made in the waveguide instead of in the coaxial line. This was done to avoid the complication of trying to measure the standing waves in dielectric loaded coaxial lines such as KS-8086 and RG6/u as are commonly used. There can be no question about reversing the point of view from the coaxial line to the waveguide since a broad-band transducer will have the same bandwidth whether one looks at it from the coaxial line or from the waveguide.

The measurements were made in 1 inch  $\times$  2 inch od rectangular waveguide at a frequency of 4,343 mc. The optimum piston position for 4,162 mc., 0.936 inch, was used throughout, as determined by (5) and Fig. 5. The probe was a bare wire 0.025 inch in diameter and the coaxial line was KS-8086, a lossy cable with rubber dielectric. An adequate length was attached to the probe so as to terminate the probe properly. Measurements of swr and position of the minimum in the waveguide were made versus probe length for three different probe positions: on-center,  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch off center, and  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch off center. These measurements were interpreted in terms of the admittance seen by the waveguide at the probe. The measurements given by the curve A-A were made with

<sup>3</sup> T. Pearcey, "An Antenna Theory of The Waveguide Probe," Council for Scientific and Industrial Research RPR 72, Sydney, Australia, April, 1947.

the probe on the center line and included probe lengths from 24/32 inch ( $0.275\lambda$ ) to 18/32 inch ( $0.206\lambda$ ) in 1/32 inch steps. A minimum swr of 6.4 db was recorded for a probe length of 19/32 inch. The admittance at this point was  $1.02 + j.79$ . One might be tempted to move the piston up so as to cancel the susceptance and obtain a match ( $1.02 + j0$ ) with the probe length; but this, according to our earlier analysis, would result in a narrower transmission band than necessary.

The next curve, *B-B*, was obtained with the probe  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch off center, with a minimum swr of 4.9 db at a probe length of about 19.5/32 inch. The third curve, *C-C* was obtained with the probe  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch off center, with a minimum swr of about 1 db at a probe length of about 20/32 inch.

It is evident that the desired admittance match exists in this case when the probe is about 20.5/32 inch long and a little less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch off center.

#### TRANSDUCER DESIGN TIPS

It will be noted that the amount that the probe had to be moved off center could be estimated from the curve taken when the probe was on center, (*A-A*). There it was observed that the minimum swr was 6.4 db at a probe length of 19/32 inch. If this were purely a resistive mismatch it would correspond to a resistance of  $0.478 Z_0$  across the waveguide, or, looking from the coaxial line into the probe, the resistance would be  $2.09 Z_0$ . Now according to (1), the resistance that the probe presents to the coaxial line can be written.

$$R = R_0 \cos^2 \frac{\pi d}{a} \quad (6)$$

Setting  $R = Z_0$ , and  $R_0 = 2.09Z_0$ , we have  $d = \frac{1}{2}$  inch. From the data of Fig. 7 we know that  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch was too far to move the probe off center, but apparently not much too far.

When the probe is too far off center, the coupling to the probe is too weak and can be increased either by moving nearer the center, or by increasing the concentration of the electric field near the probe. Pushing the coaxial line further into the waveguide produces this effect: An increase in conductance, without changing the susceptance, was observed when the threaded outer conductor was screwed further into the waveguide. (The probe length from the end of the outer conductor was not changed; the probe as well as the outer conductor extended further into the waveguide.) This adjustment, when used in conjunction with one which changes the susceptance, is a convenient one for trimming the match.

One means for changing the susceptance slightly is to introduce a metal plug in the waveguide wall opposite the coaxial line probe. This causes a change in admittance almost in the same direction as moving the probe nearer the center of the waveguide. Both the

susceptance and the conductance are being changed simultaneously, and although the admittance path is not orthogonal to that caused by screwing in the outer conductor of the coaxial line, small mismatches may be trimmed out by a series of successive adjustments. When it is desired to build both of these two trimming adjustments into the transducer, it is necessary to have the probe a little too far off center, since both tend to make the probe look as if it were nearer the center.

#### DESIGN PROCEDURE

The data shown in Fig. 7 and discussed above leads us to a rather straightforward design procedure which may (and may not) produce the wide bandwidth predicted by (4). Accepting the optimum piston position given by (5), the procedure for designing coaxial-to-waveguide transducers can be reduced to a logical process consisting of the following steps:

1. Make the coaxial probe too long, i.e., greater than a quarter wavelength.
2. Insert it in the center of the waveguide ahead of a piston, the piston position being determined by 5 (Fig. 4 or Fig. 5).
3. Terminate the coaxial line in its characteristic impedance.
4. Measure the swr (amplitude and minimum position) in the waveguide as a function of the probe length. There will be a probe length for which the swr is least,  $\sigma_m$ . Calculate the admittance for this probe length.

Three conditions of admittance seen by the waveguide are possible; namely,

- (a) the admittance is too low,
- (b) the admittance is too high,
- (c) the admittance is just right.

Condition (c) is unlikely, but it can happen. If it does, one is lucky, for the job may be finished.

5. If the admittance is too low, try to concentrate the field in the waveguide around the probe, for instance, by (a) a metal plug or (b) by screwing in the outer conductor of the coaxial line. Then repeat step 4.
6. If the admittance is too high, it can be lowered by moving the probe off center. One can estimate by (6) how far to move it, setting

$$\frac{1}{\sigma_m} = \cos^2 \frac{\pi d}{a} \quad (\sigma_m \geq 1) \quad (7)$$

Repeat 4, moving the off-center position of the probe again, if necessary, until the desired condition of match is obtained.

If one has been lucky, the match will be as good as that indicated by (4).

#### EXAMPLES

By way of illustrating the results which may be obtained by following the procedure outlined above, two

examples of coaxial to 1 inch×2 inch waveguide will be quoted in which practically all the bandwidth of (4) was realized. These examples involved the same size of rectangular waveguide, and the same midband wavelength, 7.2 cm ( $f=4,162.5$  mc.). As we have seen in the discussion of the curves in Fig. 3, the calculated optimum piston position is 0.936 inch and substantially this dimension was used in both cases, which involved two different coaxial cables. One coaxial line was the KS-8086 cable mentioned previously, and the other was RG42/u, which has a nominal characteristic impedance of 76 ohms and uses polyethylene dielectric around a nichrome inner conductor. The off-center position in both cases was the same, being 0.368 inch, but the lengths of the dielectric-covered probes were different, being 0.515 inch for the KS-8086 cable and 0.564 inch for the RG42/u cable. The measured swr versus frequency for the KS-8086 transducer is plotted in Fig. 8, showing the semblance of being double humped, with a swr of  $\frac{1}{2}$  db at 4,000 mc.

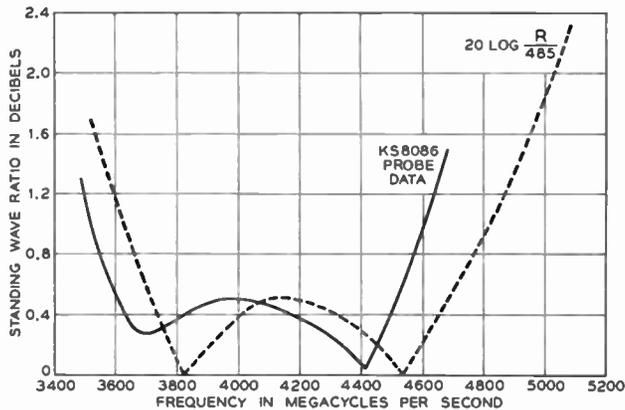


Fig. 8—The measured and calculated swr for a slightly over-coupled transducer.

To compare these results with the theoretical formula (4), the resistance plotted in Fig. 3 was used, assuming  $\frac{1}{2}$  db swr due to an over-coupled mismatch at the frequency of maximum resistance, to calculate the swr versus frequency. This curve of  $20 \log R/485$  is included in Fig. 8. The similarity between the calculated and observed curves is good, although there is a frequency shift of about 100 mc between the two. The percentage bandwidths, to the 1-db swr points, are:

calculated,  $\pm 14.2$  per cent, measured,  $\pm 13.3$  per cent, which represents a reasonable agreement.

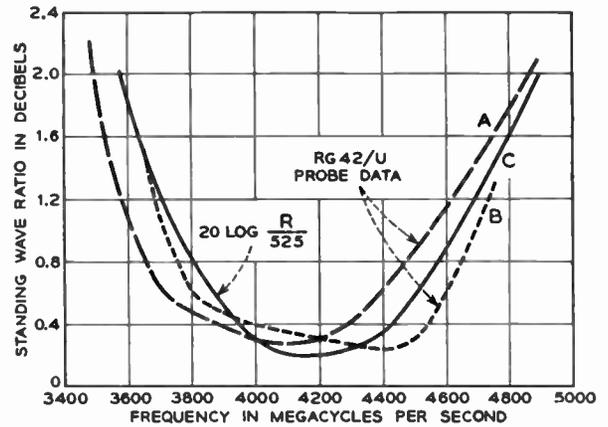


Fig. 9—Measured (curves A and B) and calculated (curve C) swr for a slightly undercoupled transducer.

Similar data for RG42/u coaxial cable are plotted in Fig. 9. They were obtained on two different pieces of cable without resorting to any fine trimming adjustments to improve the match. Neglecting some small anomalous effect at 3,800 mc, both curves A-A and B-B are similar in shape and not too much different from a calculated curve (C-C) based upon an undercoupled mismatch  $R$  corresponding to 0.2-db swr at mid-band ( $20 \log R/525$ ). The percentage bandwidths to the 1-db swr points are

Calculated (C-C)	$\pm 10.5$ per cent
Measured (A-A)	$\pm 11.2$ per cent
Measured (B-B)	$\pm 11.6$ per cent

These represent reasonable agreement.

### CONCLUSIONS

This theory of optimum piston position for coaxial-to-waveguide transducers is based upon assumptions which may seem only tolerably acceptable. Yet when one designs transducers in accordance with this theory, one often obtains transmission bandwidths which agree reasonably well with the predicted ones. These instances of reasonable agreement may be fortuitous, but such luck seems unlikely.

The supporting evidence seems to justify the recommendation of a design procedure which is based on this theory.



# Fixed-Length Transmission Lines as Circuit Elements\*

ALAN A. MEYERHOFF†, ASSOCIATE, IRE AND ROBERT GRAHAM, JR.†, ASSOCIATE, IRE

**Summary**—The use of short-circuited transmission-line sections as wide-range resonant circuits in the 50- to 500-mc region is attended with one or more of these disadvantages: restricted tuning range with ordinary variable capacitors, limited choice of susceptance variation, poor impedance matching, and mechanical complexity. An analysis of an alternate method, using short, fixed-length transmission lines with a capacitor at each end, which overcomes these disadvantages, is carried through in normalized form to permit rapid graphical design of the lines and capacitors. The analysis is extended to include interstage coupling circuits and output circuits with a fixed coupling point.

## 1. INTRODUCTION

AT FREQUENCIES in the 50- to 500-mc region it is often desirable to use transmission lines as circuit elements. Usually these are made by short-circuiting the end remote from the circuit under consideration so that, at the end near the circuit, such a line, if less than one-quarter wavelength long, presents a negative susceptance to the circuit. If the line is to be part of a tuned circuit, its susceptance can be tuned out by the equal positive susceptance of a capacitor. By making this capacitor variable, or by changing the length of the line (moving the short), we can tune over a frequency range. If the range obtainable in these ways is not enough, both the capacitor and the length can be changed simultaneously. Some disadvantages of this use of shorted lines are: (1) movable shorts are usually expensive and often unreliable in making contact; (2) the minimum tuning capacitance is limited by the tube interelectrode capacitances; (3) when a certain variation with frequency of effective susceptance at resonance is desired, there is often not sufficient latitude of choice; (4) shorted lines cannot easily be used for impedance matching between two radio-frequency amplifier stages; and, (5) the optimum coupling point for a loop or probe in a shorted line varies considerably over a tuning range.

The alternate method of fixed-length transmission lines as tunable circuit elements described here overcomes these disadvantages.

## 2. WIDE-RANGE TUNED CIRCUITS

Consider the dissipationless transmission line with air dielectric represented in Fig. 1. For convenience it is

shown as a two-wire line, but it may be any cylindrical structure for which a resistive characteristic impedance  $Z_0$  is defined.

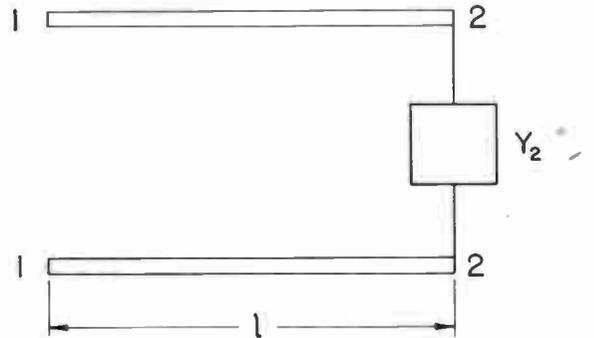


Fig. 1—Transmission-line section.

The formula for the admittance,  $y$ , presented by the line at terminals 1-1,

$$y = jy_0 \frac{-j \frac{y_2}{y_0} + \tan \theta}{1 + j \frac{y_2}{y_0} \tan \theta}, \quad (1)$$

where  $\theta = \omega l/v$  is the electrical length of the line in radians and  $v$  is the speed of light, can easily be transformed into the form

$$\frac{y}{y_0} = j \tan \left[ \theta + \arctan \frac{y_2}{jy_0} \right], \quad (2)$$

where  $y_0 = 1/Z_0$  is the characteristic admittance. Since we are interested in having  $y$  a pure susceptance,  $y_2$  must be a pure susceptance, and since the ordinary tunable susceptances are capacitors,  $y_2 = j\omega C_2$ .

Equation (2) as it stands does not permit a reasonably simple plot of curves for design purposes since it contains the variables  $y$ ,  $y_0$ ,  $\theta$ ,  $\omega$ , and  $C_2$ . But, since  $\theta = \omega l/v$ , the equation can be written

$$-j \frac{y}{y_0} = \tan [\theta + \arctan (n\theta)], \quad (3)$$

where

$$n \equiv \frac{vC_2}{ly_0}.$$

Now,  $|y/y_0|$  is plotted as a function of  $\theta$  with  $n$  as a parameter as in Figs. 2 and 3. Fig. 2 is for negative val-

\* Decimal classification: R141.2×R117.1. Original manuscript received by the Institute, December 17, 1951; revised manuscript received July 21, 1952. Presented before the Chicago Section of the IRE and Professional Groups on Circuit Theory and on Broadcast Transmission Systems, October 19, 1951.

† Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories, Fort Monmouth, N. J.

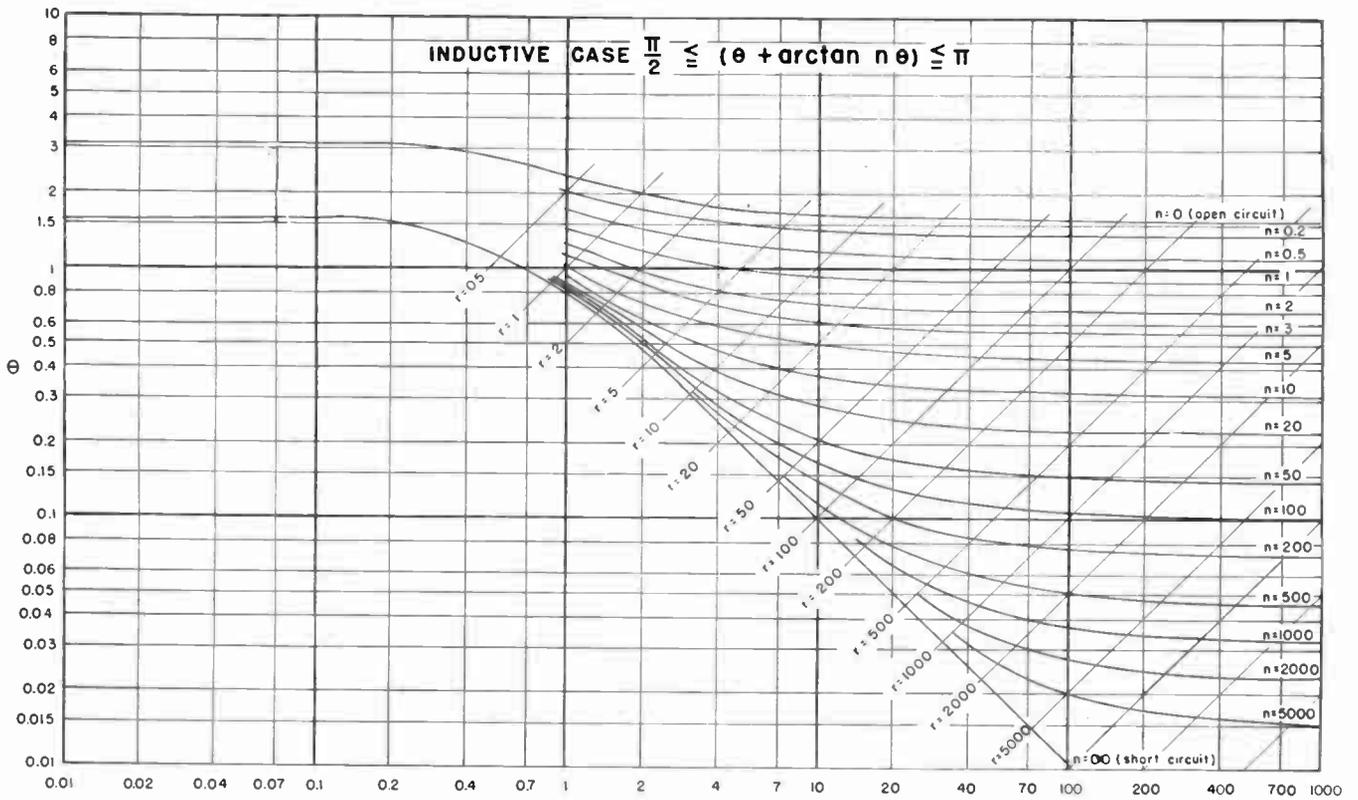


Fig. 2—Graphs of the functions,  $|y/y_0| = \tan [\theta + \arctan (n\theta)]$  and  $|y/y_0| = r\theta$ .

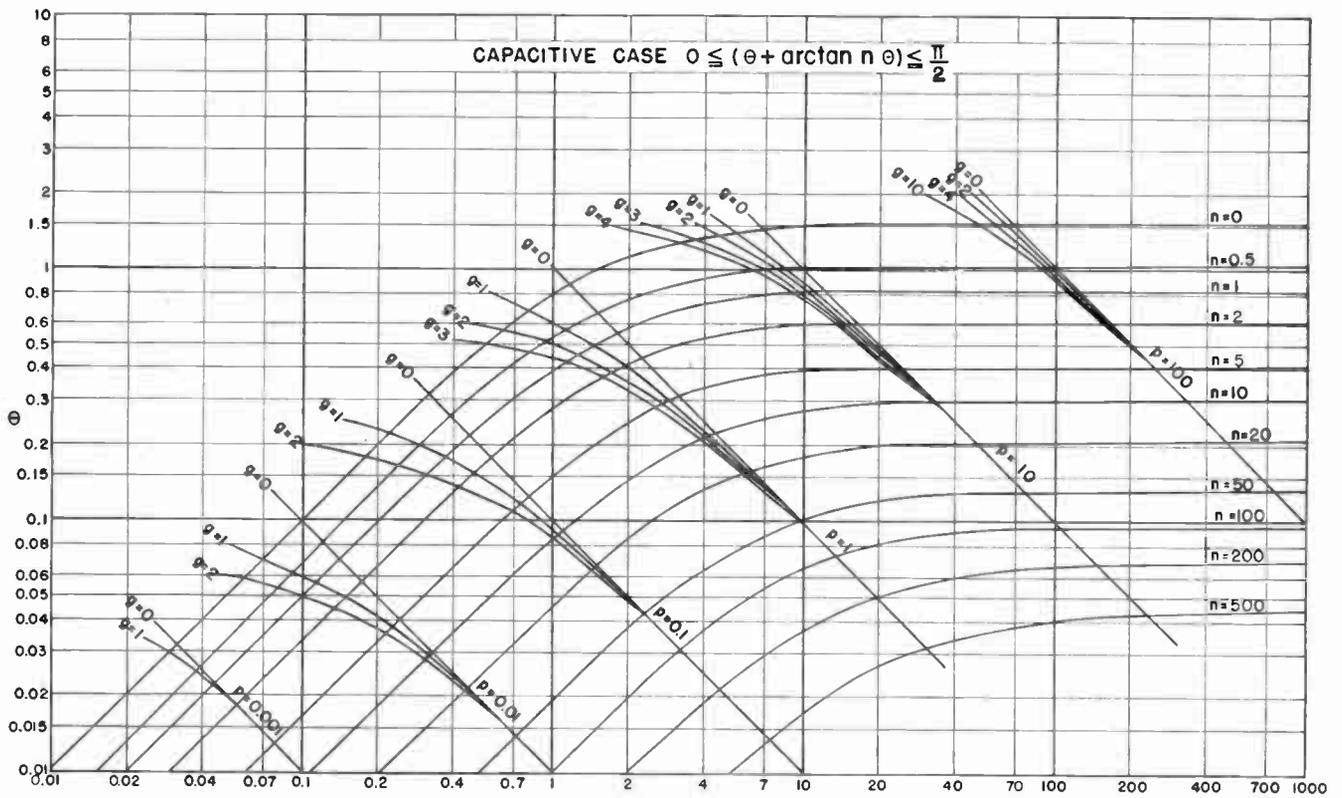


Fig. 3—Graphs of the functions,  $b/y_0 = \tan [\theta + \arctan (n\theta)]$  and  $b/y_0 = g\theta - (p/\theta)$ .

ues of  $y/y_0$  and Fig. 3 is for positive values. The negative values can be resonated by capacitors at terminals 1-1 and the positive values can be resonated by inductors. Consider first the former case.

In keeping with the notation used before, we define  $r \equiv vC_1/ly_0$ , where  $C_1$  is a capacitor at terminals 1-1, and plot  $r\theta = \omega C_1/y_0$  as a function of  $\theta$  for various values of  $r$ . These are the straight lines of Fig. 2. Now, wherever an  $r\theta$  line (representing the susceptance of the tuning capacitor) intersects a  $\tan [\theta + \arctan (n\theta)]$  line (representing the net inductive susceptance of the line) a resonance condition exists and the corresponding values of  $r$ ,  $n$ , and  $\theta$  can be read off. From these,  $l$ ,  $y_0$ ,  $C_1$ , and  $C_2$  are suitably chosen. The usual type of tuned circuit has a fixed length, a fixed  $C_1$ , and a variable  $C_2$ . Then the operation is along any  $r\theta$  line. Since  $\theta$  is plotted on a logarithmic scale, we can mark on a movable straight-edge parallel to the  $r\theta$  lines two fixed points representing a desired  $\theta$  ratio ( $\omega$  ratio) and slide this straight edge to a position which gives reasonable ratios of  $r$  to the two limits of  $n$ . Observe that  $r/n = C_1/C_2$ , so that it is a simple matter to choose these ratios in accordance with available capacitors. There is also no problem with tube capacitances since  $r$  can always be made large enough to enable them to be included in  $C_1$ .

The cases where the line presents a positive susceptance are of limited usefulness in this application because they require the use of an inductor,  $L_1$ , for reso-

ning. If the inductor is at the tube end of the line, the susceptance of the tube capacitance must be added algebraically to the susceptance of the inductor. Fig. 3 contains curves of  $\tan [\theta + \arctan (n\theta)]$  with  $n$  as a parameter and curves of  $(p/\theta) - g\theta$  with  $p$  as a parameter for several values of  $g$ , where  $p = l/vL_1y_0$  and  $g = vC_t/ly_0$  ( $C_t$  is the tube capacitance).

The design of lines by this method usually involves some trial and error as to the relative values of  $p$  and  $g$ . We shall see later a useful application of these curves in the design of impedance-matching devices.

### 3. PRESCRIBED SUSCEPTANCE VARIATIONS

Suppose we wish to have a tuned circuit which presents a given variation with frequency of the total effective capacitive or inductive susceptance at resonance, e.g., a reactance tube circuit. The line of Fig. 1 can be replaced, for a certain band of frequencies about any given frequency, by a parallel LC circuit. To find the values of equivalent L and C, write the expressions for the admittances of the line and the LC circuit,

$$\frac{y}{y_0} = j \tan [\theta + \arctan (n\theta)] \quad (\text{for the line}),$$

$$\frac{y}{y_0} = j \left( \frac{b_{sc}}{y_0} + \frac{b_L}{y_0} \right) \quad (\text{for the LC circuit}),$$

and their derivatives,

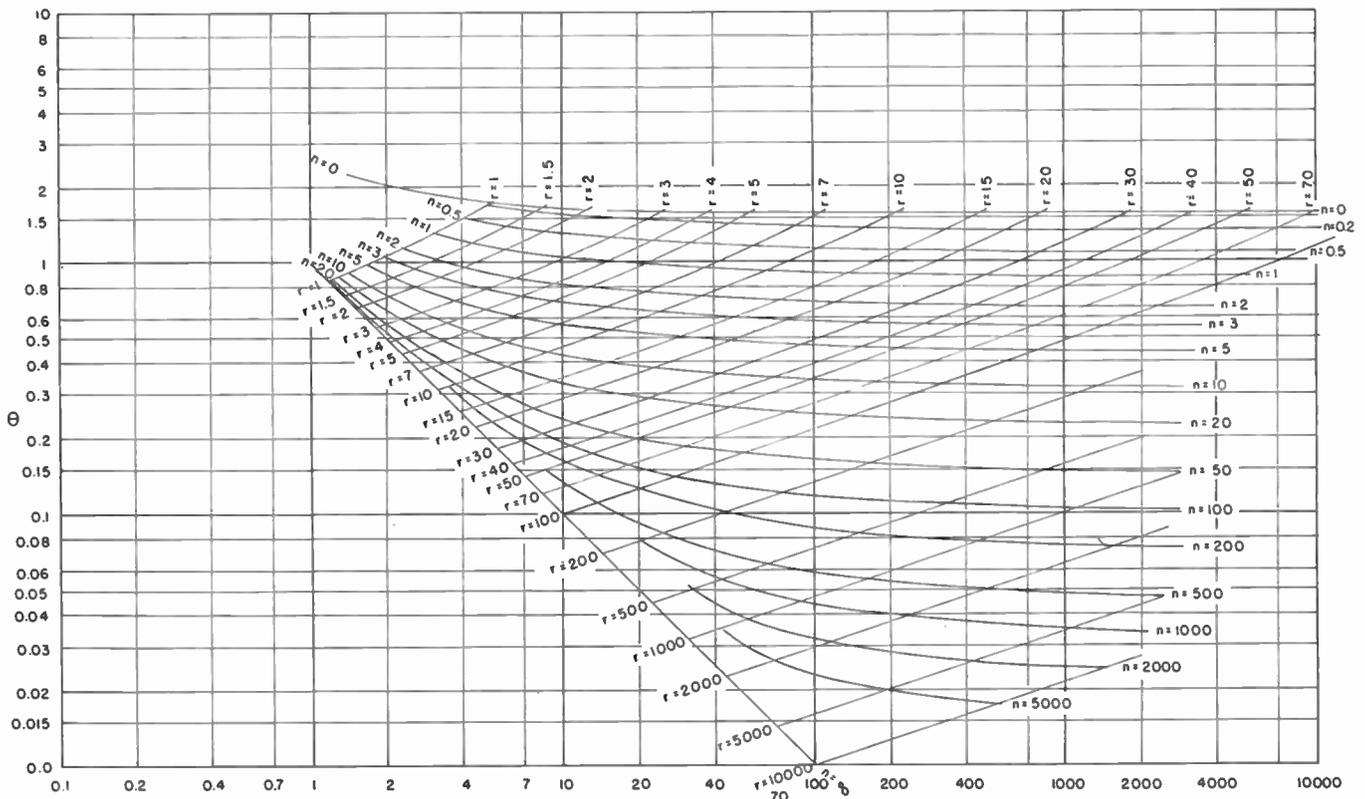


Fig. 4—Graph of the function,

$$\left| \frac{b_L}{y_0} \right| = \frac{\theta}{2} \left[ 1 + \frac{n}{1 + (n\theta)^2} \right] \sec^2 [\theta + \arctan (n\theta)] + \frac{1}{2}r\theta.$$

$$\frac{d\left(\frac{y}{y_0}\right)}{d\theta} = j \left[ 1 + \frac{n}{1 + (n\theta)^2} \right] \sec^2 [\theta + \arctan (n\theta)], \tag{5}$$

$$\frac{d\left(\frac{y}{y_0}\right)}{d\theta} = j \left( \frac{b_{ac}}{\theta y_0} - \frac{b_L}{\theta y_0} \right),$$

and set the functions equal to each other and the derivatives equal to each other. The simultaneous solution of these equations yields

$$\frac{b_L}{y_0} = \frac{1}{2} \tan [\theta + \arctan (n\theta)] - \frac{\theta}{2} \sec^2 [\theta + \arctan (n\theta)] \cdot \left[ 1 + \frac{n}{1 + (n\theta)^2} \right]; \tag{6}$$

$$\frac{b_{ac}}{y_0} = \frac{1}{2} \tan [\theta + \arctan (n\theta)] + \frac{\theta}{2} \sec^2 [\theta + \arctan (n\theta)] \cdot \left[ 1 + \frac{n}{1 + (n\theta)^2} \right]. \tag{7}$$

Since we are interested in cases where the net susceptance presented by the line is negative, the tuning will be brought about by an additional capacitor effectively in parallel with  $b_{ac}/y_0$ . Thus the total inductive or capacitive susceptance has the same numerical value as  $b_L/y_0$ . This function is plotted in Fig. 4 for various values of  $n$ . For convenience, the corresponding values of  $r$  for the resonance condition are included.

In most cases the desired variation of  $b_L/y_0$  with frequency is of the form  $b_L/y_0 = a\theta^d$  where  $a$  and  $d$  are constants. Since  $b_L/y_0$  and  $\theta$  are plotted on logarithmic scales, this variation is represented by any line whose slope is  $d$ . Therefore, we need only move, parallel to a line with slope  $d$ , a straight edge having two marked points corresponding to the desired frequency ratio and choose convenient values of  $r$  and  $n$  for the two limits of  $\theta$ . Since in this case both  $r$  and  $n$  vary, variable capacitors are required at both ends of the line. Normally the choice of  $\theta$ ,  $r$ , and  $n$  only at the two extremes will be adequate to provide a sufficiently good realization of the desired power-law variation of  $b_L/y_0$  between the extremes when the capacitors are ganged; however, if a more exact realization is desired, the function  $r/n$  can be plotted versus  $\theta$  and special capacitors can be built to give the proper tracking.

#### 4. INTERSTAGE COUPLING DEVICE

It is possible, by the following method, to couple efficiently between two radio-frequency stages, over a wide tuning range, through the use of a section of tuned line with a variable capacitor at each end as an interstage impedance-transforming device:

The input admittance to a section of line with any termination is defined by (1). Let

$g_1$  = equivalent grid-circuit conductance at frequency of operation,

$g_2$  = plate-circuit conductance,

$b_1$  = grid susceptance to be introduced in the form of a tuning capacitor including strays and  $C_{pk}$ ,

$b_2$  = plate susceptance to be introduced in the form of a tuning capacitor including strays and  $C_{pk}$ .

The condition for maximum power transfer is

$$y^*_{\text{load or source}} = y_{in}; \tag{8}$$

hence,

$$\frac{g_1 - jb_1}{y_0} = \frac{\left(\frac{g_2 + jb_2}{y_0}\right) + j \tan \theta}{1 + j \left(\frac{g_2 + jb_2}{y_0}\right) \tan \theta}, \tag{9}$$

and

$$\frac{g_2 - jb_2}{y_0} = \frac{\left(\frac{g_1 + jb_1}{y_0}\right) + j \tan \theta}{1 + j \left(\frac{g_1 + jb_1}{y_0}\right) \tan \theta}. \tag{10}$$

If (9) and (10) are solved simultaneously, the result is

$$\frac{b_1}{y_0} = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} \left[ 1 + \sqrt{\frac{g_1}{g_2} \left( \sec^2 \theta - \frac{g_1 g_2}{y_0^2} \tan^2 \theta \right)} \right]; \tag{11}$$

$$\frac{b_2}{y_0} = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} \left[ 1 + \sqrt{\frac{g_2}{g_1} \left( \sec^2 \theta - \frac{g_1 g_2}{y_0^2} \tan^2 \theta \right)} \right]. \tag{12}$$

In most practical cases,

$$y_0^2 \gg g_1 g_2; \tag{13}$$

also, for the small values of  $\theta$  generally used,  $\sec^2 \theta \gg \tan^2 \theta$ . Making these approximations reduces (11) and (12) to

$$\frac{b_1}{y_0} \simeq \frac{1}{\tan \theta} \left[ 1 + \sqrt{\frac{g_1}{g_2}} \sec \theta \right]; \tag{14}$$

$$\frac{b_2}{y_0} \simeq \frac{1}{\tan \theta} \left[ 1 + \sqrt{\frac{g_2}{g_1}} \sec \theta \right]. \tag{15}$$

By the same reasoning as before let

$$\frac{b}{y_0} = n\theta.$$

Then (14) and (15) reduce to

$$n\theta = \frac{b}{y_0} = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} [1 + m \sec \theta], \tag{16}$$

where  $m$  may take on values either greater than or less than 1.

Both members of (16) are plotted in Fig. 5. First, the values between which  $m$  varies are computed. Working on a convenient portion of the curve, the highest value of  $\sqrt{g_2/g_1}$  may be plotted and the point of operation on the curve for the lower value of  $\sqrt{g_2/g_1}$  is determined by the frequency range. At the values of  $\theta$  thus determined the values of  $\sqrt{g_1/g_2}$  are plotted. Four values of  $n$  may now

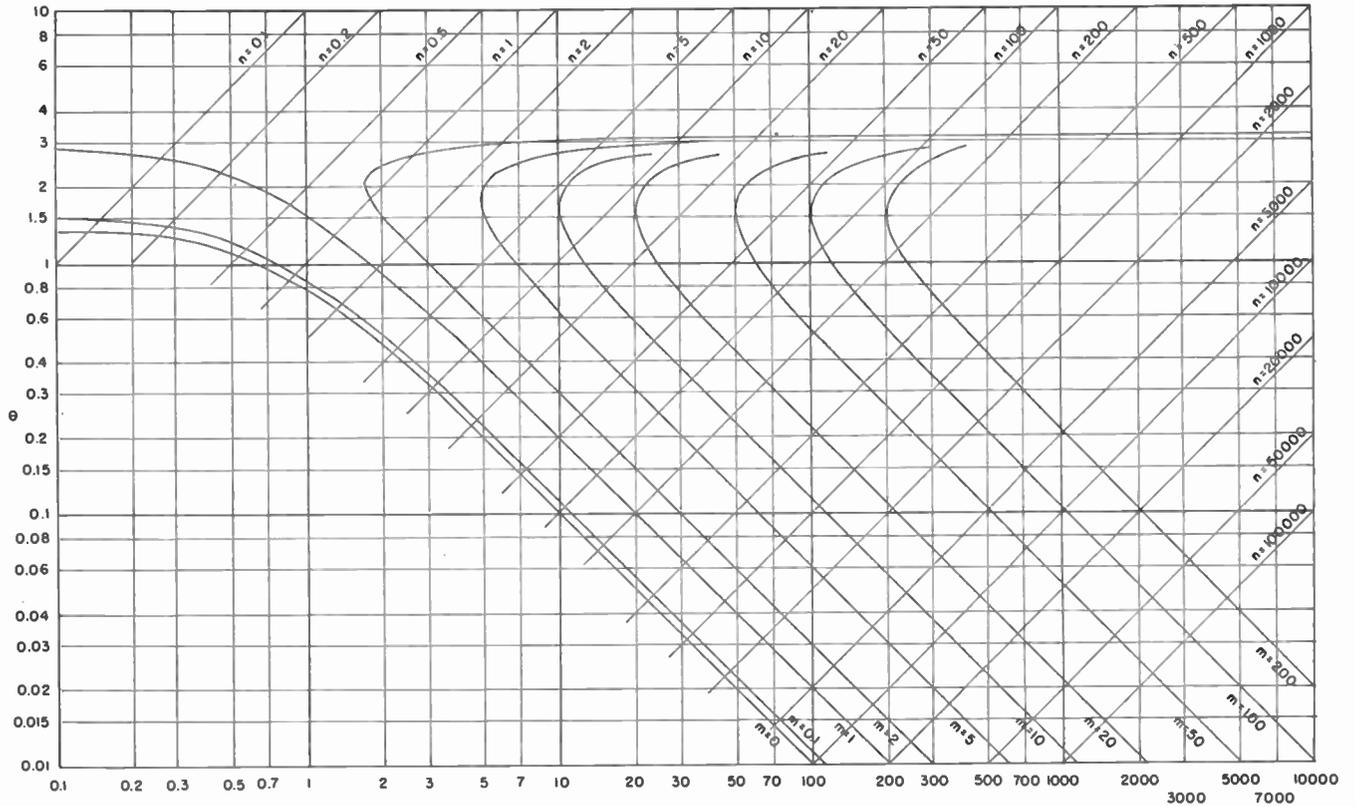


Fig. 5—Graph of the functions,  $b/y_0 = (1 + m \sec \theta) / \tan \theta$  and  $b/y_0 = n\theta$ .

be read from the curves; these determine the maximum and minimum values of capacitance necessary at each end of the line to accomplish the desired match.

5. ANTENNA COUPLING

The foregoing analysis presents a simple method of coupling between the output stage of a transmitter and an antenna over a wide frequency range. If the impedance-matching curves (Fig. 5) are used alone, rather prohibitive values of capacitance are found to be necessary at the low-impedance end of the line because of the usually large ratio of impedances to be matched. If, however, we use this family of curves in conjunction with the family of curves plotted in Fig. 3, a practical solution to the problem results. Since resistive loads constant with frequency are to be matched, operation will be along constant- $m$  lines. The values of  $m$  are computed and tentative values assigned  $Z_0$  and  $\theta$ . The range of  $\theta$  is determined by the frequency range; the line length is computed. Values of  $n$  may now be read off from the appropriate curve of  $m$  smaller than 1 in Fig. 5, which determine the maximum and minimum values of capacitance needed at the tube end of the line.

From the appropriate  $m$  curve, which is greater than 1, values of  $b/y_0$  corresponding to the limits of  $\theta$  are read off and plotted on Fig. 3. Values of  $n$  are now read off which determine the variation of capacitance necessary at the end of a section of line, the same length and characteristic impedance as the original line, to present the

necessary variation in capacitive susceptance at the antenna end. In this application, care must be exercised to ensure that condition (13) is satisfied. The complete device is represented in Fig. 6.

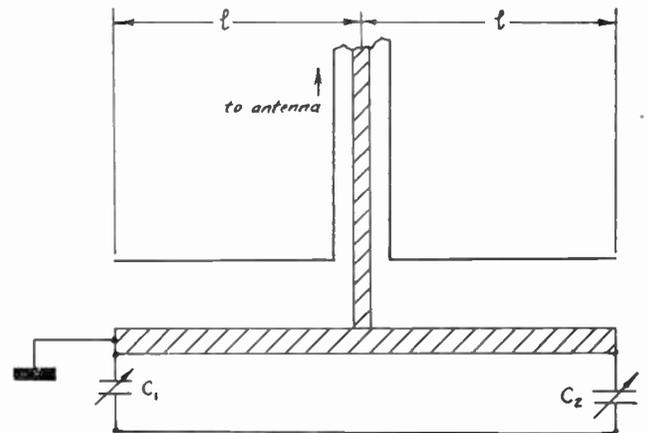


Fig. 6—Antenna coupling line.

6. GENERAL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

For several reasons, one must be careful in using the right-hand portions of the curves where the normalized input susceptance of the line increases indefinitely. The first reason is the magnification of the loading effect on the circuit of a conductance at the far end of the line or of the copper losses in the transmission line. A second reason arises in connection with reactance-tube prob-

lems. For a given value of characteristic impedance, the susceptance presented by the line increases to the right; therefore, the deviation sensitivity for a given reactance tube decreases. Thirdly, in circuits where a relatively great bandwidth is required, the input susceptance must be kept low, or the  $Q$  of the tuned circuit, when determined by the conductance associated with the tube, may become so high as to limit the bandwidth. Finally, the effect of lead inductances becomes pronounced when large input susceptances are used.

7. EXAMPLES

1. Design a tuned circuit covering the range 120 to 300 mc with fixed capacitance greater than 20  $\mu\mu\text{f}$  at the tube end.

Solution: Sliding a straight edge on Fig. 2 parallel to the  $r$  lines, we find reasonable values of  $r$ ,  $n$ , and  $\theta$  at the extremes of the frequency range to be

for $f = 300$ mc,	for $f = 100$ mc,
$\theta_1 = 0.88$	$\theta_2 = 0.35$
$n_1 = 1$	$n_2 = 13$
$r_1 = 20$	$r_2 = 20.$

Then,

$$l = \frac{\theta v}{\omega} = 14 \text{ cm,}$$

$$C_2 = \frac{nl}{vZ_0} = 4.67n \mu\mu\text{f where } Z_0 = 100 \text{ ohms,}$$

$$C_1 = 4.67r \mu\mu\text{f,}$$

$$C_2 \text{ goes from } 54.67 \text{ to } 60.7 \mu\mu\text{f,}$$

$$C_1 = 93.3 \mu\mu\text{f.}$$

2. Design an oscillator tank circuit tuning 100 to 200 mc for constant deviation for use with a reactance tube which presents an incremental capacitive susceptance of the form

$$\Delta b = a\omega_0.$$

Solution: Analysis of a tuned circuit consisting of  $L$  contributed by the line;  $C$ , including the capacitance contributed by the line, tube capacitance, fixed capacitances of the reactance tube and strays; and  $\Delta C = \Delta b/\omega_0$ , yields an expression for the deviation,  $\Delta\omega$ ,

$$\Delta\omega = -\frac{\Delta b}{2C} = \frac{-a\omega_0\omega_0^2 L}{2};$$

then,

$$\frac{1}{\omega_0 L y_0} = \frac{b_L}{y_0} = \frac{a}{2y_0(-\Delta\omega)} \omega_0^2.$$

If  $\Delta\omega$  is to be constant,  $\theta = \omega_0 l/v$  must vary as  $(b_L/y_0)^{1/2}$ . Thus, moving a straight edge on Fig. 4 parallel to any line having an actual slope of 1/2, we choose the following values of the parameters for the extremes of the frequency range:

for $f = 100$ mc,	for $f = 200$ mc,
$\theta = 0.54,$	$\theta = 1.08,$
$n = 10,$	$n = 0.8,$
$r = 5;$	$r = 4.$

Then,

$$l = \frac{\theta v}{\omega} = 25.8 \text{ cm,}$$

$$C_2 = \frac{nl}{vZ_0} = 8.6n \mu\mu\text{f for } Z_0 = 100 \text{ ohms,}$$

$$C_1 = 8.6r \mu\mu\text{f,}$$

$$C_2 = \text{goes from } 6.9 \text{ to } 86 \mu\mu\text{f,}$$

$$C_1 = \text{goes from } 34 \text{ to } 43 \mu\mu\text{f.}$$

3. Design a line to operate as an interstage coupling device in a radio-frequency amplifier tuning the range 100 to 200 mc. The driver plate resistance is 5,000 ohms; the equivalent grid resistance of the driven stage is 1,000 ohms at 100 mc and varies inversely with  $\omega^2$ .

Solution: The values which  $m$  assumes are, for  $f=100$  mc,  $m=2.24$  and  $m=0.447$ ; for  $f=200$  mc,  $m=4.47$  and  $m=0.224$ . Moving these points along their respective  $m$  lines on Fig. 5 we find reasonable values of  $n$  to be

for $\theta = 0.5,$	for $\theta = 1,$
$n_1 = 5.8,$	$n_1 = 1$ (plate end),
$n_2 = 14;$	$n_2 = 5.7$ (grid end).

Then,

$$l = \frac{\theta v}{\omega} = 23.9 \text{ cm,}$$

$$C_1 = \frac{nl}{vZ_0} = 7.97n_1 \mu\mu\text{f for } Z_0 = 100 \text{ ohms,}$$

$$C_2 = 7.97n_2 \mu\mu\text{f,}$$

$$C_1 \text{ goes from } 7.97 \text{ to } 46.2 \mu\mu\text{f,}$$

$$C_2 \text{ goes from } 45.4 \text{ to } 112 \mu\mu\text{f.}$$

4. Design a line to couple the output of a radio-frequency amplifier stage having a plate resistance of 10,000 ohms to an antenna feed line having a characteristic impedance of 50 ohms over the range 200 to 400 mc.

Solution: For the antenna end,  $m=14.1$  and for the tube end  $m=0.071$ . Moving along  $m=0.071$  on Fig. 5, we find reasonable values to be

$\theta = 0.8,$	$n = 1.3,$
$\theta = 0.4,$	$n = 6.5.$

Then,

$$l = \frac{\theta v}{\omega} = 9.55 \text{ cm,}$$

$$C_1 = \frac{nl}{vZ_0} = 6.37n \mu\mu\text{f for } Z_0 = 50 \text{ ohms.}$$

At the tube end,  $C_1$  goes from 8.28 to 41.4  $\mu\text{f}$ . From the  $m = 14.1$  curve the values of  $b/y_0$  are, for  $\theta = 0.8$ ,  $b/y_0 = 20.5$ ; for  $\theta = 0.4$ ,  $b/y_0 = 40$ . Note that the corresponding  $n$ -values are very high, calling for large capacitances. We now plot these values of  $b/y_0$  versus  $\theta$  on Fig. 3, and read off values of  $n$  as 1 and 5. Again,  $l = 9.55$  cm and  $C_2 = 6.3$  n. Then,  $C_2$  goes from 6.37 to 31.8  $\mu\text{f}$  at the open end of the line now 19.1 cm long with the antenna feed line at the midpoint.

Figs. 7 and 8 show details of the construction of lines designed by the methods given here.

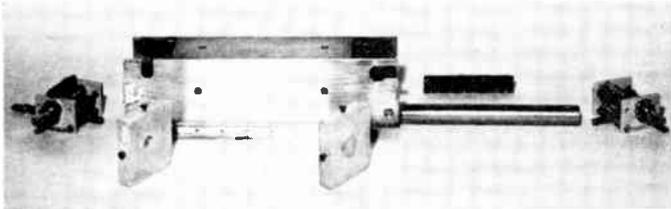


Fig. 7—Exploded view of interstage coupling line for 100 to 225 mc., showing tuning capacitors, center conductor, and lucite supports.

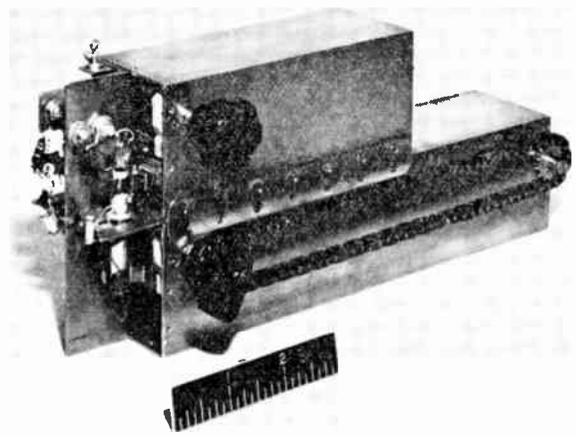


Fig. 8—Oscillator and reactance-tube circuits for constant deviation.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Thanks are due Dr. R. Guenther for suggesting several of the subjects treated here and Mr. V. Chewey for reviewing the manuscript.

## Correlation Versus Linear Transforms\*

MARCEL J. E. GOLAY†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

**Summary**—A criticism is made of the emphasis recently placed by communication engineers on correlative concepts and devices. Specific suggestions, illustrated by an example borrowed from radar, are offered about other possible attacks on the problems presented by the submergence of wanted data in noise.

#### INTRODUCTION

AN IMPORTANT CONCEPT, much applied by Michelson to his interferometric work in optics, is that of the visibility curve of a series of interference fringes. In the particular case of a symmetrical spectrum, this visibility curve constitutes the autocorrelation function of the light amplitude "heterodyned" with respect to the spectrum center, and its Fourier transform in cosines yields the spectral distribution of the source of light. In his latest writings, Michelson recognized the vectorial character of this autocorrelation function for the general case of an asymmetrical spectrum.

More recently, the correlation concept has come very much to the fore in communication engineering, thanks to the use which Wiener, Lee, Brillouin, and others have made of this powerful tool to add new and brilliant chapters to communication theory.

Unfortunately, there appears to have been a hope in many quarters that this recently revived concept might spark the invention of new communication devices,—

a hope not particularly encouraged by those who have contributed most to communication theory. This hope must be contrasted with the circumstance that, to this day, there have been no outstanding useful applications specifically derived from it.

A plausible philosophical view of this circumstance is that the correlation concept permits a rationalization of what takes place in a complete communication system, with a human observer as its end organ, and that we should not, at this time, anticipate machines with a rudimentary intelligence, that is, capable of reaching conclusions and decisions from given information by means of correlation computations, when the end organ is a human observer.

We may consider briefly the enormous capacity of this human end organ for discerning patterns, for noting the small irregularities which are of physical significance, for reaching conclusions and decisions. Some of these properties can be quantitatively gauged by the reader, who will look at any supposedly uniform shade of grey obtained by the half tone process, and who will immediately detect slightly brighter or darker spots. On closer examination, he will discover that these smaller or darker spots are caused by a few black dots in a million, which are slightly smaller or larger than the rest. In a somewhat coarser pattern of regularly spaced dots, the reader will also detect, with surprising ease, individual dots of the same size as the rest, which are slightly displaced with respect to their assigned lattice positions.

\* Decimal classification: R116X510. Original manuscript received by the Institute, July 31, 1951; revised manuscript received June 9, 1952.

† Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories, Fort Monmouth, N. J.

Conversely, few readers will not recall the feeling of frustration experienced when failing to count with certainty, say, twenty equally spaced identical black bars separated by white bars of the same width—a counting operation most easily performed by electronic means—unless helped in this by the presence of small irregularities in the pattern—a circumstance difficult to register electronically.

As we consider these extraordinary properties of the human end organ in a communication system, his shortcomings, and the kind of dualism which exists between him and electronic systems which perform with ease where he fails and with difficulty where he excels, we may be led to accept the thesis that what should be expected of an efficiently designed electronic system is the predigestion of the primary information by means of linear transformations, followed by cinematographic presentation of the linear transforms to the human end organ, who shall do his own correlations and decisions.

It is not the intent of this discussion to give a proof of this thesis, if, indeed, a proof could be given for a general recommendation in instrumental policy. Rather, an illustration will be given of the application of this thesis to the relatively simple and clean-cut problem of processing digitally and displaying on a cathode-ray scope the full information contained in coherent radar returns. This illustration will also be designed to indicate quantitatively the enormous memory and information processing requirements of an efficiently designed system, and suggestions not borrowed from modern communication theory will be made for practical solutions.

#### THE COHERENT RADAR DISPLAY PROBLEM

Consider the "A" scope display of the coherent video returns of 2- $\mu$ sec pulses emitted at a 1,000-pulse per second repetition rate. In this display, large clutter will appear as fixed hills or valleys, large moving targets will appear as "butterflies," small clutter is detectable by virtue of our eye's ability to recognize a molehill under the grass, but small moving targets remain undetected because our visual senses and our brain cannot make the Fourier analysis required for this.

The display of these small targets can be achieved either by a correlation method or by a Fourier transformer method. With both methods, dual video returns will be obtained by heterodyning the radar returns with two cw radar frequency signals in quadrature, and these returns will be separated into 500 different range intervals by means of 500 pairs of gates. Thus, the returns passed by one pair of gates during some arbitrarily chosen time, say 1/10 second, will form two series of 100 amplitudes,

$$a_1, a_2, \dots, a_n \text{ and } b_1, b_2, \dots, b_n \quad (n = 100).$$

Both methods will consist in making a finite number of arithmetical operations, in keeping with the digital treatment postulated above, and the mathematical expressions for the processes carried out will contain the

sum signs rather than the integral signs. Hence the correlation functions will be approximated by correlation series; and the Doppler spectra of moving targets derived from these series will consist of a finite number of spectral samples. Likewise, there will be a correspondingly finite number of Fourier transforms of the amplitudes.

This approximation of continuous functions by discrete series represents the inverse of the process followed when defining these continuous functions as the limits of indefinitely detailed series, and the mathematical implications of this approximation need not be recalled here.

The correlation method consists in forming the auto-correlation series  $A$  and  $B$  of the  $a$  and  $b$  series, as well as their cross-correlation series  $C$ , defined as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} A_j &= \sum_{m=1}^m a_m a_{m+j}, & B_j &= \sum_{m=1}^m b_m b_{m+j} \text{ and} \\ C_j &= \sum_{m=1}^m a_m b_{m+j}, \end{aligned} \quad (1)$$

where the summations are to extend over values of  $m$  and  $m+j$  which range from 1 to 100 only.

These correlation series contain all the statistical information which is of physical interest in the  $a$  and  $b$  series taken as representing an isolated series of events, within the assumed 1/10-second interval, and the Doppler power spectrum of the moving targets can be obtained from these series by means of the summations

$$S_k = \sum_j (A_j + B_j) \cos \frac{2\pi j k}{n} + 2 \sum_j C_j \sin \frac{2\pi j k}{n}. \quad (2)$$

By giving  $k$  the 100 values  $-50, -49, \dots, +49$ , one hundred spectral samples, which contain the pertinent physical information inherent in the correlation series in a form suitable for display and convenient survey, will be obtained. If these hundred spectral samples are displayed on a cathode-ray screen, the eye will quickly note the large spectral value in the center of the display, corresponding to  $k=0$ , which represents fixed clutter, whereas approaching or receding moving targets will appear as abnormally high values left or right of center.

As the spectra computed for successive 1/10-second intervals are displayed at that same rate, the faculty of the observer's eye to average these displays will permit him to recognize small targets which might have been mistaken for an accidental burst of noise in a single display. However, the enhancement of the signal-to-noise power ratio thus obtained will be in proportion of the square root only of the number of displays, for we deal here with post-detection integration. The phase information of the 1/10-second groups of returns has not been retained by the correlating computations, hence the information contained in the correlations between these successive groups has been lost.

The Fourier transform method consists in forming the two sets of summations

$$t_k = \sum_{m=1}^m a_m \cos \frac{2\pi m k}{n} + \sum_{m=1}^m b_m \sin \frac{2\pi m k}{n} \quad (3)$$

and

$$u_k = \sum_{m=1}^m a_m \sin \frac{2\pi m k}{n} - \sum_{m=1}^m b_m \cos \frac{2\pi m k}{n} \quad (4)$$

for the 100 values of  $k$ :  $-50, -49, \dots, +49$ .

The hundred pairs of values thus obtained preserve all the information contained in the original  $a$  and  $b$  series, and can be considered as the pairs of projections of hundred vectors. When the ends of the vectors thus obtained for successive 1/10-second intervals are displayed on a cathode-ray screen with respect to a vertical linear array of vector origins, they will appear to dance about if due to noise, the average noise vector being scaled down to a conveniently small length, say 0.5 mm. One vector will rotate slowly on a circle 1.5 mm in diameter if it represents a target having a speed which is nearly an exact multiple of one hundredth the speed of light times the ratio of the repetition rate over twice the radar frequency, and produces individual radar returns some 10 db below the noise (10 db above the noise for the 100 returns summed over the 1/10-second interval). Two neighboring vector ends will bounce regularly and in unison on their respective circles, if they represent a target having a speed intermediate between the two speeds at which one or the other of these two vectors would be maximized and remain stationary.<sup>1,2</sup>

If the observer's eye is attracted by an apparently large vector, an instant's observation, coupled with mental correlation, will reveal whether the vector singled out was a chance noise burst, or represents a target the speed of which could be determined with any desired accuracy by means of a stop watch. And if the returns passed by 500 pairs of range gates are similarly processed and displayed side by side on a cathode-ray screen, the observer will view the display of the complete predigested returns of the radar postulated in this discussion.

In this two-dimensional display, the abscissa and ordinates of the 100,000 vector ends will represent the range and amplitude of the targets. The quick registration by the eye of a few out of 100,000 dots which are

<sup>1</sup> In the case where the gated 2- $\mu$ sec interval covers exactly the return of a target, and where this target's speed is exactly one of said multiples, the length of the corresponding vector (without noise will be  $\sqrt{E/kT}$  larger than the rms length of the noise vectors, where  $E$  designates the total energy returned from the target during the 1/10-second interval, divided by the noise factor of the radar receiver. The probability that a longer vector be due to noise alone is  $\exp(-E/KT)$ . The probability that any vector be due to a target can be computed by an application of Bayle's rule, if an assumption is made about the distribution of target probabilities as a function of target size. It is noteworthy that we deal with Boltzmann's probability in an efficiently attacked detection problem, in which the phase is unknown, whereas we would deal with the gaussian probability,

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-x^2/2} dx,$$

when treating the communication problem presented by two cooperating observers who can prearrange the phase of their signals.

<sup>2</sup> A smoother cinematographic display could be obtained by an "interleaving" process. For instance, there could be 20 displays per second of the linear transforms of the returns obtained during overlapping 1/10-second periods.

displaced with respect to the regular pattern in which most fit, may be near the limit of the eye's capacity, but alternate displays may be easier to survey. For instance, the  $t_k$  values may be displayed as vertical displacements of the vector ends, as assumed above, while the  $u_k$  values are displayed as a "Z" modulation. Thus, instead of appearing to move on a circle in the screen, the vector ends corresponding to a target will appear to move up and down and in and out of the screen, on a circle perpendicular to the screen, and the modulation of intensity may make for an easier survey of the pattern.

It must be noted that the Fourier analysis carried out with the second method consists in making linear transformations of the amplitudes received at a high rate, and that these transformations are presented at cinematographic speed. Since the phase information is preserved by these linear transformations, the observer can make his own antedetection integrations and correlations, up to the instant of decision, and the enhancement of the signal-to-noise power ratio thus realized is in direct proportion of the number of displays.

It will be noted also that the power spectrum of the Doppler signals can be obtained directly by squaring the lengths of the vectors yielded by the Fourier analysis, for we have, identically

$$S_k = u_k^2 + t_k^2. \quad (5)$$

It can be verified easily that, in the example treated here, the correlation method requires the order of 40,000 ( $4n^2$ ) independent multiplications to compute the 100  $S_k$ 's from the  $a$  and  $b$  series derived from one pair of gates during 1/10 second, whereas the Fourier transform method requires the order of 20,000 independent multiplications only to compute the equivalent ( $u_k^2 + t_k^2$ )'s.

As it is the spectrum which is most often of physical interest in operational problems (as against analytical problems), the use of the correlation method appears thus to have the further disadvantage of requiring twice the number of computations required by the Fourier transform method, because an intermediate step is required to determine the auto- and cross-correlation series of the signals.

As indicated above, this does not detract from the value of the correlation series or correlation functions as analytical tools. It merely underlines their inappropriateness as operational tools, when dealing with signals the amplitudes of which can be measured, that is, when coherent measurements can be made, as is the case for most radio waves. In this connection it should be remembered that the correlation function can constitute a most useful operational tool in certain problems dealing with incoherent radiation. Michelson's work in optics is a case in point. Another one is the use of the interferometric method to obtain the spectrum of small infrared sources. This method yields directly the autocorrelation function of the radiation amplitude, and permits recording of information about

the entire infrared spectrum of the source in the time otherwise required, with a conventional spectrometer, to obtain information about the small spectral region defined by the slit width.

Consider now the practical problem of computing with adequate speed the various transforms of the radar returns discussed above. Let  $K$  designate the number of places in the binary number into which one sampled amplitude is resolved. The multiplication of two such numbers will involve the order of  $K(2K + lg_2 K)$  gating operations if a high-speed computer of the von Neumann type is used. The number  $2K$  includes the partial carrying operation performed after each addition, and  $lg_2 K$  is a fair figure for the number of operations needed at the end to take care of all the carries. This expression also has the virtue of having the value 2 when  $K=1$ , i.e., when multiplication of numbers is reduced to a mere multiplication of signs, which can be performed with one pair of gates.

Since 20,000 multiplications are needed to obtain the linear Fourier transforms of the 100 pairs of video returns passed by one pair of gates,  $10^7 K(2K + lg_2 K)$  gating operations will be needed to process all the video returns passed during 1/10 second by the 500 pairs of gates required to cover all range intervals.

The number of operations involved for the complete processing of these radar signals, and the corresponding extensiveness of memory and gating circuits, appear forbidding, at first glance, for any value of  $K$  which might be considered reasonable. For instance, for  $K=10$ , which corresponds to the requirement that the amplitude of the returns be measured and stored with an accuracy of one thousandth of some preassigned amplitude range, the rate at which gating operations should be performed to process all 500 pairs of video returns for presentation on as many columns on a cathode-ray screen is  $2.4 \times 10^{10} \text{ sec}^{-1}$ . If  $10^8 \text{ sec}^{-1}$  is assumed for the rate of an individual gating circuit, some 24,000 such circuits would form the bulk of the processing portion of the computer, and provisions should be made for the storage of the  $10^8$  bits representing the 100,000 pairs of video returns obtained during the aggregate sampling period of 0.1 second.

The very size of the instrumentation involved may explain why the radars of today are still rather primitive and inefficient instruments, when gauged with the standards established for telegraphic circuits, for instance.

Fortunately, an examination of the merits of a large  $K$  value reveals the curious mathematical circumstance that, for  $K=1$ , i.e., when the sign only of each video return is stored, the loss of information incurred is equivalent to less than a 2-db loss in transmitting power, a loss cheerfully accepted when integration over a 0.1-second period yields a 20-db gain in signal-to-noise ratio.

This circumstance exists only when any large fixed clutter which would mask small moving targets is reduced to the level of noise with one of the well known

methods, and can be gathered immediately from a comparison of the information value expected of a channel,

$$Wl \lg_2 \left(1 + \frac{S}{N}\right) \cong \frac{WlS}{WkT} \lg_2 e = \frac{E}{kT} \lg_2 e,$$

with the information value of the very doubtful "bit" registered when an energy  $E$ , much smaller than  $kT$ , is available for its reception. The probability of correctness of this bit is

$$p = 1 - q = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{\sqrt{+2E/kT}}^{\infty} e^{-x^2/2} dx \cong \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{\frac{-E}{\pi kT}}. \quad (6)$$

Its value is

$$1 - p \lg_2 p - q \lg_2 q \cong \frac{2}{\pi} \frac{E}{kT} \lg_2 e. \quad (7)$$

Hence, the equivalent power loss<sup>3</sup>

$$10 \lg_{10} \pi^{1/2} = 1.96 \text{ db}. \quad (8)$$

With  $K=1$ , the storage requirement of the example considered above is reduced to 100,000 bits. The repetitive, predetermined character of the linear transformation permits convenient storage on magnetic tapes, and when square functions instead of sinusoidal functions are used for the Fourier analysis, the number of gating circuit is reduced to a most reasonable 200. Actually, in this case, the harmonic production and totalization requirements outweigh the multiplication requirements.

### CONCLUSION

A justification is found for the view that the correlation concept is a useful analytical concept in communication theory, but does not constitute a useful operational concept in communication or radar practice.

On the other hand, it is believed that a useful developmental trend of many systems could be based on the storage on magnetic tapes and linear transformation of the sign only of the amplitude of signals submerged in noise, with presentation at cinematographic speed of the linear transforms thus obtained.

<sup>3</sup> The case  $K=1$  can also be treated by the classical probability theory: Assume that a signal pulse of amplitude  $A$  is available for the transmission of some information in a low pass channel in which the rms noise is unity. Let the energy available for the transmission of this signal be subdivided into  $n$  small pulses of amplitude  $A/\sqrt{n}$ . If the amplitude of these  $n$  small pulses is recorded and added, the value  $\sqrt{n} A$  will be found, while the incoherently added noise will be  $\sqrt{n}$ , and the same signal-to-noise ratio is obtained as formerly. On the other hand, if a tally is made of only the positive and negative signals received, the number thus tallied will differ from  $n/2$  by the quantity

$$\frac{n}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_0^{A/\sqrt{n}} e^{-x^2/2} dx \cong A \sqrt{\frac{n}{2\pi}}.$$

As the rms random fluctuation to be expected in such tallying processes is  $\sqrt{n/4}$ , the signal-to-noise ratio thus obtained will be  $A\sqrt{2/\pi}$ , corresponding to an equivalent power reduction of  $2/\pi$ , as found above. The case  $K=2$  is more complicated to treat and requires the application of Shannon's entropy formulas. When it is assumed that a tally is made of whether the signals received are positive or negative, and of absolute magnitude greater or smaller than the rms noise, the equivalent power loss is found to be 0.7 db.

# A Theoretical Study of an Antenna-Reflector Problem\*

W. C. JAKES, JR.†, ASSOCIATE, IRE

**Summary**—This paper gives the results of a theoretical investigation of an antenna used with a plane reflector. This finds application in microwave relay stations, where the antenna is placed at ground level facing up and the reflector is located some distance above it.

The results given show that there are certain values of  $\lambda$ , separation distance, reflector and antenna size for which the received power is greater than for the same antenna alone at the elevated location.

## I. INTRODUCTION

THIS PAPER PRESENTS the results of a theoretical study of an antenna-reflector combination. As shown in Fig. 1(a), the reflector is mounted at an elevated location and reflects incoming energy down towards a receiving antenna. The reflector is assumed to

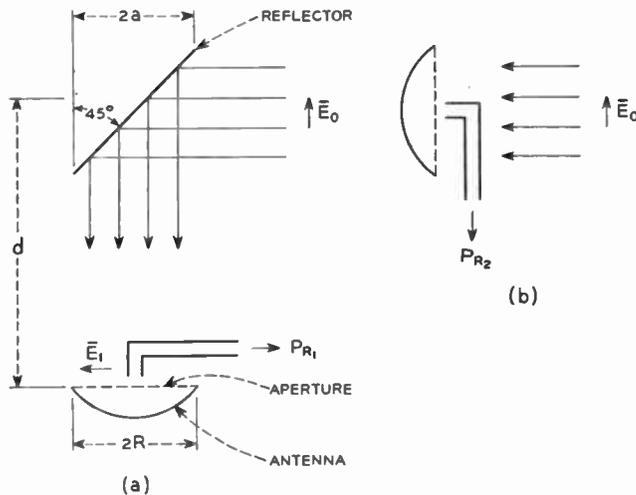


Fig. 1(a)—Antenna-reflector combination. (b)—Antenna alone, subjected to incident field  $E_0$ .

be plane with an elliptical periphery, so that when oriented at 45 degrees to the vertical the projected reflector area is circular, both horizontally and vertically. The diameter of the projected circle is  $2a$ . (See Fig. 2)

The antenna is here assumed to have a circular aperture of diameter  $2R$ , and when used as a transmitter the aperture field is assumed to be plane, circularly symmetric in amplitude, and parabolically tapered 10 db, with maximum field at the center.

The incoming field is assumed to be a uniform plane wave of value  $E_0$ . With the antenna located beneath the reflector, as shown in Fig. 1(a), the received power output is assumed to be  $P_{R1}$ . With the antenna located in

the position occupied by the reflector (i.e., subject to the incoming plane wave  $E_0$ ), as shown in Fig. 1(b), the received power output is assumed to be  $P_{R2}$ . The problem is then to calculate  $P_{R1}/P_{R2}$  for various values of the parameters  $a$ ,  $R$ ,  $\lambda$ , and  $d$ .

## II. SOLUTION

The problem may be divided into two parts. First, the distribution of the reflected field over the antenna aperture must be calculated. Then this field is integrated over the antenna aperture, taking into account the assumed 10 db tapered field distribution of the antenna as a transmitter.

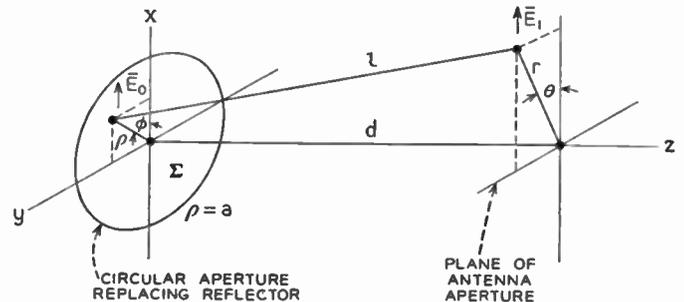


Fig. 2—Replacement of the reflector by a circular aperture for purpose of calculation of the field incident on the antenna.

Treatment of the problem runs as follows, with mathematical details being given in the Appendix: The reflector is replaced by a circular aperture of diameter  $2a$  having a uniform plane field of value  $E_0$ , polarized in the  $x$ -direction, impressed upon it. The diffracted field is assumed to be plane and also polarized in the  $x$ -direction. By use of Huygens' principle the diffracted field,  $E_1$ , may be brought to the form

$$E_1 = E_0 e^{-i\beta d} g(\xi),$$

where  $\beta = 2\pi/\lambda$ ,  $d$  is the separation between reflector and antenna,  $\xi = r/a$ ,  $r$  is the radial distance out from the  $z$ -axis, and  $a$  is the radius of the projected reflector circle. The cross-sectional distribution function  $g(\xi)$  has real and imaginary parts,  $u(\xi)$  and  $v(\xi)$ , respectively. Representative variations of  $u$  and  $v$  are plotted in Fig. 3 for a value of dimensionless parameter  $k = (4a^2/\lambda d) = 4$ .

When  $g(\xi)$  is integrated over the antenna aperture in conjunction with the assumed transmitted aperture field distribution the ratio  $P_{R1}/P_{R2}$  may be calculated. Fig. 4 gives the variation of  $\eta = 10 \log P_{R1}/P_{R2}$  with  $1/k$  ( $1/k$  is proportional to the separation,  $d$ ) for various values of the parameter  $l = 2R/2a$ .

\* Decimal classification: R325.7. Original manuscript received by the Institute April 4, 1952; revised manuscript received July 2, 1952.

† Bell Telephone Laboratories, Holmdel, N. J.

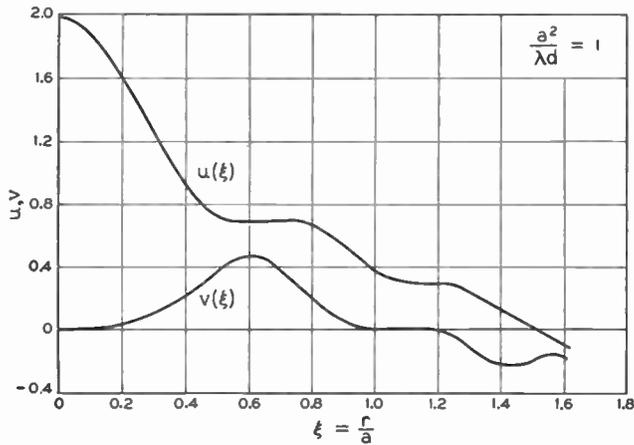
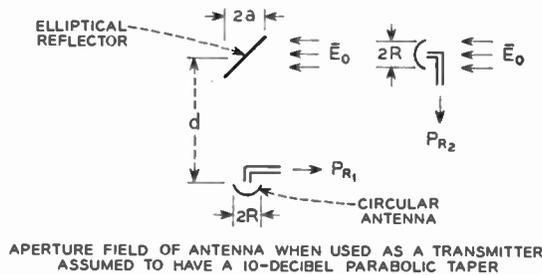


Fig. 3—Real and imaginary components ( $u$  and  $v$ ) of the field variation over the antenna aperture for  $d = a^2/\lambda$ .

It is obvious from Fig. 4 that for values of  $l < 0.8$  and  $(\lambda d/4a^2) < 0.6$  the power received under the reflector exceeds that which the antenna would receive if it were subject to the field incident on the reflector. For  $l = 0.8$



APERTURE FIELD OF ANTENNA WHEN USED AS A TRANSMITTER ASSUMED TO HAVE A 10-DECIBEL PARABOLIC TAPER

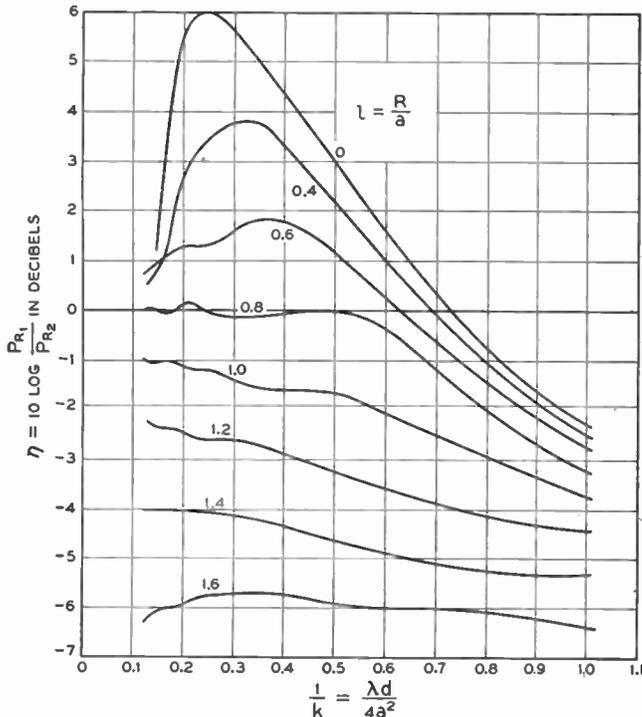


Fig. 4—Ratio of the power received by the antenna under the reflector to that which it would receive if subject to the same field incident on the reflector for various values of  $a$ ,  $d$ ,  $R$ ,  $\lambda$ .

and  $\lambda d/4a^2 < 0.6$  the system is essentially uniform in response over a 5:1 frequency band at a given height, or, conversely, over a 5:1 variation in height at a given frequency.

APPENDIX

I. Reflected Field

The reflector may be replaced by a circular aperture of radius  $a$ , as shown in Fig. 2. The incident field is assumed to be  $E_0$  and the diffracted field  $E_1$ . By Huygens' principle [provided  $(R+a/d) \leq 0.176$ ,  $(a/\lambda) > 1$ ],

$$E_1 = \frac{iE_0}{\lambda} \int_{\Sigma} \frac{e^{-i\beta l}}{l} ds, \quad \left( \beta = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \right) \quad (1)$$

or

$$E_1 \doteq \frac{iE_0}{\lambda d} e^{-i\beta(d+r^2/2d)} \int_0^a e^{-i\beta\rho^2/2d} \rho d\rho \cdot \int_0^{2\pi} e^{i(\beta/d)r\rho \cos(\theta-\phi)} d\phi; \quad (2)$$

using the approximate formula for  $l$  [valid to 1 per cent for  $(R+a/d) \leq 0.176$ ]

$$l \doteq d + \frac{\rho^2 + r^2 - 2r\rho \cos(\theta - \phi)}{2d}. \quad (3)$$

The integral on  $\phi$  in (2) may be evaluated directly, giving

$$E_1 = imE_0 e^{-i\beta d - i(m\xi^2/2)} \int_0^1 J_0(m\xi t) e^{-i(m/2)t^2} dt \equiv E_0 e^{-i\beta d} g(\xi), \quad (4)$$

where

$$t = \rho/a, \quad \xi = r/a, \quad m = \frac{\beta a^2}{d}. \quad (5)$$

Note that  $E_1$  is independent of  $\theta$ .

Equation (4) defines the function  $g(\xi)$ . By taking  $(d/d\xi)g(\xi)$  and comparing this to the integral by parts of  $g(\xi)$  one gets a differential equation for  $g(\xi)$ ,

$$g'(\xi) e^{i(m/2)\xi^2} - mJ_1(m\xi) e^{-i(m/2)\xi^2} = 0, \quad (6)$$

with initial condition

$$g(0) = 1 - e^{-i(m/2)}. \quad (7)$$

$g(0)$  gives the field variation along the  $z$ -axis, and  $g(\xi)$  gives the field variation in the  $x$ - $y$  plane for a given value of  $d$ .

Equation (6) was solved by the Bell Laboratories General Purpose Analogue Computer for values of  $m = k\pi/2$ ,  $k = 1, 2, 3 \dots 8$ , giving both real and imaginary parts of  $g(\xi) = u(\xi) + iv(\xi)$ .

II. Power Relations

Suppose the aperture field of the antenna when used

for transmitting is

$$E_{\text{TRANS}} = E_T h(\xi), \quad h(\xi) \text{ real and } |h(\xi)| \leq 1. \quad (8)$$

The ratio of the power which would be received by the antenna (area =  $s$ ) when subjected to an incident field  $E_1$  to that transmitted is given by<sup>1</sup>

$$\frac{P_{R_1}}{P_T} = \frac{\left| \int_s E_0 e^{-i\theta d} g(\xi) E_T h(\xi) ds \right|^2}{\left[ \int_s E_T^2 h^2(\xi) ds \right]^2}, \quad (9)$$

where

$$E_1 = E_0 e^{-i\theta d} g(\xi). \quad (10)$$

The ratio of the power which would be received by the antenna when subjected to an incident field  $E_0$  to that transmitted is

$$\frac{P_{R_2}}{P_T} = \frac{\left| \int_s E_0 E_T h(\xi) ds \right|^2}{\left[ \int_s E_T^2 h^2(\xi) ds \right]^2}. \quad (11)$$

$$\frac{P_{R_1}/P_T}{P_{R_2}/P_T} = \frac{\left| \int_0^l g(\xi) h(\xi) \xi d\xi \right|^2}{\left[ \int_0^l h(\xi) \xi d\xi \right]^2} = \frac{P_{R_1}}{P_{R_2}}, \quad (12)$$

where  $l = R/a$ .

The integral

$$\int_0^l g(\xi) h(\xi) \xi d\xi \quad (13)$$

was evaluated by the Analogue Computer for values of  $l = 0.4, 0.5, 0.6 \dots 1.6$ . The transmitted aperture field was taken as

$$h(\xi) = 1 - .684 \frac{\xi^2}{l^2} \quad (10 \text{ db parabolic taper}).$$

The function  $\eta(k, l) = 10 \log (P_{R_1}/P_{R_2})$  is plotted in Fig. 4.

<sup>1</sup> Unpublished memorandum by S. P. Morgan.

## Statistical Fluctuations of Radio Field Strength Far Beyond the Horizon\*

S. O. RICE†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

**Summary**—When a sinusoidal radio wave of extremely high frequency is sent out by a transmitter, the wave received far beyond the horizon is often observed to fluctuate. Here some of the statistical properties of this fluctuation are derived on the Booker-Gordon assumption; namely, that the received wave is the sum of many little waves produced when the transmitter beam strikes "scatterers" distributed in the troposphere. Expressions are obtained for the periods of the fluctuations in time, in space, and in frequency. These expressions extend closely related results obtained by Booker, Ratcliffe and others.

### I. INTRODUCTION

SINCE AIR CURRENTS are generally turbulent, the atmosphere has small irregularities in its density and hence in its electrical properties. When these irregularities are struck by a radio wave they scatter energy. According to the Booker-Gordon<sup>1</sup> theory of radio scattering, the field at points far beyond the horizon is due solely to this scattered energy

Suppose that a radio transmitter sends out a steady sine wave of extremely high frequency. When the signal is received at points far beyond the horizon it is no longer steady. The time fluctuations of the field strength

are explained by ascribing a random motion to the irregularities.

The strength of the received signal may also fluctuate with relatively small changes in the position of the receiver and with changes in the transmitter frequency. In this paper we study the fluctuations of the received wave with (a) the time, (b) the position of the receiver, and (c) the frequency. The time fluctuation results are substantially the same as the ones given by Booker and Gordon<sup>1</sup> for the troposphere, and by Ratcliffe,<sup>2</sup> and Booker, Ratcliffe and Shinn<sup>3</sup> in connection with moving centers of scattering in the ionosphere. Since they fit in naturally with our method of dealing with the remaining types of fluctuation, they are included for the sake of completeness. The results obtained for the fluctuation with position are also somewhat related to those given by Ratcliffe and Shinn.

We shall make use of the simplified Booker-Gordon model shown in Fig. 1. The transmitter at  $T$  sends out a sine wave which becomes, in effect, a plane wave by the time it reaches the cloud of irregularities at  $O$ . The irregularities scatter the energy of the incident wave so that part of it reaches the receiver at  $P$ . The surface of the earth is not shown in Fig. 1, but  $P$  is supposed to be over the horizon from  $T$ .

\* Decimal classification: R113.242. Original manuscript received by the Institute, May 2, 1952.

† Bell Telephone Laboratories, 463 West St., New York 14, N. Y.  
<sup>1</sup> H. G. Booker and W. E. Gordon, "A theory of radio scattering in the troposphere," PROC. I.R.E., vol. 38, pp. 401-412; April, 1950.

In the original form of the Booker-Gordon theory, only those scatterers which lie in both the transmitter and receiver beams are of importance. The intersection of these two beams cuts out a volume which we simulate by the cloud of scatterers centered at  $O$ . In our simplified model this cloud has spherical symmetry, at least statistically. The density of the cloud is assumed to decrease as we move away from its center in order to imitate the weakening of the transmitter and receiver beams as we move away from their centers.

We assume the scatterers to be clustered about  $O$  according to a three-dimensional normal law. Each of the three rectangular co-ordinates is assumed to be independent of the other two, and to have a standard deviation of  $l$ . Since the rms distance of a scatterer from  $O$  turns out to be  $l\sqrt{3}$ , we can think of the effective diameter of the cloud as being  $2l\sqrt{3}$ . This is indicated by the dotted circle in Fig. 1. It seems that  $l$  will be of the order of thousands of meters.

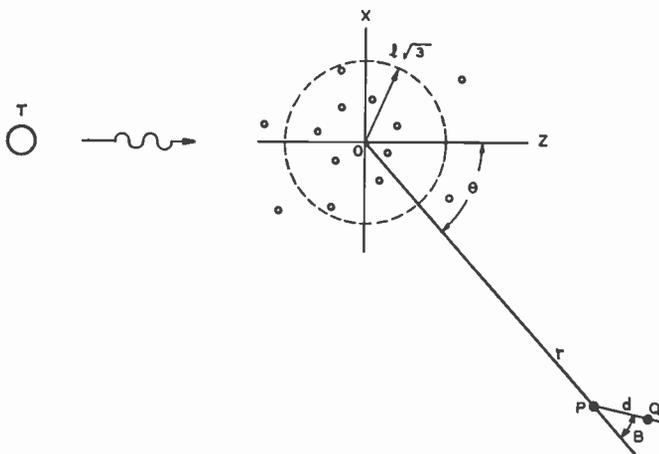


Fig. 1—This diagram shows the positions of the transmitter  $T$ , receiver  $P$ , and cloud of scatterers clustered about  $O$ . The rms distance of the scatterers from  $O$  is  $l\sqrt{3}$  and their rms speed is  $u\sqrt{3}$

The individual scatterers are taken to be small compared to a wavelength.

The scatterers do not stand still. We assume that they move in much the same way as do the molecules of a gas. If we examine the components of their velocities along any line, such as  $OX$ ,  $OY$ , or  $OZ$  we find a normal distribution having an average value of zero and a standard deviation of  $u$ . There is no correlation between the various components. Thus the rms speed of the scatterers is  $u\sqrt{3}$ . We might expect  $u$  to be of the order of several meters per second.

If a steady drift, such as would be caused by a steady wind, were added to the random motion it appears that the time rate of fluctuation would increase somewhat and there would be a shift in the average frequency of the received signal due to the Doppler effect.

One might wonder whether the *simplified* Booker-Gordon model just described leads to trustworthy results on fluctuation. For example, it predicts that the incident energy will be scattered in all directions (be-

cause of the small size assumed for the scatterers); but this is not in agreement with recent experimental results which show that beam width is preserved. On the other hand, the model does possess the virtue that formulas may be derived from it. We shall proceed with the hope that even though the model is not perfect, the results contain enough truth to give a rough idea of the fluctuations, and of the factors which influence them.

The field at the receiver may be expressed as the sum of waves coming from the individual scatterers. The situation is similar to that found in the theory of random noise where the resultant voltage can be regarded as the sum of many small voltages. The results given here are obtained by using the same sort of analysis as is used in random noise theory.

Let the radio wave sent out by the transmitter at  $T$  strike the spherical cloud of moving scatterers at  $O$  as shown in Fig. 1. Assume that the only energy arriving at the receiver at  $P$  comes from the scatterers. The following results give formulas for the fluctuations with time, with the position of the receiver, and with the frequency, respectively. In other words, Result (a) deals with the rate of fading, Result (b) with "space diversity," and Result (c) with "selective fading."

Result (a)

Let the transmitter at  $T$  send out a steady sine wave of frequency  $f_0$ . The signal at the receiver fluctuates in amplitude and in frequency. It behaves exactly like thermal noise which has been passed through a narrow band filter with a normal law characteristic centered on  $f_0$ .

Distortion of this sort has been encountered in other fields, one of which is picture transmission, and has been called "multiplicative noise" or "noise modulation."

The power spectrum of the received signal is proportional to  $\exp [-(f-f_0)^2/2\sigma_a^2]$ , where

$$\sigma_a = 2f_0u[\sin(\theta/2)]/c. \tag{1}$$

The width of the spectrum is roughly  $2\sigma_a$ , and the rms deviation of the frequency of the received signal from  $f_0$  is  $\sigma_a$ . In (1)  $f_0$  is the transmitter frequency,  $u$  the rms value of a velocity component of a scatterer,  $\theta$  the angle between the transmitter and receiver beams, and  $c$  is the velocity of light.

The correlation coefficient between the envelope of the signal received at time  $t$  and the envelope at a later time  $t+\tau$  is given approximately by

$$\rho_a(\tau) \approx \exp [-(2\pi\sigma_a\tau)^2]. \tag{2}$$

Here  $\tau$  is the difference in the two times.

Ratcliffe<sup>2</sup> gave these results in 1949 for the case where  $\theta = 180$  degrees. They were extended to general values of  $\theta$  in 1950 by Booker, Ratcliffe and Shinn.<sup>3</sup> It should also

<sup>2</sup> J. A. Ratcliffe, "Diffraction from the ionosphere and the fading of radio waves," *Nature*, vol. 162, pp. 9-11; January, 1948.

<sup>3</sup> H. G. Booker, J. A. Ratcliffe, and D. H. Shinn, "Diffraction from a random screen with applications to ionosphere problems," *Phil. Trans.*, vol. 242, pp. 579-609; 1950.

be mentioned that Siegert<sup>4</sup> investigated a somewhat similar problem in 1943 in connection with radar.

An idea of the order of magnitude of  $\sigma_a$  may be obtained by taking  $u = 3$  meters/sec.,  $f_0 = 4,000$  mc and  $\theta = 2$  degrees. This value of  $\theta$  corresponds to a distance of about 140 miles between the transmitter and receiver. Using these figures, the value of  $\sigma_a$  comes out to be about 1.4 cps.

The above results on time fluctuation may be put in a slightly different form. If the envelope of the received signal were plotted as a function of the time it would have maxima spaced at irregular intervals. The expected number of maxima per second is

$$2.52\sigma_a = 5.04f_0u [\sin(\theta/2)]/c. \quad (3)$$

When we use the same values of  $f_0$ ,  $u$ , and  $\theta$  as before, (3) predicts that the envelope will have about 3.5 maxima per second, on the average.

Since  $\theta$  is nearly proportional to the distance between the transmitter and receiver, (3) says that the rate of fading (far beyond the horizon) varies directly with the distance and with the frequency used by the transmitter.

The 2.52 appearing in (3) comes from the theory of random noise when it is used to study the effect of a normal-law filter. Of course, the last 2 in 2.52 is not of much significance in our problem.

We now deal with the fluctuation as a function of the position of the receiver.

#### Result (b)

Let the situation be the same as that assumed in Result (a) with the transmitter sending out a steady sine wave of frequency  $f_0$  and wavelength  $\lambda_0$ . Suppose that the field be frozen at some instant. When we explore this field near the receiver at  $P$  we find that it consists of concentric ripples centered at  $O$  (Fig. 1) and of wavelength  $\lambda_0$ . The ripples will have an envelope which varies slowly and randomly.

Result (b) states that as we move away from  $P$  along the line  $PQ$  (shown in Fig. 1) and examine the envelope as we go, we find

$$2.52\sigma_b = 2.52l |\sin B| / r\lambda_0 \quad (4)$$

maxima per meter. As mentioned earlier,  $l$  is a length such that  $2l\sqrt{3}$  is the effective diameter of the cloud of scatterers. In turn, this diameter may be taken to be the beam width at the point where the transmitter and receiver beams intersect.  $B$  is the angle between the lines  $PQ$  and  $OP$ ,  $r$  is the distance between the center of the cloud of scatterers and the receiver, and  $\lambda_0$  is the wavelength. When we assume a beam width of 3 degrees and take the example given earlier, we get  $l = 1$  mile,  $r = 70$  miles, and  $\lambda_0 = 7.5$  cm. Our formula predicts about one maximum every two meters, on the average, as we travel at right angles to the direction of propagation (so that  $B = 90$  degrees).

<sup>4</sup> A. J. F. Siegert, chapt. 6, "Threshold Signals" by J. L. Lawson and G. E. Uhlenbeck, vol. 24 of M.I.T. Radiation Lab. Series, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1950.

For a given angular beam width,  $l$  and  $r$  increase directly with the distance between the transmitter and receiver. Thus (4) tends to be independent of this distance.

The correlation coefficient  $\rho_b(d)$  between the envelope at  $P$  and the envelope at  $Q$  is given approximately by

$$\rho_b(d) \approx \exp [ - (2\pi\sigma_b d)^2 ], \quad (5)$$

where  $d$  is the distance between  $P$  and  $Q$ , and  $\sigma_b$  is defined by

$$\sigma_b = l |\sin B| / \lambda_0 r. \quad (6)$$

Since the expression for  $\rho_b(d)$  is an exponential function in which the exponent is squared, it decreases very rapidly when  $d$  becomes large. This rapid decrease of the correlation coefficient should not be taken too seriously. It comes from the assumption that the density of the scattering cloud varies according to a normal law. This assumption was made to simulate the weakening of a radio beam as we go away from its center. Other assumptions could be made which would lead to a slower decrease of the correlation coefficient. Hence, we should regard our expression for  $\rho_b(d)$  as giving no more than an idea of the order of magnitude, and this only when  $d$  is not too large. Incidentally, (6) indicates that the correlation coefficient should be almost independent of the distance between the transmitter and receiver.

The formulas of Result (b) are based on the assumption that  $l$  is so large that we have

$$l/r \gg u/c, \quad l \gg d, \quad (7)$$

where  $u$  is the scatterer velocity used in Result (a), and  $c$  is the velocity of light.

We now take up the fluctuation of the received signal with frequency.

#### Result (c)

Let the transmitter frequency  $f_0$  be changed so rapidly that the time fluctuations of Result (a) need not be considered. The envelope of the wave received at  $P$  will change because of this change in frequency. When the envelope is plotted as a function of frequency a randomly fluctuating curve is obtained. The same curve could be obtained by having an array of transmitters at  $T$  with each one using a different frequency.

The average distance between the maxima of this curve is approximately

$$\frac{1}{2.52\sigma_c} = \frac{c}{5.40l \sin(\theta/2)} \text{ cps.} \quad (8)$$

Note that the answer is given in cycles per second. For the values  $l = 1$  mile and  $\theta = 2$  degrees used before, this formula predicts about 2 mc for the average distance between the maxima.

If we take  $l$  and  $\theta$  to vary directly with the distance between the transmitter and the receiver, (8) says that the separation between the maxima varies inversely with the square of the distance. Thus, if the transmitter and receiver were 280 miles apart instead of the 140 of

our example, the separation between the maxima would only be  $\frac{1}{2}$  mc instead of 2 mc.

The correlation coefficient  $\rho_c(f_2-f_1)$  between the envelopes of two signals, one at frequency  $f_1$  and the other at  $f_2$ , is given approximately by

$$\rho_c(f_2 - f_1) = \exp [ - (2\pi\sigma_c)^2(f_2 - f_1)^2 ], \quad (9)$$

where

$$\sigma_c = 2l[\sin(\theta/2)]/c. \quad (10)$$

Just as in Result (b) we cannot expect (9) to give us more than a rough idea of the behavior of the correlation coefficient.

These were our three main results. In our formulas  $u$  has been associated with the velocity of the moving scatterers. If it should turn out that our model is altogether wrong, there is still a chance that the formulas of Result (a) will hold provided  $u$  is interpreted as some sort of velocity which gives a measure of the time rate of change of the medium. The same may be true for  $l$  and Results (b) and (c).  $2l\sqrt{3}$  represents the effective side-wise spread of the wave (or rays) in getting from the transmitter to the receiver, and is vaguely similar to the first Fresnel zone.<sup>5</sup>

The nature of our model causes the parameter  $l$  to appear in both Results (b) and (c). This indicates that there may be a relation between the "space diversity" and the "selective fading" correlation coefficients  $\rho_b(d)$  and  $\rho_c(f_2-f_1)$ . Equations (5) and (9) give

$$\begin{aligned} \rho_b(d) &= \exp [ - (2\pi\sigma_b d)^2 ] \\ &= \exp [ - (2\pi\sigma_c)^2 (\sigma_b d / \sigma_c)^2 ] \\ &= \rho_c [ \sigma_b d / \sigma_c ], \end{aligned} \quad (11)$$

where the ratio  $\sigma_b/\sigma_c$  may be computed from (6) and (10). If it should turn out that the "normal law" expressions are incorrect, there is still the possibility that  $\rho_b(d)$  may be obtained from  $\rho_c(f_2-f_1)$  by putting

$$\sigma_b d / \sigma_c = \frac{f_0 |\sin B| d}{2r \sin(\theta/2)} \quad (12)$$

in place of  $f_2-f_1$ .

The results of reference 3 suggest that if the scattering were due to a number of moving clouds instead of the one stationary cloud of our model, the pattern of Result (b) would move at a rate determined by the speed of the clouds and produce time fluctuations. If the work leading to Result (a) is repeated for the case where a steady drift is superposed on the random motion (to do this, replace  $u_n$  by  $u_0 + u_n$ , etc., where  $u_0, v_0, w_0$  are the components of the drift velocity, and repeat the work of Section IV. It is now necessary to consider

<sup>5</sup> I am indebted to Mr. F. W. Schott for data (on space-diversity reception) which indicate that under certain conditions  $2l\sqrt{3}$  corresponds to an angular spread of only one or two degrees even though the transmitter and receiver beams may be much wider. These data have been explained by assuming highly directive, i.e., large, scatterers. In this investigation, which was performed at the Naval Electronics Laboratory at San Diego, a wavelength of 1.26 inches was used. The receiver and transmitter were 46 miles apart on level desert ground, and were well over the horizon from each other.

the terms linear in  $x_n, y_n, z_n$  in  $1/p_n$ ) we find that the  $\sigma_a$  appearing in (2) and (3) is given by

$$\sigma_a = (f_0/c) [(2u \sin(\theta/2))^2 + (V_s l/r)^2]^{1/2}, \quad (13)$$

instead of by (1). Here  $V_s$  is the component of the steady-drift velocity perpendicular to  $OP$ . Thus besides producing a Doppler shift in the average received frequency, the steady drift tends to increase the time rate of fading.

There does not appear to be a great deal of published data on the types of fluctuation considered here. However, the formulas stated above seem to give results of the correct order of magnitude in the very few cases tested.

## II. EXAMINATION OF RESULTS FROM A PHYSICAL POINT OF VIEW

Before taking up the mathematical work leading to the results stated in the Introduction, it is worth while to examine them from a physical point of view. Here we try to make them seem reasonable through arguments of the kind often used in optics and X-ray theory.

Result (a) depends upon the Doppler principle. Consider a scatterer to move towards  $A$  along the line  $AB$  shown in Fig. 2 with the speed  $u$ . It moves towards the transmitter at a speed of  $u \sin(\theta/2)$ . Since it is moving into the wavefronts coming from the transmitter more

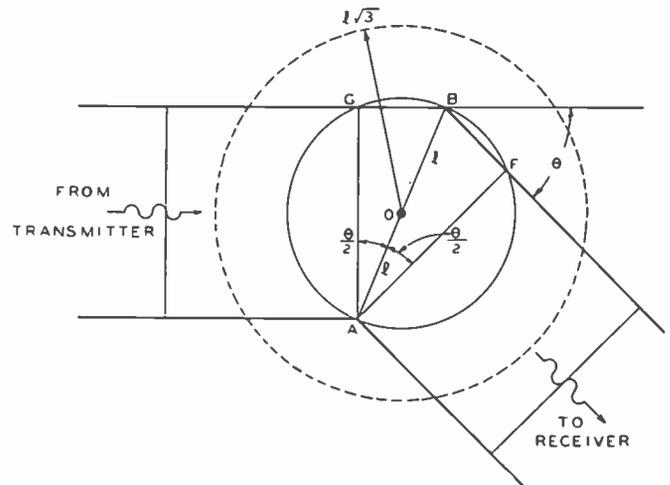


Fig. 2—Diagram used to establish rough versions of Results (a) and (c) of the Introduction.

waves are crossing over it than if it were standing still. These waves cause it to vibrate at a frequency of  $f_0 + (u/\lambda_0) \sin(\theta/2)$ . It is also moving towards the receiver at a speed of  $u \sin(\theta/2)$ . The Doppler effect produces another increase in frequency so that the received frequency is  $f_0 + (2u/\lambda_0) \sin(\theta/2)$ . When the scatterer moves towards  $B$  the received frequency decreases to  $f_0 - (2u/\lambda_0) \sin(\theta/2)$ .

We expect motion in the direction  $AB$  to produce the greatest change in the received frequency, because in motion at right angles to  $AB$  the change in vibration frequency is just cancelled by the Doppler effect. We can separate the scatterers into two groups according to whether their component of velocity along  $AB$  points

from *B* to *A* or from *A* to *B*. If each group were approximated by a large scatterer moving along *AB* with speed  $\pm u$  the received wave would have a beat note of  $(4u/\lambda_0) \sin(\theta/2)$  cps. This is also the number of maxima its envelope would have in one second. Comparison with (3) of Result (a) shows that there is agreement except for a coefficient of 5.04 instead of 4.

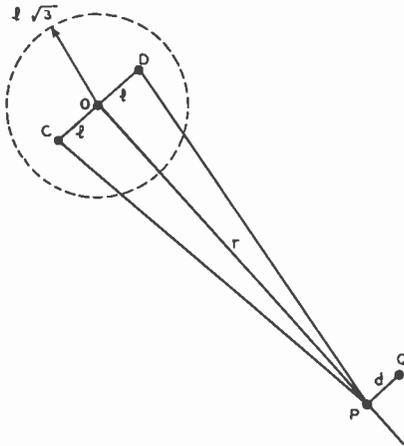


Fig. 3—Diagram used to establish rough version of Result (b) of the Introduction.

In order to obtain a rough form of Result (b) imagine the scatterers to be divided into two groups with each group sending a wave to the receiver. One group has its center at *C* and the other at *D*, where the line *COD* is perpendicular to *OP* as shown in Fig. 3. Since the effective radius of the cloud of scatterers is about  $l\sqrt{3}$ , we rather arbitrarily take *C* and *D* to be separated by a distance of  $2l$ . Assume that the wave from each group comes from its center. Also assume, for the sake of argument, that the two waves received at *P* from *C* and *D* are in phase. As an exploratory point moves at right angles to *OP* ( $B=90$  degrees) towards *Q*, the two waves alternately cancel and reinforce each other. Let *Q* be the first point beyond *P* where the two waves reinforce each other and let  $PQ=d$ . These are particular instances of the *Q* and *d* used in the Introduction. Then, since  $CP=DP$ ,  $CQ=DQ+\lambda_0$ . From Fig. 3 we see that if  $l \ll d$ ,

$$CP = DP = [r^2 + l^2]^{1/2} = r + l^2/2r + \dots$$

$$CQ = [r^2 + (l + d)^2]^{1/2} = r + (l + d)^2/2r + \dots$$

$$DQ = r + (l - d)^2/2r + \dots$$

$$\lambda_0 = CQ - DQ = 2ld/r + \dots$$

It follows that the distance between the maxima at *P* and *Q* is about

$$d = r\lambda_0/(2l).$$

This gives  $2l/(r\lambda_0)$  maxima per meter compared to the value  $2.52l/(r\lambda_0)$  given by (4) for  $B=90$  degrees.

To study Result (c) we return to Fig. 2. The scatterers are again divided into two groups with their centers at *A* and *B* instead of at *C* and *D*. The distance *AB* is taken to be  $2l$  and the wave from each group is assumed to come from its center. Incidentally, the line *AF* in Fig. 2 is parallel to the line *CD* in Fig. 3. Suppose

that at the transmitter frequency  $f_1$  the waves sent out by *A* and *B* are in phase at the receiver. Then the path difference *GBF* is an integral number of wavelengths, say  $n\lambda_1$

$$2(2l) \sin(\theta/2) = n\lambda_1 = nc/f_1.$$

Let the frequency increase from  $f_1$ . After going through a region of interference, the two waves from *A* and *B* will again be in phase and produce a maximum. Let this frequency be  $f_2$  and the corresponding wavelength be  $\lambda_2$ . Then

$$4l \sin(\theta/2) = (n + 1)\lambda_2 = (n + 1)c/f_2.$$

Equating the values of *n* obtained by solving these two equations gives

$$(f_2 - f_1) = c/[4l \sin(\theta/2)].$$

This is the distance between successive maxima of the curve showing the envelope amplitude as a function of frequency. It is to be compared with (8) of Result (c) which has 5.04 in the denominator instead of 4.

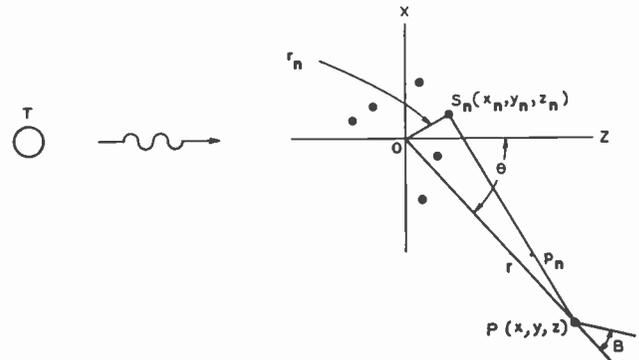


Fig. 4—Geometry of transmitter *T*, receiver *P* and *n*th scatterer *S<sub>n</sub>* at time  $t=0$ . The scatterers move with random velocities.

### III. EXPRESSIONS FOR THE RECEIVED SIGNAL

By a rather long but straightforward consideration of the retarded potentials<sup>6</sup> the following result may be obtained: Let the transmitter *T* in Fig. 4 send out a radio wave which may be regarded as a plane polarized wave by the time it reaches *O*. Let its electric vector point in the *OX* direction. Let the dielectric constant  $\epsilon$  of a scatterer be greatest at the center of the scatterer, and decrease smoothly towards the value  $\epsilon_0$  of free space as we move away from the center. Denote the value of the integral of  $\epsilon - \epsilon_0$  taken over the space occupied by the scatterer by the product  $U\epsilon_2$ . We write a product instead of a single symbol in order that we may interpret *U* as the effective volume and  $\epsilon_2$  as the effective dielectric constant of the scatterer. *U* and  $\epsilon_2$  will never appear separately in our work. Let the dimensions of the scatterer be small compared to a wavelength, and let  $\epsilon/\epsilon_0$  be close to unity. Let the co-ordinates  $(x_n, y_n, z_n)$  of the *n*th scatterer *S<sub>n</sub>* at time  $t=0$  be such that  $r_n/r$  (see Fig. 4) is small compared to unity. Let the velocity com-

<sup>6</sup> A discussion of retarded potentials is given in a number of text books on electromagnetic theory. See, for example, J. A. Stratton, "Electromagnetic Theory," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1941.

ponents  $(u_n, v_n, w_n)$  of  $S_n$  be small in comparison with the speed of light  $c$ .

Let  $E_x = F(t)$  be the electric field produced at  $O$  (and indeed all along the line  $OX$ ) at time  $t$  by the transmitter  $T$ . The electric field produced at point  $P(x, y, z)$  by  $S_n$  is the same as that produced by an electric dipole at  $S_n$  polarized in the  $OX$  direction. Thus the electric intensity at  $P$  is perpendicular to  $S_nP$  and is of amplitude

$$E = \frac{\epsilon_2 U}{\epsilon_0 4\pi p_n} \frac{\sin \gamma_n}{c^2} F'' \left[ \left( t - \frac{p_n}{c} \right) \left( 1 + \frac{W_n \cos \psi_n - w_n}{c} \right) - \frac{z_n}{c} \right], \quad (14)$$

where the double prime on  $F''$  denotes its second derivative and

- $\gamma_n$  = angle between the  $OX$  and  $S_nP$  directions,
- $p_n$  = distance  $S_nP$  at time  $t=0$ ,
- $W_n$  = speed of  $S_n = [u_n^2 + v_n^2 + w_n^2]^{1/2}$ ,
- $\psi_n$  = angle between direction of motion of  $S_n$  and  $S_nP$  direction, and
- $p_n W_n \cos \psi_n = u_n(x - x_n) + v_n(y - y_n) + w_n(z - z_n)$ .

The most important part of the expression (14) for the electric intensity, as far as our needs are concerned, is the argument of the function  $F''$ . This argument may be termed the "retarded time at  $P$ ." Since the derivation of (14) is omitted, it seems appropriate to give a physical discussion which leads to the retarded time in question.

Fig. 5 shows the line of motion of the  $n$ th scatterer  $S_n$ . The position of  $S_n$  on this line at time  $t$  is given by the co-ordinates  $x_n + u_n t, y_n + v_n t, z_n + w_n t$ .  $p_n$  is the distance between  $S_n$  and the receiver at  $P$  at time  $t=0$ .

Consider now the state of affairs at time  $t$ . The electric intensity  $E$  along the line  $OX$  is given by  $F(t)$ . The value of  $E$  at the scatterer is the value  $E$  had at  $OX$  at an earlier time, the delay being  $(z_n + w_n t)/c$  where  $c$  is the velocity of light. Thus the value of  $E$  at  $S_n$  is

$$F \left( t - \frac{z + w_n t}{c} \right).$$

This is the value of  $E$  being scattered at time  $t$ . It will not affect the electric intensity at  $P$  until some later time which is  $t + (\text{distance between } S_n \text{ and } P \text{ at time } t)/c$ .

However, we are interested in the field at  $P$  at time  $t$ . This field must have been scattered from  $S_n$  at some time before  $t$ . Let this time be called  $t - \tau$ . At time  $t - \tau$  the co-ordinates of  $S_n$  were

$$x_n + u_n(t - \tau), \quad y_n + v_n(t - \tau), \quad z_n + w_n(t - \tau),$$

and the value of  $E$  was

$$F \left[ t - \tau - \frac{z_n + w_n(t - \tau)}{c} \right].$$

The distance the scattered disturbance travels between the initial time  $t - \tau$  and the final time  $t$  is  $c\tau$ . This distance is the separation between  $S_n$  and  $P$  at time  $t - \tau$ . Thus

$$\begin{aligned} c^2\tau^2 &= [x - x_n - u_n(t - \tau)]^2 + \text{similar terms in } y \text{ and } z \\ &= (x - x_n)^2 - 2(x - x_n)u_n(t - \tau) + u_n^2(t - \tau)^2 + \text{similar terms in } y \text{ and } z \\ &= p_n^2 - 2[(x - x_n)u_n + (y - y_n)v_n + (z - z_n)w_n](t - \tau) + [u_n^2 + v_n^2 + w_n^2](t - \tau)^2 \\ c\tau &= p_n - [(x - x_n)u_n + (y - y_n)v_n + (z - z_n)w_n](t - \tau)/p_n + \dots \end{aligned}$$

When we use the last line of (15) to simplify this expression we find that  $\tau$  is given approximately by

$$c\tau = p_n - (t - \tau)W_n \cos \psi_n + \dots$$

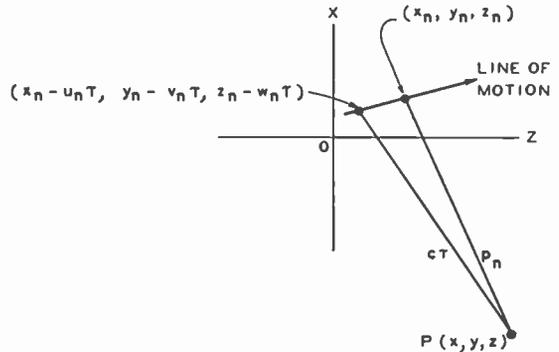


Fig. 5—Diagram for calculating the retarded time at  $P$ .

From this it follows that

$$t - \tau = t - \frac{p_n}{c} + \frac{(t - \tau)}{c} W_n \cos \psi_n + \dots$$

If we assume that the scattering occurs instantaneously, the field at  $P$  at time  $t$  is determined by the field at the scatterer at time  $t - \tau$ . This is

$$\begin{aligned} &F \left[ t - \tau - \frac{z_n + w_n(t - \tau)}{c} \right] \\ &= F \left[ (t - \tau) \left( 1 - \frac{w_n}{c} \right) - \frac{z_n}{c} \right] \\ &\approx F \left[ -\frac{z_n}{c} + \left( t - \frac{p_n}{c} \right) \left( 1 - \frac{w_n}{c} \right) \right] / \left( 1 - \frac{W_n}{c} \cos \psi_n \right) \\ &\approx F \left[ -\frac{z_n}{c} + \left( t - \frac{p_n}{c} \right) \left( 1 - \frac{w_n}{c} \right) \left( 1 + \frac{W_n}{c} \cos \psi_n \right) \right] \\ &\approx F \left[ \left( t - \frac{p_n}{c} \right) \left( 1 + \frac{W_n \cos \psi_n - w_n}{c} \right) - \frac{z_n}{c} \right]. \quad (16) \end{aligned}$$

This is the electric intensity at the scatterer  $S_n$  at time  $t - \tau$ . It is the value of  $E$  which determines the field at  $P$  at time  $t$ . Actually, the re-radiation process of the scatterer brings in the second derivative of  $F$  instead of  $F$  itself. However, the time dependence is that shown by either (16) or (14).

When the transmitter sends out a sinusoidal wave we let  $F(t) = \cos \omega_0 t$  and ignore the slight differences in the directions (at  $P$ ) of the  $E$  vectors from the individual scatterers. Since  $F''(t) = -\omega_0^2 \cos \omega_0 t$ , the electric intensity at  $P$  produced by  $N$  scatterers clustered about the origin  $O$  shown in Fig. 4 is then

$$E = A \sum_{n=1}^N \cos \omega_0 \left[ \left( t - \frac{p_n}{c} \right) \cdot \left( 1 + \frac{W_n \cos \psi_n - w_n}{c} \right) - \frac{z_n}{c} \right], \quad (17)$$

where

$$A = -\frac{\epsilon_2 U \omega_0^2 \sin \gamma}{\epsilon_0 4\pi r c^2}, \quad \gamma = \text{angle } XOP. \quad (18)$$

This follows directly from (14). The notation is explained there.

#### IV. FLUCTUATION OF ENVELOPE WITH TIME

For this purpose we write (17) as

$$E = A \sum_{n=1}^N \cos \left[ \omega_0 t \left( 1 + \frac{W_n \cos \psi_n - w_n}{c} \right) + \phi_n \right], \quad (19)$$

where the time independent terms have been gathered into the phase angle  $\phi_n$ . It is apparent that  $E$  consists of the sum of  $N$  sinusoidal components, the  $n$ th of which has the frequency.

$$f_n = f_0 \left( 1 + \frac{W_n \cos \psi_n - w_n}{c} \right) \quad (20)$$

$$f_0 = \omega_0 / 2\pi.$$

From the definitions (15) of  $W_n$  and  $\psi_n$  it follows that

$$f_n - f_0 = f_0 [u_n(x - x_n) + v_n(y - y_n) + w_n(z - z_n) - p_n w_n] / p_n c$$

$$\approx f_0 [u_n x + v_n y + w_n(z - r)] / r c, \quad (21)$$

where we have neglected  $x_n, y_n, z_n$  in comparison with  $x, y, z$ , and have replaced  $p_n$  by its approximate value,  $r = \text{distance } OP = [x^2 + y^2 + z^2]^{1/2}$ .

Since (21) expresses  $f_n - f_0$  as the sum of the three normally distributed random variables it follows that  $f_n - f_0$  is itself a normal random variable with zero mean and rms value

$$\sigma_a = f_0 u [x^2 + y^2 + (z - r)^2]^{1/2} / r c$$

$$= f_0 u (2 - 2z/r)^{1/2} / c$$

$$= f_0 u 2 \left( \sin \frac{\theta}{2} \right) / c, \quad (22)$$

where  $u$  is the rms value of  $u_n, v_n, w_n$  and the other notation is that shown in Fig. 4.

Because the  $n$ th component of  $E$  has the random phase angle  $\phi_n$ , and because the number of components having frequencies between  $f$  and  $f + df$  is

$$\frac{N df}{\sigma_a \sqrt{2\pi}} \exp [-(f - f_0)^2 / 2\sigma_a^2],$$

it follows that  $E$  behaves like a random noise with the power spectrum<sup>7</sup>

$$w(f) = \frac{N A^2}{2\sigma_a \sqrt{2\pi}} \exp [-(f - f_0)^2 / 2\sigma_a^2]. \quad (23)$$

The average power in each component is  $A^2/2$ .

Two other results given in reference 3 will be of interest in the following work. The first states that the auto-correlation coefficient of the envelope  $R(t)$ , defined as

$$\rho_a(\tau) = \frac{\text{ave. } (R(t) - \bar{R})(R(t + \tau) - \bar{R})}{\text{ave. } (R(t) - \bar{R})^2}, \quad (24)$$

is given approximately by

$$\rho_a(\tau) \approx \left| \int_{-f_0}^{\infty} w(f_0 + u) \exp(2\pi i u \tau) du \right|^2 \cdot \left| \int_{-f_0}^{\infty} w(f_0 + u) du \right|^2. \quad (25)$$

The averages in (24) are taken over time and  $\bar{R}$  denotes the time average of  $R(t)$ . The lower limit of integration is  $-f_0$  instead of the  $-\infty$  of reference 3 because here we take the power spectrum  $w(f)$  to extend only from  $f=0$  to  $f=\infty$ . This result goes back to some work of Uhlenbeck's.

The second result we take from reference 3 is obtained when (23) for  $w(f)$  is inserted in (25), and  $f_0$  assumed to be so large that the lower limits  $-f_0$  may be replaced by  $-\infty$  without appreciably changing the values of the integrals. Thus the auto-correlation coefficient of  $R(t)$  is approximately

$$\rho_a(\tau) \approx \exp [-(2\pi\tau\sigma_a)^2]. \quad (26)$$

In addition, it is interesting to note the theory of random noise<sup>8</sup> tells us the envelope has, on the average,

$$2.52\sigma_a = \frac{5.04 f_0 u \sin(\theta/2)}{c} \quad (27)$$

maxima per second.

#### V. FLUCTUATION OF ENVELOPE WITH POSITION

A description of this case is given under Result (b) of the Introduction. In the analysis we take the time of freezing to be  $t=0$ . The exploration of the region around  $P$  is accomplished by moving a distance  $\alpha$  away from  $P$  in the direction defined by the direction cosines  $a_1, a_2, a_3$ . We denote the original position of  $P$  by the co-ordinates  $(x_0, y_0, z_0)$  and the position of the exploratory point  $Q$  by  $(x, y, z)$ :

$$x = x_0 + a_1 \alpha$$

$$y = y_0 + a_2 \alpha \quad a_1^2 + a_2^2 + a_3^2 = 1. \quad (28)$$

$$z = z_0 + a_3 \alpha$$

Setting  $t=0$  in (17) gives us the function we have to examine:

$$E = A \sum_{n=1}^N \cos \frac{\omega_0}{c} \left[ p_n \left( 1 + \frac{W_n \cos \psi_n - w_n}{c} \right) + z_n \right]. \quad (29)$$

<sup>7</sup> A special case ( $\theta = \pi$ ) of this result was given by Ratcliffe<sup>2</sup> in 1948. The general case was given by Booker, Ratcliffe and Shinn<sup>3</sup> in 1950.

<sup>8</sup> S. O. Rice, "Mathematical analysis of random noise," *Bell Sys. Tech. Jour.*, vol. 24, p. 87; 1945.

By expanding  $p_n$  in ascending powers of  $\alpha$ ,  $x_n$ ,  $y_n$ ,  $z_n$  and using the assumptions  $l/r \gg u/c$ ,  $l \gg \alpha$ , we can (after considerable algebra) reduce (29) to the form

$$E = A \sum_{n=1}^N \cos \left[ \frac{\omega_0}{c} \alpha \cos B + \phi_n + \frac{\omega_0}{c} \frac{\alpha}{r_0} \left( \left( \frac{x_0 \cos B}{r_0} - a_1 \right) x_n + \dots \right) \right], \quad (30)$$

where  $\phi_n$  is the random phase angle containing terms independent of  $\alpha$  and the distance  $OP$  is now  $r_0$ . The angle  $B$  is shown in Fig. 1. In this reduction we make use of

$$p_n^2 = (x_0 + a_1 \alpha - x_n)^2 + \dots$$

$$r_0 \cos B = a_1 x_0 + a_2 y_0 + a_3 z_0.$$

When we write the expression for  $p_n^2$  as  $r_0^2 + 2r_0G + H^2$ , where  $G$  and  $H$  are of the same order as  $l$ , we have the helpful result

$$p_n = r_0 + G + (H^2 - G^2)/2r_0 + \dots$$

Expression (30) is quite similar to the expression for the fluctuation of  $E$  with respect to time. Here  $\alpha$  plays the same role that  $t$  played in Section IV. The rapidly varying term  $\omega_0 \alpha (\cos B)/c$  gives rise to the "ripples" of wavelength  $\lambda = c/f_0$  in the frozen wave, since when we go radially from  $(x_0, y_0, z_0)$ ,  $\cos B = 1$ , and when we go transversely,  $\cos B = 0$ . The remaining coefficient of  $\alpha$  gives rise to the envelope variations. The analogy is given in Table I (where  $2\pi\sigma_b$  is computed by making use of the fact that  $l$  is the rms value of  $x_n, y_n, z_n$ ).

TABLE I

Equation (19) $t$ in seconds	Equation (30) $\alpha$ in meters
$\frac{\omega_0 (W_n \cos \psi_n - w_n)/c \approx \omega_0 (u_n x + v_n y + w_n (z - r))}{rc}$	$\omega_0 \alpha \left[ \left( \frac{x_0 \cos B}{r_0} - a_1 \right) x_n + \dots \right] / cr_0$
Above coefficient of $t$ is a normal variate with rms value (in radians/sec.) $2\pi\sigma_a = 2\omega_0 l [\sin(\theta/2)]/c$	Above coefficient of $\alpha$ is a normal variate with rms value (in radians/meter) $2\pi\sigma_b = \omega_0 l  \sin B  / cr_0$
Correlation coefficient between values of envelope observed at times spaced $\tau$ seconds apart $\rho_a(\tau) = \exp [-(2\pi\sigma_a \tau)^2]$	Correlation coefficient between values of envelope observed at points spaced $d$ meters apart along line $PQ$ $\rho_b(d) = \exp [-(2\pi\sigma_b d)^2]$
Average number of maxima of envelope per second is $2.52\sigma_a = 5.04 f_0 l [\sin(\theta/2)]/c$	Average number of maxima of envelope per meter is $2.52\sigma_b = 2.52 l  \sin B  / (l r_0)$

The second column of the table gives the results stated under Result (b) of the Introduction.

VI. FLUCTUATION OF ENVELOPE WITH FREQUENCY

In order to obtain Result (c) of the Introduction, we replace  $\omega_0$  by  $\omega_0 + 2\pi\alpha$  in (17) (where  $\alpha$  is now the change in frequency measured in cps) and examine  $E$  at time  $t=0$ . The expression to be investigated is then

$$E = A \sum_{n=1}^N \cos \left( \frac{\omega_0 + 2\pi\alpha}{c} \left[ p_n \left( 1 + \frac{W_n \cos \psi_n - w_n}{c} \right) + z_n \right] \right). \quad (31)$$

When we use  $r_n$  to denote the distance of the  $n$ th scatterer from the origin we obtain

$$p_n^2 = (x - x_n)^2 + (y - y_n)^2 + (z - z_n)^2$$

$$= x^2 - 2xx_n + x_n^2 + \dots$$

$$= r^2 - 2(xx_n + yy_n + zz_n) + r_n^2$$

$$r^2 = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$$

$$p_n = r \left[ 1 - \frac{xx_n + yy_n + zz_n}{r^2} + O(r_n^2/r^2) \right].$$

By making use of the assumption  $l/r \gg u/c$  introduced earlier it is seen that the term  $(W_n \cos \psi_n - w_n)/c$ , which is  $O(u/c)$ , can be neglected in comparison with the second term in the expression for  $p_n$ , which is  $O(l/r)$ . Writing the terms which contain  $\omega_0$  as a random phase angle  $\phi_n$ , we see that (31) may be reduced to

$$E = A \sum_{n=1}^N \cos \left[ \frac{2\pi\alpha r}{c} \left( 1 - \frac{xx_n + yy_n + zz_n}{r^2} + 2\pi\alpha z_n/c + \phi_n \right) \right]$$

$$= A \sum_{n=1}^N \cos \left[ \frac{2\pi\alpha r}{c} - \frac{2\pi\alpha}{cr} (xx_n + yy_n + zz_n - rz_n) + \phi_n \right]. \quad (32)$$

This again is of the same form as (19) and may be analyzed by adding a third column to Table I to read Equation (3)  $\alpha$  in cps

$$- 2\pi\alpha [xx_n + yy_n + (z - r)a_n] / rc.$$

Above coefficient of  $\alpha$  is a normal variate with rms value (in radians/(cps))

$$2\pi\sigma_c = 4\pi l [\sin(\theta/2)]/c.$$

Correlation coefficient between values of envelope observed at frequencies  $f_1$  and  $f_2$  (measured in cps)

$$\rho_c(f_2 - f_1) = \exp [-(2\pi\sigma_c)^2 (f_2 - f_1)^2].$$

Average number of maxima of envelope per (cps) is

$$2.52\sigma_c = 5.04 l [\sin(\theta/2)]/c.$$

The average distance between the maxima is the reciprocal of the last expression.

$$\frac{1}{2.52\sigma_c} = \frac{c}{5.04 l \sin(\theta/2)} \text{ cps.} \quad (33)$$

These results have been stated under Result (c) of the Introduction.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

It gives me pleasure to acknowledge the many useful comments I have received from my colleagues during the preparation of this paper. I am especially indebted to Pierre Mertz for his interest in the work given here.

# Remodulation in Electron Multiplier Cascades\*

HEINZ E. KALLMANN†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

**Summary**—A method is described to increase the originally low depth of modulation in electron multiplier cascades. The modulation is derived as voltage on an intermediate dynode and applied to a control grid following a later dynode. Results of tests are given.

ELECTRON MULTIPLIER CASCADES offer in a single envelope very high gains extending from dc to very high frequencies. In many applications, however, only a comparatively slight signal modulation of the "standing" direct current is of interest, for instance, light signals in the presence of ambient light received by a photo-multiplier, or modulation by a control grid in the initial triode stage of a cascade. Wherever the depth of the desired modulation is slight, the usefulness of electron multipliers is severely limited by the presence of large standing currents. If multiplication were continued until the signals had reached the desired amplitude then the standing currents would have grown to enormous values, beyond the capacity of a reasonable power supply, and would require large electrodes for heat dissipation. Thus it is necessary to break off the multiplication at a tolerable level of standing current and to feed the still feeble signals via an ac coupling to another amplifier. Such arrangements require, besides the added amplifier tube or tubes, supply circuits for plate and heater current not needed for the multiplier.

The method here described permits an increase, within the multiplier cascade, of the depth of modulation for a selected range of frequencies, to values approaching 100 per cent. The scheme is inherently simple but for full effectiveness requires a control grid not found in present electron multiplier tubes.

Not all types of multipliers are equally suited for the introduction of a control grid between dynodes. In one type, electrons are guided in a zigzag path between solid dynodes; this path depends on the relations between successive accelerating voltages. In another type, the dynodes are pervious to electrons, each composed of slats forming a louver.<sup>1</sup> Many such louver dynodes may be arranged in parallel planes behind each other. In such a cascade, the field on one side of a louver is substantially unaffected by the field on the other side.

As may be seen in Fig. 1, the required changes in the conventional multiplier circuitry are (1) the introduction in one dynode lead—dynode  $D_9$ —of a load  $Z_D$  of high impedance at least for the desired range of modula-

tion frequencies, and (2) provision of the ac coupling, e.g. via the condenser  $C$  and grid resistor  $R_G$ , to a control grid  $G$  after the next— $D_{10}$ —, or a later, dynode.

It will be noted that the current  $i_9$  through  $Z_D$  consists of the difference between the electron stream  $i_{8-9}$  reaching the dynode  $D_9$  from the preceding dynode, and the stream of secondary electrons  $i_{9-10}$  leaving the dynode  $D_9$  for the next dynode. For the usual secondary-emission ratio of four, the latter current is about four times larger and the current  $i_9$  is thus about  $\frac{3}{4}i_{9-10}$ , and

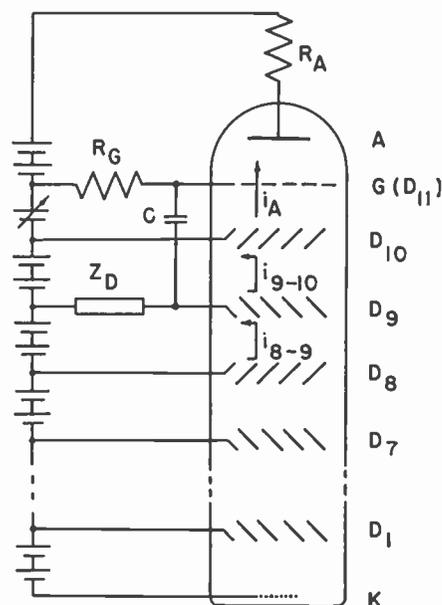


Fig. 1—Remodulating circuit.

of a polarity such that the dynode  $D_9$  is the more positive relative to its supply potential the larger the currents  $i_{8-9}$  and  $i_{9-10}$ .

Let the gain of the multiplier cascade preceding  $D_9$  be sufficient to yield approximately one volt peak modulating voltage  $E_m = \frac{3}{4}Z_D i_{9-10}$  on dynode  $D_9$ . This voltage is amply sufficient to modulate an electron stream by means of a control grid such as grid  $G$ . Since the current from dynode  $D_{10}$  through grid  $G$  already carries the slight original modulation it emerges from the grid  $G$  modulated twice, and in the same sense, by the same signal. If the original modulation coefficient is  $\alpha$  and the subsequent modulation of the standing current and its modulation, by means of the control grid  $G$ , is made  $M$  times larger,  $M\alpha$ , then the resulting total modulation will be  $(1 + \alpha)M\alpha = M(\alpha + \alpha^2)$ . The nonlinear (square law) distortion due to remodulation thus has an upper limit  $\alpha$ ; since  $\alpha$  is presumed to be small, under 10 per cent, such distortion will usually not merit correction.

\* Decimal classification: R339. Original manuscript received by the Institute May 21, 1952; revised manuscript received, September 17, 1952.

† Consulting Engineer, New York, N. Y.

<sup>1</sup> J. S. Allen, "Recent applications of electron multiplier tubes," Proc. I.R.E., vol. 38, pp. 346-358; April, 1950. See Fig. 9, p. 352 of E.M.I. type VX 5031.

The control grid acts by repelling a large part of the electron stream leaving the preceding electrode. Thus, if the control grid were introduced immediately following the dynode  $D_9$ , it would substantially reduce or even cancel the excess of current leaving  $D_9$  over that arriving there, and so obliterate the signal voltage developed on  $Z_D$ . Another dynode,  $D_{10}$ , or a space-charge grid, should therefore separate the control grid from the dynode on which the control voltage is developed. The signal-coupling circuit may be a simple condenser-resistor combination, or a transformer, and it might control more than one control grid. If the control grid is placed prior to the dynode whence it is controlled feedback oscillation, or at least distortion, is to be expected.

The method was tested, by using a louver-type dynode as substitute for the control grid, on a regular E.M.I. photo-multiplier of the type 5659. This tube has a transparent photocathode followed by eleven louver-type dynodes and an anode and is designed for an over-all multiplication of  $10^7$  with 160 volts on each stage. The test gave useful results since a louver-type dynode, when used without accelerating voltage, will act not unlike a control grid, with negligible current entering or leaving it.

In the first series of tests the last dynode  $D_{11}$  was so used, with a grid resistance of 4.7 megohms. The load impedance  $Z_D$  in the lead of dynode  $D_9$  was a resistor of one megohm. Of two separate power supplies, one, adjustable for first-gain control, supplied about 140 volts to each stage from cathode to  $D_9$ , with the supply point of the latter at ground potential. The other supply provided regulated 130 volts between ground and  $D_{10}$ , adjustable voltage between  $D_{10}$  and  $D_{11}$ , and about 160 volts between  $D_{11}$  and the anode load of usually 0.2 megohms. The signal source consisted of two neon bulbs, one fed with adjustable dc to produce constant background illumination, and the other to provide the signal in the form of brief flashes at a rate of a few hundred per second, usually adjusted for about 10 per cent peak modulation. The coupling capacity  $C$  consisted of two ceramic condensers in series, with their junction connected to ground by a switch. With the switch closed, both electrodes  $D_9$  and  $D_{11}$  were free of signal voltage, and rapid comparison was possible without any change in dc conditions. The direct current through  $Z_D$  was of the order of  $10 \mu$  amps that through the anode load about  $6 \mu$  amps.

The increase in signal modulation in the anode circuit, observed by oscilloscope, was about fivefold, with zero volt bias between  $D_{10}$  and  $D_{11}$ . Greater gain was noticed with  $D_{11}$  a few volts positive, but this arrangement tends to instability since during the signal peaks the secondary-emission current from  $D_{11}$  through the large resistor  $R_G$  drives that electrode further positive until it reaches and maintains a potential of about +80 volts relative to  $D_{10}$  and then acts as a regular multiplier dynode. It can thus be seen that the improve-

ment due to remodulation is modest only if a dynode is used as a substitute for a control grid. By varying the signals and the first-gain control, or by applying a sinusoidal signal voltage from an audio oscillator to the dynode  $D_{11}$ , it was found that all observations could be described by a single characteristic, relating depth of anode current modulation to signal voltage on  $D_9$  and  $D_{11}$ . The plot in Fig. 2 shows that the remodulation characteristic starts out linearly at a rate of 33 per cent modulation per volt, but grows nonlinear above 50 per cent even though pulse modulation well above 100 per cent could be had without difficulty.

With an anode current of  $6 \mu$  amps, the signal amplitude on the anode was correspondingly small. Therefore, in the second series of tests, the whole unchanged remodulation circuit was moved by one electrode towards the cathode, with  $Z_D$  now in the lead to  $D_8$ , 130 volts between  $D_8$  and  $D_9$ , zero volt bias on  $D_{10}$ , and with 140 volts each between  $D_{10}$  and  $D_{11}$  and between  $D_{11}$  and

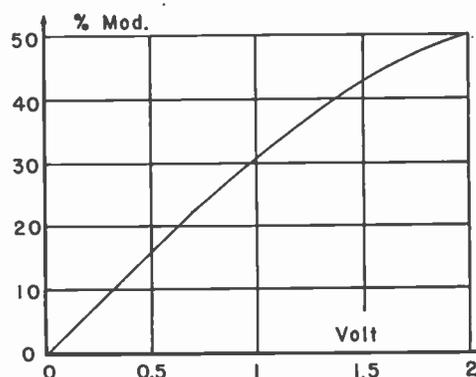


Fig. 2—Remodulation characteristic.

the anode load. By adjusting the first gain control the required signal voltage was again provided on  $Z_D$ ; and by inserting the dynode  $D_{11}$  between the control grid  $D_{10}$  and the anode the remodulated current was once more multiplied before reaching the anode. No substantial change in the behavior of the remodulating circuit was noted. The increase in modulation was about fivefold, but the anode current was now about  $40 \mu$  amps. The plot of Fig. 2 was found to apply to these tests also but with the slightly better efficiency of initially 50 per cent per volt.

A suitably designed control grid should do rather better than these tests. The ultimate limit of improvement is set by the bandwidth of the required signal, capacity and heat dissipation of the dynodes, and the initial depth of signal modulation. If for instance the capacity of the controlling dynode does not permit a load impedance  $Z_D$  of more than 50,000 ohms over the required frequency range and if heat dissipation limits the dc current from the controlling dynode to 0.5 ma, then for 0.5 volt peak signal on  $Z_D$  the initial modulation would have to be 2 per cent peak.

# Measurement of Tropospheric Index-of-Refractive Fluctuations and Profiles\*

C. M. CRAIN†, MEMBER, IRE, A. P. DEAM†, MEMBER, IRE, AND J. R. GERHARDT†

**Summary**—This paper presents measurements of index-of-refraction fluctuations and profiles made with a direct reading microwave refractometer over the Atlantic Ocean and coastal areas near Lakehurst, N. J., in April 1951 and over the vicinity of Wright-Patterson Field, Dayton, Ohio, in June 1951.

## I. INTRODUCTION

IN RECENT YEARS various theories<sup>1,2,3</sup> have been advanced which suggested that the existence beyond the horizon of high-frequency radio-field strengths which are greater than can be accounted for on the basis of refraction theory may be due to scatter by atmospheric index-of-refraction discontinuities. As no measured data were available on the nature of these discontinuities, it was necessary, in advancing the theories, to make use of secondary factors. Megaw deduced the order of magnitude and the average size of these inhomogeneities in atmospheric refractive index from stellar scintillation data. Booker and Gordon made use of temperature-fluctuation data obtained a few feet above the surface of the earth. Megaw arrived at an integral scale of turbulence up to about a kilometer which he stated was some 1,000 times as large as was used by Booker and Gordon (100 meters versus 10 cm).

Previously reported measurements<sup>4,5,6</sup> of index-of-refraction rapid fluctuations have been limited to heights above the ground of less than 300 feet. While the results of these measurements have considerable value in the study of atmospheric turbulence, their use in radio-propagation studies is limited. This paper presents the result of the first directly recorded index-of-refraction fluctuation and profile measurements at altitudes up to 10,000 feet mean sea level.

## II. MEASUREMENTS OVER THE ATLANTIC OCEAN AND COASTAL AREAS

In April 1951, through the co-operation of the Naval Air Station, Lakehurst, N. J., measurements were made

\* Decimal classification: R113.230.9. Original manuscript received by the Institute, November 29, 1951; revised manuscript received July 15, 1952. Research supported by the Office of Naval Research under Contract N5ori-136, P. O. I.

† The University of Texas, Austin, Texas.

<sup>1</sup> H. G. Booker and W. E. Gordon, "A theory of radio scattering in the troposphere," *PROC. I.R.E.*, vol. 38, pp. 401-412; April, 1950.

<sup>2</sup> E. C. S. Megaw, "Scattering of electromagnetic waves by atmospheric turbulence," *Nature*, vol. 166, p. 1100; December, 1950.

<sup>3</sup> Krasil'nikov, *Bull. Acad. Sci. (URSS)*, vol. 13, pp. 33-57; 1949.

<sup>4</sup> C. M. Crain and J. R. Gerhardt, "Some preliminary studies of the rapid variations in the index-of-refraction of atmospheric air at microwave frequencies," *Bull. Amer. Met. Soc.*, vol. 31, pp. 330-335; September, 1950.

<sup>5</sup> C. M. Crain and J. R. Gerhardt, "Measurements of the parameters involved in the theory of radio scattering in the troposphere," *PROC. I.R.E.*, vol. 40, pp. 50-54; January, 1952.

<sup>6</sup> G. Birnbaum, "Fluctuations in the refractive index of the atmosphere at microwave frequencies," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 82, pp. 110-111; January, 1951.

on four different days of the index-of-refraction fluctuations up to 5,000 feet over the Atlantic Ocean and the Lakehurst coastal area. The measurements were made with a direct reading microwave refractometer, which is essentially the same as previously used<sup>7</sup> for fluctuation studies near the ground. Arrangements were made to change, in steps, the gain of the metering circuit so that full scales of 8, 16, 32, or 60 N-units<sup>8</sup> could be used. Temperature fluctuations were also recorded using a Western Electric bead-type thermistor, No. D-176980, as the sensitive element.

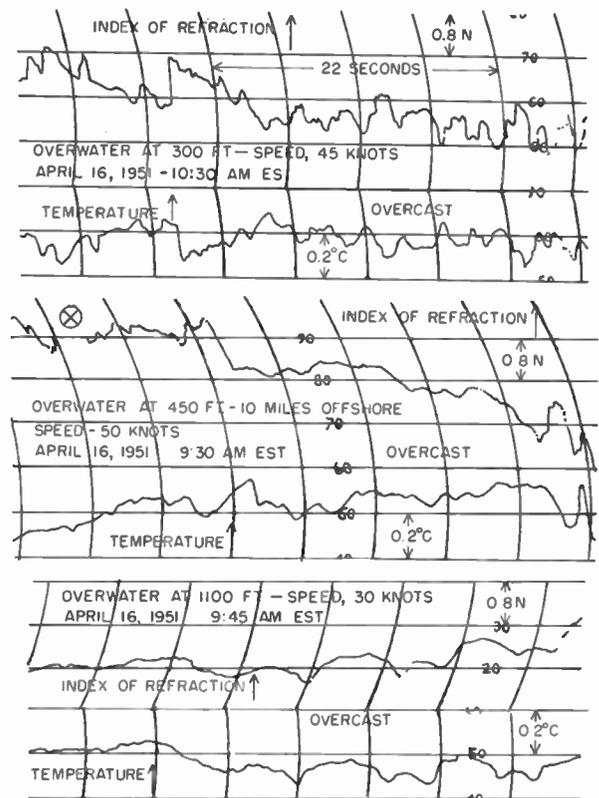


Fig. 1—Simultaneous index-of-refraction and temperature fluctuations over water at altitudes of 300, 450, and 1,100 feet, April 16, 1951.

The equipment was mounted in a front compartment of a Navy Type M airship some 60 to 70 feet in front of the ship's propellers. The perforated measuring-cavity resonator and thermistor were mounted two feet out from the skin of the airship.

Fig. 1 shows typical simultaneous index-of-refraction and temperature fluctuation on April 16, 1951, at altitudes of 300, 450, and 1,100 feet some 10 miles off shore.

<sup>7</sup> C. M. Crain, "Apparatus for recording fluctuation in the refractive index of the atmosphere at 3.2 centimeters wave-length," *Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 21, pp. 456-457; May, 1950.

<sup>8</sup>  $N = (n-1)10^8$ , where  $n$  is the index-of-refraction.

Fig. 1 is representative of the data obtained on three of the four observation periods wherein the over-water air temperature structure showed a weak inversion from the water surface up to about 1,000 feet.

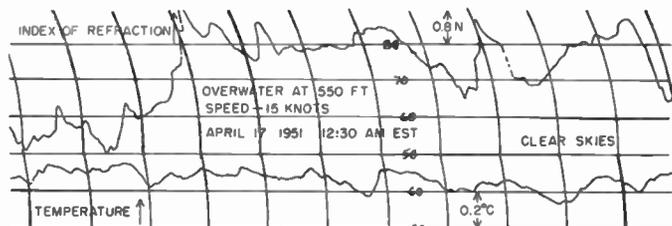
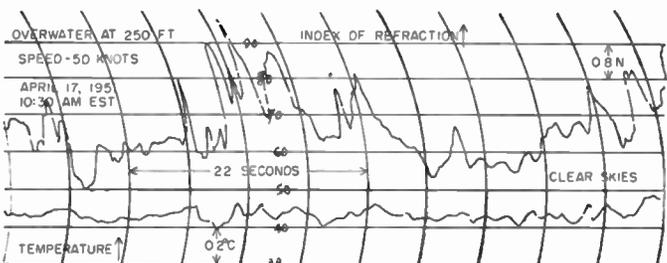


Fig. 2(a)—Simultaneous index-of-refraction and temperature fluctuations over water at altitudes of 250 and 550 feet, April 17, 1951.

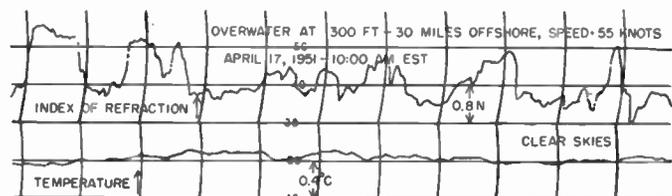
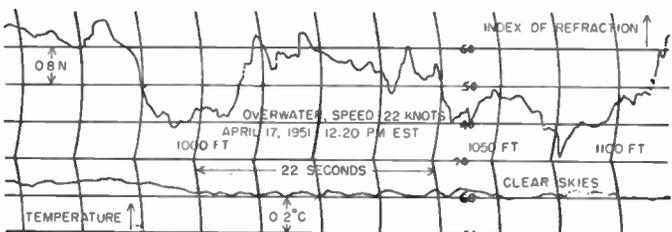


Fig. 2(b)—Simultaneous index-of-refraction and temperature fluctuations over water at altitudes of 1,000 and 1,300 feet, April 17, 1951.

Figs. 2(a), (b), and (c) show typical data obtained on April 17 at various heights from 250 to 4,500 feet some 35 miles off shore. In both cases magnitude of fluctuations decreased while the scale increased with altitude.

Fig. 2 was taken during a period wherein cold air was flowing out over a warmer water surface, giving rise to a relatively uniform adiabatic temperature lapse rate up to all observation levels. Note here that the temperature index correlation, though small, is positive at levels near the surface while the corresponding correlation for Fig. 1 is negative. This and the observed decrease in correlation with height agrees with previously reported studies near the ground.<sup>9</sup>

The rms fluctuation intensity for the over-water

<sup>9</sup> Crain and Gerhardt, *op. cit.*, p. 2.

data of April 16 was never greater than about 0.8 N-unit at the lowest altitude for which measurements were made (300 feet) and decreased near 0.1 N-unit or less at altitudes of the order of 1,100 feet. The average size of the refractive-index inhomogeneities, as determined by averaging the distance represented by the major amplitude fluctuations on the recorded trace, was of the order of 60 feet at an altitude of 300 feet and 100 feet at an altitude of 1,100 feet. On April 17 the over-water rms fluctuation intensity decreased from about 0.7 N-units to 0.2 N-units in the height interval 250 to 4,500 feet.

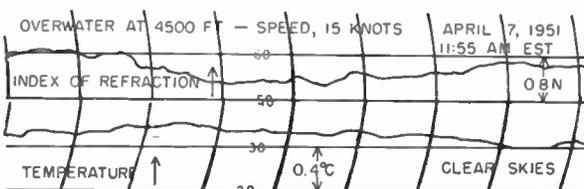
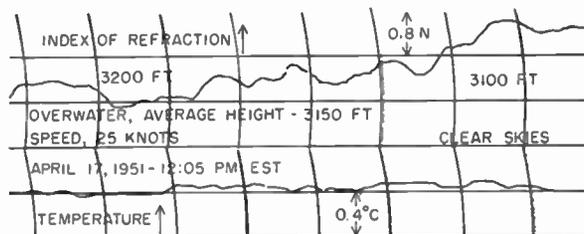
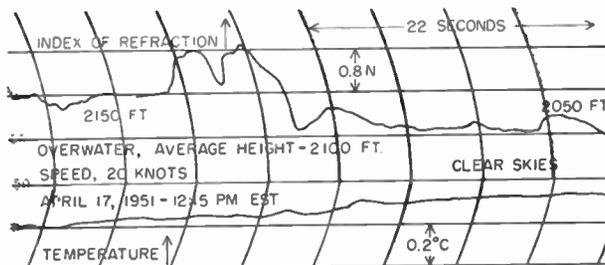


Fig. 2(c)—Simultaneous index-of-refraction and temperature fluctuations over water at altitudes of 2,150, 3,200, and 4,500 feet, April 17, 1951.

As a general rule, the fluctuations were of greater intensity near the coast line and over land than over water several miles off shore. Fig. 3, a typical over-land recording of April 17, may be compared with Fig. 2(a) and (b) for obtaining the general, though not always consistent, pattern observed during the tests.

Except for the measurements over land of April 24, the fluctuations shown in Figs. 1, 2, and 3 were the largest observed during the Lakehurst tests. On April 24, however, while flying over irregular patches of land and water near the coastline, at an altitude of 1,050 feet, peak-to-peak fluctuations as large as 15 N-units (rms value near 3 N-units) were observed. The average size of these inhomogeneities was of the order of 300 to 500 feet. From simultaneously obtained temperature fluctuations it was possible to determine that these index-of-refraction fluctuations were primarily due to

fluctuations in air moisture content, the latter exhibiting variations up to 4 to 5 millibars for the April 24 over-land data.

It should be emphasized that the Lakehurst tests were made during a period over which there were no great contrasts between air and water temperatures, and that on three of the observation periods a weak temperature inversion existed over water up to heights of

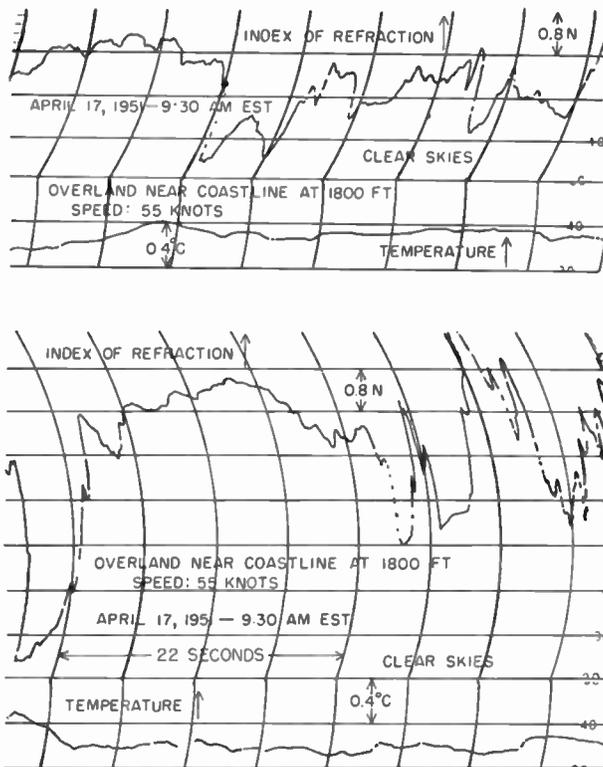


Fig. 3—Simultaneous index-of-refraction and temperature fluctuations over land at an altitude of 1,800 feet, April 17, 1951.

the order of 1,000 feet. Thus, with average springtime values of air temperature and moisture, it would appear that the atmospheric conditions during the tests were such that the measured fluctuation should be, relatively speaking, small. Measurements made under conditions of higher sea and air temperature would normally be expected to indicate fluctuations of greater magnitude due to the greater possible moisture content of the air and increased thermal turbulence.

It is obvious, in view of the fluctuation measurements reported above and those which follow, that in the application of the various scattering equations, both the intensity of the fluctuations and their statistical size should be treated as functions of the co-ordinates, in particular, height, and not as constants.

### III. MEASUREMENTS OVER SOUTHERN OHIO UP TO 11,000 FEET, MEAN SEA LEVEL

During four days of June 1951, through the cooperation of the Aircraft Radiation Laboratory, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Dayton, Ohio,

measurements were made of refractive-index profiles and fluctuations up to as high as 11,000 feet (approximately 10,000 feet above the local terrain) over the region of Wright-Patterson Air Force Base. The refractometer was carried aloft in a type C-46 aircraft. Details of the equipment installation and operation and also a discussion of errors and limitations of the equipment are given elsewhere.<sup>10</sup> It should be mentioned here, however, that a recording meter having a time constant of approximately 0.5 second was used; thus, with indicated air speeds of the order 100 to 150 mph, fluctuations occurring over distances of less than 100 feet were inaccurately recorded. In this connection, previous measurements at Lakehurst made at speeds as low as 15 mph indicated that fluctuations having periods of less than 100 feet are of minor intensity.

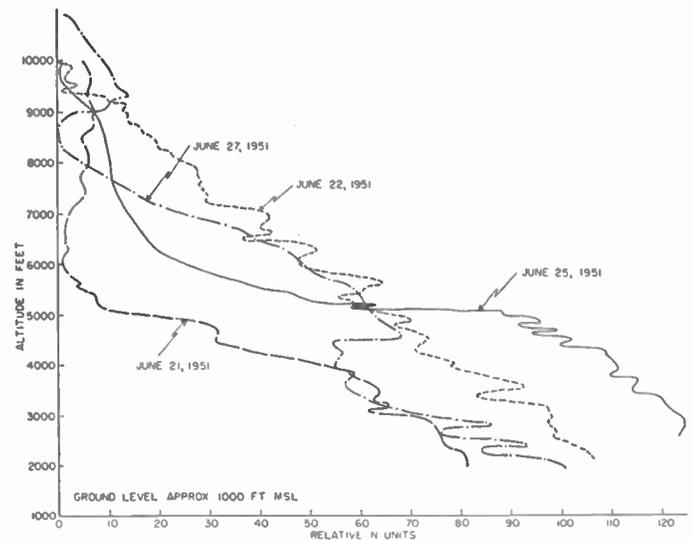


Fig. 4—Typical measured index-of-refraction profiles over land, June 21 to 27, 1951.

Fig. 4 shows typical index-of-refraction profile curves obtained on each of the four days during which measurements were made. These plotted profiles are greatly smoothed, as may be seen by examining the original recorded data shown in Figs. 5 and 6. Figs. 5 and 6 also show the magnitude of the fluctuation encountered during the flights. The symbol  $\oplus$ , shown on the various curves, indicates that the resonant frequency of the measuring cavity was mechanically modified so as to keep the recording pen on scale.

The curves in Fig. 4 are in close over-all agreement with those obtained simultaneously by means of an Aircraft Radiation Laboratory psychograph; however, due to the much smaller refractometer time constant, the refractometer data shows much more of the fine structure of the profile.

Except for a small correction caused by changes in the cavity dimensions during the flight (approximately 10 N-units for the curves shown over a 10,000 foot

<sup>10</sup> C. M. Crain and A. P. Deam, "An airborne microwave refractometer," *Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 23, pp. 149-151; April, 1952.

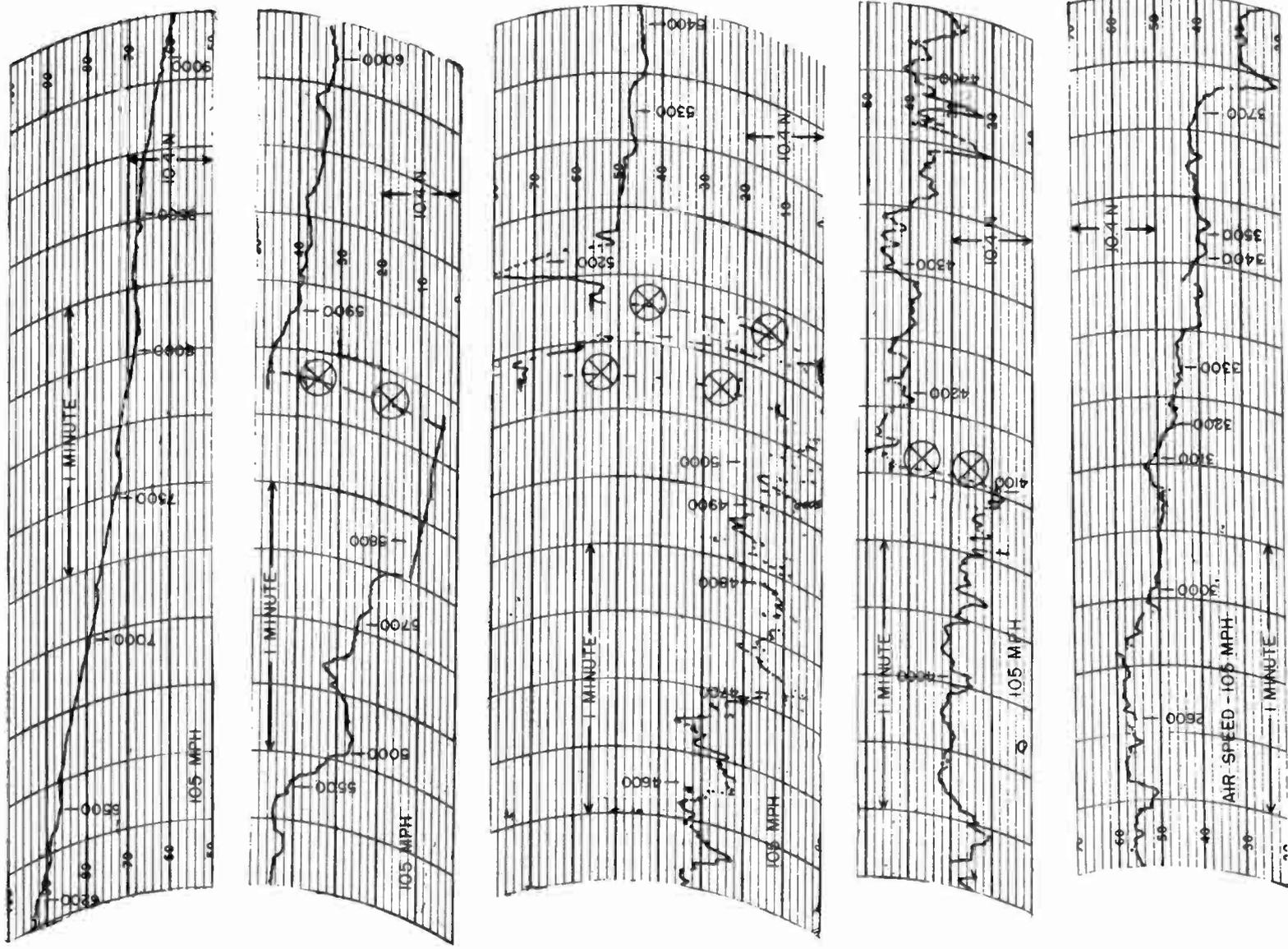


Fig. 5—Original data for June 22, 1951, profile of Fig. 4.

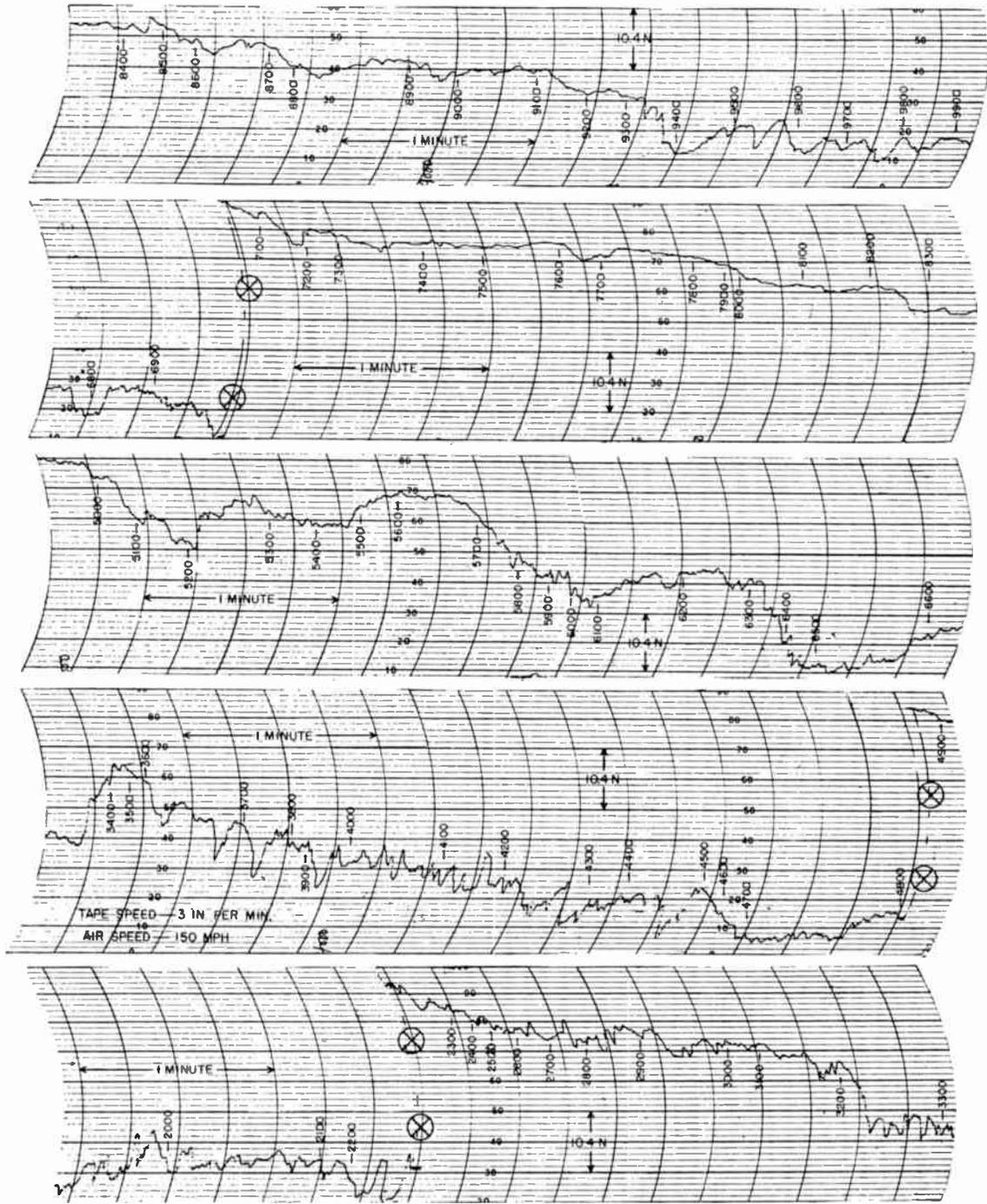


Fig. 6—Original data for June 25, 1951, profile of Fig. 4.

height interval), the profile curves were plotted directly from the recorded data.

In order to obtain a better measurement of the index fluctuations, more sensitive scales were occasionally used. Fig. 7 shows typical fluctuation data as obtained on June 27 at different heights. Fig. 8 shows an entirely different type of index-of-refraction variation which was recorded on June 25 with the airplane maintaining a constant elevation of 5,000 feet. At this elevation, the plane was flying through the tops of scattered "fair-weather cumulus" clouds. Bursts of white mist were observed through the plane's window simultaneously

with the "pegging" of the recording pen as shown. The fact that the recording pen returned to its previous average reading very rapidly after leaving the edge of the cloud would seem to indicate that the increase in the recorded refractive index was real and not due to water condensation in the cavity, in which case, the pen would be quite slow in returning to its previous average position.<sup>11</sup>

Fig. 8 also indicates the effect of indicated air speed

<sup>11</sup> Since submission of this paper, additional measurements have indicated that the sharp increase in index of refraction at certain cloud boundaries may be as great as 40 N-units.

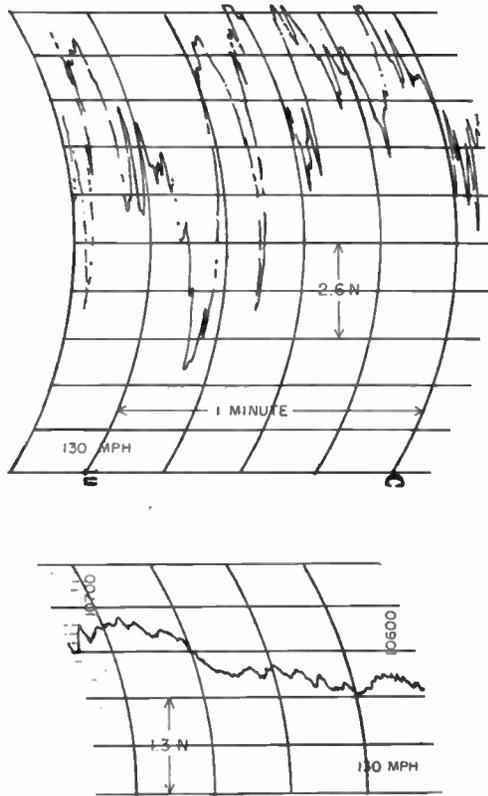


Fig. 7—Typical index-of-refraction fluctuation data at 2,000 and 10,000 feet, June 27, 1951.

on the recorded index-of-refraction. Many speed runs of this nature were made in order to determine air-speed effect. Although no particular effort was made to correct these observations for possible horizontal inhomogeneities in the refractive index over the test path,

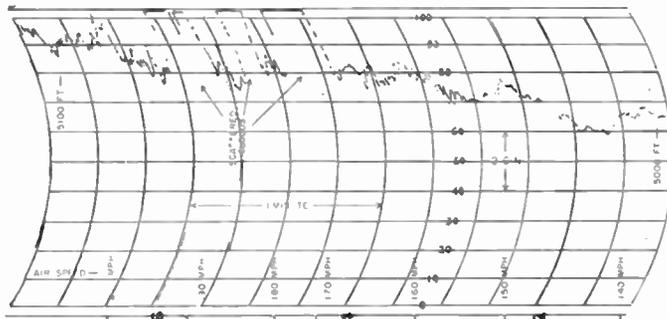


Fig. 8—Fluctuations in refractive index obtained while flying through scattered clouds, June 15, 1951.

a critical examination of the results of several tests indicated that the effect of increasing the indicated air speed from 100 to 200 mph caused an increase in the recorded indicated index-of-refraction of about 5 to 7 N-units. Thus, for profile measurements made with indicated air speeds with a 10-mph limit of variation, it would appear that the dynamic correction to the indicated index-of-refraction profile is negligible (less than 1 N-unit).

For an adequate explanation of the measured profile shapes a meteorological analysis for the various days is necessary, but it is impractical to include such an analysis here. This information and further results of the airborne measurements are given in detail elsewhere.<sup>12,13</sup> It might be pointed out, however, that on June 21 and June 25 the flights were in polar air and scattered clouds existed in the vicinity of the air mass boundaries (the top of the clouds appeared to be very close to the base of the layer). On June 22 and 27 the flights were made in tropical air. On June 22 clouds existed intermittently at nearly all levels up to 8,000 feet; however, all clearly visible clouds were avoided during the flight for which the profile is shown. On June 27 scattered clouds were found at levels of approximately 4,000, 11,000, and 12,000 feet.

It might well be noted here that there were two major types of index-of-refraction fluctuations observed in these tests. One is that resulting from turbulence-produced time and space variations in an essentially homogeneous atmosphere. Here the intensity of the fluctuations is relatively uniform; rms values of the order of 1.0 N-unit or less near the surface fall to a small fraction of this value at 10,000 feet, although peak changes may be as large as 5.0 N-units; scale of turbulence increases with height. The other type of index-of-refraction fluctuations pattern occurs as a result of the existence of either horizontal gradients of N within the air mass or of significant changes in the vertical gradients of N within the air mass, or at boundaries separating air masses. The former situation is well illustrated by the flight at a constant altitude through clouds (Fig. 8) where major horizontal gradients of index-of-refraction exist between free air and cloud. The latter case would occur when flying horizontally at some layer over which the index-of-refraction was changing rapidly with height. Here, small changes in plane altitude and the normal turbulent mixing of the atmosphere could result in extremely large index-of-refraction variations.

Repeated flights from near ground level of 10,000 feet often revealed that quite rapid changes in the measured patterns were occurring with time. For example, the inversion shown at 8,700 feet on the profile in Fig. 4 for June 27 rose some 1,000 feet, maintaining approximately the same shape, in some 35 minutes.

Without exception, when the plane's motion indicated rough air, relatively large amplitude, rapid index-of-refraction variations were encountered; however, the reverse was not necessarily true.

<sup>12</sup> C. M. Crain, A. P. Deam, and J. R. Gerhardt, "A Preliminary Study of the Variations in Refractive Index Over a 5,000 foot Height Interval Above the Earth's Surface," Electrical Engineering Research Laboratory Report No. 53, University of Texas, Austin, Texas; 1951.

<sup>13</sup> C. M. Crain and A. P. Deam, "Measurement of Tropospheric Index-of-Refraction Profiles with an Airplane Carried Direct Reading Refractometer," Electrical Engineering Research Laboratory Report No. 54, University of Texas, Austin, Texas; August 31, 1951.

## IV. CONCLUSIONS

Rapid variations of index-of-refraction of the order of several N-units were measured up to elevations of the order of 11,000 feet. On most occasions it was found that the intensity of the inhomogeneities decreases with magnitude and their average size increases with altitude. For example, the typical average size of the major fluctuations measured a few feet above ground ranged from 6 to 15 feet,<sup>5</sup> while the size of those measured at heights greater than 1,000 feet above ground level were in the order of a few hundred feet.

In the case of sharp changes in the vertical index gradient (for example, see the curve for June 25, Fig. 4, and the original data, Fig. 6) more intense fluctua-

tions were observed in the vicinity of the change in gradient than at lower or higher altitudes.

Measurements to date indicate that tropospheric index-of-refraction fluctuations vary greatly.

- (a) from day to day at a fixed location,
- (b) at a given time with location,
- (c) at a given location with time in the order of minutes.

All high-altitude measurements have been made during the daylight hours. Probably on the average the night-time fluctuations will be smaller (and perhaps follow a different pattern from that indicated for the daytime fluctuations) because of decreased thermal activity in the atmosphere.

## Network Alignment Technique\*

JOHN G. LINVILL†, ASSOCIATE, IRE

**Summary**—A method is presented whereby the response of production networks can be adjusted to a standard response by making single adjustments in the elements one at a time. The only requirement, apart from the linearity of the networks, is that their elements be within reasonable range of the correct values at the outset. In the example described, this range included deviations from 10 to 20 per cent. The technique reduces simply to the adjustment of the elements, one at a time, until an indicating instrument reads zero.

### INTRODUCTION

INACCURACIES in the element values of production networks result in deviations of their responses from that of a perfectly aligned network. The adjustment of trimming elements to bring the response into close correspondence with that of a standard network is complicated in that ordinarily the whole of the response is affected by changes in each element to be adjusted. The problem of alignment is hence the determination of the proper combination of changes in the elements to effect the correction of the response at all points of interest. A method is presented in the following for alignment of elements one at a time to their correct values in the presence of inaccuracies of other elements. Experimentally, the alignment method amounts to the following procedure. The difference in response to a periodic excitation (square wave, pulses, or swept-frequency sinusoid) of the production network from that of a standard network is fed onto one coil of a wattmeter (or any device that indicates the average product). On the other coil is applied the difference in response of a standard network and a test network of the same configuration as the standard network but with elements which are appropriately misaligned. The wattmeter

reading is proportional to the deviation of an element value in the production network from its standard value. That element is then simply varied until the wattmeter reads zero. It is then in adjustment whether other elements are slightly out of adjustment or not. The same procedure is carried through for all of the variable elements in the network in turn, each time using a test network which is appropriately misaligned for the element being adjusted. Fig. 1 is a block diagram illustrating this operation. The only requirement on the method, apart from the linearity of the networks, is that the network be within reasonable range of alignment at the outset. In the experimental case to be described, element deviations of 10 to 20 per cent were within reasonable range; however, for the larger deviations it is sometimes necessary to do the alignment in two steps to obtain close tolerances.

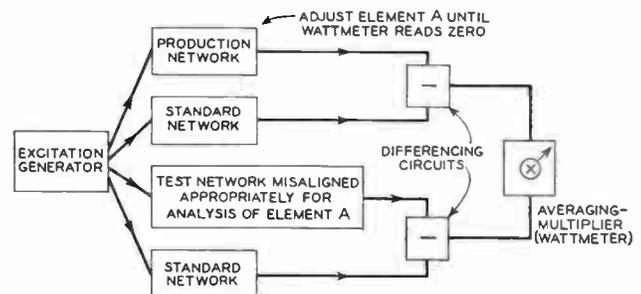


Fig. 1—Block diagram illustrating circuit to align element *A* in production network irrespective of other element deviations.

### LABORATORY VERIFICATION—BROADER APPLICABILITY OF THE METHOD

A block diagram illustrating the laboratory set-up used to verify the method is shown in Fig. 2. The excitation generator is a General Radio 769A square wave generator fed by an audio oscillator operating at 40 cps.

\* Decimal classification: R143XR200. Original manuscript received by the Institute, March 18, 1952; revised manuscript received, July 7, 1952. The work reported here was done at the Research Laboratory of Electronics, M.I.T., and was partly supported by the Signal Corps, the Air Matériel Command and ONR.

† Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.

The difference amplifiers are Hewlett-Packard 450A amplifiers, one feeding the potential coil of a sensitive wattmeter, the other feeding the current coil in series

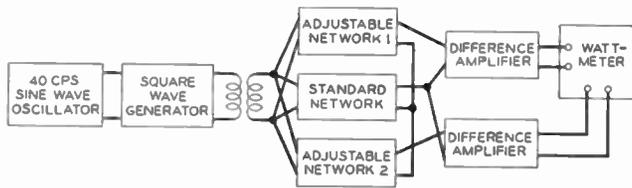


Fig. 2—Block diagram of complete laboratory set-up.

with 1,500 ohms. The three networks shown are of the same configuration (Fig. 3), two are adjustable, the third being fixed. The upper adjustable network plays the role of the production network, the lower plays the role of each of the appropriately misaligned networks in turn. In the circuits the inductors were not variable. It is significant that the method works whether all elements are variable or not. Of course, if some fixed elements are incorrect, the network response can not be made perfect, but this method achieves the best compromise possible in the sense that the integral of deviation squared is minimized.

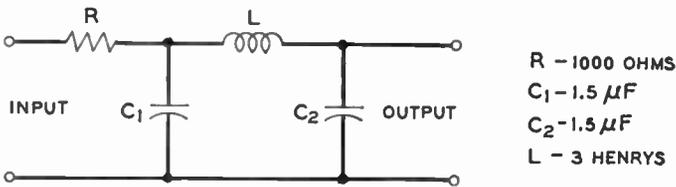


Fig. 3—Configuration and nominal element values of networks used in a laboratory test.

The general method employed here to align networks is applicable in a large number of different situations. The experimental verification described was made simple to facilitate its rapid completion. In some instances the wattmeter used as an averaging-multiplier might be profitably replaced by an electronic device more suitable in higher frequency ranges. Here the whole of the response curve was used. It is possible to select only a number of matching points, at least as great as the number of elements to be adjusted but preferably several times as large, making all computations in terms of the response at these points. In this approach, the problem becomes a digital one and a type of digital computation is required. Finally, it is worth noting that once the set-up has been made, the alignment of networks does not require the judgment of an observer. A completely automatic machine could be made for the problem of aligning a network if the magnitude of operations were sufficient to sustain cost of a completely automatic machine.

MATHEMATICAL FORMULATION OF THE PROBLEM AND ITS SOLUTION

The primary physical facts on which the alignment method is based are the following. Changes in response of a linear network to any given excitation are linearly proportional to changes in the element values, for small

changes. For small deviations, the rate of change of response due to adjustment of any one element is very nearly independent of small changes in other elements.

The characteristics just stated make it possible for one to write

$$\Delta f \cong \Delta E_1 f_{a1} + \Delta E_2 f_{a2} + \dots + \Delta E_n f_{an}, \quad (1)$$

where

$\Delta f$  is the change in the response of the network to a standard excitation;

$\Delta E_i$  is the change in element "i";

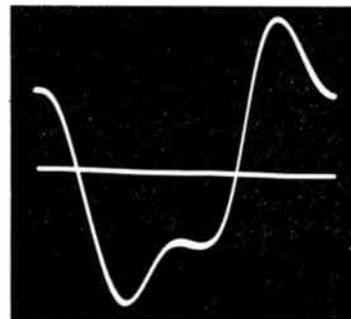
$f_{ai}$  is the unit adjustment function associated with element "i," it is the change in response resulting from a unit increase in element "i."

That the characterization indicated is valid and that the approximation indicated in (1) is good follows from the fact that the response of any linear network to any given excitation is a continuous function of the element values. Equation (1) is then simply the approximation for finite increments corresponding to the exact following relationship for differential increments.

$$df = \frac{\partial f}{\partial E_1} dE_1 + \frac{\partial f}{\partial E_2} dE_2 + \dots + \frac{\partial f}{\partial E_n} dE_n. \quad (2)$$

In the alignment problem the response difference in which one is primarily interested is the change required to make the response of an imperfect network come into alignment with the ideal response. For any such network one can define this desired change as  $\Delta f_d$ . The problem of alignment then becomes simply the solution for  $\Delta E$ 's in an equation of the form of (1) where  $\Delta f$  becomes  $\Delta f_d$ .

$$\Delta f_d = \Delta E_1 f_{a1} + \Delta E_2 f_{a2} + \dots + \Delta E_n f_{an}. \quad (3)$$



(ALL OSCILLOGRAMS START WITH DECREASING EDGE OF SQUARE WAVE AT INPUT)

Fig. 4—Response of standard network to input wave.

The functions just mentioned are easily associated with the experimental set-up shown in Fig. 2. Where the upper network represents the production network, the response of the upper difference amplifier represents  $-\Delta f_d$  magnified. If a single element in the lower adjustable is one unit too large, the output of the lower difference amplifier is  $f_{ai}$  magnified. Photographs were taken of the responses of the difference amplifiers for set deviations of the elements one at a time in the experimental network. The response of the standard network represented in Fig. 3 to a 40-cps square wave is the oscilloscope pattern shown in Fig. 4. Multiples of the





# Correspondence

## Some Notes on Theory of Radio Scattering in a Randomly Inhomogeneous Atmosphere

Booker and Gordon<sup>1</sup> have defined an autocorrelation function of capacitance as a space correlation:

$$\rho_1 = \frac{1}{v(\Delta\epsilon)^2} \int_v (\Delta\epsilon)(\Delta\epsilon')^* dv, \quad (1)$$

where  $\Delta\epsilon$  is the deviation from the mean value of capacitance at point  $P$  and  $\Delta\epsilon'$  is the corresponding value at the point  $P'$ , both  $\Delta\epsilon$  and  $\Delta\epsilon'$  being the values at the same instant of time  $t'$ . The \* indicates a complex conjugate. They consider the scattered power on an instantaneous basis. Since the turbulent motion in the atmosphere causes the capacitance to vary with time,  $\rho_1$  would vary with time and be very difficult to evaluate experimentally, involving as it does a large volume integral over a very short period of time (during which  $\Delta\epsilon$  and  $\Delta\epsilon'$  are relatively constant).

Recently Staras<sup>2</sup> has proposed the use of a time correlation function

$$\rho_2 = \lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{2T} \int_{-T}^T \left( \frac{\Delta\epsilon}{\epsilon_0} \right) \left( \frac{\Delta\epsilon'}{\epsilon_0} \right)^* dt, \quad (2)$$

where  $\epsilon_0$  is the average capacitance. This correlation is easily measurable, as Staras points out, but requires the assumption that  $\rho_2$  is the same for all pairs of points  $P$  and  $P'$  so long as the distance between them is the same. He derives an expression for the received average scattering power rather than the instantaneous power of Booker and Gordon. From practical considerations it would seem that this average power is more useful than the instantaneous power which fluctuates greatly with time.

Adopting the premise that the time average power received from scattering is the more useful concept, a third definition of correlation is proposed, namely, correlation function in the time-space domain. Thus, we can define

$$\rho_3 = \lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{2T v(\Delta\epsilon)^2} \int_{-T}^T \int_v (\Delta\epsilon)(\Delta\epsilon')^* dv dt. \quad (3)$$

This value of correlation may be considered as the time average of the Booker-Gordon definition or the space average of the Staras concept, i.e.,

$$\rho_3 = \lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{2T} \int_{-T}^T \rho_1 dt = \frac{\epsilon_0^2}{(\Delta\epsilon)^2 v} \int_v \rho_2 dv. \quad (3a)$$

<sup>1</sup> H. G. Booker and W. E. Gordon, "A theory of radio scattering in the troposphere," *Proc. I.R.E.*, p. 403; April, 1950.

<sup>2</sup> H. Staras, "Scattering of Electromagnetic Energy in a Randomly Inhomogeneous Atmosphere," National Bureau of Standards Report No. 1662, Washington, D. C.

$\rho_3$  therefore is more general than the correlation defined by (1) or (2) since it does not require an assumption of uniformity in time or space. It is also measurable since it involves only the space average of the Staras correlation.

Applying the time average to the scattered power equations (2i) and (2s) of Booker and Gordon, we obtain almost identically the same formulas.

$$\bar{p} = \lim_{T \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{2T} \int_{-T}^T \frac{1}{2} E H^* dt \\ = \frac{1}{2} Y^* E_0^2 \{ (k^2 \sin X) / 4\pi R \}^2 I, \quad (4)$$

where

$$I = 4\pi j \frac{\left( \frac{\Delta\epsilon}{\epsilon} \right)^2}{2k \sin \frac{1}{2}\theta} \int_0^\infty \rho_3 \\ \cdot \exp \{ -j2kr \sin \frac{1}{2}\theta \} r dr. \quad (5)$$

Assuming an isotropic medium, let us consider the variation of  $\rho_3$  as a function of the distance  $r$  between points  $P$  and  $P'$ . If we were to plot in a scatter diagram all the  $\Delta\epsilon'$  versus the  $\Delta\epsilon$  for a given separation  $r$ , then as a first approximation the regression line would be

$$\Delta\epsilon' = \rho_{21} \Delta\epsilon. \quad (6)$$

Define  $\rho_{21}$  as the correlation between two points spaced a unit distance  $l$  apart. Then for points spaced  $r/l = 1$  unit apart,

$$\Delta\epsilon' = \rho_{21} \Delta\epsilon. \quad (7)$$

The relationship for another point  $P''$  spaced 2 units from  $P$  and 1 unit from  $P'$  would be

$$\Delta\epsilon'' = \rho_{21} \Delta\epsilon', \quad (8)$$

or substituting (8) into (7),

$$\Delta\epsilon'' = \rho_{21}^2 \Delta\epsilon. \quad (9)$$

This process may be continued to give the general formula for a spacing of  $r/l$  units between  $P$  and  $P'$ ,

$$\Delta\epsilon' = \rho_{21}^{r/l} \Delta\epsilon. \quad (10)$$

Substituting (10) into (5), there results

$$I = 4\pi j \frac{\left( \frac{\Delta\epsilon}{\epsilon} \right)^2}{2k \sin \frac{1}{2}\theta} \int_0^\infty \rho_{21}^{r/l} \\ \cdot \exp \{ -j2kr \sin \frac{1}{2}\theta \} r dr \\ = 4\pi j \frac{\left( \frac{\Delta\epsilon}{\epsilon} \right)^2}{2k \sin \frac{1}{2}\theta} \left[ \frac{1}{l} \ln \rho_{21} \right. \\ \left. - j2k \sin \frac{1}{2}\theta \right]^{-2}. \quad (11)$$

The real part of  $I$  is then

$$ReI = - \frac{8\pi v \left( \frac{\Delta\epsilon}{\epsilon} \right)^2 \ln \rho_{21}}{\{ \ln^2 \rho_{21} + (2kl \sin \frac{1}{2}\theta)^2 \}^2}. \quad (12)$$

In the above,  $ReI$  is a positive quantity since  $\rho_{21}$  is less than unity. If the unit spacing  $l$  were chosen so that  $\rho_{21}$  equal  $1/e$  then (12) reduces to (2i) in the Booker-Gordon paper.

HARRY FINE

Technical Research Division  
Federal Communications Comm.  
Washington, D. C.

## On the Possibilities of a Neutrino Communication System

Hammond<sup>1</sup> has called attention to the fact that the neutrino fulfills most of the conditions required for a telepathic transmitting phenomenon when the assumption of the reality of telepathic communication is made as by Bibbero,<sup>2</sup> Hollman,<sup>3</sup> and Stockman.<sup>4</sup> It is interesting to note that a source of neutrinos is available in human organisms, in that potassium is radioactive,<sup>5</sup> and the major portion of the radioactivity is caused by the beta process from the isotope of weight 40, viz,



As documented by Hammond, the beta decay is attended by the emission of a neutrino.

The invariably found incidence of the  ${}^{40}_{19}\text{K}$  is 0.011 per cent and the accepted half life of the radioactive isotope is  $2.4 \times 10^8$  years.<sup>6</sup> The older literature lists the potassium content of the brain as approximately 4 grams.<sup>5</sup> Thus it is computed that the emission of neutrinos would approach a value of  $4.4 \times 10^{12}$  neutrinos per second from the brain.

It is also of interest to note that it is widely recognized that potassium deficiencies in the human are attended by mental confusion, impairment of memory, as well as by deterioration of muscular activity, and other symptoms.

The information cited above apparently usefully extends the proposal of Hammond, and also probably contains no contrary evidence concerning the assumption of telepathic communication elsewhere proposed.

G. N. TYSON, JR.  
ElectroCircuits, Inc.  
Pasadena, California

<sup>1</sup> A. L. Hammond, "A note on telepathic communication," *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 40, p. 605; May, 1952.

<sup>2</sup> R. J. Bibbero, "Telepathic communication," *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 39, pp. 290-291; March, 1951.

<sup>3</sup> H. H. Hollman, "Telepathic communication," *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 29, p. 841; July, 1951.

<sup>4</sup> H. Stockman, "More on telepathic communication," *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 39, p. 1571; December, 1951.

<sup>5</sup> N. V. Sidgwick, "The Chemical Elements and Their Compounds," vol. 1, Oxford University Press, London, Eng., pp. 62-63; 1950.

<sup>6</sup> A. T. Shohl, "Mineral Metabolism," Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York, N. Y., p. 19; 1939.

# Correspondence

## A Note on Pulse Codes\*

The diagram (Fig. 1) indicates one possible method whereby recognizable English characters may be communicated as telegraphic pulses which are recorded at the receiver in a directly readable form. Numerals have not been included, but these may be designed along the same lines.

Three independent channels are shown, each of which uses pulses of fixed amplitude but variable duration. It is assumed that means are available at the transmitter for printing the characters on a tape, and for photo-electric scanning of the pulse crests, independently for each channel. The resulting pulses are recorded oscillographically in their respective channels to reconstruct the message on a tape at the receiver.

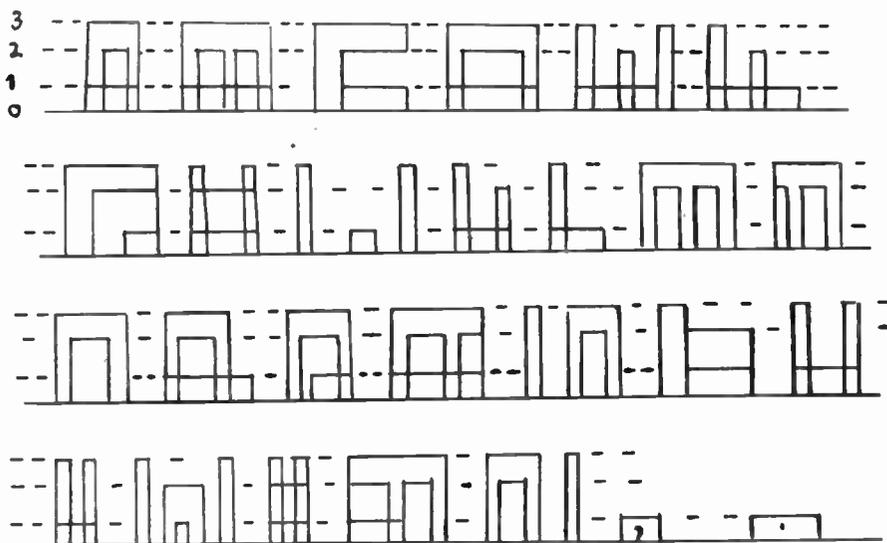


Fig. 1

The characters *B, D, E, F, P, R, S, T, Y,* and *Z* are oriented at right angles to the normal to facilitate their conversion into pulse form, and it will be assumed that automatic means are provided to reorient them correctly at the receiver by means of associated control signals. The three channels may be impressed on a single carrier by using any known band-sharing technique.

Students of information theory may find interest in comparing a code of this type (or an improved version) with Morse, Baudot, or other binary code. A casual comparison will show that the code illustrated uses 2.93 pulses per character (average) against 3.36 pulses per character for Morse. The corresponding binary digits per character are 4 and 9 respectively.

It appears that a code such as that outlined promises advantages, in certain applications, of higher speed of operation and narrower over-all bandwidth. Also design and cost considerations are favorable.

CHARLES M. SWEET  
24 Newberry Rd.  
Lucknow, India

\* Received by the Institute, July 28, 1952.

## New Linear Passive Nonreciprocal Microwave Circuit Component\*

Studies of propagation of guided microwaves through an anisotropic electron gas have been in progress at Federal Telecommunication Laboratories since the summer of 1950. In the course of these studies, particular attention was paid to the case where the anisotropy was produced by a uniform constant magnetic field permeating the electron-gaseous medium in a direction parallel to the waveguide axis.

The study of propagation of electromagnetic waves through a dielectric medium made anisotropic in this way goes back quite far in the history of electromagnetism. Faraday, by sending plane-polarized light waves through a transparent medium of

tional clockwise rotation of the reflected wave on its return through the medium. If the Faraday experiment is translated into radio and microwave frequencies, a behavior may be observed that produces nonreciprocity when the signal traverses the magneto-anisotropic medium between input and output terminals. Indeed, the failure of the various reciprocity theorems when electrons in a magnetic field are involved is a fact long familiar to students of electromagnetic phenomena in the ionosphere.

We have performed Faraday-type experiments with waves launched in the linearly polarized  $TE_{11}$  mode in a circular waveguide at frequencies in the range of 4,600 to 5,500 mc, the dielectric being the electrons present in the plasma of a gas discharge. The composite element, consisting of a section of waveguide with an electron-gas generating tube inside it and with a magnetic field generator surrounding the whole, may be referred to as a "magneto-optic" component. For magnetic fields not too near that field corresponding to electron gyroresonance with the signal frequency, not only were the expected Faraday rotations obtained, but they were of quite large magnitude. The results of our experiments were summarized in two brief publications.<sup>1,2</sup> It is evident, in view of the preceding discussion, that the magneto-optic component that produces these rotations constitutes a linear passive<sup>3</sup> nonreciprocal microwave circuit element which is furthermore an electronic element. This was pointed out by us in our presentations of these results at the Eleventh Annual Conference on Physical Electronics at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in March, 1951 and at the Electron Devices Conference of the Institute at the University of New Hampshire in June, 1951. In addition, we pointed out a particularly cogent application of such a component exploiting its nonreciprocal nature, namely, as a lossless buffer between a signal source and its load, completely independent of reflections at the load (this being accomplished by a 45-degree rotation of the plane of polarization of the signal in the component).

Recently our attention has been called to two articles by Tellegen<sup>4,5</sup> bearing on the general problem of constructing linear passive nonreciprocal network elements. To relate his work to ours, we may note that the Maxwell equations, as modified by the presence of electrons in a constant magnetic field, are contained implicitly in his equa-

reasonably high refractive index with a magnetic field across it in the direction of propagation, discovered the effect bearing his name, which consists of rotation of the polarization plane of the light waves. Furthermore, he noted that the sense of rotation is the same for the reflected wave as for the incident wave. Thus, for example, a fixed observer noting a clockwise rotation of the incident wave would note an equal addi-

\* Received by the Institute, March 27, 1952. The work discussed in this letter was sponsored by the Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories, Fort Monmouth, N. J.

Since this letter was written and the necessary clearance obtained for publication, an article by Hogan appeared in the January, 1952 issue of the *Bell System Technical Journal*, which describes a realization of Tellegen's gyrator by means of the Faraday effect in a ferromagnetic medium. The Faraday rotations are produced in such a medium by interaction of the radio-frequency magnetic field with the medium. In mathematical terms, the permeability is a second-order tensor and the dielectric constant is a scalar. In the dielectric Faraday effect studied by us, the rotations are produced by interaction of the radio-frequency electric field with a free-electron gas; that is, the dielectric constant is a second-order tensor and the permeability is a scalar. A very considerable practical advantage in the dielectric Faraday effect, as obtained in our experiments, is that the electron gas medium may itself be modulated or pulsed. In the ferromagnetic Faraday effect, only the magnetic field can practically be modulated.

<sup>1</sup> L. Goldstein, M. A. Lampert, and J. F. Heney, "Magneto-optics of an electron gas with guided microwaves," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 82, pp. 956-957; June 15, 1951.

<sup>2</sup> L. Goldstein, M. A. Lampert, and J. F. Heney, "Magneto-optics of an electron gas for guided microwaves: propagation in rectangular waveguides," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 83, p. 1255; September 15, 1951.

<sup>3</sup> Although power is required for production of a free-electron gas, the device is passive insofar as interaction of the free electrons, which lack any significant drift velocity, and the propagating microwave signal is concerned.

<sup>4</sup> B. D. H. Tellegen, "The gyrator, a new electric network element," *Philips Res. Rep.*, vol. 3, pp. 81-101; April, 1948.

<sup>5</sup> B. D. H. Tellegen, "The synthesis of passive resistanceless fourpoles that may violate the reciprocity relation," *Philips Res. Rep.*, vol. 3, pp. 321-337; October, 1948.

tions (33) of the gyrator article. The modification of the Maxwell equations are precisely the replacement of the scalar dielectric constant by a second-order tensor dielectric "constant," the "new" parts of which depend on the magnetic flux density. Tellegen, however, did not pursue the case of anisotropy in a dielectric because voltage step-up is unobtainable in such a medium.\*

\* He discusses this on page 99 of reference 4.

Though, indeed, our magneto-optic component is simply a one-to-one voltage transformer, it still is an eminently realizable linear passive nonreciprocal microwave circuit component. It is furthermore a completely electronic element in that the electron-gaseous medium can itself be modulated or pulsed on and off. Furthermore, one can visualize the nonreciprocal character of the device directly from its rotation proper-

ties without recourse to mathematical discussion.

LADISLAV GOLDSTEIN  
University of Illinois  
Urbana, Ill.

MURRAY A. LAMPERT  
Federal Telecommunication  
Laboratories, Inc.  
Nutley 10, N. J.

## Contributors to Proceedings of the I.R.E.

William G. Anderson (A'52) was born in Morris, Ill., on January 30, 1924. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from the University of Texas in 1946. Upon graduation he was commissioned in the U. S. Naval Reserve.



W. G. ANDERSON

From 1946 to 1948, Mr. Anderson was employed by the Westinghouse Electric Corporation in the Special Products Division, where he was concerned with servomechanism development. Concurrently, he attended the Graduate School of the University of Pittsburgh.

Since 1948, Mr. Anderson has been engaged in the development of feedback control systems and analog computers at the Collins Radio Company. The primary application of these devices is in the field of aircraft control and guidance.

Mr. Anderson is a member of Tau Beta Pi and an associate member of the A.I.E.E.



Louis L. Bailin was born in Chicago, Ill. on May 28, 1922. He received the B.A. degree in physics from U. C. L. A. in 1943.



L. L. BAILIN

After a year as a teaching assistant in physics in the specialized service training programs at this University, he joined the technical staff of the Naval Ordnance Laboratory in Washington, D. C. He returned to U. C. L. A. in 1945 for graduate study in physics, and received the M.A.

degree in 1946 and the Ph.D. degree in 1949.

In 1948 Dr. Bailin was employed as a mathematician by the Institute for Numerical Analysis of the National Bureau of Standards. Since November, 1949 he has been a member of the technical staff of the Hughes Aircraft Company engaged in microwave propagation and antenna studies.

Dr. Bailin is a member of A.P.S., Sigma Xi, R.E.S.A., and Pi Mu Epsilon.

P. A. T. Bevan was born on January 8, 1909 near Newport, Monmouthshire, England. He was graduated from the University



P. A. T. BEVAN

of Wales and Cardiff Technical College in 1930, and spent the following three years as a graduate apprentice (Design and Research) at the Rugby works of the British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd.

He joined the Engineering Division of the British Broadcasting Corporation in 1934 as a member of the small group of specialist radio and power engineers who then formed the Station Design Department which subsequently became the Planning and Installation Department. Initially, as a power engineer, he became known for his work in connection with the development of high voltage steel tank rectifiers for high power transmitters, and since 1936, as a radio and television engineer, he has been closely associated with most of the major engineering projects and technical developments in the BBC's sound and television broadcast services, especially in the high-power transmitting station field. He was one of the pioneer team responsible for developing the technical facilities for starting the high definition public television service from the London Television Station at Alexandra Palace, and for its subsequent expansion.

During World War II, while the Television Service was closed down, Mr. Bevan supervised the project planning and engineering of medium- and short-wave transmitting stations, and, in particular, the group of very high power sound broadcasting stations, including the 800-kw Ottringham station, constructed by the BBC for its war-time European Service. Since 1947 he has been mainly concerned with developments in vhf broadcasting, the construction of the experimental vhf FM-AM transmitting station at Wrotham, Kent, and more recently with planning the new group of high-power television broadcast stations required by the BBC's expansion of the British Television Service to give national coverage.

Mr. Bevan is now a senior member of the Engineering Division of the BBC and occupies the consultant position of senior planning engineer. He has authored several pa-

pers, received the Duddell Premium of the IEE in 1951, and presented the survey paper on "Television Broadcasting Stations" at the 1952 Convention on "The British Contribution to Television." He is a member of the IEE, serving on a number of IEE and British Standards committees, and the editorial advisory board of the *Wireless Eng.*



Kenneth K. Clarke (S'46-A'49) was born in Miami, Fla., on June 7, 1924. He attended Cornell University from 1941 to 1943.



K. K. CLARKE

From 1943 to 1946 he was in the U. S. Army Air Forces as a Communications Officer with the AACS. He received his M.S. in electrical engineering from Stanford University in 1948.

From 1949 to 1950 Mr. Clarke was a Senior Research Fellow at the Microwave Research Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y., and did postgraduate study in the School of Electrical Engineering at the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn. He taught at the Madras Institute of Technology, Madras, India, in 1951 and 1952. He is currently lecturer in telecommunication at the University of Ceylon.

Mr. Clarke is a member of Tau Beta Pi.



Cullen M. Crain (S'42-M'49) was born in Goodnight, Texas, in 1920. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering



C. M. CRAIN

from the University of Texas in 1942. After a year with the Philco Radio and Television Corporation in Philadelphia, Pa, he returned to the University of Texas as an instructor in electrical engineering.

From 1944 to 1946 Mr. Crain was on active duty in the U. S. Naval Reserve, attached to the Bureau of Ordnance, where he worked in the mine

# Contributors to Proceedings of the I.R.E.

program, and to the office of Research and Inventions, where he worked on the development of radar bombing trainers.

Since 1946 Mr. Crain has been associated with the University of Texas, where he received the M.S. degree in electrical engineering in 1947. He is at present an assistant professor in the electrical engineering department, and a radio engineer with the electrical engineering research laboratory.

Mr. Crain is a member of Tau Beta Pi, Eta Kappa Nu, and Sigma Xi.



A. P. Deam was born in Dallas, Tex. on December 10, 1917. He received the B.S.E.E. degree from the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas in 1940 and M.S.E.E. degree from the University of Texas in 1949.



A. P. DEAM

During 1941 and 1942 he was employed by the Dallas Power and Light Company as an assistant engineer.

He has been employed by the University of Texas

since, both in a teaching and research capacity. Presently, he is a radio engineer at the Electrical Engineering Research Laboratory of the University of Texas. Work at this laboratory has been primarily related to radio wave propagation.



M. J. Ehrlich (SM'51) was born in Baltimore, Md. in May, 1920. He received the B.E. degree in electrical engineering from the Johns Hopkins University in 1941, the M.S. degree in electrical engineering in 1947, and the Ph.D. degree in 1951 from the University of California at Berkeley.



M. J. EHRlich

From 1942 to 1946 Dr. Ehrlich served as a mine warfare officer in the U. S. Navy. He joined the Radiation Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley in 1946 as a member of the linear accelerator group. In 1948 he joined the Antenna Laboratory, University of California, as a research engineer, and engaged in diffraction and scattering studies. Since 1950 Dr. Ehrlich has been associated with the Microwave Research Department of Hughes Aircraft Company.

Dr. Ehrlich is a member of the A.P.S. and Sigma Xi.



Edgar H. Fritze (S'48-A'50) was born in St. Paul, Minn. on January 15, 1924. He received the B.E.E. degree from the



E. H. FRITZE

University of Minnesota in 1944 and the M.S. degree in electrical engineering from the University of Wisconsin in 1948. Mr. Fritze served in the U. S. Navy from 1944 to 1946, during which time he received technical radar training at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and later was assigned duty in airborne electronics. After release from the service, he was employed by the Boeing Aircraft Company as an instrumentation development engineer. Since 1948 he has been employed by the Collins Radio Company, and has been engaged in the development of servomechanisms and analog computers primarily for radar and aircraft control applications.

Mr. Fritze is a member of Tau Beta Pi and Eta Kappa Nu.



J. R. Gerhardt was born in Omaha, Neb., on April 29, 1918. He received the B.S. degree in engineering in 1940 from the



J. R. GERHARDT

Illinois Institute of Technology. Entering the Air Force in 1941, he was graduated from the New York University meteorology course for weather officers in 1943. Following a period of special training in radio and radar propagation, he was engaged on special Air Force projects involving the forecasting and analysis of the meteorological parameters affecting radar propagation with the Radiation Laboratory, MIT, the AAF Board at Orlando, Fla., and the OCSIGO on radio relay projects in California and Florida.

Since 1946 Mr. Gerhardt has been associated with the electrical engineering research laboratory of the University of Texas, formerly as chief meteorologist and currently as assistant director. This laboratory is engaged in research in radio wave propagation and micrometeorology.

Mr. Gerhardt is a member of Phi Lambda Upsilon, Sigma Xi, the American Meteorological Society, the American Geophysical Union, and the New York Academy of Sciences.

For a photograph and biography of MARCEL J. E. GOLAY, see page 1252 of the October, 1952 issue of the PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E.



Robert Graham, Jr. (S'48-A'50) was born in East Orange, N. J. on September 6, 1924. Upon graduation from high school in



R. GRAHAM, JR.

1942 he entered the Navy and served three years. After being discharged he entered the Newark (N.J.) College of Engineering, and was awarded the B.S. degree in electrical engineering in 1950. He has done graduate study at the Newark College of Engineering and at Rutgers

University.

Since 1950 Mr. Graham has been employed by Coles Signal Laboratory of the Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories where he is engaged in development and procurement of radio relay sets for military use. Mr. Graham has been a licensed radio amateur for several years.



William L. Hughes (S'48-A'50) was born in Rapid City, S. D., on December 2, 1926. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from South



W. L. HUGHES

Dakota State School of Mines and Technology in 1949, and the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in electrical engineering from Iowa State College in 1950 and 1952, respectively.

Mr. Hughes worked as a transmitter engineer for the Black Hills

Broadcast Co. of Rapid City while a student and was active in the engineering development of Iowa State's television station WOITV. During World War II he worked for two years in aviation electronics for the U. S. Navy. At present he is assistant professor of electrical engineering at Iowa State College.

Mr. Hughes is an associate of Eta Kappa Nu, Sigma Xi, and Pi Mu Epsilon.



For a photograph and biography of WILLIAM C. JAKES, JR., see page 1253 of the October, 1952 issue of the PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E.

# Contributors to Proceedings of the I.R.E.

Heinz E. Kallmann (A'38-M'41-SM'43) was born on March 10, 1904, in Berlin, Germany. He received the Ph.D. degree in physics from the University in Goettingen in 1929. From 1929 to 1934, Dr. Kallmann was a research engineer in the Laboratories of the C. Lorenz A. G. in Berlin, concerned with the development of rf test equipment, and of ultra-short-wave receivers for communications and for wide-



H. E. KALLMANN

band television. He was also in charge of television development.

From 1934 to 1939, Dr. Kallmann was a television engineer with Electric and Musical Industries, Ltd., Hayes, England, doing research and advanced circuit development. Since 1939, he has been a consulting engineer in New York, N. Y., except for the period from 1943 to 1945, when he joined the Radiation Laboratory of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, where he had charge of the circuit section of the test equipment group, and was a member of the fundamental microwave research group.

Dr. Kallmann is a member of the American Physical Society and has served on various RMA committees on uhf and color television systems.



For a photograph and biography of JOHN G. LINVILL see page 727 of the June, 1952 issue of the PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E.



J. R. Mentzer was born in Arch Spring, Pa. on June 16, 1916. He received the B.S. and M.S. degrees in electrical engineering from Pennsylvania State College in 1942 and 1948, respectively, and the Ph.D. degree in physics from the Ohio State University in 1952.



J. R. MENTZER

From 1942 to 1946 Dr. Mentzer was associated with the Radio Division of the Westinghouse Electric Corporation in Baltimore, Md. where he worked on the design of receivers for search radar. In 1946 he accepted an appointment in the Ordnance Research Laboratory at the Pennsylvania State College. There he held the position of head of the Theory Section until 1948, when he joined the staff of the Antenna Laboratory at the Ohio State University. In 1952 he became a member of the research staff at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Dr. Mentzer is a member of A.P.S. and Sigma Xi.



For a photograph and biography of ALAN A. MEYERHOFF see page 1127 of the September 1952 issue of the PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E.



For a biography and photograph of W. W. MUMFORD see page 1128 of the September, 1952 issue of the PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E.



Glenn W. Preston (A'51) was born in Welch, W. Va. on March 30, 1922. He received the B.S. and M.S. degrees in physics from Trinity College in June, 1947 and Yale University in 1949, respectively.



G. W. PRESTON

During World War II, Mr. Preston served as blimp pilot and radar officer with the U. S. Navy. During 1950 and the early part of 1951, he was group leader of an applied mathematics group at the

Goodyear Aircraft Corporation.

Since February, 1951, Mr. Preston has been associated with the Philco Corporation in the capacity of consultant engineer in the Research Division, supervising a mathematical consulting group, responsible for planning and directing theoretical investigations concerned with various military and domestic research programs involving radar, radio, television, and allied fields.

Mr. Preston is a member of A.P.S., the Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics, and the Econometric Society.



S. O. Rice was born on November 29, 1907, in Shedd, Ore. He was graduated from Oregon State College with a B.S. degree in 1929. The following year he attended California Institute of Technology and then joined the technical staff of Bell Telephone Laboratories.



S. O. RICE

From 1930 to 1934 Mr. Rice was concerned with non-linear circuit theory, with special emphasis on modulation studies. He spent the academic years 1934 and

1935 at California Institute of Technology, assisting in a mathematical project, then returned to Bell Laboratories. A member of the systems studies department, he is now concerned with telephone transmission theory, including noise theory and applications of electromagnetic theory.



Joseph C. Tellier (S'35-A'37-SM'45) was born in Des Moines, Iowa on June 24, 1914. He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from the Moore School of Electrical Engineering, University of Pennsylvania, in 1935. In 1936 he joined Philco Corporation, and since 1937 has been associated with the Research Division of that company. He has been interested primarily in the circuit development aspects of AM, FM, and television receivers, and has been connected with and been in charge of various classified research and development projects.



J. C. TELLIER

At present Mr. Tellier is a Section Engineer in the Philco Research Division, supervising a group engaged mainly in the development of color television circuitry.

Mr. Tellier is a member of Eta Kappa Nu and Tau Beta Pi.



Yeo Pay Yu (A'48) was born on August 27, 1919, in Canton City, China. He received the M.S. in E.E. degree in 1940 from Lehigh University and the Ph.D. degree in 1942 from the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute.



YEO PAY YU

From 1942 to 1946 Dr. Yu was a project engineer engaged in development of special electronic instruments and FM and AM receivers in industry. From 1947 to 1949 he was associate professor of electronics in the School of Engineering, North Dakota State College. From 1949 to 1952 he was associated with Allen B. DuMont Laboratories as a senior engineer engaged in research and development of high-speed oscilloscopes. Since August Dr. Yu has been with the Advance Electronics Company as president and chief engineer, doing research and development work on electronic instruments.

Dr. Yu has published more than fifteen papers on the results of his research and development in electron-tube circuits and instruments.

Dr. Yu has published more than fifteen papers on the results of his research and development in electron-tube circuits and instruments.

# Institute News and Radio Notes

## Calendar of COMING EVENTS

- IRE-AIEE-ASME Southwest Conference on Feedback Circuits, Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Tex., March 12-13**
- IEE Symposium on Insulating Materials, London, Eng., March 16-18**
- 1953 IRE National Convention, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel and Grand Central Palace, New York, N. Y., March 23-26**
- IRE New England Radio Engineering Meeting, Storrs, Conn., April 11**
- 9th Joint Conference of RTMA of United States and Canada, Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif., April 16-17**
- IRE Seventh Annual Spring Technical Conference, Cincinnati, Ohio, April 18**
- IRE-Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Symposium on Non-Linear Circuit Analysis Engineering Societies Building, N. Y., April 23 and 24**
- SMPTE Convention, Statler Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif., April 26-30**
- IRE-URSI Spring Meeting, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C., April 27-30**
- NARTB Convention, Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif., April 28-May 1**
- Electronic Components Symposium, Shakespeare Club, Pasadena, Calif., April 29-May 1**
- 1953 National Conference on Airborne Electronics, Dayton, Ohio, May 11-14**
- National Electronics Conference, Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill., September 28-30**
- 1953 IRE-RTMA Radio Fall Meeting, Toronto, Ont., October 26-28**

## ELECTRIC COMPONENTS SYMPOSIUM SET FOR APRIL

The American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Institute of Radio Engineers, Radio-Television Manufacturers' Association, and West Coast Electronic Manufacturers Association will be sponsors of the 1953 Electronic Components Symposium to be held April 29-May 1, at the Shakespeare Club, Pasadena, Calif.

The Symposium is one of a series of electronic component parts held annually to bring together those interested in the development, design, performance, and future of electronic component parts.

Technical papers are now being considered for the program of this meeting. For further information write to: D. A. M. Zarem, Electronic Components Symposium Headquarters, Stanford Research Institute, Suite 1011, 621 South Hope St., Los Angeles 17, Calif.

## RECORD ATTENDANCE AT COMPUTER CONFERENCE

A record attendance of 1144 engineers registered at the Second Annual Computer Conference and Exhibition, Park Sheraton Hotel, New York, N. Y., December 10-12, 1953. The meeting was jointly sponsored by the IRE Professional Group on Electronic Computers, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, and the Association for Computing Machinery.

Twenty-seven technical papers and exhibits by 15 manufacturers and scientific organizations stressed the conference's theme of "Input and Output Equipment Used in Computing Systems" for business accounting, automatic factory operation, and scientific investigations.

Copies of the Proceedings of the Second Annual Computer Conference may be obtained by sending checks for \$4.00, payable to the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, to R. S. Gardner, AIEE, 33 W. 39 St., New York, N. Y.

A list of the papers presented at the conference may be found in the November, 1952 issues of the PROCEEDINGS OF THE I.R.E., page 1613.

## GUGGENHEIM FELLOWSHIPS OFFERED TO ENGINEERS

Applications are now open for The Daniel and Florence Guggenheim Jet Propulsion Fellowships, which are awarded annually for graduate study at Princeton University and the California Institute of Technology.

From nine to twelve fellowship grants, totaling \$18,000, are available at each institution. The individual grant will provide for tuition and stipend from \$1,000 to \$2,000.

Complete information and application blanks may be had by writing to: The Daniel and Florence Guggenheim Foundation, 120 Broadway, New York 5, N. Y.

## INSTRUMENTATION CONFERENCE SCHEDULED FOR MARCH

The electrical engineering department of Michigan State College, in co-operation with the National Science Foundation, the National Bureau of Standards, Instrument Society of America, and the American Society for Engineering Education, will hold an invitational National Collegiate-Industry-Government Conference on Instrumentation, March 19-20, 1953, Michigan State College, East Lansing, Mich.

The objectives of the conference will be: to relate the role and needs of instrumentation in production and research to college interests and responsibilities, to review current instrumentation activities in the college, to suggest specific activities the colleges might undertake in this field, and to suggest specific ways by which industry might assist the colleges in these activities.

The program will present authorities of the instrumentation industry and will include, among others, Paul Klopsteg, Na-

tional Science Foundation; A. V. Astin, National Bureau of Standards; Porter Hart, Instrument Society of America; and E. A. Walker, Pennsylvania State College.

Additional information concerning the conference may be requested from: Professor R. J. Jeffries, Department of Electrical Engineering, Michigan State College, East Lansing, Mich.

## TECHNICAL COMMITTEE NOTES

Under the Chairmanship of D. C. Ports the Antennas and Waveguides Committee met on November 12, 1952. The Committee finished reviewing written comments submitted on the Definitions of Wave Guide Terms. The definition of  $Q$  was discussed at some length by the Committee. Mr. Ports offered to have duplicated the written  $Q$  summaries which were prepared by A. G. Fox and Seymour Cohn. The comments will be distributed as guides to Committee members in order that the  $Q$  definitions can be resolved by all. The Chairman suggested that the list of Proposed Wave Guide Component Definitions be discussed at future meetings. \*

The Facsimile Committee met on November 7, 1952, under the Chairmanship of R. J. Wise. J. H. Hackenberg outlined briefly the work of last season and the status of the various subjects under consideration. Samples were exhibited of a test chart used by Bell Laboratories. The chart is similar to those used by other organizations and it was suggested that further discussion of test charts be deferred until a later date in order that various changes of definitions which have been proposed might be considered. The first of these to be considered was that for Definition (1F12). There was a general agreement that 1F12 of the 1942 Standards on Facsimile (as written) was of little practical value; however, there was no agreement as to how it should be changed. Although a number of suggestions were made, none of the proposals seemed on an acceptable basis to rewrite the definition; decision on the matter was deferred until another meeting. A new definition (direct recording), originally proposed by I. H. Frankel at the January 4, 1952 meeting, was revised and approved. A proposed revision of "Electrochemical Recording" was rejected and it was voted to retain the definition unchanged. Both "Electrolytic Recording" and "Electrothermal Recording" were revised. It was agreed to retain the definition of "Electromechanical Recording."

The Circuits Committee met on November 14, 1952. In the absence of C. H. Page, W. R. Bennett took the Chair. A letter received by R. L. Dietzold from Professor Otto J. M. Smith, University of California, expressing a desire to participate in the work of the Circuits Committee was presented. Mr. Dietzold will offer Professor Smith the chairmanship of a subcommittee on the Pacific Coast to help in framing definitions for a selected group from the backlog of terms now in the domain of Subcommittee 4.2 and Subcommittee 4.9. The Committee

(Continued on following page)

*(Technical Committee Notes continued)*

does not foresee any immediate action here on these definitions. Formation of a new Subcommittee 4.1 on Transistor Circuitry was approved and J. G. Linvill was appointed Chairman. Membership will be selected by Dr. Linvill. J. G. Kreer has pointed out that the Subcommittee 4.4 definitions on bilateral and unilateral networks which are now on the Grand Tour do not agree with the corresponding definitions on transducers published as standards. The Committee agreed to modify their classification of terms to conform with the transducer groups. A list of feedback definitions prepared by the Subcommittee 4.7, on May 16, 1952, was received by mail from Chairman W. A. Lynch who was not able to attend the present meeting. After some discussion the definition of feedback loop was approved. With regard to series, shunt, and bridge feedback, it is felt that if a satisfactory quantitative definition of feedback itself could be agreed upon, the above terms which have already been defined would be acceptable. It was suggested that illustrative drawings must accompany these definitions.

On December 4, 1952, the Symbols Committee met under the Chairmanship of A. G. Clavier. In the absence of C. D. Mitchell, Chairman of Subcommittee 21.2 on Symbols for Semiconductor Devices, a report was read by the Secretary, A. C. Reynolds, Jr. reported on the work done by the Subcommittee on Symbols for Functional Operation of Control, Computing, and Switchboard Equipment. In the absence of A. F. Pomeroy, R. E. Thieme reported on the status of ASA Standardization of Graphical Symbols and Reference Designations. A final draft has been completed by the ASA Subcommittee and submitted through channels for approval as an American Standard. Two meetings of an Editorial Task Group have been held to decide on the format. After adoption of the format to be used, the standard, which has been adopted by the IRE Standards Committee, will be submitted for the PROCEEDINGS. A foreword will be written for the IRE Standard, giving credit to all concerned and stating that although the IRE has adopted the whole document, it did not participate in formulation of the power symbols included. H. P. Westman will prepare a foreword draft which he will distribute to the membership for comment. In the absence of F. M. Bailey, F. J. Loudon reported that Dr. Bailey's new Subcommittee on Symbols for Feedback Control Systems is in the process of being formed. Mr. Loudon requested clarification of the scope of the Subcommittee's work and asked if both letter symbols and graphical symbols are to be covered. It was agreed that both of these items as well as abbreviations peculiar to Feedback Control Systems should be surveyed by the Subcommittee. Accordingly, the name of the Subcommittee was revised to read "Subcommittee on Abbreviations, Letter Symbols, and Graphical Symbols for Feedback Control Systems." Chairman Clavier advised Mr. Loudon that the Subcommittee should keep in close touch with all other groups working on feedback control and servomechanism in order to avoid any conflicts.

**Professional Group News****AIRBORNE ELECTRONICS**

The Board of Directors has been appointed for the National Conference on Airborne Electronics, to be held in Dayton, Ohio, May 12-14, 1953 and sponsored by the Professional Group on Airborne Electronics. They are as follows: President, S. M. Schram, Jr.; Vice-President, Joseph General; Secretary, E. M. Turner; Treasurer, James DeLuna; Budget, R. J. Doran; Dayton Section Representative, J. L. Dennis; Professional Group Representative, Maurice Jacobs; Committee Chairmen, G. F. Guernsey, N. L. Laschever, P. R. Murray, D. J. Dietrich, Yale Jacobs, Paul Clark, A. P. Parker, Mrs. T. Duckwitz.

The Airborne Electronics Group appointed its Administrative Committee members, who took office January 1, 1953. They are: N. Winter, Sperry Gyroscope Company; J. A. Marsh, North American Aviation Company; E. A. Post, United Air Lines; J. F. Morrison, Bell Telephone Laboratories; W. H. Rothhammer, Wright Air Development Center.

**AUDIO**

The Cincinnati Chapter of the Audio Group has been holding meetings at the Engineering Society Headquarters Building, Cincinnati, Ohio.

During one of the meetings W. H. Breunig spoke on "The Historic Development of the Loudspeaker" in which he discussed the development of the moving coil loudspeaker from a patent viewpoint. At a second meeting Robert Holden presented a lecture entitled "Quiet Please" with a demonstration film showing the uses of acoustic treatment, elementary theory of its operation, and reasons for its use. Another meeting featured H. A. Hartley from London, England, who presented a paper on "British Audio." Mr. Hartley discussed his views and thoughts on what constitutes good sound reproduction and demonstrated audio equipment manufactured in his country.

The Chicago Chapter of the Audio Professional Group held its December meeting at the Western Society of Engineers Building, Chicago, Ill. O. C. Bixler, Magnecord, Inc., presented a paper on "A Binaural Recording System." Mr. Bixler reviewed the theoretical factors involved in binaural recording and reproduction, along with a description of some equipment developed to provide a high quality system consistent with reasonable cost. Some novel problems and effects in the development program as well as in recording techniques were described as encountered in radio, court reporting, and test instrumentation.

**BROADCAST AND TELEVISION RECEIVERS**

A joint meeting was held recently by the Chicago Chapters of the Broadcast and Television Receivers and the Broadcast Transmission Systems Groups, at the Western Societies of Engineers Building, Chicago, Ill. W. E. Berkey presided at the meeting, and L. L. Lewis of Station WOI, Ames, Iowa, presented a paper on "Diesel Power for TV Transmitter Operation."

**BROADCAST TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS**

A meeting of the Boston Chapter of the Broadcast Transmission Systems Group was held at Radio Station WEEI, Boston, Mass. P. K. Baldwin, Chairman of the Chapter, presided over an attendance of ninety-three. Seventeen broadcast stations were represented.

During the meeting, a paper was presented on "High-Power Klystron and Helical Antenna for UHF Telecasting," by H. B. Fancher, General Electric Company, Syracuse, N. Y.

**CIRCUIT THEORY**

The Chicago Chapter of the Circuit Theory Group held a meeting recently at the Western Society of Engineers, L. E. Pepperberg, Chairman. Joseph Markin of Raytheon Television and Radio Corporation presented a paper on "UHF Measurements and the Smith Chart."

**ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS**

The Los Angeles Chapter of the Electronic Computers Group held a meeting recently at the Institute for Numerical Analysis, UCLA. W. F. Gunning was chairman.

During the meeting, R. R. Bennett of the Hughes Aircraft Company spoke on "An Introduction to Analogue Computers," in which he described the basic elements of analogue computers and gave an operational description of their performance in a typical system. T. A. Rogers of the University of California spoke on "The Solution of Partial Differential Equations on an Analogue Computer." Professor Rogers discussed techniques for generating the solutions for a wide variety of partial differential equations utilizing amplifier type computer elements.

**NUCLEAR SCIENCE**

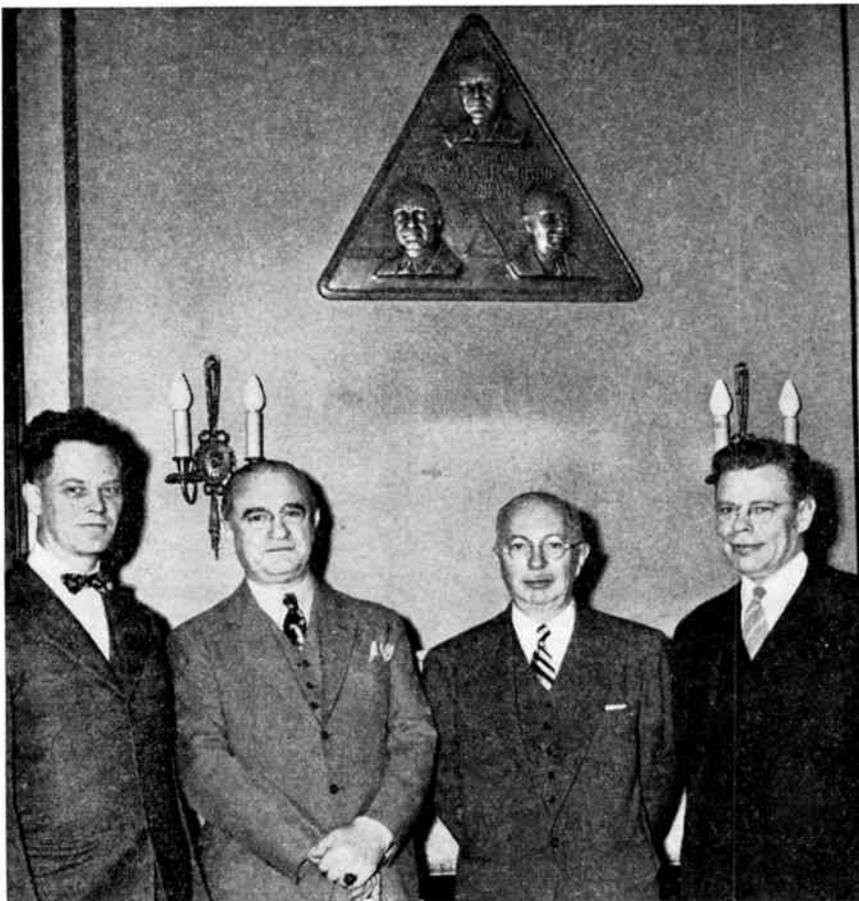
At a meeting of the Chicago Chapter of the Nuclear Science Group held recently, E. R. Rathbun, Nuclear Instrument and Chemical Corporation, spoke on "Detection of Radiation with Scintillation Counters." The material presented involved the physical processes in the interaction of gamma rays with matter.

**VEHICULAR COMMUNICATIONS**

The Los Angeles Chapter on Vehicular Communications held a December meeting at the Institute of Air Sciences Building, Los Angeles, Calif., M. E. Kennedy, Chairman.

C. N. Gregory presented a paper entitled "The Use of Microwave Equipment in Modern Communications Systems," and demonstrated his discussion with color film taken during and after construction of the mountain-top microwave relay stations.

A joint session of the Chicago Chapters of the Vehicular Communications and Broadcast and Television Receivers Groups was held recently. R. B. Holt, Transistor Products, Inc., presented a paper "Current Status of Transistor Manufacture and Applicability of Available Types."



Left to right) D. B. Sinclair, 1952 President; A. N. Goldsmith, Editor; J. V. L. Hogan; J. W. McRae, 1953 President, standing before the recently unveiled plaque commemorating the three founders of the Institute. At top of the plaque is a likeness of R. H. Marriott; lower left, A. N. Goldsmith; lower right, J. V. L. Hogan.

## 1953 IRE Convention News

A well-rounded and comprehensive program of over 200 technical papers and 400 exhibits has been scheduled for the 1953 IRE National Convention, to be held on March 23-26, at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel and Grand Central Palace in New York City.

### TECHNICAL SESSIONS

The technical program will be highlighted by an all-day seminar and nine symposia organized by Professional Groups of the IRE.

On Wednesday, March 25, 1953, the Professional Group on Audio will initiate a new experiment in sessions at the IRE National Convention. An entire day (two full sessions) is being devoted to a seminar on "Acoustics for the Radio Engineer." The seminar will be conducted by a panel of six speakers and will be of a tutorial nature. Discussion both among the members of the panel and between the audience and the panel will be encouraged. Both sessions will be held at the Gold Room of the Grand Central Palace and will be open to members and non-members of the Professional Group on Audio. Wide interest is expected among non-audio people both because of the material to be presented and the excellent panel of speakers. The morning session will be devoted to a talk and discussion on Fundamental Theory, by L. L. Beranek, M.I.T.,

Microphones, by H. F. Olson, Radio Corporation of America, and Loudspeakers, by H. S. Knowles, Industrial Research Products. The afternoon session will feature Phonograph Reproducers, by B. B. Bauer, Shure Brothers, Inc., Tape Recording, by M. Camras, Armour Research Foundation, and Studio Acoustics, by H. J. Sabine, The Celotex Corporation.

Not only will the papers present the material in a clear fashion adjusted to the desires of the radio engineer, but the ensuing discussion will bring to light and answer many of the questions in every radio engineer's mind.

Nine symposia, specially prepared by Professional Groups, will cover the subjects of television broadcasting and uhf, wide-band amplifiers, large scale digital computers, engineering management, transistor measurements, manufacture of microwave equipment, nucleonics, and mobile communications. The program will be rounded out by 32 sessions encompassing every phase of activity in the radio engineering field.

### EXHIBITS

The Radio Engineering Show, comprising over 400 exhibits of the latest communications and electronic equipment and their applications, will occupy all four floors of Grand Central Palace. For the convenience of members and visitors, many of the ex-

## JTAC OUTLINES PLANS FOR STUDYING RADIATION PROBLEM

In response to a request by the Federal Communications Commission for engineering information on interference caused by spurious radiation, the Joint Technical Advisory Committee has drawn up a threefold plan for dealing with the Commission's request. The plan was outlined in a letter dated December 23, 1952, from JTAC Chairman Ralph Brown to Paul A. Walker, Chairman of the FCC.

*Part 1* of the plan calls for the formation of a subcommittee of JTAC to compile existing information on the principles and methods of dealing with spurious radiation problems, and to organize this material into an engineering reference handbook.

Under *part 2* of the plan, the JTAC is requesting the IRE to set up a temporary committee which can work closely with JTAC to formulate and systematize the available information on measurement methods pertinent to the spurious radiation question. The committee will also clearly outline those areas where such information is lacking so that means can be considered for filling these gaps.

In accordance with *part 3* of the plan, the JTAC has taken the initial step of asking the Radio-Television Manufacturers Association for their viewpoint on the problem of spurious radiation from transmitters and receivers in television broadcasting, and requesting information on any plans which they have, or may propose, to cope with it.

hibits will be grouped according to subject. The exhibits will be complemented by several demonstration rooms and two lecture halls.

### CONVENTION RECORD

In order that the papers presented at the convention may be of greater benefit to the radio engineering profession, plans have been made to publish all convention papers in a new publication, to be called the CONVENTION RECORD OF THE I.R.E. The CONVENTION RECORD will be issued in ten parts, with each part devoted to papers in one general field, to be available approximately two months after the convention. Orders for the CONVENTION RECORD will be taken during the convention.

Of particular interest to members of IRE Professional Groups is the fact that plans are under consideration whereby every paid Group member will automatically receive, free of charge, the particular CONVENTION RECORD Part pertaining to the technical field of his Group.

### FURTHER DETAILS

Final details regarding the technical program, exhibits, and the CONVENTION RECORD will appear in the March issue of the PROCEEDINGS.

# IRE People

**Hubert J. Schlafly, Jr.** (A'41-A'42-SM'47) has been elected vice president in charge of engineering of the TelePrompTer Corporation.



H. J. SCHLAFLY

Mr. Schlafly was born in St. Louis, Mo., August 14, 1919, and received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering from the University of Notre Dame in 1941. He then joined the advanced development laboratory of the General Electric Company, and in 1944, he was assigned by General Electric to the Radiation Laboratory at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, in charge of the engineering of a gunfire control system.

After World War II, Mr. Schlafly returned to General Electric's marine engineering section, and in 1947, he joined 20th Century Fox as director of television research. Recently, he spent several months at the Federal Institute of Technology in Zurich, Switzerland, working with the inventors of the Eidophore principle and was subsequently responsible for the technical aspects of the first demonstration of the system in the United States last summer.

Mr. Schlafly has served as a member of the board of directors of the TelePrompTer Corporation. He is a fellow of the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers.



**Francis M. Wiener** (SM'52) has been appointed section head in the engineering department of Spencer-Kennedy Laboratories, Cambridge, Mass.



F. M. WIENER

Dr. Wiener, a native of Czechoslovakia, received his B.S. degree from the Institute of Technology, Prague, Czechoslovakia, in 1934. He worked at the Radio Techna Corporation in Prague until 1938, when he came to the United States and

started his graduate studies at Harvard University. He received the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees at Harvard in 1939, and 1941.

After working for a time in the research department of the Stromberg-Carlson Company, Dr. Wiener returned to the electro-acoustic laboratory at Harvard and remained there until 1946. He then joined the Bell Telephone Laboratories to work on acoustic theory and, later, on fundamental communication aspects of speech, as well as classified problems for the Office of Naval Research.

Dr. Wiener has been an adjunct professor of electrical engineering at the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn where he now teaches a course in acoustic wave theory. He is a member of Sigma Xi, and a fellow of the Acoustical Society of America.

**Edwin A. Speakman** (A'43-M'44-SM'48) has been appointed general manager of the Fairchild Guided Missiles Division, Wyandanch, N. Y. Previously, Mr. Speakman has been vice chairman of the Research and Development Board, Department of Defense.



E. A. SPEAKMAN

Receiving the B.S. degree in physics at Haverford College, Haverford, Pa., Mr. Speakman remained there for three years as an instructor in physics. As part of his graduate study, he developed a photo-electric timing system on which he holds a patent.

From 1934-1937, Mr. Speakman was associated with the research laboratories of the Philco Corporation, where he invented the telescopic rod antenna which is used on most radio-equipped automobiles today.

Mr. Speakman was appointed to the Naval Research Laboratory in Washington, D. C., in 1939, to serve as assistant superintendent of the Radio Division and head of the Countermeasures Branch of the Laboratory. During this time he initiated developments for naval radar equipment for which he received the Navy's Meritorious Civilian Service Award in 1946.

In 1949, Mr. Speakman joined the Research and Development Board as executive director of the committee on electronics. He is a member of the American Physical Society and a former member of the United States Civil Service Board of Examiners for Scientific and Technical personnel.



**Alfred W. Russell** (A'44-SM'51) has been appointed head of the instrument divisions' electrical design section of the Dumont Laboratories, Inc. He was formerly a senior engineer.

Mr. Russell, a native of England, received the B.S. degree in physics from the University of London Kings College, in 1934. He spent two years doing research under Sir Edward Appleton before joining the research staff of Mullard Radio in England.

In 1948, Mr. Russell came to the United States and joined the receiver division of the General Electric Company in Syracuse, N. Y. He became associated with the Dumont Laboratories, Inc., in 1951.



**Wilmer T. Spicer** (M'49) has been named administrative assistant to the director of engineering research, radio division, of Bendix Aviation Corporation, Towson, Md.

Mr. Spicer was born in Cambridge Md., and received the B.E.E. degree from Johns Hopkins University in 1938. In 1940 he joined the technical publications department at Bendix and was instrumental in the development of that section.

**Donald L. Herr** (SM'46) has been elected president and director of American Electronic Manufacturing, Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.



D. L. HERR

Dr. Herr, a native of Pennsylvania was the winner of numerous student prizes and awards at the Moore School of Electrical Engineering. He took his graduate work as a National Tau Beta Pi fellow and MIT scholar at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He received the Ph.D. degree from the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn in 1951, where he was an adjunct professor in electrical engineering.

Dr. Herr has been associated with the Bell Telephone Laboratories, the RCA Manufacturing Company, the General Electric Company, the Control Instrument Company, and the Reeves Instrument Company. During World War II, he served in the U. S. Navy as officer in charge of the electrical minesweeping section, Bureau of Ships, and with the Office of Naval Research, for which he received two commendations for his outstanding work.

The recipient of numerous awards for his work in the technical field, Dr. Herr also has written many articles and one textbook and holds more than a score of patents in the fields of computers, precision components, servomechanisms, networks, and military naval technology. He is a fellow of the New York Academy of Sciences, honorary member of the American Society of Naval Engineers, member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, American Association for the Advancement of Science, and many others.



**F. Clark Cahill** (S'38-A'40-SM'45) has been appointed chief engineer of the engineering and production division of Airborne Instruments Laboratory, Inc., Mineola, N. Y. He has been a member of the Laboratory since 1945.



F. C. CAHILL

Mr. Cahill was born on April 27, 1914, in Dixon Ill. He received the B.A. and E.E. degrees from Stanford University in 1936 and 1938, respectively.

In 1938 Mr. Cahill joined Heintz and Kaufman, Ltd. as an engineer. During World War II, he was associated with the Radio Research Laboratory at Harvard University as head of a war research work division. At this same time he was associate director of the affiliated American-British Laboratory in Great Britain.

Mr. Cahill is a member of Phi Beta Kappa and Tau Beta Pi.

Vladimir K. Zworykin (M'30-F'38) has been awarded the 1952 Edison Medal of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers. The medal was presented "for outstanding contribution to the concept and design of electronic components and systems."



V. K. ZWORYKIN

Dr. Zworykin was born in Mourom, Russia, in 1889. He received the E.E. degree from the Petrograd Institute of Technology in 1912, the Ph.D. from the University of Pittsburgh in 1926, and the D.Sc. from Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute in 1938.

In 1920, Dr. Zworykin came to the United States and joined the research staff of Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company. In 1930 he became associated with the Radio Corporation of America as director of the electronic research laboratory, and in 1947, he was elected vice-president and technical consultant of the RCA Laboratories Division.

During World War II, he served on the Scientific Advisory Board to the Commanding General of the United States Army Air Forces, the Ordnance Advisory Committee on Guided Missiles, and three subcommittees of the National Defense Research Committee, also directing important research work.

Dr. Zworykin received the IRE Morris Liebmann Memorial Prize in 1934, as well as numerous other awards for basic contributions to television, electron microscopy, and other phases of radio and electronics. He is a fellow of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, the American Physical Society, and the American Association for the Advancement of Science, and a member of the Electron Microscope Society of America and Sigma Xi.

William W. Dean (A'43-SM'46) has been appointed director of engineering of the Langevin Manufacturing Corporation, New York, N. Y.



W. W. DEAN

Mr. Dean was born in Chicago, Ill., in 1913, and received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering in 1941. From 1933-1941, he was associated with the technical staff of radio station WWJ in Detroit, Mich., and then transferred to the General Electric Company, Syracuse, N. Y.

During World War II, Mr. Dean was in the radio transmitter engineering department at General Electric, where he worked on high-power transmitters and military radio equipment. In 1945 he became an audio facilities project engineer.

Mr. Dean is a member of the IRE Audio Techniques Committee.

Henri Polak (M'50) has been appointed scientific attaché at the Netherlands Embassy, Washington, D. C.

Dr. Polak, a native of Netherlands East India, was born on June 14, 1918. He received the Ph.D. degree in engineering physics from the Delft Institute of Technology, in 1943.

From 1940-1946, Dr. Polak was a research physicist for the technical physics laboratory at Delft Institute of Technology, and then became the scientific investigator of the French zone of Germany for the Netherlands Ministry of Foreign Affairs. In 1947, he was a technical and scientific adviser with the Netherlands Embassy in Washington, D. C., and in 1948, he became the Netherlands representative and technical liaison for government research, to the United States.

Dr. Polak is a member of the American Physical Society, Royal Institute of Engineers (Netherlands), Netherlands Institute of Physics, and Netherlands Radio Society.



R. K. Frazier (A'41) has been named technical assistant to the director of engineering and research, of the radio division of Bendix Aviation Corporation, Towson, Md. Prior to his assignment, he was chief engineer of the communication and navigation engineering department.

Mr. Frazier is a native of Newton, Kans., and a graduate of Montana State College. He has been with the Bendix organization since 1940.



Commander Newell A. Atwood (A'46-SM'49) has been assigned senior program officer for Radio and Sound at the Naval Research Laboratory. He has been on active navy duty since 1941.



N. A. ATWOOD

Commander Atwood was born in Urbana, Ohio, in 1907, and received the B.A. degree from the University of Michigan in 1932, and the LL.B. degree from the George Washington University. He joined the United States Naval Communications Reserve in 1933.

From 1926-1927, Commander Atwood was connected with the research laboratories of the National Carbon Company, Cleveland, Ohio, and from 1929-1936, he was on the faculty of the University of Michigan. He then practiced patent law in Washington, D. C., until 1941. During World War II, he served with the Naval Research Laboratory, the Bureau of Ships, the Office of Naval Research, and the Norfolk Naval Shipyard. After the war he served as an electronics engineering officer.

Since 1950, Commander Atwood has been on duty in London, England and other European countries in connection with the Mutual Security foreign aid program.

Ralph A. Hackbusch (A'26-M'30-F'37), president and managing director of Stromberg-Carlson Company Limited, has been re-elected president of the Canadian Radio Technical Planning Board.



R. A. HACKBUSCH

Mr. Hackbusch, a native of Hamilton, Ontario, has been active in the Canadian radio industry for many years. In addition to his associations with Stromberg-Carlson, he was the vice-president and director of the Radio Division of the Canadian Government Research Enterprises Ltd. He also has served as vice-president and president of the Radio Manufacturers' Association of Canada.

Mr. Hackbusch was the IRE Vice President in 1944, and has served on such IRE Committees as, Admissions, Awards, Public Relations, and Standards. He has been the Secretary and Chairman of the IRE Toronto Section.



E. G. Lomas (A'46-M'48-SM'51) has been appointed to form an engineering sales division within the PSC Applied Research Limited, an associated company of the Photographic Survey Corporation Limited, Toronto, Ont., Canada.



E. G. LOMAS

Mr. Lomas, a native of Canada, was born December 6, 1917. He received the B.S. degree in mathematics and physics at Sir George Williams College in 1946.

For eight years Mr. Lomas was associated with the radio aviation division of the Department of Transport, Montreal, and in 1947 he became a communications sales engineer of Femco. In 1948, he transferred to the Royal Canadian Air Force, where he was initially engaged as a section head in charge of microwave and vhf communications. In addition, he was responsible for RCAF representation on the Electronic Standards Subcommittee of the Joint Telecommunications Committee.

Prior to his recent appointment, Mr. Lomas was chief of telecommunications specifications and publications branch Air Materiel Command Headquarters, RCAF.



L. E. Florant (S'52) has been named head of the engineering services section at the Dumont Laboratories, Inc. He was formerly an intermediate engineer.

Mr. Florant, a native of New York, was born on May 2, 1925. He received the B.S. degree at Howard University in 1947, and the B.S. E.E. degree from the University of Michigan in 1950. He recently has been attending the City College of New York.

# Books

## Statistical Theory with Engineering Applications by A. Hald (4504)

Published by John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y. 760 pages +20-page index +xii pages. 150 figures. 235 tables. 9½×6½. \$9.00.

A. Hald is professor of statistics, University of Copenhagen, Denmark.

In this text, intended primarily for non-statisticians, the author establishes the definitions and axioms of the calculus of probabilities in such a manner as to make the calculus of probabilities and the calculus of frequencies isomorphic. He then develops the calculus in an elementary manner, slanting it toward the needs of the statistician.

The plan of the author's treatise, as outlined in chapter 25, is a program of statistical analysis, suggested by R. A. Fisher, consisting of five basic steps which follow:

1. The first is the planning of the investigation and, in particular, the sampling method and the number of observations. The necessity for insuring that observations are the results of a random operation is considered and techniques for randomizing are developed. The number of observations required to obtain a given accuracy of the estimate of the population mean is shown to depend on the population variance whether the population includes a finite or an infinite number of elements. Methods are developed for dividing the population into a number of homogeneous subpopulations, sampling from the subpopulations and eliminating variations between the subpopulations by handling data in accordance with the principles of the analysis of variance. Basic principles pertaining to the design of experiments are discussed in connection with the analysis of variance. Methods are developed for determining the number of observations necessary to obtain a reliable decision from the power function of the test to be applied.

2. The next step, specification, is the formulation of a mathematical-statistical model which gives a satisfactory description of the data. This is not really a statistical task but belongs to the professional subject from which the observations have been derived. Since, as is often the case in practice, the professional knowledge is too meager to permit the formulation of a theoretical model, it becomes necessary to establish a phenomenological description of the observed phenomenon. The theory of statistics includes a collection of standard models, for example, the various systems of distribution functions and regression and correlation analysis which are well suited to application to such a phenomenological description. Since the choice of a model is largely arbitrary, the guiding principles here are in satisfactory agreement between the observed data and the model and simplicity in the description—either a mathematically simple description or simple tests of significance. Dangers resulting from basing the specification solely on an analysis of the data are discussed, and it is shown that an effective test of the model cannot be carried out by using the same data both for construction and testing the model.

3. The estimating the parameters step follows the specification of the mathematical form of the distribution of the population. A classification of estimates is attempted on the basis of properties derived from their sampling distributions. Examples of such classes of estimates are: consistent, efficient, sufficient, and unbiased estimates. Further methods of deriving estimates include the method of maximum likelihood and the method of least squares. Most of the estimates used in this book are sufficient, or, if sufficient tests do not exist, efficient. In the greater part of the problems treated, it is assumed that the observations are randomly drawn from a normally distributed population, and the estimates of the parameters have been derived using the method of least squares which in this case leads to sufficient estimates.

4. In the investigation of the agreement between the model and the observations, methods are described for employing probability paper to formulate a distribution function. After computing estimates of the parameters, the expected distribution may be compared with the observed distribution by means of the Chi-squared test. Other tests are also described, for example, the V-squared test for the linearity of the regression curve.

5. The last step, tests of significance, includes some of the principle tests that have been developed, and references are given to others. It is assumed that no observations from a normally distributed population with known variance and unknown mean are given and the so-called significance test is developed to determine the soundness of the hypothesis that the mean has a given specified value. The procedure used for investigating this problem is a prototype for all significance tests.

The author has illustrated by a great number of examples practically every concept employed and every theorem developed. This has resulted in a lengthy but at the same time a very readable text. Most of the illustrations are taken from the properties of materials.

It is the feeling of the reviewer that the author has succeeded in presenting his material in such a way as to make it readily accessible as a tool to the nonprofessional statistician.

LLOYD T. DEVORE

General Electric Company  
Syracuse, N. Y.

## The Magnetron by R. Latham, A. H. King, and L. Rushforth (4505)

Published (1952) by Chapman & Hall Ltd., 37 Essex St., W.C. 2, London, Eng. 138 pages +4-page index +ix pages. 82 figures. 5½×8½. Price, 18s.

R. Latham is a staff member of the Imperial College of Science and Technology, South Kensington; A. H. King is a staff member of Clifton College, Bristol; and L. Rushforth is a staff member of the British Thomson-Houston Company, Ltd., research laboratory, Rugby, Eng.

The authors of this book were actively engaged, during World War II, in the British development of the multiresonator magne-

tron, from its early concept through the production stages. This book, written with a historical viewpoint, describes the vast problems and the adverse conditions in the developing of empirical designs, new construction techniques, and, finally, the factory production of magnetrons for aid in the defense of England as well as attacking the enemy. This story of the development of the "heart" of microwave radar is one of the great scientific epics of the war.

The book was written for engineers unfamiliar with microwave techniques but also is of interest to those actively engaged in such work. Only simple treatment is presented; however, the large number of references of unclassified war-time literature allows others to pursue the subject further.

The first three chapters describe the need for microwave radar, the comparison of magnetrons with other microwave oscillators, and the early development of multiresonator magnetrons. Chapters four and five discuss the anode block and RF systems and the problems involved in extracting energy from the tube.

A simple electronic theory is presented in chapters six, seven, and eight where the threshold voltage, energy conversion, and mode stability are covered. Chapters nine and ten discuss construction problems and the construction techniques employed by the British. The following two chapters cover magnetron testing techniques and the application of the magnetron to radar use.

This light treatment of magnetrons is recommended for those who wish to become acquainted with this family of tubes. For those who desire a more intimate knowledge of magnetrons, volume six of the MIT Radiation Laboratory Series entitled "Microwave Magnetrons," edited by G. B. Collins, might be suggested.

J. R. BLACK

W. G. DOW

University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, Mich.

## Instrument Engineering by C. S. Draper, W. McKay, and S. Lees (4506)

Published (1952) by McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 330 West 42 St., New York 36, N. Y. 260 pages +8-page index +2-page bibliography +xvi pages. 94 figures.

C. S. Draper is department head and W. McKay and S. Lees are professors of the Aeronautical Engineering Department, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.

This is the first volume of a three-volume set; the other volumes are scheduled to appear shortly. The text is subtitled, "methods for describing the situations of instrument engineering."

The major portion of this book is devoted to organizing a generalized system of notation and procedures for handling the operating systems involved in instruments. A discussion of the principles of dimensional analysis is included along with some reviewing of the methods of statistical analysis. The representation of functions by power series, exponential series, and Fourier series are treated briefly. Pulse functions and sinusoidal response characteristics are also discussed.

While the examples are mainly based on aeronautical instruments, the general notation and procedures apply to other forms of instrumentation; the whole approach is closely linked to servomechanisms.

The generalized notation developed in this book is systematic, versatile, and extensive and is characterized by "self-defining symbols" and a multiplicity of subscripts. Here is shown the result of much effort to produce a comprehensive system for use with instruments of any degree of complexity. However, because of the multiplicity of subscripts, it is difficult to use the book as a reference without a thorough initial study of the text. A short summary of the notation principles and list of the most used symbols could be added to simplify its use.

Since generalized terms are used, parts of the book are hard to follow. For example, a 12-word term like "input function product-reference input function product reference frequency function ration function" is not usually comprehended at a glance.

A number of minor errors in the text are noticeable. Some of the "proofs" could be replaced by plausibility arguments with a resulting improvement in the text. For instance, while the authors state that their mathematical discussions are not intended to be rigorous, the manipulations of figure 12-11, on impulse functions, are unjustified so that in the opinion of this reviewer they are seriously misleading to the student. More discussion of the limitations of the methods described would help to compensate for the lack of rigor.

The decibel is suggested for logarithmic co-ordinates; however, no mention is made of the restrictions that apply to its use. It appears that it would be preferable to avoid the decibel and to use the logit instead in this book. The example in the chapter on statistical methods concerning vacuum-tube characteristics appears unrealistic. Some discussion of the problem of maintaining control to ensure "similarity" would be helpful. A warning against extensive rejections of large deviations might also be desirable.

It will be interesting to see how the comprehensive approach of this volume is used in the applications of the set's third volume, which should constitute the real proof of the usefulness of the background developed in this first volume.

ARNOLD P. G. PETERSON  
General Radio Co.  
Cambridge, Mass.

**Harmonics Sidebands and Transients in Communications Engineering as Studied by the Fourier and Laplace Analyses by C. Louis Cuccia (4507)**

Published (1952) by the McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 330 West 42 St., New York 36, N. Y. 446 pages +14-page index +6-page appendix +ix pages. 263 figures. 9x6. \$9.00.

C. Louis Cuccia is a research engineer at RCA Laboratories Division, Princeton, N. J.

This book was written to "treat the highly important field of mathematics of harmonic and transient analysis applied to the communications field, while at the same time providing a treatment of communication engineering in its own right." Also, according to the preface, it "has been written to provide not a collection of solutions but rather an organized and integrated text-

book . . ." The author achieves his aims to a large degree, although he sometimes falls short of his objectives.

The first four chapters are a brave, but inadequate, attempt to cover the essential mathematical techniques required throughout the text. These chapters are titled, Elementary Functions of a Complex Variable; The Fourier Series; The Fourier Transform; The Laplace Transform. The remaining eighteen chapters cover a very diversified group of topics, which includes, among others, linear network analysis; distortion and harmonics in amplifiers; rectifier circuits; filter networks; amplifier response; integrating, differentiating, and scanning systems for television; reactance tubes; modulating systems; amplitude modulated waves; single tone fm; indirect frequency modulation and wave interference; multi-tone frequency modulated waves and pulse width modulation; spectral analysis of finite wave trains; wave transmission through linear networks; traveling waves in communication systems; reception in electrical communications.

The book possesses some very fine features and a wealth of material which is not readily available in book form. It serves well to provide many examples of practical problems which are directly and completely solved by mathematical techniques which more and more are becoming the normal working tools of the analytic engineer. It provides a high degree of perspective of many of the important considerations in communication engineering. A comparison of this book with works of several decades ago clearly shows some of the progress made in the field of communication engineering.

There are a number of details in the book with which one might take some issue. A few are noted here. (a) A complete equivalence seems to be drawn between the cisoidal or exponential time function, the trigonometric function, and complex number theory, with a very inadequate explanation of the basis for and limitations of such representations. (b) It is perhaps unfortunate that the author did not see fit to adopt the IRE and AIEE recommended "phasor" instead of "rotating vector." (c) On page 5, there appears a rather strange statement that, "if the rotating vector represents a current, then the real part represents that current which can be read with meters. . . . The imaginary part is not physically realizable and may be considered to be that part of the current which completes its mathematical representation." (d) The author is consistently negligent in specifying the reference positive for potential, and often neglects to specify the reference direction of current, when network diagrams are drawn. (e) One often sees such statements as, "the emf source is a rotating vector-voltage generator." (f) In many places lower case letters  $e$  and  $i$  are used to denote instantaneous time expressions for potential and current. In other cases, but without explanation, they are used to denote the complex number (or phasor) representations for a single frequency, such as, equation (41), page 100. (g) To refer to the current source equivalent representations of a vacuum tube as an application of Norton's theorem (page 135) is extending the Norton theorem to

applications that are not justified from general network considerations. (h) The "per cent ripple" appears on page 165, in connection with rectifier circuits, but the more important "ripple factor" is not introduced. (i) Some mention should have been made of the fact that the integral in equation (56), page 365, has the value  $\pi/2$ , so that  $f(t)$  as given agrees with equation (51), but that its form was retained for considerations in the next section.

There is some doubt about the adaptability of this book for regular classroom purposes, since much of this subject matter appears scattered in courses of the usual undergraduate and graduate curriculum, such as: electronics, radio engineering, network analysis, transient analysis, communications systems. It is a book which should find considerable appeal to the practicing engineer and to others who desire a broad view of communications engineering problems, with the new techniques of solution.

SAMUEL SEELY  
Syracuse University  
Syracuse, N. Y.

**Electrical Measurements Manual by C. H. Dunn and H. J. Barker (4508)**

Published (1952) by Prentice-Hall, Inc., Publishers, 70 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y. 112 pages +viii pages. 61 figures. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2. \$4.35.

C. H. Dunn and H. J. Barker are assistant professors of electrical engineering, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N. Y.

This manual, designed for an elementary laboratory course in electrical measurements, is prepared with a special reference to college students, although it may be adaptable to courses in other institutions giving laboratory work in electricity.

An introductory chapter on laboratory techniques thoroughly treats laboratory methods in general, the recording of data, the presentation of results, and the writing of reports.

The book contains 35 experiments covering conventional methods for measuring voltage, current and power, resistance, inductance, and capacitance. Both deflection and zero methods are included. A few electronics experiments appear in the list, but experiments on dc and ac power machinery are not presented. The selection of material is comprehensive and sufficiently flexible to allow combinations of experiments in demonstrating circuit theorems.

Each of the experiments includes diagrams of connections, a list of necessary apparatus, measurements to be recorded, and calculations to be included in the report. Searching questions for the students to answer are appended to each experiment.

In some cases a brief introductory discussion precedes the order of procedure, but it is assumed that the essential theory of each experiment is to be gained elsewhere in the course, presumably from lecture notes or another textbook. For the most part, choice of actual apparatus and working value details for working conditions are not specified but are left to the discretion of the instructor to whom the student is referred.

The authors are to be congratulated on their choice of a well-balanced and useful list of fundamental experiments.

FREDERICK W. GROVER  
Union College  
Schenectady, N. Y.

# Books

**Applications of the Electronic Valve in Radio Receivers and Amplifiers, Volume II** by B. G. Dammers, J. Haantjes, J. Otte, and H. Van Suchtelen (4509)

Published (1951) by the Philips Technical Library (N. V. Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken) Eindhoven, Holland. 425 pages+3-page index+xviii pages. 343 figures. 6×9.

The authors are members of the scientific staff of the Philips Company, Eindhoven, Holland.

This is Book V of a series of seven new books on electronic valves being published by the Philips Company. Book V is the second of three related volumes which together cover the field of applications of the electronic valve in radio receivers and amplifiers. Volume I considers the reception of a radio signal through detection. Volume II considers AF amplification, the output stage, and the power supply. Volume III covers feedback, stability, interference, and related problems.

The present book will be very useful to those who design and develop audio equipment. The coverage of the subject is thorough and detailed, including much practical information such as the influence of the power supply regulation on the performance of the amplifier, deviations from normal operating conditions, and the design of transformers. Many of the subjects treated often are not found in similar books. Proponents of high fidelity may feel that some consideration should have been given to the many unusual audio circuits such as cathode follower power output, single ended push-pull output, and so on; however, their omission is understandable since they are not found in commercial radio receivers.

All books of this series are being translated from Dutch into English, French, and German. It is a commendable undertaking.

L. J. GIACOLETTO

RCA Laboratories Division  
Princeton, N. J.

**UHF Practices and Principles** by Allan Lytel (4510)

Published (1952) by John F. Rider Publishers, Inc., 480 Canal St., New York 13, N. Y. 366 pages+6-page appendix+7-page bibliography+10-page index+ix pages. 285 figures. 5½×8½. \$6.60.

Allan Lytel is a lecturer in electronics, Temple University Technical Institute, Philadelphia, Pa.

Those IRE members who were originally power engineers, and who through today's evolutionary tendencies in the field of communications have perforce become familiar with the principles of ultra-high-frequency practices, may find this book useful as a basic introduction. The author states that it is designed for the student or technician, and this statement, based on the contents of the book, is reasonably adequate.

Eleven chapters direct the reader from a simple introduction of uhf, through the regular units of communication equipment and developmental tubes, to a final chapter on test equipment and techniques. A brief listing of test equipment is contained in this last chapter, and the information here contained might be useful to broadcast engineers who are mainly familiar with AM operations and who wish to expand their thinking to uhf for new television operations.

Considering the limitations of space, the book, in general, seems to be a résumé and repetition of material of the many articles which have appeared in the past ten years on uhf communications. For this reason it does present in an easily understood and readable form many uhf fundamentals and removes the need of searching for this type of information in various periodicals. A comprehensive bibliography is included and should be valuable. Also, there is an almost complete absence of mathematics which tends to enhance the book's appeal and readability for student technicians.

The author's preface is dated August, 1952, and we realize that there are long delays between completion of manuscripts and the appearance of finished books. However, it is unfortunate that the author's only main reference to uhf television and the FCC is built around the July 11, 1949 release and refers to proposals as tentative and lacking in definite information concerning the starting point (470 to 500 mc) of the uhf television band. Also, a number of very erratically cropped pages, in the reviewer's copy, was unexpected for a book of this caliber.

JOHN H. BATTISON  
National Radio Institute  
Washington, D. C.

**Advanced Antenna Theory** by Sergei A. Schelkunoff (4511)

Published (1952) by John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y. 190 pages+15-page appendix+10-page index+xii pages. 56 figures. 5½×9. \$6.50.

Sergei A. Schelkunoff is a member of the technical staff of Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., Murray Hill, N. J.

The preface to this book states that Dr. Schelkunoff presents a compact but general exposition of Hallen's methods of obtaining asymptotic solutions for linear antennas, Stratton and Chu's theory of spheroidal antennas of arbitrary size, and Dr. Schelkunoff's theory of biconical antennas and thin antennas of arbitrary size. However, the reviewer feels that Hallen's method of obtaining the solutions for cylindrical antennas should have been explained at greater length. The discussion of this method is in chapter 5, pages 140-150 inclusive. Dr. Schelkunoff explains this by stating in the preface that he has condensed some developments which can be found in fuller form elsewhere. Since the text is only 190 pages, it appears that the material could have been handled more fully.

Otherwise, the material of the book does stay within the author's aims in presenting mathematical methods for solving antenna problems. The text is divided into six sections: spherical waves, mode theory of antennas, spheroidal antennas, integral equations, cylindrical antennas, and natural oscillations. Although the mathematics is difficult to follow, it must be remembered that this is not an easy subject. Nevertheless, the reviewer would like to have seen the mathematics presented in more detail. For example, on page 101, the author states that equation (316), which is an equation taken from Tai, may be obtained from equations (56), (57), (62), and (63). After stating the

manipulations in three sentences, the author gives an intermediate complex result and in another sentence states the final manipulations necessary for the desired equation.

The book contains a great deal of information and should be welcomed by advanced antenna students. Used in conjunction with the author's previous book on electromagnetic waves, it should prove very helpful. This would be a useful book in a class where Dr. Schelkunoff's theory of biconical antennas is presented and where the mathematics is discussed in detail.

NATHAN MARCHAND  
Marchand Electronic Laboratories  
Greenwich, Conn.

**Analysis of Alternating-Current Circuits** by W. R. LePage (4512)

Published (1952) by McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 330 West 42 St., New York 36, N. Y. 391 pages+42-page appendix+2-page reference+8-page index+xiii pages.

W. R. LePage is professor of electrical engineering, Syracuse University, Syracuse, N. Y.

This new introductory text is designed for a sophomore or junior college course. The general treatment and content seem to be at a lower level than would be expected, since there is more arithmetic than algebra.

In the contents of the book, simple resonant circuits are withheld until page 125; the general discussion of variation of impedance with frequency is postponed until chapter 14, and coupled-tuned circuits are not discussed. The Wye-Delta and Delta-Wye transformations are stated, although their derivation is not indicated except in a footnote appearing in Appendix B. In favor of the material, however, is a chapter devoted to 3-phase systems.

The insistence on the use of "sinor" and "phasor" for special vectors, and the use of "potential difference" for the emf induced by a changing magnetic field is not agreeable to this reviewer. In addition to these matters of style, there are various misleading statements. For example, the chapter entitled "Variable-Response Networks" implies in its introduction that variations of circuit elements are considered, as well as variations of frequency, and adds, "It is only necessary to carry through a solution with the variable parameter in literal form." This chapter (14) discusses only the selectivity effects of tuned circuits and filters, and "the term response is used broadly to include impedance and admittance." Again, on page 32, of the text, it is concluded that a coil 10 cm long may be expected to obey the  $L di/dt$  law to 30 mc.

The preface mentions the rigid adherence to definitions, yet an iron-cored inductor "can no longer be considered as a passive element," because it is a source of harmonics. The impedance of a series combination of black boxes is called the "equivalent impedance" of the combination, and this is claimed to be an extension of the concept of impedance.

For the most part, the book is disappointing in its content and treatment.

CHESTER H. PAGE  
National Bureau of Standards  
Washington, D. C.

# Abstracts and References

Compiled by the Radio Research Organization of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, London, England, and Published by Arrangement with that Department and the *Wireless Engineer*, London, England

NOTE: The Institute of Radio Engineers does not have available copies of the publications mentioned in these pages, nor does it have reprints of the articles abstracted. Correspondence regarding these articles and requests for their procurement should be addressed to the individual publications, not to the I.R.E.

Acoustics and Audio Frequencies.....	307
Antennas and Transmission Lines.....	308
Circuits and Circuit Elements.....	309
General Physics.....	310
Geophysical and Extraterrestrial Phenomena.....	311
Location and Aids to Navigation.....	312
Materials and Subsidiary Techniques...	312
Mathematics.....	313
Measurements and Test Gear.....	314
Other Applications of Radio and Electronics.....	315
Propagation of Waves.....	315
Reception.....	316
Stations and Communication Systems...	316
Subsidiary Apparatus.....	317
Television and Phototelegraphy.....	317
Transmission.....	319
Tubes and Thermionics.....	319
Miscellaneous.....	320

The number in heavy type at the upper left of each Abstract is its Universal Decimal Classification number and is not to be confused with the Decimal Classification used by the United States National Bureau of Standards. The number in heavy type at the top right is the serial number of the Abstract. DC numbers marked with a dagger †) must be regarded as provisional.

## ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO FREQUENCIES

**016:534** 1  
References to Contemporary Papers on Acoustics—R. T. Beyer. (*Jour. Acous. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 24, pp. 548–555; September, 1952.) Continuation of 3298 of 1952.

**534:061.6** 2  
The Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt, Brunswick—M. Grützmacher. (*Ricerca sci.*, vol. 22, pp. 1333–1347; July, 1952.) A description with special reference to the acoustics laboratories.

**534:727.5(68.01)** 3  
The Electro-acoustics Laboratory at the School for the Deaf, Worcester, C. P.—J. P. A. Lochner and A. Semmelink. (*Trans. S. Afr. IEE*, vol. 43, part 7, pp. 212–221; July, 1952.) General description of the laboratory and its functions, with a more detailed description of the construction of the anechoic chamber.

**534.231.3:621.3.011.21].001.362** 4  
Incomplete Analogy between Electrical and Acoustical Characteristic Impedances, and Consequences relating to Echoes in Continuously Stratified Media—G. Eckart and P. Liénard. (*Acustica*, vol. 2, pp. 157–161; 1952. In French.) The acoustical characteristic impedance of a medium is defined by analogy with the corresponding electrical quantity. In the case of em waves, there is no internal reflection in a continuously stratified medium if the characteristic impedance remains constant. This, however, is not true for sound waves, which should in all circumstances be reflected by a stratified atmosphere.

**534.232:538.652** 5  
Magnetostriction Transducer Measurements—H. J. Round. (*Radio Tech. Dig., Ed. franç.*, vol. 6, pp. 123–133; 1952.) Adaptation

The Index to the Abstracts and References published in the PROC. I.R.E. from February, 1952, through January, 1953, is in course of preparation and will, it is hoped, be available in February, price 3s.9d. (including postage). As supplies are limited our Publishers ask us to stress the need for early application for copies. Included with the Index is a selected list of journals scanned for abstracting, with publishers addresses.

in French of paper noted in 1494 of 1952, with 14 additional references.

**534.24** 6  
Acoustic Radiation Pressure of Plane Compressional Waves at Oblique Incidence—F. E. Bornis. (*Jour. Acous. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 24, pp. 468–469; September, 1952.) Simple analysis is given for a system comprising a sound beam of finite cross section propagated in a nonviscous medium and incident on a plane reflector. For the special case of a reflector in the form of a wedge of angle 90°, the pressure due to a beam incident symmetrically on the edge of the wedge is independent of the coefficient of reflection.

**534.321.9** 7  
Ultrasonic Velocity, Dispersion, and Absorption in Dry, CO<sub>2</sub>-Free Air—C. Ener, A. F. Gabrysh and J. C. Hubbard. (*Jour. Acous. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 24, pp. 474–477; September, 1952.) Measurements were made at 32° C and pressures *p* from 0.02 to 1 atm, using frequencies *f* of 2 and 3 mc. The variation of dispersion and absorption with *f/p* is discussed. Changes in velocity, absorption and internal specific heat are interpreted as the result of the slowing of energy exchange between translational and rotational states.

**534.6:534.321.9** 8  
New Method for the Visualization and Measurement of Ultrasonic Fields—G. S. Bennett. (*Jour. Acous. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 24, pp. 470–474; September, 1952.) Details are given of a method depending on the ability of ultrasonic vibrations to accelerate chemical reactions, particularly the starch-iodine reaction. BaTiO<sub>3</sub> disks were used as ultrasonic sources, operating in a dilute solution of iodine, and glass plates coated with starch paste were used as detectors. Photographs are shown of near-field patterns obtained.

**534.76** 9  
Masking of Tones by White Noise as a Function of the Interaural Phases of Both Components: Part 1—500 Cycles—L. A. Jeffress, H. C. Blodgett and B. H. Deatherage. (*Jour. Acous. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 24, pp. 523–527; September, 1952.)

**534.78** 10  
On the Effect of Frequency and Amplitude Distortion on the Intelligibility of Speech in Noise—I. Pollack. (*Jour. Acous. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 24, pp. 538–540; September, 1952.) A comparison of the effects of noise and of frequency limiting on the intelligibility of speech (a) subjected to no amplitude distortion, and (b) subjected to infinite peak clipping.

**534.78** 11  
Solid Sound—L. G. Kersta. (*Bell Lab.*

*Rec.*, vol. 30, pp. 354–357; September, 1952.) A method is described for preparing three-dimensional models showing the variation with time of the energy spectrum representing speech sounds. Models of the spoken words “five” and “nine” are illustrated.

**534.845.1** 12  
Room-Acoustics Investigations with Directive Transmitters and Receivers—E. Meyer and H. G. Diestel. (*Acustica*, vol. 2, pp. 161–166; 1952. In German.) The material whose absorption was to be measured completely covered one wall of a four-sided room. Measurements on three different materials were made in the range 500–1,000 cps, using directive transmitters. Results for normal incidence are independent of the wall surface on which the material is fixed and agree with values obtained by means of Kundt’s tube, and also qualitatively with results obtained at grazing incidence of the sound beam.

**534.845.1** 13  
Long-Tube Method for Field Determination of Sound-Absorption Coefficients—E. Jones, S. Edelman and A. London. (*Jour. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 49, pp. 17–20; July, 1952.) Portable equipment has been developed by means of which the method previously described by London (1846 of 1950) can be used for the nondestructive testing of acoustic materials already installed; measurements are made at 512 cps. The method enables the appearance of the materials to be correlated with their sound absorption coefficient; variations due to differences in plasterer workmanship are discussed.

**534.846.4** 14  
Acoustic Correction in the Church of St. Anthony of Padua in Vienna X.—(*Radio Tech. (Vienna)*, vol. 28, pp. 317–318; July, 1952.) The church has a reverberation time of 7 seconds. The arrangement of 5 loudspeaker arrays to obviate echo is described.

**534.87(204.1):621.396.822** 15  
Thermal-Noise Limit in the Detection of Underwater Acoustic Signals—Mellen. (See 106.)

**621.395.616** 16  
Electrical Input Resistance of the Capacitor Microphone—H. Grosskopf. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 6, p. 351; August, 1952.) Comment on 18 of 1952 (Kirschner).

**621.395.623.7** 17  
The Assessment of the Transient Distortion of Loudspeakers from the Frequency Response—E. Seemann. (*Tech. Mitt. schweiz. Telegr.-Teleph Verw.*, vol. 30, pp. 121–127; April 1, 1952. In German.) The transient distortion (crackles etc.) produced by different loud-

speakers can be compared by an objective method making use of the "mean-value" frequency response curve proposed by Hentsch (2898 of 1951). The basic subjective measurements and the apparatus devised for obtaining the mean-value response curve are described. Examples show good agreement between the objective and subjective assessments.

621.395.623.7

18

**Metal-Cone Loudspeaker**—F. H. Brittain. (*Wireless World*, vol. 58, pp. 440-443; November, 1952.) An account is given of development work on a high-quality metal-cone loudspeaker. A dip in the response curve at a frequency between 2 and 3 kc was traced to interference between vibrations from different parts of the cone and was eliminated by inserting a rigid "bung" in the cone cavity. A peak in the response curve at about 8 kc was eliminated by slotting the cone circumferentially and bending the parts adjacent to the slots.

621.395.623.73+681.85].001.42

19

**Objective Testing of Pickups and Loudspeakers**—K. R. McLachlan and R. Yorke. (*Jour. Brit. IRE*, vol. 12, pp. 485-496; September, 1952.) Analytical and experimental techniques used to assess the performance of pickups and moving-coil loudspeakers are described. Analysis by electrodynamic analogies enables a general mathematical solution to be obtained of the problem of determining performance characteristics. Apparatus used to determine steady-state and transient response is described and examples of typical tests are given, together with details of the methods used for indicating and recording the mechanical vibrations of (a) the various components of pickups and (b) loudspeaker cones. The analysis for pickups affords an explanation of all the phenomena observed experimentally. A similar general agreement has not yet been reached for loudspeakers, the work on which is still in its initial stages.

621.395.625.3

20

**The Mechanical Properties of Various Magnetic Recording Tapes and their Influence on the Quality of the Recording**—P. H. Werner. (*Tech. Mitt. schweiz. Telegr.-Teleph.-Verw.*, vol. 30, pp. 173-180; May 1, 1952. In French and German.) Extraneous modulation may occur at frequencies up to 50 cps due to slow variations of tape speed and at frequencies between about 1 and 3 kc due to longitudinal oscillations of the tape. Extension/tension curves are plotted for 14 commercial tapes. A formula is given relating the elastic modulus and the frequency of the longitudinal oscillations, and these frequencies are tabulated for metre lengths of the 14 tapes. The production of noise by friction between tape and rollers is discussed, and an experimental arrangement is described for investigating this effect. An indication is given of steps to be taken in the design and construction of the recording machine to reduce this noise.

621.395.625.3

21

**Magnetic Recording in Film Production**—N. Leever. (*Jour. Brit. IRE*, vol. 12, pp. 421-427; August, 1952.) Description of equipment using twin-channel magnetic tape, one channel carrying pulse signals at picture frequency, or a multiple thereof, for synchronizing with the corresponding picture film.

621.395.625.3(083.74)

22

**Standardization of Magnetic-Recording Technique**—H. Schiesser and O. Schmidbauer. (*Frequenz*, vol. 6, pp. 222-229; August, 1952.) Proposals made at the 1950 Berne conference and at the 1951 C.C.I.R. meeting at Geneva are discussed, and methods of measurement of magnetic characteristics of recording and reproducing heads, and magnetic tapes, etc., are considered.

621.395.97+621.397.24

23

**Relaying the Sound and Television Signals**

at the South Bank Site—H. J. Barton-Chapple. (*Jour. Telev. Soc.*, vol. 6, pp. 381-384; April/June, 1952.) A general description of arrangements during the Festival of Britain; reliability was the main factor determining the choice of amplifying equipment and associated control gear. Vision signals were distributed on 61.75 mc and television sound at 58.25 mc except for the Telekinema, where the sound was distributed at AF.

621.396.645.371.029.3:621.395.667

24

**Negative-Feedback Tone Control**—Baxandall. (See 64.)

#### ANTENNAS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

621.392+621.315.212].018.44

25

**Mathematical Theory of Laminated Transmission Lines: Part 1**—S. P. Morgan, Jr. (*Bell Sys. Tech. Jour.*, vol. 31, pp. 883-949; September, 1952.) The theory presented by Clogston (2908 of 1951) is extended and analysis is given for both parallel-plane and coaxial cables using laminated conductors, the present paper dealing mainly with the class of structure in which the conductors are separated by a space filled with a continuous dielectric. Lines of this type are termed Clogston-1 as opposed to the Clogston-2 type in which the whole space is filled with laminated material. The problems studied include: determination of the propagation constants and the fields of the various transmission modes; the choice of optimum dimensions for the lines; calculation of the frequency dependence of attenuation due to the finite thickness of the laminae; losses caused by dielectric mismatch in Clogston-1 lines and by nonuniformity of the laminae in Clogston-2 lines; and the effects of dielectric and magnetic dissipation. See also 2988 of 1952 (Black et al.).

621.392.21

26

**Analysis of Multiconductor Systems with Transverse Electromagnetic Waves at High Frequencies**—H. J. von Baeyer and R. Knechtli. (*Z. angew. Math. Phys.*, vol. 3, pp. 271-286; July 15, 1952.) The transmission-line equations for current and voltage on each conductor are derived in a generalized form involving matrix symbols. Boundary conditions are considered and the generalized equations are applied in theory of the transmission-line directional coupler and in simplified theory of the folded dipole antenna.

621.392.26

27

**The Relative Power-Carrying Capacity of High-Frequency Waveguides**—H. M. Barlow. (*Proc. IEE*, part III, vol. 99, p. 323; September, 1952.) Discussion on 1196 of 1952.

621.392.26:[621.315.61+621.315.5

28

**Dielectric and Metal Waveguides**—H. Kaden. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 6, pp. 319-332; August, 1952.) An idealized planar type of waveguide is considered, for which a system of transcendental equations is derived; these apply to dielectric waveguides if the dielectric constant of the material is assumed preponderantly real with a small imaginary component which accounts for the losses. For metal waveguides the dielectric constant is assumed to be purely imaginary and of magnitude very large compared with that of free space. The results of the analysis indicate that for the transmission of centimetre waves the dielectric hollow waveguide is better than either the metal waveguide or the Goubau surface-wave line. Quantitative results are presented in two tables, the first giving comparative figures for the properties of dielectric hollow and solid waveguides, metal waveguides, and surface-wave transmission lines, of the same outside dimensions, for free-space wavelengths from 100 to 1 cm, the second comparing the properties of dielectric hollow and solid waveguides, and surface-wave transmission lines, with the same amount of insulating material, for the same range of wave-

lengths. Theory of the transmission of TM and TE waves in the general type of waveguide is given, the formulas for the type here considered being derived as special cases.

621.392.26:621.392.43

29

**Broad-Band Matching with a Directional Coupler**—W. C. Jakes, Jr. (*Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 40, pp. 1216-1218; October, 1952.) Theoretical and experimental investigation of a method of using a directional coupler to cancel standing waves. The method gives a wide-band match which is independent of the relative locations of the directional coupler and the discontinuity causing the original mismatch. Good agreement was obtained between experimental results and theoretical curves.

621.392.43

30

**Bandwidth of Quarter-Wave Sections**—E. G. Fubini and F. H. Rockett, Jr. (*Electronics*, vol. 25, pp. 138-139; October, 1952.) Charts are given from which can be read the bandwidth over which a prescribed degree of matching is obtainable, using either single- or double- $\lambda/4$  matching sections; the matched bandwidth is considerably greater in the latter case.

621.396.67

31

**On the Theory of Antenna Beam Shaping**—A. S. Dunbar. (*Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 23, pp. 847-853; August, 1952.) A theoretical investigation is made up of the diffraction pattern produced by radiation from a given aperture, (a) for controlled variation of the amplitude distribution over the aperture with given uniform phase, and (b) for controlled variation of phase over the aperture with given uniform amplitude. The method used by Chu (*M.I.T. Research Laboratory of Electronics, Technical Report 40*; 1947) for calculating cylindrical reflectors is adapted to derive a general formulation for an amplitude distribution on a curved surface. The theory is applied to the design of progressive-phase antennas. Experimental results obtained with channel-guide and slot-array antennas support the theory.

621.396.67

32

**Mutual Radiation Resistance of Aerials and Arrays**—H. L. Knudsen. (*Wireless Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 301-305; November, 1952.) A simple expression for the mutual resistance of two antenna arrays with known characteristics is derived on the basis of the Poynting-vector method. The application of the expression is demonstrated by the examples of (a) two parallel linear antennas, and (b) two concentric ring arrays.

621.396.67:621.316.54

33

**Aerial Exchange**—(*Wireless World*, vol. 58, p. 444; November, 1952.) Description of equipment installed at one of the Admiralty's high-power transmitting stations for connecting any one of 10 transmitters to any one of 20 antenna systems. The switching system is partly motorized and comprises a semicylindrical structure of radius 14 feet and height about 16 feet, with traveling carriages, 11 moving horizontally and 20 others vertically.

621.396.67:621.392:621.397.61

34

**Suspended Television Feeder**—(*Wireless World*, vol. 58, pp. 473-474; November, 1952.) Description of antenna feeder arrangements at the B.B.C. stations at Kirk O'Shotts and Wenvoe. See also 244 below.

621.396.67:621.396.823

35

**Loop Aerial Reception**—G. Bramslev. (*Wireless World*, vol. 58, pp. 469-472; November, 1952.) An indication is given of the advantages of using a loop antenna for long-wave reception with an ordinary broadcast receiver, from the point of view of reducing interference from electrical apparatus. The loop is less responsive than the ordinary capacitive antenna to the locally produced electric fields mainly responsible for the interference. Design

details are given for the loop and the coupling circuit to the receiver.

621.396.67:621.396.826 36

**Electromagnetic Back-Scattering from Cylindrical Wires**—C. T. Tai. (*Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 23, pp. 909-916; August, 1952.) The problem dealt with previously by Van Vleck *et al.* (3035 of 1947) is here investigated using the variational method of Schwinger (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 72, p. 742; 1947.) Different trial functions are used to determine the numerical values of the back-scattering cross section for broadside incidence. The boundary conditions for the currents at the ends of the wires are examined. See 2716 of 1952 (Dike and King).

621.396.67:621.397.5+621.396.97.029.6 37

**Combined Transmitting Aerials for Television and U.S.W. Broadcasting**—W. Berndt. (*Telefunken Ztg.*, vol. 25, pp. 158-168; August, 1952.) The horizontal and vertical radiation diagrams of various simple unit arrangements of dipoles or slot antennas are discussed, and several antenna systems consisting of vertical assemblies of such units, with which television and sound signals can be transmitted simultaneously, are described, with illustrations of N.W.D.R. antenna systems at Witzleben, Berlin, and at Bielstein, Teutoburger Wald.

621.396.67.013.34 38

**Impulse Electromagnetic Fields**—R. Kitai. (*Trans. S. Afr. IEE*, vol. 43, part 7, pp. 200-211; July, 1952.) Expressions are developed for the fields of the Hertzian dipole and the magnetic dipole in terms of dipole moments. The expressions hold when the derivatives of the dipole moments are continuous for all values of time. By assuming that the moment  $M$  obeys the law  $M \propto \tanh(kt)$ , an insight into the nature of impulsive fields is obtained by considering the condition  $k \rightarrow \infty$ , when the function becomes a step function. General expressions for impulse fields are derived and the properties of such fields are illustrated by a worked-out example. Static, induction and radiation fields are found to have different shapes.

621.396.676 39

**The Magnetic Dipole Antenna Immersed in a Conducting Medium**—J. R. Wait. (*Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 40, pp. 1244-1245; October, 1952.) Explicit expressions for the fields are derived for a magnetic dipole at the center of a spherical insulating cavity in a conducting medium such as sea water. An expression for the total power radiated is given for the case when all displacement currents in the conducting medium are negligible.

621.396.677 40

**Simultaneous Radiation of Odd and Even Patterns by a Linear Array**—C. B. Watts, Jr. (*Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 40, pp. 1236-1239; October, 1952.) A method is described for obtaining odd and even patterns from a broadside array, both patterns being free of minor lobes. An experimental array consisted of 18 uniformly spaced vertical slots in the narrower face of a horizontal rectangular waveguide about 105 feet long and of cross section  $41 \times 78$  inches. The slots were end-loaded to bring them near  $\lambda/2$  resonance for the operating frequency of 109.1 mc. A hybrid junction was used to feed the signals for the odd and even patterns. Performance is limited to a comparatively narrow band of frequencies. Application is in connection with runway localizers for instrument landing.

621.396.677.012.12† 41

**Analysis of Microwave-antenna Side-Lobes**—N. I. Korman, E. B. Herman and J. R. Ford. (*RCA Rev.*, vol. 13, pp. 323-334; September, 1952.) A simple method, based on Wheeler's theory of "paired echoes" (3642 of 1939), is described which allows manufacturing tolerances to be expressed in terms of the side-lobe

level for the majority of large microwave reflectors. The method is also useful for prediction of the radiation pattern of a reflector whose mechanical deviations from the perfect shape are known.

621.396.679 42

**Design of Optimum Buried-Conductor R.F. Ground System**—F. R. Abbott. (*Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 40, p. 1160; October, 1952.) Correction to paper noted in 2729 of 1952.

#### CIRCUITS AND CIRCUIT ELEMENTS

621.3.012.2 43

**Universal Circle Diagram for Certain Radio Systems**—J. Coulon. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. (Paris)*, vol. 235, pp. 608-609; September 22, 1952.) When the  $Q$  of a system (e.g. a Lecher line) is nearly constant over the pass band, circle diagrams similar to those previously obtained for quartz crystals (3160 of 1952) can be established.

621.314.7 44

**Transistors: Part 3**—J. Malsch and H. Beneking. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 6, pp. 333-346; August, 1952.) Discussion of (a) transistor equivalent circuits, (b) analogies between transistors and electronic tubes, (c) practical transistor circuits, (d) noise, (e) operational frequency limits. Part 2: 1643 of 1952 (Malsch).

621.314.7:621.396.615 45

**Transistor Oscillators**—E. A. Oser, R. O. Endres and R. P. Moore, Jr. (*RCA Rev.*, vol. 13, pp. 369-385; September, 1952.) Detailed discussion of various transistor circuits, including different types of sine-wave generator, relaxation oscillators, and a combination of the two giving self-quenching oscillations or stabilized frequency division.

621.316.726.029.64 46

**Frequency Stabilization in the Microwave Range**—B. Koch. (*Arch. tech. Messen*, nos. 198 and 200, pp. 155-158 and 203-204; July and September, 1952.) Descriptive review of different methods, including those using frequency-discriminator circuits and spectral-line systems.

621.316.86 47

**Production Control of Printed Resistors**—W. H. Hannahs and J. W. Eng. (*Electronics*, vol. 25, pp. 106-109; October, 1952.) Factors affecting the reproducibility of resistors produced by the silk-screen process are discussed; those requiring especially careful control are carbon concentration, squeegee speed, temperature of application, curing schedule and application of protective coating.

621.318.57 48

**Electronic Switching Elements for Communications Engineering**—K. Steinbuch. (*Fernmeldetech. Z.*, vol. 5, pp. 349-356; August, 1952.) A review of the characteristics of available glow-discharge tubes, thermistors, thyristors, transistors, and multi-electrode counter tubes, with discussion of their possible applications in telephony circuits.

621.318.57:621.387.032.212 49

**New Trigger Circuits for use with Cold Cathode Counting Tubes**—J. L. W. Churchill. (*Jour. Brit. IRE*, vol. 12, pp. 497-504; September, 1952.) A description is given of several trigger circuits devised for use particularly with dekatron tubes [2066 of 1950 (Bacon and Pollard)]. The circuits can be used in the construction of a scaling unit which can subtract as well as add. The counting losses of such a unit when used on random pulses are considered.

621.318.572:621.387.4 50

**High-Speed Counter uses Ternary Notation**—R. Weissman. (*Electronics*, vol. 25, pp. 118-121; October, 1952.) The basis of the counter is a flip-flop circuit modified to have

three stable states by insertion of a diode coupling circuit between the cathodes. A nine-stage circuit is described, operating reliably up to counts of 175,000 per second. The indicating system may use either one or two lights per stage.

621.319.4 51

**R.F. Characteristics of Capacitors**—T. E. Clarke. (*Wireless World*, vol. 58, pp. 457-458; November, 1952.) Comment on 2740 of 1952 (Davidson).

621.319.47 52

**Development of Vacuum Capacitors**—S. J. Borgars. (*Proc. IEE (London)*, part III, vol. 99, pp. 307-315; September, 1952.) Vacuum capacitors are particularly suitable for hf hv operation in airborne radio equipment. An account is given of the development of two types, one having a capacitance of 50 pf within  $\pm 5$  per cent at a peak working voltage of 6 kv, the corresponding figures for the other being 100 pf and 8.5 kv. Electrical and mechanical test methods are outlined.

621.392.4:517.54 53

**Resonance Characteristics by Conformal Mapping**—P. M. Honnell and R. E. Horn. (*Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 40, pp. 1211-1215; October, 1952.) The expression  $f(\lambda) = a\lambda + b + c/\lambda$ , where  $\lambda = \sigma + j\omega$ , is termed the "resonance function." It represents the impedance of the series-connected LRS circuit ( $S=1/C$ ) or the admittance of the parallel-connected CGR circuit ( $\tau=1/L$ ). Conformal mapping of the  $\lambda$ -plane on to the  $f(\lambda)$ -plane gives a figure which illustrates the meaning of the resonance function for complex frequencies. Typical examples illustrate the application of the figure to the parallel CGR circuit and to one of its intrinsic generalizations. The mapping of the reciprocal functions  $1/f(\lambda)$  and  $1/\{1+f(\lambda)\}$  is also considered.

621.392.5:621.396.645 54

**Networks with Maximally Flat Delay**—W. E. Thomson. (*Wireless Eng.*, vol. 29, p. 309; November, 1952.) Corrections to paper noted in 3375 of 1952.

621.392.5.018.7 55

**Waveform Computations by the Time-Series Method**—N. W. Lewis. (*Proc. IEE (London)*, part III, vol. 99, pp. 294-306; September, 1952.) The time-series method greatly reduces the work of computation in the solution of waveform or transient-response problems of cascade-connected linear quadrupoles. Practical procedures for dealing with time series are described and illustrated by numerical calculations relating to waveform tests on a 100-mile coaxial-cable television link with a nominal upper cut-off frequency of 3 mc.

621.392.52 56

**The Numerical Calculation of Filter Circuits with Generalized Parameters, using Modern Theory with Special Attention to Cauer's Work**—V. Fetzer. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 6, pp. 350-351; August, 1952.) Corrections to paper abstracted in 1545 of 1952.

621.392.52 57

**The Transmission Range of Two-Circuit Band-Pass Filters, particularly for Large Bandwidths**—H. Meinke. (*Fernmeldetech. Z.*, vol. 5, pp. 362-371; August, 1952.) Graphical methods of calculation are developed which give results with accuracy adequate for practical purposes. The methods are applicable to unsymmetrical and wide-band filters, and also to narrow-band symmetrical filters.

621.392.52 58

**Filters—Synthesis of Narrow-Band Direct-Coupled [waveguide] Filters**—H. J. Riblet. (*Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 40, pp. 1219-1223; October, 1952.) A general synthesis procedure is described that is based on an approximate first-order equivalence between direct-coupled and  $\lambda/4$ -

coupled filters. The transmission characteristics computed for a 6-cavity filter with an over-all  $Q$  of 37.6 are in excellent agreement with measurements.

**621.392.52 59**

**A Frequency-Eliminating Transconductance Bridge**—W. C. Michels and R. C. Barbera. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 23, pp. 293-295; June, 1952.) Description of a bridge circuit which completely eliminates a single frequency component and also partially suppresses a band of frequencies whose width can be varied within wide limits by suitable choice of circuit parameters. Applications to ripple elimination and to band-elimination amplifiers are discussed.

**621.392.52:621.396.621:621.396.822 60**

**Optimum Filters for the Detection of Signals in Noise**—Zadeh and Ragazzini. (See 205.)

**621.392.52:621.396.621:621.396.822 61**

**The Detection of a Sine Wave in the Presence of Noise by the Use of a Nonlinear Filter**—Slattery. (See 206.)

**621.392.6 62**

**A General Network Theorem, with Applications**—B. D. H. Tellegen. (*Philips Res. Rep.*, vol. 7, pp. 259-269; August, 1952.) It is proved that, in a network configuration with branch currents  $i$  satisfying the node equations and branch voltages  $v$  satisfying the mesh equations,  $\sum iv$ , summed over all branches, is zero. Using this result it is possible to prove the energy theorem and the reciprocity relation of networks, and to show that if arbitrarily varying voltages are applied to a  $2n$ -pole network at rest, the difference between the electric and the magnetic energy at any instant depends only on the admittance matrix of the  $2n$ -pole network and not on the particular network used to realize this matrix.

**621.394/.396].6:003.63 63**

**The Utility Factor in Circuit Diagrams**—C. E. Williams. (*Proc. IRE (Australia)*, vol. 13, pp. 345-349; September, 1952.) The importance is stressed of laying out circuit diagrams so that the working of the circuit can be easily and clearly grasped. The common type of drawing-office diagram may look neat, but usually requires to be radically rearranged to indicate circuit functions. It is suggested that circuit diagrams should be drawn on the same general plan as block diagrams, a standard lay-out being used for common sub-circuits, and only lines carrying signals being included.

**621.395.667:621.396.645.371.029.3 64**

**Negative-Feedback Tone Control**—P. J. Baxandall. (*Wireless World*, vol. 58, pp. 402-405 and 444; October and November, 1952.) The circuit described provides independent control of bass and treble response without switching. The RC arrangement on each side of a bass-control potentiometer  $p_1$  is made symmetrical so that it may be combined in the feedback line with a treble-control circuit, the potentiometer of which has an earthed center-tap. At medium and high frequencies  $p_1$  is effectively shorted. With both potentiometers at a middle setting, response is level.

**621.396.611.1 65**

**Parallel-Tuned Circuit Periodically Switched to a Direct-Current Source**—L. J. Giacoletto. (*RCA Rev.*, vol. 13, pp. 386-416; September, 1952.) Circuit phenomena with the switch (a) closed, (b) open, are analyzed in turn, linear solutions being obtained. The complete solution is then obtained by matching the boundary conditions for the two cases. This solution includes sinusoidal, sawtooth, and complex waveforms, dependent on circuit parameters and switching period. Elimination of dissipative circuit elements simplifies the general solution, with resulting clarification of the operation of the circuit. Tests with a mechanically switched circuit verified the

theory, the entire gamut of waveforms being obtained by variation of circuit parameters and switching period.

**621.396.611.3:621.392.26 66**

**On the Scattering Matrix of Symmetrical Waveguide Junctions**—A. E. Pannenberg. (*Philips Res. Rep.*, vol. 7, pp. 131-157; 169-188 and 270-302; April, June and August, 1952.) Fundamental properties of the scattering matrix are derived. Tomonaga's theory for lossless resonant structures is extended to include the effect of losses. The structural symmetry of microwave circuits is discussed, junctions consisting of two parallel sections of rectangular waveguide with one side common being particularly considered. The theory of directional couplers with such symmetry is developed. An attenuator and standard matching transformer, each having a directional coupler as a basic unit, are described. Other forms of resonant coupling are discussed.

**621.396.611.4 67**

**Natural Electromagnetic Oscillations in a Rectangular Cavity with Walls of Finite Conductivity**—R. Müller and E. Ruch. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 4, pp. 254-258; July, 1952.) In the limiting case of infinite wall conductivity, the  $TE$  and  $TM$  self-oscillations have the same frequency. This does not hold for finite wall conductivity, in which case linear combinations of the  $TE$  and  $TM$  oscillations, with the same frequency, exist. These combinations, termed "matched" oscillations, represent to a first approximation the natural oscillations of the actual resonator. The determination of the characteristics of these matched oscillations is based on the solution of a simple geometrical problem, from which the damping and mistuning are calculated.

**621.396.615 68**

**Oscillator Systems including Elements having Inertia**—N. Minorsky. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. (Paris)*, vol. 235, pp. 604-605; September, 1952.) Analysis is given for oscillator circuits, both with and without tubes, including elements whose resistance varies with temperature.

**621.396.645 69**

**Amplification and Bandwidth of Video Amplifiers**—F. J. Tischer. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 6, pp. 309-315; August, 1952.) The characteristics of the ideal amplifier with constant amplification and constant phase transit time throughout the pass band are briefly reviewed, and the principal types of amplifier are analyzed, with particular reference to amplification and bandwidth. The theoretical maximum values of these parameters are determined for the various types and compared with the values obtained in practice and with one another. Arrangements using distributed amplification and having very wide pass bands are considered briefly.

**621.396.645:621.315.61 70**

**A Mathematical Analysis of a Dielectric Amplifier**—L. A. Pipes. (*Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 23, pp. 818-824; August, 1952.) The fundamental principles of operation of dielectric amplifiers are outlined and a basic circuit with resistive load is analyzed in detail. It is assumed that the hysteresis curve of the dielectric is represented by a hyperbolic-sine function. Expressions are calculated for the steady-state input and output currents, and the time constant of the amplifier is estimated from consideration of the transient response.

**621.396.645.35:621.317.3 71**

**High-Gain D.C. Amplifiers**—Kandish and Brown. (See 172.)

**621.396.645.35:621.318.435.3 72**

**The Design of a Practical D.C. Amplifier based on the Second-Harmonic Type of Magnetic Modulator**—S. W. Noble and P. J. Baxandall. (*Proc. IEE (London)*, part II, vol.

99, pp. 327-344; August, 1952. Discussion, pp. 344-348.) Description of the development of an amplifier based on the work of Williams and Noble (152 of 1951), including details of (a) a 1.5-kc oscillator with second-harmonic distortion <0.0005 per cent, (b) a low-pass filter to prevent power from the oscillator reaching the dc source, (c) a phase-sensitive rectifier, (d) switching and over-all dc negative-feedback arrangements.

**621.396.645.37:621.387.424 73**

**A Circuit for the Limitation of Discharge in G-M Counters**—W. C. Porter and W. E. Ramsey. (*Jour. Frank. Inst.*, vol. 254, pp. 153-163; August, 1952.) A two-tube feedback amplifier is used to limit the discharge to a small part of the total length of the wire, full sensitivity being restored in about 1  $\mu$ s.

**GENERAL PHYSICS**

**537.224 74**

**Electrets**—J. Euler. (*Z. Ver. dtsh. Ing.*, vol. 94, pp. 481-483; June 1, 1952.) General discussion of the properties of electrets. Applications in electrometers and in apparatus for detecting the presence of radioactive radiation are noted.

**537.291+538.691 75**

**The Motion of Charged Particles in the Magnetic Field of a Linear Current, and the Electric Field of a Cylindrical Capacitor**—V. M. Kel'man and I. V. Rodnikova. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 21, pp. 1364-1369; December, 1951.) The particle trajectories for such a system are determined. Under certain conditions the system may be used for focusing beams of charged particles.

**537.291+538.691]:537.122 76**

**An Integrable Case of Electron Motion in Electric and Magnetic Field**—H. Poritsky and R. P. Jerrard. (*Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 23, pp. 928-930; August, 1952.) The case is considered of a two-dimensional electric field, with the potential given by  $V = A + B(x^2 - y^2)/2$ , applied together with a uniform magnetic field in the  $z$  direction. The path of an electron is an ellipse whose center moves in a hyperbola; the electron may drift into regions of higher or lower potential.

**537.291+538.691]:537.122 77**

**Calculation of Plane Electron Trajectories in Particular Electric and Magnetic Fields by means of Complex Vector Loci**—H. Kleinwächter. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 6, pp. 315-318; August, 1952.) Further examples of the method previously described (4449 of 1939) include (a) trajectories in a time-variable homogeneous magnetic field, (b) circular paths in a suitable em field, as for the betatron.

**537.311.33 78**

**A Note on the Theory of Semiconductors**—P. T. Landsberg. (*Proc. Phys. Soc. (London)*, vol. 65, pp. 604-608; August 1, 1952.) Two different theories are obtained, depending on whether the free energy due to the spin of electrons in impurity centers is or is not taken into account. The second of these alternatives is essentially that adopted by Wilson (*Proc. Roy. Soc. A*, vol. 133, p. 458 and vol. 134, p. 277; 1931) and has been used almost universally, though the first, which is that adopted by Mott and Gurney (*Electronic Processes in Ionic Crystals*, 2nd ed., p. 157; 1948) can be applied to degenerate semiconductors and is preferable.

**537.311.4:621.396.822 79**

**A Theory of Contact Noise**—R. L. Petritz. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 87, pp. 535-536; August 1, 1952.) The outlines of a theory of contact noise are presented, based on the idea that it is due to temperature fluctuations in the neighborhood of the contact. Detailed theory is being prepared for publication.

537.311.62+538.52 80

The Apparent High-Frequency Resistance of a Conducting Layer of Finite Width parallel to an Infinite Plane Conductor. Opposing Field and Induced Currents—A. Colombani and M. Gourceau. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. (Paris)*, vol. 235, pp. 605-608; September 22, 1952.) Formulas are derived for the case where the conducting strip comprises a winding with a number of separate turns.

537.311.62+538.52 81

Currents Induced in a Plane Conductor of Great Width by a Plane Strip of Small Width carrying a High-Frequency Current. Approximate Formulae giving the Variations of Resistance and Self-Inductance of the Inductor—M. Gourceau and A. Colombani. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. (Paris)*, vol. 235, pp. 650-652; September 29, 1952.) Continuation of analysis noted in 80 above.

537.323:546.28 82

Thermoelectric Measurements on *p*-Type Silicon—J. Savornin and F. Savornin. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. (Paris)*, vol. 235, pp. 465-467; August 18, 1952.) The thermoelectric power, positive with respect to Cu, is about  $700 \mu\text{V}/1^\circ\text{C}$  for material of purity 99.85 per cent, falling to about  $550 \mu\text{V}/1^\circ\text{C}$  for 99.4 per cent purity and rising again to  $590 \mu\text{V}/1^\circ\text{C}$  for 98 per cent purity.

537.523/.527].029.6 83

High-Frequency Electrical Breakdown of Gases—W. P. Allis and S. C. Brown. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 87, pp. 419-424; August 1, 1952.) Theory is presented which is applicable to any gas over a wide range of pressure. Experimental results for H are in agreement with the theory.

537.523.4:538.639 84

Sparking Potentials in a Transverse Magnetic Field—J. M. Somerville. (*Proc. Phys. Soc. (London)*, vol. 65, pp. 620-629; August 1, 1952.) By taking account of the distribution of electron free paths, and of electron recapture by the cathode, a theory is developed which is in better agreement with observation than that of Valle (*Nuovo Cim.*, vol. 7, p. 174; 1950).

537.525.72:538.63:621.396.822 85

A Resonance Phenomenon in Electrodeless H.F. Gas Discharges with Superposed Magnetic Field—A. Lindberg, H. Neuert and H. Weidner. (*Naturwiss.*, vol. 39, pp. 374-375; August, 1952.) Experiments in atmospheres of  $\text{H}_2$  and Ar are described which show that the resonance effect previously noted [614 of 1951 (Koch and Neuert)] is associated with a sharp drop between two peaks in the intensity of the emitted light; it occurs always at the same value of the field strength.

537.77 86

Dimensions and Units—M. Berger. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. (Paris)*, vol. 235, pp. 872-874; October 20, 1952.) By considering the expression for power in terms of the dimensions  $M$ ,  $L$  and  $T$  on the one hand and in terms of current and voltage on the other hand, it follows that quantity of electricity may be regarded as having the dimensions  $L^2$ . Using this result, all the other electrical magnitudes can be expressed in terms of  $M$ ,  $L$  and  $T$  with integral indices. The separate question of the best system of units is discussed briefly; the M.K.S. system fits well with the above dimensional system.

538.2 87

Some Post-War Developments in Magnetism—L. F. Bates. (*Proc. Phys. Soc. (London)*, vol. 65, pp. 577-594; August 1, 1952.) Presidential address to the Physical Society, May 1952. The extension of knowledge of the ferromagnetic domain through the work of Néel and others and the systematic use of the Bitter powder-figure techniques is surveyed,

and the main resonance phenomena and experiments on the diffraction of neutrons by antiferromagnetic crystals are described.

538.566:535.42 88

Diffraction of Electromagnetic Waves by a Half-Plane—B. N. Harden. (*Proc. IEE (London)*, part III, vol. 99, pp. 229-235; September, 1952.) The observed intensity and phase values of the field near the edge of a thin high-conductivity sheet are compared with Sommerfeld's rigorous solution for an infinitely thin perfectly conducting half-plane, good agreement being obtained. Results for sheets of different thicknesses and conductivities show the importance of these factors in determining the field near the diffracting edge.

538.566:537.562 89

Experimental Demonstration in the Laboratory of the Existence of Magneto-hydrodynamic Waves in Ionized Helium—W. H. Bostick and M. A. Levine. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 87, p. 671; August 15, 1952.)

538.566.2 90

Reciprocity of the Transmissive Properties of Any Multiple Layer for Electromagnetic Waves—C. v. Fragatein. (*Optik (Stuttgart)*, vol. 9, pp. 337-359; 1952.) A full analytical proof is given that the transmission of a perpendicularly incident plane wave through a multiple layer consisting of any number of plane-parallel absorbing or nonabsorbing components is the same in both directions if the first and last media have the same absorption index, i.e. if  $\chi_1 = \chi_n$ . If  $\chi_1$  and  $\chi_n$  are different, the ratio of the transmission factors in the two directions is  $(1 + \chi_1^2)/(1 + \chi_n^2)$ . Treatment is simplified by applying quadrupole theory, but this does not give a closed expression for the over-all transmission factor. The validity of the Kirchhoff inversion principle is illustrated.

538.569.4.029.65:546.21 91

Line-Breadths of the Microwave Spectrum of Oxygen—R. S. Anderson, W. V. Smith and W. Gordy. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 87, pp. 561-568; August 15, 1952.) The microwave absorption band for  $\text{O}_2$  consists mainly of 25 lines around the wavelength 5 mm, with spacings of only a few hundred mc. The intensity of the band depends on the variation of line widths with pressure; this variation is expressed in terms of the "line-breadth parameter," defined as the half-width, measured at half intensity, of an absorption line at a pressure of 1 atm. Determinations of this parameter made with a Zeeman modulation spectrograph are reported and discussed, and an interpretation of the self-broadening collision process is developed. Measurements are also reported for broadening due to collisions with foreign molecules.

#### GEOPHYSICAL AND EXTRATERRESTRIAL PHENOMENA

523.72+523.85]:621.396.822 92

Radio-Astronomy—M. Ryle and J. A. Ratcliffe. (*Endeavour*, vol. 11, pp. 117-125; July, 1952.) A general review of the subject, with a description of methods of measurement and discussion of the theory of galactic and solar RF radiation.

523.72:621.396.822.029.65 93

Solar Outbursts at 8.5-mm Wavelength—J. P. Hagen and N. Hepburn. (*Nature (London)*, vol. 170, pp. 244-245; August 9, 1952.) Report of results obtained at the Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D. C., with an antenna having an aperture of 24 inch and beam width of  $1.1^\circ$ , and correlation with observations at 3-cm wavelength and with the occurrence of solar flares. Typical records are reproduced. The 8.5-mm bursts are in general of smaller amplitude and of much shorter duration than the bursts observed on greater wavelengths.

523.78:523.72 94

Radio Observations of the Solar Eclipses of September 1, 1951, and February 25, 1952—J. F. Denisse, E. J. Blum and J. L. Steinberg. (*Nature (London)*, vol. 170, pp. 191-192; August, 1952.) Preliminary report of results which were confirmed during the February eclipse by observations at Marcoussis, near Paris, and at Dakar, French West Africa. See also 1282 of 1952 (Bosson *et al.*).

523.841.11:621.396.822 95

Radio-Frequency Radiation from Tycho Brahe's Supernova (A.D. 1572)—R. H. Brown and C. Hazard. (*Nature (London)*, vol. 170, pp. 364-365; August 30, 1952.) Observations at a frequency of 158.5 mc revealed a radio source whose coordinates agree closely with those of the supernova of 1572. Data for the supernovae of A.D. 1054 and 1572 are compared.

523.85:621.396.822 96

Line Emission from Interstellar Material in the Radio-Frequency Range—R. Lüst. (*Naturwiss.*, vol. 39, pp. 372-374; August, 1952.) Historical review of published results, including particular reference to the hydrogen emission line at 1.42 kmc.

523.854:621.396.822:523.165 97

On the Possible Relation of Galactic Radio Noise to Cosmic Rays—G. W. Hutchinson. (*Phil. Mag.*, vol. 43, pp. 847-852; August, 1952.) The possibility is considered that cosmic rays are accelerated in regions of the galaxy with intermediate particle density ( $\sim 10^9/\text{cm}^3$ ). A conservative estimate of the magnetic fields in such regions would lead to a radio-noise flux of the observed order of magnitude; the observed spectrum could easily be produced.

523.99:523.8:621.396.822:523.755 98

Occultation of a Radio Star by the Solar Corona—K. E. Machin and F. G. Smith. (*Nature (London)*, vol. 170, pp. 319-320; August 23, 1952.) Interferometers of high resolving power were used to reduce the amplitude of the record from the undisturbed sun during observations of the radio star in Taurus as it passed near the sun's southern limb. A decrease of amplitude occurred on both 38 mc and 81.5 mc when the angular separation of star and sun was as great as ten times the angular radius of the visible disk, the amplitude decrease being greatest when the angular separation approached its minimum value. The results will be discussed in a later paper. See also 1281 of 1952.

537.226.2:[546.212+551.311.234.5 99

On the Dielectric Constant of the Water in Wet Clay—L. S. Palmer. (*Proc. Phys. Soc. (London)*, vol. 65, pp. 674-678; September 1, 1952.) An explanation is put forward of the variation with moisture content of the permittivity of soil samples previously observed by Cownie and Palmer (2793 of 1952). It is suggested that relatively dry clay consists of closely packed water-coated particles in an air matrix, while relatively wet clay consists of particles uniformly distributed in a water matrix, the effective permittivity of the water increasing from the value for "bound" water (about 3) to that for "free" water (about 80) as the percentage of water is increased.

550.385:535.13 100

Maxwell's Equations for Three-Layered Media and their Application to the Theory of the Movement of a Magnetic Storm—M. Matschinski. (*Rev. Sci. (Paris)*, vol. 90, pp. 91-103; March/April, 1952.) Solutions of the characteristic equations for ideal and for real three-layered media are given. Application is made to discussion of the characteristics of the marginal layers and calculation of the velocity of propagation of the elements of a magnetic storm. Other possible applications of the theory given are noted.

**551.510.535** 101  
**Ionospheric Disturbance of 23rd-28th February 1952**—H. Siedentopf and A. Behr. (*Naturwiss.*, vol. 39, pp. 377-378; August, 1952.) A short account of observed variations of night-sky brightness,  $F_2$ -layer limiting frequency, radiocommunication with North America, and radiosonde measurements of air temperature. A solar origin for the disturbance cannot be assigned with certainty.

**551.510.535** 102  
**A Self-Consistent Calculation of the Dissociation of Oxygen in the Upper Atmosphere**—H. E. Moses and Ta-You Wu. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 87, pp. 628-632; August 15, 1952.) A model is considered similar to that previously proposed (129 of 1952) but with the requirement of radiative energy balance abandoned and with a particular temperature distribution assumed. Calculations indicate a much narrower dissociation region, occurring at a lower altitude.

**551.510.535:621.396.11** 103  
**The B.B.C. Ionospheric-Storm-Warning System**—T. W. Bennington and L. J. Prechner. (*BBC. Quart.*, vol. 7, pp. 107-119; Summer, 1952.) The various data on which the B.B.C. warning system is based are noted and a statistical review is presented of the correlation between actual and forecast ionospheric conditions in the period 1947-1950. The accuracy of the forecasts during this period was of the order of 60-70 per cent.

**551.594.11:523.78** 104  
**Observations of the Electric Field of the Atmosphere at Khartoum during the Total Solar Eclipse of 25th February 1952**—A. Dauvillier. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. (Paris)*, vol. 235, pp. 852-854; October 20, 1952.) No effect due to the eclipse was observed in measurements of the electric field near the ground. This result supports that obtained by Chauveau in 1912 but disagrees with more recent observations, e.g. those made by Sucksdorff in Finland (2561 of 1946).

**551.594.6:621.396.65** 105  
**Correlation between the Mean Level of Atmospherics and the Degree of Intelligibility in a Kilometre-Wave Radio Link**—F. Carbenay. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. (Paris)*, vol. 235, pp. 423-425; August 11, September 29, 1952.) Measurements made on 26th-27th June 1952, at the Laboratoire National de Radioélectricité, using a wavelength of 11 km, are reported. The signaling speed was 40 words/minute and the signal strength at the receiver 340  $\mu\text{V}/\text{m}$ . A vertical antenna was used, and atmospherics were received simultaneously with the signal. The numbers of wrong or indecipherable figures and letters received are indicated on a graph of mean field strength of atmospherics plotted against hour of day. Good correlation is observed.

#### LOCATION AND AIDS TO NAVIGATION

**534.87(204.1):621.396.822** 106  
**Thermal-Noise Limit in the Detection of Underwater Acoustic Signals**—R. H. Mellen. (*Jour. Acous. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 24, pp. 478-480; September, 1952.) Experimentally found spectra of sea noise, for different sea states, are compared with the thermal-noise spectrum for an ideal medium as derived from classical statistical mechanics; the difference between the two is a function of frequency and sea state. The intensity of the smallest plane-wave signal detectable against the noise background by a linear reversible hydrophone is determined in terms of the directivity ratio, the bandwidth and the operating noise factor.

**621.396.9** 107  
**Radio Echoes and Lightning**—V. G. Miles. (*Nature (London)*, vol. 170, pp. 365-366; August 30, 1952.) Report of effects observed on the ppi screen of radar equipment, with a

vertically directed beam, during passage of a thunderstorm overhead, when echoes were obtained coincident with lightning flashes.

**621.396.9:523.531** 108  
**Radio-Echo Observations of the Major Night-Time Meteor Streams**—G. S. Hawkins and M. Almond. (*Mon. Not. R. Astr. Soc.*, vol. 112, no. 2, pp. 219-233; 1952.) An account of determinations made during 1946-1951 of the radiant coordinates and meteor velocities of the Perseids, Geminids and Quadrantids. Data are included for five other streams.

**621.396.9:629.13** 109  
**Search Radar for Civil Aircraft**—P. L. Stride. (*Jour. Brit. IRE*, vol. 12, pp. 445-460; August, 1952.) Consideration of the basic design problems of equipment intended primarily for (a) detection of storm clouds, (b) avoidance of high ground, (c) navigation by "map painting," indicates that a pulse power of 10 kw at 3-cm wavelength, with a beam width of 6°, is adequate. Roll and pitch stabilization of the scanning axis is essential. A general description is given of suitable equipment, with details of the scanner and its stabilized mounting, the servo amplifier, the transmitter-receiver, the indicator, and the control unit. Results of performance tests are illustrated by typical displays.

#### MATERIALS AND SUBSIDIARY TECHNIQUES

**533.5:678.14-415** 110  
**Use of Membranes in Vacuum Technique**—Prugne and P. Garin. (*Le Vide*, vol. 7, pp. 1197-1199; May, 1952.) The fitting of thin rubber membranes, either flat or corrugated, in pressure taps and tubes is described.

**535.37:621.397.621.2** 111  
**A Single-Component White Luminescent Screen for Television Tubes**—F. A. Kröger, A. Bril and J. A. M. Dikhoff. (*Philips Res. Rep.*, vol. 7, pp. 241-250; August, 1952.) The development of a new phosphor, (Zn, Cd)S-Ag-Au-Al, is described. This exhibits white luminescence when excited by ultraviolet, X or cathode rays. Efficiency and current saturation are about the same as for the commonly used sulphide mixtures.

**537.226:546.431.82** 112  
**The Effect of the Polarizing Field on the Value of the Dielectric Constant and Dielectric Losses of BaTiO<sub>3</sub>**—E. V. Sinyakov, E. A. Stafychuk and L. S. Sinegubova. (*Zh. eksp. teor. Fiz.*, vol. 21, pp. 1396-1402; December, 1951.) A report on an experimental investigation, the main conclusions of which are as follows: (a) a constant electric field decreases the dielectric constant and loss angle particularly within the ferroelectric range of temperatures near the Curie point, and (b) the distorting action of the field displaces the Curie point towards higher temperatures.

**537.226:621.396.677** 113  
**Isotropic Artificial Dielectric**—C. Süsskind. (*Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 40, p. 1251; October, 1952.) Comment on 2523 of 1952 (Corkum).

**537.311.33** 114  
**The Physical Mechanism of [conduction] Phenomena in Complexes of Electronic Semiconductors**—J. Martinet. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. (Paris)*, vol. 235, pp. 874-876; October 20, 1952.) Observed I/V characteristics are presented for various semiconductors formed by compacting and sintering iron-oxide powders; these characteristics are linear when plotted on a double-logarithmic scale. The investigation covers only low values of applied voltage. The results justify the hypothesis that the current travels in the same way through an agglomerate as through a potential barrier.

**537.311.33** 115  
**On the Variations of Lattice Parameters of some Semiconducting Oxides**—L. D. Brownlee

and E. W. J. Mitchell. (*Proc. Phys. Soc. (London)*, vol. 65, pp. 710-716; September, 1952.) The investigations made by Verwey *et al.* (905 of 1951) on Ni(Li)O systems have been extended to Fe<sub>2</sub>(Ti)O<sub>3</sub> systems and to reduced Mg<sub>2</sub>TiO<sub>4</sub>.

**537.311.33:546.289** 116  
**Impurity Effects in the Thermal Conversion of Germanium**—W. P. Slichter and E. D. Kolb. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 87, pp. 527-528; August 1, 1952.) Experiments on the growth of single crystals of Ge of very high purity have revealed no thermal acceptors as a consequence of the process of growth. Heat treatment of crystals after immersion in very dilute CuSO<sub>4</sub> solution resulted in extensive conversion. The results in general support the conclusion that conversion is associated with the rapid diffusion of Cu into the Ge.

**537.311.33:546.289** 117  
**Contact Properties of p-Type Germanium**—J. W. Granville, H. K. Henisch and P. M. Tipple. (*Proc. Phys. Soc. (London)*, vol. 65, pp. 651-652; August 1, 1952.) Typical characteristics are shown (a) for an unformed W point contact on etched and on polished samples of p-type Ge, (b) for contacts between two samples of p-type Ge. Curves for the n-type material from which the p-type material was prepared by heat shock are included for comparison.

**537.311.33:546.289** 118  
**Area Contacts on Germanium**—J. W. Granville and H. K. Henisch. (*Proc. Phys. Soc. (London)*, vol. 65, pp. 650-651; August 1, 1952.) The I/V relations of large-area contacts, prepared by evaporation in vacuo of Au on to n-type Ge, are qualitatively similar to those for point contacts. No significant differences are found with contacts of Au, Ag or Cu and no improvement of the rectifying properties could be achieved by processes of the type used for "forming" point contacts. Observation results are shown graphically, together with results for formed and unformed W point contacts.

**537.311.33:546.289** 119  
**Copper as an Acceptor Element in Germanium**—C. S. Fuller and J. D. Struthers. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 87, pp. 526-527; August 1, 1952.) Report of results indicating that Cu is a surface impurity responsible for the "thermal conversion" of Ge [see also 2235 of 1952 (Fuller *et al.*)]. Experiments on Si at 1,100°C show that Cu diffuses into it at a rate comparable with that for Ge, and that an increase of hole conductivity occurs.

**537.311.33:546.817.221** 120  
**The Conductivity and Hall Coefficient of Sintered Lead Sulphide**—E. H. Putley. (*Proc. Phys. Soc. (London)*, vol. 65, pp. 736-737; September 1, 1952.) Values measured over a range of temperatures are shown in graphs and compared with values obtained previously on single crystals. The variation of the Hall coefficient is substantially the same for sintered specimens as for single crystals of comparable purity. The variation of conductivity is similar for the two types down to the temperature of minimum conductivity; below this temperature intergranular boundaries affect the conductivity of the sintered specimens.

**537.311.33:621.314.7** 121  
**On the Distribution of Transistor Action**—T. H. Tønnesen. (*Proc. Phys. Soc. (London)*, vol. 65, pp. 737-739; September 1, 1952.) Results are reported of experiments on a large number of semiconductors prepared in the form of filaments; about 40 of the materials are considered likely to show transistor action.

**537.311.33:621.396.822** 122  
**Electrical Noise in Semiconductors**—H. C. Montgomery. (*Bell Sys. Tech. Jour.*, vol. 31, pp. 950-975; September, 1952.) A survey is made of the noise characteristics of Ge diodes

and triodes, in the light of existing theories. Experiments with single-crystal Ge filaments carrying current are described; the results indicate that the noise is produced by variations in the concentration of the minority carrier (i.e. holes in *n*-type material, electrons in *p*-type). Noise voltages in adjacent portions of a filament were quantitatively correlated with the life time and transit time of the minority carriers, and the effect of a magnetic field on the noise was found to agree with the calculated changes of the life time of the minority carriers.

**538.221** 123  
**Magnetic Viscosity under Discontinuously and Continuously Variable Field Conditions**—R. Street, J. C. Woolley and R. B. Smith. (*Proc. Phys. Soc. (London)*, vol. 65, pp. 679–696; September 1, 1952.)

**538.221** 124  
**Vibrallloy—a New Ferromagnetic Alloy**—M. E. Fine. (*Bell Lab. Rec.*, vol. 30, pp. 345–348; September, 1952.) An alloy of Fe with 43 per cent Ni and 9 per cent Mo, developed from elinvar, has elastic and magnetic properties combining to make it highly suitable for vibrating reeds.

**538.221** 125  
**The Magnetoresistance of Ferromagnetic Al-Si-Fe Alloys**—R. Parker. (*Proc. Phys. Soc. (London)*, vol. 65, pp. 616–620; August 1, 1952.) By extending the treatment previously given (3018 of 1951), an equation is derived for the saturation magnetoresistance of some mixed ferromagnetic alloys as a function of composition and temperature. Results calculated from this equation are in good agreement with measured values for various Al-Si-Fe alloys.

**538.221:621.314.2.042.143** 126  
**The Change of Shape of the Hysteresis Loop of Transformer Sheet exhibiting Magnetic Creep**—R. Feldtkeller. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 4, pp. 281–284; August, 1952.) Observations are reported on sheets of carbon-containing Si-Fe alloy subjected to a weak sinusoidally varying magnetic field. Immediately after switching on the field the hysteresis loop exhibits a marked constriction at the center; the constriction disappears after some hours at room temperature and more quickly at higher temperatures. The presence of the constriction corresponds with the existence of short-lived overtones in opposite phase to the stable overtones corresponding to the points of the hysteresis loop. The constriction results from the peculiar statistical nature of the Barkhausen jumps in demagnetized material.

**538.221:669.862.5.721** 127  
**Ferromagnetism of Certain Gadolinium-Magnesium Alloys**—F. Gaume-Mahn. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. (Paris)*, vol. 235, pp. 352–354; August 4, 1952.)

**538.221:681.142** 128  
**Behavior of Rectangular-Hysteresis-Loop Magnetic Materials under Current-Pulse Conditions**—E. A. Sands. (*Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 40, pp. 1246–1250; October, 1952.) An account of an investigation of the effect of variation of magnetic and physical parameters on the time needed to change a magnetic toroid from a condition of residual flux to that of saturation.

**538.632:546.431-31** 129  
**The Hall Effect in Single Crystals of Barium Oxide**—E. M. Pell. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 87, pp. 457–462; August 1, 1952.) Measurement results obtained by an ac method for the temperature range 400–800°K are presented. Conduction was predominantly *n*-type.

**538.652** 130  
**Investigations of the Variation of the Partial Processes in Magnetostriction**—E. Bailitis, C. Hagen and H. H. Rust. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 4,

pp. 284–291; August, 1952.) Observations confirm that when a ferromagnetic material is magnetized, both reversible and irreversible changes of length occur, the over-all longitudinal magnetostriction representing a resultant effect. Three separate component variations are isolated, designated respectively as the main, remanence and inertia components; on superposition these give the over-all characteristic found by Nagaoka. Materials investigated include invar, dilatans extra, superinvar, Si-Cr-Fe, Ni, Ni-Mn and silver steel. The three magnetostriction components differ widely between these materials. Making some simplifying assumptions, a distribution function for the arrangement of the Weiss moments is derived which provides a satisfactory explanation of the experimental results. Discontinuous variation of length is observed, when the magnetizing force is decreased, for values less than the coercive force.

**538.652:538.221** 131  
**Magnetostriction of Cobalt Ferrites as a Function of Composition**—R. Vautier. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. (Paris)*, vol. 235, pp. 356–358; August 4, 1952.) Nonoriented Co ferrites have high negative magnetostriction, while oriented samples exhibit a slight positive effect in the direction of orientation and larger negative effects perpendicular to the orientation direction. Measurement results are shown graphically for CoO contents of 35–48 per cent.

**538.221:538.652** 132  
**Temperature Variation of the Magnetostriction of a Cobalt Ferrite**—R. Vautier. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. (Paris)*, vol. 235, pp. 417–419; August 11, 1952.)

**539.231:546.48-31** 133  
**Electrical Conductivity and Structure of Sputtered CdO Layers**—G. Helwig. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 132, pp. 621–642; August 19, 1952.) The specific conductivity depends not only on the sputtering time, but also on the electrical power used in the process and on the oxygen content of the N-O or Ar-O mixtures. Test methods and results are described.

**539.24:537.311.31:546.92** 134  
**Electrical Conduction of Thin Films of Platinum covered with a Dielectric Layer by Evaporation in a Vacuum**—C. Feldman and B. Vodar. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. (Paris)*, vol. 235, pp. 414–417; August 11, 1952.) The effect on the resistance of the Pt film of covering it with a layer of SiO<sub>2</sub> is to increase the variation with temperature and to decrease the variation with applied electric field. See also 3126 of 1952 (Feldman).

**546.482.21** 135  
**Single Synthetic Cadmium Sulfide Crystals**—S. J. Czyzak, D. J. Craig, C. E. McCain and D. C. Reynolds. (*Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 23, pp. 932–933; August, 1952.) A procedure is described which results in the growth of single crystals in the form of hexagonal prisms, starting with chemically pure CdS powder.

**621.315.61:537.222.5** 136  
**Characteristics and Measurement of Brush-Discharge Ionization in Dielectrics**—D. Renaudin. (*Bull. Soc. franç. Élect.*, vol. 2, pp. 431–435; August, 1952.) Local ionization at comparatively low voltages due to impurities in the dielectric is discussed and qualitative methods of measurement are noted. A quantitative measurement of mean ionization density is made by a comparative method, using the recurrent rapid discharge of a capacitor with controlled ionization. Results of such measurements on hv transformers, some of which were oil-filled, are shown.

**621.315.612:546.882/.883]-3** 137  
**Niobate and Tantalate Dielectrics**—E. Wainer and C. Wentworth. (*Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, vol. 35, pp. 207–214; August 1, 1952.) The ceramic and electrical properties of

the niobates and tantalates of the elements of the first and second groups are described in detail, with numerous tables and diagrams. The materials include members of the perovskite crystal system which are ferroelectric and have Curie points in the range 350–475°C. The materials NaNbO<sub>3</sub> and NaTaO<sub>3</sub> are of particular interest. The results obtained indicate that Cd<sub>2</sub>Nb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> is the ceramic and dielectric analogue of SrTiO<sub>3</sub>, and that the binary compound NaNbO<sub>3</sub>. Cd<sub>2</sub>Nb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> is the analogue of BaTiO<sub>3</sub>, except that its high dielectric constant and piezoelectric properties are maintained over a much wider range of temperature. Study of these compounds has indicated means for extending the temperature range of usefulness of perovskite-type ceramics for capacitor and electromechanical applications.

**621.315.616.96** 138  
**Some Physical Constants of Araldite**—P. André. (*Le Vide*, vol. 7, pp. 1200–1202; May, 1952.) Dielectric characteristics are shown as functions of temperature and frequency.

**621.317.011.5:[546.212+612.1** 139  
**A Comparison of the Dielectric Behaviour of Pure Water and Human Blood at Microwave Frequencies**—H. F. Cook. (*Brit. Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 3, pp. 249–255; August, 1952.) Methods of measuring the complex dielectric constant at frequencies from 1.7 kmc to 24 kmc are described. The results for water at temperatures in the range 0–60°C are analyzed in relation to the Debye and the Cole-Cole dispersion equations, and the possibility that the dispersion is characterized by a narrow spectrum of relaxation times is discussed. Results for whole blood are given for the temperature range 15–35°C; the observed dispersion is attributed entirely to water relaxation. 41 references.

**621.396.611.21** 140  
**Some Characteristics of Quartz Crystals**—J. Coulon. (*Rev. gén. Élect.*, vol. 61, pp. 373–380; August, 1952.) Operational characteristics related to two particular points on the resonance curve of a quartz crystal are discussed, and a method for determining the constants of quartz crystals, making use of a circle diagram, is described. See also 2549 and 2550 of 1952.

**666.1.037:621.3.032.7** 141  
**Techniques of Sealing by Optical Polishing**—J. Bleuze and P. Dussaussoy. (*Le Vide*, vol. 7, pp. 1182–1190; May, 1952.) In the basic technique fusion occurs between polished glass surfaces at a steady temperature of about 500°C. A steady low pressure is maintained during the complete process. Either flat or curved surfaces are used. Enamel or colloidal Ag may be applied before sealing. The technique also applies to metals and ceramics. The application in tube manufacture is described, with details of the processes of surfacing the glass and mounting the electrodes. The characteristics of some types of tube have been much improved by adoption of this method of sealing.

**666.1.037.5** 142  
**A High-Conductivity Glass-to-Metal Seal**—J. C. Turnbull. (*RCA Rev.*, vol. 13, pp. 291–299; September, 1952.) A method is described for plating kovar with high-conductivity metals (Cu and Cr) before sealing to glass. This procedure reduces the hf heating of the seals.

**666.22:546.244-31** 143  
**Tellurite Glasses**—J. E. Stanworth. (*Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, vol. 36, pp. 217–241; August, 1952.) A detailed account of the work noted in 2834 of 1952.

#### MATHEMATICS

**517.941.91** 144  
**An Integral Variant associated with the Wave Equation**—F. H. van den Dungen. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. (Paris)*, vol. 235, pp. 532–533; September 8, 1952.)

517.948 145  
**Solution of Systems of Linear Equations by Minimized Iterations**—C. Lanczos. (*Jour. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 49, pp. 33-53; July, 1952.) The general principles previously developed (1418 of 1951) are applied to the solution of large systems of linear algebraic equations.

681.142 146  
**A Universal Unit for the Electrical Differential Analyzer**—R. Tomovich. (*Jour. Frank. Inst.*, vol. 254, pp. 143-151; August, 1952.)

681.142 147  
**Automatic Programme Planning for Programme-Controlled Computers**—H. Rutishauser. (*Z. angew. Math. Phys.*, vol. 3, pp. 312-313; July 15, 1952.) Methods for using the computer itself to determine the program for a given problem have been worked out; details are described in a booklet to be published soon.

681.142 148  
**Digital to Analog Converter**—M. Miller, B. L. Waddell and J. Patmore. (*Electronics*, vol. 25, pp. 127-129; October, 1952.) Data in digital form, e.g. on punched cards, are converted into direct voltages; the basic elements of the equipment comprise timer, two temporary storage units, two dc converters and a control panel.

681.142:517.392 149  
**Development of a Product Integrator**—P. Germain. (*HF* (Brussels), vol. 2, pp. 69-75; 1952.) The two functions whose product is to be integrated are represented by curves drawn on the two halves of a cylindrical drum. Photoelectric equipment gives the ordinate of each curve for any particular value of the variable  $x$ , and electrical pulse methods are used to obtain the product of the ordinates and to integrate the successive products for  $n$  equidistant values of  $x$ .

681.142: [621.392.26+621.396.611.4] 150  
**The Solution of Waveguide and Cavity-Resonator Problems with the Resistance-Network Analogue**—G. Liebmann. (*Proc. IEE* (London), part III, vol. 99, pp. 316-319; September, 1952.) Digest only. See 2839 of 1952.

681.142:621.396.6:511.124 151  
**A High-Accuracy Time-Division Multiplier**—E. A. Goldberg. (*RCA Rev.*, vol. 13, pp. 265-274; September, 1952.) Equipment for use in analogue-type computers is described which produces a train of rectangular pulses whose amplitude is proportional to one variable, and whose duration is proportional to another variable. The average or dc component of the pulse train is then proportional to the product of the two variables. Accuracy to within 0.01 per cent of full scale is achieved by use of (a) a feedback system for establishing accurate timing, (b) steep-fronted switching pulses, (c) an electronic switch of predictable performance independent of tube characteristics, (d) precision resistors and reference voltages.

#### MEASUREMENTS AND TEST GEAR

531.765:621.396.615.17 152  
**Sawtooth-Current Generator with Long Sweep Time for Recording of Time Intervals**—H. Lueg and E. Oberhausen. (*Arch. tech. Messen*, no. 198, pp. 145-146; July, 1952.) Description, with detailed circuit diagram, of equipment based on the Miller integrator [347 of 1949 (Briggs)], with a linear time scale up to 20 seconds and with a frequency constancy, under normal operating conditions, to within  $\pm 1$  per cent. For a sweep of 100 seconds, time errors up to 3 per cent may occur. With the addition of a univibrator and recorder, time intervals are registered directly as ordinates.

621.3.018.41(083.74):621.317.361:529.77 153  
**The Estimation of Absolute Frequency in 1950-51**—H. M. Smith. (*Proc. IEE* (London), part II, vol. 99, pp. 407-409; August, 1952.)

*Ibid.*, part III, vol. 99, pp. 320-321; September, 1952.) Summary only. Measurements at Greenwich of the mean annual fluctuation of the period of the earth's rotation show a diminution of 40 per cent in amplitude compared with the mean of published values for the period 1934-1949. A table is given which shows the mid-monthly deviations from the nominal frequency of the frequency standards at Abinger (2), Greenwich (1), Dollis Hill (G.P.O.) (4), and Teddington (N.P.L.) (1) for 1950 and 1951. A criterion of the quality of these standards is furnished by the mean absolute value of the tabulated deviations over a period. For five of the standards the criterion is about 1 part in  $10^9$  and for the other three about 2 parts in  $10^9$  per month per month.

621.317:061.3 154  
**Electrical Engineering Measurement Technique**—(*Electronica*, vol. 5, pp. 121-127; August 2, 1952.) Report of papers and discussions at a conference held at Delft in May 1952.

621.317.029.6:621.396.621.54 155  
**Principles and Applications of Converters for High-Frequency Measurements**—D. A. Alsberg. (*Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 40, pp. 1195-1203; October, 1952.) The use of heterodyne methods enables measurements to be made over wide ranges of frequency, with the reference standards operating at a fixed frequency. The accuracy of such measurements depends on the performance characteristics of the transducers or converters used. Design principles are outlined for maximum linearity and dynamic range of converters and for minimum zero corrections. These principles are applied in equipment for point-by-point and sweep measurements of delay, phase, impedance, and transmission characteristics.

621.317.328.029.63 156  
**600-Mc/s Field-Strength Meter**—A. C. Gordon-Smith. (*Wireless Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 306-308; November, 1952.) Receiving equipment is described suitable for the accurate comparison of field strengths over the frequency range 500-700 mc. For measuring modulated signals, the equipment comprises a crystal frequency changer, a 30-mc IF amplifier incorporating a piston attenuator, and a 1-kc selective amplifier followed by rectifier and dc meter. For measuring unmodulated signals the AF amplifier is omitted. Calibration was performed both by the field-radiation method and by the direct-injection method; good agreement was obtained between the two methods.

621.317.332:621.396.615.141.2 157  
**Conductance Measurements on Operating Magnetron Oscillators**—M. Nowogrodzki. (*Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 40, pp. 1239-1243; October, 1952.) The conductance terms in formulas for the equivalent circuit of a magnetron oscillator can be obtained from measurements of the  $Q$ -factor of the magnetron in the oscillating and nonoscillating conditions. The "operating"  $Q$ -factors are determined from measurements of the variations of output power and oscillation frequency caused by a specified load mismatch. Experimental data are quoted.

621.317.34:621.315.212 158  
**Measurement of the Characteristics of a Cable for Radio-Frequency Transmission**—H. Vigneron. (*HF* (Brussels), vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 77-80; 1952.) Theoretical formulas are derived which are less general, but which are both easier to obtain and to manipulate than those given by Hontoy (3169 of 1952). Hontoy's notation is used. A simpler method of measurement is also described, based on an acceptable approximation in which a spiral on a Smith's diagram is replaced by a circle. The method also furnishes a supplementary constant of the cable.

621.317.341.029.62 159  
**Measurement of Transmission-Line Attenuation**—(*Tech. News Bull. Nat. Bur.*

*Stand.*, vol. 36, pp. 133-135; September, 1952.) The method applies to balanced unscreened transmission lines. A sliding polystyrene fitting holds a small pickup loop at a constant distance from the resonant line, both ends of which are shorted. A rectifier and filter attached to the fitting are connected to a galvanometer measuring the standing waves along the line. Attenuation is approximately equal to  $\coth^{-1} \alpha$ , where  $\alpha$  is the swr. Matching difficulties are avoided; accuracy to within 1 per cent is attainable.

621.317.35 160  
**Methods of Obtaining Amplitude-Frequency Spectra**—A. E. Hastings. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 23, pp. 344-346; July, 1952.) The frequency components of an arbitrary function of short duration are obtained from the discrete spectrum which results when the function is repeated at a fixed rate. The analysis is presented, and alternative practical arrangements are described involving optical or cr scanning or recording on magnetic tape.

621.317.35:519.272.119 161  
**Device for Computing Correlation Functions**—A. E. Hastings and J. E. Meade. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 23, pp. 347-349; July, 1952.) An analogue device is described in which the original time function is recorded on magnetic tape and is reproduced by two pickups with the desired time separation. An electrodynamic wattmeter is used to multiply the outputs together.

621.317.351 162  
**Cathode-Ray-Tube Beam Intensifier**—R. W. Rochelle. (*Electronics*, vol. 25, pp. 151-153; October, 1952.) To obtain the very high operating speed required for examining small portions of pulse edges, the intensifier circuit uses a hard tube for gating, together with two thyratrons for shutting off the beam. Timing is controlled by use of appropriate lengths of delay cable.

621.317.353.2/.3 163  
**Double-Tone and Intermodulation Methods of Distortion Measurement: Differences between the Results Obtained, and their Causes**—H. Müller. (*Telefunken Ztg.*, vol. 25, pp. 142-148; August, 1952.) Conversion of the results obtained by one method into those given by the other is only found possible if the equipment under test has the same frequency response characteristic both for the primary tones used in the double-tone method and for the distortion products. Discussion of transit distortion and load distortion is based on consideration of the characteristics of the circuit equivalent of a distorting network, consisting of a quadripole producing nonlinear distortion connected between two other quadripoles producing only linear distortion. Analysis and measurement results show that neither of the two methods furnishes correct values in all cases. The intermodulation method is recommended for use in the lower third of the AF range and the double-tone method for the upper part of the range.

621.317.4:621.397.621 164  
**Field Plotting in Deflection Yoke Design**—Sieminski. (See 256.)

621.317.444 165  
**Magnetic-Field Measurements with the Iron-Cored Magnetometer by the Harmonic Method**—R. Kühne. (*Arch. tech. Messen*, no. 199, pp. 175-178; August, 1952.) Discussion of basic principles of the method and review of practical equipment. 28 references.

621.317.7:061.4 166  
**Electrical Measurement Technology**—W. Hunsinger. (*Z. Ver. dtsh. Ing.*, vol. 94, pp. 619-626; July 1, 1952.) Review of the measurement equipment shown at the 1952 Technical Fair, Hanover, with short descriptions of selected exhibits and 147 references to relevant papers.

- 621.317.725+621.317.79.018.78 167  
Voltage and Distortion Meters without Valves, as Examples of Rectifier-Type Instruments—K. Hagenhaus. (*Frequenz*, vol. 6, pp. 217–222; August, 1952.) Description of (a) a rectifier-capacitor-bridge type of voltmeter with ranges covering 1–500 v and with scale errors not exceeding 2 per cent from 30 cps to 300 mc, (b) a distortion meter with a range of 0.5–30 per cent, suitable for measurement of hum and harmonic distortion of equipment for transmission of speech or music, using fixed frequencies of 160, 180, 3,000 and 5,000 cps.
- 621.317.733:621.311.6 168  
Precision Voltage Source—W. J. Cunningham. (*Wireless Eng.*, vol. 29, p. 309; November, 1952.) Comment on 3505 of 1952 (Attree).
- 621.317.733.029.54/.55 169  
Impedance Bridges for the Megacycle Range—H. T. Wilhelm. (*Bell Sys. Tech. Jour.*, vol. 31, pp. 999–1012; September, 1952.) Three bridges designed for precision measurements on networks and components for wide-band coaxial-line transmission systems are described in detail: (a) general-purpose 20-mc unit operating both as admittance and series-impedance bridge and covering a reactance range from a few ohms to nearly one megohm; (b) 5-mc Maxwell inductance bridge for the range 0.001  $\mu$ H–10  $\mu$ H; (c) 10-mc admittance bridge especially for determining the temperature coefficients and frequency characteristics of small capacitors up to 200 pF, with an accuracy to within 0.01 pF. Standards having a range of several decades are provided.
- 621.317.734 170  
Two Electronic Resistance or Conductance Meters—L. B. Turner. (*Proc. IEE* (London), part III, vol. 99, p. 322; September, 1952.) Digest only. See 2853 of 1952.
- 621.317.761+621.396.621.54 171  
Direct-Reading Frequency-Measurement Equipment for the Range 30 c/s–30 Mc/s—L. R. M. Vos de Wael. (*Onde élect.*, vol. 32, pp. 351–356; August/September, 1952.) See 2855 of 1952.
- 621.396.645.35:621.317.3 172  
High-Gain D.C. Amplifiers—K. Kandish and D. E. Brown. (*Proc. IEE* (London), part II, vol. 99, pp. 314–326; August, 1952. Discussion, pp. 344–348.) Critical review of various methods of measuring small currents and voltages, with discussion of the use of negative feedback, dc/ac conversion by means of a contact modulator, magnetic modulators, and correction of zero drift in direct-coupled amplifiers.
- 621.396.645.35:621.318.435.3 173  
The Design of a Practical D.C. Amplifier based on the Second-Harmonic Type of Magnetic Modulator—Nobe and Baxandall. (See 72.)
- OTHER APPLICATIONS OF RADIO AND ELECTRONICS
- 531.552:621.396.9 174  
Radar Measurement of the Velocity of Projectiles—B. Koch. (*Onde élect.*, vol. 32, pp. 357–371; August/September, 1952.) Detailed account of a method of using the Doppler-Fizeau effect to derive a continuous indication of the velocity of a projectile. Wavelengths in the dm or cm range are used, the transmitting and receiving equipment being preferably located close to the projectile path. In the case of cannon, the equipment is installed either directly behind or in front of the gun. Typical records are reproduced and numerous measurements quoted which show the accuracy to be at least equal to that given by classical methods.
- 537.533.72:538.691 175  
Two-Directional Focusing with Short Uniform Magnetic Fields—C. Reuterswärd. (*Ark. Fys.*, vol. 4, pp. 159–171; August 14, 1952.) Analysis with application to ion lenses.
- 621.314.3†:621.316.728 176  
Power Control with Magnetic Amplifiers—E. L. Harder. (*Electronics*, vol. 25, pp. 115–117; October, 1952.) The use of magnetic amplifiers to control high-power industrial equipment and other devices is described.
- 621.317.3.029.5:677 177  
High-Frequency Measurement Methods in the Textile Industry—H. Locher. (*Bull. schweiz. elektrotech. Ver.*, vol. 43, pp. 653–658; August 9, 1952.)
- 621.365.54†:061.4 178  
Equipment for Inductive Heating—W. Stuhlmann. (*Z. Ver. dtisch. Ing.*, vol. 94, pp. 653–654; July 1, 1952.) Review of exhibits at the 1952 Technical Fair, Hanover.
- 621.365.54†:621.935 179  
High-Frequency Tempering of the Points of the Teeth of a Band-Saw—F. P. Pietermaat and R. Antoine. (*HF* (Brussels), vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 53–54; 1952.) Illustrated description of the arrangements for inductive heating of the teeth, using a 1-mc generator, and subsequent quenching in an oil shower.
- 621.383:621.96 180  
An Electronic Tracing Head for Oxygen Cutting—H. E. Newton. (*Metrop. Vick. Gaz.*, vol. 24, pp. 227–231; September, 1952.) Description of pantograph-type apparatus including travel motor, steering motor and optical system with photoelectric control causing the tracing head to follow the outline of a drawing in Indian ink on white paper.
- 621.384.611 181  
The Oak Ridge 86-Inch Cyclotron—R. S. Livingston. (*Nature* (London), vol. 170, pp. 221–223; August 9, 1952.) Description, with operating details, of an accelerator giving an internal proton beam of intensity >1 ma at 24 mev.
- 621.384.612 182  
The Electron Synchrotron—S. E. Barden. (*Metrop. Vick. Gaz.*, vol. 24, pp. 207–217; August, 1952.) An outline of synchrotron theory, with some details of the 375-mev synchrotron built for Glasgow University.
- 621.384.612.1† 183  
Cyclotron—Please note that 621.384.611 will be used in future for cyclotrons in place of 621.384.612.1† used hitherto.
- 621.384.62 184  
An Electrostatic Generator for 1 MV—N. Forsberg and P. Isberg. (*Ark. Fys.*, vol. 3, pp. 519–524; August 5, 1952.) Description of a nonpressurized van de Graaff generator constructed for nuclear research at the Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm. The linear accelerator used with the generator is also described.
- 621.385.833 185  
Measurement of the First and Second Derivatives of the Axial Field of a Powerful Magnetic Lens—P. Gautier. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 235, pp. 361–364; August 4, 1952.)
- 621.385.833 186  
New Type of Electrostatic Immersion Objective with High Resolving Power—A. Septier. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 235, pp. 652–654; September 29, 1952.) A system comprising essentially a plane cathode followed by a unipotential lens was investigated in order to obtain a very strong extractor field. A resolution of the order of 100  $m\mu$  was obtained.
- 621.385.833 187  
Resolving Power of the Electrostatic Immersion Objective—A. Septier. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 235, pp. 609–611; September 22, 1952.) For a particular metallurgical electron microscope the value found in practice for the resolving power is better than the theoretical value.
- 621.385.833 188  
The Focal Properties and Spherical Aberration Constants of Aperture Electron Lenses—M. M. MacNaughton. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.* (London), vol. 65, pp. 590–596; August 1, 1952.)
- 621.385.833 189  
Investigation of Magnetic Lenses having the Axial Field  $H(0, z) = \gamma/z^n$ —U. F. Gianola. (*Proc. Phys. Soc.* (London), vol. 65, pp. 597–603; August 1, 1952.)
- 621.385.833:061.3 190  
German Society for Electron Microscopy. Fourth Annual Conference—T. Mulvey. (*Nature* (London), vol. 170, pp. 271–273; August 16, 1952.) Summaries are given of some of the 80 papers read, selected to indicate the general scope of the conference held at Tübingen, June 1952.
- 621.387.464:621.396.822 191  
Discrimination against Noise in Scintillation Counters—R. J. T. Herbert. (*Nucleonics*, vol. 10, pp. 37–39; August, 1952.)
- 621.396:623.5 192  
Acoustic Firing Error Indicator—M. C. Eliason and W. G. Hornbostel. (*Electronics*, vol. 25, pp. 98–101; October, 1952.) Equipment enabling useful information to be obtained from misses as well as hits comprises two radio transmitters mounted on the airborne target and radio receivers located near the gun. The transmitters are associated with special flat-response capacitor microphones which pick up the shock waves from passing bullets; the receivers indicate magnitude and sense of the error.
- 621.791.3:621.316.7.076.7 193  
Electronic Control of Soldering Machines—J. Dusailly. (*Tech. Mod.* (Paris), vol. 44, pp. 141–143; May, 1952.) Description of equipment using thyratrons for timing and heating-current control of soldering operations.
- 621.791.7:621.317.313 194  
Measurement of the Effective Values of Welding Currents—R. Peretz. (*HF* (Brussels) vol. 2, pp. 55–67; 1952.) Two methods of measurement are described, one using a series manganin resistor and the other a magnetic amplifier, with electronic equipment for measuring the short welding time. Single-phase currents up to 20 ka, with thyatron control, were measured. Results obtained by the two methods were in good agreement.
- PROPAGATION OF WAVES
- 538.566 195  
The Nonexistence of Sommerfeld's Surface Wave—P. Poincelot. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 235, pp. 350–352; August 4, 1952.) A source of error in Sommerfeld's analysis is noted, from which it is concluded that the surface wave does not exist. See also 2892 of 1949 (Kahan and Eckart).
- 538.566:551.510.535 196  
The Mean Velocity of the Energy in a Nonuniform Ionized Absorbing Medium with Slowly Varying Parameters [stratified medium]—H. Arzelès. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 235, pp. 421–423; August 11, 1952.) Theory is developed without assuming the propagated wave to be transverse and the electric and magnetic vectors both linearly polarized. Two parameters are introduced, characterizing respectively the phase velocity and the wave attenuation; these depend not only on the location of the point considered, but also on the angle between the phase velocity and the planes of stratification. There are two simple sets of polarization conditions possible: the electric vector is linearly polarized and the magnetic vector elliptically polarized, or vice versa. The first case arises if the wave penetrat-

ing the medium has its electric vector parallel to the strata. Simple formulas are derived for the mean energy velocity, the Poynting vector, and the energy density.

621.396.11:519.2

197

**Fundamentals of Probability Theory**—G. Bangen and H. W. Fastert. (*Tech. Hausmitt. NordwDtsch. Rdfunks*, Special No: Bases for planning of usw networks, pp. 35–44; 1952.) An outline of the principal features of the calculus of probability, with particular reference to its application to the phenomena of the propagation of em waves. Section A deals with the one-dimensional random variable, with explanation of the characteristics of normal distribution and extension to random variables dependent on two parameters. Section B considers the case of two-dimensional random variables and explains the concept of correlation and also some special formulas.

621.396.11:537.562

198

**The Propagation of Electromagnetic Signals in an Ionized Gas**—N. G. Denisov. (*Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*, vol. 21, pp. 1354–1363; December, 1951.) An exact solution of the problem in terms of Lommel's functions of two variables is obtained. Using an integral representation of these functions, an asymptotic form of the solution in terms of Fresnel integrals is derived which describes the field of the main part of the signal which has passed over sufficiently large distances. For this case relatively simple formulas are obtained for determining the envelope of the oscillations of the field; this makes the solution more convenient for practical application.

621.396.11:551.510.535

199

**Calculation of Sky-Wave Field Strength**—K. Rawer. (*Wireless Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 287–301; November, 1952.) The first account in English of the method used by the French Service de Prévision Ionosphérique Militaire, in which the different paths actually followed in ionospheric propagation are considered separately and their effects combined. Absorption and blanketing by the lower ionosphere layers, and the geometrical optics of the reflection layer are taken into account. Comparison is made with the C.R.P.L. method. See also 2812 of 1951.

621.396.11:551.510.535

200

**The B.B.C. Ionospheric-Storm-Warning System**—Bennington and Prechner. (See 103.)

621.396.11.029.55

201

**Scatter Sounding: A New Technique in Ionospheric Research**—O. G. Villard, Jr., and A. M. Peterson. (*Science*, vol. 116, pp. 221–224; August 29, 1952.) See also 2579 of 1952.

621.396.11.029.55

202

**Marked Deterioration of Radio-Propagation Conditions recently observed on Intercontinental Circuits using Decametre Waves**—J. Maire. (*Ann. Radiol.*, vol. 7, pp. 221–224; July, 1952.) After a relatively calm period of several years, a long succession of ionospheric storms commenced towards the middle of August 1950, which seriously affected communications on the Paris-New York circuit. Whereas in 1948 only two frequencies (10 and 18 mc) or at most three (7, 10 and 18 mc) sufficed for uninterrupted communication, five frequencies (5, 7, 10, 15 and 18 mc) were found necessary during the winters 1950–51 and 1951–52. The relation of the effect to sunspot activity and geomagnetic variations is discussed. Both annual and 27-day-period variations have been noted. Since the minimum phase of solar activity is being approached, a diminution of the trouble is probable in the coming years.

621.396.11.029.64:621.396.812.3

203

**Some Aspects of Microwave Fading on an Optical Path over Sea**—A. G. Bogle. (*Proc. IEE* (London), part III, vol. 99, pp. 236–240; September, 1952.) Observations of the fading

of 3.26-cm and 9.2-cm signals transmitted across Cook Strait, New Zealand, were made for about 15 months during 1949 and 1951. Most of the equipment used was identical with that used in the Cardigan Bay tests described by Megaw (518 of 1947). Two principal types of fading were distinguished: (a) "roller" fading in which broad maxima were separated by narrow deep minima at intervals ranging from a few minutes to about an hour; (b) slow shallow fading, usually associated with "scintillation" and sometimes persisting for as long as six hours. From the evidence available it is concluded that the deep fading is caused by the random coincidence of two conditions, (a) phase opposition of the direct and indirect signals, which is dependent on the variation of the effective gradient of the modified refractive index over the path, (b) equality of the two signal strengths, which depends on the distribution of discontinuities of refractive index along the path, attributed to turbulence.

## RECEPTION

621.396.621:621.396.619.11/13

204

**Circuit Technique of the New Valves for A.M./F.M.**—D. Hopf and H. Bock. (*Funk-Technik* (Berlin), vol. 7, pp. 433–434, 441; August, 1952.) Design details for an efficient AM/FM receiver using two Type-ECH81 tubes and one each of Types EF85, EABC80, and EL41.

621.396.621:621.396.822:621.392.52

205

**Optimum Filters for the Detection of Signals in Noise**—L. A. Zadeh and J. R. Ragazini. (*Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 40, pp. 1223–1231; October, 1952.) An optimum predetection filter is defined as one which maximizes the difference between the signal and noise components of the output in terms of a suitable difference function. In a special case, this definition leads to the criterion used by North (3419 of 1944) and yields filters which maximize the signal/noise ratio at a specified instant of time. North's theory of such filters is extended to the case of nonwhite noise and finite-observation-time filters. Explicit expressions for the pulse responses of such filters are developed and two practical examples are considered.

621.396.621:621.396.822:621.392.52

206

**The Detection of a Sine Wave in the Presence of Noise by the use of a Nonlinear Filter**—T. G. Slattry. (*Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 40, pp. 1232–1236; October, 1952.) Basic theory of the design of nonlinear filters for the detection of signals in noise is reviewed, and an account is given of the construction of such a filter for the detection of a sine wave of unknown frequency in the presence of random noise.

621.396.621.53.029.51/.55

207

**The All-Wave Receiver, Type E 103 AW/4**—H. Behling. (*Telefunken Ztg.*, vol. 25, pp. 185–193; August, 1952.) Description of a double-heterodyne receiver covering from 100 kc to 30 mc in seven ranges with adequate overlap. As regards quality of reproduction, sensitivity and selectivity, the receiver is intermediate between a good broadcasting receiver and a high-quality commercial receiver. Performance data for the sw band are compared with results for a special sw receiver of the "Köln" type.

621.396.622:621.396.619.11

208

**Linear Detection of Amplitude-Modulated Signals**—H. Hellerman and C. R. Cahn. (*Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 40, p. 1251; October, 1952.) Analysis leading to an expression for the output of a type of linear detector suitable for AM signals, in a form which clearly indicates the theoretical limitations of the detection process.

621.396.823:621.396.67

209

**Loop Aerial Reception**—Bramslöv. (See 35.)

## STATIONS AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

621.396:656.22(43)

210

**Radio Communication Technique used on**

**German Railways**—M. Finck and F. Pepping. (*Telefunken Ztg.*, vol. 25, pp. 176–184; August, 1952.) An account of developments starting with the period 1920–1924, when long-wave telegraphy systems were used for communication between district head-offices and also for communication with relief trains. Modern usw equipment is described.

621.396.1.029.6:061.3

211

**European V.H.F. Broadcasting**—(*Wireless World*, vol. 58, pp. 433–434; October, 1952.) Summary of plans considered at the Stockholm conference, June 1952, for the allocation of frequency bands for television and sound. See also 3560 of 1952.

621.396.41

212

**A Time-Division Multiplex Terminal**—O. E. Dow. (*RCA Rev.*, vol. 13, pp. 275–290; September, 1952.) Detailed description of the equipment for a 22-channel pam system with channel transmission bands from 100 cps to 3.4 kc. Each channel is sampled 8333 times per second by means of an electronic distributor. The resulting AM pulses of both plus and minus polarities are used for FM of the RF carrier. A method of noise reduction and a crosstalk-balancing circuit are described and performance details of the system are given.

621.396.61.029.62:621.396.8:519.2

213

**Simplified Method of Determining Service Probability and its Application to the Planning of U.S.W. Networks**—R. Gressmann and K. H. Kaltbeitzler. (*Tech. Hausmitt. NordwDtsch. Rdfunks*, pp. 3–17; 1952. Special No: Bases for planning of usw networks.) The F.C.C. statistical treatment of field strength is outlined and its suitability for application to the conditions existing in Germany is critically discussed. The logarithmic-normal statistical field-strength distribution is explained. Practical examples illustrate the application of the statistical method for estimating the service area of a transmitter (a) with no interference, (b) with a single interfering signal, (c) with several interfering signals. Only simple mathematics is used. A map shows the estimated service areas of various television transmitters in Western Germany.

621.396.61.029.62:621.396.8:519.2

214

**Method for Determining the Service Probability in the Field of a Transmitter affected by Any Number of Interfering Transmitters**—J. Grosskopf. (*Tech. Hausmitt. NordwDtsch. Rdfunks*, pp. 18–34; 1952. Special No: Bases for planning of usw networks.) A detailed explanation is given of the statistical method of service-area estimation described in the Report of the Ad Hoc Committee, F.C.C., Washington, D. C. The effects of interfering fields are taken into account, and since the F.C.C. Report omits the greater part of the mathematical basis for the numerous formulas given, sufficient mathematics is included here to make the formulas intelligible.

621.396.65:551.594.6

215

**Correlation between the Mean Level of Atmospherics and the Degree of Intelligibility in a Kilometre Wave Radio Link**—Carbenay. (See 105.)

621.396.65:621.396.5

216

**Radio Relay Stations of the TD-2**—W. L. Tierney. (*Bell Lab. Rec.*, vol. 30, pp. 326–332; August, 1952.) Illustrations and brief descriptions of typical stations along the 2992-mile circuit.

621.396.65.029.6

217

**Microwave Radio Links**—A. T. Starr and T. H. Walker. (*Proc. IEE* (London), part III, vol. 99, pp. 241–255; September, 1952. Discussion, pp. 289–293.) Propagation phenomena are discussed in relation to the design of multi-channel radio links, and a detailed treatment is given of a FM link, thermal and intermodulation noise being calculated in terms of the system parameters and the frequency devia-

tion determined for minimum total noise. Pre-emphasis is discussed and the bandwidth necessary to meet specified requirements is determined. Statistical problems are not considered, and all used channels are assumed to have signals of equal amplitude. The mathematical analysis is given in appendices.

621.396.65.029.62:621.3.018.78 218

**Multipath Distortions on a F.M. U.S.W. Beam Link and their Effect on its Operation**—H. J. Fründt. (*Telefunken Ztg.*, vol. 25, pp. 149–157; August, 1952.) Investigations of a radio link between Berlin and the Harz mountains, operating in the 60-mc band with a frequency swing of  $\pm 150$  kc, showed multipath-transmission effects with a transit-time difference of about  $1.7 \mu\text{s}$  and an amplitude ratio of about 0.15, with corresponding fluctuations of crosstalk between the telephony channels. In spite of this the noise level was 6 N below and the crosstalk 5.7 N below the signal level. Multipath effects were not observed on a similar link between Berlin and the Harz mountains (2614 of 1952). This operates in the same frequency band and has a frequency swing of  $\pm 500$  kc, but the two paths are several kilometers apart and have different ground profiles.

621.396.65.029.64:621.396.61/.62 219

**Microwave Techniques for Communication Links**—G. King, L. Lewin, J. Lipinski and J. B. Setchfield. (*Proc. IEE* (London), part III, vol. 99, pp. 275–288; September, 1952. Discussion, pp. 289–293.) An account of theoretical and practical work in connection with the development of microwave components for the frequency band 3.6–4.2 kmc, including hybrid-T junctions, waveguide horns for feeding parabolic reflectors, low-reflection crystal mounting, antenna matching devices, etc. Measurement techniques required to ensure satisfactory performance are outlined and a detailed description is given of a precision microwave signal generator and a piston attenuator suitable for measurements on microwave circuits and components.

621.396.65.029.64:621.396.61/.62 220

**Circuit Technique in Frequency-Modulated Microwave Links**—H. Grayson, T. S. McLeod, R. A. G. Dunkley and G. Dawson. (*Proc. IEE* (London), part III, vol. 99, pp. 256–274; September, 1952. Discussion, pp. 289–293.) Discussion of circuit problems in wide-band microwave radio links is illustrated by reference to the development of links operating at frequencies around 4 kmc for 180-channel telephony or for television. Modulating and demodulating circuits with very nearly linear characteristics, and IF amplifiers with uniform time-delay, are described, together with the techniques required to assess their performances. The optimum type of wide-band low-noise IF amplifier consists of earthed-grid triodes in cascade. High-level IF microwave mixers, and afc systems, are described and the special problems of television video-frequency circuits are discussed.

621.396.71+621.397.7(71) 221

**The Radio Canada Building in Montreal**—A. Frigon. (*BBC. Quart.*, vol. 7, pp. 100–106; Summer, 1952.) General description of the arrangements of the broadcasting and television sections in the adapted 12-story building in Dorchester St. West, Montreal.

621.396.712(434.1) 222

**Transmitter Installation on the Hoher Meissner, North Hesse, Germany**—P. Eich. (*Telefunken Ztg.*, vol. 25, pp. 194–197; August, 1952.) Outline description of the station equipment, which at present includes a medium-wave 20-kw transmitter, and a 10-kw usw transmitter feeding an 8-stack double-slot antenna. Programs are transmitted over an usw link from the Feldberg.

621.396.712.2/.3 223

**Auxiliary Circuits in a Studio**—W. Roos. (*Tech. Mitt. schweiz. Telegr.-Teleph. Verw.*,

vol. 30, pp. 140–144; April 1, 1952. In German.) Description of control system and circuits installed at the Zürich studios enabling actors playing in separate studios to hear studio effects and speeches made in the other studios as necessary. Circuits for communication between sound engineer and actors are also described.

621.396.73 224

**New Equipment for Outside Broadcasts**—S. D. Berry. (*BBC. Quart.*, vol. 7, pp. 120–128; Summer, 1952.) Description of amplifier and associated equipment, comprising 4-channel mixer, Type-OBA/9 amplifier and program meter (two per set), distribution and general control unit, loudspeaker amplifier and isolating amplifier, and power unit, together with loudspeaker, spares and accessories. Special features of the various units are noted.

621.396.931 225

**Investigations on Train Radiotelephony**—H. Kobierski. (*Telefunken Ztg.*, vol. 25, pp. 169–175; August, 1952.) An account of experiments carried out in a specially equipped coach on the electrified line from Nuremberg to Ratisbon. Frequencies in the 80-mc and 160-mc bands were used; their relative advantages and disadvantages are discussed. The results favor the use of a diversity transmission system in which the frequency separation between the two transmitters is about 30 kc (twice the FM deviation). The receivers are automatically tuned to the transmitter giving the stronger signal.

621.396.933:061.4 226

**Air Radio Developments**—(*Wireless World*, vol. 58, pp. 397–400; October, 1952.) Review of airborne and ground equipment on view at the exhibition organized by the Society of British Aircraft Constructors, Farnborough, September 1952.

#### SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS

621-526 227

**The Stability of a Multiple Linear Servo System**—F. H. Raymond. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 235, pp. 508–510; September 1, 1952.)

621.311.69:534.113 228

**Recent Developments in Vibrators and Vibrator Power Packs**—J. H. Mitchell. (*Jour. Brit. IRE*, vol. 12, pp. 431–444; August, 1952.) Discussion of the Grade-1 type of vibrator which is expected to give at least the 1,000-hour life required for Services equipment. Reasons are given for specializing mainly on synchronous split-reed separately driven types. An outline is given of extensive investigations of contact phenomena, vibrator design, and the circuits fed by the vibrator. A range of vibrators is described with outputs from a few milliwatts to over 200 w. Very high conversion efficiencies have been obtained.

621.314.63:546.824-3 229

**Titanium-Dioxide Rectifiers**—R. G. Breckenridge and W. R. Hosler. (*Jour. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.*, vol. 49, pp. 65–72; August, 1952.) A detailed account of work carried out up to the present on the  $\text{TiO}_2$ -film rectifiers previously noted (3567 of 1952). A feature of great practical importance is the improvement in performance with increase of temperature. For a particular steam-treated sample the forward current increased, while the backward current decreased slightly, as the temperature was increased up to  $140^\circ\text{C}$ . Heating to  $200^\circ\text{C}$ , however, causes irreversible damage. Differences of characteristics observed with different counter-electrode metals are discussed, a marked change of properties being noted when Zn was used. Further investigations are in progress.

621.316.722:621.316.86 230

**Voltage Regulators using Nonlinear Elements**—N'Guyen Thien-Chi and J. Suchet. (*Ann. Radiol. Elect.*, vol. 7, pp. 189–198; July,

1952.) A simple method of determining the parameters of circuits providing reference voltages working into a constant load is described, and is illustrated by calculations for arrangements using either a single element or a pair of the nonlinear resistors manufactured by the Compagnie général de T.S.F. (3364 of 1952). Power limitations restrict the field of application of this type of voltage regulator.

621.316.722:621.384.5 231

**How to Design V.R. Tube Circuits**—R. C. Miles. (*Electronics*, vol. 25, pp. 135–137; October, 1952.) Families of supply-voltage/supply-series-resistance curves for various voltage-regulator tubes are used as the basis for designing stabilized direct-voltage supply circuits.

#### TELEVISION AND PHOTOTELEGRAPHY

621.397:061.4 232

**The (Television) Society's Annual Exhibition**—(*Jour. Telev. Soc.*, vol. 6, pp. 326–329 and 390–393; January/March and April/June, 1952.) Brief descriptions are given of television and associated equipment exhibited at Century House, London, December 1951.

621.397.24:621.395.97 233

**Relaying the Sound and Television Signals at the South Bank Site**—Barton-Chapple. (See 23.)

621.397.3 234

**The Energy Spectrum of the Television Image**—F. Winckel. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 6, pp. 385–387; September, 1952.) The investigations of Mertz and Gray (1934 Abstracts) are discussed. The gaps in the energy spectrum of the television image are evaluated by analyzing picture content, taking the particular case of a vertical bar rotated through  $360^\circ$ . The width of the video-frequency sideband is shown to be proportional to the tangent of the angle of rotation. The gaps in the spectrum tend to become filled as the number of scanning lines decreases; interlacing turns this to advantage.

621.397.331.2 235

**A Note on the Design of Constant-Resistance Cathode-Ray Deflection Circuits**—R. C. Webb. (*RCA Rev.*, vol. 13, pp. 335–343; September, 1952.) Description of a horizontal-deflection circuit which is particularly useful with small television pickup tubes like the vidicon, and allows several hundred feet of transmission line to be interposed between the amplifier tube and the deflection coil, which forms part of a network that appears as a pure resistance matching the line impedance. The efficiency of the system is low, but the resulting transient disturbances in video circuits are small.

621.397.335:535.623 236

**Frame Synchronization for Color Television**—D. Richman. (*Electronics*, vol. 25, pp. 146–150; October, 1952.) Analysis indicates that the present F.C.C. monochrome synchronizing waveform is able to provide reliable triggered frame synchronization with the N.T.S.C. color system [175 of 1952 (Hirsch *et al.*)]. A suitable circuit is described.

621.397.5 237

**Present Stage of Development of Television**—V. K. Zworykin. (*Ricerca sci.*, vol. 22, pp. 1893–1927; October, 1952.) A survey covering choice of television standards, tube developments, color systems and applications in industry. 30 references.

621.397.5:535.623 238

**Gamma Correction in Constant-Luminance Color-Television Systems**—S. Applebaum. (*Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 40, pp. 1185–1195; October, 1952.) Analysis of the effects of pre-correction of the red, green and blue image coordinates to provide unity over-all gamma.

- 621.397.5:535.623 239  
**Colour Television**—A. Karolus. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 4, pp. 300–320; August, 1952.) A survey paper reporting developments to date, especially in the U.S.A. 63 references.
- 621.397.5:535.623 240  
**A Summary of Recent Advances in 'Dot-Sequential' Color TV Systems**—B. D. Loughlin. (*Proc. NEC* (Chicago), vol. 7, p. 361; 1951.) Summary only. See 826 of 1952.
- 621.397.5:535.88 241  
**An Experimental System for Slightly Delayed Projection of Television Pictures**—P. Mandel. (*Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 40, pp. 1177–1184; October, 1952.) Description of a system comprising a flying-spot scanner for pictures on 35-mm film, a microwave relay transmitting the picture signals to the receiving station, where the picture is reproduced on the screen of a cr tube, photographed on synchronously driven 16-mm film, which is developed, fixed and dried in 60 seconds and then run through a standard cinema projector for display on a large screen. Tests carried out in Paris indicate that the loss in fine detail is about 10 per cent. The slight delay of 60 seconds should not be objectionable.
- 621.397.5:621.396.65 242  
**British Television Relay Network**—(*Elec. Commun.*, vol. 29, pp. 171–178; September, 1952.) A short description of the design and characteristics of the various links in this network, with special emphasis on the features of the RF relay chains.
- 621.397.5(41):061.3 243  
**The Convention on "The British Contribution to Television"**—(*Onde elect.*, vol. 32, pp. 372–388; August/September, 1952.) Summaries of the papers presented at the convention, with an introduction by General Leschi. See also 2629 of 1952.
- 621.397.61 244  
**B.B.C. Television Transmitting Stations**—(*Engineer* (London), vol. 194, pp. 227–229; August 15, 1952.) Some details are given of the high-power equipment brought into use at the Kirk o' Shotts stations in August 1952. The vision transmitter uses low-level modulation, the output power of 50 kw being obtained with a pair of water-cooled triodes, Type BW. 165, in the final stage. The sound transmitter is of conventional design using class-B modulation, with a carrier output of 18 kw at 100 per cent modulation. The transmission line feeding the common antenna at the top of the 750-foot mast consists of a 5-inch Cu tube with an axial inner conductor of locked-coil wire rope with outer wires of high-conductivity Cu, the rope having a 2-ton load at the lower end. This construction reduces echo effects. Power supplies are noted and a map shows estimated field-strength contours. See also 2640 of 1952. Details are also given of the equipment of the new station at Wenvoe, near Cardiff, which commenced transmissions in August 1952, using medium-power transmitters, the vision transmitter has a peak-white output of 5 kw, modulation being effected at the 500 w level; the sound transmitter, has an output of 2 kw and uses a class-B modulator. As at Holme Moss and Kirk o' Shotts, a combining unit is used with a single transmission line feeding the common antenna at the top of the 750-foot mast. Programs will ultimately be transmitted from London via a new coaxial cable, but until this is ready the transmissions will be routed over an experiment vhf link between London and Cardiff.
- 621.397.61(43) 245  
**The First [German] 10-kw Television Transmitter**—(*Funk-Technik*, (Berlin), vol. 7, pp. 396–397; August 1, 1952.) Technical details of the directional transmitter shortly to be brought into operation in Nikolassee, Berlin, to serve Berlin and Western Germany. The frequency range is 174–216 mc, with a video-frequency bandwidth of 5 mc.
- 621.397.61(494) 246  
**The Suitability of the Dôle as a Site for a Television Transmitter**—H. Laett. (*Tech. Mitt. schweiz. Telegr.-Teleph. Verw.*, vol. 30, pp. 167–172; May 1, 1952. In German.) For a station to serve an area including Lausanne and Geneva, the "Combe gelée" plateau at about 1,500 m altitude, on the Swiss side of the Dôle, was considered likely to be a suitable site. Tests were made over the period July–October 1951, using a B.B.C. television transmitter (carrier power 500 w, frequency 62.25 mc) with a wide-band directional antenna giving horizontal polarization, and pulse equipment for making reflection measurements. Field-strength distribution at height 3 m is shown on a map; the value at height 10 m is on the average 7 db below that at 3 m. It is estimated from the measurements that using a 5-kw transmitter and two antennas directed respectively towards Lausanne and Geneva, more than half a million people could be served; within the service zone the coverage would be 84 per cent.
- 621.397.61.029.6:621.317.7 247  
**Ultra-High-Frequency Television Monitor**—F. D. Lewis. (*Proc. NEC* (Chicago), vol. 7, pp. 440–448; 1951.) Description of equipment for carrier-frequency monitoring of the video transmitter, and both carrier-frequency and modulation monitoring of the FM sound transmitter. A single precision reference crystal is used for independent monitoring of both carrier frequencies. A new harmonic generator using Ge diodes has been developed for the ulf stage of the crystal-controlled multiplier chain. Heterodyne methods are applied to derive signals suitable for operating cycle-counter types of frequency-deviation meters.
- 621.397.611(.621).2 248  
**Scanning-Current Linearization by Negative Feedback**—A. W. Keen. (*Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 40, p. 1215; October, 1952.) Summary only. See 1752 of 1952.
- 621.397.611.2 249  
**Performance of the Vidicon, a Small Developmental Television Camera Tube**—B. H. Vine, R. B. Janes and F. S. Veith. (*Proc. NEC* (Chicago), vol. 7, pp. 449–453; 1951.) See 2914 of 1952.
- 621.397.62 250  
**Television A.G.C. Circuit**—G. F. Johnson. (*Wireless World*, vol. 58, pp. 424–426; October, 1952.) Description of a simple system of stabilizing mean brightness by maintaining a constant difference of average voltage between the grid of the first IF amplifier and the grid of the synchronizing-signal separator.
- 621.397.62 251  
**Problems of Television Projection-Type Receivers**—E. Schwartz. (*Elektrotech. Z.*, Ed. B, vol. 4, pp. 249–253; September 21, 1952.) Effects associated with the cr tube, including halation, reflection from the tube walls, effect of screen thickness on luminous intensity, secondary and x-ray emission, and thermal loading of screen, are discussed and the optics of projection systems and the characteristics of picture screens are considered briefly.
- 621.397.62 252  
**An Economical Sync Clipper of Unusual Noise Immunity**—M. Marks. (*Proc. NEC* (Chicago), vol. 7, pp. 352–360; 1951.) Impulse noise strong enough to disturb the operation of most types of synchronizing circuit is rendered innocuous by the synchronizing-signal clipper described. A single conventional receiver tube is operated so that noise pulses, distinguished from desired signals by their higher peak amplitude, produce no output. Synchronization pulses, on the contrary, are clipped at top and bottom as usual and fed to the horizontal and vertical sweep systems. Practical circuits are described.
- 621.397.62:535.623 253  
**Synchronous Demodulator for Color TV**—R. B. McGregor. (*Electronics*, vol. 25, pp. 214, 230; October, 1952.) In the N.T.S.C. system the color information is carried at a subcarrier frequency, the hue and saturation information being embodied respectively in the modulation of two subcarrier components with a mutual phase separation of 90°. The two signals are separated by applying to the suppressor grid of the detector tube an oscillating voltage of the same frequency as that of the subcarrier applied to the control grid, and in phase with one of the components.
- 621.397.62:621.396.622.72 254  
**A Constant-Input-Impedance Second Detector for Television Receivers**—W. K. Squires and R. A. Goundry. (*Proc. NEC* (Chicago), vol. 7, pp. 362–368; 1951.) See 2059 of 1952.
- 621.397.621 255  
**Faulty Interlacing**—W. T. Cocking. (*Wireless World*, vol. 58, p. 457; November, 1952.) Comment on 2918 of 1952 (Patchett), stressing that the first requirement for correct interlacing is that the frame synchronizing pulses applied to the sawtooth-wave generator shall be identical in successive frames for such time as they are capable of influencing the generator.
- 621.397.621:621.317.4 256  
**Field Plotting in Deflection-Yoke Design**—E. Sieminski. (*Electronics*, vol. 25, pp. 122–126; October, 1952.) Simple apparatus including a probe coil is described for measuring the field of magnetic deflection yokes for television tubes; the test procedure makes it easy to relate a difference of tube performance to a particular design variation.
- 621.397.621.2 257  
**Using C.R. Tubes with Internal Pole Pieces**—C. V. Fogelberg, E. W. Morse, S. L. Reiches and D. P. Ingle. (*Electrician*, vol. 25, pp. 102–105; October, 1952.) By including part of the magnetic focusing system inside the cr tube, the focusing-energy requirements can be reduced and the focusing field better controlled. Various examples of internal pole pieces are illustrated and methods of mounting them in television tubes are described.
- 621.397.645+621.397.61 258  
**Ekco Amplifier/Converter. New TV Re-transmitting Equipment**—(*Electrician*, vol. 149, pp. 537–538; August 22, 1952.) Short description of equipment comprising high-gain receivers for the sound and vision channels, together with frequency-changer units, low-level amplifiers, sound and vision transmitters, and a mains-operated power unit. Such equipment provides good reception over some 150 square miles in fringe or shadow areas. Provision is made for retransmission on either the British, American or European line standards.
- 621.397.7+621.396.71(71) 259  
**The Radio Canada Building in Montreal**—Frigon. (See 221.)
- 621.397.813 260  
**Modulation Distortion in Television Reception, and the Possibility of its Compensation**—F. Kirschstein and H. Bödeker. (*Fernmeldetechn. Z.*, vol. 5, pp. 357–361; August, 1952.) The deformation of television signals transmitted by a ssb system is analyzed, use being made of data furnished by Kell and Fredendall (2063 of 1949) on transient phenomena in vestigial-sideband transmission. The analysis was checked by tests carried out on the Feldberg experimental transmitter. A simple practical compensation arrangement is described which uses an RC circuit, with a time constant of 0.25  $\mu$ s, as a frequency-dependent feedback unit in the cathode circuit of the video-amplifier output tube. This restores the rectangular form of the distorted wave from the demodulator.

## TRANSMISSION

- 621.396.61:621.396.97 261  
Automatic Broadcasting: Remote Control and Automatic Monitoring of Third Programme Transmitter—R. W. Leslie and C. Gunn-Russell. (*Wireless World*, vol. 58, pp. 449-451; November, 1952.) See 2924 of 1952.
- 621.396.619.231.018.783† 262  
The Problem of Distortion in Anode-Voltage-Modulated Transmitters—W. T. Runge. (*Telefunken Ztg.*, vol. 25, pp. 135-142; August, 1952.) In the final HF stage, conversion distortions are small because the external resistance is sufficiently high compared with the tube internal resistance determined by the mutual conductance and penetration factor. Load distortion, however, cannot be neglected. A decrease of these distortions can be obtained by reducing the internal resistance of the control stage. Distortions in the modulation transformer are discussed by considering its equivalent circuit, and the nonlinear distortion factors are calculated. In the final stage of the modulator, nonlinear distortion also occurs, a 5 per cent deviation of the amplitude of the fundamental wave producing a distortion of about 1 per cent, a value which also results if the phases of the two half-waves differ by about 0.7°. Certain requirements can be deduced for the preliminary modulation stages; a modulator satisfying these requirements is described. Application of the knowledge gained in these investigations to the design of the 20-kw medium-wave transmitter installed on the Hoher Meissner resulted in the distortion being very small. Measurement results are quoted.
- TUBES AND THERMIONICS
- 537.533:621.396.619 263  
Analysis of Modulated Electron Beams—W. W. Cannon and L. E. Bloom. (*Proc. NEC* (Chicago), vol. 7, pp. 59-63; 1951.) Description of experimental equipment for analyzing the velocity and density distribution of an electron beam modulated by a 3-kmc signal.
- 621.314.7+621.396.622.63 264  
Industrial Applications of Semiconductors: Part 5—Crystal Valves—A. Lindell and G. M. Wells. (*Research* (London), vol. 5, pp. 317-323; July, 1952.) The construction and operating characteristics of point-contact and junction-type Ge and Si diodes and triodes are reviewed.
- 621.314.7:53.01 265  
The Physics of Transistors—E. Billig. (*Brit. Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 3, pp. 241-248; August, 1952.) Some of the fundamental concepts of the solid state which are required for an understanding of transistor action are discussed, electron energy levels, contact potential and potential barriers, rectification, extrinsic and intrinsic semiconductors, and transistor action being considered.
- 621.383.27:621.387.464 266  
Two New Photomultipliers for Scintillation Counting—M. H. Greenblatt, M. W. Green, P. W. Davison and G. A. Morton. (*Nuclear Science*, vol. 10, pp. 44-47; August, 1952.) Detailed description of a high-efficiency tube, Type H-5037, with a large-area photocathode, and of a high-gain tube, Type 4646, with a large output current. Typical applications are discussed briefly.
- 621.384.5:621.316.722 267  
The Characteristics of some Miniature High-Stability Glow-Discharge Voltage Regulator Tubes—G. Grimsdell; F. A. Benson. (*Jour. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 29, p. 301; September, 1952.) Comment on 1772 of 1952 and author's reply.
- 621.385:537.525.92 268  
Space-Charge-Wave Propagation in a Cylindrical Electron Beam of Finite Lateral Extension—P. Parzen. (*Elec. Commun.*, vol. 29, pp. 238-242; September, 1952.) Reprint. See 2371 of 1952.
- 621.385:621.392.21 269  
Transmission-Line Tubes—V. J. Fowler. (*Proc. NEC* (Chicago), vol. 7, pp. 318-330; 1951.) Proposals are advanced for the development of a new type of wide-band amplifier tube whose construction is based on that of amplifiers with distributed amplification, which are here termed 'chain amplifiers.'
- 621.385.004(083.75) 270  
General Considerations in Regard to Specifications for Reliable Tubes—C. R. Knight and K. C. Harding. (*Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 40, pp. 1207-1210; October, 1952.) Proposals are made for a specification accurately describing the characteristics of the finished product and including details of inspection and acceptance tests. The lot-acceptance system, in conjunction with an adequate sampling procedure, is considered preferable to 100 per cent screening.
- 621.385.004.15 271  
Concerning the Reliability of Electron Tubes—M. A. Acheson and E. M. McElwee. (*Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 40, pp. 1204-1206; October, 1952. *Sylvania Technologist*, vol. 4, pp. 38-40; April, 1951.) Analysis of various causes of tube failure, serving to indicate the direction of research and development programs for production of reliable tubes.
- 621.385.004.15 272  
Technique of Trustworthy Valves—E. G. Rowe. (*Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 40, pp. 1166-1177; October, 1952.) Condensed reprint. See 1776 of 1952.
- 621.385.029.6 273  
Low-Noise Traveling-Wave Tube—A. G. Pfeifer, P. Parzen and J. H. Bryant. (*Proc. NEC* (Chicago), vol. 7, pp. 314-317; 1951; *Elec. Commun.*, vol. 29, pp. 234-237; September, 1952.) Outline description of a tube operating in the range 4.2-5.2 kmc, with a gain of 15 db, an output power of 0.5 mw, and a noise figure of 10 db. A new version under construction will have a gain of about 30 db, with a comparable noise figure.
- 621.385.029.6 274  
Some Recent Developments in Traveling-Wave Tubes for Communication Purposes—J. H. Bryant, T. J. Marchese and H. W. Cole. (*Proc. NEC* (Chicago), vol. 7, pp. 299-303; 1951; *Elec. Commun.*, vol. 29, pp. 229-233; September, 1952.) Basic features of traveling-wave tubes are reviewed and typical performance characteristics and applications are considered. A new type of tube is described which is of rugged construction and is specially designed for ease of handling. The operating frequency range is 5.9-7.1 kmc, gain 25 db, power output 10 w and operating voltage 1.2 kv, this voltage permitting a reduction of over-all length. An experimental permanent-magnet system for this type of tube is shown.
- 621.385.029.6 275  
Experimental Low-Noise Amplifying Valve—G. Convert. (*Ann. Radioelect.*, vol. 7, pp. 225-234; July, 1952.) Theory serving as a basis for the development of a low-noise traveling-wave tube is presented, and an experimental tube is described with an optimum noise factor of 10 db and a gain of 14 db. The gain is a linear function of the cube root of the beam current. Variation of the noise factor as a function of the voltage of the second anode and as a function of the beam current is shown in curves. Pertinent theory has previously been published (2397 of 1952).
- 621.385.029.62/.64 276  
Generalities on Travelling-Wave-Valve Feedback Self-Oscillators. Theory of the Reflex Travelling-Wave Valve—M. Denis. (*Ann. Radioelect.*, vol. 7, pp. 169-188; July, 1952.) The properties of traveling-wave-tube oscillators with internal or external em feedback are reviewed, and the advantages of using high-dispersion transmission lines to obtain satisfactory operation of such oscillators are discussed. Theory indicates that optimum performance should be obtained with a line having minimum abnormal dispersion, i.e., one in which the group velocity is negative and equal to the velocity of light. Such lines are best used in oscillators of the type termed "carcinotron" [3616 of 1952 (Guénard *et al.*)]. A tentative theory is developed for the reflex type of traveling-wave tube, using a method of exposition similar to that of Bernier (2974 of 1947) for the normal type. Reflex tubes have a wide range of electronic tuning and are easily controlled by adjustment of anode and repeller voltages. Results obtained with an experimental reflex tube confirm the theoretical predictions except as regards power output, which was much lower than expected.
- 621.385.029.63/.64 277  
Low-Noise Traveling-Wave Amplifier—R. W. Peter. (*RCA Rev.*, vol. 13, pp. 344-368; September, 1952.) Design considerations for the electron gun and the circuit of wide-band low-noise traveling-wave amplifiers are discussed, and detailed theory is given of the "three-region" low-noise gun, which is the essential factor in the design of such amplifiers. The construction of a demountable traveling-wave tube is described and measurements on experimental tubes are presented which show the dependence of the noise factor on various tube parameters. The type of traveling-wave amplifier developed can compete with the best crystal-mixer amplifiers as regards noise factor. The best performance obtained with a 500-v wide-band amplifier operating at frequencies near 3 kmc was a noise factor of 8.5 db with a 15-db gain.
- 621.385.029.63 278  
Amplification by Space-Charge Waves in an Electron Beam acted on by Crossed Electric and Magnetic Fields—R. Warnecke, H. Huber, P. Guénard and O. Doehler. (*Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* (Paris), vol. 235, pp. 470-472; August 18, 1952.) It has previously been shown [333 of 1950 (Warnecke *et al.*)] that amplification can result from the interaction of two beams, with different velocities, in crossed fields. Amplification is also found possible with a single beam in which a high space-charge density introduces differences of velocity. Theory for small-amplitude signals [1022 of 1951 (Warnecke *et al.*)] shows that the gain is proportional to the relative change of velocity, which is calculable in terms of known parameters. Experimental arrangements are described with which a power output of 20 w, a gain of 15 db and an efficiency of 5 per cent have been obtained at a frequency of 1.2 kmc.
- 621.385.029.64 279  
The Excitation of Electromagnetic Fields by Current Waves—H. Kleinwächter. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 6, pp. 376-378; September, 1952.) Theory is developed from Maxwell's equations to show that em fields corresponding to a plane or  $H_{01}$  wave can be excited by traveling current waves. The appropriate transverse current wave with phase velocity greater than the velocity of light is produced by a multielement waveguide arrangement as described in 2075 of 1952. Space-charge effects are not considered, hence the formulas apply only for weak fields and low-density beams.
- 621.385.029.64 280  
Experimental Verification of Small-Signal Theory for the Traveling-Wave Valve with Helix—H. Schnitger and D. Weber. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 6, pp. 369-376; September, 1952.) Measurements were made to determine the extent to which wave velocity, helix characteristic impedance and tube gain are affected by enclosing the helix in a glass tube, which is a common practice. From the values of wave velocity found experimentally, the dependence of the gain on current and voltage variations was calculated and compared with measured values; good agreement was ob-

tained. In the experimental wide-band tubes used, no extra attenuation was necessary to prevent self-oscillation. The measurements covered the wavelength range 10.5–30 cm.

621.385.032.213:621.396.822 281

**Space-Charge Reduction of Low-Frequency Fluctuations in Thermionic Emitters**—T. B. Tomlinson. (*Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 23, pp. 894–899; August, 1952.) A report of experiments to investigate the difference between the space-charge reduction factor for flicker noise and for shot noise. An indirect method is described, using a triode (*a*) connected as a retarding-field diode, and (*b*) with normal connections. By making one pair of measurements at low frequency and another pair at high frequency it is shown that the reducing effect of space charge is greater for flicker than for shot noise.

621.385.032.213.1 282

**The Transient Behaviour of Thermionic Filaments with Temperature-Limited Emission**—F. H. Hibberd. (*Jour. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 29, pp. 280–283; September, 1952.) The time lag of a filament in responding to variations of heating current is investigated; methods are described for calculating and for measuring its magnitude. The value of the thermal time constant depends on whether the power is supplied at constant voltage or at constant current, being somewhat greater in the former case. For W filaments its value may lie between about 0.03 and 0.3 second.

621.385.032.213.1:536.2 283

**Temperature Distribution at the End of a Hot Wire**—J. A. Prins, J. Schenk and J. M. Dumoré. (*Appl. Sci. Res.*, vol. A3, no. 4, pp. 272–278; 1952.) Analysis is presented leading to a more general solution than that obtained by Clark and Neuber (1024 of 1951). See also 375 of March (Fischer).

621.385.032.216 284

**Spectral Dependence of Thermionic Emission with Activation from (Ba-Sr)O Cathodes over the Visible Region**—T. Hiibi and K. Ishikawa. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 87, pp. 673–674; August 15, 1952.) A 750-w lamp was used with filters as a monochromatic light source to illuminate the cathode incorporated in a test diode. Results are shown in curves and discussed in relation to trapping levels.

621.385.032.216 285

**The Decay and Recovery of the Pulsed Emission of Oxide-Coated Cathodes**—R. M. Matheson and L. S. Nergaard. (*Jour. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 23, pp. 869–875; August, 1952.) Full paper. Summary abstracted in 2080 of 1950.

621.385.032.216 286

**Industrial Applications of Semiconductors: Part 6—Oxide Cathodes**—S. Wager. (*Research* (London), vol. 5, pp. 355–362; August, 1952.) The properties of the semiconducting oxide coating are reviewed and performance levels achieved in modern tubes are quoted. The structure and formation of the interface semiconductor are discussed and its effect on tube performance and life is considered.

621.385.032.44 287

**On Extending the Operating Voltage Range of Electron-Tube Heaters**—J. Kurshan. (*RCA Rev.*, vol. 13, pp. 300–322; September, 1952.)

A survey of possible means of increasing the present voltage tolerance limits of  $\pm 10$  per cent to  $\pm 20$  per cent indicates that, even with a heater material having an extremely high temperature coefficient of resistance,  $\pm 16$  per cent is a fundamental physical limit.

621.385.12:621.318.572 288

**Electronic Switching**—E. A. R. Peddle. (*Wireless World*, vol. 58, pp. 421–423 and 465–468; October and November, 1952.) Part 1: Principles of the use of Cold-Cathode Gas-Discharge Tubes. Part 2: Applications of the Cold-Cathode Gas-Discharge Triode.

621.385.15 289

**Theoretical and Experimental Investigation of Dynamic Secondary-Electron Multipliers**—H. Beneking. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 4, pp. 258–267; July, 1952.) Design formulas for electron multipliers are derived and are confirmed by experiments which, among other things, indicate a value of 2–3 eV for the emission energy of the secondary electrons. Data for practical applications are presented graphically and the production and characteristics of multiplier tubes with Mg-MgO secondary-emissive anodes are described.

621.385.2 290

**High-Frequency Diode Admittance with Retarding Direct-Current Field**—K. S. Knol and G. Diemer. (*Philips Res. Rep.*, vol. 7, pp. 251–258; August, 1952.) Formulas are developed for the susceptance of a planar diode with a negative anode voltage. The terms due to reflected electrons (total-emission susceptance) and electrons reaching the anode (exponential susceptance) are evaluated separately. Results obtained agree qualitatively with experimental findings.

621.385.2:537.525.92 291

**The Space-Charge Smoothing Factor: Part 2**—C. S. Bull. (*Proc. IEE* (London), part III, vol. 99, pp. 319–320; September, 1952.) Digest only. Analysis showing a decided difference between fluctuation phenomena in diodes and in resistors. The mean-square deviation  $\sigma$  of the conductance of a resistor is shown to be zero, so that even for signals as small and as rapidly changing as thermal fluctuations, its conductance is the same as that obtained by ordinary measurements. For diodes, experimental results indicate a value of  $\sigma/N$  of about 0.5, where  $N$  is the number of fluctuating elements regarded as constituting the diode. In an ordinary case  $N$  is of the order of  $10^4$ . Part 1: 2058 of 1951.

621.385.2.032.21:537.212+537.525.4 292

**Relation between the Phenomenon of Sparking and the Electric Field at the Surface of a Cathode**—H. Bonifas. (*Bull. Soc. franc. élect.*, vol. 2, pp. 553–554; October, 1952.) Determination of the  $e_s$  field at the surface of the cathode, using equations previously developed (2084 of 1952), enables an explanation to be given of the mechanism of sparking and of the detachment of cathode active material in rectifying diodes. Discussion indicates that in order to avoid these effects, the cathode surface should be as smooth as possible, with uniform emissivity and low transverse resistivity.

621.385.3/4 293

**High-Transconductance Tubes for Broad-Band Telephone System Uses**—G. T. Ford and

E. J. Walsh. (*Proc. NEC* (Chicago), vol. 7, pp. 304–313; 1951.) See 1165 of 1952.

621.385.5 294

**Screen Dissipation of Pentodes**—S. C. Dunn. (*Wireless Eng.*, vol. 29, pp. 309–310; November, 1952.) It is suggested that the usual information and characteristics supplied by tube manufacturers should be supplemented by a statement of optimum screen voltage. The influence of this parameter on the available working area in the  $I_a$ - $V_a$  plane is discussed.

621.387 295

**Investigation of Gas-Filled Valves for Industrial Applications**—C. Biguenet and M. Vassilian. (*Le Vide*, vol. 7, pp. 1191–1196; May, 1952.) Thyatron action is analyzed and the suitability of  $X_e$  as a gas filling is illustrated.

621.387.42:621.318.57 296

**Gas-Filled Counter and Switching Valves**—II. Harmuth. (*Elektrotech. u. Maschinenb.*, vol. 69, pp. 310–313; July 1, 1952.) Description of a neon-filled counter tube essentially similar to that of Lamb and Brustman (266 of 1950), and of suitable decade-counter and switching circuits using such tubes.

621.396.615.141.2 297

**The Possibility of Generating Millimetre Waves with Pulsed Multislot Magnetrons of the Rising-Sun Type**—W. Praxmarer. (*Nachr.-Tech.*, vol. 2, pp. 277–282; September, 1952.) Analysis is presented which leads to the production of diagrams determining oscillation range, operation conditions, and also mechanical dimensions. A second oscillation range is found below 5-mm wavelength, and with suitable mechanical design it appears possible to reach a wavelength of 0.8 mm.

621.396.615.142.2:621.317.332 298

**Conductance Measurements on Operating Magnetron Oscillators**—Nowogrodzki. (See 157.)

#### MISCELLANEOUS

621.3:061.4 299

**Radio Technology and Electroacoustics**—W. Althans. (*Z. Ver. dtsh. Ing.*, vol. 94, pp. 632–636; July 1, 1952.) Review of equipment shown at the 1952 Technical Fair, Hanover, including radio and television receivers, high-power hf transmitting tubes, portable R/T sets, navigation aids, magnetic recorders, uhf measurement equipment, etc.

621.39:061.4 300

**Radio Exhibition Review**—(*Wireless World*, vol. 58, pp. 384–397; October, 1952.) Detailed discussion of trends in the design of television and broadcast receivers, cr tubes and valves as exemplified in exhibits at the 19th National Radio Exhibition in September 1952. Other equipment reviewed includes a new design of metal-cone loudspeaker and a stencil-cutting system for reproducing pictorial matter. See also 3539 of 1952.

621.396/397:061.4 301

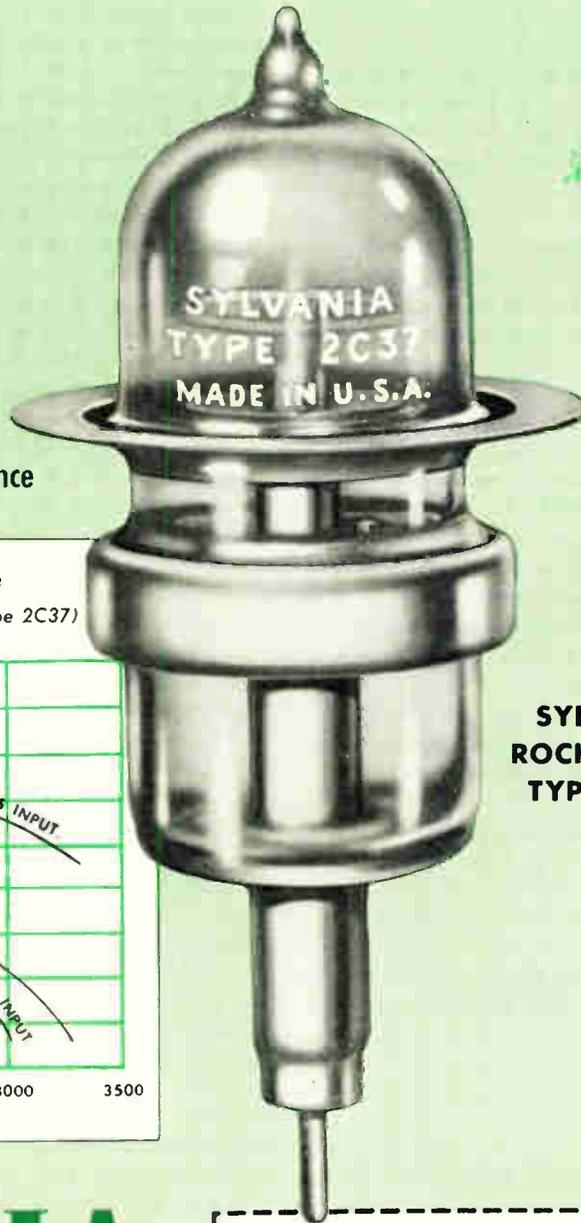
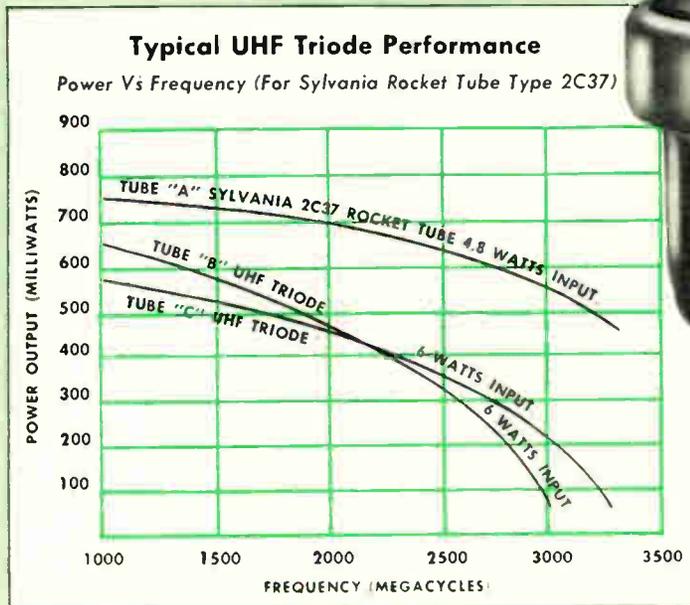
**The British National Radio Exhibition**—L. Carduner. (*Audio Eng.*, vol. 36, pp. 12, 81; October, 1952.) An American's impressions of the show.

# Here's how to get GOOD USABLE POWER AT UHF

*Sylvania Rocket Tube Type 2C37  
supplies 450 Mw at 3300 Mc.*

Because of their high power throughout the UHF spectrum, Sylvania rocket tubes are especially recommended for service as pulsed oscillators, cw oscillators, rf amplifiers and frequency multipliers... this is one more reason why it will pay you to specify SYLVANIA.

## Compare Sylvania Rocket Tube's Performance



**SYLVANIA  
ROCKET TUBE  
TYPE 2C37**

# SYLVANIA



ELECTRONIC DEVICES; RADIO TUBES; TELEVISION PICTURE TUBES; ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT; FLUORESCENT TUBES, FIXTURES, SIGN TUBING, WIRING DEVICES; LIGHT BULBS; PHOTOLAMPS; TELEVISION SETS

Sylvania Electric Products Inc.  
Dept. 3E-4502, 1740 Broadway, N. Y. 19, N. Y.

*Please send me latest data sheets concerning Sylvania Rocket Tubes*

Name

Street

City  Zone  State



**NEWLY REDESIGNED FOR 21" and 27" TUBES AT NO PRICE INCREASE.** Also perfectly focuses all smaller tubes. Highly efficient ring magnet uses only 4-oz. Alnico P. M.

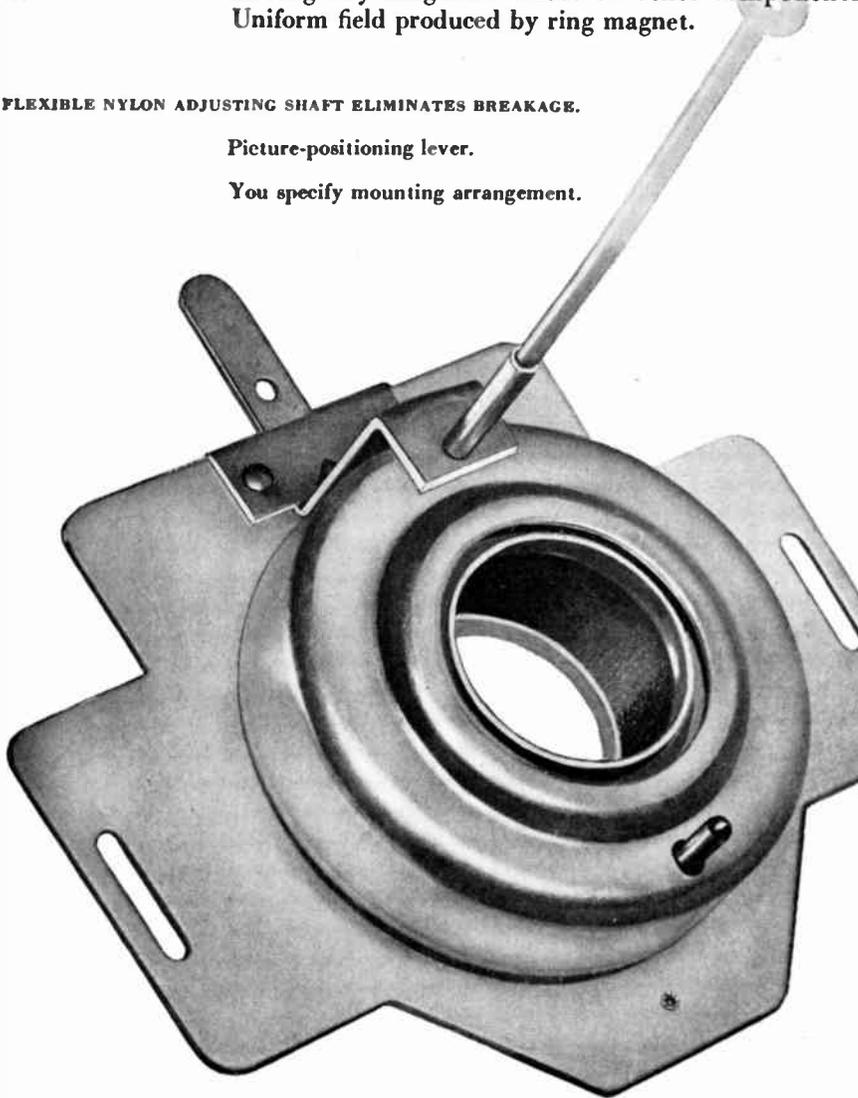


**NO HARMFUL EXTERNAL FIELD.** Ring magnet is completely enclosed by the external shunt (an original Heppner design). This prevents the leakage field from having any magnetic effect on other components. Uniform field produced by ring magnet.

**FLEXIBLE NYLON ADJUSTING SHAFT ELIMINATES BREAKAGE.**

Picture-positioning lever.

You specify mounting arrangement.



*Write today for information  
on lowering your set costs with this Focomag.*

# HEPPNER

**MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

Round Lake, Illinois (50 Miles Northwest of Chicago)  
Phone: 6-2161

**SPECIALISTS IN ELECTRO-MAGNETIC DEVICES**

Representatives: **John J. Kipple**  
60 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.

**James C. Muggleworth**  
506 Richey Ave., W., Collingswood, N. J.

**Ralph Haffey**  
2417 Kenwood Ave., Ft. Wayne 3, Indiana

**Irv. M. Cochrane Co.**  
408 So. Alvarado St., Los Angeles, Calif.

## Industrial Engineering Notes<sup>1</sup>

### INDUSTRY STATISTICS

Sales of both receiving tubes and cathode-ray tubes increased substantially in October, 1952, over the preceding month, according to estimates compiled by RTMA. Receiving tubes sales totaled 41,880,318 units valued at \$28,379,281.57 compared with 34,196,286 tubes valued at \$24,432,747.60 in September, 1952. October sales of cathode-ray tubes to equipment manufacturers totaled 862,431 units valued at \$19,761,300.59 compared with 640,793 picture tubes valued at \$14,326,017.64 sold in September. Seventy-one per cent of the cathode-ray tubes sold to set manufacturers in October were 18 inches and larger in size.

### INCREASE IN AMATEUR OPERATORS

There now are 117,069 licensed amateur radio stations in the country, FCC Commissioner G. E. Sterling told the New York Radio Club recently. This is an increase of approximately 67 per cent over the number at the end of World War II, he said.

In the two new licensing classifications—novice and technician which were authorized on July 17, 1951—there are 12,730 and 3,601 licensees, respectively, he said, pointing out that "growth of amateur radio since the close of World War II is a healthy one."

### RESEARCH NEWS

A number of technical reports of interest to the electronic industry now have been made available to industry, the Office of Technical Services has announced. Included among those reported in the October Bibliography of Technical Reports are the following:

"Investigation of Fieldistor Principles," (PB 107443), Library of Congress, Photoduplication Section, \$2, microfilm, \$3.75, photostat.

"Traveling-Wave Tube as a Phase-Shifter," (PB 111036), Office of Technical Services, Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C., mimeograph, 25 cents.

"Electron Tube Research and Development,"—Subminiature Versions of RMA Types 616, 6AG7, and One-Half of 6 AS7G and Subminiature Diode Type QF546 (PB 107357), Photoduplication Section, Library of Congress, microfilm, \$2, photostat \$3.75.

"Search for New Resistive Materials for High-Stability, High-Temperature-Operating Resistors," (PB 107355), Photoduplication Section, Library of Congress, microfilm, \$2, photostat, \$3.75.

*(Continued on page 68A)*

<sup>1</sup> The data on which these NOTES are based were selected by permission from *Industry Reports*, issues of November 28, December 5, December 15, and December 19, 1952, published by the Radio-Television Manufacturers Association, whose cooperation is gratefully acknowledged.



*HERE IT IS!*

**An Oil-Filled, Open-Type Transformer  
Only Possible With**



Better corona suppression, longer life—better heat dissipation—less noise. And all this in a transformer that is 40% lighter and 30% less bulky. Manufactured only by Aircraft Transformer Corporation and its licensees.

Complete data available—write to



MANUFACTURERS OF INDUCTIVE EQUIPMENT • LONG BRANCH, NEW JERSEY, LONG BRANCH 6-6250

## What is your Delay or Regulating Problem?



For the most effective solution use the  
**SIMPLEST, MOST COMPACT**  
**MOST ECONOMICAL**  
**HERMETICALLY SEALED**

# AMPERITE

## THERMOSTATIC DELAY RELAYS



STANDARD

Provide delays ranging from 2 to 120 seconds.

- Actuated by a heater, they operate on A.C., D.C., or Pulsating Current.
- *Hermetically sealed.* Not affected by altitude, moisture, or other climate changes.
- Circuits: *SPST only*—normally open or normally closed.

Amperite Thermostatic Delay Relays are compensated for ambient temperature changes from  $-55^{\circ}$  to  $+70^{\circ}$ C. Heaters consume approximately 2 W. and may be operated continuously. The units are most compact, rugged, explosion-proof, long-lived, and—very inexpensive!

TYPES: Standard Radio Octal, and 9-Pin Miniature.

PROBLEM? Send for Bulletin No. TR-81



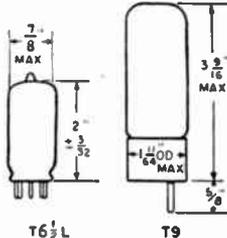
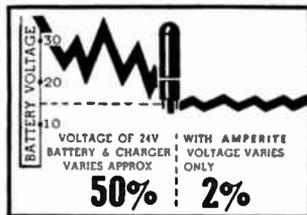
MINIATURE

## BALLAST-REGULATORS



T9 BULB

- Amperite Regulators are designed to keep the current in a circuit **automatically regulated** at a definite value (for example, 0.5 amp).
- For currents of 60 ma. to 5 amps. Operates on A.C., D.C., or Pulsating Current.
- Hermetically sealed, light, compact, and most inexpensive.



Maximum Wattage Dissipation: T6 1/2 L—5W. T9—10W.

Amperite Regulators are the simplest, most effective method for obtaining *automatic regulation* of current or voltage. *Hermetically sealed*, they are not affected by changes in altitude, ambient temperature ( $-55^{\circ}$  to  $+90^{\circ}$ C), or humidity. Rugged; no moving parts; changed as easily as a radio tube.

Write for 4-page Technical Bulletin No. AB-51



**AMPERITE CO., Inc.** 561 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y.

In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 560 King St., W., Toronto 2B

## Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 66A)

"Electrical Properties of Pentachlorodiphenyl-Impregnated Glass Fiber Paper," (PB 111030), Office of Technical Services, mimeograph, 50 cents.

"Radome Materials Research and Fabrication Development Service," (PB 107372), Photoduplication Section, Library of Congress, microfilm, \$3, photostat, \$8.75.

"Development of Subminiature High-Temperature Capacitors," (PB 107358), Photoduplication Section, Library of Congress, microfilm, \$2, photostat, \$3.75.

"Heterodyne Filter," (PB 107409), Photoduplication Section, Library of Congress, microfilm, \$3.50, photostat, \$10.

"Single-Core Magnetic Amplifier as a Computer Element," (PB 111033), Office of Technical Services, Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C., mimeograph, 50 cents.

"Development of Center-of-Gravity Type Socket and Vibration Isolators for Aircraft Electronic Equipment," (PB 107354), Photoduplication Section, Library of Congress, microfilm, \$2.25, photostat, \$5.

"Development of Connector, Watertight, 10-Contact," (PB 107283), Photoduplication Section, Library of Congress, microfilm, \$2.75, photostat, \$7.50.

"Development of 'Y' Type Electrical Pulse Coaxial Connector," (PB 107356), Photoduplication Section, Library of Congress, microfilm, \$1.75, photostat, \$2.50.

"Theory of Impulse Noise Measurements," (PB 107414), Photoduplication Section, Library of Congress, microfilm, \$2, photostat, \$3.75.

"Units and Standards of Measurement Employed at the National Physical Laboratory," (PB 107315), British Information Service, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y., 25 cents.

"Final Engineering Report, Consulting Electronic Engineering Services on Aviation Medical Acceleration Laboratory, and Electronics Standards Laboratory," (PB 107383), Photoduplication Section, Library of Congress, microfilm, \$7, photostat, \$25.

"Research and Development of New Electronic Technician Selection Tests," Library of Congress, microfilm, \$2, photostat, \$3.75.

"Sleeve Antenna," (PB 107272), Library of Congress, Photoduplication Section, microfilm, \$5.75, photostat, \$18.75.

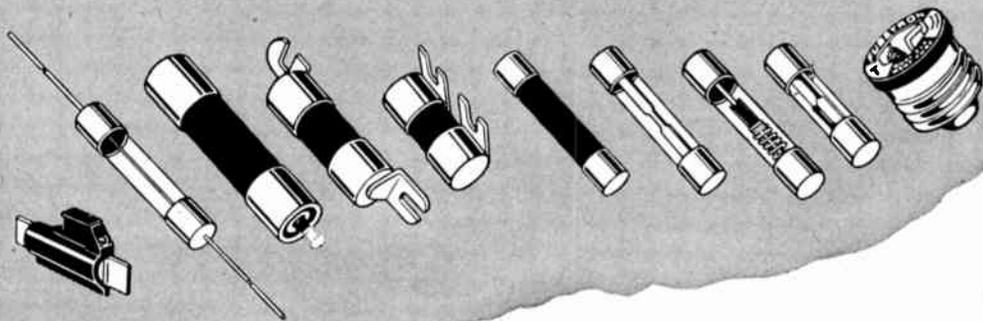
"Current and Charge Distribution of Antennas and Open-Wire Lines," (PB 107272), Library of Congress, Photoduplication Section, microfilm, \$4.50, photostat, \$13.75.

(Continued on page 72A)

**WHATEVER YOUR FUSE NEEDS  
THIS ONE SOURCE SAVES TIME AND TROUBLE**

# BUSS FUSES

**for TELEVISION...RADIO...RADAR  
INSTRUMENTS...CONTROLS...AVIONICS**



From fractional amperage types to huge industrial fuses, BUSS has specialized in a complete fuse line for the past 39 years. Whatever your circuit protection problem, you can choose from this complete line not only with convenience but with confidence in the unequalled BUSS reputation for quality and dependability.

Evidence of BUSS dependability is the rigid electronic testing every fuse must undergo before leaving the factory. Ultra-sensitive electronic devices check it to exacting standards of construction, calibration and physical dimension.

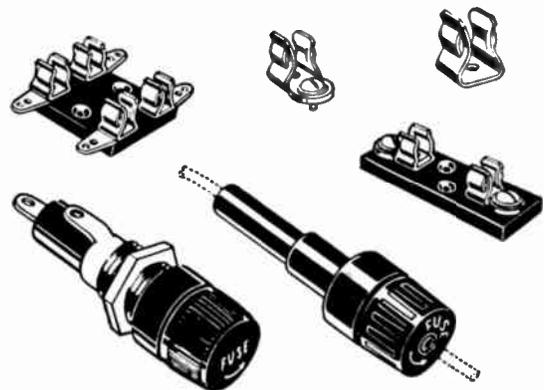
When you install BUSS Fuses you can forget about fuse troubles yet you can be certain of positive protection.

### Turn To BUSS Engineers With Your Fuse Problems.

They will be glad to assist you in selecting the fuse to do the job best... and if possible a fuse that will be available from local wholesaler's stocks.

*...Plus*

**A COMPLETE LINE OF FUSE CLIPS,  
BLOCKS AND HOLDERS**



**USE THE HANDY COUPON — It's just  
good business to rely on BUSS FUSES**



BUSSMANN Mfg. Co. (Division of McGraw Electric Co.)  
University at Jefferson, St. Louis 7, Mo.

Please send me bulletin SFB containing facts on  
BUSS small dimension fuses and fuse holders.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City & Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ IRE-235

# HICKOK

## True VTVM

FREQUENCY TO 300  
MEGACYCLES



Model 209A

**THE HICKOK ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.**  
10514 Dupont Avenue • Cleveland 8, Ohio

### ACCURATELY MEASURES CAPACITANCE

1mmf to 1000 mf

- High frequency vacuum tube probe included
- Large 9" meter with zero-center scale
- RMS or Peak-to-Peak voltage measurements
- Resistance measurements as low as 1/10 ohm
- Laboratory accuracy
- Unexcelled dependability

the labora-  
Associates,  
week a new  
which should  
to every per-  
the tabula-  
formation.  
ed by Elec-  
ac., the Data-  
a Variplotter  
h was devel-  
ic Associates  
on the market  
ears now. This  
information  
which is easily  
is held firmly  
surface of the  
to insure ac-  
Electronic As-  
ter, the Data-  
sists of a digi-  
converter Model  
completely new  
nt developed by  
nves informa-  
be plotted on the  
ng board. This  
converter, like  
ui-ent, in this  
se in a metal  
d piece of equip-  
te is the data

or Electronic  
reported that  
er system is  
great many  
the recording  
ed. "This sys-  
okesman, "will  
a problems re-  
efficiency. This  
e considerable  
as far as data  
rned, and will  
own the time  
ata information.  
ill undoubtedly  
or many, many  
the work in a  
ame that would  
ir a large crew of  
equipment has been  
ny firms, and they  
it has result-  
dou-avings of time  
An person inter-  
ing complete inform-  
s urged to  
Electronic Associates,

Electronic Associates, Inc.  
ores Ann  
announcement today  
were introducing a  
to the commercial  
Electronic Associates,  
ong Branch New Jer-  
one more new develop-  
eir history starts.  
be remembered that  
Associates, Inc., was  
first companies to de-  
otting board with the  
he commercial firm  
o the research and  
t that he had de-  
ar other plotting  
e Electronic Associates  
a developed plot-  
support at o-

sorption of micro-  
They have also de-  
lum percepti-  
for use with  
test bridge.  
This company has also devel-

formed just after the end of the  
last year and has grown in the  
past years to be one of the  
largest firms in the electronic  
field.

equipment  
needs.  
For so  
time now scientists  
trying to develop an

cently by  
Inc., will do  
and with no  
the operator  
firms and ind  
to put this ne  
plants, for i  
down time an

Men Fro  
Electronic  
inated wi  
ers and  
the Ne  
du by Det  
na Corps, a  
W. Th  
the military  
ing ed t  
ever global  
production  
most bene  
dustr Org  
with so  
ices of du  
ernme  
to 50  
Th  
ciates,  
dated  
tific pr  
produc  
These  
ideal  
building  
feet of  
land in  
compan  
original  
well a  
research

H  
The  
laborat  
machin  
and te  
and to  
iliary  
geared  
depar  
ciates  
fied  
Natio  
and  
Th  
Elec  
trium  
scie  
deve  
an  
an  
bu  
ns  
ssful  
ar.  
This  
premis  
tronics  
This  
more  
perfor  
100%  
Inc. i  
scient  
new  
and  
mend  
plott  
of as  
fract  
dust  
that  
from  
too  
tens

# IT'S NEWS!



## EAI's Dataplotter . . . An Electronic System That Converts Digital Data To An Analog Plot . . .

Here is a system that will save countless man-hours and costs, and will insure accurate and clear presentation of data.  
This new Dataplotter, designed and developed by Electronic Associates Inc., will automatically plot a cartesian curve composed of incremental points or symbols from IBM card data at maximum machine reading speed.  
It will accept data from other inputs — Magnetic tape, keyboards, digital computers, etc.  
It will retain at all times the basic accuracy of the digital system.  
Here's what the Dataplotter system consists of:  
Variplotter Model 205G  
Digital-to-analog converter, Model 417  
Data input keyboard  
For further information, clip out and mail the coupon below. No obligation.



Electronic Associates Inc.  
Long Branch  
New Jersey

Gentlemen: Would you be kind enough to send me detailed information on your Datoplotter.

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

City .....

Title .....

Zone .....

State .....

White →

Designed for



Application



### SHAFT LOCKS

In addition to the original No. 10060 and No. 10061 "DESIGNED FOR APPLICATION" shaft locks, we can also furnish such variations as the No. 10062 and No. 10063 for easy thumb operation as illustrated above. All types are available in bright nickel finish to meet Signal Corps requirements or black oxide to meet Navy specifications.

**JAMES MILLEN  
MFG. CO., INC.**

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY  
**MALDEN  
MASSACHUSETTS**



## Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 68A)

"Study of Radiation Patterns of Several Proposed High-Frequency Communication Antennas for the 'North Star' Aircraft," (PB 107194), National Research Council of Canada, Ottawa. "Modes in Waveguides that Contain Ferrites," (PB 111038), Office of Technical Services, 50 cents.

"Measurements on Posts and Irises in Circular Waveguides," (PB 107193), National Research Council of Canada, Ottawa, 25 cents.

The November, 1952 Bibliography of Technical Reports includes the following:

"Study of Automatic Printed Circuit Techniques, Final Report," (PB 107405), available from the Photoduplication Section, Library of Congress, microfilm, \$6.50, photostat, \$22.50.

"Printed Circuit Techniques; An Adhesive Tape-Resistor System," (PB 107510), Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., 30 cents.

"Design and Development of Miniature Hermetically Sealed Power Transformers, Final Report," (PB 101166s3), Photoduplication Section, Library of Congress, microfilm, \$6.25, photostat, \$21.25.

"Power Supplies, Engineering Reports and Data," (PB 107413), Photoduplication Section, Library of Congress, microfilm, \$2.25, photostat, \$5.

"Blower, Subminiature, for Spot Cooling of Electronic Components," (PB 107605), Photoduplication Section, Library of Congress, microfilm, \$1.75, photostat, \$2.50.

"Lightweight Waveguides, Final Reports," (PB 107412), Photoduplication Section, Library of Congress, microfilm, \$2.50, photostat, \$6.25.

"Bonding Materials, Metallic Mating Surfaces: Low Radio Frequency Impedance, Summary Report," (PB 107359), Photoduplication Section, Library of Congress, microfilm, \$2, photostat, \$3.75.

"Seals: Determination of Leakage Values," (PB 107606), Photoduplication Section, Library of Congress, microfilm, \$1.75, photostat, \$2.50.

"Development of Sealed Switch, Rotary Band-Change Type, Final Progress Report," (PB 107498), Photoduplication Section, Library of Congress, microfilm, \$2.75, photostat, \$7.50.

"Hermetically Sealed Mechanical Drive," (PB 107531), Photoduplication Section, Library of Congress, microfilm, \$1.25, photostat, \$1.25.

### TV STATION GRANTS

Moving with greater speed than had been expected by many, the Federal Com-

(Continued on page 74A)

CLIMATE-PROOF PACKAGING

CARGO



Here's a quick  
solution to

**MILITARY  
PACKAGING**

**CARGO PACKERS  
CLIMATE-PROOF  
PACKAGING**

Meets all Specifications for  
Signal Corps, Navy and Air  
Force Shipments of Elec-  
tronic Equipment with  
Facilities that include—

- SPECIAL PACKAGING  
EQUIPMENT
- EXPERTS IN MILITARY  
SPECIFICATIONS
- ECONOMICAL ASSEMBLY  
LINE METHODS
- FULL COMPLIANCE IN  
EVERY DETAIL
- COMPETENT CONSULTING  
SERVICE

NEW ILLUSTRATED  
BROCHURE explains in de-  
tail how Cargo Packers can  
economically handle all de-  
tails of your military pack-  
aging problems. You save  
valuable plant space, costly  
equipment and the need for  
experienced specification  
packaging experts. Find out  
now, how Cargo Packers pro-  
duction line methods save  
you time, money, endless de-  
tail work, and costly errors.  
Request your copy, now!

**CARGO PACKERS**

INCORPORATED

73 RUTLEDGE STREET  
BROOKLYN 11, NEW YORK



EXPERTS IN  
CLIMATE-PROOF PACKAGING

YOU NAME IT

WE'LL MAKE IT

economically  
at

## CRITICAL CONTROLS HEADQUARTERS

Ingenuity saves you money when Clarostat engineers collaborate. Mainly because certain basic designs, parts and production procedures are applied to both *standard* and *special* control requirements.

Take the Series 42a high-precision wire-wound controls, for example. The basic unit is a marvel of *quality* production. Exceeds JAN-R-19 specs where applicable.

Used alone or in multi-tandem assemblies, it meets tolerances even to 0.5%.

But Clarostat doesn't stop with the standard unit. Series 42a is made in many variations—all kinds of shafts; high-torque; continuous rotation; many different mountings; etc.

Typical of Clarostat engineering ingenuity—channeled to your exceptional control needs—and at real savings!

Don't hesitate to submit that "difficult" control problem to Clarostat engineers. They thrive on making the "impossible", possible. Engineering data on request.

STAND PAT WITH

# CLAROSTAT Controls & Resistors

CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., INC., DOVER, NEW HAMPSHIRE

In Canada: Canadian Marconi Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ontario

# LORD MOUNTINGS

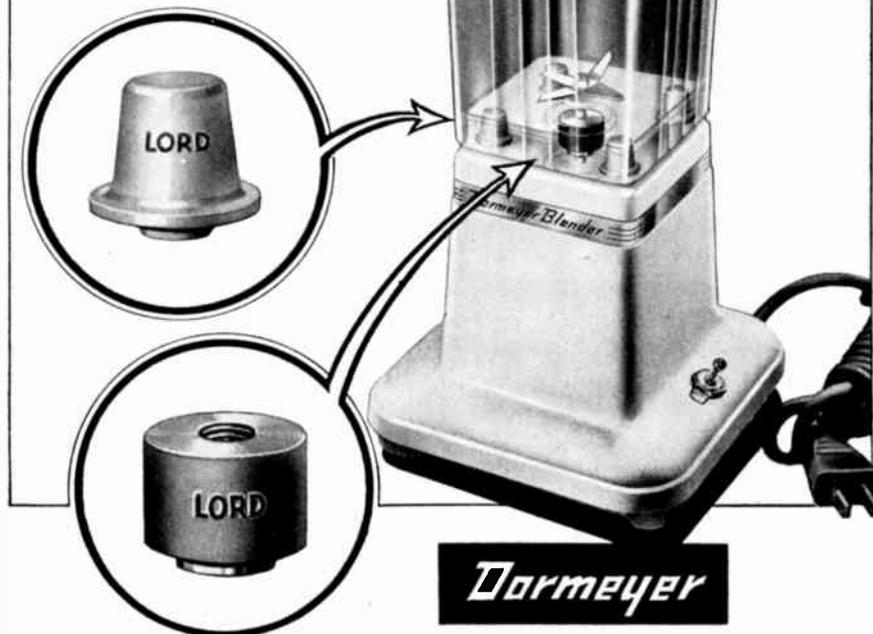
and

## FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS

*Improve Performance*

*of*

## HOME APPLIANCES



For a quarter century Lord has solved the vibration and shock problems of industry. In the manufacture of home appliances the necessity for controlling vibration is of first importance.

For example in the Dormeyer Blender used in thousands of homes every day, a Lord Flexible Coupling provides smooth power delivery for the blending action and accommodates shaft misalignment between motor and blades. In addition, four Lord Mountings prevent vibration from telegraphing to the blending jar. These precision Lord Mountings also assure accurate positioning of the jar on the base.

Whatever your design problem may be . . . vibration, shock, or smooth power transmission . . . we welcome the opportunity to help you.

<b>BURBANK, CALIFORNIA</b> 233 South Third Street	<b>DALLAS, TEXAS</b> 413 Fidelity Union Life Building	<b>PHILADELPHIA 7, PENNSYLVANIA</b> 725 Widener Building	<b>DAYTON 2, OHIO</b> 410 West First Street
<b>DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN</b> 7310 Woodward Ave.	<b>NEW YORK 16, NEW YORK</b> 280 Madison Avenue	<b>CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS</b> 520 N. Michigan Ave.	<b>ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA</b> 1635 West 12th Street

LORD MANUFACTURING COMPANY • ERIE, PA.



*Headquarters for*  
**VIBRATION CONTROL**

## Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 72A)

munications Commission, despite its limited staff, has authorized construction permits up to December, 1952, for 157 new television stations since it lifted the more than three-and-one-half year old "freeze" eight months ago. The new station grants passed the 150 mark the third week in December, 1952.

To date (December, 1952) the FCC has granted 147 commercial CP's with 106 of them in the uhf band and 41 in the vhf band. Ten noncommercial educational outlets, eight of them in the uhf band and two in the vhf sector, also have been authorized.

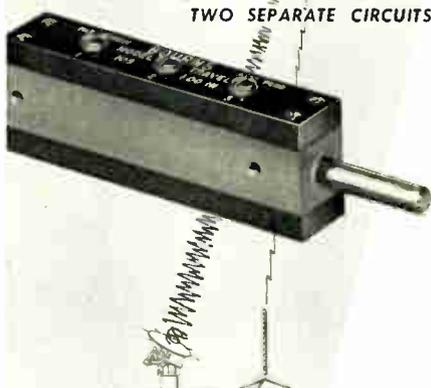
During the last week in November, 1952, and the first three weeks in December, 1952, construction permits were issued to the following stations:

Baton Rouge, La., Capital Television & Broadcasting Co., Channel 40.  
Baltimore, Md., WITH-TV Inc., Channel 60  
Beaumont, Tex., Channel 31  
Birmingham, Ala., The Birmingham News Co., Channel 42  
Birmingham, Ala., Johnston Broadcasting Co., Channel 48  
Buffalo, N. Y., Chautauqua Broadcasting Corp., Channel 17  
Colorado Springs, Colo., TV Colorado Inc., Channel 11  
Danville, Ill., Northwestern Publishing Co., Channel 24  
Danville, Va., Piedmont Broadcasting Corp., Channel 24  
Dayton, Ohio, Skyland Broadcasting Corp., Channel 22  
Easton, Pa., Easton Publishing Co., Channel 57  
Hazelton, Pa., Hazelton Broadcasting Co., Inc., Channel 3  
Kalamazoo, Mich, Howard D. Steere, Channel 36  
Lake Charles, La., Southland Telecasters, Channel 25  
Lima, Ohio, Channel 35  
Los Angeles, Calif., John Poole Broadcasting Co., Channel 22  
Louisville, Ky., Mid-America Broadcasting Corp., Channel 21  
Mobile, Ala., Pape Broadcasting Co., Inc., Channel 10  
Monto, La., Delta Television Inc., Channel 43  
Monroe, La., Channel 8  
New Brunswick, N. J., Department of Education, State of New Jersey, Channel 19  
Oshkosh, Wis., Oshkosh Broadcasting Co., Channel 48  
Peoria, Ill., Hilltop Broadcasting Co., Channel 19  
Philadelphia, Pa., Pennsylvania Broadcasting Co., Channel 29  
Poughkeepsie, N. Y., Mid-Hudson Broadcasters Inc., Channel 21  
San Angelo, Tex., KGKL, Inc., Channel 3  
San Angelo, Tex., Westex Television Co., Channel 8  
Tacoma, Wash., KMO Inc., Channel 13

(Continued on page 75A)

# Bourns

**DUAL  
LINEAR MOTION  
POTENTIOMETERS**



TWO SEPARATE CIRCUITS

**FOR  
AIRCRAFT  
AND  
GENERAL  
INDUSTRY**

Designed for precise instrumentation in automatic control circuits for aircraft, guided missiles and general industry, Bourns linear motion potentiometers accurately translate mechanical position or movement into two independent signals... one signal often used for feed-back control and the other for telemetering.

This dual instrument possesses all the advantages of two single potentiometers and in addition, saves space, weight and installation time. With this wire-wound potentiometer a resolution of .001 inch is obtainable in standard ranges from 1 to 6 inches.

Bourns designs and manufactures other potentiometer instruments which measure gage pressure, differential pressure, altitude and acceleration.

**Bourns  
LABORATORIES**

6135 Magnolia Avenue, Riverside, California  
Technical Bulletin on request, Dept. 79

## Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 74A)

Tacoma, Wash., Tribune Publishing Co., Channel 11  
Tucson, Ariz., Catalina Broadcasting Co., Channel 9  
West Palm Beach, Fla., WIRK-TV, Inc., Channel 21  
Wichita Falls, Tex., Wichtex Radio and Television Co., Channel 3  
Yakima, Wash., Channel 29 and 23  
Zanesville, Ohio, Southeastern Ohio Television System, Channel 50

### TV OPERATING AUTHORITIES

To date, December, 1952, the FCC has issued authority to begin telecasting operations to 15 stations in 13 cities. Those stations which were granted this permission, the last week in November and the first three weeks in December, 1952, are: Atlantic City, N. J., WFPG-TV; Austin, Tex., KTBC-TV; Colorado Springs, Colo., TV-Colorado Inc.; Honolulu, T. H., KONA-TV; Mobile, Ala., WALA-TV; South Bend, Ind., WSBT-TV; and Tucson, Ariz., KOPO-TV.

### TELEVISION ON AIR IN 21 FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Television is a practical reality today on four continents with 2.4 million sets in use abroad and with TV stations on the air in 21 foreign countries. Two more countries were scheduled to begin service before the end of 1952, according to a report compiled by the State Department.

Following is a report on the status of television in foreign countries compiled by the Television Development Section International Broadcasting Service, U. S. Department of State, and made available to RTMA.

**NOTE:** In areas where TV service is new, the number of viewers per set is high because of the "ganging up" habit. The average in such areas may be 10 or 15 viewers per set. In some Latin American areas there are reported to be large numbers of large screen receivers, usually projection-type, which are set up in public places, parks, vacant lots, etc., which reach large numbers of people who do not own sets. A report from Sao Paulo, Brazil, estimated that in the autumn and winter of 1951, this would increase the TV audience in that city by around 100,000 persons. In France it is reported community viewing groups are well established in 43 small villages, and the project is being enlarged with the backing of the Ligue Francaise de L'Enseignement (French League for Education).

**NOTE:** Standards refer to lines, frames, and channel width in mc, respectively.

Country	Standards	Sets	Stations
Argentina	625/25/6	2,500	one, more planned
Australia			Have been planning TV for six years but have not yet started.
Austria			No TV permitted under occupation rules, but TV film production underway by U. S. groups, and British companies have shown TV equipment there.

(Continued on page 76A)

# When you need a PORTABLE OSCILLATOR



## SIE

**MODEL  
MB-1  
IS YOUR  
ANSWER**

*low distortion  
battery operated*

There are no components of power-line frequency in its output and no transients due to fluctuations in the supply voltage. The small, compact design of this completely portable sine wave generator adapts it to a wide field of usefulness. Frequency range is from 7 to 20,000 CFS with low distortion. A circuit with battery saving feature is incorporated in the instrument, so that when total wave signal amplitude is not necessary, less current is drawn from the battery.

### SPECIFICATIONS

**FREQUENCY RANGE:** 7 to 20,000 CFS  
**DISTORTION:** Less than 1% at any frequency in the audio range  
**CALIBRATION:** Within 1% of indicated frequency  
**FREQUENCY STABILITY:** 1% on all ranges  
**AMPLITUDE STABILITY:** 3%  
**OUTPUT:** 0.5 V into a 2,000 ohm load  
**OUTPUT IMPEDANCE:** Approximately 400 ohms at 1,000 CFS  
**BATTERY LIFE:** In excess of 100 hours when used in intermittent service  
**WEIGHT:** With batteries — 30 lbs.  
**DIMENSIONS:** With lid in place — 21" x 12" x 11"  
**FINISH:** Black Anodized Aluminum Panel with Gray Milsite Bakel Internal Case

**SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIAL  
ELECTRONICS COMPANY**

# TIE-TALKS FEATURE

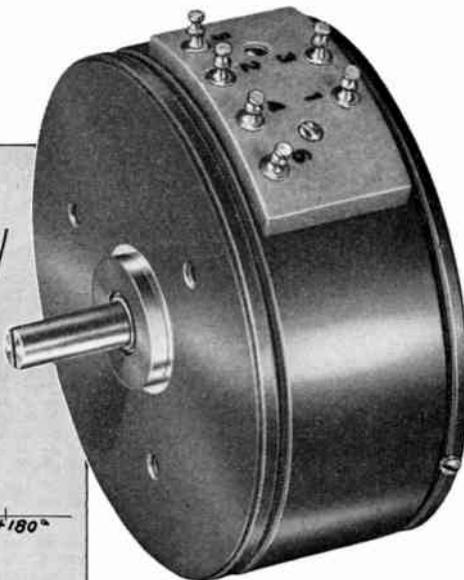
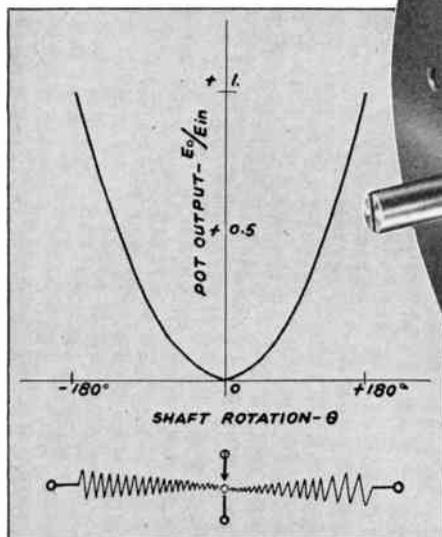
## ANALOG COMPUTATION *with* TIE PRECISION POTENTIOMETERS

The type RVP3-S121 solves the following mathematical equation:

$$\frac{E_o}{E_{in}} = \left(\frac{\theta}{180}\right)^2, \quad -180^\circ \leq \theta \leq +180^\circ$$

### SPECIFICATIONS

- Total resistance: 2500 ± 5%
- Conformity to function: ± 0.25%  $E_{in}$
- Function Angle: ± 180°
- Mechanical Rotation: 360°
- Dissipation: 2 watts at 25°C.
- Life: 1,000,000 cycles
- Diameter: 3"



Your analog computations in control processes, computers, servomechanisms, and telemetering may likewise be solved by Technology Instrument Corporation precision potentiometers, with ease, economy and extreme accuracy. Precision non-linear potentiometers may be designed to meet your requirements from either implicit functions or empirical data. Submit your problem today for our analysis and recommendations.

A complete line of standard sizes is available, ranging from 7" to 1/2" in diameter. Greatly expanded facilities plus mass production techniques will meet your volume needs yet maintain precision tolerances in both linear and non-linear potentiometers. Write for catalog for complete information.

### Engineering Representatives

Cleveland, Ohio — PRespect 1-6171  
Chicago, Ill. — UPTown 8-1141  
Rochester, N. Y. — MonroE 3143  
Canaan, Conn. — Canaan 649  
Dayton, Ohio — MichigAn 8721  
Baltimore, Md. — Plaza 7694

ArnPrior, Ont., Can. — ArnPrior 400  
New York, N. Y. — MURray Hill 8-5858  
Cambridge, Mass. — ELiot 4-1751  
Hollywood, Cal. — HOLlywood 9-6305  
Dallas, Texas — DIXon 9918  
Binghamton, N.Y.—Binghamton 3-1511

# TECHNOLOGY INSTRUMENT CORP.

535 Main Street, Acton, Massachusetts, Telephone: Acton 3-7711

## Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 75-A)

Country	Standards	Sets	Stations
Belgium	625/25/7 819/25/14	3,000	5 planned
Bolivia	Not set, probably 525/30	none	none, planned
Brazil	525/30	45,000	3 on air 3 building 9 more planned
Canada	525/30/6	150,000	2, more planned
Chile	525/30/6 probable	none	planned
Colombia	undecided	none	planned
Cuba	525/30/6	100,000	6, 2 building
Cyprus	unknown	unknown	none
Czechoslovakia	625/25/8	unknown	1 experimen- tal
Denmark	625/25/7	500	1, 1 planned
Dominican Republic	525/25/6	unknown	1 believed 500
Egypt	none	none	planned
France	441/25/6 819/25/6 625/25/7	55,000	2, 1 building 5 planned
Germany (West)	625/25/7	1,800	2, 1 experi- mental
Germany (East)	625/25/ variable	50	1
Great Britain	405/25/5	1,655,446	5, 2 planned licensed
Guatemala	525/30/6 probably	none	planning
India	none	none	possible
Israel	none	none	studied
Italy	625/25/7	4,000	2, 11 planned
Japan	525/30	3,000	1 experimen- tal, 10 planned
Mexico	525/30/6	37,500	4, more planned
Morocco	819/25/14	none	4 planned
Netherlands	625/25/7	7,000	1, 5 planned
Nigeria	unknown	unknown	possible
Norway	625/25/7	unknown	studied
Pakistan	undecided	none	studied
Poland	625/25/8 variable	unknown	experiment- ing
Saar	625/25/7 819/25/14	unknown	1 planned
Spain	625/25/7	125	3 planned
Sweden	625/25/7	100	experiment- ing
Switzerland	625/25/7	unknown	3 experimen- tal
Tanganyika	unknown	unknown	possible
Thailand	undecided	unknown	1 planned
Turkey	625/25/7	none	studied
Uruguay	undecided	unknown	studied
U.S.S.R.	625/25/8	77,000	2 probable
Venezuela	625/25/6	unknown	1, 2 planned
Yugoslavia	625/25/7	unknown	3 planned

In addition to the countries listed in the preceding, American equipment manufacturers have received enquiries of a serious nature, regarding the establishment of TV, from the following countries: El Salvador, Republic of the Philippines, Peru, New Zealand, Costa Rica, Union of South Africa. Enquiries of a more casual nature have been received from: Honduras, Indonesia, Formosa, Greece, Malaya (Kuala, Lumpur, and Singapore).

The following countries have accepted TV Channel allocations under the EBU plan but have not reported any concrete action in TV:

Finland	625/25/7
Luxembourg	625/25/7
Vatican City	625/25/7
Albania	625/25/8
Bielorussia	625/25/8
Bulgaria	625/25/8
Hungary	625/25/8
Rumania	625/25/8
Ukraine	625/25/8
Monaco	819/25/14
Morocco	819/25/14
Tunisia	819/25/14

# PROVEN LEADERSHIP in Precision Communication Equipment!



## **NORTHERN RADIO** **DUAL DIVERSITY RECEIVERS** —the choice of **COMMERCE** and the **ARMED FORCES**

Today, with transportation taking to the jet and far-flung armies moving on directives from half the world away, the need for precision communication equipment is indispensable. New highs in stepped-up speed, fidelity and dependability are demanded. Because Northern Radio specializes in the design and construction of Frequency Shift equipment of the types listed below, hundreds of Northern Radio equipments continue to meet this challenge.

For example, the Dual Diversity Receivers of the type pictured above under construction, although designed and built by Northern Radio for commercial use, have been specified as is by the Armed Forces.

This is proven communications leadership—and only constant research and precision manufacture can produce it. Write for complete information.

- FREQUENCY SHIFT KEYS
- MASTER OSCILLATORS
- DIVERSITY RECEIVERS
- FREQUENCY SHIFT CONVERTERS
- MULTI-CHANNEL TONE SYSTEMS
- TONE KEYS
- DEMODULATORS
- RADIO MULTIPLEX SYSTEMS
- MONITORS
- TONE FILTERS
- LINE AMPLIFIERS

Pace-Setters in Quality  
Communication Equipment

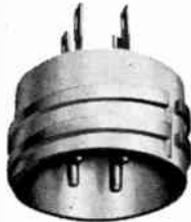
**NORTHERN RADIO COMPANY, inc.**  
147 WEST 22nd ST., NEW YORK 11, NEW YORK



Theatre 3-210, IRE Show, March 25-26

# CANNON PLUGS

for hermetic sealed  
applications



KH



RKH

**HERMETIC SEALED** Type RKH Plugs and KH Receptacles mate with their corresponding Cannon RK and K standard fittings. The basic construction of fused vitreous insulation around the contacts is same as GS type. Shell materials and finish are likewise similar. Various types of flange or hex-bulkhead styles may be made to order.

Refer to KH-1 Section in K Bulletin.



**SUB-MINIATURE** receptacles of the new Cannon "U" Series are used on miniature switches, relays, transformers, amplifiers, and other sealed components, requiring a true hermetic seal or a connector of sub-miniature size with performance superiority.

"U" plugs have a steel shell and "SILCAN"® insulator, cable relief and moisture resistant sleeve.

Bayonet-type locking means prevents vibration failure. Rated 1700v. d.c.; 5a. Available in 3, 6, and 12 contact arrangements with one plug style and two receptacles.

\*Cannon Electric's special silicone resilient material.

Refer to U-2 Bulletin



GS02



GS06

GS Types mate with standard AN(MIL) types. These highly successful hermetically sealed plugs (GS06) and receptacles (GS02) pioneered this field and are top quality fittings. Fused vitreous insulation provides a true hermetic seal for relays, position indicators, etc. Shells are steel, finished in cadmium plate and bleached Iridite; coupling nut on plug is natural finish Dural. Eyelet or solder pot terminals.

Built to resist thermal shock, -300°F. to +600°F., surpassing MIL Spec. GS02 Types will withstand operation temperatures 400°F. to 600°F., and pressures as high as 200 to 900 psi; specials to 7500 psi. GS Types approximate AN voltage and current ratings. Wide range of AN layouts available.

See GS-3 section in AN-8 Bulletin for details.

**COMING: TYPE "DH" HERMETIC SEALED CONNECTORS SIMILAR TO PRESENT DA-15P**



## CANNON ELECTRIC

Since 1915

Factories in Los Angeles, Toronto, New Haven, Benton Harbor. Representatives in principal cities. Address inquiries to Cannon Electric Co., Dept. B-377, P.O. Box 75, Lincoln Heights Station, Los Angeles 31, Calif.



### AKRON

"Binaural Sound," by C. G. Baker, Magnecord, Inc.; December 9, 1952.

### ATLANTA

"Magnetic Tape Recording," by R. A. Miner, Ampex Electric Corporation; November 21, 1952.

### BALTIMORE

"Applications of Transistors," by Dr. Gordon Raisbeck, Bell Telephone Laboratories; December 10, 1952.

### BINGHAMTON

"Advancements in UHF Television Broadcasting," by R. F. Stone, General Electric Company; November 18, 1952.

### BUENOS AIRES

"Telecryptography," by Pedro Rozzi; September 19, 1952.

"The German Peoples TV Receiver (1938 Model)," by Jacobo L. Coriat; October 3, 1952.

"New Techniques in Alkaline Accumulators," by Angel B. Castaldi; October 24, 1952.

"Television Transmitting Plant," by Jacobo L. Coriat; November 7, 1952.

### BUFFALO-NIAGARA

"A Correlation Computer," by E. W. Hix, Goodyear Aircraft Corporation; December 17, 1952.

### CEDAR RAPIDS

"The Aerodynamics of Jet Propulsion," by Dr. Alexander Lippisch, Collins Radio Company; Film and Explanation on "Aircraft Landing Shocks Aboard a Naval Aircraft Carrier," by John A. Biggs, Collins Radio Company; December 17, 1952.

### CHICAGO

"Kinescope Recording at WO1-TV," by L. L. Lewis; November 21, 1952.

### CINCINNATI

"Voice of America in the Electromagnetic War," by G. Q. Herrick, U. S. Dept. of State; November 18, 1952.

### COLUMBUS

"Corrosion in Action," by F. L. Laque, The International Nickel Company; November 12, 1952.

### DALLAS-FORT WORTH

"Inspection Tour of Plant and Equipment—1,000,000 Watt A M Transmitter." Speaker: J. O. Weldon, Continental Electronics Manufacturing Company; December 11, 1952.

### DAYTON

"Navigation in Outer Space," by John Wuerth, North American Aviation, and Demonstration of Binaural Sound by Mr. Wuerth; December 11, 1952.

### DENVER

"Television in Denver," by Joseph Herold, KBTW; W. S. Law, McCollum Law Corporation; and W. E. Clyne, F.C.C.; November 21, 1952.

### DES MOINES-AMES

"Modern Developments in Precision Oscilloscopes," by Eugene Shapiro, Everett Associates; November 18, 1952.

### EL PASO

"TV in El Paso," by Edward Talbott, KROD-TV; December 12, 1952.

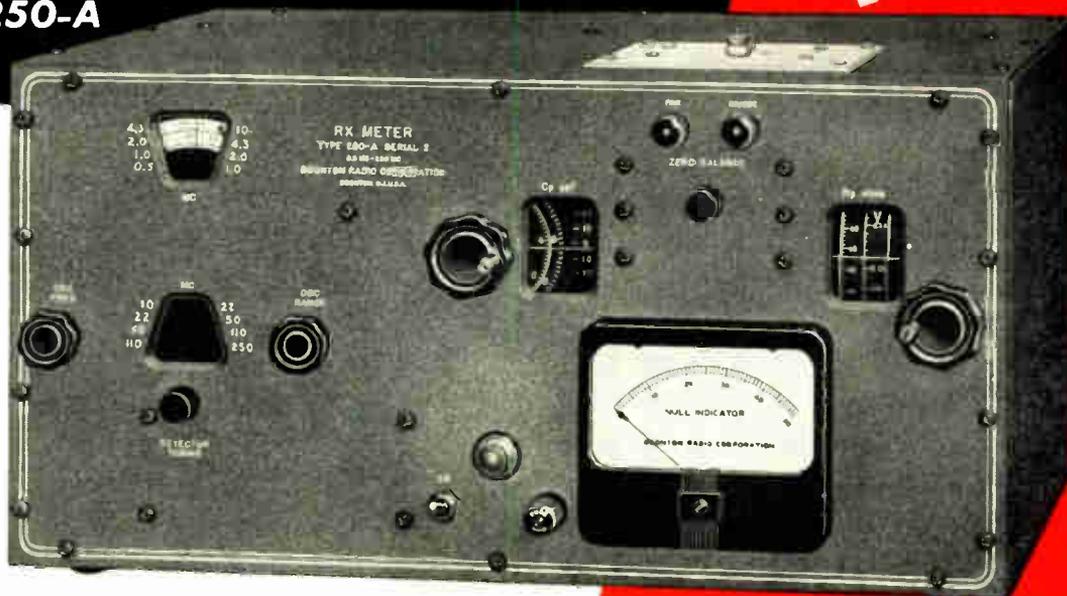
### EMPORIUM

"Manufacture and Quality of Premium Sub-miniature Tubes," by R. W. Slinkman, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.; November 18, 1952.

(Continued on page 82A)

# NEW RX METER.....

## TYPE 250-A



### FREQUENCY RANGE: 0.5 mc to 250 mc

The 250-A RX Meter is a completely self-contained instrument for use in measuring the equivalent parallel resistance and capacitance or inductance of two terminal networks over a wide frequency range. It includes an accurate continuously tuned oscillator, high frequency bridge, "unbalance" detector and null indicator.

All variable components of the bridge are high quality capacitors, which are driven by carefully designed anti-backlash gear trains. The Capacitance indicating dial can be read to 0.05 mmf, and the Resistance indicating scale is expanded to cover 28 inches in length. No corrections are required over the frequency range for the Resistance readings.

### USES

The 250-A RX Meter can be used to measure the equivalent parallel resistance and capacitance of resistors at high frequency. If the reactance is inductive the value can be determined. By very simple formulas the equivalent series parameters can be deduced. The instrument will also measure components which are primarily inductive or capacitive. The characteristic impedance, attenuation and velocity of propagation of transmission lines can be determined.

#### Specifications

FREQUENCY: 0.5 mc to 250 mc in eight ranges.  
R<sub>p</sub> RESISTANCE RANGE: 15 to 100,000 ohms.  
C<sub>p</sub> CAPACITANCE RANGE: +20 μmf to -100 μmf.\*

\*Capacitance range may be increased to ±120 μmf by use of external coils or condensers.

### FEATURES

- Measures equivalent parallel resistance and capacitance or inductance of two terminal networks.
- Operates over a Wide Frequency Range.
- Includes self-contained oscillator, bridge, detector and null indicator.
- Null Indicating Meter has automatic gain control which maintains on scale readings under all conditions to avoid meter damage and permit indication of proper direction of adjustment for reaching bridge balance.
- Wide spread resistance dial scale covering total of 28 inches.
- Power Supply internally regulated.

**BOONTON RADIO**

BOONTON · N · J · U · S · A ·

*Corporation*



# CHATHAM

## ELECTRONIC TUBES

### Hydrogen Thyratrons

— for Pulse Voltage Generation

#### ELECTRICAL DATA\*

Type	VC-1258	5949/1907	5948/1754	VC-1257
Maximum Peak Forward Anode Potential	1000 volts	25000 volts	25000 volts	38000 volts
Maximum Peak Anode Current	20 amps	500 amps	1000 amps	2000 amps
Maximum Average Anode Current	0.05 amps	0.50 amps	1.0 amps	2.0 amps
Maximum Heating Factor (epy x prr x ib)	1.0x10 <sup>8</sup>	6.25x10 <sup>9</sup>	9.0x10 <sup>9</sup>	—
Nominal Filament Power	12.5 watts	95 watts	190 watts	230 watts
Hydrogen Reservoir	No	Yes	Yes	Yes

\*More detailed information on electrical and mechanical data will be supplied on request.



TYPE VC-1257

Hydrogen filled, zero bias thyatron with hydrogen generator for generation of pulse power up to 40 megawatts.



TYPE 5948/1754

Hydrogen filled, zero bias thyatron with hydrogen reservoir for generation of peak pulse power up to 12.5 megawatts.



TYPE 5949/1907

Hydrogen filled, zero bias thyatron with hydrogen reservoir for generation of peak pulse power up to 6.25 megawatts.



TYPE VC-1258

Zero bias miniature hydrogen thyatron for the generation of peak pulse power up to 10 KW.

• A NEW CONCEPT OF HYDROGEN THYRATRON DESIGN! The tubes illustrated represent a departure from conventional hydrogen thyatron designs and are a result of several years of concentrated development work.

They are primarily employed in the generation of peak voltages with durations in the order of microseconds.

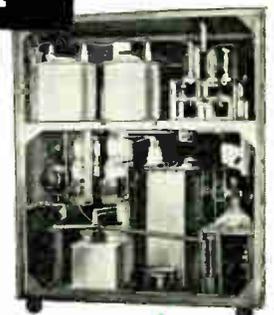
### Custom-built Electronic Equipment



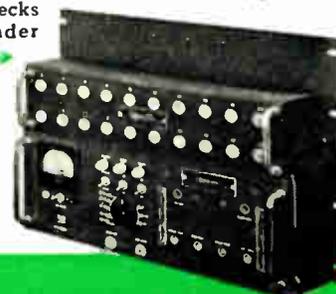
20 Megawatt Hydrogen Thyatron Test Equipment built by CHATHAM to customers' specifications.

• CHATHAM specializes in the development, design, and construction of custom-built electronic equipment to exactly meet customers' requirements. Our capable staff of engineers will furnish prompt estimates or, if desired, will call to discuss your problem personally. Call or write today.

Pulse life test equipment built by CHATHAM checks receiver type tubes under pulse conditions.



5 Megawatt radar modulator built by CHATHAM to rigid government standards.



# ELECTRONICS

## AND EQUIPMENT

### Electronic Tubes



#### Ruggedized Type Tubes

The following tubes fully conform to JAN specifications and can be supplied promptly, usually direct from stock:

- |         |       |
|---------|-------|
| 5R4WGY  | 2D21W |
| 6AL5W   | OC3W  |
| 6H6WGT  | OD3W  |
| 25Z6WGT | 2050W |



#### TYPE 719-A HIGH VACUUM CLIPPER DIODE

This tube is used primarily for clipper diode service in hard tube modulator circuits. Filament 7 volts, 7 amps... Inverse peak anode voltage 25 kv, Max., peak anode current 10 amps, Max., anode dissipation 75 watts.



#### TYPE 1Z2 RECTIFIER

A small bulb high voltage vacuum rectifier. Low cathode heating power and low dielectric losses make tube suitable for radio frequency supply circuits. Filament 1.5 volts, .290 amps... Inverse peak anode voltage 20,000, average plate current 2 ma... peak plate current 10 ma.



#### TYPE 1B46 REGULATOR

A cold cathode glow discharge tube designed for voltage stability. DC operating voltage 82 volts, operating current range 1 ma minimum, 2 ma maximum. Regulation 3 volts.



#### TYPE 395-A COLD CATHODE GAS TRIODE

Requires no filament supply and is used in many grid controlled rectifier and relay applications. Maximum D.C. anode current—10 ma. Maximum D.C. anode voltage—150 volts



#### TYPE 4B32 RECTIFIER

A rugged half-wave Xenon filled rectifier. Operates in any position throughout an ambient temperature range of -75°C to +90°C. Filament 5 volts, 7.5 amp... Inverse peak anode voltage 10,000 average anode current 1.25 amps.



#### TYPE 394-A THYRATRON

A Mercury vapor and Argon filled thyatron for grid controlled rectifier service. Operates over wide ambient temperature range. Heater 2.5 volts, 3.2 amps... Inverse peak anode voltage 1250, average anode current 640 ma.



#### TYPE 3B28 RECTIFIER

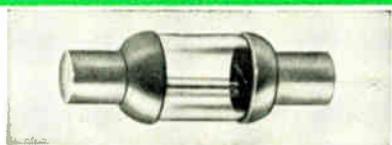
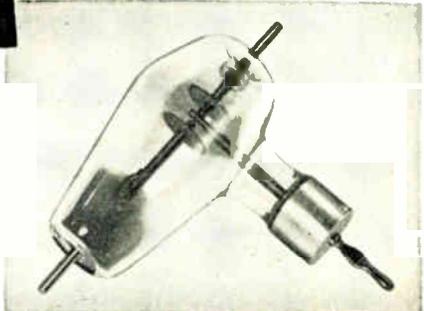
This rugged half-wave Xenon filled rectifier will operate in any position and throughout an ambient temperature range of -75°C to +90°C. Filament 2.5 volts, 5.0 amps... Inverse peak plate voltage 10,000, average anode current .25 amp.

### Chatham Vacuum Switches

TYPE 1S22 (illustrated) is a mechanically actuated, single-pole, double-throw, glass vacuum switch. This and other types can be supplied.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

- HOLD OFF VOLTAGE:** Internal—10,000 volts rms; External\* (at 27,000 feet altitude)—10,000 volts rms; External\* (at 40,000 feet altitude)—7,500 volts rms.
- INTERRUPTING RATING, RESISTIVE LOAD:** 1,000 operations life at 10,000 v, ac, rms—10 amp, ac, rms; 1,000,000 operations life at 10,000 v, ac, rms—2 amp, ac, rms; 500,000,000 operations life at 10,000 v, ac, rms—0.1 amp, ac, rms.
- NET WEIGHT (approx.)** 2 ozs.      **MAXIMUM WIDTH (overall)** 4 1/8 ins.
- MAXIMUM LENGTH (overall)** 3 3/8 ins.      **MAXIMUM THICK. (overall)** 1 1/8 ins.
- \*at 50% humidity



#### HIGH VOLTAGE VACUUM FUSES

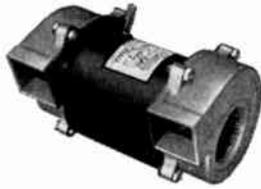
Can be supplied by Chatham to exact customers' specifications if ordered in adequate quantity. Call or write for full particulars and quotes.



**CHATHAM ELECTRONICS CORP.**  
475 WASHINGTON STREET • NEWARK 2, NEW JERSEY

# These American Electric Miniatures do **BIG** jobs!

## Cooling and Ventilating

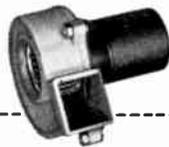


### CENTRIFUGAL BLOWERS

400 cycle, 60 cycle, or variable frequency types (320 to 1000 cps.)

Substantially flat output over full frequency range on variable frequency models with minimum watts loss.

Blower scrolls of latest design are molded of fibre-glass reinforced plaskon: practically unbreakable, highly resistant to impact, deformation, heat and cold. Blower unit unusually small in size and weight for compact installations. Generally used when working against pressure heads ranging up to 1.2" water. Single or double end blowers, Clockwise or Counterclockwise rotation. *Output range: 24 to 200 cfm. Made in sizes: Numbers 1½, 2, 2½, 3.*



### AXIAL FLOW FANS

400 cycle operation

In its smallest size this compact, light weight unit is equipped with a 2" fan protected with 18" mesh 2¼" O.D. screen shroud. Other larger sizes special. Air stream is conical. Recommended for use at 0 static pressure where semi-directed air flow is required. Motor diameter 1.45". Rotation: Clockwise or Counterclockwise. *Output: 30 cfm.*



### PROPELLER FANS—400 cycle operation

Built for limited space applications requiring maximum air movement widely dispersed.

Operates at 0 static pressure in ambient temperatures from -65° to +65° C. Made in 2, 3, 4 and 5½" fan diameters. *Output range: 33 to 680 cfm.*



## Motivating Cams, Timing Devices, Antennas, Clutches, Optical Equipment, etc.



### MINIATURE INDUCTION MOTORS

400 cycle, 60 cycle, single and poly phase, 2 to 8 pole. Frame diameters: 1.45", 1.75", 2", 2½" & 3-5/16". *Output torque range: ½ in. oz. to 50 in. oz.*



### SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS

400 cycle, 60 cycle, hysteresis and reluctance types. Single and poly phase: 2, 4 and 6 pole. Frame diameters: 1.45", 1.75", 2", 2½", 3-5/16". *Output torque range: .01 in. oz. to 10 in. oz.*

*Both induction and synchronous motors can be supplied for intermittent or continuous duty, with standard or high temperature insulation. Drive and synchronous motors: any standard shape.*

Manufacturers also of  
INSTRUMENTS,  
SERVO-MOTORS AND  
SYNCHROS,  
HIGH FREQUENCY  
POWER SUPPLIES  
(Inductor—Alternator type—  
500 watt to 75 KVA output).



4811 Telegraph Road,  
Los Angeles 22,  
California



(Continued from page 78A)

#### EVANSVILLE-OWENSBORO

Presentation on "Radio Controlled Model Aircraft," by D. D. Mickey, General Electric Company; and "Sheet Beam Electron Tubes," by Dr. Robert Adler, Zenith Radio Corporation; November 12, 1952.

#### FORT WAYNE

"Application and Fabrication of Beryllium Copper Springs," by J. D. Roberson, Instrument Specialties Co., Inc.; December 4, 1952.

#### HAMILTON

"Electronic Digital Computers," by Dr. A. G. Ratz, Canadian Westinghouse Co. Ltd.; November 24, 1952.

Tour of Toronto Station CBLT; December 15, 1952.

#### HOUSTON

"A High Speed Analog Computer," by Sidney Kaufman, Shell Oil Company; September 16, 1952.

"The Conversion of Nuclear Energy Directly into Electrical Energy," by P. E. Ohmart, Ohmart Corporation; October 14, 1952.

Tour of New Long Distance Exchange Center Conducted by J. A. Matthews, Southwestern Bell Telephone Company; November 18, 1952.

#### INVOKERN

"Some Practical Aspects of Instrument Design," by Howard Vollum, Tektronix Inc.; November 18, 1952.

#### KANSAS CITY

"Control of the Electro Magnetic Radiation (Conelrad Project)," by E. C. Thelemann, Central Air Defense Force; December 1, 1952.

#### LITTLE ROCK

"Communication and Navigation Equipment for Aircraft," by James Hamilton, Collins Radio Corporation; November 19, 1952.

#### LONDON

"The Oxide Coated Cathode," by P. A. Redhead, National Research Council; December 1, 1952.

#### LOS ANGELES

"Subscription Television," by L. N. Ridenour, International Telemeter Corporation; December 2, 1952.

#### LOUISVILLE

"The Transistor—The Physics Thereof and Applications," by Dr. R. W. Sittner; December 12, 1952.

#### MILWAUKEE

"New Electronic Equipment," by Alfred Crossley; November 18, 1952.

"The Collins Mechanical IF Filter," by R. W. Callan, Collins Radio Company; November 20, 1952.

#### NEW YORK

"A New Junction Transistor for Higher Frequency Use," by L. G. Schimpf, Bell Telephone Laboratories; November 5, 1952.

#### NORTH CAROLINA-VIRGINIA

"Applied Ultrasonics," by Dr. Dudley Thompson, Faculty, Virginia Polytechnic Institute; November 21, 1952.

#### OMAHA-LINCOLN

Discussion on Network Topology by Harold Becker, WOW-TV and KSWI; Discussion on Problems Involved in Increasing Power to E.R.P. of 100 KW at WOW-TV by William Kotera; December 8, 1952.

(Continued on page 86A)

# Stupakoff

KOVAR-GLASS  
**SEALS**

*for Sealed  
Assemblies*

Perfectly closed and durable airtight assemblies are made with Stupakoff Kovar-Glass Seals. The use of hard glass for these seals provides the highest degree of protection against thermal shock and weathering. Kovar is the ideal metal for such seals because its expansion characteristics closely match those of the hard glass to which it is readily bonded. The resulting seals are uniform and easily assembled.

Stupakoff Seals are available in a wide variety of standard sizes and designs, and can be made in many special forms, as indicated by the illustration above. Extensive experience has given Stupakoff the engineering and manufacturing knowledge and skill to produce Kovar-Glass Seals that are made accurately, uniform and dependable. We will gladly submit samples and quotations.



SEND for Stupakoff Bulletin No. 851, containing photographs, drawings and specifications on many standard seals.

## STUPAKOFF *Products for Electrical and Electronic Applications*

**ASSEMBLIES**—Metallized ceramic induction coils and shafts; metallized plates for fixed rigid assemblies; ceramic trimmer condensers.

**CERAMICS**—Precision-made ceramic products for electrical and electronic applications, all voltages, frequencies and temperatures.

**RESISTOR CERAMICS**—Used for temperature indicating or measuring equipment, for infrared light source and for heating elements. Complete with terminals, in the form of rods, tubes, discs, bars, rings, etc.

**CERAMIC DIELECTRICS**—For by-pass, lead-through, blocking, stand-off and trimmer applications. Temperature compensating Ceramic Dielectrics and high K materials. Tubes, discs and special shapes, plain or silvered.

**PRINTED CIRCUITS**—Amplifiers, couplings, filters, integrators.



**STUPALITH**—Will withstand extreme thermal shock. May be made to have zero, low-positive or negative expansivities. Safely used at temperatures up to 2400° F.

**SEALS, KOVAR-GLASS**—Terminals, Lead-ins, Stand-offs—for hermetically sealing and mechanical construction in radio, television, electronic and electrical apparatus. Single or multiple terminal units, in a wide variety of sizes and ratings.

**KOVAR METAL**—The ideal alloy for sealing to hard glass. Used for making hermetic attachments. Available as rod, wire, sheet, foil—or as cups, eyelets and other shapes.

**STUPAKOFF CERAMIC & MFG. CO., Latrobe, Pennsylvania**

# COMPLETE CIVILIAN LINE

Exceptionally good delivery cycle on civilian orders due to tremendous mass production facilities.

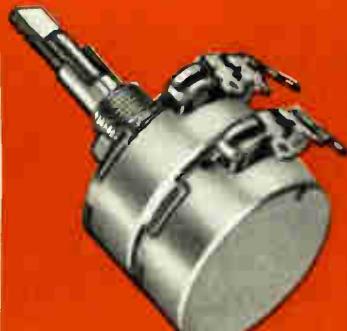
TYPE C45-70

NEW HIGH QUALITY MINIATURIZED "DOME-SIZE" CIVILIAN CONTROL-Performance Fully Equals Larger Types.

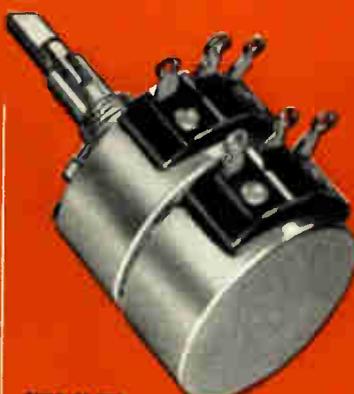
TYPE 70, 3/4" diameter variable composition resistor. Wattage rating: .3 watt for resistances through 10,000 ohms, .2 watt with 350 volts maximum across end terminals for resistances over 10,000 ohms. Also available in concentric shaft tandem construction C45-70 as shown above.



TYPE C2-41



TYPE C2-35



TYPE C2-252



TYPE C2-25



TYPE GC-45, 1 3/16" diameter variable composition resistor. Wattage rating: 1/2 watt for resistances through 10,000 ohms, 1/3 watt for resistances over 10,000 ohms through 100,000 ohms, 1/4 watt with 500 volts maximum across end terminals for resistances over 100,000 ohms. Available with or without illustrated attached switch and in concentric shaft tandem construction C2-45 as shown above.



TYPE GC-35, 1 1/8" diameter variable composition resistor. Wattage rating: 3/4 watt for resistances through 10,000 ohms, 2/3 watt for resistances over 10,000 ohms through 25,000 ohms, 1/2 watt with 500 volts maximum across end terminals for resistances over 25,000 ohms. Available with or without illustrated attached switch and in concentric shaft tandem construction C2-35 as shown above.

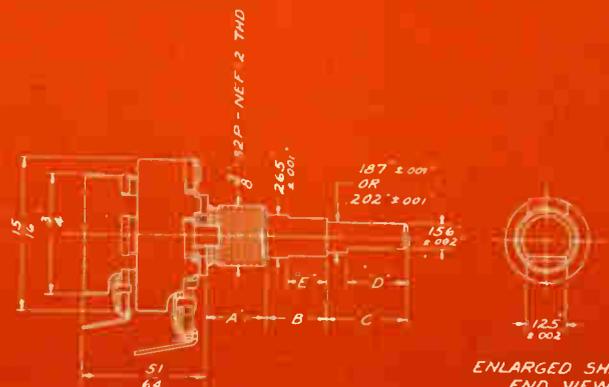


TYPE GC-252, 2 watt, 1 17/64" diameter variable wirewound resistor. Available with or without illustrated attached switch and in concentric shaft tandem construction C2-252 as shown above.



TYPE GC-25, 4 watt, 1 17/32" diameter variable wirewound resistor. Available with or without illustrated attached switch and in concentric shaft tandem construction C2-25 as shown above.

Typical concentric shaft tandem with panel and rear sections operating separately from concentric shafts (TYPE C45-70 ILLUSTRATED). Similar construction available for all military resistors.



TYPE C45-70

ENLARGED SHAFT END VIEW

## REPRESENTATIVES

Henry E. Sanders  
McClatchy Bldg.  
69th & Market St.  
Upper Darby, Penna.  
Phone: Flanders 2-4420

## IN CANADA

C. C. Meredith & Co.  
Streetsville, Ontario

## SOUTH AMERICA

Jose Luis Pontel  
Buenos Aires, Argentina  
Montevideo, Uruguay  
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil  
Sao Paulo, Brazil

## OTHER EXPORT

Sylvan Ginsbury  
8 West 40th Street  
New York 18, N. Y.

W. S. Harmon Company  
1638 So. La Cienega Blvd.  
Los Angeles 35, California  
Phone: Bradshaw 2-3321

John A. Green Company  
6815 Oriole Drive  
Dallas 9, Texas

Specialists in

# COMPLETE MILITARY LINE

Immediate delivery from stock on 189  
types including JAN-R-94 and JAN-R-19  
types of variable resistors.

## NEW 38-PAGE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG—

Describes Electrical and Mechanical Characteristics, Special Features and Constructions of a complete line of variable resistors for military and civilian use. Includes dimensional drawings of each resistor. Write today for your copy.

**TYPE 45, (JAN-R-94, Type RV3)**  
1/4 watt, 15/16" diameter variable composition resistor. Also available with other special military features not covered by JAN-R-94 including concentric shaft tandem construction. Attached switch can be supplied.



**TYPE 25, (JAN-R-94, Type RV2)**  
1/2 watt, 11/8" diameter variable composition resistor. Also available with other special military features not covered by JAN-R-94 including concentric shaft tandem construction. Attached switch can be supplied.



**TYPE 257, (JAN-R-19, Type RA20)**  
2 watt, 1 17/64" diameter variable wirewound resistor. Also available with other special military features not covered by JAN-R-19 including concentric shaft tandem construction. Attached switch can be supplied.



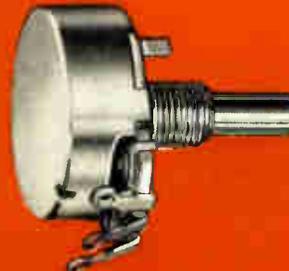
**TYPE 25, (JAN-R-19, Type RA30)**  
(May also be used as Type RA25)  
4 watt, 1 17/32" diameter variable wirewound resistor. Also available with other special military features not covered by JAN-R-19 including concentric shaft tandem construction. Attached switch can be supplied.



**TYPE 65, (Miniaturized)**  
1/2 watt 70°C, 3/4" diameter miniaturized variable composition resistor.



**TYPE 90**  
1 watt 70°C, 15/16" diameter variable composition resistor. Attached switch can be supplied. Also available in concentric shaft tandem construction.



**TYPE 95, (JAN-R-94, Type RV4)**  
2 watt 70°C, 11/8" diameter variable composition resistor. Also available with other special military features not covered by JAN-R-94 including concentric shaft tandem construction. Attached switch can be supplied.

See the complete CTS military and civilian lines of variable resistors at the

## IRE SHOW

Grand Central Palace, New York City

MARCH 23-26, 1953

BOOTH 4-608

## UNPRECEDENTED PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

Specially designed for military communications equipment subject to extreme temperature and humidity ranges. -55°C to +150°C...humidity to saturation.



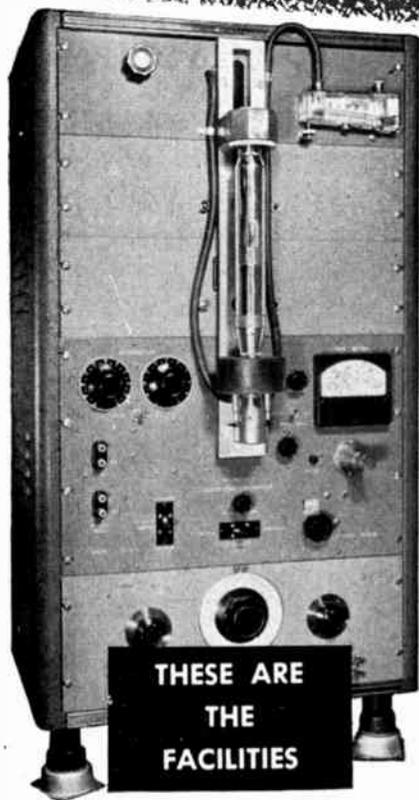
CHICAGO TELEPHONE SUPPLY  
Corporation

Precision Mass Production of Variable Resistors

# Primary Microphone Calibration

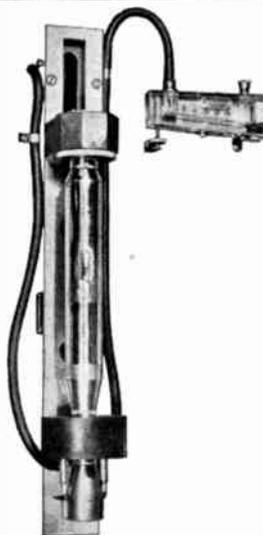
## in two weeks or less!

A unique service  
to the acoustic field by  
**SHURE BROTHERS, Inc.**



**THESE ARE  
THE  
FACILITIES**

Hydrogen-Filled Coupler and Integrated Reciprocity Calibration System Designed and Built at the Shure Laboratories



Enlarged View of  
Hydrogen-Filled Coupler



**THIS IS THE  
STANDARD**

A primary calibration service for condenser microphones, Type L (640A and 640AA), in accordance with the American Standard ASA Z24.4-1949. The frequency range covered is 50-15,000 c.p.s. Cross calibration is maintained with the National Bureau of Standards up to 10,000 c.p.s.

The cost is \$65 net, time required is approximately 2 weeks. Your microphones for military use will be given special priority.

For further information, write: *Engineering Division*

**SHURE BROTHERS, Inc.**

225 W. Huron Street  
Chicago 10, Illinois  
Cable Address: SHUREMICRO



(Continued from page 82A)

#### OTTAWA

"Antennas for Circular Polarization," by Prof. George Sinclair, Faculty, University of Toronto; December 4, 1952.

"Microwave Relay System Between Buffalo and Montreal via Toronto and Ottawa," by A. J. Groleau, Bell Telephone Company; December 9, '52.

#### PRINCETON

"Principles of Transistor Electronics," by R. R. Law, RCA Laboratories; and "Transistor Circuit Network Aspects," by R. J. Kircher, Bell Telephone Laboratories; December 11, 1952.

#### ST. LOUIS

"Transistors," by J. A. Doremus, Motorola, Inc.; October 30, 1952.

"Electronics in Nuclear Instrumentation," by Floyd Glass, Oak Ridge National Laboratories; November 13, 1952.

#### SAN DIEGO

"Instrument Landing Presentation," by D. F. Folland, Consolidated Vultee Aircraft Corporation; November 18, 1952.

#### SYRACUSE

"A Review of Bell Telephone Laboratories' Activities in Digital Computer Development," by E. G. Andrews, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.; December 4, 1952.

#### TOLEDO

"Synthesized Speech," by Dr. W. G. Tuller, Melpar, Inc.; December 11, 1952.

#### TORONTO

"Practical Applications of Transistors," by J. R. Whyte, Canadian General Electric; December 8, 1952.

#### TWIN CITIES

"Color TV and the Three Color Tube," by C. N. Hoyler, R.C.A.; December 9, 1952.

#### SUBSECTIONS

##### LONG ISLAND

"Magnetic Resonance," by Dr. K. K. Darrow, Bell Telephone Laboratories; November 18, 1952.

##### MID-HUDSON

"Utilization of High Speed Movies in Industry," by J. H. Niemeyer, Eastman Kodak Company; November 17, 1952.

##### MONMOUTH

"Theatre Television," by F. M. Deerhake, General Electric Company; October 15, 1952.

"Recent Advances in Communication Techniques," by H. P. Corwith, Western Union; November 19, 1952.

##### NORTHERN NEW JERSEY

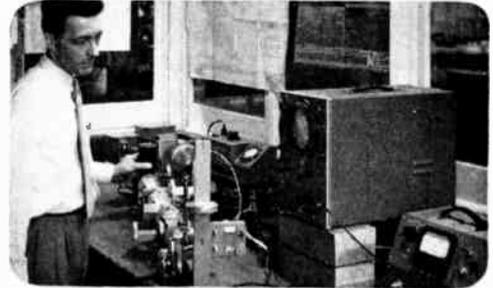
"Concepts and Components for Modern Miniature Design," by Major Yale Jacobs, Wright Air Development Center, Ohio; November 12, 1952.

##### PALO ALTO

"Symposium on High-Power Microwave Measurement," by J. H. Jasberg, Stanford University; Bruce Nelson, Varian Associates; Herman Smith, Lytton Industries. Moderator: W. R. Hewlett, Hewlett Packard, October 29, 1952.



# How to Get Microwave Components You Can Trust



Philco Xb Band Rigid Components receiving swept-frequency discrimination tests.

Microwave components are not costly in relation to the whole job. But they can make or break the performance of a sizable investment once they are installed. It is, therefore, imperative to see that your microwave components are built and checked precisely to your drawings or specifications by a manufacturer who has the knowledge, experience, and facilities to meet these requirements.

When you specify Titeflex Waveguides and components you can be confident of top craftsmanship in manufacture. You can be sure Titeflex will meet your specs or drawings *before* shipment. Only testing facilities as complete as Titeflex maintains could give you this assurance.

Titeflex inspection often saves you the time and cost of duplicate inspection. It is the final step in the production of custom-engineered, precision-manufactured microwave components.

Titeflex engineering and production facilities are available to help you solve your Microwave problems from original design to final production.



Milling the rubber-like compound which is subsequently molded over Titeflex flexible waveguides to protect them.

Have you this catalog of Titeflex microwave components? Use coupon in sending for your free copy.



## Let Our Family of Products Help Yours

# Titeflex

✓ Check products you are interested in.



SEAMED AND SEAMLESS METAL NOSE



PRECISION BELLOWS



IGNITION HARNESS



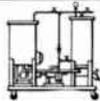
IGNITION SHIELDING



ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS



RIGID AND FLEXIBLE WAVE GUIDES



FILTERS



FUSES

TITEFLEX, INC.  
511 Frelinghuysen Ave.  
Newark 5, N.J.

Please send me without cost information about the products checked at the left.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE \_\_\_\_\_  
FIRM \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



# B&W Precise

## AUDIO TESTING

for designing, production checking,  
research or "proof of performance"  
FCC tests for broadcasters.

A low-distortion source of audio frequencies between 30 and 30,000 cycles. Self-contained power supply. Calibration accuracy  $\pm 3\%$  of scale reading. Stability 1% or better. Frequency output flat within 1 db, 30 to 15,000 cycles.

MODEL 200 . . . . . \$138



**AUDIO  
OSCILLATOR**

For fundamentals from 30 to 15,000 cycles measuring harmonics to 45,000 cycles; as a volt and db meter from 30 to 45,000 cycles. Min. input for noise and distortion measurements .3 volts. Calibration: distortion measurements  $\pm 5$  db; voltage measurements  $\pm 5\%$  of full scale at 1000 cycles.

MODEL 400 . . . . . \$168



**DISTORTION  
METER**

Combines RF detector and bridging transformer unit for use with any distortion meter. RF operating range: 400 kc to 30 mc. Single ended input impedance: 10,000 ohms. Bridging impedance: 6000 ohms with 1 db insertion loss. Frequency is flat from 20 to 50,000 cycles.

MODEL 404 . . . . . \$85



**LINEAR  
DETECTOR**

Speeds accurate analysis of audio circuits by providing a test signal for examining transient and frequency response . . . at a fraction of the cost of a square wave generator. Designed to be driven by an audio oscillator.

MODEL 250 . . . . . \$10



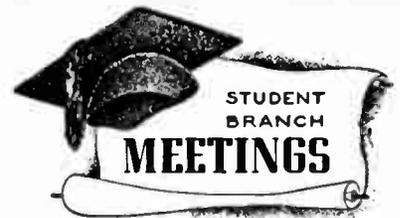
**SINE WAVE  
CLIPPER**

*The instruments of laboratory accuracy*

Bulletin PR-23 gives complete details

# Barker & Williamson, Inc.

237 Fairfield Avenue • Upper Darby, Pa.



UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA, IRE-AIEE BRANCH  
Film, "Adventures in Research"; November 20, 1952.

BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE,  
IRE BRANCH (DAY DIV.)

"Student Membership in the IRE-AIEE," by F. A. Wahlers, Faculty, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute; October 7, 1952.

"Power Engineering," by F. A. Wahlers, Faculty, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute; November 26, 1952.

"Problems in Recording, Audio," by C. J. Lebel, Audio Devices Inc.; December 2, 1952.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"The Instrument Story," by Henry Berring, Weston Electrical Instrument Corporation; November 4, 1952.

"Electrical Engineering Options," by R. M. Saunders, O. J. Smith and Mr. Tajima, Faculty, University of California; November 21, 1952.

CARNEGIE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY,  
IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Instrumentation," by R. J. Teetsel, Westinghouse Electric Corporation; November 15, 1952.

"Obtaining a Job and Engineer Registration," by Dr. Williams, Faculty, Carnegie Institute of Technology; November 20, 1952.

UNIVERSITY OF CONNECTICUT, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Transistors as Negative Impedance Elements," by Dr. John Linville, Bell Telephone Laboratories; November 20, 1952.

UNIVERSITY OF DENVER, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

Business Meeting; November 25, 1952.

"Television in Industry," by Dr. Webb, RCA Laboratories; December 1, 1952.

GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY, IRE BRANCH

"Broadcast Receivers," by W. W. Balvanz, Naval Research Laboratory; December 3, 1952.

ILLINOIS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY,  
IRE BRANCH

"Electronic Techniques and Equipment to Aircraft Power Systems," by S. C. Caldwell, General Electric Company; December 2, 1952.

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY,  
IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Light Magic," by R. Wilson, General Electric Company; November 25, 1952.

MICHIGAN COLLEGE OF MINING AND TECHNOLOGY,  
IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Brazil," by Mario de Goes, Student, Michigan College of Mining and Technology; November 18, 1952.

MICHIGAN STATE COLLEGE, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"The Silicone Story," by Dr. Goodwin and "The Construction of a Power Transformer," by Dr. Ralston, both of General Electric Company; December 1, 1952.

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Flicker Noise in Electron Tubes," by A. Van der Ziel, Faculty, University of Minnesota; November 25, 1952.

COLLEGE OF CITY OF NEW YORK, IRE BRANCH

"Transistors," by L. B. Valdes, Bell Telephone Laboratories; December 4, 1952.

(Continued on page 90A)



# ALLEN-BRADLEY

## ... A NEW AND DEPENDABLE SOURCE OF HIGH QUALITY CERAMIC CAPACITORS

If you use ceramic capacitors, you will be interested in Allen-Bradley as a source, because we make the entire capacitor, from the dielectric disc to the finished and tested unit. Send for samples for your qualification tests. Available from 0.001 to 0.01 microfarads.



Allen-Bradley makes its own  
Ceramic Discs

To assure dependable production and consistent capacitor quality, Allen-Bradley molds and sinters its own ceramic discs. All manufacturing processes are Allen-Bradley controlled.



Allen-Bradley ceramic capacitors are approved by the engineering departments of leading electronic, electrical, and telephone laboratories. Allen-Bradley . . . long famed for high quality electronic components . . . is at your service as a major supplier of ceramic capacitors of superlative quality.

Allen-Bradley Co., 114 N. Greenfield Ave. Milwaukee 4, Wis.

# ALLEN-BRADLEY

RADIO & TELEVISION COMPONENTS

QUALITY



Allen-Bradley ceramic discs of high K dielectric material are molded by precision methods. After discs are sintered, silver paste is applied to each side and heat treated. After leads are soldered to silver surfaces, the capacitor is insulated and wax impregnated.

**For the first time**

**FLEXIBLE WAVEGUIDE with power rating equal to that of rigid guide!**

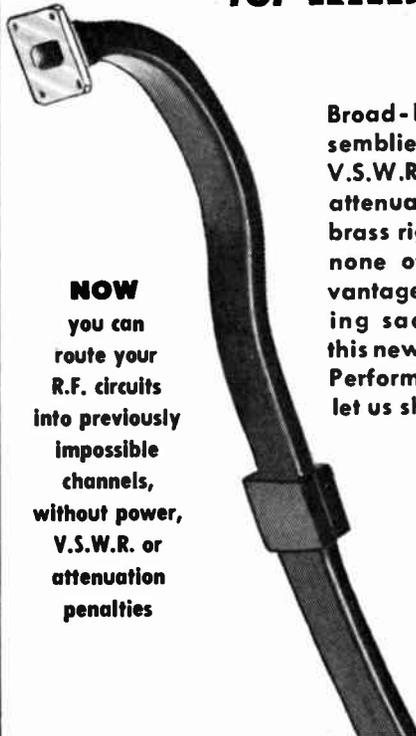


for

**HIGH POWERED**

**FLEXAGUIDE®**

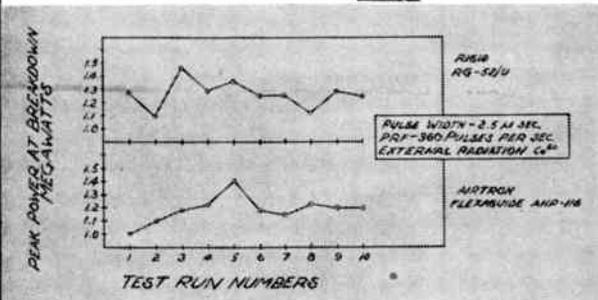
for **RADAR** applications



**NOW**  
you can  
route your  
R.F. circuits  
into previously  
impossible  
channels,  
without power,  
V.S.W.R. or  
attenuation  
penalties

Broad-band FLEXIBLE assemblies guaranteed to a V.S.W.R. of less than 1.10—attenuation equal to that of brass rigid waveguide—yet none of the essential advantages of flexible plumbing sacrificed to achieve this new type of waveguide! Performance is what counts; let us show you...

Write for data sheets  
on new, high powered  
FLEXAGUIDE

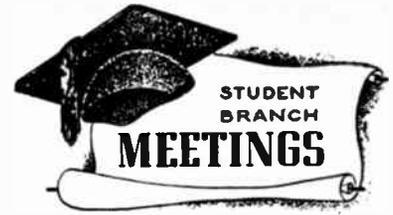


**Airtron**  
inc.

20 East Elizabeth Ave., Linden, New Jersey

BRANCH OFFICES

CHICAGO ST. LOUIS DAYTON DALLAS  
BALTIMORE LOS ANGELES SEATTLE



(Continued from page 88A)

NORTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY, IRE-AIEE  
BRANCH (Div. A)

"Travalog on Italy and Switzerland," by  
Carl S. Eli, President of Northeastern University;  
October 30, 1952.

Field Trip to New Measurements Laboratory;  
November 6, 1952.

NORTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY, IRE-AIEE BRANCH  
(Div. B)

"The Young Engineer in Industry," by Alvin  
Mandell, Ultrasonic Corporation; November 23,  
1952.

"Graduate School for the Engineer," by Dr.  
H. K. Brown, Faculty, Northeastern University;  
December 4, 1952.

OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

Film on Late Model North American Aircraft  
Developments and "Electrical Systems of Air-  
planes," by O. C. Rogers, North American Aviation  
Corporation; November 20, 1952.

OKLAHOMA AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL  
COLLEGE, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Experiences in the Antarctic," by G. H.  
Bryant, Faculty, Oklahoma A. & M. College;  
December 8, 1952.

PENNSYLVANIA STATE COLLEGE,  
IRE-AIEE BRANCH

Film, "The Jet Story"; October 8, 1952.  
"Transistors," by Robert Riddle, Faculty,  
Pennsylvania State College; November 12, 1952.

PRATT INSTITUTE, IRE BRANCH

"Digital Computers," by Mr. Mutter, Inter-  
national Business Machines; December 9, 1952.

PURDUE UNIVERSITY, IRE BRANCH

Election of Officers; November 11, 1952.  
"Wave Guides," by W. H. Hayt, Faculty,  
Purdue University; November 19, 1952.

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

Inspection Trip of the Naval Supply Depot and  
Salvage School, Bayonne, New Jersey; November  
19, 1952.

Inspection Trip of the Broadcast Facilities  
and Equipment of W.C.T.C. Broadcasting Studios,  
New Brunswick, New Jersey, Conducted by Mr.  
V. Takaah, Chief Engineer; November 24, 1952.

Film, "Manufacturing Impregnated Paper In-  
sulated Cables"; December 4, 1952.

Inspection Trip of Motor Manufacturing Divi-  
sion, Diehl Manufacturing Company, Finderne,  
New Jersey, Conducted by Mr. F. Yates; Decem-  
ber 8, 1952.

SAN JOSE STATE COLLEGE, IRE BRANCH

"Transistors," by Harry Engwicht, Faculty,  
San Jose State College; October 15, 1952.

SOUTH DAKOTA SCHOOL OF MINES AND  
TECHNOLOGY, IRE BRANCH

Film, "Aberdeen Proving Grounds"; November  
20, 1952.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

Field Trip to Harris J. Ryan High Voltage  
Laboratory and Demonstration by Dr. W. G.  
Hoover, Faculty, Stanford University; November  
13, 1952.

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Ideals of Life," by Mr. Jockel, Presbyterian  
Seminary; November 17, 1952.

"Symbolic Logic," by J. R. Kirk, Faculty,  
University of Texas; December 1, 1952.

(Continued on page 92A)



plenty papooses  
to choose  
from...

**SANGAMO offers an exceptionally wide choice of subminiature paper capacitors in hermetically sealed metal cans!**



There's no need to search for the right miniaturized hermetically sealed paper tubular capacitor for your application . . . You can choose from Sangamo's full range of capacities and voltages.

You have a choice of two impregnants—Sanowax for 85° C operation and Sangamo's amazing new E-therm for 85° C or 125° C operation. You can choose from two types of element construction—inserted tabs or extended foil . . . And, you can obtain all these capacitors with either grounded or insulated circuits.

These Sangamo subminiature paper capacitors, Types SA through SM, are sealed in non-magnetic cases, finished with a high tin content alloy. They are hermetically sealed with glass to Kovar, solder-seal terminals.

Complete information is yours in Engineering Bulletin TS-105. Write today.



Those who know...  choose Sangamo

**SANGAMO**  
**ELECTRIC COMPANY**  
MARION, ILLINOIS

SC53-4

*Do you need*

A RELIABLE AND  
CONVENIENT MEANS  
FOR CHECKING BOTH LEAKAGE  
AND CONTINUITY OF ELECTRICAL  
COMPONENTS?



**SIE**

**MODEL C-3 RESISTANCE  
METER IS YOUR ANSWER**

The Model C-3 Resistance Meter is designed for use by manufacturers in checking both leakage and continuity of electrical components. It is particularly valuable for making rapid checks of the insulation resistance of transformer windings, condensers, and electrical wiring, as well as measuring the ohmic value of resistors and windings.

**ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

**ACCURACY:** Plus or minus 3% of full scale deflection, plus 1 ohm on the OHMS ranges.

Plus or minus 3% of full scale deflection (approximately 2 degrees) on the MEGOHMS ranges except 10' range.

Plus or minus 3% of full scale deflection on 10' megohms range.

**RANGES:** 1 ohm to 1 million megohms

The ohmmeter supplies a maximum of 1 1/2 volts to the resistor under test. It has a scale of from 0 to 500 ohms and a selector switch for selecting scale multipliers of x 1, x 10, x 10<sup>2</sup>, and x 10<sup>3</sup>.

The leakage tester supplies a maximum of 100 volts to the unit under test. Its scale reads from 1 to 100 megohms and has multipliers of x 1, x 10, x 10<sup>2</sup>, x 10<sup>3</sup>, and x 10<sup>4</sup>.

**SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIAL  
ELECTRONICS COMPANY**  
2821 Post Oak Road • Houston 19, Texas



Scientific minds at H. H. Buggie. And Company are constantly at work with electronic

research

to make possible advanced

design

and outstanding features of

engineering

all of which is supplemented by skilled craftsmanship in

manufacturing

to provide outstanding products including . . .

## CONNECTORS, CABLE ASSEMBLIES and COMPONENTS for America's electronics industry



AN Types  
RF Types  
Rack and Panel  
Cable Assemblies

IN ADDITION to the products listed above, H. H. Buggie And Company designs, engineers and manufactures many *special parts and assemblies* for companies in the field of electronics. We invite your inquiries.

# H. H. BUGGIE And Company

TOLEDO 4, OHIO

Sales Engineers in All Principal Cities

Skilled in Electronic Component Parts  
**RESEARCH • DESIGN  
ENGINEERING  
MANUFACTURING**

## Student Branch Meetings

(Continued from page 90A)

TUFTS COLLEGE, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Microwave Systems," by G. M. Harford, New England Telephone and Telegraph Company; November 19, 1952.

UTAH STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE,  
IRE BRANCH

Film, "The Antenna is the Pay-Off." Provided by Channelmaster Corporation; December 10, 1952.

VIRGINIA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE,  
IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Qualities for an Engineer," by D. H. Miller and "Field Engineering," by S. L. Buckman, both students, Virginia Polytechnic Institute; November 11, 1952.

"Jet Engines," by Mr. Wall, General Motors Corporation; November 18, 1952.

"Socialism in the Electrical Industry," by George Barnes, Faculty, Virginia Polytechnic Institute; November 25, 1952.

"Microwave Magic," by T. E. Martics and R. N. Marshall, Western Electric; December 2, 1952.

General Meeting; December 9, 1952.

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON, IRE-AIEE BRANCH  
Business Meeting and Film, "Operation Crossroads"; October 10, 1952.

"Electrical Indicating Instruments," by Henry Berring, Weston Electrical Instrument Corporation; October 23, 1952.

Field Trip to the Skagit-Ross Dam; November 1, 1952.

WORCESTER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE,  
IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"The Engineering of the Continental Microwave Relay System," by H. W. Evans, Bell Telephone Laboratories; December 11, 1952.

YALE UNIVERSITY, IRE-AIEE BRANCH

"Non-Linear Circuit Phenomenon," by J. Cunningham, Faculty, Yale University; November 25, 1952.

"Basic Principles of Pulse Communication," by H. L. Krauss, Faculty, Yale University; December 9, 1952.



(Continued from page 31A)

Hughes, F., 250 Woodhury Rd., Huntington, N. Y.

Isenson, R. S., 5107 Guido Dr., El Paso, Tex.

Jones, W. D., Box 3344, USAFIT, Bldg. 125, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio

Kegel, A. G., Westinghouse Electric Corp., Friendship International Airport, Baltimore, Md.

Kovaszny, L. S. G., Department of Aeronautics, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore 18, Md.

Leoni, A. J., Park Central Hotel, 443 W. Wrightwood Ave., Chicago 14, Ill.

Marsh, M. D., 142 D Haddon Hills, Haddonfield, N. J.

Mueller, H. W., 4995 Lannoo, Detroit 36, Mich.

Pitinsky, L., 1406 Kipling Dr., Dayton, Ohio

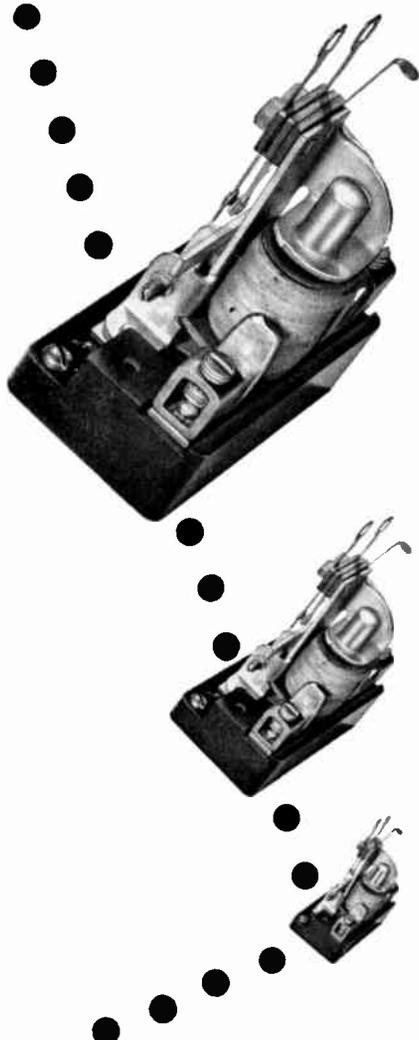
Reyes, C. M., Box 1623, Station D, Los Angeles 7, Calif.

Schiffmacher, E. R., Sacramento Peak Rt., Cloudcroft, N. Mex.

Shay, J. A., 425 N.W. 121 St., Miami, Fla.

Smith, S. E., Box I, University Station, Austin, Tex.

(Continued on page 94A)



**This remarkable relay protects against overloads ... has inverse time delay...**

Here is an overload relay that combines extremely high speed operation under dangerous conditions with inverse time delay to allow for starting inrush or harmless, momentary overloads.

**HEINEMANN Silic-O-Netic®** Overload Relays put protection on a definite basis. They always carry the rated load regardless of ambient temperature ... always actuate with time delay at 125% of rating ... always actuate instantaneously at eight times rating.

This degree of performance available only in **HEINEMANN Silic-O-Netic** Overload Relays allows you to build-in the positive protection of your products.

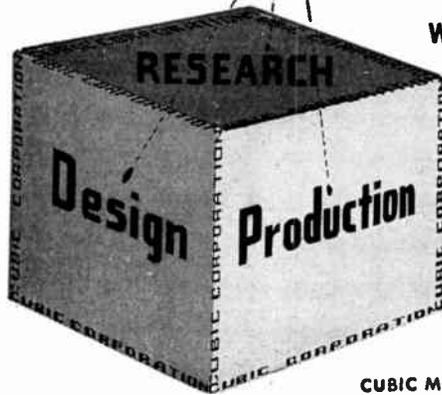
Send for Bulletin 5101.

**HEINEMANN**

**ELECTRIC COMPANY**  
154 PLUM STREET • TRENTON 2, N. J.

# CUBIC'S 3 SIDED COVERAGE

PROVIDES YOU WITH THE WORLD'S FINEST PRECISION



- **MICROWAVE & RADAR COMPONENTS**
- **ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS & TEST EQUIPMENT**

**CUBIC MICROWAVE ENGINEERS**—specialists in the field since the inception of Radar in World War II—start with electronic problems and ideas, and convert them into the most accurate precision-built electronic instruments and equipment! We welcome inquiries—not only in connection with our rapidly developing list of products—as represented below—but on ideas, problems, or design of microwave assemblies of your own specification you may want developed and produced.

## MICROWAVE CALORIMETRIC WATTMETER

portable ... for lab and field use ... to measure absolute microwave power.

Frequency Range: 2600 MC to 26500 MC  
Max. VSWR: 1.1  
Max. Peak Power: 600 KW



## COAXIAL CALORIMETRIC WATTMETER

Frequency Range: 200 MC to 3000 MC—Max. VSWR: 1.5 over range—Max. Peak Power: 1 1/2" Coaxial rating



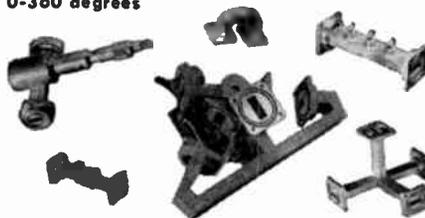
## MICROWAVE (X-BAND) PULSE MEASURING WATTMETER

for measuring peak power of microwave pulses from signal generators or radar systems.



## ELECTRONIC DIRECT-READING PHASE METER

Frequency Range: 20 to 50,000 cycles  
0-360 degrees



Shown at left are a few of our standard microwave components available as catalog items. Special purpose wave guide assemblies designed to customer's specs can also be produced.

**CUBIC CORPORATION**

SCOTT & CANON STS.  
SAN DIEGO 6  
CALIFORNIA

Devoted Exclusively to Electronics & Electronic Equipment

# high gain

## LOW COST

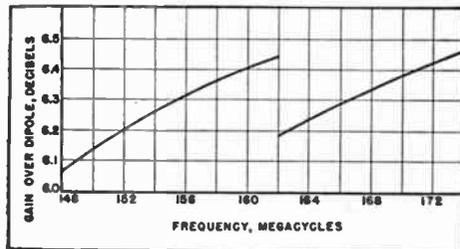


### Andrew Omnidirectional Antenna for VHF Communications

No, this new High Gain Communications Antenna isn't cheap, but it does offer the most economical solution to your coverage problem. Whether you want maximum coverage for a specific transmitter power, minimum power or shortest tower for a specific coverage, or freedom from dead spots, the ANDREW Type 3000 Antenna is the least expensive solution. Why? Because talk-back is the limiting factor in mobile communications. Gain in the central station antenna costs less than increased power in every mobile unit.

ANDREW Type 3000 High Gain Communications Antenna offers better than 6 db gain in the 148-174 MCS band. This means that the power delivered to the receiver on both talk-out and talk-back is increased four times. The horizontal radiation pattern is circular.

Write for the ANDREW High Gain Antenna bulletin today!



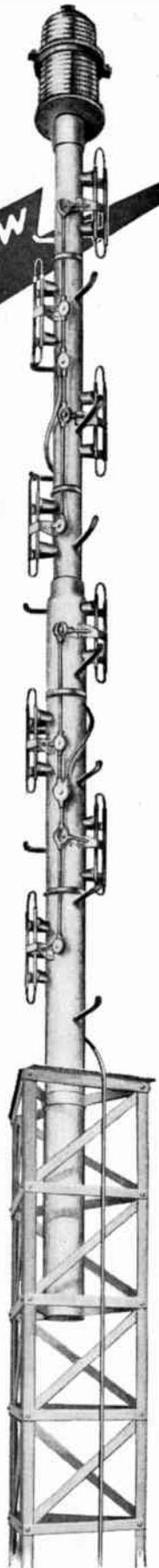
# Andrew

CORPORATION

363 EAST 75TH STREET, CHICAGO 19

**ANTENNA SPECIALISTS**

TRANSMISSION LINES FOR AM-FM-TV-MICROWAVE • ANTENNAS • DIRECTIONAL  
ANTENNA EQUIPMENT • ANTENNA TUNING UNITS • TOWER LIGHTING EQUIPMENT



(Continued from page 92A)

- Stanphill, J. R., 7424 Gaston Ave., Fort Worth, Tex.  
Sullivan, C. L., Jr., 7310 Dunkirk Rd., Houston 21, Tex.  
Winters, B. C., 6501 Olympic Pl., Los Angeles 35, Calif.

The following elections to Associate grade were approved and are effective as of January 1, 1953:

- Albro, P. W., 823 F St., Newport News, Va.  
Anderson, H. P., 101 Yeager Ave., Forty Fort, Pa.  
Armstrong, N. A., R.D. 1, Holland Patent, N. Y.  
Arnold, E. N., 2405 Whipple Rd., S.W., Canton, Ohio  
Autery, R. M., Battelle Memorial Institute, 905 King Ave., Columbus, Ohio  
Avery, S., Jr., 295 Wolcott Hill Rd., Wethersfield, Conn.  
Baghurst, W. F., 637 E. Broad St., Souderton, Pa.  
Bailey, J. M., R.D. 4, Perry, Okla.  
Bakeman, O. R., 105 Linwill Terr., Syracuse 6, N. Y.  
Baker, G. M., 4247 N. Kenmore Ave., Chicago 13, Ill.  
Beagan, W. J., 285 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.  
Beane, G. F., Jr., 4426 Mason Ave., Chicago 30, Ill.  
Bertsch, R. A., 118 Bagshaw Rd., Columbus, Ohio  
Bills, R., 3609 Elmley Ave., Baltimore 13, Md.  
Boyages, A., 106 Nicholas St., Everett, Mass.  
Brate, D. C., 803 Vischer Ave., Schenectady, N. Y.  
Brooks, R. E., 1018 Rose Ave., Piedmont, Calif.  
Brown, H. K., 414 N. 41 St., Belleville, Ill.  
Bubb, W. J., 1924 S. Volusia, Wichita, Kans.  
Buckley, J. K., 5051 N. Kenmore St., Chicago 40, Ill.  
Burlingame, C. W., 604 N. 12, Mt. Vernon, Ill.  
Cadena, D. G., 599 Broadview Dr., W., San Antonio, Tex.  
Caplan, D. I., Burroughs Adding Machine Co., 511 N. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
Capozzi, R. V., 173 Mill St., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.  
Carter, P. G., 3063 Anzio, Dallas, Tex.  
Carlson, K. L., 1335 Oakland Rd., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa  
Charron, J. H. A., 459 Cairnsmore St., Winnipeg, Man., Canada  
Christian, W., Caixa Postale 12470, Jpiranga, Sao Paulo, Brazil  
Clark, R. N., AA & BM Br., Box 72, Fort Bliss, El Paso, Tex.  
Cochran, J. L., 2839 N. Tacoma St., Arlington, Va.  
Cohen, S., 18 Sands Walk, Brooklyn 24, N. Y.  
Cordova, P. A., H. Escobar 30, Caibarien, L. Villas, Cuba  
Cox, J. C., 2211 Jefferson St., Prentiss Park, Portsmouth, Va.  
Coy, L. M., Jr., 1027 Felbar Ave., Torrance, Calif.  
Cunningham, A. B., 525 Telfer St., Winnipeg, Man., Canada  
Daggett, E. H., 1327 Alcott Ave., Dayton, Ohio  
D'Airo, J., 2289 Coney Island Ave., Brooklyn 23, N. Y.  
Davis, G. H., Jr., Rm. 2031, Bldg. 11, National Bureau of Standards, Washington 25, D. C.  
Deacon, F. W., 79 Cornelius Pkwy., North Park, Ont., Canada  
Demieville, H., Swissvale, 2035 Lafayette St., Pittsburgh 18, Pa.  
Devalle, M., Via delle Rosine 17, Torino, Italy  
Dieterich, E. J., 44 Grant Ave., Watertown 72, Mass.  
Ellis, R., Federal Telecommunications Laboratories, Nutley, N. J.  
Erni, J. B., 1801 Key Blvd., Arlington, Va.  
Evans, B. O., Springwood Village, Apt. 6-A, Hyde Park, N. Y.

(Continued on page 97A)

# THE INDUSTRIAL POCKETSCOPE

BY WATERMAN



MODEL S-11-A  
11" x 5" x 7"  
8 3/4 lbs.

The Model S-11-A Industrial & Television POCKETSCOPE is a small, compact, light-weight instrument for observation of repetitive electrical circuit phenomena. The Industrial & Television POCKETSCOPE is a complete Cathode Ray Oscilloscope incorporating the Cathode Ray Tube, vertical, horizontal, and intensity amplifiers, linear time base oscillator, blanking, synchronization means and self-contained power supply. This Industrial & Television POCKETSCOPE uses the new 3" Cathode Ray Tube especially developed for this light-weight and compact instrument. The Industrial & Television POCKETSCOPE can be used, not only for AC measurements, but for DC as well, inasmuch as it has vertical and horizontal amplifiers which are capable of reproducing faithfully within -2 db, from 0 to 200 KC.

Vertical and horizontal channels: 0.1v rms/inch with response within -2DB from DC to 200 KC, Repetitive time base continuously variable from 3CPS to 50KC with positive sync, Intensity modulation either through Amplifier or direct, Blanking of return trace is optional, Trace expansion is at least twice screen face, Line voltage variations, variation of input impedances, or manipulations of controls do not bounce trace off screen. The Scope stabilizes immediately.

## WATERMAN PRODUCTS CO., INC.

PHILADELPHIA 25, PA.

CABLE ADDRESS:  
POCKETSCOPE

### WATERMAN PRODUCTS INCLUDE:

S-4-A SAR	PULSESCOPE
S-5-A LAB	PULSESCOPE
S-10-B GENERAL	POCKETSCOPE
S-14-A HIGH GAIN	POCKETSCOPE
S-14-B WIDE BAND	POCKETSCOPE
S-15-A TWIN TUBE	POCKETSCOPE

Also RAKSCOPES, LINEAR AMPLIFIERS, RAYONIC TUBES and other equipment



# BOGART MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

Since 1942

Measure

MAGNETRON CHARACTERISTICS

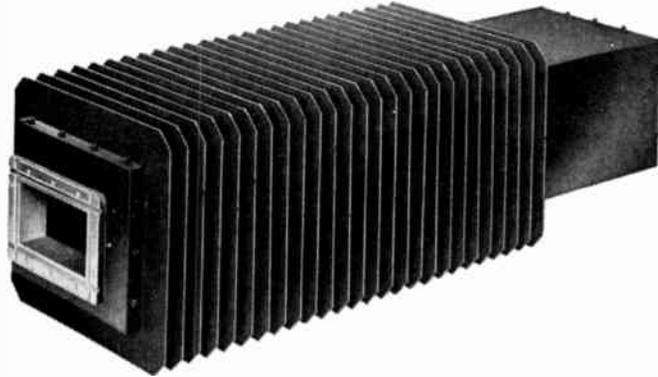
Check

RADAR SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

Investigate

WAVEGUIDE DISCONTINUITIES

AT 1,000,000 WATTS!



In appearance, the Type 311 High Power Load consists of a stainless steel jacket containing a lossy material which is compound tapered to maintain uniform power dissipation as well as to achieve a low VSWR. The lossy material is impregnated to prevent varying ambient humidity from adversely affecting load performance. Absorbed power is dissipated by heat-radiating fins surrounding the jacket and forced air cooling of the load is not required up to full rated power.

### ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

<u>Frequency Range</u> 1.15-1.25 kmc/s	<u>Maximum Average Power</u> 1000 watts
<u>Maximum V.S.W.R.</u> 1.08	<u>Maximum Peak Power</u> 1.0 megawatts

### PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

<u>Coupling Flange</u> UG-417/U	<u>Length</u> 43 1/2"	<u>Width</u> 15"	<u>Weight</u> 275 lbs.
<u>Waveguide Size</u> 6 1/2" x 3 1/4"	<u>Maximum Operating Temperature at Rated Power</u> 160° F.		
	<u>Forced-Air Cooling at Maximum Rated Power</u> None		

Inquiries are cordially invited

Write to...

BOGART MANUFACTURING CORPORATION  
315 SIEGEL STREET • BROOKLYN 6, N. Y.

Engineered today for your needs tomorrow!

# MYCALEX

PRECISION-MOLDED MYCALEX 410

## TRANSISTOR SOCKETS

— now in the pilot production stage  
— engineered in advance of actual need

In keeping with the MYCALEX policy of progressive design in advance of needs, these Transistor Sockets were engineered months ago and are now in small scale pilot production. They'll be available in quantity in advance of actual needs.



Mycalex 410 Transistor Socket shown actual size

Mycalex 410 Transistor Socket enlarged to show detail

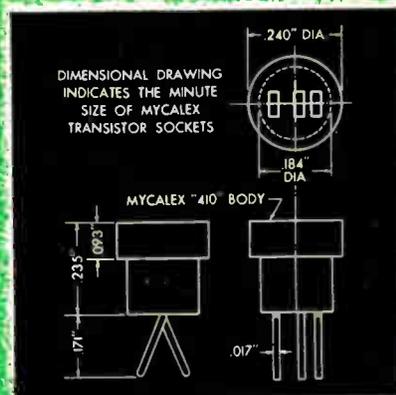


### Achievement in PRECISION MOLDING!

The production of Mycalex Transistor Sockets is a real accomplishment of precision molding in miniature. The holes for the leads are the smallest ever molded. All tolerances are exceedingly close. Mycalex production engineers are proud of their achievement... particularly because low-cost, mass production techniques can be adhered to.

The body is precision-molded of MYCALEX 410, glass-bonded mica insulation for lasting dimensional stability, low dielectric loss, immunity to high temperature and humidity exposure combined with maximum mechanical strength. The loss factor is only 0.014 at 1 MC and dielectric strength is 400 volts/mil.

Contacts can be supplied in brass or beryllium copper. The sockets are readily solderable. The socket bodies will not warp or crack when subjected to high soldering temperature. They function in ambient temperatures up to 700° F.



## Mycalex Low-loss Tube Sockets and Multiple Headers

A complete line of tube sockets including sub-miniature types is available in Mycalex 410 and Mycalex 410X glass-bonded mica insulation. Comparative in cost to ordinary phenolic sockets they are far superior in every respect. Dimensional accuracy is unexcelled. For complete information on standard

and custom Tube Sockets or Multiple Headers, call, wire or write... there is no obligation, of course.

**MYCALEX TUBE SOCKET CORPORATION**  
Under Exclusive License of Mycalex Corporation of America  
30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK 20, N. Y.



## MYCALEX CORPORATION OF AMERICA

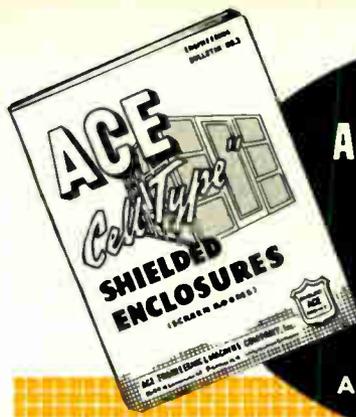
Owners of 'MYCALEX' Patents and Trade-Marks

Executive Offices: 30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK 20—Plant & General Offices: CLIFTON, N. J.



(Continued from page 94A)

- Faraone, J., 275 Stillwell, Kenmore, N. Y.  
 Feder, J. H., Keystone Products Co., 904—23 St., Union City, N. J.  
 Feltman, A. V., 95-02 Waltham St., Jamaica, L. I., N. Y.  
 Fisher, R. E., 1198 Chestnut St., Newton Upper Falls 64, Mass.  
 Fling, J. J., 5736 Lexington Ave., Los Angeles 38, Calif.  
 Fox, D. W., 1800 S.E. 39 St., Portland 15, Ore.  
 Fukuhara, K. K., 1948 W. Huron, Chicago, Ill.  
 Gedance, A. R., 206 W. Beaver Ave., State College, Pa.  
 Geist, G. W., 5736 N. Rockwell, Chicago, Ill.  
 Goldstein, I., 8611 Bay Pkwy., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Green, M., 2439 Delaware Ave., Buffalo 16, N. Y.  
 Gross, L. S., 18th Fl., Inquirer Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Gunderson, H. A., R.D. 2, Box 2430-A, Edmonds, Wash.  
 Gunn, C. R., 290 N.E. 129 St., North Miami, Fla.  
 Hancharek, J., 855 Bannatyne Ave., Winnipeg, Man., Canada  
 Hanson, L. W., 621 W. Parr Ave., Campbell, Calif.  
 Harokopus, W. P., 407 Brown Ave., N.W., Canton, Ohio  
 Hayden, F. L., 2613—39th St., N.W., Washington 7, D. C.  
 Hennings, H. H., 5255 N. Mason Ave., Chicago, Ill.  
 Hicks, J. J., 4521 Osage Ave., Philadelphia 43, Pa.  
 Hicks, W. S., 207 Indian River Ave., Melbourne, Fla.  
 Hill, N. R., 55 E. Second St., Moorestown, N. J.  
 Horde, J. W., 39 E. Garfield Blvd., Chicago 37, Ill.  
 Hoye, W., 350 Seven Oaks Ave., Winnipeg, Man., Canada  
 Hreczuch, S. F., 61 Inman Ave., St. Vital, Man., Canada  
 Hutton, L. I., 641 S. Pinecrest, Wichita, Kans.  
 Ingwersen, D. N., 7-B Porter Blvd., 34 & Broadway, Kansas City, Mo.  
 Jackson, D. H., 3004 E. Murdock, Wichita, Kans.  
 Janakos, N., 1516 Cottage Grove Ave., San Mateo, Calif.  
 Jenkins, B., Jr., Carolina Power & Light Co., Raleigh, N. C.  
 Jensen, D. C., 78 N. 11 St., Newark 7, N. J.  
 Kanter, L. E., Lab. Annex, I.B.M., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.  
 Kay, R. H., 48 Northrup Pl., Buffalo 14, N. Y.  
 Keely, A. W., 2 Butler Lane, Levittown, L. I., N. Y.  
 Keith, W. W., Concord Rd., R.D., South Sudbury, Mass.  
 Kieshalier, F. W., 7 Alexander St., Warren, Pa.  
 Kipp, C. F., 852 Princes Ave., London, Ont., Canada  
 Krell, A. I., 64 Powderhorn Rd., Bridgeport, Pa.  
 Kruse, J. E., 3236 Irving Ave., S., Minneapolis, Minn.  
 Kurtz, S. K., High Power Station, Annapolis, Md.  
 Laas, I. E., 740 Riverside Dr., New York 31, N. Y.  
 Lane, T. B., Jr., 1618—21 St., N.W., Washington, D. C.  
 Leeds, M., 105-05—69 Ave., Forest Hills, L. I., N. Y.  
 Lombardini, P. P., 924 S. 49 St., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Long, F., 6549 Harvey Ave., Merchantville 8, N. J.  
 Loring, L. W., 9212 Woodhall, Detroit 24, Mich.  
 Lyons, R. E., 3063 S. Woodrow St., Arlington, Va.  
 Macdonald, C. J., 457 Stuart St., Boston 16, Mass.  
 Maidak, A. M., 6240 Waveland Ave., Chicago 34, Ill.  
 Marchand, O. P., Keystone Products Co., 904—23 St., Union City, N. J.  
 Maurice, F., Des Machines Bull, 94 Ave. Gambetta, Paris, France  
 May, J. P., 4410 Fourth Rd., N., Arlington 3, Va.  
 McAlister, W. H., 575 Barry Lane, Beaverton, Ore.  
 (Continued on page 98A)



## Write for ACE SCREEN ROOM GUIDE

Contains latest data on ACE shielded enclosures, an analysis of attenuation versus frequency measurement techniques, and suggestions for obtaining maximum shielded enclosure efficiency.

Ask for Bulletin 3.

# 9 OUT OF 10

## R-F SHIELDED ENCLOSURES (SCREEN ROOMS)

## USED TODAY IN MEETING EXACTING SPECIFICATIONS

JAN-I-225, 16E4 (SHIPS), MIL-I-61B1 etc.

## WERE MADE BY



### GUARANTEED

to produce a minimum attenuation of 100 db from 0.15 to 1000 mc., and to closely approach this attenuation at 10,000 megacycles.

**PRE-BUILT**, ready to install.  
Easy to enlarge or to relocate.

**CELL TYPE** or single shielded rooms for any requirement.

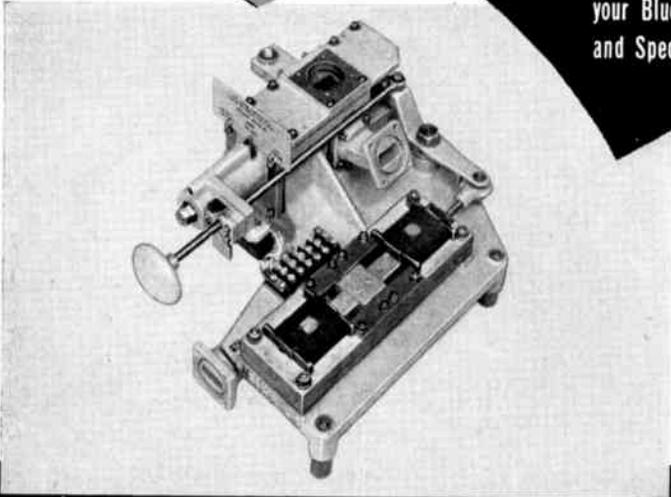
**USED** by top-ranking military and civilian equipment producers and laboratories throughout the world.

## ACE ENGINEERING and MACHINE CO., INC.

3644 N. Lawrence St., Philadelphia 40, Pa. Telephone: REgent 9-1019



**Microwave Assemblies, Radar Components, and Precision Instruments . . . manufactured to your Blueprints and Specifications.**



**N.R.K. MFG. & ENGINEERING CO.**  
4601 WEST ADDISON STREET • CHICAGO 41, ILL. • Spring 7-2970



**AGASTAT**  
**Compact . . . Dust-Proof**  
**TIME DELAY RELAYS**  
**solenoid actuated—pneumatically timed**

Introduces time delays into a-c or d-c circuits. Easily adjusted to provide delays ranging from 0.1 second to five or more minutes.

The AGASTAT is small, light, and operates in any position. Dust-proof timing chamber assures long operating life with a minimum of maintenance.

Write for Bulletin.  
Dept. A1-27,



Division of Elastic Stop Nut Corporation of America  
1027 Newark Avenue, Elizabeth 3, New Jersey

**Membership**

(Continued from page 97A)

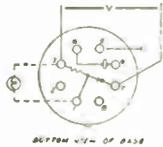
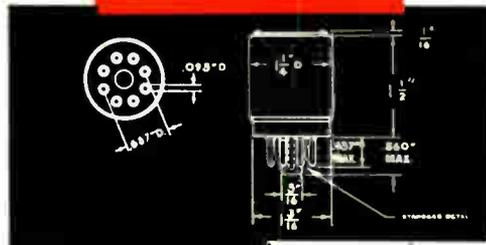
- McKee, G. R., Jr., Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., Holmdel, N. J.
- Melcher, R. J., 726 Stanton St., Toledo 4, Ohio
- Merritt, J. E., 4 Emory St., Jersey City 4, N. J.
- Metzmaier, M. E., 1368 S. Fourth St., Columbus 7, Ohio
- Meyer, B. W., Box 3337, MCLI, USAFIT, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio
- Miller, E. O., 345 South St., Morristown, N. J.
- Miura, A., 417 1/2 O St., Sacramento 14, Calif.
- Moore, J. A., 1043 W. 104 St., Los Angeles 44, Calif.
- Morris, W. P., Bendix Radio, McClellan AFB, Sacramento, Calif.
- Morrison, R. F., Jr., 2428—18 St., S.E., Washington, D. C.
- Myszko, R., 1053 Wilmington Ave., Apt. 17, Dayton, Ohio
- Nicholson, J. F., 632 E. King St., Lancaster, Pa.
- Nowlin, D. K., 11250 Barry Ave., Melrose Park, Ill.
- O'Neill, E. P., 64-66—82 St., Jackson Heights, L. I., N. Y.
- Oseas, J., 39 Maple Grove Apts., W. Bayard St., Seneca Falls, N. Y.
- Ossenbeck, F. J., Sig. Sec., Hq. AFPE, APO 343, c/o PM, San Francisco, Calif.
- Oswald, J. A., 606 W. Calverley, Houghton, Mich.
- Paniker, B. S. K., 57 Government Quarters, Dover Lane Ext., Calcutta, India
- Parmenter, E. W., 1103 North Rd., Belmont, Calif.
- Pearlman, R. R., 780 West End Ave., New York 25, N. Y.
- Perkins, P. H., 5146 Ellsworth St., San Diego 10, Calif.
- Perry, S. G., 530 Trent Ave., E. Kildonan, Man., Canada
- Peterson, D. A., 751 Sherwood Ave., St. Paul 6, Minn.
- Prusha, G. J., 10966 Lawndale Dr., Parma Heights, Ohio
- Quinby, R. E., Butternut Hollow Rd., Greenwich, Conn.
- Reel, W. R., 1839 Godfrey Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
- Rickerson, D. M., 630 N. Oakland, Arlington, Va.
- Roderick, W. P., Jr., 1901 S. Knoxville, Tulsa, Okla.
- Rogers, H. D., 805 S. Lincoln, Kirksville, Mo.
- Rohn, W. B., 122 Cutter Mill Rd., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.
- Rosenberg, M., 136 E. 88 St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Ross, R. H., 4 Wainwright St., Dorchester, Mass.
- Sattem, I., Remington Rand, Inc., Wilson Ave., South Norwalk, Conn.
- Saunders, N. T., Metal Fabricators Corp., 73 Pond St., Waltham, Mass.
- Scammell, R. E., 1403 Portage Ave., Winnipeg, Man. Canada
- Schneider, H. L., 201 W. Prospect Ave., State College, Pa.
- Schreiber, W. B., Jr., 6158 Liebig Ave., New York, N. Y.
- Sedor, W. J., 6250 N. Glenwood Ave., Chicago 40, Ill.
- Shaler, D., 24-49—27 St., Long Island City, L. I., N. Y.
- Sharp, D. W., R. D. 3, Box 156, Fairfax, Va.
- Shellito, H. H., 1671 W. 14 St., Erie, Pa.
- Sher, A., The Okonite Co., Passaic St., Passaic, N. J.
- Siegmann, M. J., 140-25 Ash Ave., Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
- Simpson, P. A., Rm. 2031 Industrial Bldg., U. S. National Bureau of Standards, Washington 25, D. C.
- Slager, D. M., 1315 St. Paul St., Baltimore, Md.
- Smith, C. R., Radio Station CKWX, 543 Seymour St., Vancouver, B. C., Canada
- Sweet, M. E., Box 504, Apalachin, N. Y.
- Syphax, W. T., 1327 S. Queen St., S. Arlington, Va.
- Tarrant, S. R., Niles Contractor School, White Sands Proving Ground, Las Cruces, N. M.
- Ten-Cate, W. L., 7900 Temple Rd., Philadelphia, Pa.

(Continued on page 100A)

# FOR EXTREME STABILITY.. *Bliley* CRYSTALS PLUS *Bliley* TEMPERATURE STABILIZERS

Crystal frequency stability is a finite factor determined by ambient temperature variation. Bliley Temperature Stabilizers, used with Bliley Crystals, are thermostatically controlled ovens engineered to deliver extreme stability regardless of ambient temperature changes.

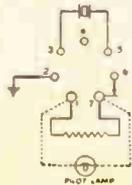
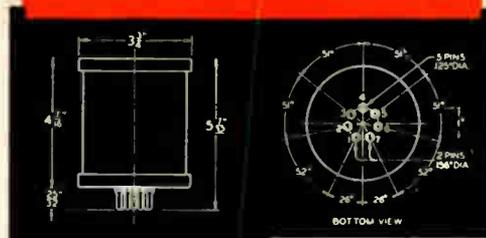
## TCO SERIES



Designed specifically for use with Bliley types BH6A and SR11 crystal units. Standard models are supplied as indicated:

Model	Heater Voltage	Watts	Crystal Sockets	Control Temperature
TCO-1A	6.3	5.5	1	75°C or 85°C
TCO-1C	24 or 26.5	7.75	1	75°C or 85°C
TCO-2	6.3	5.5	2	75°C
TCO-2	6.3	7.9	2	85°C
TCO-2D	24 or 26.5	7.75	2	75°C or 85°C

## TYPES TC911-TC92-TC93



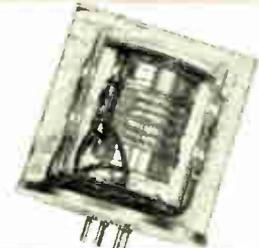
Designed specifically for use with Bliley Crystal units. Standard models are supplied, for crystal types, as indicated:

Model	Heater Voltage	Watts	Crystal Group	Control Temperature
TC911	115	10	B	70°C
TC92	6.3	10	A	60°C
TC93	18	10	A	60°C

Crystal Group A Types FM6, BH81A, MC7, AR4, AR5

Crystal Group B Types BH8, MC75, MS46A

## TYPE TC97



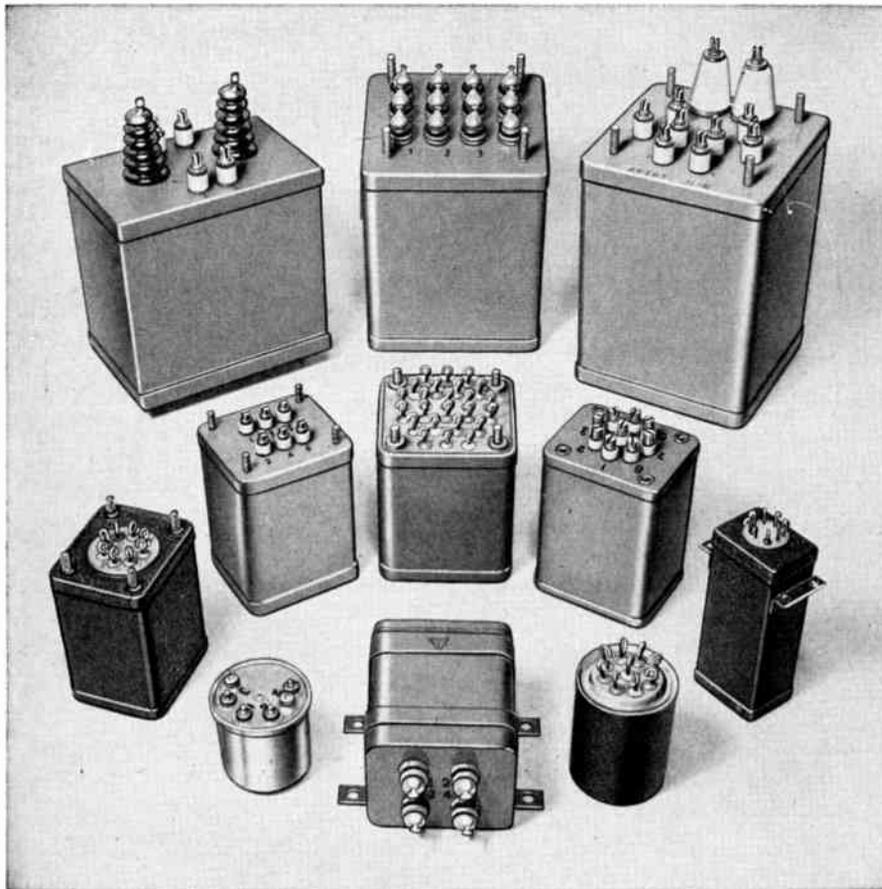
Exceptional temperature stability is provided by two separate heaters, individually regulated by separate thermostats. Ambient temperature variations are first minimized by outer stage (booster) heater with final regulation by inner stage (control) heater.

Model	Heater Voltage	Watts	Crystal Group	Control Temperature
TC97	6.3	11	A	75°C

Crystal Group A Types FM6, BH81A, MC7, AR4, AR5

**BLILEY ELECTRIC COMPANY**  
UNION STATION BUILDING, ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA

# TRANSFORMERS



## HERMETICALLY SEALED TO MIL-T-27 SPECIFICATIONS

NYT offers a wide variety of transformer types to meet military and civilian specifications, designed and manufactured by specialists in transformer development.

Latest NYT service for customers is a complete test laboratory equipped and approved for on-the-spot MIL-T-27 testing and faster approvals.

**NEW YORK  
TRANSFORMER CO., INC.**  
ALPHA, NEW JERSEY

## Membership

(Continued from page 98A)

- Thomen, M. K., 1309 Smilax St., Fort Worth 11, Tex.  
Thompson, R. T., Jr., 2298—17 St., N. W., Washington, D. C.  
Thorpe, C. R., 2642 Stamford Dr., Toledo, Ohio  
Tromblay, R. H., 246 Windsor Dr., Fayetteville, N. C.  
Troster, M., 20 Beaumont Cir., Tuckahoe, N. Y.  
Trott, G. G., 1181 Sherman Ave., New York 56, N. Y.  
VanHorne, J. L., 90 Holton, Danvers, Mass.  
Velasco, F. C., 7835 S. Harvard, Los Angeles, Calif.  
Verdibello, A. A., 126 DeHart Pl., Elizabeth, N. J.  
Waddell, B. L., 1926 Ontario St., Burbank, Calif.  
Walder, E., Hofwiesenstrasse 35, Zurich 57, Switzerland  
Walker, K. A., 106 S. Lancaster St., Reynoldsburg, Ohio  
Wallace, G. R., 400 Smithfield Ave., Winnipeg, Man., Canada  
Walton, P. S., Jr., 1518 Lyons St., Lansing, Mich.  
Ward, B. L., Jr., 2002 Fordham St., Hyattsville, Md.  
Ward, F. E., 520 S. Maple, Harrison, Ark.  
Wasson, H. M., 544 Oakside Pl., Woodbury, N. J.  
Welborn, D. L., 1009 W. 81 St., Kansas City 5, Mo.  
Wiesendanger, M. U., 45 W. 45 St., New York 36, N. Y.  
Wightman, C. W., Jr., 48 E. Royal Pkwy., Williamsville, N. Y.  
Winter, R. J., 4821 Renville, Detroit 10, Mich.  
Woerndel, E., 4550 Moore St., Beaumont, Tex.  
Wong, S. Y., Electronic Computer Project, Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton, N. J.  
Woodruff, D. L., 30 Whittingham Pl., West Orange, N. J.  
Zimmerman, A. A., 4916 Magnolia, Chicago 40, Ill.

## News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 12A)

### Small Capacitor

The development of a new, molded paper capacitor, the world's smallest, for continuous operation at temperatures up to 125°C has just been announced by the Sprague Electric Co., 235 Marshall Street, North Adams, Mass.

Designated Type 85P, these capacitors are impregnated with Prokar, an exclusive high temperature organic material which is polymerized to a solid resin. The resulting dielectric is completely solid and permits considerable size reduction with extreme stability under all operating conditions. The impregnated sections are then molded in a mineral-filled, high temperature plastic.

Originally developed for military use, these miniatures are now available for precision electronic equipment requiring high quality components such as electronic computers and geophysical amplifiers. Type 85P units are available in 2 mold sizes, 0.175 inch diameter by  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch long and 0.200 inch diameter by  $\frac{5}{8}$  inch long. Standard RTMA 20 per cent and 10 per cent capacitance decade values are available as well as 5 per cent values at slightly extra cost.

Bulletin 205E, showing standard sizes, ratings, and performance data, will be sent upon letterhead request.

(Continued on page 102A)



**24 HOUR  
DELIVERY  
FROM STOCK!**

# RELAYS

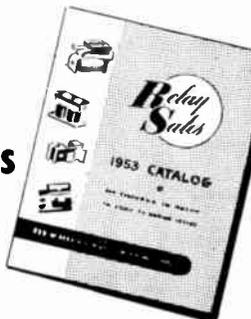
Our stock of more than a million relays — in over a thousand different types — is the world's largest. Don't delay your production for want of large or small quantities of relays of any type.

Telephone, wire or write for quotations.



**NEW AND MORE  
COMPREHENSIVE  
1953  
RELAY SALES  
CATALOG  
NOW READY**

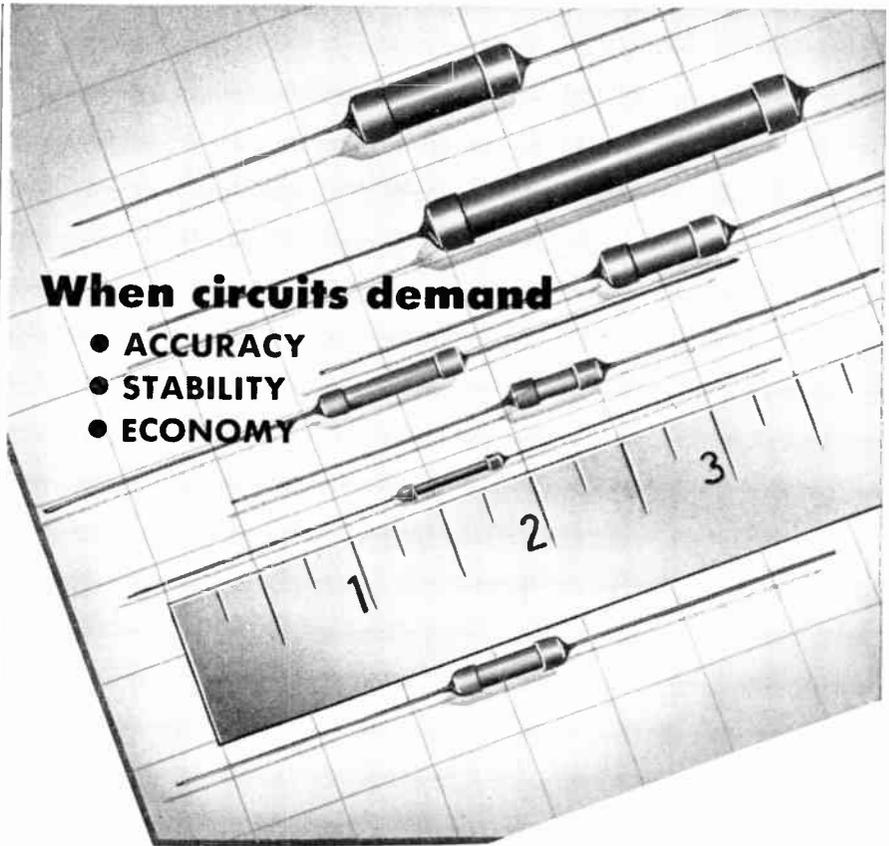
Be sure to send for your copy



Telephone  
**SEeley 8-4146**



**833 W. CHICAGO AVE.  
DEPT. 2, CHICAGO 22, ILL.**



## When circuits demand

- ACCURACY
- STABILITY
- ECONOMY

## use ELECTRA deposited carbon resistors

**For Your  $\pm 5\%$  Requirements You Can  
Get "1%" STABILITY At Real Economy!**

Manufacturers have long needed the stability and small size of deposited carbon resistors for their  $\pm 5\%$  applications. Now—Electra makes these available to you at economical prices.

Just imagine—you only pay for  $\pm 5\%$  tolerance but you get the same stability characteristics you would get in  $\pm 1\%$  or  $\pm 1/2\%$  resistors. And small size! You can use Electra resistors where many others fail to fit.

There are five standard sizes in a wide range of values to choose from.

Resistor	Wattage	Resistor Dimension		Lead Dimension	
		Length	Diameter	Length	Diameter
DC-1/2	.5	13/16"	11/64"	1 1/2"	.032"
DC-1/2A	.5	19/32"	11/64"	1 1/2"	.032"
DC-1/2B	.5	11/16"	15/64"	1 1/2"	.032"
DC-1	1.0	15/16"	9/32"	1 1/2"	.032"
DC-2	2.0	2-1/16"	9/32"	1 1/2"	.032"

Also available to meet your requirements

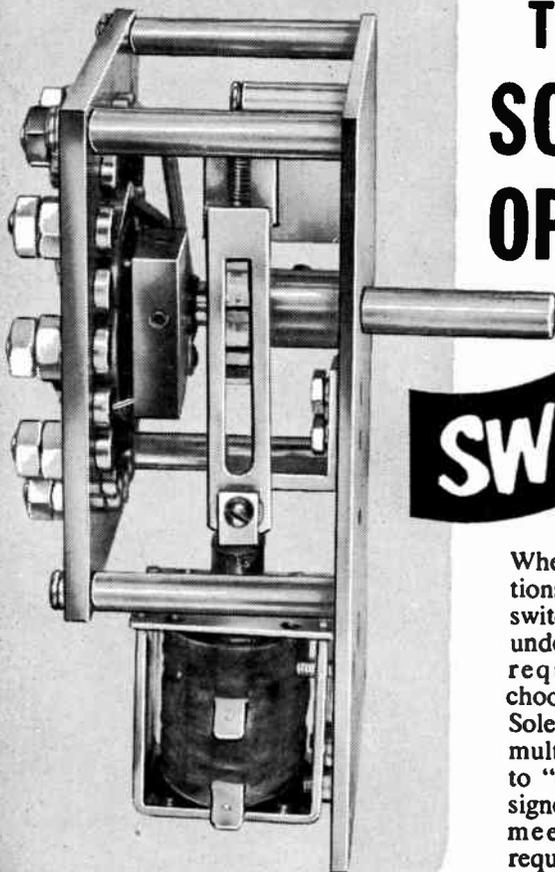
- 1/8 watt and 1/4 watt resistors
- Hermetically-sealed resistors
- Special coatings and special sleeves

Consult factory about your special requirements

**ELECTRA MANUFACTURING CO.**  
2537 Madison  
Kansas City 8, Mo.



# Ruggedly Designed for Dependable, Heavy-Duty Operation



## TECH LABS SOLENOID OPERATED

## SWITCHES

When operating conditions demand a solenoid switch that will stand up under the most rugged requirements, always choose Tech Laboratories Solenoid Switches. These multi-pole units are built to "take it" and are designed and produced to meet your individual requirements.

### According to your specifications you can get:

- Remote push-button operation, with or without manual reset.
- Single or dual direction operation.
- Single, or up to 8 decks.
- Single pole to 4 poles per deck.
- Two contacts up to several hundred contacts per deck.
- Shorting or non-shorting.
- Ceramic or phenolic insulation.
- Load capacities up to 10 Amp.—120 Volts AC (depending on number of contacts).
- Long, trouble-free service life.

Information on these and our additional line of motor operated switches is yours for the asking . . . Write today for complete catalog.



Manufacturers of Precision Electrical Resistance Instruments  
PALISADES PARK, NEW JERSEY

## News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 100A)

### Small Oscillators

Two new wide-range RC oscillators of extremely compact size and simple operation were announced this month by the Hewlett-Packard Co., 395 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, Calif.

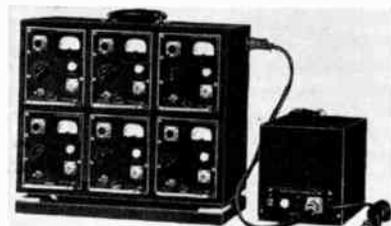


The new instruments, Models 200AB and 200CD, have high stability and accurate, quickly resettable tuning circuits. Operation is simplified, and only three front panel controls are used.

Model 200AB, for general audio tests, offers a frequency range of 20 cps to 40 kc, 1 watt output. Model 200CD, for wide-range measurements at lower power levels, provides constant voltage output from 5 cps to 600 kc. An output amplifier provides complete isolation of the load, and changes in output load do not change oscillator performance. Frequency stability is better than  $\pm 2$  per cent including warmup, and hum voltage is less than 0.1 per cent rated output. Model 200AB is priced at \$120.00, and Model 200CD is \$150.00 f.o.b. factory.

### Six Channel Amplifier

Yellow Springs Instrument Co., Inc., Yellow Springs, Ohio, has a new six channel amplifier unit (Model 201-A) that is a portable (69 pounds complete with power supply), self-contained system used primarily for the measurement of strain, pressure, acceleration, vibratory displacement, and velocity.



Model 201-A consists of six individually excited, three-stage, single-channel amplifiers, with output metering and overload

(Continued on page 104A)

# NEW

## miniature damped control motor type 17 ID....



### ... for servo and instrument applications

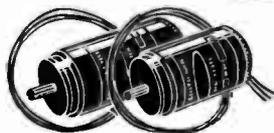
SERVOMECHANISMS, Inc. Type 17ID2-8 is a balanced 2-phase, 26-volt, 5500-RPM, 400-cycle damped induction motor employing a drag cup and an axially adjustable magnet to achieve velocity damping. This design provides for variable and smooth linear velocity damping and lower operating temperature. The desired degree of viscous damping is achieved by operating setscrew adjustment.

The non-damped induction control motor 17I2-8 of 8,000 RPM is also available.

### FEATURES OF DAMPED CONSTRUCTION DESIGN INCLUDE

- Cogless Damping
- Zero Residual Noise Signal
- Constant Damping
- Lower Inertia
- Lower Cost

Write to Dept. CLO-3  
for specific information  
on motors.



### OTHER INSTRUMENT MOTORS

... Hysteresis Synchronous design, Type 17H1-8 for 26 volts and Type 19H for 115 volts in speeds of 8,000, 12,000, and 24,000 RPM are available for various applications. Special windings and external shaft configuration can be provided on request.

**SERVOMECHANISMS**  
INC.

WESTBURY, L. I., N. Y.

EL SEGUNDO, CAL., NEW CASSEL, N.Y.



## KENYON TRANSFORMERS for standard and special applications

Designed by specialists of 25 years standing • Engineered to exact specifications • Tested for peak performance • Constructed to outlast their guarantee • Kenyon transformers meet all Army-Navy specifications.



### KENYON TRANSFORMERS FOR

- MIL Applications
- Radar
- Broadcast
- Atomic Energy Equipment
- Special Machinery
- Automatic Controls
- Experimental Laboratories

Write for details

**KENYON TRANSFORMER CO., Inc.**  
840 Barry Street, New York 59, N. Y.

# when

**a single 'scope won't do your job!**

Anytime two or more different—but related—phenomena must be measured at the same time . . . under the same conditions . . . more and more engineers and scientists are finding that multi-channel oscilloscopes are the only economically sound answer.

No other equipment can give them such correct time relationships for a number of simultaneous phenomena. No other equipment saves the array of instruments and varying test procedures required by other means of coincident analysis, nor gives them such a convenient photographic record.

Speed and vibration . . . input and output signals of circuits . . . displacement time with associated dynamic strains and pressure . . . or even the relation between brain waves and muscular potentials are just a few of the many applications being discovered daily. Are you missing an opportunity in your field?

If your problem is multi-fold, chances are there's an ETC multi-channel oscilloscope that can do the job. Standard 'scopes are available in 2, 4, 5, 6, 8 or even 10 channel models. ETC also produces many special models for specific uses. A free catalog describing these 'scopes and tubes will gladly be sent upon request. Write today.



**electronic tube corporation**

1200 E. MERMAID LANE, PHILADELPHIA 18, PA.

## News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

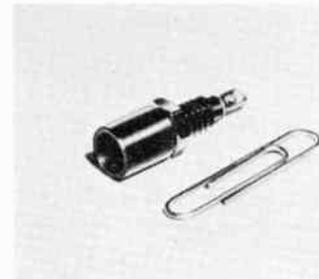
(Continued from page 102A)

indicating circuits and with linear and integrated amplification employed to provide for the use of a wide variety of pickup devices, and a separate electronically regulated power supply.

Power line requirements are  $115 \pm 15$  volts. Frequency is 60 to 400 cps. Input is 250 microvolts to 0.25 volts. Impedance is 100,000 ohms, one side grounded. Output is 1.2 volts rms maximum undistorted. Impedance—Maximum output load should be 250,000 ohms shunted by 100  $\mu\text{f}$ . Amplification is 4,000. Frequency response is flat within: 0.5 db from 10 cps to 50 cps; 0.1 db from 50 cps to 10 kc; 0.5 db from 10 kc to 15 kc; 2.0 db from 15 kc to 30 kc.

### Test Point Jack

Alden Products Co., 117 North Main St., Brockton, Mass., has a new, skirted test-point jack (Model 110BCSH) that permits from the front of equipment panels safe circuit voltage readings up to 3,000 volts ac peak. Its high collar, compared to that of a low-voltage jack, protects operators from flash-over during high-voltage checks. Actual flashover breakdown to chassis occurs at 7–8,000 volts ac rms.



This jack has a beryllium copper contact, with an adequate, pre-tinned soldering tab suitable for use up to 14 gauge wire. Because it is a punch press terminal with proper heat transfer characteristics, soldering is rapid and thorough. This property of rapid heat transfer also prevents destruction of such dielectrics as nylon by reducing necessary exposure to heat to a minimum.

For good heat resistance and aging characteristics plus low water absorption, this jack, which is molded from phenolics conforming with JANP-14 MTS-E1 and MIL-P 14A-CFG, is recommended. Material to these specifications can be had in black, red, and brown. Other colors in phenolic units are available, blue, green, and tan. If insulating specifications are not critical, the test jacks can be furnished in nylon, in similar brilliant colors.

For details contact Nelson Hearn at the Company.

(Continued on page 106A)

# LABORATORY TEST EQUIPMENT

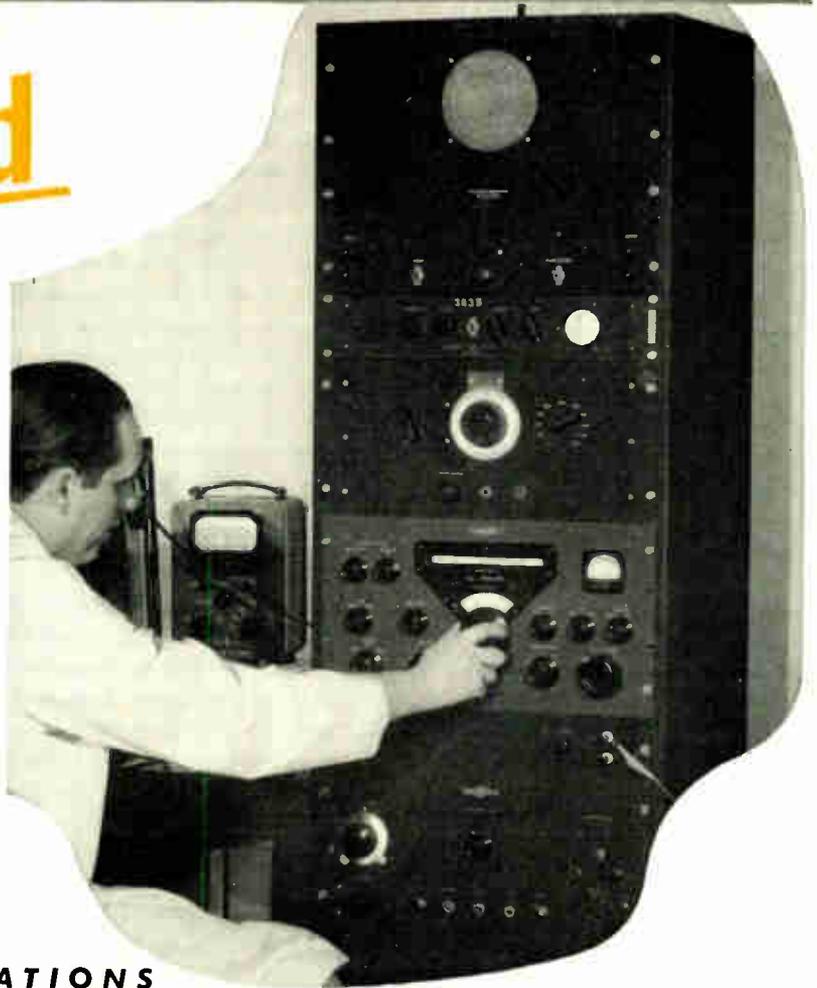
## Unexcelled

in

- ★ Accuracy
- ★ Dependability

### The **COLLINS 51J** Communications Receiver

The Collins 51J Communications Receiver in addition to its outstanding performance in the communications field, is being widely used in industrial laboratories as a sensitive and accurate measuring instrument and as a spectrum analyzer. Write for complete specifications and details today.



### CONDENSED SPECIFICATIONS

**FREQUENCY RANGE:**

.54 to 30.5 megacycles.

**TYPE OF CIRCUIT:**

Double Conversion Superheterodyne.

**CALIBRATION:**

Direct reading in megacycles and kilocycles. One turn of main tuning dial covers 100 kilocycles on all bands.

**TUNING:**

Linear, divided into 30—one mc bands.

**FREQUENCY STABILITY:**

Overall stability within 1 kc under normal operating conditions.

**SELECTIVITY:**

5.5 to 6.5 kilocycles wide at 6 db down. 17 to 20 kilocycles wide at 60 db down.

**AUDIO OUTPUT:**

4 and 600 ohms impedance. 1 1/2 watts at 1000 cps with less than 15% distortion overall. "S" meter may be switched to read audio output.

**RF INPUT:**

High impedance single-ended. Break-in relay mounted internally. Antenna trimmer will resonate input circuit when used with any normal antenna.

**POWER REQUIREMENTS:**

85 watts 45/70 cps, 115 volts or 230 volts by reconnection on power transformer.

**DIMENSIONS:**

Panel — 10 1/2 inches high, 19 inches wide, notched for rack mounting. Optional metal cabinet — 21 1/8 inches wide, 12 1/4 inches high and 13 1/8 inches deep. Speaker available in metal cabinet 15 inches wide, 10 5/8 inches high and 9 1/8 inches deep.

For excellence in radio communications equipment, it's . . .



**COLLINS RADIO COMPANY, Cedar Rapids, Iowa**

11 W. 42nd St., NEW YORK 36

1930 Hi-Line Drive, DALLAS 2

2700 W. Olive Ave., BURBANK

## News—New Products

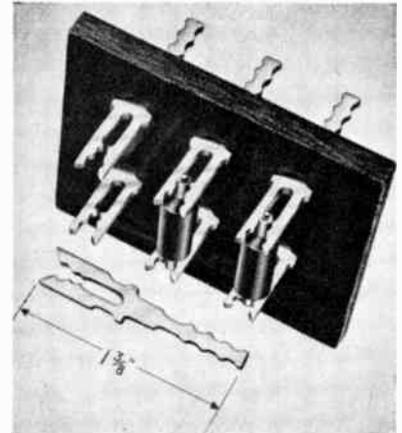
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 104A)

### Diode Clip

A new diode clip that permits quick, easy insertion and removal of diodes has been developed by Computer Research Corp., 3348 W. El Segundo Blvd., Hawthorne, Calif.

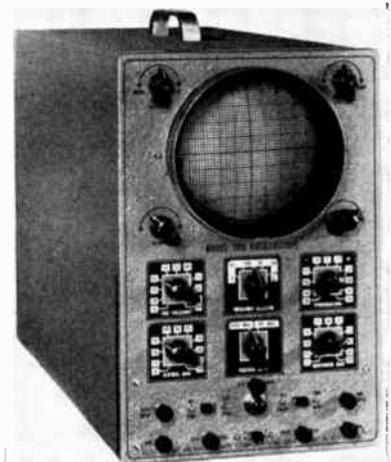
The new clips are structurally stronger than present clips, and will accommodate most types of diodes now in use. They require no rivets or other fasteners for mounting. The clip is simply pressed into a hole on the diode board as shown below. Spring tension holds the diode securely in the clip, and a special plating assures good surface contact.



Other advantages of the new clip include greater ease in removing defective diodes, faster assembly of diode boards, and quicker initial check-out of finished equipment. They also facilitate preventive maintenance tests and the keeping of performance records on individual diodes. Where a large number of diodes are used, such as in computers or radar equipment their features result in important savings of time and money.

For further information or prices please write to the Director of Applications, Computer Research Corp.

### New Oscilloscope



A new Oscilloscope developed by Electronic Measurements Corp., 280 La-

(Continued on page 108A)

# SECON

## DEVELOPMENT and PRODUCTION METALLURGISTS

Fine wire and ribbon in base, rare, and precious metals, and alloys for new and highly engineered applications. In small units and sizes, and to close tolerances.

Further details on request.

# SECON

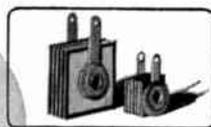
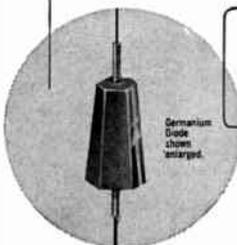
**SECON METALS CORPORATION**  
228 East 45th Street, N. Y. 17, N. Y., MU 7-1594

## Flying Saucers?

Frankly we don't know if they're fact or fiction... but if they are fact it wouldn't surprise us a bit to learn that some extra-terrestrial manufacturer has incorporated SELETRON Selenium Rectifiers and R. R. Co. Germanium Diodes into the design. That's because—as pioneers in the field of electronic development—we've had our hand in some of the most difficult projects and met some of the stiffest requirements ever cooked up! Making drawing board dreams come true are daily chores at Radio Receptor Co.!

### GERMANIUM DIODES

Radio Receptor's new Germanium Diodes feature polarity at a glance combined with simplicity of construction and sound design principles. The tapered shape speeds assembly because operators can see at a glance the correct direction of assembly. Users are enthusiastic over the quality of the product which is currently being used in walkie-talkies, computers, TV sets, tuners and other electronic applications.



Our Germanium Diodes and Seletron Selenium Rectifiers may hold the answer to many of your problems. Radio Receptor Engineers will be glad to study your requirements and submit their recommendations on both of these products.

Germanium Transistors available in limited quantities.



### SELETRON RECTIFIERS

Seletron Selenium Rectifiers, in both miniature and industrial types, are in constant demand by an increasingly large number of engineers throughout the world because they are completely dependable under the most grueling conditions. Years of experience have given Radio Receptor Co. a deep insight into the idiosyncrasies of rectification.

### RADIO RECEPTOR COMPANY, INC.

Seletron  
and Germanium  
Division

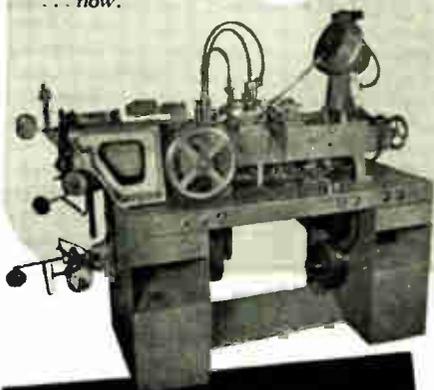
Since 1922 in Radio and Electronics  
SALES DEPT.: 251 West 19th Street, New York 11, N. Y. • FACTORY: 84 North 9th Street, Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

Here's how  
to get production  
quantities of  
precision components  
for TRANSISTORS  
RADIO TUBES  
HERMETIC SEALS  
LAMPS

Now it is possible for progressive manufacturers to produce their own precision electronic components. For example, the Automatic Lead Wire Welding Machine, shown below, was recently designed and built by Kahle to produce 12,000 3-piece leads per hour for miniature receiving tubes. Although this machine, Model 2148, is designed to make standard welds, it is but one step from a machine to produce leads for electronics' latest wonder... the transistor. In addition, Kahle has produced a fully automatic Filament Moking and Topping Machine, Model 2036, that produces from 1,200 to 3,000 filaments per hour depending upon wire diameter.

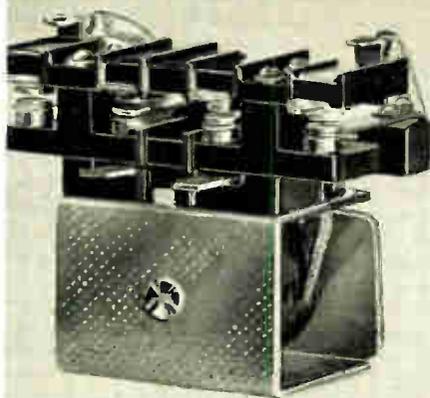
These machines reflect Kahle's ability to design and build special-purpose machinery to meet any given specifications. Regardless of your current production problems, learn... without obligation... how Kahle's more than 40 years of practical experience can benefit you.

For specific  
information,  
write Kahle  
... now.



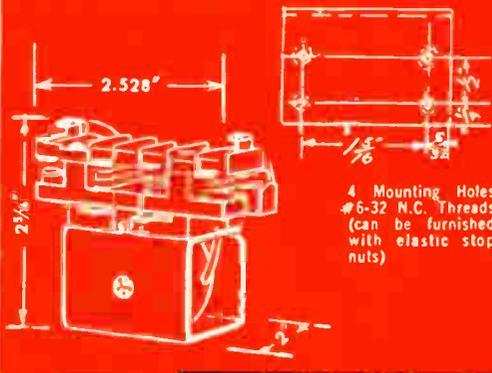
**Kahle**  
ENGINEERING COMPANY  
1312 SEVENTH STREET  
NORTH BERGEN, N. J.

# New Phil-trol Relay!



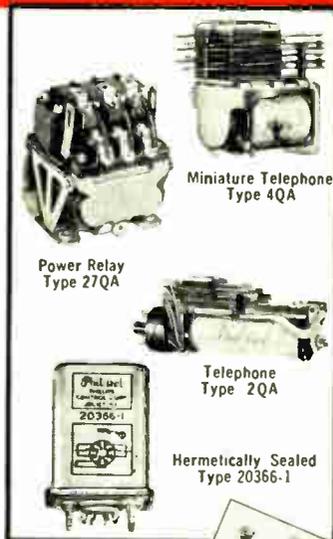
## Sets a New High in Performance, Efficiency and Economy!

- WITHSTANDS VIBRATION AND SHOCK
- LONG OPERATING LIFE
- COMPACT, LIGHTWEIGHT, RUGGED
- 10 TO 20 AMPERE CAPACITY
- RESPONDS TO 1/2 CYCLE
- 1 TO 5 POLE, DOUBLE THROW



The new Phil-trol Type 33 Relay is another triumph of Phillips designing and engineering. It is an important addition to the complete line of Phil-trol Relays that enables you to select the type practically tailor-made for your particular needs.

The Type 33 Phil-trol Relay is of single coil design and box shape construction. Armature and frame construction of a type that affords fast action in both operation and release. Contacts are quickly and easily pressure adjusted by means of screws. The Type 33 is available for either a.c. or d.c. operation (33 AC or 33 QA). The constant of operate and release times has qualified this relay for many applications such as are found in timing circuits.



Write for detailed Data Sheet and  
copy of latest Phil-trol Relay Catalog

Phil-trol PRODUCTS

**PHILLIPS CONTROL CORPORATION**

84 W. JEFFERSON ST. • JOLIET, ILL.  
OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

# COILS to exact specification for every requirement



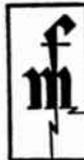
**QUALITY BUILT COILS FOR RADIO, FM,  
TV AND GOVERNMENT APPLICATIONS**

Uniform high quality, fast delivery and low cost have made Fugle-Miller coils the choice of many leading manufacturers in the radio and electronics industry. All types are supplied including Universal, Bank Wound, Universal Progressive and solenoid coils. JAN specifications are our specialty. Call, wire or write today for prompt quotations.

ADDRESS INQUIRIES TO DEPARTMENT P-2

**FUGLE-MILLER  
LABORATORIES**

MAIN STREET, METUCHEN, NEW JERSEY  
Telephone: Metuchen 6-2245



FOR  
FREQUENCY

**Stability**

IN

**Mobile**

EQUIPMENT . . . .

make sure your crystals are made by Standard Piezo.

For years, our Crystals have been standard as original equipment with leading manufacturers and for replacement purposes by large operators of mobile equipment.

Precise, accurate, Standard Piezo Crystals are available for ALL types of mobile communication equipment.

Request catalog R for complete details.



**Standard Piezo  
COMPANY**  
CARLISLE, PENNSYLVANIA

## News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued on page 106A)

fayette St., New York 12, N. Y., features the use of a 5VP1 new 5 inch C-R tube. The vertical amplifier has a wide band and can be used up to 5 mc. A two step attenuator input is available. Synchronization is available on either positive or negative phase of input voltage through the vertical amplifier, or from an external source. A multivibrator type of sweep from 15 cps to 75 kc is incorporated. Direct connections to scope plate are available. Price of finished oscilloscope (Model 600) is \$99.50.

### Ultra-Low Frequency Oscillator

Krohn-Hite Instrument Co., 580 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass., announces a new ultra-low frequency oscillator, Model 400-C, with standard rack panel construction.



This oscillator (Model 400C) simultaneously provides both sine and square-wave voltages at any frequency between 0.009 and 1,100 cps. The sine-wave output may be used either balanced or single ended. Maximum output is 30 volts peak-to-peak across a 1,000 ohm load.

Special circuitry to eliminate tuning and band-switching transients have been incorporated in this RC bridge sine-wave oscillator. Other features are low hum and distortion, excellent amplitude constancy over the entire frequency range, a single scale logarithmic dial with a vernier tuning control, and low input power.

The 400-C is useful for the designing and testing of servomechanisms, for geophysical and seismological instruments and feed-back amplifiers, for vibration checks and medical research, and in conjunction with timing and production controls. The square wave output is also useful for low frequency switching and triggering operations, and for frequency or transient response measurements. The dimensions of the unit are 19×8½×7½ inches and the price is \$375. A descriptive pamphlet is available on request.

### Frequency Calibrator

Measurement Engineering Ltd., Arrprior, Ontario, Canada, has a new portable self-contained secondary-frequency standard providing accurate frequencies in the range 10 kc to 500 mc with a stability of 1 part per million. Designed originally for military use, it is manufactured to meet joint Canadian Navy, Army, Air Force Specifications.

(Continued on page 110A)

# POSITION WANTED

with a coil that has an important job to do, by a core made of G A & F Carbonyl Iron Powders. Core offers know-how born of long experience, high permeability, high Q, unusual stability and references from many major employers....

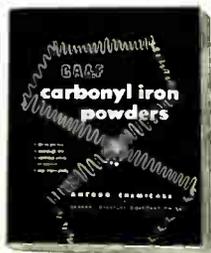
**G A & F Carbonyl Iron Powders** are used to produce cores for transformer and inductor coils of every form—to increase Q values, to vary coil inductances, to reduce the size of coils, to confine stray fields and to increase transformer coupling factors.

These powders are microscopic, almost perfect spheres of extremely pure iron. They are produced in seven carefully controlled types, ranging in average particle-size from three to twenty microns in diameter.

Similarly, their properties vary, making them useful in many different applications. Engineers have commented on the fact that cores made from these powders lend themselves to smoothness of adjustment and to ease of grinding. The extremely small size of the particles is of enormous value, since eddy currents develop only within each particle—proportional to the square of the particle diameter.

We urge you to ask your core maker, your coil winder, your industrial designer, how G A & F Carbonyl Iron Powders can increase the efficiency and performance of the equipment or product you make, while reducing both the cost and the weight.

Write for wholly new 32 page book—the most comprehensive treatment yet given to the characteristics and applications of G A & F Carbonyl Iron Powders. 80% of the story is told with photomicrographs, diagrams, performance charts and tables. For your copy—without obligation—kindly address Department 40.



## G A & F® CARBONYL IRON POWDERS



## ANTARA® CHEMICALS

Division of GENERAL DYESTUFF CORPORATION

435 HUOSON STREET · NEW YORK 14, NEW YORK



The Spotlight's On

# DALOHM

## Miniature POWER RESISTORS!

### WIRE WOUND— SILICONE COATED RESISTORS

Complete welded construction from terminal to terminal. Temperature coefficient 0.00002/deg. C. Ranges from 0.1 Ohm to 55,000 Ohms, depending on Type. Tolerance 0.05%, 0.1%, 0.25%, 0.5%, 1%, 3%, 5%.



**RH TYPE** — Available in 25, 50 and 250 watt sizes. Silicone sealed in die-cast, black anodized radiator finned housing for maximum heat dissipation.



**RS TYPE** — Available in 2 watt, 5 watt, and 10 watt sizes. Silicone sealed offering maximum resistance to abrasion, high thermal conductivity and high di-electric strength.

### DEPOSITED CARBON RESISTORS



Dalohm precision deposited carbon resistors offer the best in accuracy, stability, dependable performance and economy. Available in 1/2 watt, 1 watt and 2 watt sizes.

Carefully crafted in every respect, Dalohm resistors are true power in miniature — provide the answer to those space problems.

Write, wire or phone George Risk  
1302 28th Ave., Columbus, Nebr.  
for price and delivery Telephone 2139

**DALE**  
**DALE PRODUCTS, INC.**

In Canada: Telephone Corp., Ltd.  
Toronto and Montreal

## News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 108A)

It has five fundamental frequencies with their associated harmonics; 10 kc, 100 kc, 1 mc, 5 mc, and 25 mc. The crystal controlled oscillators employ temperature stabilized crystals for 1 mc, 5 mc and 25 mc. These are adjusted to Zero beat with the U. S. Bureau of Standards station WWV. Multivibrator circuits are synchronized with the 1 mc oscillator for 10 kc and 100 kc signals. Output frequency may be modulated by an internal 400 cps signal.

An internal aperiodic detector, two-stage audio amplifier, and electron ray tube visual zero beat indicator provide a means for detection without the need for external instruments.



Electronically regulated power supply eliminates the effects of power line variations from 100 to 125 volts ac. Supplied for use with 115 volts 60 cycle power source. Shipping weight is 50 pounds. Price is \$550 f.o.b. Annapolis with export packing.

### C-R Tube Analyzer

A new testing instrument made by The Jackson Electrical Instrument Co., 18-36 S. Patterson Blvd., Dayton 2, Ohio, is the Dynamic Cathode-Ray Tube Analyzer (Model 707). The manufacturer states that it completely and accurately tests all TV picture tubes, both magnetic and electrostatic deflected types. It will also analyze oscilloscope, radar, and other special purpose C-R tubes, without removal from chassis or carton.



Four classes of tests are made with the analyzer. The beam current test is made to the final anode rather than to the grid or any other element. The beam current

(Continued on page 111A)

## FIRST WITH THE FINEST IN . . .

### • CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOGRAPHY

Instrument Division,  
1500 Main Ave., Clifton, N.J.

### • CATHODE-RAY TUBES AND COMPONENTS

Cathode-ray Tube Division,  
750 Bloomfield Ave., Clifton, N.J.

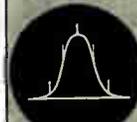
### • TELEVISION TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

Television Transmitter Division,  
1500 Main Ave., Clifton, N.J.

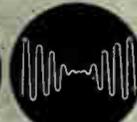
# DU MONT

ALLEN B. DU MONT  
LABORATORIES, INC.

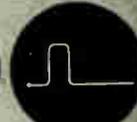
## NEED INSTRUMENTS TO SOLVE ELECTRONIC PROBLEMS?...



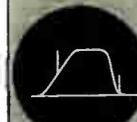
RADA-SWEEP  
Radar IF Amplifier  
Alignment



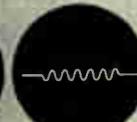
MEGA-MATCH  
Measurement of  
Reflection Coefficient



MEGA-PULSER  
Transient Testing  
Video Amplifiers



MEGA-SWEEP RF-P  
TV Tuner Alignment



RADA-PULSER  
Radar IF Transient  
Testing



CALIBRATED  
MEGA-SWEEP  
Wide Range Sweeping  
Oscillator  
Single Dial Tuned

CONSULT THIS LATEST  
64-PAGE  
CATALOG



Write

FREE

**KAY ELECTRIC CO.**

14 MAPLE AVE.

PINE BROOK, N. J.

## News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 110A)

scale of the meter not only indicates sufficient or insufficient beam current, but also gives an accurate forecast of remaining tube life.

A grid test is provided to observe grid control over the beam current. This is essential, since the tube is useless if the grid does not have the ability to cut off and control the beam current.

The gas test indicates whether or not any accumulated gas is sufficient to threaten quick failure of the screen or cathode or both.

### Solderless Terminal Tool

An easy and accurate means of crimping solderless terminal wires having extremely thin-walled insulation has just been announced by Aircraft Marine Products, Inc., 2100 Paxton St., Harrisburg, Pa.



Deltabeston, Type SI-57360, Neolay and similar wires conforming to Specification MIL-M-5086, have extremely thin insulation sheathing which makes them ideal for aircraft wiring. However, they are difficult to terminate unless a worker exercises great care, he is apt to force both wire and insulation into the terminal barrel.

To solve this problem, a wire positioner called the Shur-Stop is incorporated in the certi-crimp hand tool. This positioner stops the stripped wire in its proper place and prevents the insulation from being inserted in the terminal barrel.

In addition to the Shur-Stop there are two other positioners which help to produce perfect terminations on the Deltabeston-type wires. A terminal guide orients the terminal correctly in the tool jaws, and the terminal barrel-stop positions the terminal at the proper crimping area.

Complete information and further details will be supplied promptly.

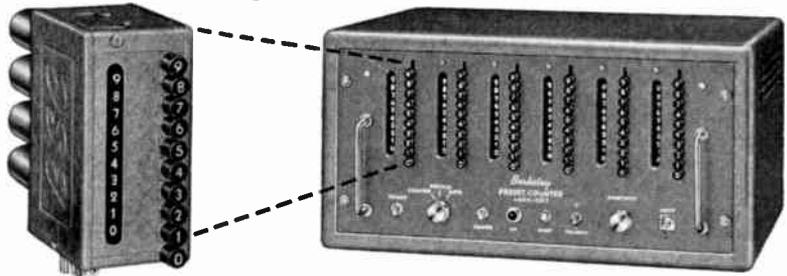
(Continued on page 112A)

*Now...*

# COUNTING PLUS CONTROL

AT RATES TO  
40,000 CPS  
WITH

## *Berkeley* PRESET COUNTERS



**DESCRIPTION**—The Berkeley Preset Counter is an electronic decade with provisions for producing an output signal or pulse at any desired preset count within the unit's capacity. Any physical, electrical, mechanical or optical events that can be converted into changing voltages can be counted, at rates from 1 to 40,000 counts per second. Total count is displayed in direct-reading digital form. Presetting is accomplished by depressing pushbuttons corresponding to the desired digit in each column. Model 730 Preset Decimal Counting Units are used. These are completely interchangeable plug-in units designed for simplicity of maintenance and replacement.

**APPLICATIONS**—Flexibility and simplicity of operation make the Berkeley Preset Counter suitable for both production line and laboratory use. It has practical applications wherever signalling or control, based on occurrence of a predetermined number of events or increments of time is desired. Output signals from the unit can be used to actuate virtually any type of process control device, or to provide aural or visual signals.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATIONS	Model				
	422	423	424	425	426
MAX. COUNT CAPACITY	100	1000	10,000	100,000	1,000,000
INPUT SENSITIVITY (MIN.)	± 1 v. to ground, peak; of least 2 μ sec. wide				
OUTPUT	Choice of pos. pulse and relay closure, or pos. pulse. SPST relay closure approx. 1/30 sec; pulse output is + 125 v. with 3 μ sec. rise time and 15 μ sec. duration.				
PANEL DIMENSIONS	15 3/4" x 8 3/4"		19" x 8 3/4"		
OVERALL DIMENSIONS	16 3/4" x 10 1/4" x 13"		20 3/4" x 10 1/2" x 15"		
POWER REQUIREMENTS	117 v. ± 10% @ 90w.		117 v. ± 10% @ 180 w.		
PRICE (F.O.B. FACTORY)	\$375	\$450	\$595	\$695	\$795

M3

For complete information, please request Bulletin 202

*Berkeley Scientific*

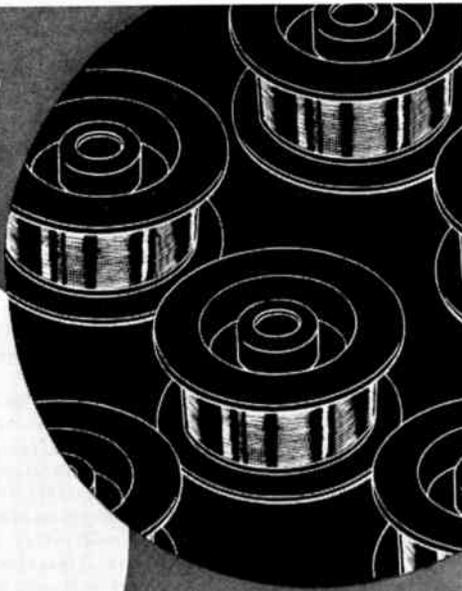
division of BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS INC.  
2200 WRIGHT AVENUE • RICHMOND, CALIFORNIA

"DIRECT READING DIGITAL PRESENTATION OF INFORMATION"

# Fine Wire FOR TRANSISTORS

In line with our specialization in wire for new applications, we produce wires of composition suitable for the manufacture of Transistors; including GALLIUM GOLD and ANTIMONY GOLD. These alloys have been made to fill a specific need arising from new developments in this field.

Other wires we make regularly for similar application are PHOSPHOR BRONZE, bare or electroplated, and PLATINUM Alloys produced to meet rigid specifications of tensile strength, size and straightness.



SINCE 1901



Write for Latest  
List of Products

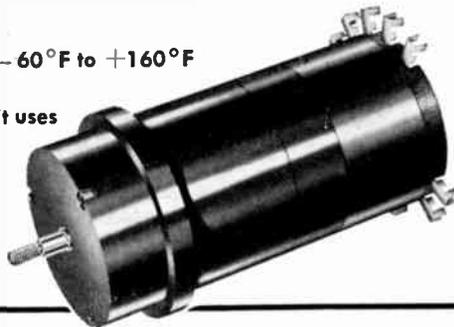
**SIGMUND COHN CORP.**

121 SOUTH COLUMBUS AVENUE • MOUNT VERNON, NEW YORK



## ELECTRICAL RESOLVERS

- interchangeability
- temperature compensation — 60°F to +160°F
- highest accuracy
- adaptability to special circuit uses
- 400 cycle frequency



Now you can get the same Ford Electrical Resolvers, precision-built to the highest degree of operating efficiency for our own quality computers and automatic control equipment... to meet your extra special requirements!

**FREE** — fully illustrated brochure gives more details, describes Ford Instrument resolver systems. **WRITE FOR YOUR COPY TODAY!** Address Dept. IRE-1.



**FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY**  
DIVISION OF THE SPERRY CORPORATION  
31-10 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City 1, N. Y.

## News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 111A)

### Oil-Filled Capacitors

A complete line of easy-mounting single-stud tubular oil-filled capacitors is being offered by the Industrial Condenser Corp., 3243 N. California Ave., Chicago 18, Ill. Addition of an 8  $\mu$ f (600 vdc), dual 4  $\mu$ f (600 vdc), 4  $\mu$ f (1,000 vdc), and similar units of the same case size makes this one of the most extensive series now available in this class of capacitors.



Known as the G and H types, complete data on these capacitors is available in a new 4-page illustrated catalog. Capacitors are oil-impregnated and filled with Indco Oil "A". Pyroteen filled capacitors also available. Standard capacity tolerance: +20 per cent —10 per cent. Temperature range: (Indco Oil), —40° to +70° C.; (Pyroteen), —70° to +90° C. Power factor: (Indco Oil), 0.4 per cent; (Pyroteen), 0.2 per cent.

The moulded-mounting neck is locked in the capacitor case so that capacitors will meet salt water immersion requirements. They are supplied with solid nuts and lock washers for mounting. Unless otherwise specified, capacitor case is insulated from terminals. For catalog and further information write to the company.

### Flexible Waveguides

"Waveflex" flexible waveguides, manufactured by Titeflex, Inc., 500 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark, N. J., presently undergoing extensive in-field testing by the Air Force for inclusion in the worldwide U. S. Air Force microwave communications system. They are being installed wherever shock mounting or movement are present in equipment.



The flexibility of Waveflex permits bends, twists and small radii bends with practically no change in electrical properties. If necessary, a Waveflex assembly can be bent in the E plane around an arbor having a diameter as small as two times

(Continued on page 115A)

• Outside diameter of tubes and rods as small as .062" diameter centerless ground to tolerance of  $\pm .0001$ ".

• Rods free of camber for precision shafts.

• Rods and tubes centerless polished to 5 micro inch RMS finish  $5\frac{1}{2}$ .

• Cylindrical parts ground both inside and outside to diameter tolerance of  $\pm .0005$ " with concentricity of .001" TIR. Sizes up to  $8\frac{1}{2}$ " O.D. by 24" long are available.

• Holes as small as .187" diameter can be economically lapped to tolerance of  $\pm .001$ ".

• Plates and discs up to 50 square inches can be precision ground. Flat parts up to 4 square inch area are ground flat and parallel simultaneously on two sides; flat within .0002", parallel within .0005", and thickness tolerance .001" is practical.

• Parts lapped flat within a few light bands. Special parts have been lapped to .008" thickness.

As a rule of thumb: On critical dimensions which lend themselves to grinding, AlSiMag ceramics can be furnished with the accuracy of comparable precision metal parts. AlSiMag ceramics are more wear resistant than steel and, in many designs, can be manufactured to close tolerances at lower cost.

**Precision  
TOLERANCES**

AVAILABLE IN

**ALSiMAG<sup>®</sup>**

**CUSTOM MADE TECHNICAL CERAMICS**

Each year we have added more equipment and gained more skill and experience in grinding AlSiMag

ceramics. We like difficult and complicated problems. If you have a tough one, send it to us. We'll tackle it.

51ST YEAR OF CERAMIC LEADERSHIP

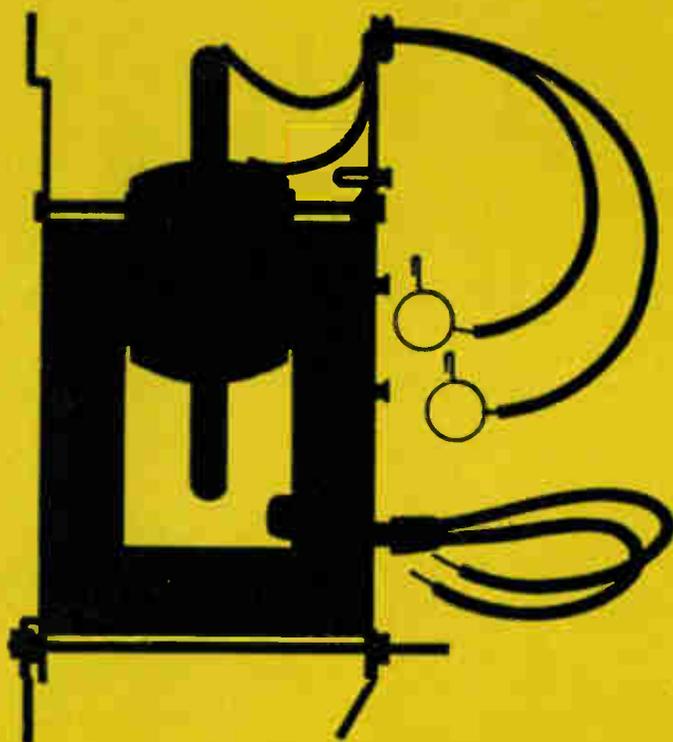
**AMERICAN LAVA CORPORATION**

CHATTANOOGA 5, TENNESSEE

OFFICES: METROPOLITAN AREA: 671 Broad St., Newark, N. J., Mitchell 2-8159 • PHILADELPHIA, 1649 North Broad St., Stevenson 4-2823 • CLEVELAND, 5012 Euclid Ave., Express 1-6685 • SOUTHWEST: John A. Green Co., 6815 Oriole Drive, Dallas 9, Dizon 9918 • NEW ENGLAND, 1374 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass., Kirkland 7-4498 • LOS ANGELES, 5603 N. Huntington Drive, Capitol 1-9114 • CHICAGO, 228 N. LaSalle St., Central 6-1721 • ST. LOUIS, 1123 Washington Ave., Garfield 4959

# edwin i. guthman & co., inc.

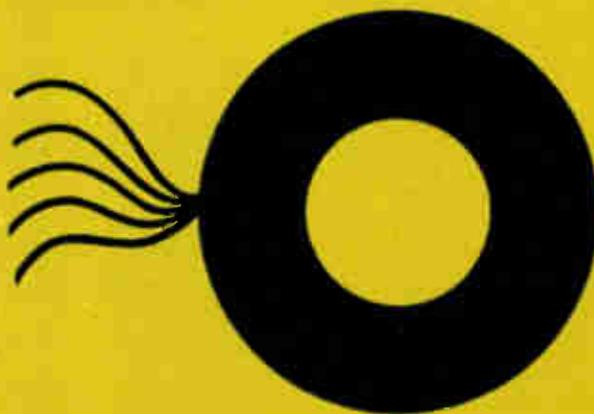
15 s. throop st. chicago 7, ch 3-1600 • also attica, indiana



## flyback transformers

For reliability in high voltage specify Guthman Flybacks—they won't break down even under the most severe voltage requirements. Wire used in Guthman Flybacks is fabricated in our own plant and is quality controlled from raw material to finished product guaranteeing a superior uniformity of performance. The excellent linearity and voltage regulation characteristics of Guthman Flybacks aids in preserving picture quality.

Coils used in Guthman Yokes are form wound. Complete isolation between vertical and horizontal coils achieved by a molded nylon piece permits a yoke rating of 5,000 volts pulse maximum. Anti-magnetic core retainer band and brass mounting nut assures no magnetism in Guthman Yokes.



DELAY LINES  
SHIELD CANS  
ANTENNA COILS  
OSCILLATOR COILS  
COMPRESSION TYPE  
MICA TRIMMERS  
I.F. TRANSFORMERS  
LOOP ANTENNAS  
R.F. TUNERS

## yokes

## News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 112A)

the major axis of the waveguide, and in the H plane around an arbor having a diameter as small as three times the major axis of the waveguide. Waveflex assemblies have been flexed over a million cycles and have retained their physical and electrical properties.

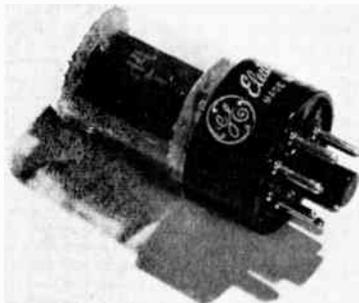
Voltage standing wave ratios are well below JAN-W-287 specification requirements, and are maintained through bends up to 180°.

Waveflex waveguides are designed to meet JAN requirements of every application before shipment.

### Vertical Deflection Amplifier

The General Electric, Tube Dept., Schenectady 5, N. Y., announced that a new high-perveance triode for vertical output service in television receivers has been added to its receiving tube line.

The tube, type 6AH4-GT, a vertical deflection amplifier, is expected to be particularly useful in receivers with large-deflection-angle picture tubes.



The tube utilizes relatively low-plate voltages at high-plate currents to fully deflect wide-angle picture tubes. It is capable of withstanding the high pulse voltages normally encountered in this application.

Typical operating characteristics with 250 volts on the plate include: heater voltage 6.3 volts; grid voltage, -33 volts; plate current, 30 ma transconductance, 4,500 micromhos; amplification factor, 8.0; and plate resistance, 1,780 ohms.

### High Power Audio Amplifier

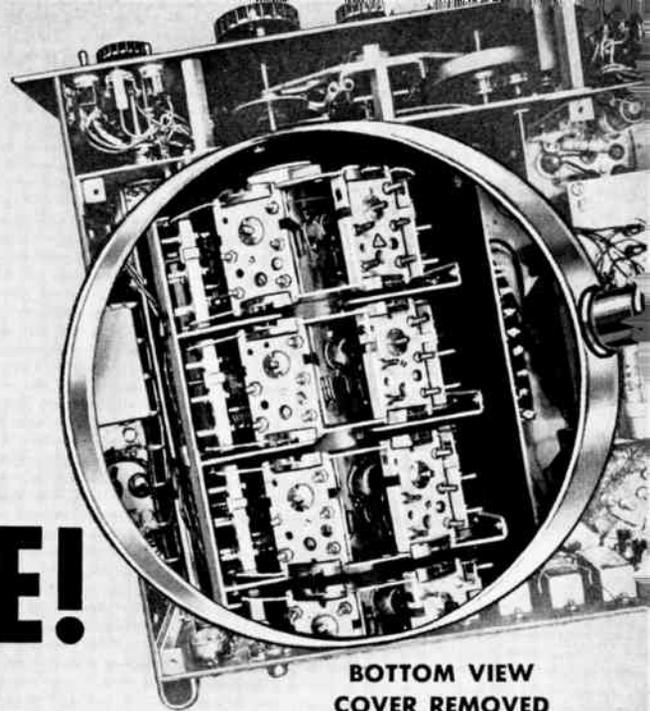
A new variable-frequency audio amplifier (type FG 5/10) capable of delivering either 5 or 10 kw output power is available from the Westinghouse Electric Corp., P.O. Box 2099, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

This power amplifier will take a signal of about 10 milliwatts from any conventional 30 to 10,000 cps source and build it up to 5 or 10 kw with uniform response ( $\pm 1.5$  db).

The type FG audio amplifier is useful in laboratories where a variable frequency power supply is required or in conjunction with high power pulsing equipment, and also in many industrial processes.

(Continued on page 116A)

# LOOK at any part UP CLOSE!



BOTTOM VIEW  
COVER REMOVED

## THE SP-600-JX Communications Receiver USES ROTARY TURRET FOR MAXIMUM SENSITIVITY!

A rotary turret, uniquely incorporated into the "Super-Pro 600-JX," makes possible the placement of the coil assemblies of the two RF Amplifier stages, Mixer stage and First Heterodyne Oscillator stage directly adjacent to their respective sections of the four-gang tuning capacitor and the individual tubes.

Coil assemblies are mounted on the turret. Turning the band selector switch to any one of the six frequency bands places the required coils immediately in their correct positions. This arrangement increases receiver stability, provides uniform maximum performance from band to band, and simplifies servicing.

Every part of the "SP-600-JX" is designed to the highest standards of receiver design. The rotary turret is one example of the fine engineering in this magnificent 20-tube receiver.

The "SP-600-JX", the only professional communications receiver available that provides up to six crystal controlled frequencies, has a range of 540 kc. to 54 mc. It is now being used by the U. S. Army, Navy, and Air Force, other governmental agencies, airlines, the press, maritime, and commercial services, for both single channel and diversity reception. Write today for further details.



# HAMMARLUND

42 YEARS EXPERIENCE COUNTS!

HAMMARLUND MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

# MODEL 503 Fast-Rise Pulse Generator

The -SKL- Model 503 Fast-Rise Pulse Generator has been designed to meet the growing need for a convenient source of extremely fast and short rectangular pulses. In radar, nuclear physics, high speed oscillography, and in the determination of network characteristics, the fast rise time and short pulse capabilities of the Model 503 find many uses. The variable repetition rate of 50 to 150 pps, pulse amplitude of .1 to 150 volts, and impedance of 50 ohms meet the great majority of needs encountered in this type of work. Convenience in the practical situation is enhanced by providing either positive or negative pulses, controlled by a switch, and an external trigger input which allows control of the repetition rate from an outside source. It is housed in a lightweight aluminum cabinet with convenient grouping of controls. The -SKL- Model 503 will be found indispensable for high speed, fast rise time research, development and testing.



### SPECIFICATIONS:

- Rise Time:  $10^{-9}$  sec. (1 millimicrosecond)
- Impedance: 50 ohms
- Rep Rate: 50 to 150 pps.
- Pulse Amplitude: 0.1 to 150 volts
- Pulse Width: Calculated minimum width is  $6 \times 10^{-10}$  sec.

**SKL SPENCER-KENNEDY LABORATORIES, INC.**  
186 MASSACHUSETTS AVE., CAMBRIDGE 39, MASS.

## News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 115A)

### Field Strength Meter

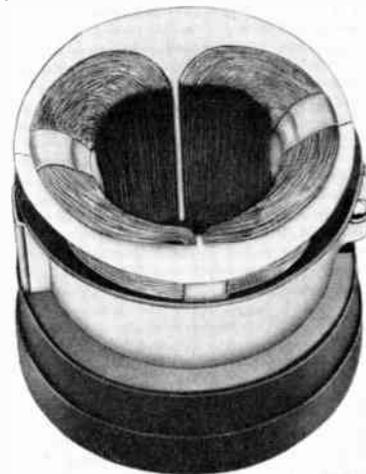
A new uhf-vhf field strength meter has just been introduced by Erwood, Inc., 1770 Berneau St., Chicago 13, Ill.

This meter was designed to determine the strength of signals available at any given location and covers all the frequencies used today in broadcasting television and FM programs. It is also useful in determining the relative efficiency of different types of antennas as well as the optimum height.

The vhf range is continuous from 52 to 218 mc, with sensitivity at 60 per cent meter deflection per 100 mv input. The uhf range is continuous from 470 to 890 mc, with sensitivity at 50 per cent meter deflection per 100 mv input. Number of tubes used, 11. Power consumption 70 watts, 110 v ac.

### Deflection Yokes and Flybacks

An entirely new line of cosine deflection yokes and flybacks, announced by Todd-Tran Corp., Mt. Vernon, N. Y., are said to embody advanced design elements not previously employed. These new components will be identified as "Green Band" products.



Todd has been successful in developing highly efficient 90° deflection systems for 27- and 30-inch tubes. These are already enjoying acceptance among several of the leading TV receiver manufacturers. Todd also produces a line of deflection yokes for special applications. These include direct drive, high impedance, and four and eight phase radar types.

Green Band Yokes employ rigid nylon segments for inter-coil insulation. This also achieves high orders of cross-talk ratios. Among the special properties claimed for these yokes are high deflection sensitivity, good line and corner focus, high-Q geometry, coil balance to within one turn, compensated cosine design minimizing pincushion effect, and minimum leakage flux. All cosine yokes have ferrite cores.

(Continued on page 117A)

made right to work right

## BENDIX-FRIEZ



high-precision thermistors

Whether you use these temperature responsive resistors in standard or special models, you can be sure of this. They'll match your needs for resistance values, size, temperature coefficient, mountings and quality. Made in our own plant under carefully controlled conditions, Bendix-Friez Thermistors know no equal.

#### STANDARD TYPES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Size (inches)	@ +30°C.	@ 0°C.	@ -30°C.
.140 x .75	45.0 ohms	86 ohms	194 ohms
.040 x 1.5	12,250 ohms	26,200 ohms	65,340 ohms
.018 x 1.5	35,000 ohms	82,290 ohms	229,600 ohms

Write for details.

**FRIEZ INSTRUMENT DIVISION of . . .**

1490 Taylor Avenue, BALTIMORE 4, MARYLAND

Export Sales: Bendix International Division  
72 Fifth Avenue, New York 11, N. Y.



Used in this typical application for sensing the temperature of hydraulic oil.



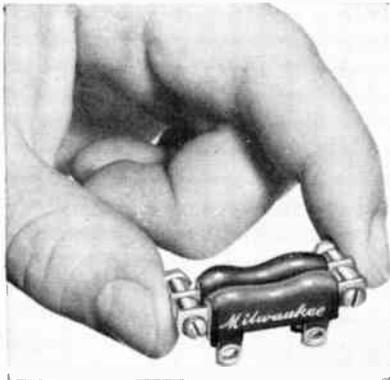
## News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 116A)

### Miniature Oval Resistors

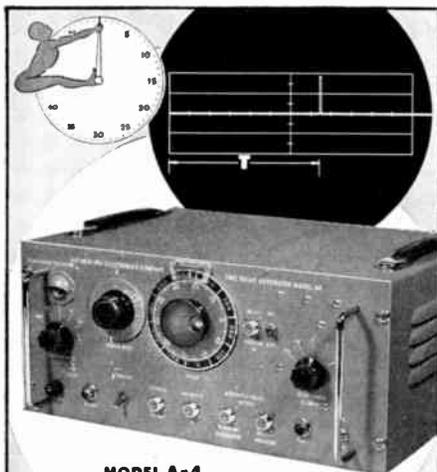
New oval-type wire wound resistors, designed to give higher wattage ratings within small space limitations are being manufactured by the Milwaukee Resistor Co., 700 W. Virginia St., Milwaukee 4, Wis.



These small resistors are equipped with an aluminum mounting strip to provide cooler operating temperatures and greater dissipation of heat caused by contact with the ceramic core.

Spacers attached to the ends of the

(Continued on page 118A)



### MODEL A-4 TIME DELAY GENERATOR

- A precision device for the generation of accurate and variable time intervals from .00001 to 10 seconds.

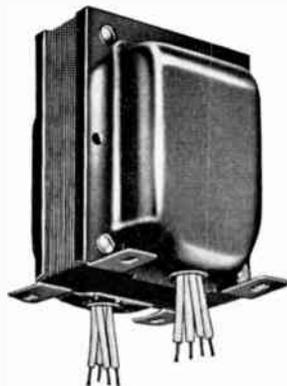
Also available:

Model A-2—.8 to 100,000  $\mu$ s.

Write for complete data:  
Our bulletins I-A-4 and I-A-2

**Rutherford**  
ELECTRONICS CO.

3707 S. ROBERTSON BLVD., CULVER CITY, CALIF.



**CATHODE RAY TUBE POWER TRANSFORMER, P-8151**, for use with type 2X2 rectifier tubes in a conventional half-wave high voltage supply. Plate supply 2,400 AC volts, half wave, 5.0 DCMA. Rectifier filament 2.5 volts at 2.0 amps. Other windings, 2.5 volts at 2.0 amps. Height 4 $\frac{1}{16}$ " , base area 3 $\frac{1}{16}$ " x 3 $\frac{1}{16}$ " .



**HIGH-FIDELITY INPUT TRANSFORMER, WF-20**, for low impedance microphone, pickup or line to grid. Primary impedance 50, 125/150, 200, 250, 333, 500/600 ohms. Secondary impedance 50,000 ohms. Frequency response 30-20,000 cps,  $\pm$  2 db. Negligible harmonic and intermodulation distortion. Grey enamel cast case with phenolic terminal board and tapped holes for flush mounting. 2" high by 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ " square.

These units are examples of the many specialized transformers in the Stancor cataloged line . . . units that are regularly carried in stock.

Check the Stancor Catalog first when you need transformers for industrial, amateur, audio, radio, TV or any other electronic application. You're almost sure to find it there.

You can get your FREE copy from your Stancor distributor, or by writing Stancor direct.

**STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION** is one of the leading suppliers of industrial and military transformers built to the manufacturers specifications.

Stancor is your best source for hard-to-design, tough-to-build transformers. At Stancor you will have the services of experienced design engineers and a fully equipped test laboratory with complete facilities for in-plant testing of MIL-T-27 components. Your transformers will be built in the industry's newest transformer plant, using the most modern production and test equipment.



**STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION**

3582 Elston Avenue, Chicago 18, Illinois

## News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 117A)

aluminum strip permit easy stack mounting and better heat conduction to the mounting surface. The resistors are available in 10 watts ( $\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{1}{2}$  inch) and 15 watts ( $\frac{3}{8} \times 1$  inch) sizes.

The resistors are wound on oval steatite cores with silver soldered connections and coated with a high grade brown vitreous enamel. Samples on request. For additional information, write, wire or phone Milwaukee Resistor Co.

### Recent Catalogs

Tech Laboratories, Inc., 6 E. Edsall St., Palisades Park, N. J., has released a 38 page catalog describing their complete line of precision electrical resistance instruments and electronic devices.

### Meter

The Phaotron Co., 151 Pasadena Ave., South Pasadena, Calif., is now in production on a new laboratory instrument, ruggedized for field service and available as a dc voltmeter, ac voltmeter and dc milliammeter.



Among the instruments featured are five full-scale ranges, a range-and-scale changer which automatically alters meter electrical characteristics to correspond to the selected scale, a visible selected scale to eliminate reading errors of multi-scale instruments, a mirror scale for laboratory precision, 3-way binding posts, and a military-type, ruggedized movement.

These instruments are available singly and in sets of four, and make possible simultaneous measurement of two or more circuit characteristics.

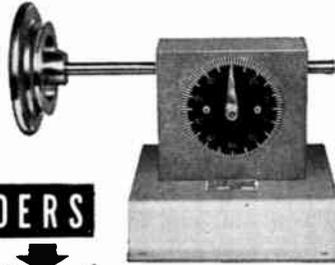
Illustrated literature and complete information are available upon request to Phaotron.

### Linear Motion Potentiometer

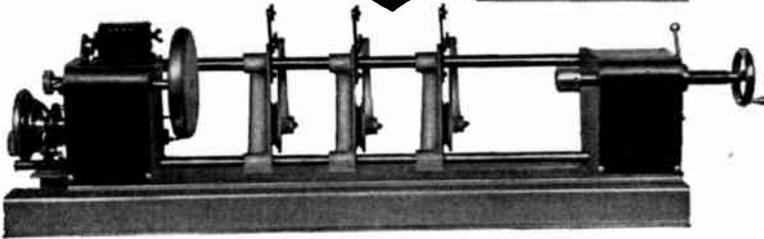
Bourns Laboratories, 6135 Magnolia Ave., Riverside, Calif., has developed a

(Continued on page 120A)

**HAND WINDERS**



**HEAVY COIL WINDERS**



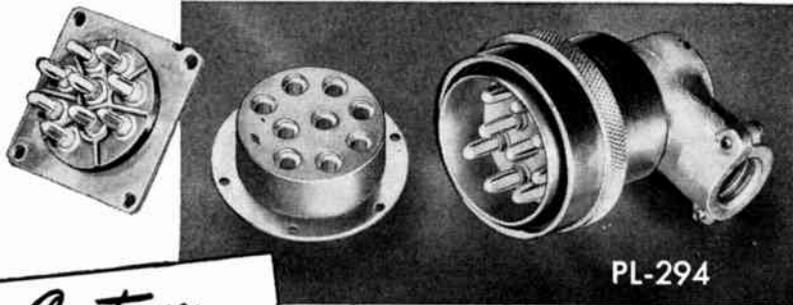
*We have them all!*

We have machines for Laboratory, Moderate or Maximum Production. See the new developments in Coil Winding at the IRE Show, March 23-26 in Booth 3-521.

*Coil Winding Equipment Co.*

109 AUDREY AVE., OYSTER BAY, NEW YORK

Try Remler for Service-Tested  
"Hard-to-Get" Components



*Custom Components*

Metal-plastic components designed and manufactured to order. Write for quotations specifying electrical and mechanical characteristics. Describe application. No obligation.

### PLUGS & CONNECTORS BANANA PIN TYPES...JAN SPECIFICATIONS

Multi-contact connectors and mating chassis counterparts. Melamine or alkyd insulation; steel or brass nickel-plated shells. Banana springs are heat treated beryllium copper. Unexcelled low resistance contact. Highest quality...good for thousands of connects and disconnects.

Special Connectors to Order—Miniatures; water tight and pressure proof types to JAN specifications.

Remler Company Ltd. 2101 Bryant St. San Francisco 10, Calif.

*Remler*

Since 1918 PIONEERS IN ELECTRONICS AND PLASTICS

# A NEW HIGH



**IN AUDIO  
WAVE FORM  
ANALYSIS**

## PANORAMIC SONIC ANALYZER LP-1

Specifically designed for applications demanding maximum resolution, the LP-1 offers many new possibilities in high speed analysis of sounds, vibrations and electrical wave forms.

### 4 SELECTABLE SCANNING RANGES

Log Scan 40 cps to 20,000 cps	Resolution
3 Linear Scanning Ranges	26 cps
100 cps	53 cps
500 cps	105 cps
1500 cps	

- Graphic presentation of frequency vs voltage
- Selection and magnification of any spectrum segment for sharp, detailed analysis
- Automatic maximum resolution on all scanning ranges
- Continuously variable tuning control from 40 cps to 20 KC
- One cycle per second scanning rate
- Wide input voltage range of 500 M.V. to 500 V
- Sweep oscillator output connection for operation with Panoramic Sonic Response Indicator G-2

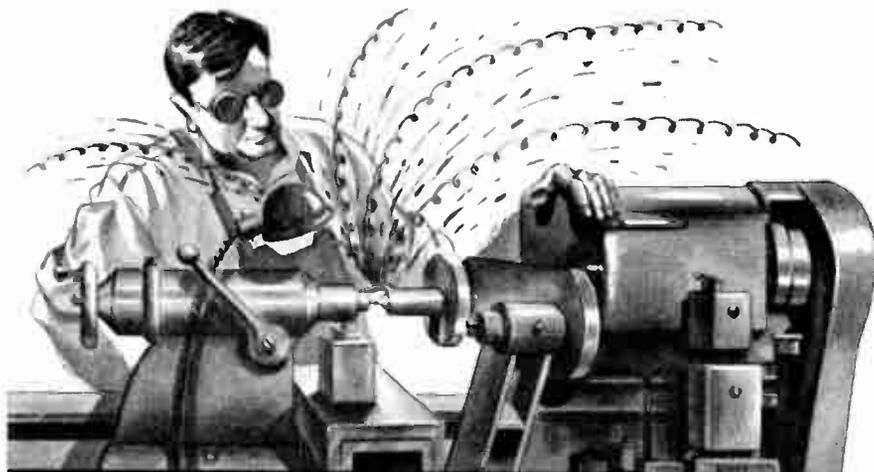
### SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

- Investigations of closely spaced sound and vibration frequencies
- Harmonic analysis of waveforms having low frequency fundamentals
- Spectrum analysis requiring constant band width

*Write today for  
complete  
specifications.*



12 South Second Ave., Mount Vernon, N. Y.  
Phone: MOUNT VERNON 4-3970



## SECONDARY OPERATIONS *NIL!*

Manpower... machinery... technical skill—these are the wastes of many companies adapting inflexible standard components to meet the requirements of their applications.

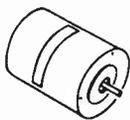
Sometimes they buy standard components and struggle to build systems around them, thus limiting the efficiency of their own designs. But more often they perform one or more secondary operations on the component to make it usable. The result is not only waste but loss of the component's "built-in" precision.

When you buy Transicoil components for servo systems, secondary operations are nil. You get a finished product... built for your particular application... and ready for immediate installation... with all the accuracy and efficiency for which it was designed.

Our technical catalog describes some of the precision Transicoil units which enable you to take full advantage of your servo system designs. Write for a copy today.

# TRANSICOIL

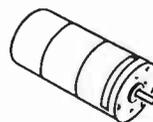
**CORPORATION** 107 GRAND STREET  
NEW YORK 13, N. Y.



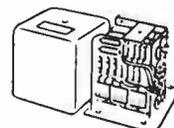
Miniature  
Control Motors



Motor and Gear  
Train Assemblies



Motor, Generator, and  
Gear Train  
Combinations



Servo  
Amplifiers

# TELEMETER RECEIVING SET - 32 CHANNELS

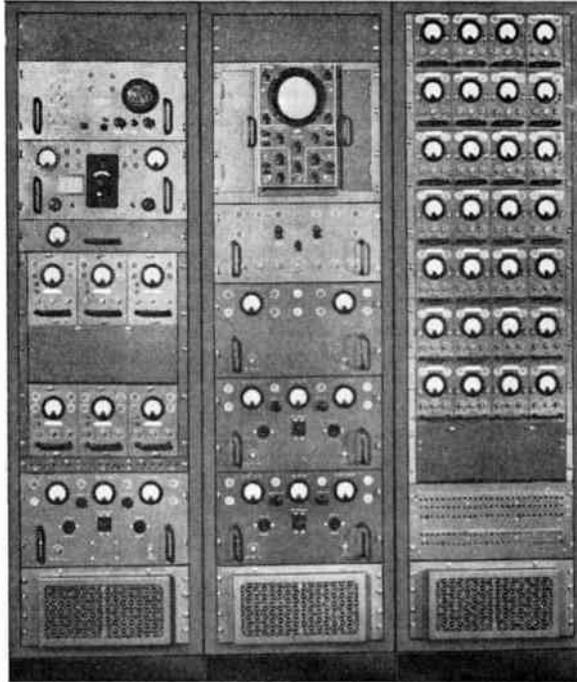
Carrier frequency:  
FM, 215-235 MC/S

Subcarriers: 6  
5, FM continuous  
information  
1, FM commutated  
information, 27  
sub-channels

- Automatic Data Separation
- All Electronic
- High Degree of Accuracy and Reliability

For precision equipment in the fields of

**RADIO CONTROL  
& TELEMETERING**



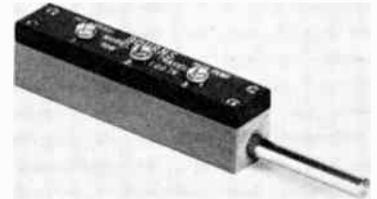
**RAYMOND ROSEN ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, Inc.**  
32nd & Walnut Streets • Philadelphia 4, Pa.

## News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 118A)

linear motion potentiometer with precision wire-wound resistance elements for airborne and industrial electronic systems. This instrument is used to convert mechanical movement or position into an electrical signal which can be transmitted to remote recording and indicating devices. It is suitable where a combination of miniaturization, ruggedness, and reliability is essential.



Linearity, tested by the continuous calibration method, is  $\pm 0.5$  per cent or better. A resolution of 0.001 inch is attainable with standard shaft travels of  $1\frac{1}{8}$ , (model illustrated),  $2\frac{1}{4}$ , 4 and 6 inches. Intermediate travels are also available. This potentiometer will withstand sustained acceleration of 100 G's and vibration of more than 1,000 cps.

Standard resistances range from 1,000 to 50,000 ohms. An output of at least 26 volts is attainable from this potentiometer. Such a high output can normally be used without further amplification in aircraft and guided missile control systems, telemetering networks and recording circuits.

### Coil Bobbin Kit

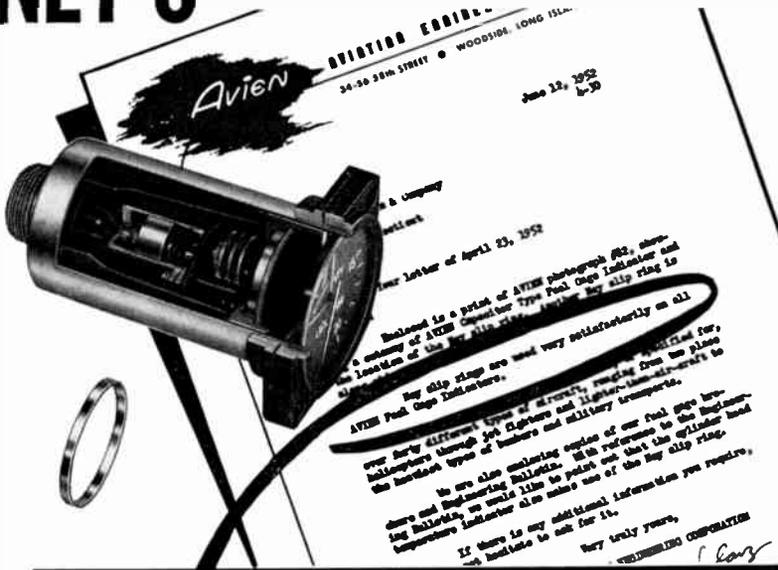
Potter & Brumfield, Plastics Div., Princeton, Ind., has recently announced a coil bobbin kit, No. 75A047, consisting of 24 assorted bakelite coil bobbins. The kit contains three bobbins each of eight different types. The bobbin kits, listing at \$1.50 each, are now available at electronic parts distributors. Project engineers, who wind



their own coils to meet specific circuit requirements, will find the kit especially use-

(Continued on page 121A)

## NEY'S SMALL PARTS PLAY A BIG PART IN PRECISION INSTRUMENTS



NEY slip rings are used very satisfactorily on all AVIEN Fuel Gage Indicators.

Do you have our Bulletins R-12, R-13, and R-14?

**THE J. M. NEY COMPANY, 171 Elm St., Hartford 1, Conn.**  
Specialists in Precious Metal Metallurgy Since 1812

18NY82A

## News—New Products

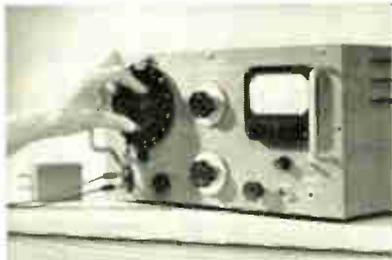
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 120A)

ful, since all sizes are available from the manufacturer in production quantities. In addition, the bobbins can be used for re-winding coils for various relays, especially those manufactured by Potter & Brumfield. Bobbins are one-piece molded general-purpose bakelite and withstand 85°C rise, and more than 1,000 volts ac.

### Wave Analyzer

A new wave analyzer (Model 121) developed by Sierra Electronic Corp., 811 Brittan Ave., San Carlos, Calif. has been created for the analysis of the frequencies and amplitudes of signal components in a complex waveform. A novel two-attenuator design permits a wide range of measuring amplitudes without the introduction of instrument distortion.



Signal components are read directly on a 4-inch indicating instrument calibrated in decibels. Voltage calibration is accomplished with an internal 100-kc injection oscillator, and a listening jack is provided for monitoring the signal being measured.

The instrument has an input level range from +42 dbm to -70 dbm at a 600-ohm impedance level. Input impedance is 10,000 ohms in the pass band.

Selectivity is such that 100 cps off resonance the response is 3 db down; 200 cps off resonance, 10 db down; 500 cps, 30 db; and 1,000 cps, 45 db. Measuring accuracy is  $\pm 2$  db and spurious components are at least 50 db below signal fundamental.

### 30 KV DC Supply

Neutronic Associates, 83-56 Victor Ave., Elmhurst 73, N. Y., announce the availability of their new rf dc power supply, 1 kv to 30 kv, with a regulated, reversible 5 ma rating. Output is from below 1 kv to 30 kv at 5 ma in three ranges. (Up to 400 watts of regulated ac may be drawn simultaneously from outlets on front panel). Regulation is 0.1 per cent at all voltages. Line voltage stabilization is 0.1 per cent from 105 to 130 v ac. Ripple voltage is less than 0.05 per cent of dc output voltage. Output polarity is reversible, either positive or negative. The output kilovoltmeter, has three ranges, 0-5, 0-15 and 0-30 kv. Current meter has three

(Continued on page 122A)

**SENSITIVITY—ACCURACY—STABILITY**

make **BALLANTINE**

**The World's Leading Electronic Voltmeters**

#### AUDIO TO 150 KC

Model 300

1 mv—100 v ..... Voltage Range  
10 cps—150 kc ..... Frequency Range  
2% ENTIRE RANGE ..... Accuracy  
½ meg. shunted by 30  $\mu$ f ..... Input Impedance



#### SUB-AUDIO TO 150 KC [Battery Operated] Model 302B

100  $\mu$ v—100 v ..... Voltage Range  
2 cps—150 kc ..... Frequency Range  
3% 5 cps—100 kc  
5% 2 cps—5 cps  
100 kc—150 kc ..... Accuracy  
2 meg. shunted by 15  $\mu$ f\* ..... Input Impedance



#### AUDIO TO 2 MC

Model 310A

100  $\mu$ v—100 v ..... Voltage Range  
10 cps—2 mc ..... Frequency Range  
3% to 1 mc  
5% 1 mc—2 mc ..... Accuracy  
2 meg. shunted by 15  $\mu$ f\* ..... Input Impedance



#### AUDIO TO 6 MC

Model 314

1 mv—1000 v ..... Voltage Range  
(100  $\mu$ v—1 mv without probe)  
15 cps—6 mc ..... Frequency Range  
3% to 3 mc  
5% 3 mc—6 mc ..... Accuracy  
11 meg. shunted by 6  $\mu$ f ..... Input Impedance  
(1 meg. shunted by 25  $\mu$ f without probe)



#### PEAK-TO-PEAK

Model 305

1 mv—1000 v pk-to-pk ..... Voltage Range  
10 cps—100 kc (Sine Wave) ..... Frequency Range  
3  $\mu$ sec—250  $\mu$ sec ..... Pulse Width  
20 pulses per sec ..... Min. Rep. Rate  
5% for pulses ..... Accuracy  
2 meg. shunted by 15  $\mu$ f\* ..... Input Impedance



\*Shunt capacitance is 8  $\mu$ f on all ranges except two most sensitive ranges.

Write for complete catalog of all Ballantine Electronic Instruments



**BALLANTINE LABORATORIES, INC.**

102 Fanny Road, Boonton, N.J.

## News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 121A)

ranges, 0-0.5, 0-1 and 0-5 ma. Final stage plate voltage. Final stage plate current.



Safety features are the adjustable load cut-out, and double push-buttons requiring both hands to turn on high voltage. There is a safety interlock on the rear door. Latching circuit keeps high voltage off after line voltage failure.

### Square Wave Generator

The New London Instrument Co., P.O. Box 189; New London, Conn., announces their new Square Wave Generator (Type 150A), a versatile, low-cost laboratory instrument.



This compact instrument provides square waves at frequencies from 50 cps to 1 mc with a maximum rise-time of 0.05 microseconds on all frequencies. Fixed frequencies are 50, 1,000, 10,000, 100,000 and 1,000,000 cps. Other frequencies are obtainable through the use of an external frequency-control capacitor for which terminals are provided. A pulse for oscilloscope synchronization is available. Output is controllable from 0-20 volts peak to peak, and is constant at all frequency settings. Tilt and overshoot are negligible. The price is \$79.50 f.o.b., New London.

(Continued on page 124A)

**FREE 236-PAGE**

# ALLIED 1953 ELECTRONIC SUPPLY CATALOG

## World's Largest Stocks of Electronic Supplies for Industry and Broadcast Stations

Simplify and speed your purchasing of electronic supplies and equipment—send *all* your orders to ALLIED—the reliable one-supply-source for *all* your electronic needs. Depend on ALLIED for the world's largest stocks of special-purpose electron tubes, test instruments, audio equipment, electronic parts (transformers, capacitors, controls, etc.) and accessories—complete lines of quality apparatus. Our expert Industrial supply service saves you time, effort and money. Send today for your **FREE** copy of the 1953 ALLIED Catalog—the *complete, up-to-date* guide to the world's largest stocks of Electronic Supplies for Industrial and Broadcast use.

ONE COMPLETE  
DEPENDABLE SOURCE  
FOR EVERYTHING  
IN ELECTRONICS

We specialize in  
Electronic Equipment  
for Research,  
Development,  
Maintenance and  
Production Operation

SEND FOR  
FREE 1953  
CATALOG

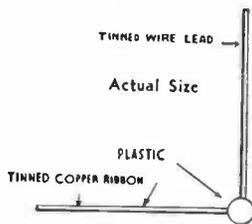
**ALLIED RADIO CORP.**

833 W. Jackson Blvd.,  
Dept. 35-B-3  
Chicago 7, Illinois

## TRULY "MICROMINIATURIZED"

### ● TRANSISTOR PRODUCTS' GOLD BONDED GERMANIUM DIODES

These extremely small plastic-encased germanium diodes offer a great many advantages for a multitude of applications. Excellent for low level use, they also have unusually high conductivity at high levels. The gold bonding technique produces a permanent weld to the germanium surface. Noise characteristics are excellent, and high frequency rectification characteristics are vastly superior to conventional types.



### ● TRANSISTOR PRODUCTS' GERMANIUM TRANSISTORS

Designed to perform many of the functions of vacuum tubes as well as opening frontiers for new apparatus in the field of electronics, TRANSISTOR PRODUCTS point contact transistors may be used for power amplifiers, oscillators, and switches. Junction transistors and phototransistors are available as well. All have been adjudged by experts in the field to be superior; the finest performers that can be had.



Actual Size

### ● TRANSISTOR PRODUCTS' TRANSISTOR TEST SET

This device is designed to test the signal behavior of all transistors, and can be used most advantageously by circuit engineers and transistor manufacturers. Comparable to a vacuum tube bridge in that field, it is not, however, a null instrument. Its design insures continued usefulness as new transistors are developed.

Write to  
TRANSISTOR  
PRODUCTS  
now for additional  
information.



**TRANSISTOR PRODUCTS, inc.**

Snow and Union Sts. (Brighton Sta.) Boston 35, Mass.

Accurate • Portable • AVAILABLE



## the Type H-12 **UHF** **SIGNAL** **GENERATOR** 900-2100 Megacycles

This compact, self-contained unit, weighing only 43 lbs., provides an accurate source of CW or pulse amplitude-modulated RF. A well-established design, the Type 12 has been in production since 1948. The power level is 0 to -120 dbm, continuously adjustable by a directly calibrated control accurate to  $\pm 2$  dbm. The frequency range is controlled by a single dial directly calibrated to  $\pm 1\%$ . Pulse modulation is provided by a self-contained pulse generator with controls for width, delay, and rate; or by synchronization with an external sine wave or pulse generator; or by direct amplification of externally supplied pulses.

Gold Plating of the oscillator cavity and tuning plunger assures smooth action and reliable performance over long periods. Generous use of silicone-treated ceramic insulation, including resistor and capacitor terminal boards, and the use of sealed capacitors, transformers, and chokes, insures operation under conditions of high humidity for long periods.

Built to Navy specifications for research and production testing, the unit is equal to military TS-419/U. It is in production and available for delivery.

Price: \$1,950 net, f.o.b. Boonton, N. J.

### Type H-14 Signal Generator

(108 to 132 megacycles) for testing OMNI receivers on bench or ramp. Checks on: 24 OMNI courses, left-center-right on 90/150 cps localizer, left-center-right on phase localizer, Omni course sensitivity, operation of TO-FROM meter, operation of flag alarms.

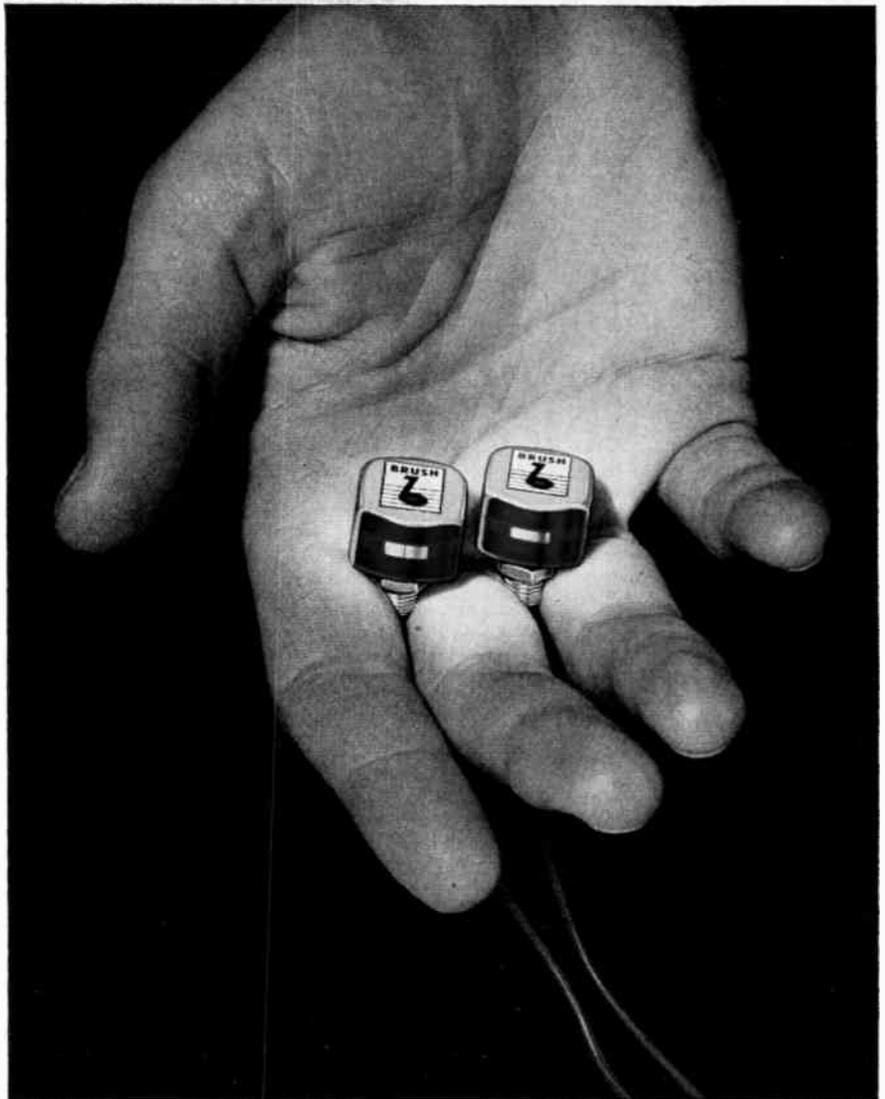
Price: \$942.00 net, f.o.b. Boonton, N. J.

WRITE TODAY for descriptive literature on A.R.C. Signal Generators or airborne LF and VHF communication and navigation equipments, CAA Type Certificated for transport or private use. Dept. 6



Dependable  
Electronic Equipment  
Since 1928

**Aircraft Radio Corporation**  
Boonton, New Jersey



## Meet the Redheads... tops for tape recording

See how the latest additions to the Brush family of magnetic recording components can improve your tape recorders!

The BK-1090 record-reproduce head has the standard track width designed for dual track recording on  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch tape. It provides unusually high resolution and uniformity over an extended frequency range. Cast resin construction assures dimensional stability, minimizes moisture absorption, and affords freedom from microphonics. Its balanced magnetic construction, precision lapped gap, Mu-metal housing, and single-hole mounting provide important design advantages.

The BK-1110 erase head has the same basic construction as the companion record-reproduce unit. Its outstanding feature is its efficient erasing at low power consumption—less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  voltampere.

Investigate these new "Redheads" for your magnetic recording. Your inquiries will receive the attention of capable engineers. Write Brush Electronics Company, Department F-2, 3405 Perkins Avenue, Cleveland 14, Ohio.

**BRUSH ELECTRONICS**

INDUSTRIAL AND RESEARCH INSTRUMENTS  
PIEZOELECTRIC MATERIALS • ACOUSTIC DEVICES  
MAGNETIC RECORDING EQUIPMENT  
ULTRASONIC EQUIPMENT

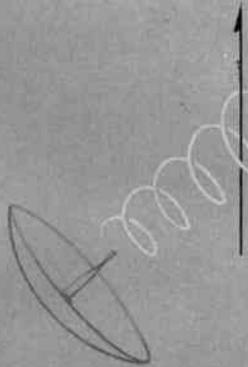


**COMPANY**

formerly  
The Brush Development Co.  
Brush Electronics Company  
is an operating unit of  
Clevite Corporation.

## ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT & MANUFACTURING

Receivers & Transmitters—VHF, UHF, Microwave  
Antennas and Drive Mechanisms  
System Research & Development  
Electro-mechanical Devices  
Radar Improvement Kits



**CANOCA**  
Corporation

5955 SEPULVEDA BLVD.  
VAN NUYS, CALIFORNIA

## News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.  
(Continued from page 122A)

### Sensing Switch

Thompson Products, Inc., Electronics Div., 2196 Clarkwood Rd., Cleveland 3, Ohio, has developed an air-borne Sensing Switch actuated by a 115 volt ac, 380 to 1,000 cps motor. It has two independent



double-throw rf circuits which are switched at a rapid rate (15 to 35 cps) to furnish accurate circuit time sharing. The connectors are Type "BNC" and are for use with RG-58/U cable applications. In the frequency range to 250 mc it has a maximum vswr of 2.0 to 1. Insertion loss is less than 1.0 maximum and crosstalk is in excess of 32 db. Its life is greater than 500 hours (continuous operation). Technical information available on request.

## New UHF SWEEP GENERATOR for UHF TV Production Testing

### TYPE 1211

The Type 1211 UHF Sweep Generator has been specifically designed to rapidly and accurately align UHF Television heads, converters and complete receivers,



### SPECIFICATIONS

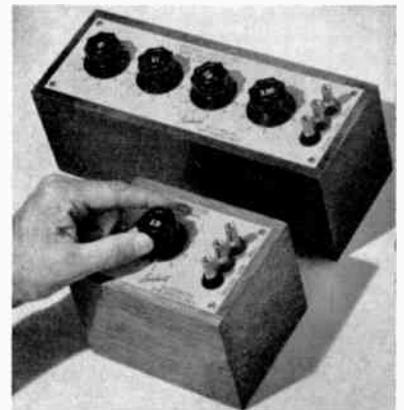
**FREQUENCY COVERAGE:** 450 to 900 MC. Dial calibrated in 36 MC steps. **BANDWIDTH:** Constant bandwidth of 50 MC over entire spectrum. Can be adjusted to narrower bandwidths, with internal controls. **MARKERS:** Pulse type crystal controlled accurate to 0.02% spaced 36 MC throughout the 450 to 900 MC spectrum. **OUTPUT:** At least 1 volt across

a 75 ohm load. **ATTENUATOR:** Electrostatically coupled piston type, range approximately 80 db. **AUXILIARY OUTPUT SIGNALS:** 1. Automatically phased sine sweep for X axis of scope. 2. Marker pulses either plus or minus polarity, continuously variable in amplitude.

**PRICE \$950.00 F.O.B. PLANT**

### Decade Inductors

New decade inductors are now available with inductance values guaranteed to within 1 per cent by Lenkurt Electric Co., 1129 County Rd., San Carlos, Calif. Four individual units cover the ranges from 1 to 10 mH, 10 to 100 mH, 100 mH to 1 H, and 1 to 10 H. All four units are also available



as a single unit to cover the complete range from 1 mH to 10 H. Special ranges are available on request.

(Continued on page 126A)

Manufacturers of a Complete Line of TV Test Equipment  
**TIC** Tel-Instrument Co. Inc.  
50 PATERSON AVENUE • EAST RUTHERFORD, N. J.



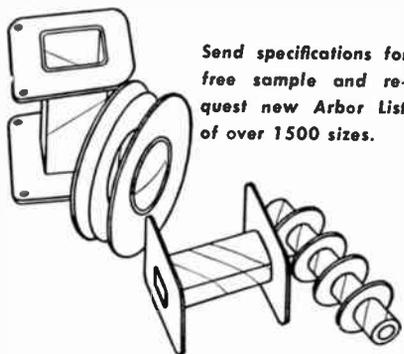
**REASONS WHY  
Precision  
COIL BOBBINS**

*improve your coils . . .*

- Quality Controlled
- Greater Insulation
- Better Heat Dissipation
- Higher Moisture Resistance
- 15 to 20% Stronger
- Lighter Weight
- More Winding Space

PRECISION Coil Bobbins are finished to your exact specifications. Only the finest dielectric materials are used.

Cores furnished in an infinite variety of sizes and shapes—kraft, fish paper, acetate, or combinations. Flanges cut to specifications—plain or fitted with leads, slots or holes; embossed or recessed.



Send specifications for free sample and request new Arbor List of over 1500 sizes.

**PRECISION PAPER TUBE CO.**

2051 W. Charleston St. Chicago 47, Ill.  
Plant No. 2, 79 Chapel St., Hartford, Conn.  
Also Mfrs. of Precision Paper Tubes

**DX** Announces  
**a NEW 90° YOKE for 27" TUBES**



**It's Engineered for  
TOP PERFORMANCE  
... in Production NOW!**

This new DX 90° Deflection Yoke has everything a television receiver manufacturer wants . . . a sharp full-screen focus, a minimum of pincushioning, the ultimate in compactness and a price that's downright attractive. Because this yoke has been brilliantly designed for mass production on DX's specialized equipment, it warrants immediate consideration in your 27" receiver plans. Write us today.

DEFLECTION YOKES . . . TOROID COILS . . . CRYSTALS  
I. F. TRANSFORMERS . . . R. F. COILS . . . DISCRIMINATORS  
SPEAKERS . . . TV TUNERS . . . ION TRAPS . . . TRANSFORMERS

**DX RADIO PRODUCTS CO.**

GENERAL OFFICES: 2300 W. ARMITAGE AVE., CHICAGO 47, ILL.



*S.S. White* **MOLDED RESISTORS**



**Of particular interest to all who need  
resistors with inherent low noise level  
and good stability in all climates**



TYPE 65X

Actual Size

**STANDARD RANGE**

1,000 OHMS TO 9 MEGOHMS

Used extensively in commercial equipment including radio, telephone, telegraph, sound pictures, television, etc. Also in a variety of U. S. Navy equipment.

**HIGH VALUE RANGE**  
10 to 10,000,000 MEGOHMS

This unusual range of high value resistors was developed to meet the needs of scientific and industrial control, measuring and laboratory equipment—and of high voltage applications.

SEND FOR  
BULLETIN 4906

It gives details of both the Standard and High Value resistors, including construction, characteristics, dimensions, etc. Copy with Price List mailed on request.



**THE S.S. White INDUSTRIAL DIVISION**  
**DENTAL MFG. CO.**

Dept. GR 10 East 40th St.  
NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

WESTERN DISTRICT OFFICE: Times Building, Long Beach, Calif.

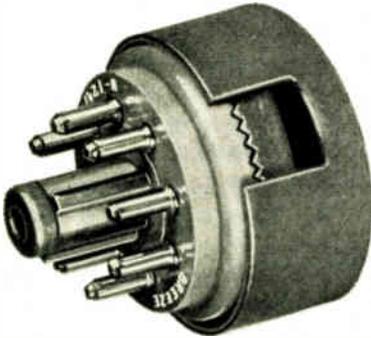


**RUGGED as a RHINO** . . .

**Quick as a Fox!**



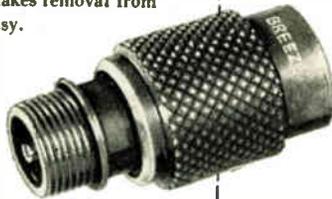
Two Special Purpose Connectors by



## Battery Connectors

8-pin type for both A and B batteries used in all types of field communication equipment. "RUGGEDIZED" for extra security and long service life: polarizing stud is ALL METAL and all metal parts are cadmium plated and sealed with an iridite sealer. Cable may be brought out at any desired side position and locked. Handy bail makes removal from inaccessible places easy.

We invite your inquiries on any problems concerning connectors. Our wealth of engineering experience in this specialty is at your service.



**Receptacle Types:**  
Round flange single hole panel-mounted, square flange for 4 bolts, or specially flanged to specification. All contacts silver plated.

## Quick Disconnect

Simply push male and female members together and lock. To disconnect with minimum resistance, pull back sleeve on plug shell and disconnect. Exceptionally low disengaging force required (less than 6 lbs., excepting pin friction). Vibration proof, moisture-proofed with synthetic rubber insert. Meets AN pin pattern and voltage requirements, in accordance with MIL C-5015. Plug shell and coupling sleeve are aluminum alloy, cadmium plated and iridite-sealed. (Federal Spec. QQP - 416, Type 2.)

## News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

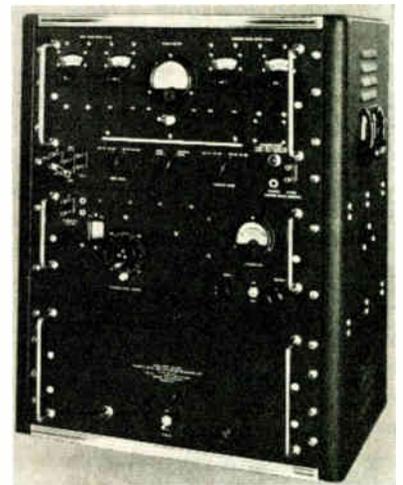
(Continued from page 124A)

Design and construction details make these decades ideal for laboratory use. Moisture resistant impregnated inductors are wound on molybdenum permalloy toroidal cores for high-Q and low external pickup. Each decade has complete electrostatic shielding. Full rotary switches for selecting inductance values have low contact resistance, laminated self-wiping contacts, and positive detents.

Specifications and prices for Type DE decade inductors are given in Lenkurt Bulletin DE-P2, available on request.

## Noise and Distortion Analyzer

Empire Devices, Inc., 38-25 Bell Blvd., Bayside, L. I., N. Y., has a new noise and distortion analyzer (Model ND-110). It is an harmonic wave analyzer capable of measuring the mean power of complex signals (broad band) and the distribution of this power within the supersonic frequency spectrum (narrow band). It also determines signal-to-noise ratio, distortion and intermodulation characteristics of telephone transmission facilities, and supersonic devices.



Frequency range: 4 to 110 kc. Broad band sensitivity:  $-80$  to  $+20$  dbm, with accuracy of  $\pm 1$  db. Narrow Band sensitivity:  $-110$  to  $+20$  dbm, with accuracy of  $\pm 2$  db. Signal to interference ratio measurements: (a) sine wave signals 75 db. Band pass characteristics: (narrow band). The instrument has an essentially flat pass band of 3,200 cps ( $\pm 1,600$  cps from center frequency by at least  $\pm 2,400$  cps. The local oscillator is located in a thermostatically controlled oven for maximum stability.

(Continued on page 127A)

# BREEZE

**CORPORATIONS, INC.**

41 South Sixth Street, Newark, N. J.

## News—New Products

(Continued from page 126A)

### Capacity-Resistance-Inductance Bridge

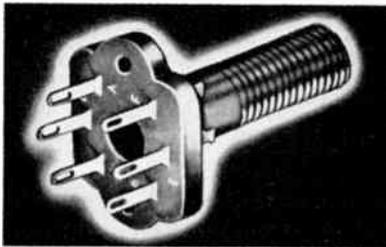
The Clough-Brengle Co., Dept. P. 6014 Broadway, Chicago 40, Ill., has a new Model 712 capacity-resistance-inductance bridge.



This product is used to measure: the capacitance of paper, mica, electrolytic, ceramic and air capacitors; the stray capacitance of bushings, switches and wiring; the dissipation factor of capacitances; the leakage current of electrolytic capacitors; the resistance of composition and wire-wound resistors; the inductances of coils and transformers; the storage factor ( $Q$ ) of inductances; the turns ratio of transformers; the insulation resistance of capacitors, bushings, and barriers; and the quality of capacitors already wired into a circuit.

Model 712 has accuracy, is small in size, and is of light weight. For information write to the company.

### Glass-Bonded Mica RF Coil Form



Mycalex Corp. of America, Clifton Blvd., Clifton, N. J., announces a coil form that is injection-molded of Mycalex 410, glass-bonded mica insulation to provide permanently efficient operation under temperature conditions too high for Styrene and other plastic materials. The Mycalex 410 is able to withstand continuous ambient temperatures of over 650°F.

The features of this design include metal inserts, molded integral and precisely bonded to the dielectric in a manner that precludes any possibility of loosening due to the wide temperature changes and extremes encountered in this particular application.

(Continued on page 145A)

STANDARD

# Radio Interference and Field Intensity

MEASURING EQUIPMENT

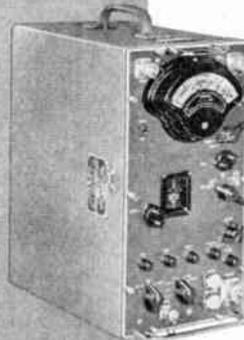
Complete Frequency Coverage—14kc to 1000 mc!



NM-10A

VLF

14kc to 250kc  
Commercial Equivalent of  
AN/URM-6B.  
Very low frequencies.



NM-20B

HF

150kc to 25mc  
Commercial Equivalent of AN/PRM-1A.  
Self-contained batteries. A.C. supply  
optional. Includes standard broadcast  
band, radio range, WWV, and commu-  
nications frequencies. Has B.F.O.



NMA-5A

VHF

15mc to 400mc  
Commercial Equivalent of  
TS-587/U.  
Frequency range includes  
FM and TV Bands.



NM-50A

UHF

375mc to 1000mc  
Commercial Equivalent of  
AN/URM-17.  
Frequency range includes  
Citizens Band and UHF  
color TV Band.

These instruments comply with test equipment requirements of such radio interference specifications as MIL-I-6181, MIL-I-16910, PRO-MIL-STD-225, ASA C63.2, 16E4, AN-I-24a, AN-I-42, AN-I-27a, MIL-I-6722 and others.

## STODDART AIRCRAFT RADIO Co., Inc.

6644-C Santa Monica Boulevard, Hollywood 38, California

## Career Opportunities

# ENGINEERS AND PHYSICISTS

Desiring the challenge of interesting, diversified, important projects—

Wishing to work with congenial associates and modern equipment and facilities—

Seeking permanence of affiliation with a leading company and steady advancement—

Will find these in a career here at GENERAL MOTORS.

Positions now are open in **ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT and PRODUCT DESIGN, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, TEST and TEST EQUIPMENT DEVELOPMENT.**

- **COMMERCIAL AUTOMOBILE RADIO**
- **MILITARY RADIO, RADAR AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT**
- **ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**
- **TRANSISTORS AND TRANSISTOR AND VACUUM TUBE APPLICATIONS**
- **INTRICATE MECHANISMS** such as tuners, telemetering, mechanical linkages, controls, etc.
- **ACOUSTICS**—loud speakers, etc.

Inquiries invited from recent and prospective graduates as well as experienced men with bachelors or advanced degrees in physics, electrical or mechanical engineering, chemistry, metallurgy.

Salary increases based on merit and initiative.

Vacations with pay, complete insurance and retirement programs.

Location is in a low living cost center.

Relocation expenses paid for those hired.

All inquiries held in confidence and answered—**WRITE** or **APPLY** to

**DELCO RADIO DIVISION**  
**GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION**  
Kokomo, Indiana



The following positions of interest to I.R.E. members have been reported as open. Apply in writing, addressing reply to company mentioned or to Box No. . . . The Institute reserves the right to refuse any announcement without giving a reason for the refusal.

**PROCEEDINGS of the I.R.E.**  
1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

### ENGINEER

The manufacturers of the UNIVAC—the first electronic, general-purpose digital computer system to be sold commercially—have interesting and important positions with challenging futures. Engineers and physicists are needed for work at all levels in many fields. Our rapidly expanding engineering and production programs have created many permanent positions paying excellent salaries. These positions offer outstanding opportunities for professional development. The possibilities for graduate study in this locality are excellent and the company's plan for reimbursement of tuition expenses is extremely liberal. Interviews arranged at our expense. Replies strictly confidential. Remington Rand Inc. Eckert-Mauchley Div. 2300 W. Allegheny Ave., Phila. 29, Pa.

### ENGINEER—TEACHING

The University of Nebraska has 1 full-time teaching position open in the Electrical Engineering Dept. Salary range \$3,200 to \$4,600 depending upon education and experience. One interested in electronics desired. For details write to Prof. Ferris W. Norris, Chairman, Dept. of Electrical Engineering, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebraska.

(Continued on page 130A)

## A NEW Bendix Division! A NEW Electronic Product! NEW JOB OPPORTUNITIES

In our modern plant at York, Pennsylvania, this new division of Bendix Aviation Corporation is producing a new electronic product. This division has a big future; and this is *your* opportunity to get in on the ground floor, with excellent possibilities for rapid advancement. We need the following:

- **ELECTRONICS ENG.**
- **MECHANICAL ENG.**

*also* We have many openings for men qualified by education or experience in all phases of electronics.

**YOU BENEFIT** With the Bendix York Division, you will benefit from high wages, paid vacations and holidays and ideal living conditions in a beautiful suburban area.

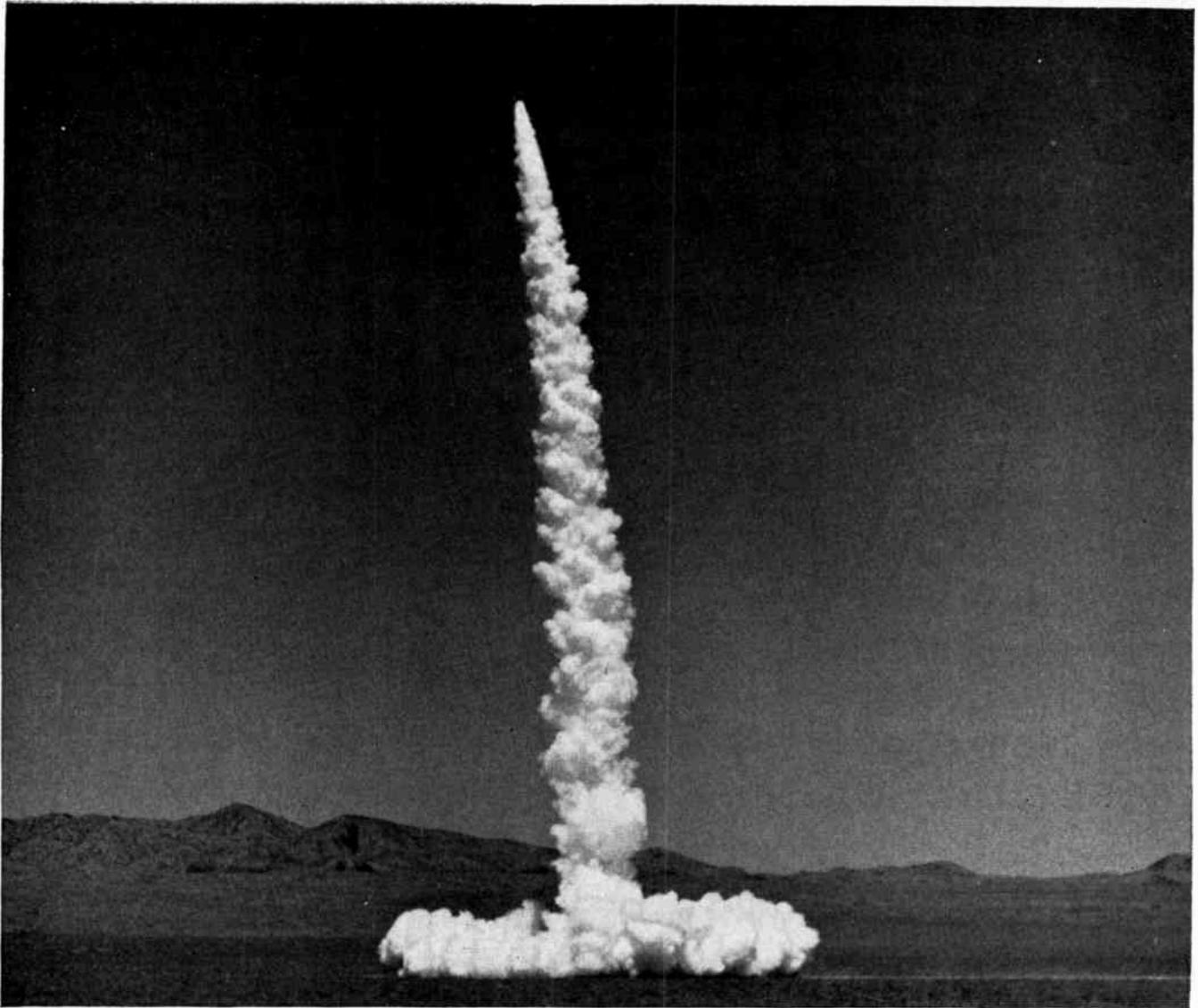
Write, Wire or Phone  
Department Y-2



**AVIATION CORPORATION**  
**YORK DIVISION**

Phone: York 5521

York, Penna.



## Engineers get ahead at Boeing

A major guided missile program is just one of Boeing's many projects-with-a-future.

Other programs, which offer you plenty of room to get ahead in engineering, are America's first-announced jet transport project, research in supersonic flight and nuclear-powered aircraft, and development of the B-47 and B-52 jet bombers, the airplanes that have given Boeing more experience with multi-engine jets than any other company.

Boeing offers attractive careers of

almost limitless range to men in virtually ALL branches of engineering (mechanical, civil, electrical, aeronautical, and related fields) for aircraft **DESIGN, DEVELOPMENT, PRODUCTION, RESEARCH and TOOLING.** Also to servomechanism and electronics designers and analysts, and physicists and mathematicians with advanced degrees.

Boeing pays you a moving and travel allowance. You can work in Seattle, or Wichita. Both cities provide fine fishing, hunting, golf, boating — and plenty of opportunity for specialized

advanced training. You'll be proud to say, "I'm a Boeing engineer!"

• • •

Write today to the address below, or use the convenient coupon.

**JOHN C. SANDERS, Staff Engineer—Personnel  
Dept. J-2  
Boeing Airplane Company, Seattle 14, Wash.**  
Engineering opportunities at Boeing interest me. Please send me further information.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City and State \_\_\_\_\_

# **BOEING**

# Engineers... Scientists...

**Mechanical Engineers — Electrical Engineers  
Servo Engineers — Aerodynamicists — Physicists**

## Do You Know the MELPAR Story?

For complete information about the opportunities available  
for qualified engineers and scientists write to

**PERSONNEL DIRECTOR  
melpar, inc.**

**The Research Laboratory of Westinghouse  
Air Brake Co. and its subsidiaries  
452 Swann Avenue, Alexandria, Virginia  
or 10 Potter St., Cambridge, Mass.**



(Continued from page 128A)

### ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

Group leader required to take charge of an electronics laboratory engaged in analytical instrument development. Design ability in conventional circuitry as applied to a.c. and d.c. amplifiers, power supplies, light detection devices, thyratron circuits, discriminators, magnetic circuitry and fractional horse-power motors desirable. 5 years experience or advanced degrees in lieu of part of this experience required. Send resume with salary requirements to Personnel Mgr. Fisher Scientific Co. 717 Forbes St., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

### ENGINEER

A national employee-owned electrical distributing company offers permanent position to graduate electrical engineer for electronics sales work. Experience in broadcast, sound, radio communication, and industrial electronics desired, but not necessary. Opportunity for advancement; liberal employee benefits and security. Man 22 to 28 preferred. Send complete resume of training and experience, including salary desired to R. W. Griffiths, Graybar Electric Co., 21-15 Bridge Plaza No., Long Island City 1, N.Y.

### ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS, ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS & PHYSICISTS

The Rome Air Development Center has positions in electronic research and development available at salaries from \$3,400 to \$9,600 per annum. Write: Professional & Scientific Recruiter, Civilian Personnel Div., Griffiss Air Force Base, Rome, New York.

(Continued on page 134A)

## MAKE THIS YOUR HOME FOR IMPORTANT WORK UNDER IDEAL CONDITIONS



- TV RECEIVER DESIGN ENGINEERS
- ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS
- FIELD ENGINEERS
- TEST & INSPECTION ENGINEERS
- COMPONENTS ENGINEERS

**NEEDED TO WORK ON:** Radar, G.C.A., Mobile Radio, Auto Radio, Airborne Communication & Navigation Equipment, Television, Antennas, Microwave Equipment, Servo Mechanisms and Guided Missiles.

**YOU BENEFIT AT BENDIX RADIO:**  
from high wages, a modern, air-conditioned plant, paid vacations and holidays, group insurance and a good chance for advancement.

Housing immediately available in the beautiful suburban and country areas that surround the Bendix Radio plant.

Write, Wire or phone  
MR. E. O. COLE, DEPT. M

## Bendix Radio

DIVISION OF BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION  
BALTIMORE-4, MD. Phone: TOWSON 2200

*Makers of the World's Finest  
Electronic Equipment*

## ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS WANTED SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

Attractive opportunities offered to Engineers experienced in and qualified to design aircraft flush antennas and radomes.

Complete modern facilities for laboratory testing and evaluation available.

Salary dependent upon experience and ability.

Contact Mr. J. C. Buckwalter  
Chief Engineer



**DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, Inc.**  
LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA

# What means most to an Engineer?



**PROFESSIONAL  
RECOGNITION**



**GOOD  
SALARY**



**UNEXCELLED  
FACILITIES**



**SUBURBAN  
LIVING**

## A Career at RCA offers all Four!

RCA offers opportunities now—real career opportunities—for qualified **ELECTRONIC, COMPUTER, ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL and COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS . . . PHYSICISTS . . . METALLURGISTS . . . PHYSICAL CHEMISTS . . . CERAMISTS . . . GLASS TECHNOLOGISTS.**

Positions are open in research, development, design and application. Long range work in many fields is being carried on both for commercial developments and military projects for war and peace.

At RCA you'll work in an exciting professional atmosphere, with technical and laboratory facilities unsurpassed anywhere in the radio-electronic industry. You are in close and constant

association with leading scientists and engineers. Individual accomplishment is not only recognized, it is sought out. Delightful suburban living is easily available for your family. And there's ample opportunity for income and position advancement.

Plus, Company-paid hospitalization for you and your family . . . accident and life insurance . . . progressive retirement plan . . . fine recreational program . . . modern tuition-refund plan at recognized universities for advanced study.

Join the team at RCA, world leader in electronic development, first in radio, first in recorded music, first in television. Rest easy in the knowledge that your future is secure, the rewards many and varied.

Personal interviews arranged in your city.  
Please send a complete resume of your education and experience to:

**MR. ROBERT E. McQUISTON, Manager**  
Specialized Employment Division, Dept. 202B  
Radio Corporation of America  
30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.

### **Positions Open In: RESEARCH— DEVELOPMENT—DESIGN—APPLICATION** in any of the following fields:

**RADAR**—Circuitry—Antenna Design—Servo Systems—Information Display Systems—Gear Trains—Stable Elements—Intricate Mechanisms

**COMPUTERS**—Digital and Analog—Systems Planning—Storage Technique—Circuitry—Servo Mechanisms—Assembly Design—High Speed Intricate Mechanisms

**COMMUNICATIONS**—Microwave—Aviation—Mobile—Specialized Military Systems

**MISSILE GUIDANCE**—Systems Planning and Design—Radar and Fire Control—Servo Mechanisms—Vibration and Shock Problems

**NAVIGATIONAL AIDS**—Loran—Shoran—Altimeters—Airborne Radar

**TELEVISION DEVELOPMENT**—Receivers—Transmitters and Studio Equipment

**COMPONENT PARTS**—Transformer—Coil—Relay—Capacitor—Switch—Motor—Resistor

**ELECTRONIC TUBE DEVELOPMENT**—Receiving—Transmitting—Cathode-Ray—Phototubes and Magnetrons

**ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT FIELD ENGINEERS**—Specialists for domestic and overseas assignment on military electronic communications and detection gear.



**RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA**

## ELECTRICAL and ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Excellent opportunities in  
the field of

AUDIO AMPLIFIER DESIGN  
SERVO AMPLIFIER DESIGN  
COMPONENT DEVELOPMENT  
EQUIPMENT DESIGN

Senior and Junior Engineers

Write, giving full details to:  
Personnel Director, Dept. A,

GIBBS MANUFACTURING  
AND  
RESEARCH CORPORATION

Janesville, Wisconsin

## ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

We are looking for Electronic Engineers, with experience in the development of electronic digital computers, to work in the development of business machines. Plenty of opportunities for advancement.

Write, giving full details, including education and experience.

THE NATIONAL  
CASH REGISTER COMPANY  
South Main and "K" Streets  
Dayton 9, Ohio



Frankly, working at North American requires hard thinking and plenty of vision. Because North American always works in the future. Yet, if you are interested in advanced thinking, if you'd like to work on the planes that will make tomorrow's aviation history, you'll like working at North American. North American offers these extra benefits, too.

### North American Extras—

Salaries commensurate with ability and experience • Paid vacations • A growing organization • Complete employee service program • Cost of living bonuses • Six paid holidays a year • Finest facilities and equipment • Excellent opportunities for advancement • Group insurance including family plan • Paid sick leave • Transportation and moving allowances • Educational refund program • Low-cost group health (including family) and accident and life insurance • A company 24 years young.

### Write Today

Please write us for complete information on career opportunities at North American. Include a summary of your education, background and experience.

### CHECK THESE OPPORTUNITIES AT North American

Aerodynamicists  
Stress Engineers  
Aircraft Designers and Draftsmen  
Specialists in all fields of  
aircraft engineering  
Recent engineering graduates  
Engineers with skills adaptable to  
aircraft engineering

## NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

Dept. 7, Engineering Personnel Office  
Los Angeles International Airport  
Los Angeles 45, Calif.; Columbus 16, Ohio  
*North American Has Built More Airplanes  
Than Any Other Company In The World*

## ATTRACTIVE SALES POSITION

If you have a musical, technical or sales background, you may qualify to sell our nationally known musical instruments to churches, colleges and universities.

We teach you the business, supply leads, and sales helps. Exclusive territory. Full time necessary. Drawing account if you qualify.

Please give complete details, age, make and year of car, previous experience, and earnings.

*It will pay you to investigate.*

Address:

SCHULMERICH CARILLONS, INC.  
Sellersville, Pennsylvania

## CAREERS IN RESEARCH

The National Union Research Division offers opportunities to men interested in Permanent Positions with excellent future prospects.

There are several openings on our research staff in the fields of Specialized Vacuum Tube Development and Electronic Circuit Design.

## ENGINEERS PHYSICISTS TECHNICIANS

..... Are invited to inquire regarding these positions.

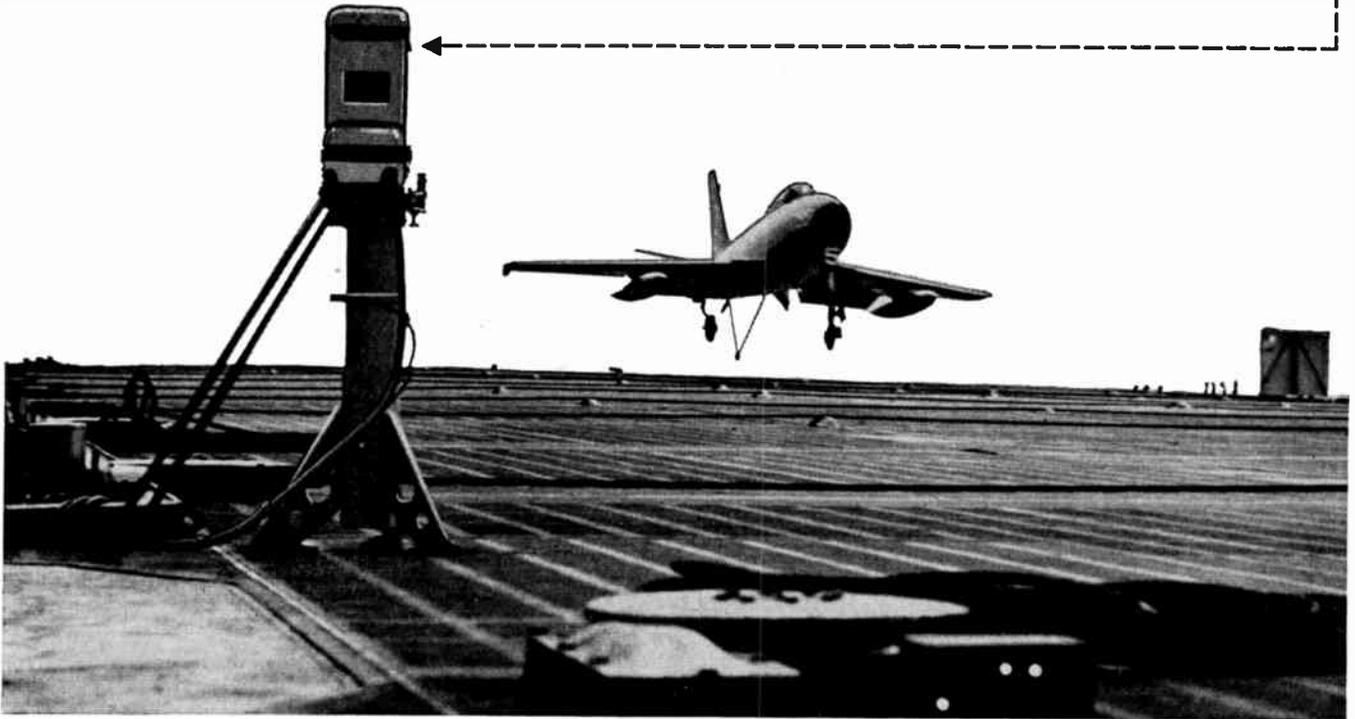
..... Benefits include:

- Free Hospitalization
- Medical Surgical Plan
- Free Life Insurance
- Profit Sharing Plan
- Paid Vacations
- Paid Holidays
- Merit Salary Reviews
- Excellent Working Conditions

## NATIONAL UNION RESEARCH DIVISION

350 Scotland Road, Orange, N.J.

## BRIGHT MINDS CONJURE UP ELECTRONIC MENTAL GIANTS



### AT NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION

An airplane's rate of descent used to be painstakingly computed from photographs which took several days to evaluate. Then North American's electro-mechanical engineers developed TRODI (above) for the Navy for carrier suitability tests.

TRODI is an electro-optical Touchdown Rate of Descent Indicator that watches the airplane descend, measures its rate, and electronically readies its information so it's available the minute the pilot lands. TRODI's electronic brain saves untold time, men and money for the Navy.

TRODI is just one ingenious example of the challenging electronic and electro-mechanical work being pioneered at North American by some of the

nation's best scientific minds, using the most advanced facilities.

If you like theory, you may find an exciting and secure future at North American in the field of operations analysis, advanced dynamics, kinematics, noise, error or information theory, systems engineering, statistical quality control or servo analysis.

If research and development are your specialty, you'll find attractive opportunities in radar and communications systems, analogue and digital computers, automatic guidance systems or optics.

Write today, including a summary of your education and experience, to:

## ***NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.***

*Engineering Personnel, Missile and Control Equipment Department*



12214 Lakewood Boulevard, Dept. 93-R, Downey, California

**NORTH AMERICAN HAS BUILT MORE AIRPLANES THAN ANY OTHER COMPANY IN THE WORLD**

# ENGINEERS

USE YOUR EXPERIENCE  
TO BUILD A SOUND  
FUTURE AT



Choose your desired field of work! Project and product engineering work exists for graduate engineers with design, development and product experience in:

VACUUM TUBE TECHNIQUES • ANALOGUE COMPUTERS • RADAR  
• HYDRAULICS • COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT • ELECTRONIC  
PACKAGING • PULSE TRANSFORMERS • SERVO MECHANISMS •  
ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS • AIRCRAFT CONTROLS • INSTRUMENTATION  
• PRINTED CIRCUITS • FRACTIONAL H.P. MOTORS • MAGNETIC  
AMPLIFIERS • RADIO FREQUENCY & MICROWAVE MEASUREMENT

ALSO PUBLICATIONS ENGINEERS

To write manuals and  
engineering reports.

ENJOY MANY ADVANTAGES

- Interesting, diversified work plus • Association with top engineering men on unusual engineering problems • Cost of Living Adjustment
- Adequate Housing • Liberal Employee Benefits • Top Rates

• SUBMIT RESUME TO EMPLOYMENT OFFICE

**SPERRY** GYROSCOPE CO.  
DIVISION OF THE SPERRY CORP. GREAT NECK, L. I., N. Y.



(Continued from page 130A)

## PRINTED CIRCUITRY

Engineer with design and development experience in printed resistors desired by small, fast growing company in southern California. Position offers permanency and advancement. Write, stating age, experience, and education. Box 715.

## ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

Wanted Electronic engineer for sales work, high technical content, nice manner, adaptable, good traveler. Salary \$5,000. Write details fully. Box 716.

## ENGINEERS

A department in Sylvania located in Salem, Massachusetts is rapidly expanding in the microwave tube business. There is always a need in this field to coordinate customer circuits and tube performance. There are many problems involving frequency drift, tube life, frequency modulation characteristics, pulse response, etc. which may be solved either by changes in the tube or in the circuitry of the equipment. It is our policy to work very closely with the customer on an engineering basis to arrive at the most economical and best solution from an overall systems point of view. There is a good opportunity for a personable engineer to get broad experience, both technically and from a business point of view. Apply Sylvania Electric Products Inc. Microwave Dept., 60 Boston St., Salem, Massachusetts.

(Continued on page 137A)

## FLORIDA CALLS ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Graduate engineers for R & D in microwave components and receivers, SONAR, transistors, non-linear circuitry and computers.

Ideal sports, living and working conditions with excellent pay, unusual employee benefits and profit sharing.

Write for application to:

**RADIATION, INC.**  
MELBOURNE, FLORIDA

## MISSILE Engineers and Technicians



## For Field Test Positions in NEW MEXICO

"The Land of Enchantment"  
ON

Guidance Flight Testing  
Servomechanisms  
Telemetry Test Equipment  
Airborne Electronics Equipment  
**IDEAL WORKING CONDITIONS**

WRITE: FIELD TEST DIRECTOR  
P. O. BOX 391  
HOLLOMAN AIR DEVELOPMENT CENTER  
NEW MEXICO



**senior  
engineer**

APPLICATIONS  
RESEARCH

TO do advanced development work on circuits and systems concerning UHF amplifiers and timers, color television systems, new circuits for television receivers, etc. Bachelor degree in Engineering or physics and at least 5 years' experience in communications engineering, preferably in television, essential. Tube experience desirable but not necessary.

Please Forward Complete Resume

Manager of Personnel, Central Engineering Div.

**SYLVANIA ELECTRIC  
COMPANY**

Bayside, L.I., New York

## SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

For design and installation of radio communication systems of all types in HF, VHF and Microwave bands for use in foreign countries.

Applicants should have experience in either radio propagation studies and antenna design or telephone and telegraph terminal equipment.

These positions are not dependent on government contracts and employment would be in New York office with occasional overseas surveys or job supervision.

Write full details to  
Personnel Dept.  
Radio Corporation of America  
RCA International Div.  
30 Rockefeller Plaza  
New York 20, New York

## ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS ALL GRADES

Small electronic research and development laboratory, located 8 miles outside of Washington, D.C., has several openings for junior and senior electronic engineers.

Degree essential.

Varied projects, including considerable Defense Work.

Liberal salaries dependent upon experience.

Excellent personnel policies.

**THE DAVIES LABORATORIES**  
Incorporated  
4705 Queensbury Road  
Riverdale, Maryland



## SPECIAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR SENIOR ENGINEERS

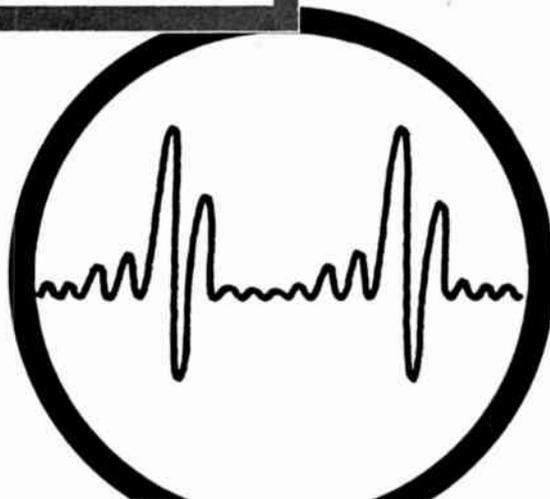
Convair in beautiful, sunshiny San Diego invites you to join an "engineers" engineering department. Interesting, challenging, essential long-range projects in commercial aircraft, military aircraft, missiles, engineering research and electronics development. Positions open in these specialized fields:

Electrical Design	Servo-mechonisms
Mechanical Design	Aerodynamics
Structural Design	Thermodynamics
Structures	Operation Analysis
Weights	System Analysis

Generous travel allowances to those accepted. For free brochure, write Mr. H. T. Brooks, Engineering Dept. 800

## CONVAIR IN BEAUTIFUL SAN DIEGO

3302 PACIFIC HWAY  
SAN DIEGO 12, CALIFORNIA



# EXPERIENCED RADAR AND COMPUTER ENGINEERS

in one or more of the following fields:

- General radar and computing systems
- Servomechanisms
- Radar transmitter-modulators
- Generalized systems analysis
- Indicator systems
- Wide band I F amplifiers and receivers
- General pulse circuits
- Electro-mechanical design

UNUSUAL OPPORTUNITIES IN  
LONG-TERM DEVELOPMENT OF  
RADAR AND RELATED EQUIPMENT  
SINCE 1912 A LEADER IN RESEARCH  
DEVELOPMENT AND PRODUCTION

## *Gilfillan Bros., Inc.*

1815 Venice Blvd., Los Angeles 6, California  
BROCHURE ON REQUEST

# ENGINEERS

Systems  
Radar  
Servo  
Computer

You gain MORE with  
W. L. MAXSON. Top salaries  
... greater opportunities ...  
more responsibilities. Advance  
with W. L. MAXSON.

BACKGROUND: Practical and re-  
search experience in Advanced  
Electronic Circuits and Systems  
Engineering DESIGN & ANALYSIS,  
related to: Instrumentation,  
Fire Control, Communications,  
Navigation, or Optical Fields.  
Ability in management &  
supervision desirable.

If your skills are now being fully  
utilized in a vital defense industry,  
please do not apply.



Kindly send  
resume and  
salary re-  
quirements to:

**The W. L. MAXSON Corp.**  
460 W. 34<sup>th</sup> ST., NEW YORK 1, N.Y.

## ENGINEER tube design and development

Junior or Senior Engineer  
to design and develop gas  
discharge devices; carry on  
investigation of basic gas  
discharge properties. B.S. de-  
gree in electrical engineer-  
ing or physics, and some ex-  
perience in tube design, pref-  
erably gas tubes, essential.

Please Send Complete Resume includ-  
ing Education and Experience to:

Manager of Personnel  
Central Engineering Division

### SYLVANIA

ELECTRIC PRODUCTS  
BAYSIDE, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.

## POSITIONS OPEN

Location  
Kansas City, Mo.

Electronic & Mechanical  
Engineers

**ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS:** Must have consid-  
erable development experience in radio trans-  
mitting and receiving equipment. Ability to  
fill position of Senior Project Engineer a requi-  
site.

**MECHANICAL ENGINEER:** Must have develop-  
ment experience in mechanical design of elec-  
tronic or similar precise equipment. Practical  
and theoretical knowledge of materials, finishes,  
sheet metal, and machine shop design are basic  
requirements. Position is one of considerable  
responsibility.

SALARY: Open

These positions are permanent.

Write stating educational and professional his-  
tory direct to:

JAY V. WILCOX, President

WILCOX ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.

1400 Chestnut St., Kansas City 1, Mo.

Dependable communications since 1931



(Continued from page 134A)

### TECHNICAL EDITOR

Technical editor wanted for research organization at the Pennsylvania State College. Background in engineering and journalism required. Opportunities for graduate work. Write Personnel Director, Box 30, State College, Pennsylvania.

### ENGINEERS, MATHEMATICIANS AND PHYSICISTS

The Moore School, University of Pennsylvania, has openings for electrical engineers, mathematicians, and physicists. Work is available in the fields of digital and analogue computers, mathematical analysis, circuit design, and solid state physics. Applicants should be citizens and have at least a B.A. degree. Salary commensurate with experience. For information write: Professional Personnel Officer, Moore School, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia 4, Pa.

### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Electrical Engineers with experience in communications and television system engineering required by a large organization in Montreal. Salary commensurate with ability and experience. Apply P.O. Box 6000, Montreal, Canada.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Engineering school in the southeast has an opening for an Associate Professor in communications and electronics for teaching and research. Salary \$9,000. Write Box 717.

(Continued on page 146A)

### TRANSISTOR RESEARCH IN SUNNY ARIZONA

Motorola Research Laboratories offer healthful Phoenix, Arizona resort-climate living and a challenging program of research and development work in the field of semi-conductors and transistors. Physicists, metallurgists, chemists, and practical transistor scientists with specialized education or semi-conductor experience, should investigate this opportunity for stimulating work in this field which is destined to revolutionize electronics. There are also several positions open for both experienced and inexperienced Ph.D.'s.

Write to Joseph A. Chambers, Manager, MOTOROLA RESEARCH LABORATORY, Inc., 3102 N. Engleside Drive, Phoenix, Arizona. State education, experience and salary requirements in the first letter.

# ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Wide range of experience including design of wide band receivers, radar display systems, analogue computers, servo systems & CR oscillographs . . . thorough knowledge of RF circuits, wave shaping, pulse forming, triggers & gates (microwave techniques unnecessary).

### A FEW KEY POSITIONS . . .

Opening of our own manufacturing facilities creates permanent positions in research and development of vital, long-range products.

### CONSIDER THESE ADVANTAGES . . .

- . . . Gracious country living, free from big-city pressures, provides a relaxing atmosphere in which you can do your best work . . . yet within easy reach of the cultural advantages of New York City.
- . . . Association with an established yet growing organization with few competitors in the field, where your merit and ability are given full consideration.
- . . . Unusual company-paid benefits . . . 40-hour week with considerable premium overtime . . . moving expenses paid.

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS OPPORTUNITY NOW! Address all inquiries to J. H. McCann

## SPERRY PRODUCTS, INC.

DANBURY,  
CONNECTICUT

# ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS & PHYSICISTS

OUR STEADILY EXPANDING LABORATORY OPERATIONS ASSURE PERMANENT POSITIONS AND UNEXCELLED OPPORTUNITY FOR PROFESSIONAL GROWTH IN

## RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

GUIDED MISSILES

RADAR

ELECTRONIC NAVIGATION

SOLID STATE PHYSICS

VACUUM TUBES

TELEVISION

THE EMPLOYMENT DEPT.

ADDRESS INQUIRIES TO:

**CAPEHART FARNSWORTH CORP.**  
FORT WAYNE, IND.

to the  
**ELECTRICAL  
ENGINEER**  
or  
**PHYSICIST**  
with experience in  
**RADAR**  
or  
**ELECTRONICS**

*Hughes Research and Development Laboratories, one of the nation's leading electronics organizations, are now creating a number of new openings in an important phase of their operations.*

*Here is what one of these positions offers you:*

**THE COMPANY**

Hughes Research and Development Laboratories, located in Southern California, are presently engaged in the development and production of advanced radar systems, electronic computers and guided missiles.

**THE NEW OPENINGS**

The positions are for men who will serve as technical advisors to government agencies and companies purchasing Hughes equipment—also as technical consultants with engineers of other companies working on associated equipment. Your specific job would be essentially to help insure successful operation of Hughes equipment in the field.

**THE TRAINING**

On joining our organization, you will work in the Laboratories for several months to become thoroughly familiar with the equipment which you will later help users to understand and properly employ. If you have already had radar or electronics experience, you will find this knowledge helpful in your new work.

**WHERE YOU WORK**

After your period of training—at full pay—you may (1) remain with the Laboratories in Southern California in an instructive or administrative capacity, (2) become the Hughes representative at a company where our equipment is being installed, or (3) be the

Hughes representative at a military base in this country or overseas (single men only). Compensation is made for traveling and moving household effects, and married men keep their families with them at all times.

**YOUR FUTURE**

In one of these positions you will gain all-around experience that will increase your value to our organization as it further expands in the field of electronics. The next few years are certain to see large-scale commercial employment of electronic systems. Your training in and familiarity with the most advanced electronic techniques now will qualify you for even more important future positions.

*How to apply:*

**HUGHES**  
**RESEARCH AND  
DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES**  
*Engineering Personnel Department  
Culver City,  
Los Angeles County, California*

*If you are under thirty-five years of age, and if you have an E.E. or Physics degree, write to the Laboratories, giving resumé of your experience.*  
*Assurance is required that relocation of the applicant will not cause disruption of an urgent military project.*



**Positions Wanted By  
Armed Forces  
Veterans**

In order to give a reasonably equal opportunity to all applicants and to avoid overcrowding of the corresponding column, the following rules have been adopted:

The Institute publishes free of charge notices of positions wanted by I.R.E. members who are now in the Service or have received an honorable discharge. Such notices should not have more than five lines. They may be inserted only after a lapse of one month or more following a previous insertion and the maximum number of insertions is three per year. The Institute necessarily reserves the right to decline any announcement without assignment of reason.

**ENGINEER**

BEE, electronics option, University of Dayton, Feb. 1951. Age 27, married. Desires design or development position in a field such as radar or communications. Interested in advance degrees. Box 590 W.

**ELECTRONICS ENGINEER**

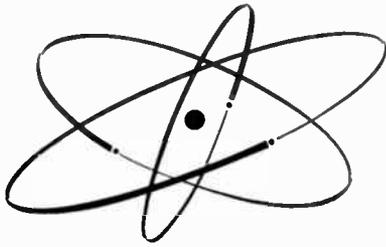
MS in mathematics, minor in communications-electronics. 5 years technical director TV Institute. 2 years instructor Pratt Institute. 4 years experience radar and electronics. Age 40. Will relocate. Box 591 W.

*(Continued on page 140A)*



Pictured above is JAINCOMP-B, a revolutionary ultra high speed digital computer developed and built by The Jacobs Instrument Company. If you would like to work on the development of such devices, or are interested in experimental or analytical work on c-w or pulse circuits, analog computers, gyros, aircraft instruments, or in subminiaturization techniques, write for our brochure outlining professional opportunities.

**JACOBS  
INSTRUMENT CO.**  
Bethesda, Maryland



# ELECTRONICS CAREERS

WITH

## Martin

# ATTRACTIVE OPPORTUNITIES FOR ENGINEERS

Who desire a position of responsibility with excellent pay in—

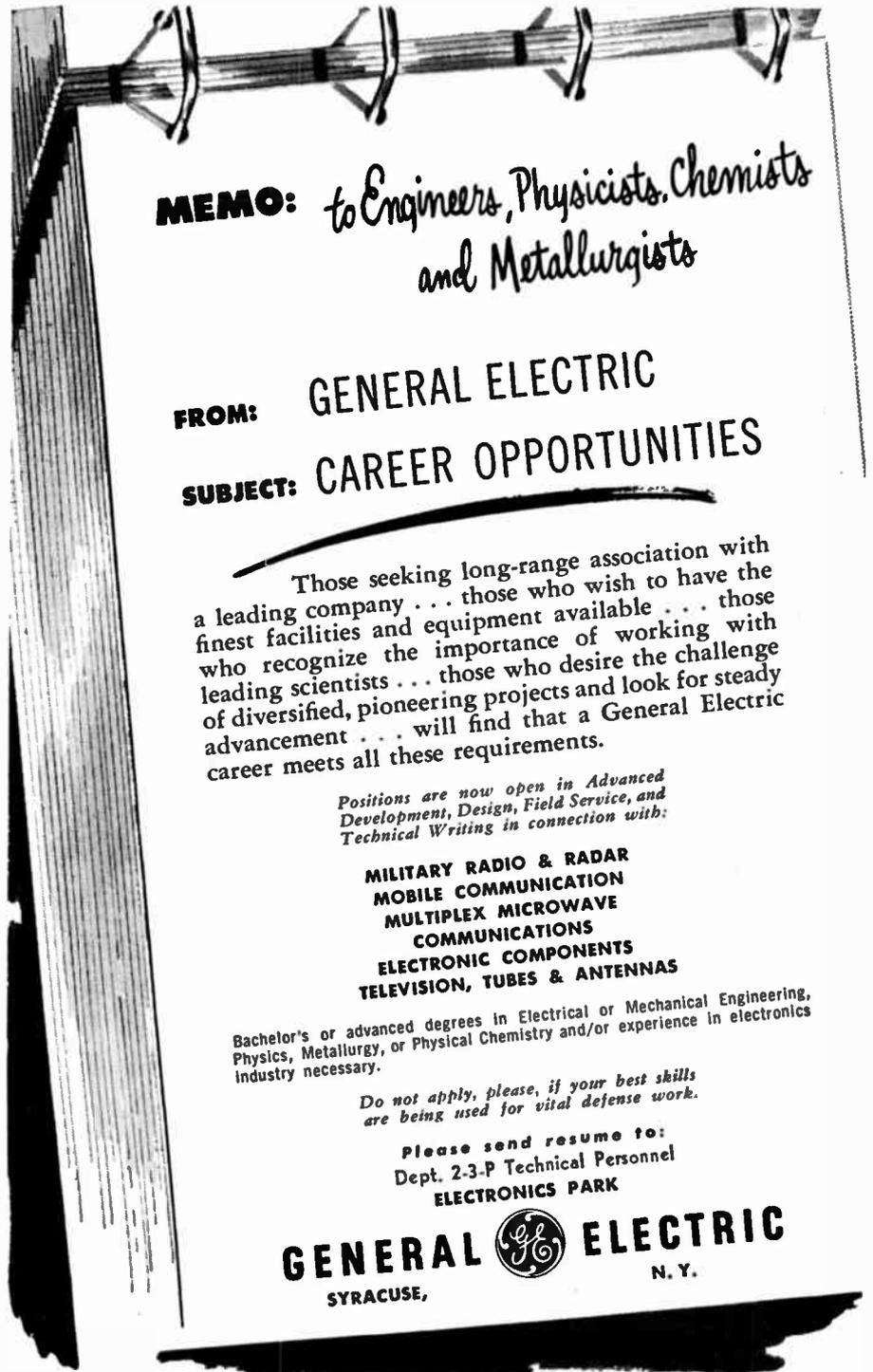
**SYSTEMS EVALUATION  
ELECTRONICS CIRCUITRY  
MICRO-WAVE  
ANTENNAS  
TELEMETERING**

Our long range program of diversified electronic projects provides stimulating opportunities for professional growth.

Recognition and rapid advancement are our answer to today's engineering shortage.

Contact our representative at the IRE Convention March 23 to 26, 1953 or write

**THE GLENN L. MARTIN CO.**  
TECHNICAL EMPLOYMENT  
BALTIMORE 3, MD.



**MEMO:** to Engineers, Physicists, Chemists and Metallurgists

**FROM:** GENERAL ELECTRIC

**SUBJECT:** CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Those seeking long-range association with a leading company . . . those who wish to have the finest facilities and equipment available . . . those who recognize the importance of working with leading scientists . . . those who desire the challenge of diversified, pioneering projects and look for steady advancement . . . will find that a General Electric career meets all these requirements.

*Positions are now open in Advanced Development, Design, Field Service, and Technical Writing in connection with:*

**MILITARY RADIO & RADAR  
MOBILE COMMUNICATION  
MULTIPLEX MICROWAVE  
COMMUNICATIONS  
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS  
TELEVISION, TUBES & ANTENNAS**

Bachelor's or advanced degrees in Electrical or Mechanical Engineering, Physics, Metallurgy, or Physical Chemistry and/or experience in electronics industry necessary.

*Do not apply, please, if your best skills are being used for vital defense work.*

Please send resume to:  
Dept. 2-3-P Technical Personnel  
ELECTRONICS PARK

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**  
SYRACUSE, N. Y.

## DIGITAL COMPUTER ENGINEERS

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS and PHYSICISTS**

needed for circuit design and development. Engineers and Physicists with 1 to 4 years experience in pulse circuits, pulse handling techniques, and systems development. Openings also for recent graduates.

- Replies strictly confidential
- Interviews arranged at our expense

*Engineering Research Associates*

Division of *Remington Rand*



Leaders in the Development of Digital Computers

1902 W. Minnehaha, St. Paul 4, Minn. ● "You Will Enjoy Living in Minnesota"

# Opportunities in CANADA

FOR ELECTRONICS and MECHANICAL

## ENGINEERS

CANADA is today's "land of opportunity" . . . offering unusual incentives for the technical and professional skill required to man its expanding development. Canadian Westinghouse Company has a number of attractive positions in its fast-growing Electronics Division at Hamilton, Ontario:—

- **Electronics Engineers**—3 to 10 years' experience in Design and Development of Radio and TV, Telecommunications for Commercial and Defense Projects.
- **Mechanical Engineers**—3 to 10 years' experience in Manufacturing, Tooling and Design for Manufacturing for work on Defense Projects and Home Appliances.
- **Electrical Engineers**—Experienced on small Transformers for Research and Development Department.

These are permanent positions, combining security with excellent opportunities to get ahead in a Company and a Country with an unequalled future! Salary fully commensurate with qualifications. Location, Hamilton. Special assistance given in securing living accommodation. Please give full details as to qualifications in first letter. Replies strictly confidential.

Address replies to: Manager of Engineering, Electronics Division

**CANADIAN WESTINGHOUSE CO., LIMITED**  
Hamilton, Ontario, Canada

## Positions Wanted

(Continued from page 138A)

### ENGINEER

SBEE, M.I.T. 1939. Varied development, design, and standards experience. Most recently, product design for 3½ years. Familiar with Government specifications. Signal Corps Inspector Agency for 3 years. Desires responsible position in design and development. Box 592 W.

### TV BROADCAST ENGINEER

Desires responsible position with new TV station. 5 years AM broadcasting, 2 years TV. Last 2 years Technical Supervisor, 50,000 watt AFRS broadcast station overseas. Considerable construction experience. Box 593 W.

### ENGINEER—INSTRUCTOR

BEE electronics major, 1950. Age 30. Married. Electrician experience, AAF radio instructor. Presently employed by Civil Service as Educational Consultant and Technical Advisor. GS 11. Prefer employment in industrial sales or technical teaching. Box 594 W.

### JUNIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

Age 29. USN-ETM 1/c, completed 4 years, evenings at New York University toward BEE. Experience: 4 years TV, 1½ years research assistant in electronics for metropolitan university. Box 596 W.

(Continued on page 142A)

## ELECTRONIC DESIGNERS

Design of mechanical and electrical components and chassis in UHF and microwave systems.

## RADIO ENGINEERS

Development of radio and radar components & systems.

## ENGINEERS

Design of components for magnetic deflection of Cathode Ray Tubes.

## TO MEN WHO WANT THE BEST

Kollsman provides excellent facilities for the design and development of America's finest aircraft instruments. In our modern radio communications group you'll find a congenial atmosphere in which you can do your best work. You'll be encouraged to advance as our progressive organization continues to grow. And you'll receive liberal benefits including completely paid life, hospitalization, surgical, accident and health insurance.

## KOLLSMAN INSTRUMENT CORP.

80-08 45th Ave.

Elmhurst, Long Island, N.Y.

## STAVID ENGINEERING, INC.

has openings for  
**GRADUATE ELECTRONIC and MECHANICAL ENGINEERS**

Experience in design and Development of Radar and Sonar necessary.

Broad knowledge of Search and Fire Control Systems; Servo Mechanisms, Special Weapons, Microwave, Antennas and Antenna Mounts, etc.

Mechanical Engineer should also have experience in packaging of Electrical Equipment to Gov't specifications including design of complex cabinets, shock mounts and sway brace structures.

### FIELD ENGINEERS

Qualified to instruct in the operation and supervise installation, maintenance and repair of Radar, Sonar and allied electronic equipments in the Field.

A chance to grow with a young and progressive company; salary and advancement commensurate with ability; liberal vacation, sick leave, 9 paid holidays, group life, sickness and accident insurance plans, and a worthwhile pension system.

Personnel Office, 312 Park Avenue  
Plainfield, N.J.—Tel. Pl. 6-4806



# ENGINEERS - PHYSICISTS - DESIGNERS

for Permanent Position with  
WILLOW RUN RESEARCH CENTER  
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

*Outstanding opportunities for:*  
**RESEARCH ENGINEERS AND PHYSICISTS**

with experience or advanced degrees in the field of

- Circuit Design
- Switching
- Digital Computer Logical Design
- Pulse Techniques
- Digital Computer Programming
- Radar
- Electromagnetic Theory
- Systems Analysis
- Servomechanisms
- Analog and Digital Computers
- Component Development
- Aerodynamics
- Cathode Ray Tube Displays
- Communications

## MECHANICAL DESIGNERS AND DRAFTSMEN

with experience in mechanical designs. Assignments involve the design and layout of electro-mechanical devices at the development level.

## TECHNICAL WRITERS

with electronics background.

Good salaries and living conditions, excellent working conditions and fringe benefits, unusual opportunities for professional development and opportunity to carry on University graduate work while working full time. Moving expenses paid. U.S. citizenship required.

### INTERVIEWS ARRANGED

Write, giving details of education and experience, to

B. W. Wheatley, Personnel Supervisor, WRRRC, University of Michigan, Willow Run Airport, Ypsilanti, Michigan

## ELECTRONIC ENGINEER OR PHYSICIST

Electronic Engineer or Physicist to contribute to instrument development program of major petroleum refiner in Chicago area. Prefer M.S. with servo training. Age 25-35. Reply with details of education, experience and salary requirements. Replies will be held confidential.

Box 720

**INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS**  
1 East 79 St., New York, N.Y.

## Positions Wanted

(Continued from page 140A)

### ENGINEER

Senior communications engineer (supervisory) desires to locate in Canada. Thoroughly experienced hi-power international, relay, and medium wave broadcasting; aviation radar-radio; teaching; administration and liaison. Degree in physics (electronics-magna cum laude). Phi Beta Kappa, Sigma Pi Sigma, IRE, AAPT, ASA. Speak French, Spanish and English. Brochure on request. Box 597 W.

### ENGINEER

BSEE electronics 1949. 2 years electronic design and development. 1 year development microwave components. Presently project engineer on radar plumbing systems. Desires sales or application engineering in New York City, Connecticut or Massachusetts. Age 27. Married. Box 598 W.

### ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

BEE., MS., age 28. 2 years Navy Electronic Technician; 3 years college teaching; 3½ years circuit design experience. Seeks position with supervisory and/or customer relation responsibilities. Box 599 W.

### ENGINEER—PRACTICAL SALES

Outstanding electronic, mechanical skills knowledge. 4 years supervisory military communications. 6 years shop and theory instructor AM, FM, TV communications. Marine radio, motors and generators, pulse circuitry, visual aids. 2 years broadcast engineer. 3 years sales engineer. Former trades editor. FCC licensed, 1st phone, 2nd telegraph, amateur-W2Jzb (mobile) Single. Age 29. Prefer sales engineering. Box 602 W.

(Continued on page 144A)

## ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

FOR DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT WORK IN

**RADAR**

**COMPUTERS**

**TELEMETERING**

**DATA REDUCTION**

**SERVO MECHANISMS**

**DIGITAL TECHNIQUES**

A CHANCE TO GROW WITH A YOUNG PROGRESSIVE COMPANY, SALARIES AND ADVANCEMENT COMMENSURATE WITH ABILITY, LIBERAL VACATIONS, SICK LEAVE, EIGHT PAID HOLIDAYS, GROUP INSURANCE, EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM, EXCELLENT WORKING CONDITIONS. SEND RESUME OF EXPERIENCE AND EDUCATION WITH SALARY REQUIREMENTS AND AVAILABILITY DATE TO:



Electronic Engineering Company

of California

180 SOUTH ALVARADO STREET  
LOS ANGELES 4 • CALIFORNIA

# RCA VICTOR COMPANY, LTD.

(Canadian Affiliate of  
RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA)

has vacancies in its expanding re-  
search and engineering staff for:

**ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS  
MECHANICAL ENGINEERS  
PHYSICISTS**

in such fields as:

**MILITARY RADIO AND RADAR  
MICROWAVE COMMUNICATIONS  
ANTENNA DESIGN  
TELEVISION  
TV AND RADIO COMPONENTS**

If you are interested in the career oppor-  
tunities of Canada's expanding economy,  
coupled with the advantages of associating  
with a leading member of a growing in-  
dustry, you should investigate.

Write or apply

Employment Manager

**RCA VICTOR COMPANY, LTD.**

1001 Lenoir Street  
MONTREAL 30, QUEBEC, CANADA

# ENGINEERS

**FOR ATOMIC  
WEAPONS INSTALLATION**

Mechanical Engineers, Electronics and Electrical  
Engineers, Physicists, Aerodynamicists, and Mathe-  
maticians. A variety of positions in research and  
development open for men with Bachelors or  
advanced degrees with or without applicable  
experience.

These are permanent positions with Sandia  
Corporation, a subsidiary of the Western Electric  
Company, which operates the Laboratory under  
contract with the Atomic Energy Commission. The  
Laboratory offers excellent working conditions and  
liberal employee benefits, including paid vaca-  
tions, sickness benefits, group life insurance and  
a contributory retirement plan.

LOCATE IN THE

*Healthful Southwest*

Albuquerque, center of a metropolitan area of  
150,000, is located in the Rio Grande Valley, one  
mile above sea level. Albuquerque lies at the  
foot of the Sandia Mountains which rise to  
11,000 feet. Cosmopolitan shopping centers, scenic  
beauty, historic interest, year 'round sports, and  
sunny, mild, dry climate make Albuquerque an  
ideal home. New residents experience little  
difficulty in obtaining adequate housing in the  
Albuquerque area.

**THIS IS NOT A  
CIVIL SERVICE APPOINTMENT**

Make Application to the  
PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYMENT DIVISION

**SANDIA**

*Corporation*

**SANDIA BASE  
ALBUQUERQUE, N. M.**

# ENGINEER!

IS YOUR WORK  
STIMULATING?

•  
ARE YOU CHALLENGED  
BY YOUR JOB?

•  
ARE YOU RECEIVING  
PROFESSIONAL  
RECOGNITION?

## SYLVANIA

**believes in building men**

The company, now in its 51st year,  
is expanding rapidly. Net sales this  
year exceed 1938 by 16 times.  
Additional high caliber men are  
needed with training and experi-  
ence in all phases of electronics,  
physics and mechanics.

Write us about yourself, if your  
experience and future plans fit into  
this picture.

JOHN WELD  
*Department F*

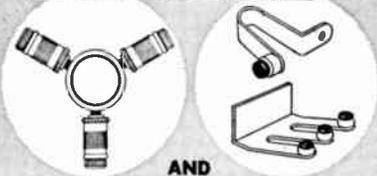
**SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.**



Radio and Television Division  
254 Rano Street  
Buffalo 7, New York

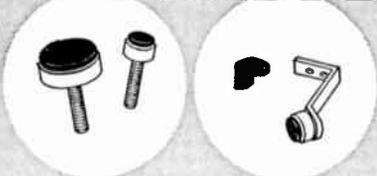
## SILVER GRAPHALLOY

# BRUSHES



AND

# CONTACTS



... for applications requiring low electrical noise, low and constant contact drop, high current density and minimum wear.



EXTENSIVELY USED IN

**SELSYNS  
ROTATING THERMOCOUPLE and  
STRAIN-GAGE CIRCUITS  
ROTATING JOINTS  
GUN-FIRE CONTROLS  
DYNAMOTORS etc.**

Wide range of grades available for standard and special applications.

Brush holders and coin silver slip rings available for use with Silver Graphalloy Brushes.

### OTHER GRAPHALLOY PRODUCTS:

Oil-free self-lubricating Bushings and Bearings, Oil-free Piston Rings, Seal Rings, Thrust and Friction Washers, Pump Vanes.



Write us for Data Sheets and further information.

### GRAPHITE METALLIZING CORPORATION

1001 NEPPERHAN AVENUE • YONKERS, NEW YORK

- Please send data on Graphalloy BRUSHES and CONTACTS.  
 Send data on BUSHINGS.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

## Positions Wanted

(Continued from page 142A)

### ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

USAF Guided Missile Officer. Age 25, married. BSEE, communications option with honors. BS in commerce. Graduate of USAF Airborne Electronics, Guided Missile Guidance, and control schools. Guided missile and radar field experience. 1 year industrial experience. Interested in production, administration and development. Available March 1953. Box 619 W.

### ENGINEER

BS. Industrial Arts. 10 years teaching and administration in radio and allied arts, 2 years Air Force radio. Age 30, married, 1 child. Willing to locate anywhere. Available within 30 days. Box 621 W.

### ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

Navy electronics officer to be released in Feb. 1953 desires position in management or sales. Age 25, single. BSEE. Radiotelephone 1st class license; 3 years practical electronics experience. Will relocate. Box 622 W.

### ENGINEER

Radio Engineer, Communications—Radar; Physics, Mathematics 1937. Age 35, married, 1 child. 10 years experience. Desires research or design-development. Prefers non-classified because still alien; will accept other if given good opportunity. Box 632 W.

### ENGINEER

BEE City College of New York 1951. Will be discharged from U. S. Army March 1953, and will be available for employment in communications and allied electronic fields. Please forward inquiries to Box 633 W.

### ENGINEER

BEE communications, 1949. MSEE upon completion of thesis. Tau Beta Pi. Currently employed in TV research and development at project engineer level. 4 years military radar-radio maintenance. 10 years experience designing and building amateur communications, receivers and transmitters. Desires employment in development or design of electronic or communications equipment. Box 605 W.

### ENGINEER

Soon at liberty. CAA engineer in full charge of airway aids. Considerable experience in field work and handling men. Ex-AAF radar officer, Harvard-M.I.T. Radar School, ex-radar instructor. Young adaptable, not afraid of hard work. Degree in mathematics and 10 years experience in electronics and radar. Salary requirements modest for interesting and challenging work. Box 616 W.

### ENGINEER

BEE 1951. Ex-Navy ETM (Naval Research Lab.) 1 year design and development work in radio interference suppression. Age 24, married. Desires non-military work with a future in New York metropolitan area. Box 617 W.

### ENGINEER

Electronics engineer, 5 years post-war design, production and administration experience. U. S. citizen, Navy veteran. Knowledge of several foreign languages. Interested in a position in a large city in western Europe. Box 618 W.

### ENGINEER

BSEE, communications option, Iowa State College. Age 27, married, 2 children. 10 months experience research testing of servo-amplifiers, computers. 1 year experience as ground radar officer, USAF. Desires research and development position. Box 601 W.

(Continued on page 146A)

## ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED

# LABORATORY POWER SUPPLIES



RACK MODEL 28

STABLE  
DEPENDABLE  
MODERATELY PRICED

MODEL 28  
STANDARD  
RACK  
MOUNTING

PANEL SIZE  
3 1/2" x 19"  
WEIGHT 16 LBS.

- INPUT: 105 to 125 VAC, 50-60 cy
- OUTPUT #1: 200 to 325 Volts DC at 100 ma regulated
- OUTPUT #2: 6.3 Volts AC CT at 3A unregulated
- RIPPLE OUTPUT: Less than 10 millivolts rms

For complete information write for Bulletin N-8



LAMBDA ELECTRONICS CORPORATION  
CORONA NEW YORK

## TYPE 904 VHF-UHF NOISE GENERATOR



Subject to change without notice

\$430.00

- FREQUENCY RANGE (mc/sec): 10 to 1000
- NOISE FACTOR RANGE (db): 20
- CHARACTERISTIC IMPEDANCE: 50 ohms (unbalanced)

This calibrated broadband noise source permits direct measurements of noise factors as high as 20 db for r-f amplifiers and receivers operating in the range from 10 to 1000 mc/s. Equipment is housed in an attractive metal cabinet

**Politechnic**  
RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT CO.  
55 JOHNSON ST., BROOKLYN 1, NEW YORK

WRITE FOR CATALOG

## News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 127A)

### Noise Analyzer

Hermon Hosmer Scott, Inc., 385 Putnam Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass., has a new, sound analyzer (Type 420A) which separates noise, sound, and vibration signals into their component frequency bands. Frequency analysis is equally as important as measurement of noise intensity for machinery and blower noise, industrial hygiene, and acoustical contracting applications. The high and low-pass filters of the new analyzer can be independently adjusted in steps of  $\frac{1}{2}$  octave. A simple interlock permits the pass-band width to be fixed in any multiple of  $\frac{1}{2}$  octave. The position of this pass-band can then be adjusted throughout the audible range by a single control.



The analyzer includes a calibrated attenuator, an indicating meter meeting ASA standards, and an output jack for general purpose filter applications. The unit may also be used as an amplifier having a range exceeding 20 to 20,000 cps. The Analyzer weighs but 20 lbs. and is 10x10x6 inches. Bulletin on request to V. H. Pomper.

### Relay

Neomatic, Inc., 9010 Ballanca Ave., Los Angeles 5, Calif., announces a new 50-500 cps relay of the dp dt type. Two models are offered, depending on contact rating. Model 10220 has a contact rating of 1 ampere, non-inductive; Model 10320 has a contact rating of 4 amperes, non-inductive. All units are hermetically sealed with dry air or inert gas to withstand severe environmental conditions and insure long life. Optimum operation is in temperature range  $-55^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $-85^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Weight: 1.51 ounces (43 grams), Diameter 1.00 inch. Connects with 9 hook or 9 pin header. Vibration characteristics: withstands 20 Gs at 300 cps, contacts normally closed, unenergized. Acceleration characteristics: withstands steady-state acceleration up to 50 Gs. The ac relay is especially suited to aircraft use, but may be used for remote control mechanisms in almost all military or industrial applications.

(Continued on page 147A)



HEILAND Series "700" Oscillograph Recorders have been designed and developed to enable the testing engineer and scientist to solve the wide variety of industrial and laboratory problems involving the measurement of physical phenomena such as strains, stresses, vibrations, pressures, temperatures, accelerations, impact, etc. Accurate and dependable oscillograph records permit the study of various recorded data comparatively, individually and collectively making for better product design and performance.

HEILAND Series "700" Oscillograph Recorders are being widely used today for the analysis of static and dynamic strains, vibrations, etc. in aircraft and guided missile flight testing; structural tests; performance tests; riding quality evaluation; voltage and current measurements; medical research; general industrial problem analysis.



Other "700" models up to 60 channels are available. Write today for a complete catalog of Heiland "700" oscillograph recorders.

The Heiland Research Corporation  
130 East Fifth Avenue, Denver 9, Colorado

## dependable instruments



# oscillograph recorders

for aircraft, industrial and laboratory applications

### Exclusive Heiland "700" Features

- ★ One surface operation, control and loading
- ★ Rack or table mounting
- ★ Direct monitoring of galvanometer light spots
- ★ Damping resistor panel



A708  
24-channel  
Oscillograph  
Recorders

## SQUARE PULSE GENERATORS for the MILLIMICROSECOND to MICROSECOND RANGE



Model 100  
Square Pulse Generator  
PRICE: \$395.00 F.O.B. New York  
Standard Rack Mounting

For Nuclear Pulse Work, Radar, TV, Wide Band Amplifiers, and in the design, calibration and servicing of fast electronic systems:

FOR THE FIRST TIME—A Square Pulse Generator with a rise time of one millimicrosecond ( $10^{-9}$  seconds) and a pulse width which can be varied from 2 millimicroseconds to several microseconds is commercially available. Both positive and negative pulses of a 100 volts maximum amplitude, into low impedance (such as 50 OHM cable) are generated; the pulse amplitude can be varied from 100 volts to .006 volts in 1 decibel steps by means of selector switches on the front panel. One, two, or more pulse outputs, each of which can be individually attenuated and delayed are available in various models.

For further details, write for bulletin P-1 or contact our Engineering Division.

### ELECTRICAL AND PHYSICAL INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

Sales and Business Office  
25 West 43 Street  
New York 36, N.Y.  
Telephone: LOngacre 4-8510

Engineering Division  
42-19 27th Street  
Long Island City, N.Y.  
Telephone: Stillwell 4-6389

## NEW SETKO Set Screw Catalog

NOW READY!  
FREE...



### Your ANSWER to puzzling or regular SET SCREW PROBLEMS

Whether your application is a "puzzler" or just regular set screws, "right" in material, size, price and delivery—this Setko Catalog has the answer. A few highlights:

**"NU-CUP" SET SCREWS**—Read how they give greater holding power with same setting torque. Famous TV manufacturer has ordered over a million "Nu-Cups"!

**ZIP-GRIP\* SELF-LOCKING SET SCREWS**—Catalog tells how ZIP-GRIP\* is solving "vibration problem". No additional holding devices; exclusive "Contra-Thrust" action. Send for free ZIP-GRIP\* Demonstrator and test samples.

**HEXAGON SOCKET SET SCREWS**—Read how Setko Socket Set Screws are milled from high-grade alloy steel bars heat-treated for maximum strength. Prices on all popular sizes, in stock.

**BILLIONS OF SET SCREWS**—New catalog contains results of our specialized experience making set screws for nearly 1400 manufacturers since 1935. Send for your FREE Copy.

**Set Screw & Mfg. Co.**  
FOR FREE CATALOG  
Write your name and address in margin; tear out and mail to us today.  
\*Pat. Pend.

422 Main St., Bartlett, Ill. (Chicago suburb)

We Specialize in Solving Puzzling Set Screw Problems

## Positions Wanted

(Continued from page 144A)

### ENGINEER

Degree 1948. 2 years design experience in aircraft electronic systems. 2 years design development of special equipment related to production of vacuum tubes. 1 year experience in field, lecturing and technical demonstration of television and test equipment. 3 years Army, telephone equipment and administration. Desires position in engineering administration. Box 635 W.

### ENGINEER

BS physics June 1953. Sigma Pi Sigma, age 36. Entire college degree earned in part-time since marriage, 1 child. 3 years Army officer. Continuous employment in commercial/Army communications since 1935 (2 employers), 5 years marine operator, last 4 years TV broadcast with some supervisory work, remainder AM. Like TV but will consider allied fields. Box 636 W.

### ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

Electronic engineer graduate Queen's University post graduate work McGill University Canadian Civil Servant with 12 years experience in systems engineering, project engineering, radar and pulse technique and fully conversant with implementation of Canadian Government defense contracts, desires suitable position in industry. Available 2 or 3 months after submitting resignation. Box 623 W.

### STAFF ENGINEER

Reestablishing civilian career after military service. 10 years experience electronic design, instrumentation, production, and quality control. Established supervisory and administrative abilities. E.E. degree. Prefer location near Dallas, Denver, Kansas City. Box 629 W.

### ENGINEER

SB-MIT 1945. Age 28, married, 2 children. Varied experience in servo-mechanisms, digital computers, helium liquefaction, and project engineering. Now on active duty with the U. S. Navy. Available April 1953. Desires technical liaison, sales, or administrative position in England or Europe. Box 630 W.

### ENGINEER

BSEE 1950. Age 29, married. VHF-UHF receiver development and product design. Desires position in research and development in same field. Box 631 W.

### ENGINEER

AB Physics 1949, MSEE Stanford University, 1951. Age 27. Married. 2 years Instructor in electrical engineering. Electronics speciality. Engineering education primary interest. Desires Assistant Professorship at smaller western university. Varied background in research and practical electronics. Box 634 W.

## Positions Open

(Continued from page 137A)

### PHYSICIST, PRODUCTION MANAGER SALES AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS,

(1) Sales Engineers with E.E. degree and 5 years capital goods selling experience. Knowledge of paper, plastics or rubber industry helpful. (2) Senior Project Engineer with E.E. degree and 5 years experience in direction of design projects for industrial electronic, servo-mechanism, or radar equipment. (3) Senior Research Engineer with Ph.D. or equivalent in physics or engineering, and 5 years experience in direction of radio-chemistry, physics and electronic systems analysis. (4) Production Manager with E.E. degree and 5 years experience in supervision of electronic and mechanical production including production and materials planning. Salaries open. Send complete resume. Box 718.

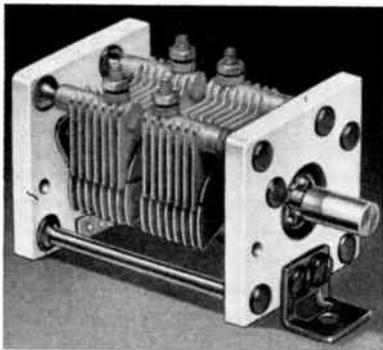
## News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 145A)

### VHF-UHF Variable Capacitor

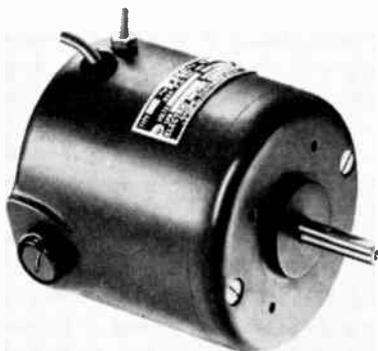
A VHF-UHF variable capacitor designed for tuned circuits operating at frequencies from 50 mc to 500 mc is being introduced by the Hammarlund Manufacturing Co., Inc., 460 W. 34th St., New York 1, N. Y.



This capacitor, called the VU, incorporates a unique design which places two capacitor sections in series and eliminates the need for contacts to the rotor. The rotor is completely isolated by the use of pyrex glass ball bearings. As a result of this construction, contact and bearing noise is completely eliminated. The series arrangement also permits a more symmetrical design of the capacitor and consequently allows better circuit layout.

### Blower or Fan Motor

The Electrical Motor Corp., Div., Howard Industries, Inc., has a new version of the EMC Model 700 motor known as Model 710. Specifically designed for use as a blower or fan motor for refrigeration space cooler or space heater applications.



The EMC 710 is series wound and can be furnished either ac or dc, and has a range of 6, 12, 24, 32 volts to 115 volts.

Currently used as a jeep heater motor, this model is rated from 1/30 hp to 1/15 hp. The case, totally enclosed type, will stand water submersion and a wide range of temperature changes. Mounting is either band or flange type.

This motor is ruggedly built for long life and trouble-free performance, and is available with permanently grease-sealed sleeve bearings or precision ball bearings. For complete information, write Howard Industries, Inc., Racine, Wis.

(Continued on page 148A)

## VICTOREEN'S VOLTAGE REGULATOR TUBES

Replace expensive electronic regulating circuits.

- RELIABLE
- LONG LIFE
- SPACE SAVING

For applications requiring reliable voltage regulation in low current circuits . . . Consider the advantages of a single tube to perform one of these vital functions:

- Voltage regulation of power supplies.
- Voltage reference for control of higher currents.
- Voltage limiting to prevent circuit overloading.
- Voltage adjustment for fine control of precision power supplies.

Write for additional specifications.

#### GLOW TUBES 57 Volts



Maximum Current 800  $\mu$ a  
Regulation  
200-800  $\mu$ a is 3.0%

#### HIGH VOLTAGE REGULATORS 400 to 2500 Volts



Maximum Current 100  $\mu$ a  
Regulation  
5-55  $\mu$ a is 1.5%

#### HIGH VOLTAGE REGULATORS 3000 to 5000 Volts



Maximum Current 250  $\mu$ a  
Regulation  
5-55  $\mu$ a is 1.5%

#### HIGH VOLTAGE REGULATORS 5000 to 15,000 Volts



Maximum Current 100  $\mu$ a  
Regulation  
10-60  $\mu$ a is 1.5%

#### ADJUSTABLE REGULATORS 645 to 705 Volts



Maximum Current 55  $\mu$ a  
Regulation  
5-55  $\mu$ a is 3%

#### DISTRIBUTORS

Allied Radio Corp., Chicago  
Gifford-Brown, Des Moines  
Harrison Equipment Co., Houston  
Radio Shack Corp., Boston  
Terminal Radio Corp., New York City  
W and W Distributing Co., Memphis

#### WEST COAST REPRESENTATIVE

Carlton Engineering Co., Los Angeles

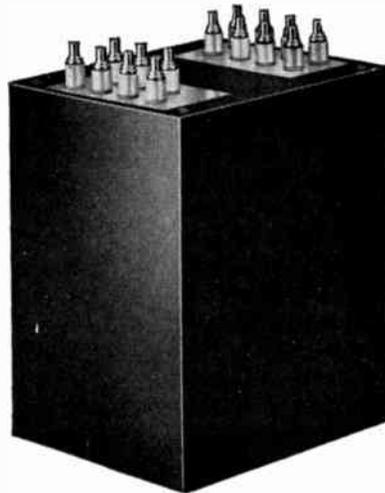
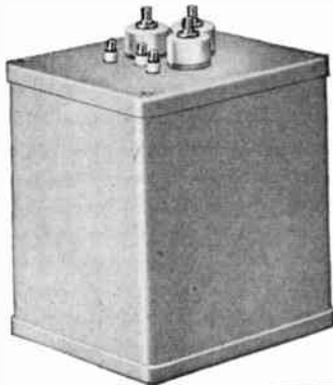
BETTER COMPONENTS MAKE BETTER INSTRUMENTS



**The Victoreen Instrument Co.**

3800 PERKINS AVE. • CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

**Quality  
COMES  
FIRST**



● If performance and long life are the primary factors in your application of transformers, then submit your specifications to Acme Electric. Quality comes first in every Acme Electric transformer.

**ACME ELECTRIC CORPORATION**  
442 WATER STREET • CUBA, N. Y.

**Acme ACME Electric**  
TRANSFORMERS

**Come Again  
to the 1953 IRE  
Radio Engineering Show  
March 23-26, New York**

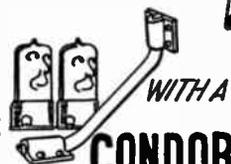
**HEAT  
REDUCES  
COMPONENT  
LIFE**



2705 S. KRAMER

PERMANENT, TROUBLE-FREE  
EASY TO INSTALL  
FINE FOR POTTED UNITS  
STOCK UNITS 6, 9 & 12 INCHES  
3/16" DIA. 10 WATTS  
1/4" DIA. 20 WATTS  
3/8" DIA. 50 WATTS  
SAMPLE \$5 - CIRCULAR FREE

**REMOVE  
HEAT**



WITH A  
**CONDOR  
COOLER**  
PAT. APPLIED FOR

**RADIO MFG. CO.**  
TUCSON, ARIZ.

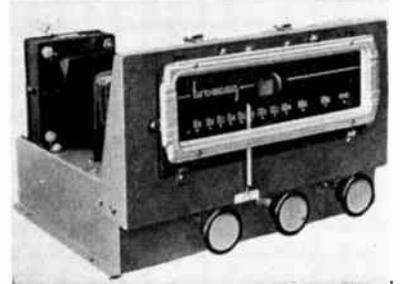
## News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 147A)

### FM Tuner

A new FM tuner is being produced by **Browning Labs., Inc.** 750 Main St., Winchester, Mass. The new tuner (Model RV-31) features an all-triode rf section and follows the Armstrong receiving method with dual-cascade limiters for most effective noise quieting. Input signals of 3 microvolts will produce 20 db of quieting. AFC locks the local oscillator into correct tuning and may be switched off if desired. A selector switch permits FM, Phono, TV, or recorder playback to be fed through the tuner volume control to the main amplifier.

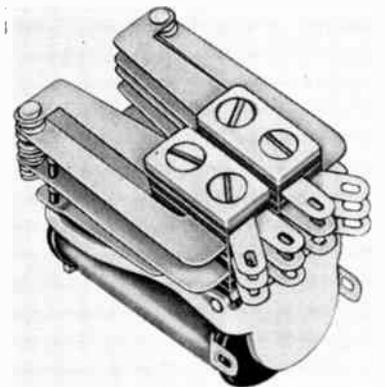


The RV-31 is 11 inches wide, 9 1/2 inches deep, and 6 1/2 inches high. Full 15 kc audio output is fed through a cathode follower output stage at very low distortion; less than 0.25 per cent at 25 kc modulation swings. Long cable runs are possible at the low impedance output without affecting high frequency response.

The RV-31 has a self contained power supply and has ac power outlets at the rear of the chassis to facilitate powering turntables and amplifiers. Weight is 10 pounds.

### Miniature Telephone Type Relays

Newly developed MJ Series miniature telephone relays, have been announced by **Potter & Brumfield**, Princeton, Ind.



A new type of construction features longer, more flexible contact arms that result in a lower spring load rate. This com-

(Continued on page 150A)

# ZOPHAR

---WAXES  
---COMPOUNDS

Zophar Waxes, resins and compounds to impregnate, dip, seal, embed, or pot electronic and electrical equipment or components of all types; radio, television, etc. Cold flows from 100°F. to 285°F. Special waxes non-cracking at -76°F. Compounds meeting Government specifications plain or fungus resistant. Let us help you with your engineering problems.



**ZOPHAR MILLS, INC.**  
112-130 26th Street,  
Brooklyn 32, N. Y.

BE SAFE WITH

# Q-max

**A-27**

**LOW-LOSS LACQUER & CEMENT**

- Q-Max is widely accepted as the standard for R-F circuit components because it is chemically engineered for this sole purpose.
- Q-Max provides a clear, practically loss-free covering, penetrates deeply, seals out moisture, imparts rigidity and promotes electrical stability.
- Q-Max is easy to apply, dries quickly and adheres to practically all materials. It is useful over a wide temperature range and serves as a mild flux on tinned surfaces.
- Q-Max is an ideal impregnant for "high" Q coils. Coil "Q" remains nearly constant from wet application to dry finish. In 1, 5 and 55 gallon containers.

*Communication  
Products Company, Inc.*

MARLBORO, NEW JERSEY  
(MONMOUTH COUNTY)  
Telephone: FReehold 8-1880



Standing  
Room  
Only

Sold  
Right  
Out

We're sorry, but we think it's only fair to tell possible new customers our Standing Room Only sign must be changed to Sold Right Out!

The design and production facilities of our microwave department are now taken over by the increasing requirements of our present customers. Because of our responsibility to them, this situation may continue quite a while.

We are sorry to say this because we enjoy making new friends. But we feel that we should tell those who might be interested in our engineering and manufacturing facilities, that for some time we may not be able to serve them.

Any change in the situation will be announced in this publication.



**L. H. TERPENING COMPANY**

DESIGN • RESEARCH • PRODUCTION

Microwave Transmission Lines and Associated Components

16 West 61st St. • New York 23, N. Y. • Circle 6-4760

## News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 148A)

bination permits wider contact gap, more overtravel, improvement in sensitivity, faster action and longer life.

These relays are available, either open or hermetically sealed, with a maximum of four Form C contacts for either dc or 60 cps ac operation. Coils are furnished up to a minimum resistance of 22,000 ohms. Insulation resistance is better than one thousand megohms and breakdown tests at 500 v rms.

Open relay measures 1 inch wide, 1 17/32 inches long, by 1 3/16 inches high.

Complete information available on request.

### Metals Catalog

General Plate Div. of Metals & Control Corp., Attleboro, Mass., has an illustrated, twelve-page catalog which describes the various composite metals, precious metals, electrical contacts, and Truflex metals manufactured by the company. In addition, it explains the various products which it fabricates.

Its contents cover some of the unusual composite metals which General Plate has recently developed. Information on the platinum-group metals and manganese age-hardening alloys is given. Of unusual interest are the two sections which cover thin gauge rolling and mirror finish rolling.

Copies of the catalog are available by writing direct to the company.

### Magnetic Signal

Federal Telephone & Radio Corp., Clifton, N. J., associate of the International Telephone and Telegraph Corp., has announced the development of a new magnetic signal capable of providing both visual and audible indication.



Designed for fast indication, long life, and dependable performance under rugged conditions, this sturdy, compact magnetic unit supplants the mechanical operation common to the old-type drop signal. It is 3/4 inch square x 3 1/2 inches long, and operates on 8 ma ac in series with selenium-rectifier equipment or its equivalent. The unit is equipped with a contact for an audible signal when required.

In addition to being dust- and moisture-proof, the new signal is nonpositional and constructed to withstand severe vibration. It has high sensitivity, a luminous face indicator which is clearly visible day or night, and the signal is mechanically restored. The new Federal unit meets military requirements.

(Continued on page 152A)



## IMPEDANCE BRIDGE

### Wide Range

Resistance: 1 milliohm to 11 megohms  
Capacitance: 1 mmf to 1100 mfs.  
Impedance: 1 mh to 1100 henrys

### Exceptional Accuracy

Resistance:  $\pm 0.1\%$   
Capacitance:  $\pm 0.25\%$   
Inductance:  $\pm 1.0\%$

SHOWN  
MODEL 250-C1  
\$340

9" x 11" x 11" over-all. Convenient operation from battery, or from AC power lines with Beco accessory amplifier

Write to factory for literature and analysis of your needs.

BECO DEKADIAL for accurate resistance, capacitance, inductance. Readings to four significant figures.

RANGE SELECTOR:  
seven positions

CIRCUIT SELECTOR:  
six positions

Universal BINDING POSTS  
connect to all bridge arms

DETECTOR SWITCH

GENERATOR SWITCH

DISSIPATION FACTOR  
and "Q" DIAL

7.5  $\mu$ o - 0 - 7.5  $\mu$ a  
GALVANOMETER

BROWN ELECTRO-MEASUREMENT CORP.

4635 S. E. HAWTHORNE BLVD.  
PORTLAND 15, OREGON

## rpc HIGH MEGOHM RESISTORS

FOR DEPENDABLE PERFORMANCE UP TO

# 50 MILLION MEGOHMS



Made with infinite care to achieve stability. High stability carbon coating is applied on strong non-hygroscopic steatite rod. Helix coating provides long path length. Polyethylene jacket protects against mechanical damage and humidity. Polarization effects and noise level extremely minute. Easily mounted.

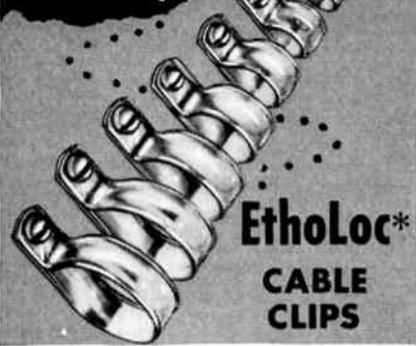
Tolerance is  $\pm 10\%$ . Also available  $\pm 5\%$ ;  $\pm 2\%$  to 10,000 meg. in matched pairs.

Type	Length (in.)	Res Min.	Res (Meg.) Max.	Voltage Max.
HBF	1	5	10 mill.	3,500
HBM	1 3/4	10	25 mill.	7,500
HBR	3	20	50 mill.	15,000

RESISTANCE PRODUCTS CO.  
714 RACE STREET • HARRISBURG, PA.



**NO SHORT  
CIRCUITS**  
when you  
use.



**EthoLoc\***  
**CABLE  
CLIPS**

\*TRADE MARK PAT. PEND.



ALL SIZES  
1/8" dia. to 1 1/2" dia.

Made of  
**TOUGH, DURABLE**  
**ETHYL CELLULOSE PLASTIC**  
—FLEXIBLE, EASY TO INSTALL

Write for Sample and Full  
Information, including Strength  
Tests and Prices

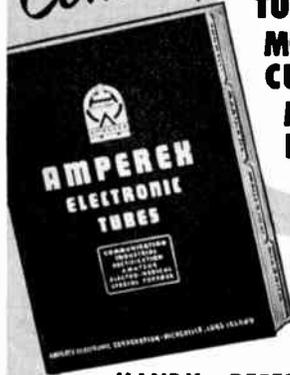


**WEKESSEER CO.**

5269 N. Avondale Ave. • Chicago 30, Ill.

*Coming!*

**MORE  
TUBES!  
MORE  
CURVES!  
MORE  
DATA!**



*New*  
**1953**

HANDY, REFERENCE-SIZE  
**AMPEREX  
TUBE CATALOGUE**

A "must" volume for all radio, tele-  
vision and industrial electronics  
engineers and laboratories. It's now  
in preparation. Watch for our an-  
nouncement of its availability.



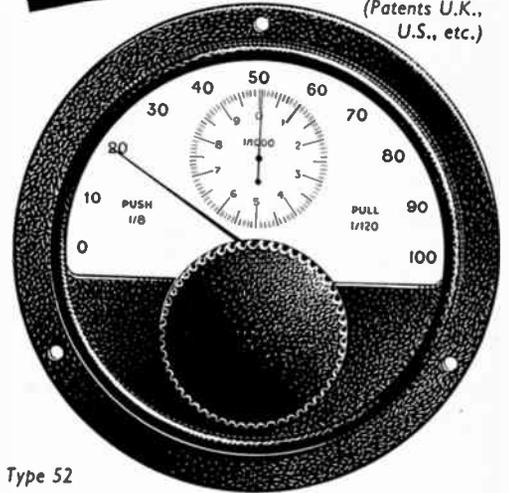
**AMPEREX ELECTRONIC CORP.**

230 DUFFY AVE., HICKSVILLE, L. I.

In Canada and Newfoundland: Rogers Majestic Limited  
11-19 Brentcliffe Rd., Leaside, Toronto, Ontario, Can.  
Cable: "AMPRONICS"

**MICRODUAL**  
TWO-SPEED  
PRECISION DRIVE

(Patents U.K.,  
U.S., etc.)



Type 52

**TWO SPEEDS • SINGLE CONTROL**  
**FREE OF BACKLASH**

Accuracy of scale reading 100%

Coarse searching speed plus fine  
setting control.

Single control knob displaced  
axially to select the speed ratio.

Spring-loaded gears with auto-  
matic take-up of any wear or  
play between primary and  
secondary drives.

Pointers geared directly to  
centre spindle.

Security in operation: friction  
clutch obviates overdriving.

**Come** — To The 1953 Radio Engineering Show March 23-  
26, Grand Central Palace, New York City.

**See** — 405 Exhibits—A preview of Radio Electronic  
Progress

**Hear** — 220 Papers in 43 skillfully organized Sessions.

**Plan** — To Attend—Reserve that Hotel Room Today.

## TOP HAT RETAINERS

An improved clamp that holds electron  
tubes, relays, capacitors and pluggable  
components in position.



**WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG**

**EASY TO APPLY**  
**INSTANTLY RELEASED**  
**POSITIVE LOCKING ACTION**



**TIMES FACSIMILE CORPORATION**  
540 West 58 St., New York 19, N. Y.  
1523 L St., N. W. Washington 5, D. C.

TYPE No.	NUMBER OF DIAL MARKINGS	EFFECTIVE SCALE LENGTH	SPEED RATIOS	
			COARSE	FINE
52	1,000	3.3 feet	1 : 8	1 : 120
63	1,000	3.3 feet	1 : 8	1 : 120
57	2,000	6.6 feet	1 : 15	1 : 200
56	2,000	6.6 feet	1 : 15	1 : 200
53	2,000	6.6 feet	1 : 15	1 : 200

We are specially organized to handle direct  
enquiries and orders from U.S.A.

Billed in dollars. Settlement by your check.

**CABLE OR AIRMAIL TO-DAY**

**TRANSRADIO LTD**

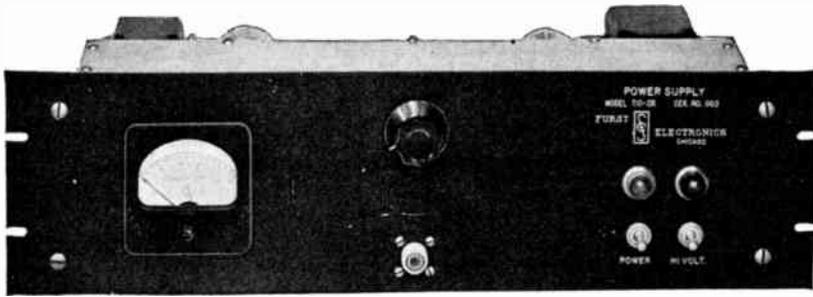
CONTRACTORS TO H.M. GOVERNMENT

138A CROMWELL ROAD, LONDON, S.W.7., ENGLAND

CABLES — TRANSRAD, LONDON

# 1500 VOLT Regulated POWER SUPPLY

For Photo-Multiplier Tubes



Front View of Model 710-PR Power Supply

Continuously Adjustable from  
600 to 1500 V.D.C. at 0.1 Milliampere  
**POSITIVE TERMINAL GROUNDED**

Regulation: Output voltage varies less than .01% per volt change of line voltage. Output voltage varies less than 1 volt with variations of output current between 0-1 milliamperes. (Internal impedance less than 1000 ohms.)

Also available with 2 or 3 independently regulated and independently adjustable outputs.

Write for Descriptive Bulletin

Model 710P  
Cabinet Mounted  
\$190.00\*

MODEL 710PR  
Standard Rack  
Mounting  
\$195.00\*

Models Available With Negative Terminal Grounded (Substitute letter "N" for "P" in model designation).  
\*Prices net F.O.B. Chicago



## FURST ELECTRONICS

3326 W. Lawrence Ave., Chicago 25, Illinois

## News—New Products

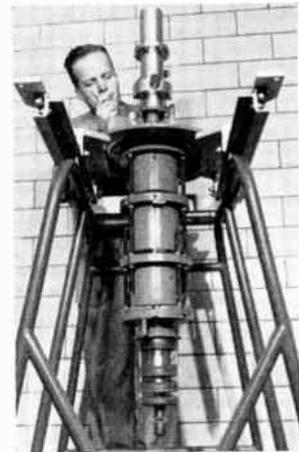
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 150A)

### Klystrons

The General Electric Co., Tube Dept., Schenectady, N. Y., has added six high-power klystron tubes to its transmitting-tube line and will begin production of the tubes at its Schenectady plant early this year.

Production of the tubes, most powerful yet developed for uhf telecasting, has been centered at the San Carlos, Calif., plant of Varian Associates, Inc., who developed them to G-E specifications.



The tubes are rated for a maximum power output of 15 kw with a synchronizing peak level of 12 kw.

Each of the six tubes is rated for a specific uhf range. Together they cover all uhf channels, from 470 to 890 mc. Each tube is tunable and contains three resonators. All six are integral cavity tubes, which will mean that the transmitter manufacturer will not have to provide cavities for his final amplifier tubes.

The tubes will provide a power gain of about 200 in broad-band television service, reaching a synchronizing level of 12 kw from as little as 60 watts of excitation power.

They have unipotential bombardment-heated cathodes made of pure tantalum, collectors which can dissipate 51 kw, and require electromagnetic focusing of the electron beam. The cathode seals and the output seals are forced-air cooled. The drift tubes and the collectors are water cooled.

Maximum ratings for the tubes as rf amplifiers in broadbeam television service: dc beam voltage, 18 kv; dc beam current, 3.25 maximum amperes; collector dissipation, 51 kw; drift tube collection current, 250 ma; driving power, 150 watts.

Typical operating data for six megacycle bandwidth: dc beam voltage, 17 kv; dc beam current, 2.5 to 3 amperes; driving power, synchronizing level, 60 watts; driving power, pedestal level, 33.7 watts; power output, saturation level, 15 kw; power output, synchronizing level, 12 kw; power output, pedestal level 6.72 kw.

(Continued on page 155A)



- DESIGNED
  - ENGINEERED
  - MANUFACTURED
- for **PRECISION PERFORMANCE**

Designed for use on AC lines where successful servicing of electronic or electrical equipment depends upon the regular servicing of such equipment based on actual operating (or idle) time. Unit has a range of 9999.9 hours and resets automatically at 10,000 hours. Can be supplied for either 120 or 240 volts. 60 cycle operation and has operating temperatures of -55 to +55° C.

Running Time Meter is available 3" square or 3 1/2" round Bakelite case or 3 1/2" round hermetically sealed case.

HERMETICALLY SEALED  
**RUNNING TIME METER**



- 9999.9 hour range
- 10,000 hour automatic reset
- -55 to +55° C. operating temperature

Write Dept. I-23 for further details.



**BURLINGTON INSTRUMENT COMPANY**  
DEPT. I-23, BURLINGTON, IOWA

# COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT CO.

## PULSE TRANSFORMERS

D-166173: Video, Ratio = 50:900 Ohms 10KC—2MC \$12.50  
 G. E. K-2744-A, 11.5 KV High voltage, 3.2 KV Low voltage @ 200 KV oper. (370 KW max.) 1 microsec. or 1/microsec. @ 600 PPS \$39.50  
 W.E. D169271 Hi Volt Input pulse Transformer \$27.50  
 G.E. K2450A, Will receive 13KV, 4 micro-second pulse on pri. secondary delivers 14KV, 1/4 micro-sec. on 100 KV G. E. \$34.50  
 G. E. K2748A, Pulse Output Pri. 5v. sec. 41v. \$36.00  
 Ray UX 7896 Pulse Input line to magnetron \$37.50  
 Ray UX 8432 Pulse Inversion—10v x 4v. \$37.50  
 Ray UX 7361 \$55.00  
 UTALCO 352-7250, 352-7251, 352-7287  
 GHX 9332, 9278, 9341.  
 RAYTHEON 7X8693, UX5986 \$5 ea.  
 W.E.: D-166310, D-16638, KS 9800, KS9948

## PULSE EQUIPMENT

APQ-13 PULSE MODULATOR, Pulse Width .5 to 1.1 Micro Sec. Rep. rate 25 to 1348 Pps. Pk. Pwr. out 85 KW Energy 0.018 Joules \$49.00  
 TPS-3 PULSE MODULATOR, Pk. power 50 amp, 24 KW (1200 KW ps); pulse rate 200 PPS, 1.5 microsec. pulse line impedance 50 ohms. Circuit series charging version of DC Resonance type. Uses two 705-A's as rectifiers. 115 v. 400 cycle input. New with all tubes \$49.50

## DELAY LINES

D-168184: 0.5 microsec. up to 2000 PPS 1800 ohm term \$4.00  
 D-170499: 25/50/75 microsec. 8 KV 50 ohms \$16.50  
 D-165997: 1/2 microsec. \$7.50  
 RCA 255886-502, 2.2u sec. 1400 ohms \$22.00

## PULSE NETWORKS

G.E. 26E3-5-2000-50PPT, 6KV "E" circuit, 3 sections, 5 microsecond, 2000 PPS 50 ohms impedance \$6.50  
 15A-1-400-50: 15 KV "A" CKT, 1 microsec. 400 PPS, 50 ohms imp. \$37.50  
 G.E. 23E (3-R-810) 8-2-24-405 5014T: 3KV "E" CKT Dual Unit; Unit 15, 3 sections, 0.84 Microsec, 810 PPS, 50 ohms imp.; Unit 2, 8 Sections, 2.24 microsec, 405 PPS, 50 ohms imp. \$6.50  
 7-5E3-1-200-67P, 7.5 KV "E" Circuit, 1 microsec. 200 PPS, 67 ohms impedance 3 sections \$7.50  
 7-5E4-16-60, 67P, 7.5 KV "E" Circuit, 4 sections 16 microsec. 60 PPS, 67 ohms impedance \$15.00  
 7-5E3-3-200-6FT, 7.5 KV, "E" Circuit, 3 microsec. 200 PPS, 6 ohms imp. 3 sections \$12.50  
 2755: 10KV, 2.2u sec., 375 PPS, 50 ohms imp. \$27.50  
 2754: 10KV, 0.8u sec., 750 PPS, 50 ohms imp. \$27.50  
 KS8865 CHARGING CHOKES: 115-150H @ .02A, 32-101H @ .08A, 30-100V Corona Test, 30K \$37.50  
 G.E. 25E5-1-350-50 P.T. "E" CKT, 1 Microsec. Pulse @ 350 PPS, 50 OHMS Impedance \$69.50

## 400 CYCLE TRANSFORMERS

Stock	Rating	Price
M-7467886	2X140V/.014A, 120V/.012A, 1200 VRMS TEST, P/O MX-8/APG-2	\$ 4.95
352-7102	5.3V/2.5A	1.45
M-7472426	1450V/2 MA, 2.5V/.75A, 6.4V/3.9A, 1140V/1.25MA, 2.5V/1.75A, P/O 10-39/APG-13	4.95
352-7039	640VCT @ 250MA, 6.3V/9A, 6.3V/6A, 5V 6A	\$5.49
702724	9800 8600 @ 32MA	8.95
KS9584	5000V 290MA, 5V/10A	22.50
521652	13,500V 3.5MA	14.65
KS9607	734VCT/177A, 1710VCT/177A	6.79
352-7273	700VCT/350MA, 6.3V/9A, 6.3V 2.5A, 6.3V .06A, 5V CA	6.95
352-7070	2X2.5V 2.5A (2KV TEST) 6.3V/2.25A, 1200/1000/75 0V @ .005A	7.45
352-7196	1140V 1.25MA, 2.5V/1.75A, 2.5V/1.75A—5KV Test	3.95
352-7176	320VCT 50MA, 4.5V/3A, 6.3VCT/20A, 2X6.3VCT 6A	4.75
RA6400-1	2.5V/1.75A, 6.3V/2A—5KV Test	2.39
901892	13V, 9A @ 4.25A	2.49
901899-501	900V/75MA, 100V/.04A	4.29
UX8855C	900VCT .067A, 5V/3A	3.79
RA6405-1	800VCT 65MA, 5VCT 3A	3.69
T-48852	700VCT 80MA, 5V/3A, 6V/1.75A	4.25
352-7098	2500V 6MA, 300 VCT, 135MA	5.95
KS 9336	1100V 50MA TAPED 625V 2.5V 5A	4.25
M-7474319	6.3V 2.7A, 6.3V/66A, 6.3VCT/21A	4.25
KS 8984	27V 4.3A, 6.3 2.9A, 1.25V/.02A	2.95
52C080	526VCT 50MA, 6.3VCT/2A, 5VCT/2A	3.75
32332	400VCT/35MA, 6.4V/2.5A, 6.4V/15A	3.85
68G631	1150-0-1150V	2.75
80G198	6VCT 0006K KV	1.75
302433A	6.3V 9.1A, 6.3VCT/6.5A, 2.5V/3.5A, 2.5V 3.5A	4.85
KS 9445	392VCT/118MA, 6.3V/8.1A, 5V/2A	5.39
KS 9685	6.4/7.5A, 6.4V/3.8A, 6.4V/2.5A	4.79
70G30G1	600VCT 36MA	2.65
M-7474318	210V/.027A	4.95

MAIL ORDERS PROMPTLY FILLED. ALL PRICES F.O.B. NEW YORK CITY. SEND M.O. OR CHECK. ONLY SHIPPING SENT C.O.D. RATED CONCERNS SEND P.O. ALL MDSE. SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE, AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. PARCELS IN EXCESS OF 20 POUNDS WILL BE SHIPPED VIA CHEAPEST TRUCK OR RAILX.

## MICROWAVE COMPONENTS



### S BAND—3" x 1 1/2" WAVEGUIDE

**DIRECTIONAL COUPLER**, Broadband type "N" Coupling, 20 db. with ad. flanges. Navy 2CABV 47AAN-2. As shown \$37.50  
**WAVE METER**, 2700-3400 MC. Reaction type with counter Dial—Mfg. W.E. \$92.50  
**REACTION WAVE METER**, Mfg. G.E. 3000-3700 MC. Mic Head \$125.00  
**LHTR. LIGHTHOUSE ASSEMBLY**, Part of RT39 APG 5 & APG 15, Receiver and Trans. Cavities w/assoc. Tr. Cavities and Type X (PLA). To descr. Uses 2C40, 2C43, 1B27, Tunable APG 2400-2700 MCS, Silver Plated \$49.50  
**BEACON LIGHTHOUSE** cavity 10 cm. Mfg. Bernard Elec. each \$47.50  
**MAGNETRON TO WAVEGUIDE** Coupler with 21A Diplexer Cavities, solid plated \$45.00  
**RT-39 APG-5** 10 cm. lighthouse HF head e/o Xmt-r. (Receiv-TR, cavity coupl, recvr, & 30 MC IF strip using 60K5 (2C40, 2C43, 1B27 lineup) w/Tubes.  
**721A TR BOX** complete with tube and tuning plungers \$12.50  
**MCCALLY KLYSTRON CAVITIES** for 707B or 2K28 \$4.00  
**F 29 SPR-2 FILTERS**, type "N" Input and output \$12.50  
**WAVEGUIDE TO 7/8" RIGID COAX** "DODOR-KENOL" ADAPTED CHOKE FLANGE, SILVER PLATED BROAD BAND \$32.50  
**AS14A AP-10 CM** Pick up Dipole with 2 cables \$4.50  
**0AJ ECHO BOX, 10 CM TUNABLE** \$2.50  
**HOMERELL-TO-TYPE "N" Male Adapters** \$2.75  
**I. F. AMP. STRIP**, 30 MC, 120 db. gain, 2 MC Bandwidth, uses 6A2T8 with video detector. Less tubes \$24.50  
**POLYROD ANTENNA**, AN31/APN-7, in Lucite Ball, Type "N" feed \$22.50  
**ANTENNA**, AT49A/ATR: Broadband Conical, 300-3300 MC Type "N" Feed, less \$12.50  
**"E" or "H" PLANE BENDS**, 90 Deg. less \$7.50  
**7/8" RIGID COAX—3/8" I.C.**  
**RIGHT ANGLE BEND**, with flexible coax output pickup loop \$8.00  
**SHORT RIGHT ANGLE BEND**, with pressurizing ring nipple \$3.00  
**RIGID COAX to flex coax connector** \$3.50  
**RT. ANGLES for above** \$2.50  
**RT. ANGLE BEND 15" L. OA** \$3.50  
**FLEXIBLE SECTION, 15 L. Male to female** \$4.25  
**7/8" RIGID COAX, BULKHEAD FEED-THRU** \$14.00  
**7/8" RIGID COAX—3/8" I. C.**  
**ROTARY JOINT**, Stub-supported, UG 46/UG 45 fittings \$27.50  
**UG 46/UP 45** fittings Cavity, tunable, standard \$45.00  
**RG 44/U RIGID COAX**, stub support, 5 ft. sections, with UG46/UG45 connectors \$12.50  
**RIGHT ANGLE BEND**, with flexible coax output pickup loop \$8.00  
**SHORT RIGHT ANGLE BEND**, with pressurizing nipple \$3.00  
**RIGID COAX to flex coax connector** \$3.50  
**RT. ANGLES for above** \$2.50  
**RT. ANGLE BEND 15" L. OA** \$3.50  
**FLEXIBLE SECTION, 15 L. Male to female** \$4.25  
**7/8" RIGID COAX, BULKHEAD FEED-THRU** \$14.00

## X BAND—1" x 1/2" WAVEGUIDE

1" x 1/2" waveguide in 5' lengths, UG 39 flange to UG40 cover per length \$7.50  
 Rotating joints supplied either with or without deck mounting, with UG40 flanges each \$17.50  
 Bulkhead Feed-thru Assembly \$15.00  
 Pressure Gauge Section 15 lb. gauge and press. nipple \$10.00  
 Pressure Gauge, 15 lbs. \$2.50  
 Directional Coupler, 10G-10/U Take off 20 db. \$17.50  
 R-ATR Diplexer section for above \$8.50  
 Waveguide Section 12" long choke to cover 45 deg. twist & 2 1/2" radius, 90 deg. bend \$4.65  
 Twist 90 deg. 5" choke to cover w/press nipple \$6.50  
 Waveguide Section 2 1/2 ft. long silver plated with choke flange \$5.75  
 Rotary joint choke to choke with deck mount. \$17.50  
 3 cm. mitered elbow "E" plane \$12.00  
 UG 39 Flanges \$ .85  
 90 degree elbows, "E" or "H" plane 2 1/2" radius \$12.50  
 90 degree twist 6" long \$8.00  
 45 degree twist \$8.00  
 Microwave Receiver, 3 CM, Sensitivity: 10-13 Watts, Complete with L.O. and AFC Mixer and Waveguide Input Circuits, 6 I.F. Stages give approximately 120 DB gain at a bandwidth of 1.7 MC, Video Bandwidth: 2 MC. Uses latest type AFC circuit. Complete with all tubes, including 725A/B Local Oscillator \$175.00

## POWER TRANSFORMERS

Comb. Transformers—115V/50-60 cps Input  
 CT15-2-600VCT/2A, 5V CA \$5.95  
 CT-154 550VCT .085A 6.3V/6A, 6.3V/1.8A 2.85  
 CT-164 4200V.002A/12KV Test, 5VCT/3A/12KV 12.95  
 Test, 6.3V 0.6A/5400 V Test  
 CT-341 1050V 10MA.—625V @ 5 MA, 26V @ 4.5A, 2x2.5V/3A, 6.3V @ 3A \$16.95  
 CT-825 360VCT .340A 6.3VCT 3.6, 3.95  
 CT-626 1500V .160A 2.5/12, 30/100 9.95  
 CT-071 110V .200A 2.5/10 4.95  
 CT-367 580VCT .050A 5VCT 3A 2.25  
 CT-499 2x110VCT .010A 6.3V 1A, 2.5VCT 7A, 3.25  
 CT-403 350VCT .026A 5V/3A 4.75  
 CT-931 585VCT .086A 5V/3A, 6.3V/6A 2.25  
 CT-610 1250 .002A 2.5V/2.1A, 2.5V/1.75A 4.95  
 CT-456 390VCT 80MA 6.3V/1.3A, 5V/3A 3.45  
 CT-160 800VCT 100MA 6.3V/1.2A, 5V/3A 4.95  
 CT-931 585VCT 96MA 5V/3A, 6.3V/6A 4.95  
 CT-442 525VCT 75MA 5V/2A, 10VCT/2A, 50V/200MA 3.85  
 CT-720 550-0-550V/250MA, 6.3V/1.8A 8.95  
 CT-43A 600-0-600V, 0.8A, 2.5VCT 6A, 6.3VCT/1A 6.49  
 CT-7-50 650VCT/200MA, 6.3V/5A 6.49  
 CT-444 230-0-230V/.085A, 5V/3A, 6V/2.5A, 3.49  
 Filament Transformer—115V/50-60 cps input  
 Item Rating Each Price  
 FT-674 8.1V/1.5A \$ 1.10  
 FT-157 4V 16A, 2.5V/1.75A 2.95  
 FT-101 6V, 25A .79  
 FT-924 55V/21A, 2x7.75V/6.5A 14.95  
 FT-824 242V/2.5A, 16V 1A, 7.2V 7A, 6.3V/10A, 6.4V/2A 8.95  
 FT-463 6.3VCT/1A, 5VCT 3A, 5VCT 3A 5.49  
 FT-55-2 7.2V/21.5A, 6.5V 6.85A, 5V/6A, 5V/3A 8.95  
 FT-986 16V @ 4.5A or 12V @ 4.5A 3.75  
 FT-38A 6.3 2.5A, 2x2.5V 7A 4.19  
 FT-A27 2.5V 2.5A, 7V/7A, TAP 2.5V/2.5A, 16KV TEST 18.95  
 FT-608 6.3V/3A/250V Test 1.79  
 FT-873 4.5V 5A, 7V/7A 2.19  
 FT-899 2x5V @ 5A, 29KV Test 24.50  
 Plate Trans.—115V, 60 cps  
 Item Rating Price  
 PT-446 18.5V3.5A \$4.59  
 PT-699 300/150V, 0.5A, 300/150V/.05A 2.79  
 PT-302 120-0-120V/350MA 4.69  
 PT-671 62V/3.5A 7.95  
 Special Fil. Transformers—60 cps  
 Item Rating Secondaries Price  
 STF-370 220/440 3x2.5V 5A, 3KV Test \$ 6.95  
 2.5V/15A  
 STF-11A 220V 2x40V/.05A, 2x5V/6A 4.49  
 12.6V 1A  
 STF-608 220V 24V 0.6A, 5V/3A, 6.3V/1A, 6.3V 1A 3.45  
 STF-968 230V 2.5V/6.5A 3.50  
 STF-631 230V 2x5V/27A, 2x5V/9A 17.59

## THERMISTOR VARISTORS

D167018	\$1.50	D171812	\$1.50
D167332	1.50	D172155	1.50
D167618	1.50	D167176	1.50
D166228	1.50	D166687	1.50
D164699	2.50	D167208E, D171858	1.50
D163903	1.95	308A, 27-B	1.50
D166792	2.15	D168403	2.15

## FILTER CHOKES

Stock	Description	Price
CH-366	20H/3A	\$ 6.95
CH-322	35H/350 MA—10 Ohms DCR	2.75
CH-141	Dual 7H/75MA, 11H/60 MA, 5KV DC Test	4.69
CH-119	8.5H/125 MA	2.79
CH-69-1	Dual: 120H/17 MA	2.35
CH-8-28	2 x .5H/380 MA/25 Ohms	1.79
CH-776	1.28H/130 MA 75 ohms	2.95
CH-344	1.5H/145MA/1200V Test	2.25
CH-43A	10HY/15MA—850 ohms DCR	1.75
CH-917	10H, 450MA, 10KV TEST	12.95
CH-366	20H/300MA	6.95
CH-999	15HY/15MA—100 ohms DCR	1.95
CH-511	6H/80MA—310 ohms DCH	2.45
CH3-501	2 x .5HY/400MA	2.79
CH-188M	5HY 200MA	1.79
CH-488	10HY .030A	1.19
CH-791	Dual 1.75-1.25 HY 100 MA	1.27
CH-981	15 HY 100A	1.59
CH-22-1	HY 100A	1.17
CH-779	.6HY .490A	1.17
CH-25A	SH .09/018 HY 3/3A	8.95
CH-922	10000 HY 0 MA	2.75
CH-043	2.2 HY 80 MA	.98
CH-89A	2 x 1.52H @ 167A	1.39
CH-303	300H/.02A, 2500V Test	1.69
CH-932	SWING 9-60H/4.05A 10KV	1.39
CH-445	0.5 HY/200 MA, 32.2 OHMS, 3000V.T.	7.95
CH-170	2X0.5H/380 MA, 25 OHMS	1.39
CH-533	13.5H, 1.0 AMP DC, 13.5KV INS.	39.95

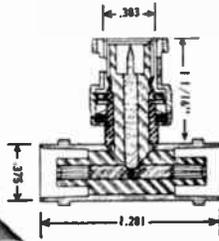
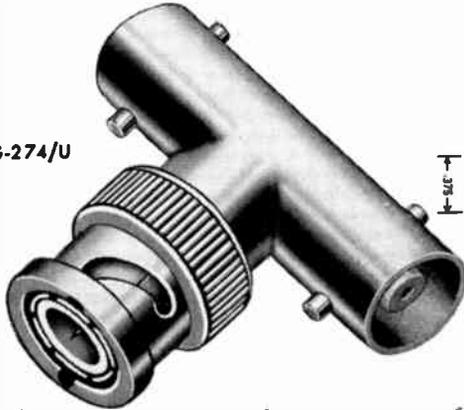
## MAGNETRONS

Tube	Tube	Tube
2127	2149	718DY
2131	2156	720BY
2121	2161	725-A
2122	700	730-A
2126	705	QK 62
2132	7162	QK 61
2138	7131	QK 60
2139	7130	



QUALITY • QUANTITY • QUICKLY

Type BNC UG-274/U



*The Right Connection . . . right now!*

Dage RF connectors are designed *right*, engineered *right*, built *right*—and available *now*. Each part is carefully made—Dage connectors are precision assembled to assure a sure connection.

Check your specifications—be sure you're *right*—ask for Dage radio frequency connectors.



Type BNC UG-88/U

ALWAYS SPECIFY



Dage is versatile . . . any standard or special RF connector can be quickly produced at Dage. Write for Catalog 101.

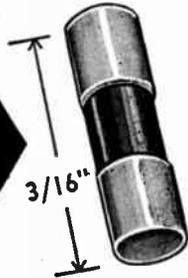
**RADIO FREQUENCY CONNECTORS**

DAGE ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC., 67 NORTH SECOND STREET, BEECH GROVE, IND.

**MICROWAVE RESISTORS  
TELEWAVE TYPE R**

**SMALLEST  
RESISTOR  
AVAILABLE**

(Ideal for Miniaturization)



**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

- Power measurement at any frequency
- Matched terminations for waveguides or coaxial lines
- Resistive power pickup loops
- RF pads or attenuators
- Dummy loads
- Temperature measurements
- Impedance matching

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Resistance: 50 ohms standard, other values on request.  
 Tolerance: 5% or 10%  
 Wattage: 1/4 watt continuous duty at 25°C.  
 Size: 1/16 inch diam. x 3/16 inch long  
 Terminals: Tinned sections 1/16 inch long  
 Film Length: Type R-063 — 1/16 inch  
                   Type R-093 — 3/32 inch  
 Temperature Coefficient:  
 approx. 0.0019 ohms/ohm/°C.  
 Power Sensitivity: Approx. 10 ohms/watt

**TYPE R RESISTORS** employ noble metal film deposits on specially selected heat resistant glass.

**FILM THICKNESS** offers negligible skin effect, at microwave frequencies.

**POWER CAPACITY** of 1/4 watt provides high power handling ability.

**PHYSICAL STRUCTURE** is ideally suited to impedance matching in standard coaxial line and waveguides.

**FINISH.** Coated with a special silicone varnish to protect the film.

**TELEWAVE LABORATORIES, INC.**  
 100 Metropolitan Ave. • Brooklyn 11, New York

AVAILABLE  
 FOR  
 IMMEDIATE  
 DELIVERY



they  
 can't  
 shake  
 loose . . .



**HOLD  
 THEM  
 TIGHT  
 with a**

**BIRTCHER CLAMP**

There is a Birtcher Clamp . . . or one can be designed . . . for every tube you use or intend to use.

Regardless of the type tube or plug-in component your operation requires . . . and regardless of the vibration and impact to which it will be subjected . . . a Birtcher Tube Clamp will hold it securely and *rigidly* in place.

Catalog and samples sent by return mail.

**The BIRTCHER CORPORATION**  
 4371 Valley Blvd.  
 Los Angeles 32, Calif.



Please send catalog and samples by return mail.

Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Attention of: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

## News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 152A)

### Vertical Deflection Amplifier

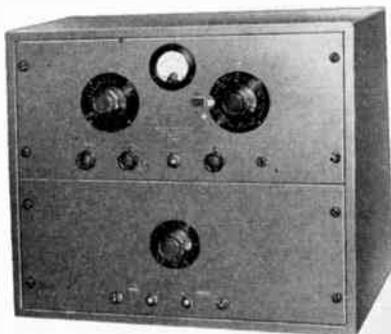
A miniature, high perveance, double triode, vertical deflection amplifier is now in production at the Radio Tube Div., Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Emporium, Pa. The tube has been designated Type 12BH7.



The unit consists of two completely independent medium mu triodes in a T-6½ envelope. One section may be used as the sawtooth generator, while the other section serves as the vertical deflection amplifier. Both sections are designed to withstand the high pulse voltages normally encountered in vertical amplifier service. For certain applications where the plate supply voltage must be kept low, parallel connection of the two sections may be used. The heater of the Type 12BH7 is designed to operate from either 6.3 or 12.6 volts.

### Oscillators

A series of high-stability master oscillators for use in the laboratory or as a frequency source for radio transmitters and receivers has been announced by Wunderlich Radio Co., 2 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y. There are three models which cover the following ranges: 200-600 kc, 500-1640 kc and 1/16 mc. A stability of 5 parts per million is attainable and a resetability of the same order is featured, thus making it unnecessary to reference the frequency against a master standard. Other models available up to 1,000 mc on special order.



Power output of 2 to 5 watts across a 75 ohm load is provided, which permits full excitation of most radio transmitters. The oscillators are supplied with a cabinet for table top mounting. The primary power source is 115 v, 50-60 cps.

(Continued on page 156A)

# HYCOR

## TYPE 4200

# Sound Effects Filter



This unit has been developed to meet present day requirements for compactness. The filter requires only 3½ inches of rack space.

### Features . . .

- **LOW HUM PICKUP** through the use of toroid coils. The unit may be used in circuits having signal levels as low as -40 dbm without the necessity for taking special precautions against hum pickup.
- **LOW DISTORTION:** The filter may be used at levels up to plus 20 dbm with negligible intermodulation distortion.
- **RELIABILITY:** All capacitors and inductors are hermetically sealed for lifetime service. Aging effects are negligible.

### General Specifications . . .

- DIMENSIONS:** Standard rack panel, slotted, 3½" high. Maximum depth 7½".
- CONTROLS:** Low frequency cutoff selector knob, high frequency cutoff selector knob, on-off key.
- RANGES:** Both low and high frequency cutoff controls cover 100, 250, 500, 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000 and 5000 cycles.
- ATTENUATION:** Approximately 16 db, per octave on both high and low frequency cutoff points.
- IMPEDANCE:** 500/600 ohms, in-out.
- FINISH:** Engraved panel finished in medium gray baked enamel. (Special colors available upon request.)

The filter has standard input and output jacks located on the front panel in addition to the terminal block at the rear.

11423 VANOWEN ST., NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA

**HYCOR**  
Company, Inc.

SUnset 3-3860

Manufacturers of Precision Resistors, Toroid Inductors and Electric Wave Filters

### REPRESENTATIVES:

Jack Beebe, 5707 W. Lake Street, Chicago, Illinois  
George E. Harris & Co., Box 3005, Municipal Airport, Wichita, Kansas  
Marvin E. Nulsen, 5376 E. Washington St., Indianapolis 19, Indiana  
Burlingame Associates, 103 Lafayette Street, New York City

For further information contact your nearest Hycor representative or write for Bulletin S

TAKE NO CHANCES WITH  
VITAL EQUIPMENT... Specify

SERIES 6918 or 6924

# RACKS

by PAR-METAL

18½" or 24" DEEP, for 19" WIDE PANELS

- Panel Spaces: 61¼", 70", or 77" high.
- Finished in Prime Coat, Black Wrinkle, Grey Lacquer, Grey Wrinkle.
- Series 6918 or 6924 Racks may be used in "rows" or "gangs," as corner trims are removable from front of cabinet.
- Standard shelves and roller trucks are manufactured by us for use with these Racks.

THESE RACKS ARE MODERATELY PRICED  
and AVAILABLE FOR SHIPMENT FROM STOCK

Planning an electronic product? Consult Par-Metal for

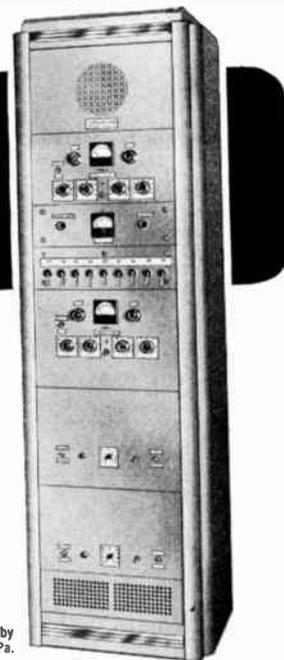
**RACKS • CABINETS  
CHASSIS • PANELS**

Remember, Par-Metal equipment is made by electronic specialists, not just a sheet metal shop.

Made by  
Electronic  
Specialists!



**WRITE FOR CATALOG!**



Our P-6924 Rack as used by  
Gai-Tronics, Inc., Reading, Pa.

# PAR-METAL

PRODUCTS CORPORATION

32-62 — 49th ST., LONG ISLAND CITY 3, N. Y.

Tel.: ASTORIA 8-8905

Export Dept.: Rocke International Corp.

13 East 40 Street, New York 16, N. Y.

**WRITE FOR "THE STORY OF METAL SPINNING."** Find out how engineers design for lower costs; how to use the Teiner experimental shop and how Teiner provides all-gauge—all-metal—any-quantity spinning for industry. Read about this spinning shop, now largest in the east and tops in scientific experimental spinning. **Ask for Brochure 52 E.**

SETTING UP THE JOB: PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICAL DESIGN  
Fundamental to a Foundation  
FABRICATION FACILITIES  
HOW IS IT USED?

**ROLAND TEINER**  
COMPANY, INCORPORATED  
134 TREMONT ST., EVERETT 49, MASS. Tel. EV 7-7800

## News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 155A)

### Capacitor Bulletin

A "High-Temperature Metalized-paper Capacitors" bulletin is available from Aerovox Corp., New Bedford, Mass. It deals with the performance characteristics of such capacitors, including facts, figures, and graphs on rated voltages, temperature range, insulation resistance, nominal capacitance, power factor, vibration, humidity, life test, etc., also available types and listings.

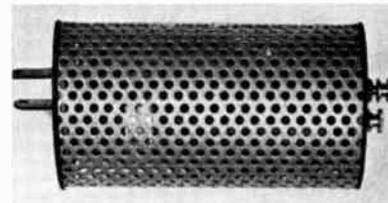
### Selenium-Rectifier-Circuit Electrolytics

For the filtering function in selenium-rectifier circuits, several twist-prong base electrolytic capacitors, designated as Type AFHS, are announced by Aerovox Corp., New Bedford, Mass., and have been made available to and through distributors.

While these selenium-rectifier electrolytics look exactly like the usual AFH twist-prong electrolytics, there are important departures in internal construction. The usual electrolytics are not always suitable in selenium-rectifier circuits, due to high ripple currents. However, Aerovox engineers have studied the operating conditions as well as the Howard Sams' recommendations in listing numbers used as initial equipment by leading TV set manufacturers and for replacement purposes. The selection does not duplicate any of the numbers that can be used from the usual AFH series.

### Power Supplies

The Jersey City Technical Labs., 880 Bergen Ave., Jersey City 6, N. J., announces the addition to its line of two "Mini-Pack" power supplies. The "Mini-Pack" is designed to plug into a standard ac female receptacle. Power is available at screw terminals which are extra long so that spade leads or alligator clips may be readily affixed.

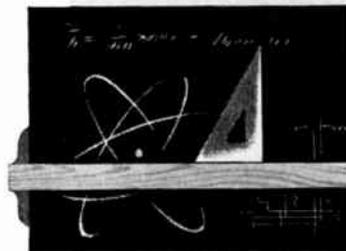


Model R "Mini-Pack" gives 108 volts regulated low ripple dc with an OB2 voltage regulator tube. It will maintain constant voltage output with load variations up to 15 ma, or lightly loaded with input variations from 100 to 130 volts ac.

Model P "Mini-Pack" is a voltage doubler, 10 watt power source, of low ripple dc. The no load voltage output is 330 volts. At 50 ma, the maximum constant duty current, the output is 200 volts. For intermittent use, the current may go as high as 65 ma.

(Continued on page 157A)

"Back home  
in Indiana"



I.D.E.A., Inc., is looking for a design engineer.

Someone who would like to make Indianapolis his permanent home—who would like to work for a young, forward looking company that is already the leader in its field. If you are that man, address full information about yourself to: R. A. Morris, Chief Engineer,

I.D.E.A., Inc., 7900 Pendleton Pike, Indianapolis 26.

Makers of the Regency VHF Booster, UHF Converter and other electronic devices.



*Regency*

INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

## News—New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your I.R.E. affiliation.

(Continued from page 156A)

### Switching Key

A new miniature anti-capacity switching key which weighs 2½ ounces and combines compactness with increased reliability and long-life has been announced by Federal Telephone & Radio Corp., Clifton, N. J., associate of International Telephone & Telegraph Corp.



Designed to meet military requirements, the new key provides more contacts in less space and is ideal for use in airborne and other types of equipment where compactness and light weight are prime factors.

The unit consists of four sets of transfer contacts on each side and provides superior transfer. The key is nonlocking in both directions. It is mounted on an aluminum frame with four screws and can be easily removed from the key frame for inspection and adjustment. Other features include a molded spring nest and a special restoring spring heat-treated for maximum life and endurance.

Over 85% of the torque wrenches used in industry are

## STURTEVANT TORQUE WRENCHES

Read by Sight, Sound or Feel.

- Permanently Accurate
- Practically Indestructible
- Faster—Easier to use
- Automatic Release
- All Capacities

in inch ounces . . . inch pounds . . . foot pounds  
(All Sizes from 0-6000 ft. lbs.)

STURTEVANT TORQUE MANUAL

Every manufacturer, design and production man should have this valuable data. Sent upon request.

PA **STURTEVANT CO**  
ADDISON QUALITY ILLINOIS

*There is Always One Leader in Every Field*

## BODNAR INDUSTRIES, Inc.

leads in the field of

### TRANSILLUMINATED PLASTIC LIGHTING PLATES

BECAUSE OF Quality • Uniformity • Performance  
Design & Layout "Know-How Service"  
Quantity Production Promptly

NEW YORK —19 Railroad Ave., New Rochelle (Home Office)

TEXAS —Jefferson Tower Building, Dallas

CALIFORNIA—11056 Cumpston St., N. Hollywood

CANADA —313 Montreal Trust Bldg., 67 Yonge St., Toronto

SPECIMEN PANEL MIL-P-7788 (AN-P-89) SENT ON LETTERHEAD REQUEST

## FS MICROMETER HEAD

*for the Electronics Industry*



ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS PRAISE FS MICROMETER HEADS FOR THEIR PRECISE ACCURACY EVEN AFTER LONG HARD USAGE. THIS ACCURACY IS MADE POSSIBLE BY A PATENTED THREAD-FORM WITH RADIALLY-LOADED NUT FOR ELIMINATION OF BACK-LASH, AND AUTOMATIC WEAR COMPENSATION . . . OTHER FEATURES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE DESCRIBED IN OUR NEW BULLETIN, OBTAINABLE ON REQUEST.

2

## FREQUENCY STANDARDS

P. O. BOX 66, EATONTOWN, N. J. • TELEPHONE ASBURY PARK 1-1018

DC to AC Converters

Dynamotors

Genemotors

DEPENDABLE . . . COMPACT . . . EFFICIENT

### Carter Rotary Power

Carter DC to AC Converters, Dynamotors, Genemotors, Magmotors, and Inductor Alternators (inverters) are made in a wide variety of types and capacities adaptable to communications, laboratory, and industrial applications, of many kinds. Widely used in aircraft, marine, and mobile radio, geophysical instruments, laboratory work, ignition, timing and many other uses.

## Carter Motor Co.

2645 N. Maplewood Ave., Chicago 47  
Sales Offices in Principal Cities

Recorder Converters

Inductor Alternators

Magmotors

**MAIL COUPON FOR CATALOGS**

Please send catalogs containing complete information on Carter Rotary Power Supplies.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

\*Trade Mark Registered

# PROFESSIONAL CARDS

**ALFRED W. BARBER  
LABORATORIES**  
Specializing in the Communications Field and  
in Laboratory Equipment  
Offices, Laboratory and Model Shop at:  
32-44 Francis Lewis Blvd., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.  
Telephone: Independence 3-3306

**CROSBY LABORATORIES, INC.**  
MURRAY G. CROSBY & STAFF  
RADIO-ELECTRONIC RESEARCH  
DEVELOPMENT & MANUFACTURING  
COMMUNICATIONS, FM & TV  
ROBBINS LANE  
HICKSVILLE, NEW YORK  
HICKSVILLE 3-3191

**ELDICO OF NEW YORK, INC.**  
Donald J. S. Merten and Engineering Staff  
Consultants on Interference Elimination  
from Transmitters, Induction Heaters,  
Diathermy, etc.  
44-31 Douglaston Parkway, Douglaston, L.I., N.Y.  
Bayside 9-8686

Richard B. Schulz  
**Electro-Search**  
Radio-Interference Reduction;  
Development of  
Interference-Free Equipment,  
Filters, Shielded Rooms  
4337 N. 5th Street, Philadelphia 40, Pa.  
Gladstone 5-5353

**ELK ELECTRONIC LABORATORIES, INC.**  
Jack Rosenbaum  
Specializing in design and development of  
Test Equipment for the communications  
radar and allied fields  
333 West 52nd St., New York 19, PL-7-0520

**F-R MACHINE WORKS**  
ELECTRONICS  EX-RAY DIVISION  
DESIGN - DEVELOPMENT - MANUFACTURE  
44-14 Astoria Boulevard Long Island City 3, N.Y.  
Phone ASTORIA 8-2800

**HARRIS GALLAY**  
*Electronic Consultant*  
Military Electronics Since 1935  
Your inquiries solicited and our experience is  
at your command.  
60 Perry Street Belleville 9, N.J.  
Plymouth 9-4237

**PAUL GODLEY CO.**  
*Consulting Radio Engineers*  
P.O. Box J. Upper Montclair, N.J.  
Offs & Lab.: Great Notch, N.J.  
Phone: Montclair 3-3000  
Established 1926

**HERMAN LEWIS GORDON**  
Registered Patent Attorney  
Patent Investigations and Opinions  
Warner Building 100 Normandy Drive  
Washington 4, D.C. Silver Spring, Md.  
National 2497 Shepherd 2433

**HIGHLAND ENGINEERING CO.**  
William R. Spittal & Staff  
Design, Development and Manufacture  
of Transformers, Chokes, Etc.  
for the  
Electronic, Industrial and Allied Fields  
Main & Urban, Westbury, L.I., N.Y.  
WE-72933

**HOGAN LABORATORIES, INC.**  
John V. L. Hogan, Pres.  
APPLIED RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT,  
ENGINEERING  
Est. 1929. Electronics, Optics, Mechanisms,  
Facsimile Communication, Digital Computers,  
Electro-sensitive recording media, Instrumentation.  
155 Perry Street, New York 14 CHelsea 2-7855

**LEONARD R. KAHN**  
*Consultant in Communications and Electronics*  
Single-Sideband and Frequency-Shift Systems  
Diversity Reception - Modulation Theory  
Applications of Magnetic Tape Recording  
Elizabeth Bldg., 22 Pine St., Freeport, L.I., N.Y.  
Freeport 9-8800

**DAVID C. KALBFELL, Ph.D.**  
KAY-LAB Electronic Instruments  
Laboratory and Manufacturing Facilities  
Specializing in Electronic  
Instrumental and Industrial Problems  
1090 Morena Blvd. Woodcrest 6359  
San Diego 10, California

**MEASUREMENTS CORP.**  
RESEARCH & MANUFACTURING  
ENGINEERS  
Harry W. Houck Jerry B. Minter  
John M. van Beuren  
Specialists in the Design and  
Development of Electronic Test Instruments  
BOONTON, N.J.

**MICROWAVE SERVICES, INC.**  
*"Architects of Modern Communications"*  
CONSULTANTS, ENGINEERS,  
CONSTRUCTORS  
Wire, Carrier, Radio—Inside and  
Outside Plant Facilities  
S. K. Wolf, E. Labin, V. J. Nexon, and  
Associates  
45 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20 Circle 7-4953

L. J. CASTRIOTA M. WIND  
S. W. ROSENTHAL P. G. MARIOTTI  
**Microwave Consultants**  
*Radio Frequency and Microwave Components*  
Telephone G.P.O. Box 844  
BOulevard 3-2096 Brooklyn 1, N.Y.

**PICKARD AND BURNS, INC.**  
*Consulting Electronic Engineers*  
Analysis and Evaluation of Radio Systems  
Research, Development, Design and Production  
of Special Electronic Equipment and Antennas.  
240 Highland Ave. Needham 94, Mass.

**PSC APPLIED RESEARCH LTD.**  
*Development & Production*  
AIRCRAFT and INDUSTRIAL  
INSTRUMENTS • AIDS • SYSTEMS  
Navigation - Survey - Processing - Servo  
Gyro - Photo - Magnetic - Electronic  
Radiation - Optical  
J. M. Bridgman, General Manager  
1450 O'Connor Drive Toronto, Canada

**PAUL ROSENBERG  
ASSOCIATES**  
*Consulting Physicists*  
100 STEVENS AVE. • MOUNT VERNON, NEW YORK  
CABLE: PHYSICIST MOUNT VERNON 7-8040

**TELECHROME, INC.**  
*Electronic Design Specialists*  
COLOR TELEVISION EQUIPMENT  
Flying Spot Scanners, Color Synthesizers, Keyers,  
Monitors, Oscilloscopes and Related Apparatus  
J. R. Popkin-Curman, Pres. & Ch. Engr.  
88 Merrick Rd. Amityville, L.I., N.Y.

**TELREX, INC.**  
M. D. Ercolino, Pres.  
H. F. ANTENNA SPECIALISTS  
Communication Arrays  
Reception or Transmission  
For FM, TV, and Amateur Service.  
Asbury Park, N.J.—Phone AP 2-7252

**HARRIS A. THOMPSON**  
Microwave Electronic Radar  
Electro-Mechanical  
Consulting  
Manufacturing and Development Problems  
2525 Pennsylvania, Boulder, Colorado  
Phone 1202-W

**WHEELER LABORATORIES, INC.**  
Radio and Electronics  
Consulting — Research — Development  
R-F Circuits — Lines — Antennas  
Microwave Components — Test Equipment  
Harold A. Wheeler and Engineering Staff  
Great Neck, N.Y. Great Neck 2-7806

**INDEX AND DISPLAY  
ADVERTISERS**

Meetings with Exhibits .....2A  
News-New Products .....12A  
Membership Meetings .....30A  
Industrial Engineering Notes .....66A  
Section Meetings .....78A  
Student Branch Meetings .....88A  
Positions Open .....128A  
Positions Wanted by Armed Forces Vet-  
erans .....138A

**DISPLAY ADVERTISERS**

A'G'A (Div. Elastic Stop Nut Corp.) .....98A  
Ace Engineering & Mach. Co. ....97A  
Acme Electric Corp. ....148A  
Aerovox Corp. ....39A  
Aircraft Radio Corp. ....123A  
Aircraft-Marine Products, Inc. ....55A  
Aircraft Transformer Corp. ....67A  
Airtron, Inc. ....90A  
Alden Products Company .....58A & 59A  
Allen-Bradley Company .....89A  
Allied Radio Corp. ....122A  
American Electric Motors .....82A  
American Lava Corporation .....113A  
American Phenolic Corp. ....30A & 31A  
Amperex Electronic Corp. ....151A  
Amperite Company, Inc. ....68A  
Ampex Electric Corp. ....34A  
Andrew Corporation .....94A  
Arnold Engineering Co. ....60A  
Ballantine Laboratories, Inc. ....121A  
Barber Labs., (Alfred W.) .....158A  
Barker & Williamson, Inc. ....88A  
Bell Aircraft Corp. ....134A & 141A  
Bell Telephone Labs. ....4A  
Bendix Aviation Corp. (Eclipse-Pioneer Div.) ..48A  
Bendix Aviation Corp. (Friez Instr. Div.) .....116A

# FEDERATED

*your coast-to-coast*

## Electronics Source of Supply

5 GREAT STOCK-PILES,  
STRATEGICALLY LOCATED,  
OFFER UNSURPASSED  
SOURCE OF SUPPLY  
TO INDUSTRIAL  
ELECTRONICS USERS

Nation-wide Source  
for **JAN**  
Component Parts!

The only service of its kind with these nation-wide ONE-SOURCE advantages:

### SUPPLY:

Innumerable in-stock electronic materials for immediate shipment; thousands of manufactured items available from any part of the country, quickly, conveniently.

### SERVICE:

The right component... at the right time! Immediate delivery from pre-assembled stocks. Expeditious locations in prime manufacturing areas in U.S.

### RESEARCH:

Experienced staffs offer information about new products, new techniques, new economies. Advice on availability, substitutes or interchangeability of parts freely given.

### SAVINGS:

Buy 1 unit or thousands  
Reduce warehousing  
Lower insurance  
Decrease depreciation costs

### WRITE for "MR. FED",

Federated's house organ, containing latest JAN news, latest development in the field of Semi-Conductors, etc. Send us the names of your engineers, dep't heads on your letterheads and we'll include them on your mailing list.

FREE to  
PURCHASING  
AGENTS,  
CHIEF  
ENGINEERS!

NEW 1953 OFFICIAL  
PARTS & EQUIPMENT MANUAL OF THE  
RADIO, TELEVISION & ELECTRONIC  
INDUSTRY.

RADIO'S MASTER — 17th edition  
1,100 pages, over 7,000 illustrations,  
specifications and prices cross-indexed.  
Write on your company letterhead,  
stating your official position.  
ADDRESS DEPT. D-1

## DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

Bendix Aviation Corp. (Radio Div.)	130A
Bendix Aviation Corp. (York Div.)	128A
Berkeley Scientific	111A
Bircher Corp.	154A
Blaw-Knox Co.	49A
Bliley Electric Co.	99A
Bodnar Industries, Inc.	157A
Boeing Airplane Co.	129A
Bogart Mfg. Corp.	95A
Boonton Radio Corp.	79A
Bourns Laboratories	75A
Breeze Corp., Inc.	126A
Brown Electro-Measurement Corp.	150A
Brush Development Co.	123A
Buggie & Company, H. H.	92A
Burlington Instrument Co.	152A
Bussmann Mfg. Co.	69A
Cambridge Thermionic Corp.	20A
Cannon Electric Co.	78A
Canoga Corp.	124A
Capehart-Farnsworth Corp.	137A
Cargo Packers, Inc.	72A
Carter Motor Co.	157A
Centralab (Div. of Globe-Union)	35A
Chatham Electronics Corp.	80A & 81A
Chicago Telephone Supply Co.	84A & 85A
Clare, (C. P.) & Co.	33A
Clarostat Mfg. Co., Inc.	73A
Cohn (Sigmund) Corp.	112A
Coit Winding Equipment Co.	118A
Collins Radio Co.	105A
Communication Products Co. Inc.	149A
Communications Equipment Co.	153A
Computer Research Corp.	36A
Condor Radio Mfg. Co.	148A
Cons. Vultee Aircraft Corp. (Convair)	135A
Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp.	Cov. 111
Crosby Laboratories, Inc.	158A
Cubic Corp.	93A
DX Radio Products Inc.	125A
Dage Electric Co., Inc.	154A
Dale Products, Inc.	110A
Dalis (H. L.) Inc.	36A
Daven Co.	13A
Davies Laboratories	135A
Delco Radio (Div. Gen. Motors Corp.)	128A
Dialight Corp.	16A
Douglas Aircraft Co.	130A
Dumont (Allen B.) Labs., Inc. (Instr.)	110A
Eitel-McCullough Inc.	32A
Eldico of New York, Inc.	158A
Electra Mfg. Co.	101A
Electrical Industries	27A
Electrical & Physical Instr. Corp.	146A
Electro Motive Mfg. Co., Inc.	19A
Electro-Search	158A
Electronic Associates, Inc.	71A
Electronic Engineering Co. of Calif.	142A
Electronic Tube Corp.	104A
Elk Electronic Labs., Inc.	158A
Engineering Research Assoc., Inc.	139A
Eric Resistor Corp.	9A
F-R Machine Works	158A
Fairchild Eng. & Airplane Corp.	11A
Federated Purchaser, Inc.	159A
Ferranti Electric, Inc.	40A
Ferroxcube Corp. of America	45A
Ford Instrument Co.	112A
Frequency Standards	157A
Fugle-Miller Laboratories	108A
Furst Electronics	152A
Gallay (Harris)	158A
General Ceramics & Steatite Corp.	25A
General Dyestuff Corp. (Antara)	109A
General Electric Co. (Tech. Personnel)	139A
General Electric Co. (Tube Div.)	17A
General Electric Co. (I&T Tubes)	47A
General Radio Company	Cov. IV
Gibbs Mfg. & Research Corp.	132A
Giffilan Bros., Inc.	136A
Godley (Paul) Company	158A
Gordon (Herman Lewis)	158A
Graphite Metallizing Corp.	144A
Guardian Electric Mfg. Co.	21A
Guthman (Edwin I.) & Co., Inc.	114A
Hammarlund Mfg. Co., Inc.	115A
Heiland Research Corp.	145A
Heineman Electric Co.	93A
Helipot Corp.	14A & 15A
Heppner Mfg. Co.	66A
Hermetic Seal Products Co.	5A
Hewlett Packard Company	7A
Hickok Electrical Instrument Co.	70A
Highland Engineering Co.	158A
Hogan Laboratories, Inc.	158A
Hudson Tool & Die Company	23A
Hughes Aircraft Company	10A
Hughes Research & Development Labs.	138A
Hycor Corp., The	155A
I.D.E.A. Inc., Regency	156A
I.T.E. Circuit Breaker Co.	46A
Indiana Steel Products Co.	37A
Institute of Radio Engineers	1A & 2A & 62A
International Rectifier Corp.	53A
Jacobs Instrument Co.	138A
Johnson (E. F.) Co.	8A
Kahle Engineering Co.	107A
Kahn (Leonard R.)	158A
Kalbell Laboratories	158A

**Federated Purchaser**

Nation's Only Coast-To-Coast Electronics Distributor

- New York City 7, N. Y., 66 Dey St.
- Newark, N. J., 114 Hudson St.,
- Allentown, Pa., 1115 Hamilton St.,
- Easton, Pa., 925 Northampton St.,
- Los Angeles 15, Cal., 911 So. Grand Ave.,

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

Kay Electric Co.	110A
Kenyon Transformer Co., Inc.	103A
Knights (James) Co.	22A
Kollmorgen Optical Corp.	48A
Kollsman Instrument Corp.	18A
Kollsman Instrument Corp. (Empl.)	140A
Lambda Electronics Corp.	144A
Lenz Electric Mfg. Co.	24A
Lord Mfg. Co.	74A
Mallory (P. R.) & Co., Inc.	44A
Martin (The Glen L.) Co.	139A
Maxson (W. L.) Corp.	136A
Measurements Corp.	28A & 158A
Melpar Inc.	130A
Microwave Consultants	158A
Midland Manufacturing Co., Inc.	26A
Millen Mfg. Co., Inc.	72A
Motorola Incorporated	137A
Mycalex Corp. of America	96A
N.R.K. Mfg. & Engineering Co.	98A
National Cash Register Co.	132A
National Union Radio Corp. (Research Div.)	132A
New York Transformer Co., Inc.	100A
Ney (J. M.) Co.	120A
North American Aviation, Inc.	132A & 133A
Northern Radio Co. Inc.	77A
Ohmite Mfg. Co.	38A
P S C Applied Research Ltd.	158A
Panoramic Radio Products, Inc.	119A
Par-Metal Products Corp.	155A
Phillips Control Corp.	107A
Pickard & Burns, Inc.	158A
Polarad Electronic Corp.	51A
Polytechnic Research & Dev. Co., Inc.	144A
Precision Paper Tube Co.	125A
Radiation, Inc.	134A
RCA Victor Company, Ltd.	143A
Radio Corporation of America (Spec. Empl.)	131A
Radio Corporation of America (Int'l. Div.)	135A
Radio Corp. of America (Tubes)	64A
Radio Materials Corp.	61A
Radio Receptor Co., Inc.	106A
Rauland Corp.	4A
Raytheon Mfg. Co. (Tubes)	29A
Relay Sales Corp.	101A
Remington Rand, Inc. (Eckert-Mauchly Div.)	141A
Remler & Co. Ltd.	118A
Resistance Products Co.	150A
Rex Corp.	2A
Rosen (Raymond) Eng. Products, Inc.	120A
Rosenberg (Paul A.) Associates	158A
Rutherford Electronics Co.	117A
Sanborn Co.	56A
Sandia Corporation	143A
Sangamo Electric Co.—Capacitor Div.	91A
Schulmerich Electronics, Inc.	132A
Seccon Metals Corp.	106A
Servomechanisms, Inc.	103A
Set Screw & Mfg. Co.	146A
Shallcross Mfg. Co.	42A & 43A
Shure Bros., Inc.	85A
Southwestern Industrial Electronics Co.	75A & 91A
Spencer-Kennedy Labs, Inc.	116A
Sperry Gyroscope Co.	134A
Sperry Products, Inc.	137A
Sprague Electric Co.	3A
Stackpole Carbon Co.	57A
Standard Piezo Co.	108A
Standard Transformer Corp.	117A
Stavid Engineering Inc.	140A
Stoddart Aircraft Radio Co.	127A
Stupakoff Ceramic & Mfg. Co.	83A
Sturtevant (P. A.) Co.	157A
Superior Electric Co.	50A
Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. (Elec. Div.)	65A
Sylvania Electric Products (Tung. & Chem.)	6A
Sylvania Electric Products	143A
Sylvania Electric Products—Bayside	134A & 136A
Tech Laboratories, Inc.	102A
Technology Instrument Corp.	76A
Teiner (Roland) Co., Inc.	156A
Tektronix, Inc.	40A
Tel Instrument Co., Inc.	124A
Telechrome, Inc.	158A
Telewax Corp.	154A
Telrex, Incorporated	158A
Terpening (L. H.) Co.	149A
Times Facsimile Corp.	151A
Titeflex, Inc.	87A
Transicoil Corp.	119A
Transistor Products, Inc.	122A
Transradio, Ltd.	151A
Triplet Electrical Inst. Co.	52A
Truscon Steel Company	54A
United States Gasket Co.	160A
United Transformer Co.	Cov. II
University of Michigan	142A
Victor Adding Machine Co.	141A
Victoreen Instrument Co.	147A
Waterman Products Co., Inc.	95A
Weckesser Co.	151A
Westinghouse Co., Ltd. (Canadian)	140A
Wheeler Laboratories, Inc.	158A
White (S.S.) Dental Mfg. Co.	125A
Wilcox Electric Co., Inc.	63A & 136A
Zophar Mills, Inc.	149A

# Answer to VHF, UHF and Microwave Requirements

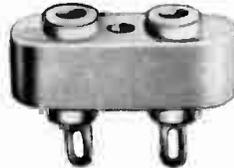
## TEFLON\* INSULATED CHEMELEC COMPONENTS



7-PIN MINIATURE TUBE SOCKETS



9-PIN MINIATURE TUBE SOCKETS



CRYSTAL SOCKETS



9-PIN CONNECTORS



STAND-OFF INSULATORS



FEED-THROUGH INSULATORS  
AND TERMINALS

- **LOW LOSS FACTOR** — Less than 0.0005.
- **STABLE DIELECTRIC CONSTANT**—2.0 (60 cycles to 30,000 megacycles).
- **HIGH SURFACE RESISTIVITY**—3.5 x 10<sup>13</sup> ohms. Won't carbonize under arcing or DC plate.
- **WIDE SERVICE TEMPERATURE RANGE** — 110° F to +500° F.
- **ZERO WATER ABSORPTION**—ASTM Test.
- **DURABLE** — withstands thermal and mechanical shock and vibration in assembly and service.
- **CHEMICALLY STABLE**—Inert, non-gassing, immune to corrosive atmospheres, fungi, oils, solvents.

Write for Catalogs: Miniature Tube Sockets, No. SO-428; 9-pin Connectors, No. CN409-M; Crystal Sockets, No. CS-441; Stand-off Insulators, No. TE-401; Feed-Through Insulators and Terminals, No. CF-400.

**UNITED STATES GASKET COMPANY**

**FLUOROCARBON PRODUCTS DIVISION**  
CAMDEN 1, NEW JERSEY



Representatives in Principal Cities Throughout the World

\*du Pont's trademark for its tetrafluoroethylene resin.

# Cornell-Dubilier

**ELECTROLYTIC**

**CAPACITORS**



**C-D probably has the answer to your electrolytic problem!** Is it for a motor? TV circuit? Photoflash? Micro-wave communications? If anybody has the answer to your electrolytic problem, it's likely to be Cornell-Dubilier, the greatest name in capacitors. Write for the complete catalog to: Dept. M23 Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp., General Offices, South Plainfield, New Jersey.

## **CORNELL-DUBILIER**

*world's largest manufacturers of capacitors*



ANTENNA



ROTATORS



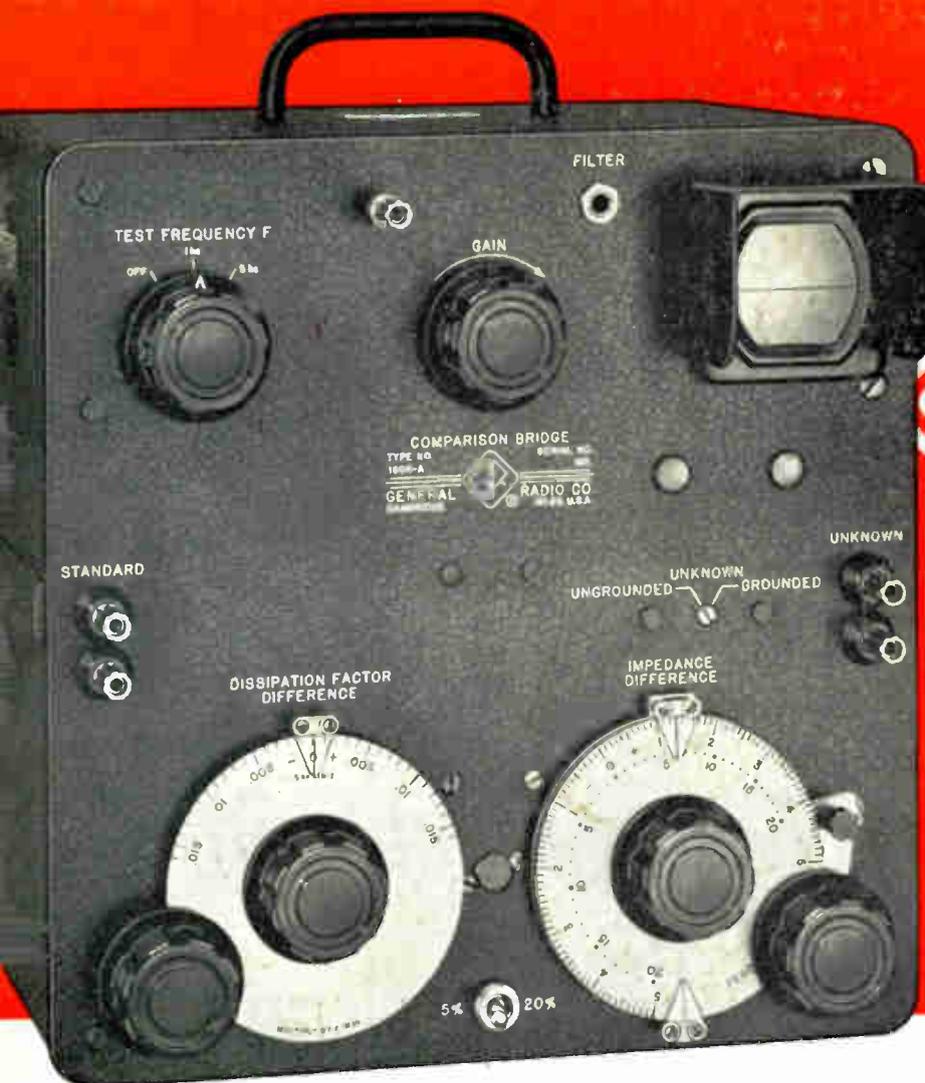
CAPACITORS



VIBRATORS



INVERTERS



**NEW!**

## COMPARISON BRIDGE

*for Rapid and Accurate  
Impedance and Dissipation Factor  
Measurements*

TYPE 1604-A  
COMPARISON BRIDGE . . . \$225.00

The Type 1604-A Comparison Bridge is a unique, direct-reading impedance measuring device which materially reduces test and measuring time. It enables the rapid and precise measurement of both impedance and dissipation factor of capacitors, resistors and inductive components. A component of a production lot or an appropriate standard is used for comparison against the unknown.

In operation, "Impedance Difference" and "Dissipation Factor Difference" dials conveniently and accurately

indicate the degree by which these characteristics differ from those of the selected standard. For real high-speed sorting, the cathode-ray-tube indicator is easily calibrated at the desired tolerance and used to give an instantaneous visual "go no-go" indication. The instrument is completely self-contained; it includes a bridge circuit, internal 1 kc and 5 kc oscillators, a high-gain non-linear amplifier terminated in a CRO visual detector, and an internal power supply.

The Type 1604-A Comparison Bridge —

### FEATURES

Two **IMPEDANCE DIFFERENCE** Ranges — 0 to  $\pm 5\%$  range for accurate comparisons — 0 to  $\pm 20\%$  for checking components within the common  $\pm 10\%$  and  $\pm 20\%$  tolerances

Accuracy of Impedance Measurements

Resistance	Capacitance	Inductance
1 kc: $2\Omega - 20M\Omega$	$50 \mu f - 50 \mu\mu f$	$500 \mu h - 250 h$
5 kc: $4\Omega - 4M\Omega$	$2 \mu f - 50 \mu\mu f$	$200 \mu h - 10 h$

For these impedances, accuracy is  $\pm 0.1\%$  for the 5% switch position.

**DISSIPATION FACTOR DIFFERENCE**

Range  $\pm .015$  at 1 kc;  $\pm 0.75$  at 5 kc  
Accuracy at 1 kc:  $\pm (.0005 + 2\%$  of impedance difference)  
5 kc:  $\pm (.0025 + 2\%$  of impedance difference)

**CRO Visual Detector** — horizontal band of light is used as the indicator — highly non-linear detector amplifier keeps indication on scope over wide ranges of unbalance — continual resetting of gain control is eliminated.

**Zero Adjustment** — adjustable index mark on scope can be offset and locked to compensate for deviation of the standard from the desired nominal value — permits use of any component as a standard

Dimensions —  $12" \times 14\frac{1}{4}" \times 10"$ ; Net Weight —  $22\frac{1}{2}$  lbs.

★ is ideal for checking ganged potentiometers, condensers and inductors that must track each other to very close tolerances

★ is extremely useful for precisely setting and checking the tap of center-tapped windings or for comparing two windings on the same core.

★ permits rapid and reliable adjusting of one variable component to the value of another . . . the approach to balance is continuously and instantly indicated

★ can be used to measure directly small capacitors in the  $1 \mu\mu f$  range.

★ In laboratory, shop or production line the Comparison Bridge will prove invaluable for adjusting, selecting and pairing components within given tolerances.



# GENERAL RADIO Company

275 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge 39, Massachusetts, U. S. A.  
90 West St. NEW YORK 6 920 S. Michigan Ave. CHICAGO 5 1000 N. Seward St. LOS ANGELES 38

Admittance Meters ★ Coaxial Elements ★ Decade Capacitors  
Decade Inductors ★ Decade Resistors ★ Distortion Meters  
Frequency Meters ★ Frequency Standards ★ Geiger Counters  
Impedance Bridges ★ Modulation Meters ★ Oscillators  
Variacs ★ Light Meters ★ Megohmmeters ★ Motor Controls  
Noise Meters ★ Null Detectors ★ Precision Capacitors  
Pulse Generators ★ Signal Generators ★ Vibration Meters ★ Stroboscopes ★ Wave Filters



